50562
50c

ROGET'S
Pocket
THESAURUS

A TREASURY OF SYNONYMS AND ANTONYMS

A HANDY REFERENCE BOOK

For everyone who wants to speak and write more effective and accurate English, here is a valuable tool that will enlarge your vocabulary. It will help you to find the words that express your ideas most exactly. It will show you how to use those words according to their precise shades of meaning.

EDITED BY
C. O. SYLVESTER MAWSON
ASSISTED BY
KATHARINE ALDRICH WHITING

Clyde Hartley

What Is a Thesaurus?

"A *Thesaurus* is the opposite of a dictionary. You turn to it when you have the meaning already but don't yet have the word. It may be on the tip of your tongue, but what it is you don't yet know. It is like the missing piece of a puzzle. You know well enough that the other words you try out won't do. They say too much or too little. They haven't the punch or have too much. They are too flat or too showy, too kind or too cruel. But the word which just fills the bill won't come, so you reach for the *Thesaurus*."

—*From the Introduction by* I. A. RICHARDS

Are there paperbound books you want
but cannot find in your retail stores?

You can get any title in print in:
Pocket Book editions • Pocket *Cardinal* editions • Permabook editions or Washington Square Press editions. Simply send retail price, local sales tax, if any, plus 10¢ to cover mailing and handling costs for each book wanted to:

MAIL SERVICE DEPARTMENT
POCKET BOOKS • A Division of Simon & Schuster, Inc.
1 West 39th Street • New York, New York 10018

Please send check or money order. We cannot be responsible for cash.

Catalogue sent free on request.

Titles in these series are also available at discounts in quantity lots for industrial or sales-promotional use. For details write our Special Projects Agency: The Benjamin Company, Inc., 485 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.

ROGET'S

Pocket Thesaurus

BASED ON
ROGET'S International Thesaurus
of English Words and Phrases

Edited by
C. O. SYLVESTER MAWSON

Assisted by
KATHARINE ALDRICH WHITING

A POCKET CARDINAL EDITION
PUBLISHED BY POCKET BOOKS · NEW YORK

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS

Based on *Roget's International*
Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases

Crowell edition published December, 1923

A Pocket *Cardinal* edition
1st printing............July, 1946
85th printing...........July, 1968

This Pocket *Cardinal*® edition includes every word contained in the original, higher-priced edition. It is printed from brand-new plates made from completely reset, clear, easy-to-read type.
Pocket *Cardinal* editions are published by Pocket Books, a division of Simon & Schuster, Inc., 630 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10020.
Trademarks registered in the United States and other countries.

L

Copyright, 1922, 1924, by Thomas Y. Crowell Company.
Copyright, 1946, by Simon & Schuster, Inc. This Pocket *Cardinal* edition is published by arrangement with Thomas Y. Crowell Company, publishers of *Roget's International Thesaurus.*

Printed in the U.S.A.

INTRODUCTION

A *Thesaurus*, says the dictionary, is "a treasury or storehouse; hence a repository, especially of words, as a dictionary." But, in a sense, this book is the opposite of a dictionary. You turn to a dictionary when you have a word but are not sure enough what it means—how it has been used and what it may be expected to do. You turn to the *Thesaurus* when you have your meaning already but don't yet have the word. It may be on the tip of your tongue, or in the back of your mind or the hollow of your thought, but what it is you don't yet know. It is like the missing piece of a puzzle. You know well enough that the other words you try out won't do. They are not the right shape. They say too much or too little. They haven't the punch or have too much. They are too flat or too showy, too kind or too cruel. But the word which just fills the bill won't come, so you reach for the *Thesaurus*.

Like the dictionary, it is a dangerous book in all sorts of ways. Sometimes you wake up—after half an hour—and realize that the problem of the missing word is still where it was. You have just been wandering happily about in the treasure house looking its riches over, forgetting what you came in for. It has worse dangers. Sometimes the words you find start new streams of thought which wash everything out.

Then not the word only but the idea too will be missing. In this "Lost Chord" situation, the best thing to conclude is that so evanescent an idea was hardly worth keeping. Sometimes, worse still, Temptation assails you. Instead of the right word—the word your thought was yearning for as its mysterious predestined mate—some brazen hussy or wastrel of a vocable, never met and never thought of before, seizes your regard.

O these encounterers
That give a coasting welcome ere it comes

Beware! As Confucius' pupil said, "For one word a man is often deemed to be wise and for one word he is often deemed to be foolish. We ought to be careful indeed what we say."

A big vocabulary is a grand thing when well understood and resourcefully used. But all grandeurs have their penalties. It is the business of a *Thesaurus* to take us into all verbal company—to introduce us to every sort and condition of word, with no guarantee, expressed or implied, as to what they may not do to us if we trust them without proper inquiry.

Who hath given man speech
Or who hath set therein
A thorn for peril and a snare for sin

cries the Chorus in *Atalanta in Calydon.*

The great Railway strike in England turned upon the phrase "definitive terms." One side took it to mean "unchangeable"; the other explained too late that they only meant "full and detailed." Well does Peter Mark Roget observe, "A misapplied or misapprehended term is sufficient to give rise to fierce and interminable disputes; a misnomer has turned the tide of popular opinion; a verbal sophism has decided a party question; an artful watchword, thrown among combustible materials has kindled the flame of deadly warfare and changed the destiny of an empire."

That is the tragic side. The comic possibilities more concern us here. People who swagger about in borrowed words may, like Porthos in *The Three Musketeers*, impress the inexperienced. They bring the wrong sorts of smiles to the lips of the discerning.

To know the words without the things is perilous indeed. "How often," said the lecturer, "have I dallied by the shores of Lac Leman or strolled on the delightful slopes overlooking Lake Geneva." "Pardon me," said a member of the audience, "but are they not synonymous?" "You may think so, Sir," replied the speaker, "but for my part I consider Lac Leman by far the more synonymous of the two." Awful warnings of this sort abound. "I always tell my children to look it up in the dictionary or the encyclopedia," said the Sea Captain. "That is what they are there for. Always be exact . . . No, I don't wear my ribbons in public places. Seems to me they are a bit promiscuous."

But when is a word our own? What is a mastery of language? How in fact do we acquire a vocabulary worthy of the name?

The answer of course is: By experience with words, by living with great books and good talkers, by watching their words at work and at play—in brief, by becoming *familiar* with words. Mere acquaintanceship with them is not profitable here. An acquaintance is one whose name and face you know, without more than a rough idea of his being and business. A familiar is one about whom you know as much as possible. Words are astonishingly like people. They have characters, they almost have personalities—are honest, useful, obliging . . . or treacherous, vain, stubborn . . . They shift, as people do, their conduct with their company. They are an endless study in which we are studying nature and ourselves at that meeting point where our minds are trying to give form to or take it from the world.

Peter Mark Roget a century ago had high hopes of the help his arrangement of words might be to thought and to the construction of a common second language such as Basic English may become. There is nothing fantastic about such hopes. In drawing up his scheme of divisions his model was biological classification. He was a physician and Secretary of the Royal Society. But we need not take Roget's actual categories too seriously. To criticize them would be to bring up all the hardest problems there are. They serve their purpose—which is to remind us systematically of all that we know about words. "It is not sufficiently considered," said Dr. Johnson, "that men require more often to be reminded than to be informed." For information about words we go to the dictionary—the bigger it is the better. We go to the *Thesaurus* in the hope that something we really know already will come back to us in our need. How vast is the realm of our current oblivion. "I know," said Benjamin Paul Blood, "as having known, the secret of existence." Nothing will better make us realize how nearly true this is than an hour spent in the treasury. How incredibly much we understand if only we can mobilize our understanding. Roget's *Thesaurus* is one of the greatest of all *memoria technica.* It is an astonishing thought that we can carry it in the pocket.

I. A. RICHARDS

CONTENTS

PAGE
INTRODUCTION v
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK x
HOW TO USE THE BOOK xi
PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION xiii
TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES xiv

POCKET THESAURUS AND WORD FINDER

CLASS I
WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS
Existence—Relation—Quantity—Order—Number—Time—Change—Causation 1

CLASS II
WORDS RELATING TO SPACE
Space in General—Dimensions—Form—Motion 51

CLASS III
WORDS RELATING TO MATTER
Matter in General—Inorganic Matter—Organic Matter . . . 88

CLASS IV
WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES
Formation of Ideas—Communication of Ideas 122

CLASS V
WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS
Individual Volition—Intersocial Volition 169

CLASS VI
WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT & MORAL POWERS
Affections in General—Personal Affections—Sympathetic Affections—Moral Affections—Religious Affections . . . 242

INDEX 311
FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES 441
ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING . 457

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS BOOK

abbr. abbreviated, abbreviation
adj. adjective, adjectival expression
adv. adverb, adverbial expression
Am. *or* Amer. America, American
Am. hist. American history
Am. Ind. American Indian
anat. anatomy
anon. anonymous
Ar. Arabic
arch. architecture
archæol. archæology
arith. arithmetic
astrol. astrology
astron. astronomy
Bib. Biblical
biol. biology
bot. botany
Brit. British
Can. Canada, Canadian
chem. chemistry
Chin. Chinese
class. classical
colloq. colloquial
com. commerce, commercial
conj. conjunction
Du. Dutch
Dan. Danish
dial. dialect, dialectal
dim. diminutive
E. East
eccl. ecclesiastical
Eng. English, England
erron. erroneous, -ly
esp. especially
exc. except
F. French
fem. feminine
fig. figurative, -ly
G. *or* Ger. German
Gr. Greek
Gr. Brit. Great Britain
her. heraldry
Hind. Hindustani
hist. history, historical
Icel. Icelandic
Ind. Indian
Ir. Irish, Ireland
int. interjection
It. Italian
Jap. Japanese
joc. jocular
L. Latin
l.c. lower case
masc. masculine
math. mathematics
mil. military
Moham. Mohammedan
myth. mythology
n. noun
naut. nautical
neut. neuter
Norw. Norwegian
obs. obsolete
opp. opposed
orig. original, -ly
parl. parliamentary
path. pathology
Pg. Portuguese
pharm. pharmacy
philos. philosophy
physiol. physiology
pl. plural
pol. *or* polit. political
pop. popular, -ly
prep. preposition
prov. proverb, provincial
psychol. psychology
R. C. Ch. Roman Catholic Church
relig. religion
rhet. rhetoric, rhetorical
Russ. Russian
S. Am. South American
Scand. Scandinavian
Scot. Scottish, Scotland
sing. singular
Skr. Sanskrit
Sp. Spanish
surg. surgery
Sw. Swedish
tech. technical
theat. theatrical
theol. theology
typog. typography
Univ. University
U. S. United States
v. verb
zool. zoology

HOW TO USE THE BOOK

I. To find a synonym or antonym for any given WORD:

Turn to the Index* and find the particular word or any term of kindred meaning; then refer to the category indicated (the numbers printed in bold face at the top outer corner of each page). There in its proper grouping, the indexed word will be found, together with a wide selection of related terms. Synonyms and antonyms are placed in adjoining positions. For example, suppose a synonym is wanted for the word "cold" in the sense of "indifferent." Turn to the Index, where the following references will be found:

cold, *adj.*
  frigid **383**
  insensible 823
  indifferent 866

The italicized words give the general sense of the synonyms in the respective categories. The bold-faced figures denote that the indexed word is itself the heading or keyword of a distinct group. Thus, in this example, under **383** we find a list of adjectives grouped under the word "cold" in the literal sense of the term.

Turning to No. **866** (the sense required), we read through the varied list of synonyms ("indifferent, frigid, lukewarm," etc.) and select the most appropriate expression. To widen the selection, suggested references are given to allied lists; while in the adjoining category (No. **865**) are grouped the corresponding antonyms ("eager, keen, burning, ardent," etc.). The groups are arranged, not merely to supply synonyms for some special word, but also to suggest new lines of thought and to stimulate the imagination.

II. To find suitable words to express a given IDEA:

Find in the Index some word relating to the idea, and the categories referred to will supply the need.

For example, suppose a writer wishes to convey the idea of "rest." Turning to No. **265**, he will find *nouns* giving such associated senses as "quiet," "pause," "resting place," or *verbs* with the sense of "be still," "remain," "quell," or *adjectives* such as "quiescent," "still," "silent," and the like. The mere reading of the entire list will help to crystallize the idea and give it utterance.

III. To find appropriate words or new ideas on any given SUBJECT:

Turn up the subject or any branch of it. The Index itself will frequently suggest various lines of thought, while reference to the indicated groups will provide many words and phrases that should prove helpful.

Thus, suppose "poetry" is the theme, No. **597** will be found most suggestive. Or again, the subject may be "the drama" (**599**), "music" (**415**), "the vegetable kingdom" (**367**), "national legislatures" (**696**), "psychical research" (**992a**), or

---

*(page 311)

"mythology" (979). The writer may perhaps be hazy about the titles of the ruling chiefs of India. Reference to 875 will prevent his applying a Hindu title to a Mohammedan prince. He may wish to know the term for a "plain" in different parts of the world; No. **344** will tell him exactly. The subject may be such an everyday one as "food" (298), "automobiles" (272), "aviation" (267 and 269a), or various kinds of "amusements" (840); whatever it is, the search will not prove altogether unprofitable.

N.B.—To grasp the underlying principle of the classification, study the *Tabular Synopsis of Categories* (pp. xiv-xxviii).

The guide numbers always refer to the *section* numbers in the text, and *not* to pages.

PLAN OF CLASSIFICATION

Class	Section	Nos.
I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS	I. Existence	1 to 8
	II. Relation	9– 24
	III. Quantity	25– 57
	IV. Order	58– 83
	V. Number	84– 105
	VI. Time	106– 139
	VII. Change	140– 152
	VIII. Causation	153– 179
II. SPACE	I. In General	180– 191
	II. Dimensions	192– 239
	III. Form	240– 263
	IV. Motion	264– 315
III. MATTER	I. In General	316– 320
	II. Inorganic	
	(1) Solids	321– 332
	(2) Fluids	333– 356
	III. Organic	
	(1) Vitality	357– 374
	(2) Sensation	375– 449
IV. INTELLECT	I. Formation of Ideas	450– 515
	II. Communication of Ideas	516– 599
V. VOLITION	I. Individual	600– 736
	II. Intersocial	
	(1) In General	737– 774
	(2) Possessive Relations	
	Property	775– 799
	Money	800– 819
VI. AFFECTIONS	I. In General	820– 826
	II. Personal	827– 887
	III. Sympathetic	888– 921
	IV. Moral	922– 975
	V. Religious	976–1000

TABULAR SYNOPSIS OF CATEGORIES

CLASS I. ABSTRACT RELATIONS

I. EXISTENCE

1. Existence		2. Nonexistence
3. Substantiality		4. Unsubstantiality
5. Subjectiveness		6. Objectiveness
7. State		8. Circumstance

II. RELATION

9. Relation		10. Irrelation
11. Consanguinity		
12. Correlation		
13. Identity		14. Contrariety
	15. Difference	
16. Uniformity		16*a*. Want of Uniformity
17. Similarity		18. Dissimilarity
19. Imitation		20. Nonimitation
	20*a*. Variation	
21. Copy		22. Prototype
23. Agreement		24. Disagreement

III. QUANTITY

25. Quantity		26. Degree
27. Equality		28. Inequality
	29. Mean	
	30. Compensation	
31. Greatness		32. Smallness
33. Superiority		34. Inferiority
35. Increase		36. Decrease
37. Addition		38. Deduction
39. Adjunct		40. Remainder
		40*a*. Decrement
41. Mixture		42. Simpleness
43. Junction		44. Disjunction
45. Vinculum		
46. Coherence		47. Incoherence
48. Combination		49. Decomposition
50. Whole		51. Part
52. Completeness		53. Incompleteness
54. Composition		55. Exclusion (from a compound)
56. Component		57. Extraneousness

IV. ORDER

58. Order		59. Disorder
60. Arrangement		61. Derangement
62. Precedence		63. Sequence
64. Precursor		65. Sequel

66. Beginning		67. End
	68. Middle	
69. Continuity		70. Discontinuity
71. Term		
72. Assemblage		73. Dispersion
74. Focus		
75. Class		
76. Inclusion		77. Exclusion (from a class)
78. Generality		79. Specialty
80. Rule		81. Multiformity
82. Conformity		83. Unconformity

V. NUMBER

84. Number	
85. Numeration	
86. List	
87. Unity	88. Accompaniment
89. Duality	
90. Duplication	91. Bisection
92. Triality	
93. Triplication	94. Trisection
95. Quaternity	
96. Quadruplication	97. Quadrisection
98. Five, etc.	99. Quinquesection, etc.
100. Plurality	100*a*. Fraction
	101. Zero
102. Multitude	103. Fewness
104. Repetition	
105. Infinity	

VI. TIME

106. Time		107. Absence of Time
108. Period (definite)		109. Course (indefinite)
110. Durability		111. Transience
112. Perpetuity		113. Instantaneity
114. Chronometry		115. Anachronism
116. Priority		117. Posteriority
118. Present time		119. Different time
120. Simultaneousness		
121. The Future		122. The Past
123. Newness		124. Oldness
125. Morning		126. Evening
127. Youth		128. Age
129. Infant		130. Veteran
	131. Adolescence	
132. Earliness		133. Lateness
134. Timeliness		135. Untimeliness
136. Frequency		137. Infrequency
138. Periodicity		139. Irregularity

VII. CHANGE

140. Change	141. Permanence
142. Cessation	143. Continuance
144. Conversion	
	145. Reversion
146. Revolution	
147. Substitution	148. Interchange
149. Changeableness	150. Stability
151. Present Events	152. Future Events

VIII. CAUSATION

153. Cause	154. Effect
155. Attribution	156. Chance
157. Power	158. Impotence
159. Strength	160. Weakness
161. Production	162. Destruction
163. Reproduction	
164. Producer	165. Destroyer
166. Paternity	167. Posterity
168. Productiveness	169. Unproductiveness
170. Agency	
171. Energy	172. Inertness
173. Violence	174. Moderation
175. Influence	
176. Tendency	
177. Liability	
178. Concurrence	179. Counteraction

CLASS II. SPACE

I. SPACE IN GENERAL

180. Space (indefinite)	181. Region (definite)
	182. Place
183. Situation	
184. Location	185. Displacement
186. Presence	187. Absence
188. Inhabitant	189. Habitation
190. Contents	191. Receptacle

II. DIMENSIONS

192. Size	193. Littleness
194. Expansion	195. Contraction
196. Distance	197. Nearness
198. Interval	199. Contact
200. Length	201. Shortness
202. Breadth. Thickness	203. Narrowness. Thinness
204. Layer	205. Filament
206. Height	207. Lowness

208. Depth	209. Shallowness
210. Summit	211. Base
212. Verticality	213. Horizontality
214. Pendency	215. Support
216. Parallelism	217. Obliquity
218. Inversion	
219. Crossing	
220. Exteriority	221. Interiority
222. Centrality	
223. Covering	224. Lining
225. Clothing	226. Divestment
227. Environment	228. Interlocation
229. Circumscription	
230. Outline	
231. Edge	
232. Inclosure	
233. Limit	
234. Front	235. Rear
236. Side	237. Opposite
238. Right	239. Left

III. FORM

240. Form	241. Absence of Form
242. Symmetry	243. Distortion
244. Angularity	
245. Curvature	246. Straightness
247. Circularity	248. Convolution
249. Rotundity	
250. Convexity	252. Concavity

251. Flatness

253. Sharpness	254. Bluntness
255. Smoothness	256. Roughness
257. Notch	
258. Fold	
259. Furrow	
260. Opening	261. Closure
262. Perforator	263. Stopper

IV. MOTION

264. Motion	265. Rest
266. Journey	267. Navigation
268. Traveler	269. Mariner

269*a*. Aeronaut

270. Transference	
271. Carrier	
272. Vehicle	273. Ship
274. Velocity	275. Slowness
276. Impulse	277. Recoil
278. Direction	279. Deviation

280. Preceding	281. Following
282. Progression	283. Regression
284. Propulsion	285. Traction
286. Approach	287. Recession
288. Attraction	289. Repulsion
290. Convergence	291. Divergence
292. Arrival	293. Departure
294. Ingress	295. Egress
296. Reception	297. Ejection
298. Food	299. Excretion
300. Insertion	301. Extraction
302. Passage	
303. Overrunning	304. Shortcoming
305. Ascent	306. Descent
307. Elevation	308. Depression
309. Leap	310. Plunge
311. Circular Motion	
312. Rotation	313. Unfoldment
314. Oscillation	
315. Agitation	

Class III. MATTER

I. MATTER IN GENERAL

316. Materiality	317. Immateriality
318. World	
319. Gravity	320. Levity

II. INORGANIC MATTER

(1) Solids

321. Density	322. Rarity
323. Hardness	324. Softness
325. Elasticity	326. Inelasticity
327. Tenacity	328. Brittleness
329. Structure	
330. Powderiness	
331. Friction	332. Lubrication

(2) Fluids

333. Fluidity	334. Gaseity
335. Liquefaction	336. Vaporization
337. Water	338. Air
339. Moisture	340. Dryness
341. Ocean	342. Land
343. Gulf. Lake	344. Plain
345. Marsh	346. Island
347. Stream	
348. River	349. Wind

350. Conduit	351. Air Pipe
352. Semiliquidity	353. Bubble. Cloud
354. Pulpiness	355. Unctuousness
	356. Oil
	356*a*. Resin

III. ORGANIC MATTER

(1) Vitality

357. Organization	358. Inorganization
359. Life	360. Death
	361. Killing
	362. Corpse
	363. Interment
364. Animal Life	365. Vegetation
366. Animal	367. Vegetable
368. Zoology	369. Botany
370. Management of Animals	371. Management of Plants
372. Mankind	
373. Man	374. Woman

(2) Sensation

375. Physical Sensibility	376. Physical Insensibility
377. Physical Pleasure	378. Physical Pain

(*1*) *Touch*

379. Touch	
380. Sensations of Touch	381. Numbness

(*2*) *Heat*

382. Heat	383. Cold
384. Calefaction	385. Refrigeration
386. Furnace	387. Refrigerator
388. Fuel	
389. Thermometer	

(*3*) *Taste*

390. Taste	391. Insipidity
392. Pungency	
393. Condiment	
394. Savoriness	395. Unsavoriness
396. Sweetness	397. Sourness

(*4*) *Odor*

398. Odor	399. Inodorousness
400. Fragrance	401. Fetor

(*5*) *Sound*

402. Sound	403. Silence
404. Loudness	405. Faintness
406. Snap	407. Roll
408. Resonance	408*a*. Nonresonance
	409. Sibilation
410. Stridency	
411. Cry	412. Ululation
413. Melody. Concord	414. Discord
415. Music	
416. Musician	
417. Musical Instruments	
418. Hearing	419. Deafness

(*6*) *Light*

420. Light		421. Darkness
	422. Dimness	
423. Luminary		424. Shade
425. Transparency		426. Opacity
	427. Semitransparency	
428. Color		429. Absence of Color
430. Whiteness		431. Blackness
432. Gray		433. Brown
434. Red		435. Green
436. Yellow		437. Purple
438. Blue		439. Orange
440. Variegation		
441. Vision		442. Blindness
	443. Dim-sightedness	
444. Spectator		
445. Optical Instruments		
446. Visibility		447. Invisibility
448. Appearance		449. Disappearance

Class IV. INTELLECT

I. FORMATION OF IDEAS

450. Intellect	450*a*. Absence of Intellect
451. Thought	452. Absence of Thought
453. Idea	454. Topic
455. Curiosity	456. Incuriosity
457. Attention	458. Inattention
459. Care	460. Neglect
461. Inquiry	462. Answer
463. Experiment	
464. Comparison	
465. Discrimination	465*a*. Indiscrimination
466. Measurement	
467. Evidence	468. Counterevidence

	469. Qualification	
470. Possibility		471. Impossibility
472. Probability		473. Improbability
474. Certainty		475. Uncertainty
476. Reasoning		477. Intuition. Sophistry
478. Demonstration		479. Confutation
480. Judgment		481. Misjudgment
480*a*. Discovery		
482. Overestimation		483. Underestimation
484. Belief		485. Unbelief. Doubt
486. Credulity		487. Incredulity
488. Assent		489. Dissent
490. Knowledge		491. Ignorance
492. Scholar		493. Ignoramus
494. Truth		495. Error
496. Maxim		497. Absurdity
498. Intelligence. Wisdom		499. Imbecility. Folly
500. Sage		501. Fool
502. Sanity		503. Insanity
		504. Madman
505. Memory		506. Oblivion
507. Expectation		508. Nonexpectation
		509. Disappointment
510. Foresight		
511. Prediction		
512. Omen		
513. Oracle		
514. Supposition		
515. Imagination		

II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

516. Meaning		517. Unmeaningness
518. Intelligibility		519. Unintelligibility
	520. Equivocalness	
521. Figure of Speech		
522. Interpretation		523. Misinterpretation
524. Interpreter		
525. Manifestation		526. Latency
527. Information		528. Concealment
529. Disclosure		530. Ambush
531. Publication		
532. News		533. Secret
534. Messenger		
535. Affirmation		536. Negation
537. Teaching		538. Misteaching
		539. Learning
540. Teacher		541. Learner
	542. School	
543. Veracity		544. Falsehood

	545. Deception
	546. Untruth
547. Dupe	548. Deceiver
	549. Exaggeration

Means of Communication

550. Indication	
551. Record	552. Obliteration
553. Recorder	
554. Representation	555. Misrepresentation
556. Painting. Black and White	
557. Sculpture	
558. Engraving	
559. Artist	

(1) Language Generally

560. Language	
561. Letter	
562. Word	563. Neology
564. Nomenclature	565. Misnomer
566. Phrase	
567. Grammar	568. Solecism
569. Style	

Qualities of Style

570. Perspicuity	571. Obscurity
572. Conciseness	573. Diffuseness
574. Vigor	575. Feebleness
576. Plainness	577. Ornament
578. Elegance	579. Inelegance

(2) Spoken Language

580. Voice	581. Dumbness
582. Speech	583. Stammering
584. Loquacity	585. Taciturnity
586. Address	587. Response
588. Conversation	589. Soliloquy

(3) Written Language

590. Writing	591. Printing
592. Correspondence	593. Book
594. Description	
595. Dissertation	
596. Compendium	
597. Poetry	598. Prose
599 The Drama	

Class V. VOLITION

I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

600. Will	601. Necessity
602. Willingness	603. Unwillingness
604. Resolution	605. Irresolution
604*a*. Perseverance	
606. Obstinacy	607. Apostasy
	608. Caprice
609. Choice	609*a*. Absence of Choice
	610. Rejection
611. Predetermination	612. Impulse
613. Habit	614. Desuetude
615. Motive	615*a*. Absence of Motive
617. Plea	616. Dissuasion
618. Good	619. Evil
620. Intention	621. Chance
622. Pursuit	623. Avoidance
	624. Relinquishment
625. Business	
626. Plan	
627. Method	
628. Mid-course	629. Circuit
630. Requirement	
631. Instrumentality	
632. Means	
633. Instrument	
634. Substitute	
635. Materials	
636. Store	
637. Provision	638. Waste
639. Sufficiency	640. Insufficiency
641. Redundance	
642. Importance	643. Unimportance
644. Utility	645. Inutility
646. Expedience	647. Inexpedience
648. Goodness	649. Badness
650. Perfection	651. Imperfection
652. Cleanness	653. Uncleanness
654. Health	655. Disease
656. Healthiness	657. Unhealthiness
658. Improvement	659. Deterioration
660. Restoration	661. Relapse
662. Remedy	663. Bane
664. Safety	665. Danger
666. Refuge	667. Pitfall
668. Warning	
669. Alarm	
670. Preservation	

671. Escape	
672. Deliverance	
673. Preparation	674. Nonpreparation
675. Essay	
676. Undertaking	
677. Use	678. Disuse
	679. Misuse
680. Action	681. Inaction
682. Activity	683. Inactivity
684. Haste	685. Leisure
686. Exertion	687. Repose
688. Fatigue	689. Refreshment
690. Agent	
691. Workshop	
692. Conduct	
693. Direction	
694. Director	
695. Advice	
696. Council	
697. Precept	
698. Skill	699. Unskillfulness
700. Expert	701. Bungler
702. Cunning	703. Artlessness
704. Difficulty	705. Facility
706. Hindrance	707. Aid
708. Opposition	709. Co-operation
710. Opponent	711. Auxiliary
712. Party	
713. Discord	714. Concord
715. Defiance	
716. Attack	717. Defense
718. Retaliation	719. Resistance
720. Contention	721. Peace
722. Warfare	723. Pacification
724. Mediation	
725. Submission	
726. Combatant	
727. Arms	
728. Arena	
729. Completion	730. Noncompletion
731. Success	732. Failure
733. Trophy	
734. Prosperity	735. Adversity

736. Mediocrity

II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION

737. Authority	738. Laxity
739. Severity	740. Mildness
741. Command	

742. Disobedience	743. Obedience
744. Compulsion	
745. Master	746. Servant
747. Scepter	
748. Freedom	749. Subjection
750. Liberation	751. Restraint
	752. Prison
753. Keeper	754. Prisoner
755. Commission	756. Annulment
	757. Resignation
758. Consignee	
759. Deputy	
760. Permission	761. Prohibition
762. Consent	
763. Offer	764. Refusal
765. Request	766. Deprecation
767. Petitioner	
768. Promise	
769. Compact	
770. Conditions	
771. Security	
772. Observance	773. Nonobservance

774. Compromise

Personal Relations

(1) *Property*

775. Acquisition	776. Loss
777. Possession	777*a*. Exemption
778. Participation	
779. Possessor	
780. Property	
781. Retention	782. Riddance
783. Transfer	
784. Giving	785. Receiving
786. Apportionment	
787. Lending	788. Borrowing
789. Taking	790. Restitution
791. Stealing	
792. Thief	
793. Booty	
794. Barter	
795. Purchase	796. Sale
797. Merchant	
798. Merchandise	
799. Mart	

(2) *Money*

800. Money
801. Treasurer

802. Treasury	
803. Wealth	804. Poverty
805. Credit	806. Debt
807. Payment	808. Nonpayment
809. Expenditure	810. Receipt
811. Accounts	
812. Price	813. Discount
814. Dearness	815. Cheapness
816. Liberality	817. Economy
818. Prodigality	819. Parsimony

Class VI. AFFECTIONS

I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

820. Affections	
821. Feeling	
822. Sensitiveness	823. Insensitiveness
824. Excitement	
825. Excitability	826. Inexcitability

II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS

827. Pleasure	828. Pain
829. Pleasureableness	830. Painfulness
831. Content	832. Discontent
	833. Regret
834. Relief	835. Aggravation
836. Cheerfulness	837. Dejection
838. Rejoicing	839. Lamentation
840. Amusement	841. Weariness
842. Wit	843. Dullness
844. Humorist	
845. Beauty	846. Ugliness
847. Ornament	848. Blemish
	849. Simplicity
850. Taste	851. Vulgarity
852. Fashion	
	853. Ridiculousness
	854. Fop
	855. Affectation
	856. Ridicule
	857. Laughingstock
858. Hope	859. Hopelessness
	860. Fear
861. Courage	862. Cowardice
863. Rashness	864. Caution
865. Desire	867. Dislike
866. Indifference	
	868. Fastidiousness

	869. Satiety
870. Wonder	871. Expectance
872. Prodigy	
873. Repute	874. Disrepute
875. Nobility	876. The People
877. Title	
878. Pride	879. Humility
880. Vanity	881. Modesty
882. Ostentation	
883. Celebration	
884. Boasting	
885. Insolence	886. Servility
887. Blusterer	

III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

888. Friendship	889. Enmity
890. Friend	891. Enemy
892. Sociality	893. Seclusion. Exclusion
894. Courtesy	895. Discourtesy
896. Congratulation	
897. Love	898. Hate
899. Favorite	
	900. Resentment
	901. Irascibility
	901*a*. Sullenness
902. Endearment	
903. Marriage	904. Celibacy
	905. Divorce. Widowhood
906. Benevolence	907. Malevolence
	908. Malediction
	909. Threat
910. Philanthropy	911. Misanthropy
912. Benefactor	913. Evildoer
914. Pity	914*a*. Pitilessness
915. Condolence	
916. Gratitude	917. Ingratitude
918. Forgiveness	919. Revenge
	920. Jealousy
	921. Envy

IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

922. Right	923. Wrong
924. Authorization	925. Impropriety
926. Duty	927. Dereliction of Duty
	927*a*. Exemption
928. Respect	929. Disrespect
	930. Contempt
931. Approbation	932. Disapprobation
933. Flattery	934. Detraction

935. Flatterer	936. Detractor
937. Vindication	938. Accusation
939. Probity	940. Improbity
	941. Knave
942. Disinterestedness	943. Selfishness
944. Virtue	945. Vice
946. Innocence	947. Guilt
948. Good Man. Good Woman	949. Bad Man. Bad Woman
950. Penitence	951. Impenitence
952. Atonement	
953. Temperance	954. Intemperance
	954*a*. Sensualist
955. Asceticism	
956. Fasting	957. Gluttony
958. Sobriety	959. Drunkenness
960. Purity	961. Impurity
	962. Libertine
963. Legality	964. Illegality
965. Jurisprudence	
966. Tribunal	
967. Judge	
968. Lawyer	
969. Lawsuit	
970. Acquittal	971. Condemnation
973. Reward	972. Punishment
	974. Penalty
	975. Scourge

V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

976. Deity	
977. Angel	978. Satan
979. Mythic and Pagan Deities	980. Evil Spirits
	980*a*. Specter
981. Heaven	982. Hell
983. Theology	
983*a*. Orthodoxy	984. Heterodoxy
985. Revelation (Biblical)	986. Sacred Writings (Non-Biblical)
987. Piety	988. Impiety
	989. Irreligion
990. Worship	991. Idolatry
	992. Sorcery
	992*a*. Psychical Research
	993. Spell
	994. Sorcerer
995. Churchdom	
996. Clergy	997. Laity
998. Rite	
999. Canonicals	
1000. Temple	

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS AND WORD FINDER

CLASS I

WORDS EXPRESSING ABSTRACT RELATIONS

I. EXISTENCE

1. EXISTENCE.—*N.* **existence,** being, entity, subsistence, presence, omnipresence, ubiquity.

reality, actuality, fact, matter of fact, truth, verity.

essence, inner reality, vital principle.

Science of existence: ontology.

V. **exist,** be, subsist, live, breathe; vegetate; happen, take place; occur, prevail.

consist in, lie in; be comprised in.

abide, continue, endure, last, remain.

Adj. **existent,** subsistent, extant; afloat, on foot, current, prevalent.

real, actual, positive, absolute; veritable, true; substantial, essential.

well founded, well grounded, authentic.

Adv. **actually,** in fact, in reality; indeed.

2. NONEXISTENCE.—*N.* **nonexistence,** inexistence; nonentity; nullity; nihilism; blank; absence, emptiness, void, vacuum; nothingness.

annihilation, extinction, destruction, abolition, extirpation, nirvana, obliteration.

V. **not exist,** be null and void; cease to exist; pass away, perish, be *or* become extinct; die out; disappear, vanish, fade, melt away, dissolve, be no more; die, etc., 360.

annihilate, nullify; abrogate, etc., 756; destroy, etc., 162; remove, displace, vacate; obliterate, extirpate.

Adj. **inexistent,** nonexistent; negative, blank; null, missing, absent, etc., 187.

unreal, baseless, unsubstantial, shadowy, spectral, visionary.

unborn, uncreated, unbegotten.

extinct, gone, lost, departed; defunct, etc. (*dead*), 360.

fabulous, ideal, etc. (*imaginary*), 515.

3. **SUBSTANTIALITY.**—*N.* **substantiality;** person, thing, object, article; something, a being, creature, body, substance, matter, etc., 316; groundwork, materiality.

Adj. **substantial,** essential; personal, bodily, corporeal, tangible, etc. (*material*), 316.

4. **UNSUBSTANTIALITY.**—*N.* **unsubstantiality,** nothingness, nihility; bubble, etc., 353.

nothing, naught, *nil* [L.], nullity, zero, cipher; blank, void, hollowness.

thing of naught, man of straw, lay figure; nonentity.

phantom, apparition, specter, shadow, dream, vision, will-o'-the-wisp, *ignis fatuus* [L.].

V. **vanish,** evaporate, fade, sink, fly, dissolve, melt away; die away, die out; disappear, etc., 449.

Adj. **unsubstantial;** baseless, groundless; ungrounded; without foundation.

visionary, imaginary, immaterial, spectral, etc., 980*a*; dreamy; shadowy, ethereal, airy, gaseous, imponderable, tenuous, vague, vaporous, dreamlike, illusory, unreal.

vacant, vacuous; empty, void, blank, hollow.

5. **SUBJECTIVENESS.**—*N.* **subjectiveness,** intrinsicality, inherence, immanence, indwelling; ego; essence, quintessence, elixir; gist, pith, core, kernel, marrow, backbone, heart, soul, life, substance.

principle, nature, constitution.

temper, temperament; spirit, humor, quality, disposition.

aspect, mood, feature, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy.

Adj. **intrinsic,** subjective; fundamental, implanted, inherent, essential, natural; innate, inborn, inbred, ingrained, indwelling, immanent, inwrought; radical, incarnate, hereditary, inherited, congenital, indigenous, native; in the grain, bred in the bone, instinctive; characteristic, ineradicable, fixed.

Adv. **practically,** virtually, substantially, in effect.

6. **OBJECTIVENESS.**—*N.* **objectiveness,** extraneousness, extrinsicality.

Adj. **extrinsic,** objective; extraneous, external, incidental, accidental, nonessential, unessential, accessory; contingent, fortuitous, casual.

implanted, ingrafted; inculcated, infused.

7. **STATE.**—*N.* **state,** condition, category; estate, lot, mood, temper.

dilemma, pass, predicament, quandary, corner, fix [*colloq.*], plight.

frame, fabric, stamp, mold; constitution.

form, shape; tone, tenor, trim, guise, fashion, mode, style, character.

8. CIRCUMSTANCE.—*N.* **circumstance**, situation, phase, position; footing, standing, status.

occasion, juncture, contingency.

predicament, emergency; exigency, crisis, pinch, pass, plight.

Adj. **circumstantial**, conditional, provisional; contingent, incidental; adventitious.

Adv. **thus**, in such wise; in *or* under the circumstances (*or* conditions).

accordingly, that being the case; since, seeing that.

conditionally, provided, if, in case; if so, unless, in the event of; provisionally.

II. RELATION

9. RELATION.—*N.* **relation**, bearing, relativity, reference, connection, concern; analogy; similarity; homogeneity, affinity, alliance, nearness, association; consanguinity, etc., 11; relationship, relevancy.

ratio, proportion; comparison.

link, tie, bond.

V. **relate to**, refer to; bear upon, regard, concern, touch, affect, pertain to, belong to; correlate.

associate, connect; link, bind.

Adj. **relative**, relating to, referable to; belonging to.

related, connected, associated, affiliated; allied, collateral, cognate, affinitive.

relevant, applicable, in the same category.

Adv. **as regards**, concerning, with relation to, with regard to; by the way, in the matter of.

10. [Want or absence of relation] IRRELATION.—*N.* **irrelation**, dissociation; inapplicability; disconnection, disjunction; inconsequence, disagreement, heterogeneity; irrelevancy.

V. have no relation to, have no bearing upon, have nothing to do with.

Adj. **unrelated**, irrespective, unallied, disconnected, unconnected, heterogeneous; isolated.

extraneous, strange, alien, foreign, outlandish, exotic.

irrelevant, inapplicable, not pertinent, unessential, inapposite, beside the mark.

remote, farfetched, out-of-the-way, forced, detached, apart.
incidental, parenthetical, episodic.

Adv. **parenthetically**, by the way, by the by; incidentally, without regard to.

11. [Relations of kindred] CONSANGUINITY.—*N.* **consanguinity**, relationship, kindred, blood; parentage, paternity; lineage, connection, alliance; people [as, *my people*], family, ties of blood, blood relation.

kinsman, kinsfolk; kith and kin; relative, relation; connection; next of kin; near relation, distant relation.

family, fraternity· brotherhood, sisterhood.

race, stock, generation; clan, tribe; strain, breed.

V. **be related to**, claim kinship with.

Adj **related**, akin, consanguineous, allied, affiliated; kindred.

12. [Double or reciprocal relation] CORRELATION.—*N.* **correlation**, interdependence, reciprocity, mutuality, correspondence, interchange, exchange, barter.

alternation, seesaw, to-and-fro.

V. **reciprocate**, alternate, interact; interchange, exchange; correlate.

Adj. **reciprocal**, mutual, correlative; correspondent, corresponding; alternate; interchangeable; equivalent, complementary.

13. IDENTITY.—*N.* **identity**, sameness, unity, convertibility; equality, etc., 27; homogeneity; self, oneself.

monotony, repetition, etc., 104.

facsimile, etc. (*copy*), 21; similarity, etc., 17; exactness, fidelity; same, selfsame, counterpart.

V. **coincide, coalesce.**

treat as identical (*or* the same), render identical; identify.

Adj. **identical**, self, selfsame, ditto.

coincident, coinciding, coalescent, indistinguishable; one; equivalent, convertible, equal.

14. CONTRARIETY.—*N.* **contrariety**, contrast, foil, antithesis, counterpart, complement; oppositeness; antagonism, opposition, clashing, repugnance, antipathy.

inversion, subversion, reversal, the opposite, the reverse, the inverse, the converse, antipodes.

V. **be contrary**, contrast with, oppose, differ from.

invert, reverse, turn topsy-turvy, turn upside down, transpose.

contradict, contravene; antagonize, etc., 708.

Adj. **contrary**, opposite, counter, adverse, averse, converse, reverse; opposed, antithetical, contrasted, antipodean, diametrically opposite; antagonistic, conflicting, inconsistent, contradictory; hostile, inimical.

15. DIFFERENCE.—*N.* **difference**, dissimilarity, variance, variation, variety; diversity, divergence, heterogeneity, contrast, antithesis; disagreement, disparity, inequality, distinction, contradiction, contrariety.

nice (*or* fine, subtle) distinction, discrimination; modification.

V. **differ**, vary; mismatch, contrast; diverge from, depart from, deviate from; modify, change, alter.

discriminate, distinguish, etc., 465.

Adj. **different**, diverse, heterogeneous; varied, variant, divergent, incongruous, modified; diversified, various.

other, another, not the same; unequal, etc., 28; unmatched, widely apart.

distinctive, characteristic, discriminative, distinguishing; diagnostic.

16. UNIFORMITY.—*N.* **uniformity**; homogeneity, stability, continuity, permanence, consistency, accordance, conformity; agreement, etc., 23; consonance.

regularity, constancy, evenness, sameness, unity, even tenor, routine.

V. accord with, etc., 23; conform to; assimilate; level, smooth.

Adj. **uniform**, homogeneous, of a piece, consistent; even, equable, constant, level; invariable, regular, unvaried, undiversified, unvarying, singsong, dreary, monotonous.

Adv. **always**, ever, evermore, perpetually, forever, everlastingly, invariably.

16a. WANT OF UNIFORMITY.—*N.* **diversity, irregularity**, unevenness; uncomformity, dissimilarity, dissimilitude, divergence, heterogeneity.

Adj. **diversified**, varied, irregular, checkered, uneven; multifarious, of various kinds.

17. SIMILARITY.—*N.* **similarity**, resemblance, likeness, semblance, affinity, approximation, parallelism; agreement, etc., 23; analogy, correspondence; brotherhood, family likeness.

repetition, etc., 104; sameness, etc. (*identity*), 13; uniformity, etc., 16.

the like; match, fellow, companion, pair, mate, twin, double, counterpart, brother, sister; one's second self, *alter ego* [L.]; chip of the old block, birds of a feather.

simile, parallel, type, image, etc. (*representation*), 554.

V. **resemble**, look like, favor [*colloq.*], follow, echo, reproduce, bear resemblance; savor of, smack of; approximate; parallel, match, rhyme with; take after; imitate, etc., 19.

Adj. **similar**, resembling, like, alike; twin.

analogous, parallel, of a piece; such as.

akin to, etc. (*consanguineous*), 11; correlative, corresponding, cognate, allied to.

approximate, near, close, something like, near [as, *near* silk, *colloq.*], mock, pseudo, simulating, representing.

exact, etc. (*true*), 494; lifelike, faithful, true to life; the very image of, cast in the same mold.

Adv. as if, so to speak; as it were, as if it were; *quasi* [L.], just as.

18. DISSIMILARITY.—*N.* dissimilarity, dissimilitude; unlikeness, diversity, disparity, divergence, variation; difference, etc., 15; novelty, originality.

V. vary, etc. (*differ*), 15; differ from; diversify.

Adj. dissimilar, unlike, disparate; divergent, nonidentical, unique, new, novel, unprecedented, original; diversified, etc., 16*a*.

Adv. otherwise, alias.

19. IMITATION.—*N.* imitation, copying; repetition, duplication; quotation; reproduction.

mockery, aping, mimicry.

simulation, impersonation; parrotism, parrotry; representation, etc., 554; semblance, pretense; copy, etc., 21.

paraphrase; parody, etc., 21.

plagiarism; forgery, etc., 544.

imitator, echo, cuckoo, parrot, ape, monkey, mimic; copyist.

V. imitate, copy, mirror, reflect, reproduce, repeat; do like, echo, re-echo, catch; match, parallel; forge, counterfeit.

mimic, ape, simulate, impersonate, act, etc. (*drama*), 599; represent, etc., 554; parody, travesty, caricature, burlesque, take off, mock; borrow.

follow in the steps (*or* wake) of, take pattern by, follow suit [*colloq.*], follow the example of, walk in the shoes of, take after, model after; emulate.

Adj. imitative, modeled after; molded on, borrowed, counterfeit, imitation, false, pseudo, near [as, *near* silk, *colloq.*]; mock, mimic.

Adv. literally, verbatim, word for word, exactly, precisely.

20. NONIMITATION.—*N.* nonimitation, originality, creativeness.

Adj. unimitated, uncopied; unmatched, unparalleled; inimitable, etc., 33; unique, original, primordial, creative; exceptional, rare, uncommon, unexampled, out-of-the-way, unwonted.

20a. VARIATION.—*N.* variation, alteration, change, imitation; modification; discrepancy.

divergency, deviation, deflection; aberration; innovation.

V. vary, etc. (*change*), 140; deviate, etc., 279; diverge; alternate.

Adj. varied, modified; diversified, etc., 16*a*; dissimilar, etc., 18.

21. [Result of imitation] **COPY.**—*N.* **copy**, facsimile, counterpart, effigy, form, likeness, similitude, semblance, cast, tracing; imitation, etc., 19; model, representation, study; portrait, etc., 554; duplicate, transcript, transcription; reflection, shadow, echo; reprint, replica, transfer, reproduction, repetition.

servile copy, counterfeit, forgery.

parody, caricature, burlesque, travesty, paraphrase; cartoon.

Adj. **faithful**, lifelike, similar, close, exact.

22. [Thing copied] **PROTOTYPE.**—*N.* **prototype**, original, model, pattern, precedent, standard; type; archetype, exemplar, example.

copy, text, design; keynote.

die, mold; matrix, last, mint, seal, punch, stamp, intaglio, negative.

V. be an example, set an example.

23. AGREEMENT.—*N.* **agreement**, accord, accordance, unison, harmony, concord, union, unity, unanimity; understanding, *entente cordiale* [F.], concert [as, the *concert* of Europe].

conformity, uniformity, consistency; correspondence, parallelism, apposition.

fitness, aptness, relevancy; pertinence, aptitude, propriety, applicability, admissibility, compatibility.

adaptation, adjustment, accommodation; assimilation.

consent, etc. (*assent*), 488; concurrence, consensus; co-operation.

V. **agree**, accord, harmonize; correspond, tally, consent, etc. (*assent*), 488; suit, fit, befit; square with, dovetail, match, resemble, parallel.

adapt, accommodate, graduate; adjust, etc. (*render equal*), 27; regulate, reconcile.

Adj. **agreeing**, accordant, correspondent, congenial; coherent; harmonious, reconcilable, conformable; consistent, compatible; in accordance with, in harmony with, in keeping with.

apt, apposite, pertinent, pat; to the point; happy, felicitous, germane, applicable, relevant, admissible.

fit, adapted, appropriate, suitable; meet, etc. (*expedient*), 646.

24. DISAGREEMENT.—*N.* **disagreement**, discord, dissonance, disunion, discrepancy, unconformity, incongruity, dissension, conflict, opposition, antagonism, difference, misunderstanding.

disparity, disproportion; inequality, variance, divergence.

unfitness, inaptitude, impropriety, inapplicability, irrelevancy.

V. **disagree**, clash, conflict, dispute, quarrel, jar, interfere.

Adj. **disagreeing**, discordant, inharmonious; hostile, antagonistic, repugnant, clashing, jarring, factious, dissentient, incompatible, irreconcilable, inconsistent with; incongruous; repugnant to.

inapt, inept, inappropriate, improper, unsuited, unsuitable, inapplicable; unfit, unbefitting, unbecoming; ill-timed, unseasonable, ill-adapted, infelicitous, irrelevant.

uncongenial, unsympathetic, ill-assorted, mismatched.

Adv. in defiance of, in contempt of, in spite of.

III. QUANTITY

25. [Absolute quantity] **QUANTITY.**—*N.* quantity, magnitude; size, bulk, volume, mass, amount, measure, measurement, substance, strength.

[Science of quantity] mathematics.

[Definite quantity] armful, handful, mouthful, spoonful, stock, batch, lot, dose; quota, pittance, driblet.

Adj. quantitative, some, any, more or less.

26. [Relative quantity] **DEGREE.**—*N.* degree, grade, step, extent, measure, amount, ratio, standard, height, pitch; reach, mark, stage, rate, range, scope, caliber; gradation, shade; tenor, compass; sphere, station, rank, standing; interval, space [*music*]; intensity, strength.

V. graduate, calibrate, measure.

Adj. comparative, gradual, shading off.

Adv. by degrees, gradually, step by step, little by little, inch by inch, drop by drop; to some extent.

27. [Sameness of quantity or degree] **EQUALITY.**—*N.* equality, parity, symmetry, balance, poise; evenness, monotony, level; equivalence, equipoise, equilibrium; par, quits; distinction without a difference, identity, similarity.

tie, dead heat; drawn game, drawn battle; neck-and-neck race.

match, peer, compeer, equal, mate, fellow, brother; equivalent.

V. equal, match, keep pace with, run abreast; come up to; balance.

equalize, level, dress [*mil.*], balance, handicap, trim, adjust, poise; strike a balance; restore equilibrium.

Adj. equal, even, level, monotonous, symmetrical, co-ordinate; on a par with, on a level with, up to the mark.

equivalent, tantamount; quits; synonymous; convertible; all one, all the same; drawn [as, *a game*].

Adv. equally, to all intents and purposes.

28. [Difference of quantity or degree] **INEQUALITY.**—*N.* inequality, disparity, odds; difference, etc., 15; unevenness, shortcoming; superiority, etc., 33; inferiority, deficiency, inadequacy.

V. **be unequal,** have the advantage, turn the scale; overmatch, etc., 33; fall short of.

Adj. **unequal,** uneven, partial, inadequate, deficient; overbalanced, unbalanced, top-heavy, lopsided.

unequaled, unparalleled, unrivaled, unique, matchless, inimitable, peerless.

29. **MEAN.**—*N.* **mean,** medium, average, balance, rule, run, golden mean, middle; compromise, neutrality.

V. **average,** split the difference, strike a balance, pair off.

Adj. **mean,** intermediate; middle, etc., 68; average, normal, standard; neutral.

mediocre, middle class, bourgeois, commonplace.

Adv. **on an average,** in the long run; in round numbers.

30. **COMPENSATION.**—*N.* **compensation,** equation; indemnification; compromise, measure for measure, retaliation, equalization.

setoff, offset; makeweight, counterpoise, ballast; indemnity, equivalent, *quid pro quo* [L.]; amends, counterbalance, counterclaim.

pay, payment, reward, etc., 973.

V. **compensate,** indemnify; counterpoise, balance, counterbalance, offset, set off; square, make up for, equalize, etc., 27; recoup, redeem; pay, reward, etc., 973.

Adj. **compensating,** compensatory, equivalent, equal.

Adv. **notwithstanding,** but, however, yet, still, nevertheless, although, though; howbeit, albeit; at all events, in spite of, despite, on the other hand, at the same time.

31. **GREATNESS.**—*N.* **greatness,** vastness, magnitude; size, etc., 192; multitude; immensity, enormity, might, strength, intensity, fullness.

great quantity, quantity, deal [*colloq.*], **volume, bulk, mass, heap; stock, store, load, shipload; abundance, sufficiency.**

fame, distinction, grandeur, dignity; importance, etc., 642.

V. **be great,** soar, tower, loom, rise above, transcend; bulk, bulk large.

enlarge, etc. (*increase*), 35; wax, magnify, grow, expand, swell, dilate.

Adj. **great,** large, considerable, big, bulky, huge, etc., 192; titanic; voluminous, ample, abundant; many, etc., 102; full, intense; signal.

goodly, noble, precious, mighty; extraordinary; important, etc., 642; supreme, etc., 33; complete, etc., 52; arrant, downright; uttermost; profound, intense, consummate; rank, unmitigated, glaring, flagrant.

world-wide, widespread, far-famed, extensive.

august, grand, dignified, sublime, majestic.

vast, immense, enormous, extreme; inordinate, excessive, extravagant, monstrous, crass, gross; towering, stupendous, prodigious.

unlimited, etc. (*infinite*), 105; unutterable, indescribable, ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, fabulous.

absolute, positive, stark, decided, unequivocal, essential, perfect.

remarkable, notable, noticeable, noteworthy, renowned.

Adv. **in a great or high degree:** greatly, much, indeed, very, very much, most; pretty, enough, in a great measure, passing, richly; on a large scale; by wholesale; mightily, powerfully; extremely, exceedingly, intensely, indefinitely, immeasurably, incalculably, infinitely.

in a positive degree: truly, etc. (*truth*), 494; decidedly, unequivocally, absolutely, essentially, fundamentally, radically, downright, in all conscience.

in a complete degree: entirely, completely, wholly; abundantly, amply, fully, widely.

in a supreme degree: pre-eminently, superlatively, supremely, incomparably.

in a too great degree: immoderately, monstrously, preposterously, exorbitantly, excessively, enormously, out of all proportion.

in a marked degree: particularly, remarkably, singularly, curiously, uncommonly, unusually, peculiarly, notably, signally, strikingly, pointedly, chiefly; famously, egregiously, prominently, glaringly, emphatically, incredibly.

in a violent degree: furiously, violently, severely, desperately, tremendously, extravagantly.

in a painful degree: painfully, sadly, sorely, bitterly, piteously, grievously, miserably, cruelly, woefully, lamentably, shockingly, frightfully, dreadfully, fearfully, terribly, horribly, distressingly, balefully.

32. SMALLNESS.—*N.* smallness, littleness, paucity; fewness, sparseness, scarcity, insignificance, unimportance.

small quantity, modicum, minimum; atom, particle, trifle, electron, molecule, corpuscle, point, speck, dot, mote, jot, iota; minutiæ, details; tittle, spark; grain, scruple, minim; drop, sprinkling, dab, dash, tinge, dole, mite, bit, morsel, crumb, scrap, shred, tag, splinter, rag; snip, sliver, paring, shaving, hair; thimbleful, handful, capful, mouthful; fragment, fraction.

V. **be small, lie in a nutshell.**

diminish, etc. (*decrease*), 36; contract, shrink, dwindle, wane.

Adj. small, little, stunted; diminutive, etc. (*small in size*), 193; minute, miniature, inconsiderable, paltry, etc. (*unimportant*), 643; scanty, scant, limited, meager, sparing; few, etc., 103; moderate, modest.

inappreciable, infinitesimal, atomic, microscopic, molecular.

mere, simple, sheer, stark, bare.

Adv. **in a small degree:** to a small extent, on a small scale; a little, slightly, imperceptibly; miserably, wretchedly; insufficiently, imperfectly, faintly, feebly, passably.

in a certain or limited degree: partially, in part, in a certain degree, to a certain degree *or* extent; comparatively, rather, in some degree *or* measure; somewhat; simply, only, purely, merely; at least, at most, ever so little, thus far, after a fashion.

almost, nearly, well-nigh, not quite, all but, near upon, close upon, near the mark; within an ace (*or* inch) of, on the brink of; scarcely, hardly, barely, only just, no more than.

in an uncertain degree: about, thereabouts, somewhere about, nearly.

in no degree: noway, nowise, not at all, not in the least, not a bit, not a jot, in no wise, in no respect, by no means, on no account.

33. **SUPERIORITY.**—*N.* **superiority,** majority, plurality; advantage; preponderance, prevalence.

nobility, etc. (*rank*), 875; superman, overman.

supremacy, supremeness, primacy, pre-eminence, lead; maximum, record; crest, climax, culmination, summit, peak, transcendence; lion's share, excess, surplus, overweight, redundance.

V. **exceed,** excel, transcend, outdo, outbalance, overbalance, outweigh, outrank, outrival, out-Herod Herod; pass, surpass, overtop, overmatch; cap, culminate, beat, cut out [*colloq.*]; beat hollow [*colloq.*], outstrip, eclipse, throw into the shade; predominate, prevail; precede, take precedence, come first, bear the palm, break the record.

Adj. **superior,** greater, major, higher, exceeding; distinguished, ultra.

supreme, greatest, maximum, utmost, paramount, pre-eminent, foremost, crowning, excellent, peerless, matchless; unrivaled, unparalleled, unequaled, unapproached, unsurpassed; superlative, incomparable, transcendent.

Adv. **beyond,** more, over; over and above; at its height.

in a superior or supreme degree: eminently, pre-eminently, surpassing, superlatively, supremely, principally, especially, particularly, peculiarly.

34. **INFERIORITY.**—*N.* **inferiority,** shortcoming, deficiency; minimum; imperfection; meanness, poorness, baseness, shabbiness.

Personal inferiority: the people, etc., 876; subordination.

V. **be inferior,** fall short of, come short of, not come up to; become smaller, decrease, yield the palm, play second fiddle.

Adj. **inferior,** smaller; less, lesser, deficient, reduced, lower, subordinate, secondary, junior, minor, humble; second rate; unimportant, etc., 643.

Adv. **less,** short of, under.

35. **INCREASE.**—*N.* **increase,** augmentation, addition, enlargement, extension, expansion, growth, increment, accretion, development, accumulation, inflation, enhancement, aggravation, exaggeration.

gain, produce, product, profit, advantage, booty, plunder.

V. **increase,** augment, add to, enlarge, etc., 31; advance, rise, mount, ascend.

aggrandize, raise, exalt; deepen, heighten, lengthen, thicken; inflate, intensify, enhance, magnify, redouble, double; aggravate, exaggerate.

Adj. **increasing,** growing, crescent, multiplying, intensifying, intensive.

Adv. **crescendo,** increasingly.

36. **DECREASE.**—*N.* **decrease,** diminution, lessening, subtraction, reduction, abatement, declension; shrinkage, contraction, curtailment, abridgment.

subsidence, wane, ebb, decline; ebb tide, neap tide, ebbing.

V. **decrease,** diminish, lessen; abridge, shorten, shrink, contract; dwindle, fall away, waste, wear; wane, ebb, decline, subside, languish, decay, crumble.

discount, belittle, minimize, depreciate, extenuate, lower, weaken, attenuate; dwarf, reduce, shorten, subtract; mitigate, ease, moderate.

Adv. **decrescendo,** decreasingly.

37. **ADDITION.**—*N.* **addition,** annexation, accession, re-enforcement; increase, etc., 35; increment.

affix, codicil, tag, appendage, postscript, adjunct, supplement; accompaniment, insertion.

V. **add,** annex, affix, subjoin, tack to, append, tag, attach; interpose, introduce, insert.

compute, total, cast (*or* sum, count) up.

re-enforce, strengthen, augment.

Adj. **additional,** supplemental, supplementary; extra, spare, further, fresh, more, other, auxiliary, contributory, accessory.

Adv. **in addition,** more; and, also, likewise, too, furthermore, further; besides, to boot; over and above, moreover; as well as, together with, along with, in conjunction with.

38. **DEDUCTION.**—*N.* **deduction,** subtraction, retrenchment; abstraction, mutilation, amputation, curtailment, abbreviation.

rebate, etc. (*decrement*), 40*a*; minuend, subtrahend; decrease, etc., 36.

V. **deduct**, subtract, retrench; withdraw; take from, take away; detract, reduce, eliminate, diminish, curtail, shorten; deprive of, etc. (*take*), 789; weaken.

mutilate, amputate, cut off, cut away, excise.

pare, thin, prune, scrape, file.

Adv. **less**; short of; minus, without, except, excepting, with the exception of, save, exclusive of.

39. [Thing added] **ADJUNCT**.—*N*. **adjunct**, addition, affix, suffix, appendage, annex, augmentation, increment, re-enforcement, accessory, accompaniment, etc., 88; addendum (*pl*. addenda); complement, supplement, sequel.

rider, offshoot, episode, side issue, corollary, codicil, etc. (*addition*), 37.

V. **add**, annex, etc., 37.

Adj. **additional**, etc., 37.

40. [Thing remaining] **REMAINDER**.—*N*. **remainder**, residue, remains, remnant, rest, relic; leavings, odds and ends, residuum, dregs, refuse, stubble, ruins, wreck, skeleton, fossil, stump, rump.

surplus, excess; balance [*commercial slang*], result; superfluity, redundance; survival.

V. **remain**, survive, be left; exceed.

Adj. **remaining**, left, residual, residuary; over, odd; surviving; net; superfluous, etc. (*redundant*), 641.

40a. [Thing deducted] **DECREMENT**.—*N*. **decrement**, discount, rebate, defect, loss, deduction; waste.

41. **MIXTURE**.—*N*. **mixture**, admixture, junction, etc., 43; amalgamation, combination, etc., 48; infusion, transfusion; infiltration; interlarding, interpolation, etc., 228; adulteration.

Thing mixed: tinge, tincture, touch, dash, smack, spice, seasoning, infusion.

Compounds: alloy, amalgam; brass, pewter; miscellany, medley, mess, hash, hodgepodge, patchwork, jumble; potpourri, mosaic.

half-blood, half-breed, half-caste, crossbreed; mulatto, quadroon, octoroon, Eurasian; mule, cross, hybrid, mongrel.

V. **mix**, join, etc., 43; combine, etc., 48; mingle, commingle, intermingle, interlard, interpolate, intertwine, interweave; associate with.

imbue, infuse, diffuse, suffuse, transfuse, instill, infiltrate, dash, tinge, tincture, season, blend, cross; alloy, amalgamate, compound, adulterate.

Adj. **mixed,** composite, half-and-half, hybrid, mongrel, heterogeneous; motley, variegated, miscellaneous, promiscuous, indiscriminate.

Adv. **among,** amid, with; in the midst of.

42. [Freedom from mixture] **SIMPLENESS.**—*N.* **simpleness,** purity, homogeneity.

elimination, sifting, purification, etc. (*cleanness*), 652.

V. **render simple, simplify.**

sift, winnow, bolt, eliminate; exclude, get rid of; clear, purify, etc. (*clean*), 652.

Adj. **simple,** uniform, homogeneous, single, pure, clear; elemental, elementary.

43. JUNCTION.—*N.* **junction,** joining, union; connection, conjunction, annexation, attachment; marriage, wedlock; confluence, communication, meeting, reunion; assemblage, etc., 72; coherence, etc., 46; combination, etc., 48.

joint, joining, juncture, pivot, hinge, articulation; seam, gore, gusset, link, bond.

contingency, emergency, predicament, crisis, concurrence.

V. **join,** unite, connect; associate; put together, piece together, embody.

attach, fix, fasten, bind, secure, tighten, clinch, tie, strap, sew, lace, stitch, knit, button, buckle, hitch, lash, splice, gird, tether, moor, picket, chain; fetter, hook, link, yoke, bracket; marry; bridge over, span.

pin, nail, screw, bolt, hasp, clasp, clamp, rivet; solder, cement, etc., 46.

entwine, interlace, intertwine, interweave; entangle.

Adj. **joined,** joint; corporate, compact.

firm, fast, close, tight, taut, secure, inseparable, indissoluble.

Adv. **jointly,** in conjunction with, etc. (*in addition to*), 37; fast, firmly.

44. DISJUNCTION.—*N.* **disjunction,** disconnection, disunion, disengagement, dissociation, discontinuity, etc., 70; isolation, insularity, insulation, separateness; dispersion.

separation, parting; detachment, segregation; divorce; cæsura, division, subdivision, break, fracture, rupture; dismemberment, dissection, disintegration, severance, disruption, cleavage.

fissure, breach, rent, rift, crack, slit, cut, incision.

V. **disjoin,** disconnect, disengage, disunite, dissociate, divorce, part, detach, unfasten, separate, disentangle, cut off, segregate; set apart, keep apart; insulate, isolate; cut adrift, loose, set free, liberate.

divide, sunder, subdivide, sever, dissever, cut, chop, saw, snip, nip, cleave, rive, rend, slit, rip, split, splinter, chip, crack, snap, break, tear, burst; wrench, rupture, hack, hew, slash, slice, carve, quarter, dissect, anatomize; partition, parcel.

disintegrate, dismember, disband; disperse, etc., 73; dislocate, break up.

part, part company; separate, leave; alienate, estrange.

Adj. **disjoined,** discontinuous, disjunctive; isolated, insular; separate, apart, asunder, loose, free, adrift.

Adv. **separately,** one by one, severally, apart, asunder.

45. [**Connecting medium**] **VINCULUM.**—*N.* **vinculum,** link; connective, connection; junction, etc., 43; hyphen; bracket; bridge, steppingstone; bond, cord; rope, line, cable, hawser, painter; chain; string, etc. (*filament*), 205.

fastening, tie; ligament, ligature; strap; tackle, rigging; yoke, band, headband, fillet, snood, brace, thong, girdle, noose, lariat, lasso, knot, girth, cinch.

cement, glue, gum, paste, size, solder, mortar, plaster, putty.

shackle, rein, etc. (*means of restraint*), 752.

V. **bridge over,** span; connect, etc., 43.

46. **COHERENCE.**—*N.* **coherence,** cohesion, cohesiveness, adherence, adhesion, adhesiveness; conglomeration, aggregation, consolidation, soldering, connection; relativity.

tenacity, toughness; stickiness; inseparability.

conglomerate, concrete, etc., 321.

V. **cohere,** adhere, coagulate, stick, cling, cleave, hold, close with, clasp, hug.

glue, agglutinate, cement, paste, gum; solder, weld; cake, consolidate, solidify, agglomerate.

Adj. **adhesive,** cohesive, adhering, tenacious, tough; sticky, etc., 352.

47. **INCOHERENCE.**—*N.* **incoherence,** nonadhesion; looseness, laxity, relaxation; loosening, disjunction, etc., 44.

V. **loosen,** make loose, slacken, relax; unglue, etc., 46; detach, etc., 44.

Adj. **nonadhesive,** noncohesive, incoherent, detached, loose, baggy, slack, lax, relaxed, segregated, unconsolidated; uncombined, etc., 48.

48. **COMBINATION.**—*N.* **combination,** mixture, etc., 41; junction, etc., 43; union, unification, synthesis, incorporation, amalgamation, coalescence, fusion, brew, blend, blending; centralization.

alloy, compound, amalgam, composition, resultant.

V. **combine,** unite, incorporate, alloy, intermix, interfuse, interlard, amalgamate, embody, absorb, blend, merge, fuse, consolidate, coalesce, solidify, impregnate, centralize.

league, federate, confederate, fraternize, club, associate, amalgamate, couple, pair, ally.

Adj. **combined,** conjoint; ingrained, imbued.

allied, amalgamated, federate, confederate, corporate, leagued.

49. DECOMPOSITION.—*N.* **decomposition,** analysis, dissection, dissolution, breakup; disjunction, etc., 44; disintegration.

decay, rot, putrefaction, putrescence, putridity, caries, corruption.

V. **decompose,** analyze, dissolve; resolve into its elements, dissect, disintegrate, disperse; crumble into dust.

rot, decay, consume, putrefy.

50. [Principal part] **WHOLE.**—*N.* **whole,** totality, integrity, entirety, completeness; integer, integral.

all, the whole, total, aggregate, sum, sum total.

bulk, mass, lump, tissue, staple, body, greater part, main part; lion's share.

V. **form a whole,** embody, amass; aggregate, assemble; amount to.

Adj. **whole,** total, gross, entire; complete, etc., 52; wholesale, sweeping; comprehensive.

indivisible, indissoluble, indissolvable.

Adv. **wholly,** altogether; as a whole, totally, completely, entirely, all, all in all, wholesale, in a body, collectively, in the aggregate, in the main, on the whole, bodily, substantially.

51. PART.—*N.* **part,** portion; item, particular; aught, any; division; sector, segment; fraction, fragment; detachment, subdivision.

section, chapter, verse; article, clause.

piece, lump, bit, cut, cutting; chip, chunk, slice, scrap, crumb, morsel, moiety, particle; installment, dividend; share.

member, limb, arm, wing, scion, branch, bough, joint, link, offshoot, ramification, twig, spray, spring; runner, tendril; leaf, leaflet; stump.

V. **part,** divide, disjoin, etc., 44; partition, etc. (*apportion*), 786.

Adj. **fractional,** fragmentary, sectional; incomplete, partial.

divided, broken, cut, cropped, shorn.

divisible, dissoluble, dissolvable.

Adv. **partly,** in part, partially; piecemeal, by installments, in detail.

52. COMPLETENESS.—*N.* **completeness,** intactness, completion, etc., 729; fill, saturation, entirety; totality, integrity; perfection, etc., 650; solidarity, unity, all, high tide, flood tide, spring tide.

V. **complete**, etc. (*accomplish*), 729; fill, charge, load, replenish; make up, eke out, supply deficiencies; fill up, fill in, satiate; saturate.

Adj. **complete**, entire, whole, intact, perfect, full, absolute, thorough; solid, undivided.

brimful, brimming, chock-full; saturated, crammed; replete, etc. (*redundant*), 641; fraught, laden.

exhaustive, radical, sweeping, thoroughgoing.

regular, unmitigated, sheer, unqualified, unconditional, free, abundant, etc. (*sufficient*), 639.

completing, supplemental, supplementary.

Adv. **completely**, altogether, outright, wholly, totally, utterly, quite; effectually, fully, in all respects, in every respect; out and out; throughout, from first to last, from head to foot, from top to toe, every whit, every inch.

53. INCOMPLETENESS.—*N.* **incompleteness**, deficiency, shortcoming, want, lack, insufficiency, imperfection, etc., 651; immaturity.

Part wanting: defect, deficit, omission; shortage; break, etc. (*discontinuity*), 70; missing link.

V. **be incomplete**, fall short of, lack, etc. (*be insufficient*), 640.

Adj. **incomplete**, uncompleted, imperfect, unfinished; defective, deficient, wanting, failing, in arrear, short, short of; perfunctory, sketchy, crude, immature.

mutilated, garbled, hashed, mangled, butchered, docked, truncated.

in progress, in hand; going on, proceeding.

54. COMPOSITION.—*N.* **composition**, constitution; make-up; combination, etc., 48; embodiment; formation.

authorship, compilation, composition, production, invention; writing.

painting, etching, design, etc. (*painting*), 556; relief, etc. (*sculpture*), 557.

typesetting, typography, etc., 591.

V. **be composed of**, consist of.

include, etc., 76; contain, hold, comprehend, admit, embrace, embody.

compose, constitute, form, make; fabricate, weave, construct; compile, scribble, draw, write.

55. EXCLUSION.—*N.* **exclusion**, omission, exception, rejection, repudiation; exile, seclusion, lockout, ostracism, prohibition.

separation, segregation, elimination, expulsion.

V. **exclude, bar;** leave out, shut out; reject, repudiate, blackball, ostracize; lay aside, put aside, set apart; relegate, segregate; strike off, strike out; neglect, banish, etc. (*seclude*), 893; separate, etc. (*disjoin*), 44.

pass over, omit; eliminate, weed out.

Adj. **exclusive, inadmissible,** preclusive, preventive, prohibitive.

Adv. **except, exclusive of, save.**

56. **COMPONENT.**—*N.* **component,** integral part, element, constituent, ingredient, contents; feature; member, etc. (*part*), 51; personnel.

V. **enter into,** be *or* form part of, etc., 51; merge in, share in, participate; belong to, appertain to; combine, unite.

form, make, constitute, compose, fabricate, etc., 54.

Adj. **inherent,** intrinsic, essential.

inclusive, all-embracing, comprehensive.

57. **EXTRANEOUSNESS.**—*N.* **extraneousness,** extrinsicality; exclusion; alienism.

foreign body (substance *or* element).

alien, stranger, intruder, interloper, foreigner, newcomer; immigrant, emigrant; outsider, barbarian, tenderfoot [*slang*].

Adj. **extraneous,** foreign, alien, exterior, external; outlandish, barbaric, barbarian.

excluded, inadmissible; exceptional.

Adv. **abroad,** in foreign parts, in foreign lands; oversea, overseas.

IV. ORDER

58. **ORDER.**—*N.* **order,** regularity, uniformity, symmetry, harmony; course, routine; method, disposition, arrangement, array, system, economy, discipline, orderliness, subordination.

gradation, progression; series, etc. (*continuity*), 69.

rank, place, etc. (*term*), 71.

V. **adjust,** regulate, systematize, standardize; time.

Adj. **orderly,** regular; in order, in trim, neat, tidy, methodical, uniform, symmetrical, shipshape, businesslike, systematic, normal, habitual.

Adv. **in order,** methodically, in turn, in its turn; step by step; systematically, by clockwork.

59. **DISORDER.**—*N.* **disorder,** derangement; irregularity; untidiness; anomaly, etc. (*unconformity*), 83; anarchy, anarchism; disunion; discord.

confusion, disarray, jumble, botch, litter, farrago, mess, muddle, hodgepodge, imbroglio, chaos, clutter, medley.

complexity, complication, entanglement, intricacy; perplexity; network, maze, labyrinth; wilderness, jungle; tangled skein.

turmoil, ferment, etc. (*agitation*), 315; trouble, disturbance, convulsion, tumult, uproar, riot, rumpus [*colloq.*], fracas, pandemonium, Babel, saturnalia.

V. **disorder,** botch, disturb, derange, etc., 61; entangle, ravel, ruffle, rumple.

Adj. **disorderly,** out of order, out of place, irregular, desultory; anomalous, etc. (*unconformable*), 83; disorganized; straggling; unmethodical, unsystematic; untidy, slovenly, messy [*colloq.*], indiscriminate, chaotic, confused; deranged, etc., 61; topsy-turvy, disjointed, out of joint.

complex, intricate, complicated, perplexed, involved, entangled, knotted, tangled, inextricable.

troublous, tumultuous, turbulent; riotous, etc. (*violent*), 173.

60. [Reduction to Order] ARRANGEMENT.—*N.* **arrangement,** plan, etc., 626; preparation, provision; disposal, disposition; distribution, sorting, assortment, allotment, apportionment, graduation, organization, groupings; analysis, classification, division, systematization, codification.

Result of arrangement: orderliness, form, array, digest; synopsis, etc. (*compendium*), 596; table; register, etc. (*record*), 551; organism; stipulation, settlement.

V. **arrange,** dispose, fix, place; form; set in order, set out; compose, space, range, graduate, marshal, array, rank, group, parcel out, allot, apportion, distribute, assign the parts; dispose of, assort, sort; tidy [*colloq.*].

classify, class, file, list; register, etc. (*record*), 551; catalogue, tabulate, index, alphabetize, grade, codify.

methodize, regulate, systematize, co-ordinate, organize; unravel, disentangle.

Adj. **arranged,** embattled, in battle array; cut and dried; methodical, orderly, regular, systematic, on file; tabular.

61. [Bringing into disorder] DERANGEMENT.—*N.* **derangement,** muss [*colloq.* U. S.], mess; disorder, etc., 59; discomposure, disturbance; disorganization, dislocation; inversion, etc., 218; insanity, etc., 503.

V. **derange,** disarrange, discompose, displace, misplace; mislay, disorder; disorganize; embroil, convulse, unsettle, disturb, confuse, trouble, perturb, disconcert, jumble; muddle; unhinge, dislocate, put out of joint, throw out of gear.

turn topsy-turvy, etc. (*invert*), 218; bedevil; complicate, involve, perplex, confound; tangle, entangle; tousle [*colloq.*], dishevel, ruffle; rumple, etc. (*fold*), 258; become insane, etc., 503.

litter, scatter; mix, etc., 41.

62. [Consecutive Order] **PRECEDENCE.**—*N.* **precedence,** the lead, superiority, etc., 33; importance, consequence; premise; antecedence, precursor, etc., 64; priority, preference.

prefix, affix; preamble; prelude, overture, voluntary.

V. **precede,** forerun, come before, come first; head, lead, lead the way; introduce, usher in; rank, outrank; take precedence.

prefix; premise, prelude, preface; affix.

Adj. **preceding, precedent,** antecedent; anterior; prior, etc., 116; before; former, foregoing, aforesaid, said; introductory, etc., 64.

Adv. **before;** in advance, etc. (*precession*), 280.

63. **SEQUENCE.**—*N.* **sequence,** train; following, succession; afterclap, afterglow, aftermath, afterpiece, aftertaste.

continuation, prolongation; order of succession.

V. **succeed, come after, ensue,** come next.

follow, tag [*colloq.*], heel, dog, shadow, hound, hunt; trace, retrace.

append, place after, subjoin.

Adj. **succeeding, sequent;** subsequent; proximate, next; consecutive, etc. (*continuity*), 69.

latter, posterior, etc., 117.

Adv. **after,** subsequently; behind, etc. (*rear*), 235.

64. **PRECURSOR.**—*N.* **precursor,** antecedent, precedent, predecessor; forerunner, pioneer; outrider; leader, bellwether; herald, harbinger.

prelude, preamble, preface, prologue, foreword, proem, exordium, introduction; heading, frontispiece, groundwork; preparation, etc., 673; overture, voluntary; premises.

prefigurement, etc., 511; omen, etc., 512.

Adj. **introductory,** preludial, prefatory, precursory, inaugural, **preliminary.**

65. **SEQUEL.**—*N.* **sequel,** suffix, tail, queue, train, wake, trail, rear; retinue, suite; appendix, postscript, postlude, conclusion, epilogue; peroration; codicil; continuation; appendage, tag, aftergrowth, afterpiece, afterthought, second thoughts; outgrowth.

follower, successor, pursuer, adherent, partisan, disciple, client; **sycophant, parasite.**

66. **BEGINNING.**—*N.* **beginning,** commencement, opening, outset, incipience, inception; introduction, etc. (*prelude*), 64; initial; inauguration, embarkation, rising of the curtain; curtain raiser, maiden speech; exordium; outbreak, onset, brunt; initiative, first move; start, starting point; dawn, etc. (*morning*), 125.

origin, etc. (*cause*), 153; source, rise; bud, germ, egg, embryo, rudiment; genesis, birth, nativity, cradle, infancy.

head, heading; title page; van, etc. (*front*), 234.

entrance, entry; inlet, orifice, mouth, porch, portal, portico, door; gate, gateway; postern, wicket, threshold, vestibule; border, frontier.

rudiments, elements, outlines, grammar, alphabet, ABC.

V. **begin,** commence; rise, arise; originate, initiate, open, start; dawn, set in, take its rise, enter upon; set out, etc. (*depart*), 293; embark in; make one's debut; institute; set about, set to work; make a start; break ground, cross the Rubicon; undertake, etc., 676.

usher in, lead the way, take the lead *or* initiative; inaugurate, head; lay the foundations, etc. (*prepare*), 673; found, etc. (*cause*), 153; set up, set on foot, launch, broach; open up, open the door to.

come into existence, take birth; burst forth, break out; spring up, crop up.

recommence; begin at the beginning, begin again, start afresh.

Adj. **initial,** prime, introductory, incipient; inaugural; embryonic, rudimentary; primal, primary, primeval, etc. (*old*), 124; aboriginal; natal.

first, maiden, foremost, front, head, leading.

Adv. **first,** in the first place, in the bud, in embryo, from the beginning, formerly.

67. **END.**—*N.* **end,** close, termination, conclusion, finish, completion, finis, finale, period, term, terminus, last, extreme, extremity; fag end, tip, nib, point, tail, tag, peroration, appendix, epilogue; consummation, denouement, fall of the curtain; goal, destination, terminal, limit, stoppage; expiration; dissolution, death, etc., 360; doomsday.

last stage, evening (*of life*); *coup de grâce* [F.], deathblow; knockout.

V. **end,** close, finish, terminate, conclude; expire, die, etc., 360; come to a close, perorate; run out, pass away.

bring to an end, put an end to, make an end of; achieve, etc. (*complete*), 729; stop, etc., 142.

Adj. **final,** terminal; conclusive; crowning, etc. (*completing*), 729; last, ultimate; hindermost; rear, etc., 235.

ended, settled, decided, over.

Adv. **finally,** in fine; at the last; once for all.

68. **MIDDLE.**—*N.* **middle,** midst, thick, midmost; mean, etc., 29; medium, middle term; center, core, kernel, nucleus, hub, heart, bull's-eye; mid-course, neutrality, compromise.

equidistance, bisection; equator, diaphragm, midriff.

Adj. **middle,** medial, mid, midmost; intermediate, equidistant, central, pivotal, mediterranean, equatorial.

Adv. **midway,** halfway, in the middle; amidships.

69. [Uninterrupted sequence] CONTINUITY.—continuity, continuousness, succession, round, suite, progression, series, train, chain; scale; gradation, course; perpetuity.

procession, cavalcade, parade; column; retinue, cortege, funeral, ovation.

pedigree, genealogy, lineage, history, family tree, race; ancestry, descent, family, house; line, line of ancestors; strain.

rank, file, line, row, range, tier.

V. **arrange in a series,** string together, file, list, thread, tabulate.

Adj. **continuous,** continued; consecutive, progressive, gradual, serial, successive; uninterrupted, unbroken, entire; linear; perennial, constant.

Adv. **continuously,** in a line, in succession, in turn; running, gradually, in file, in single file, in Indian file.

70. [Interrupted sequence] DISCONTINUITY.—*N.* **discontinuity,** disconnectedness; disconnection, etc., 44; interruption, break, fracture, flaw, fault, crack, cut; gap, etc. (*interval*), 198; intermission, alternation.

V. **alternate,** interchange, intermit.

discontinue, pause, interrupt, intervene; break, break off; interpose, etc., 228; disconnect, etc. (*disjoin*), 44; dissever.

Adj. **discontinuous,** disconnected, broken, interrupted, fitful, irregular, spasmodic, desultory; intermittent, alternate, recurrent, periodic.

Adv. **at intervals,** by snatches, by jerks, by fits and starts.

71. TERM.—*N.* **term,** rank, station, stage, step; degree, etc., 26; scale, grade, status, state, position, standing, footing, place, mark, period, range.

72. [Collective Order] ASSEMBLAGE.—*N.* **assemblage,** collection, levy, gathering, ingathering, mobilization, meet, forgathering, muster, team; concourse, conflux, congregation.

meeting, levee, reunion, drawing room, at home; social gathering, 892; assembly, congress, house, senate, legislature, etc., 696; convocation, caucus, convention.

company, platoon, faction, caravan, posse, watch, squad, corps, troop, troupe; army, regiment.

miscellany, miscellanea, compilation; symposium; library, etc. (*store*), 636.

crowd, throng; flood, rush, deluge; rabble, mob, host, etc. (*multitude*), 102; rout, press, crush, horde, body, tribe; crew, gang, knot, squad, force, band, party; bunch, drive, roundup.

clan, brotherhood, association, etc. (*party*), 712.

group, cluster, clump, set, batch, lot, pack; budget, assortment, bunch; parcel, packet, bundle, package, bale, fagot, wisp, truss, tuft, shock, clump; grove, thicket; rick, stack, sheaf, swath; volley, shower, storm, cloud.

accumulation, etc. (*store*), 636; heap, lump, pile, mass, pyramid; drift, snowball, snowdrift; amassment; conglomeration, aggregation, concentration, convergence, congestion, quantity, etc. (*greatness*), 31.

V. **be** *or* **come together,** assemble, collect, muster; meet, unite, join, rejoin; cluster, flock, swarm, surge, stream, herd, crowd, huddle, throng, associate; congregate, concentrate, resort, forgather.

bring together, assemble, muster, collect, gather; hold a meeting, convene, convoke; rake up, dredge, heap, mass, pile; pack, cram, lump together; compile, group, concentrate, unite, amass, accumulate, hoard, store.

Adj. **dense,** serried, teeming, swarming, populous.

73. DISPERSION.—*N.* **dispersion,** disjunction, etc., 44; divergence, radiation, broadcast, spread, dissemination, diffusion, dissipation, distribution; apportionment, allotment.

V. **disperse,** scatter, sow, disseminate, sow broadcast, diffuse, radiate, broadcast, shed, spread, bestrew, dispense, disband, dismember, distribute; apportion, etc., 786; dispel, cast forth, draft off; strew, cast, sprinkle; issue, deal out, retail, utter.

Adj. **scattered,** disseminated, strown, strewn, dispersed, diffuse, diffusive, sparse, broadcast, sporadic, widespread; epidemic, etc. (*general*), 78; adrift, stray; disheveled.

74. [Place of meeting] FOCUS.—*N.* **focus,** center, gathering place, rendezvous, rallying point, headquarters, resort, haunt, retreat, club; tryst, trysting place, place of meeting.

V. **focus,** bring to a point, bring to a focus; rally, meet.

75. [Distributive Order] CLASS.—*N.* **class,** division, subdivision, category, head, order, section; department, province, domain, sphere.

kind, sort, type, estate, genus, species, variety, family, race, tribe, caste, clan, breed, kin; clique, coterie, set; sect, gender, sex.

description, denomination, persuasion, connection, designation, character, stamp; selection, specification.

76. INCLUSION.—*N.* **inclusion,** admission, incorporation, comprisal, reception.

composition, embodiment, formation.

V. **include,** comprise, comprehend, contain, admit, embrace, receive, inclose, etc. (*circumscribe*), 229; incorporate, cover, embody, encircle; reckon among, number among; refer to; place under, arrange under, take into account.

Adj. **inclusive, included, including; comprehensive, sweeping, all-embracing.**

77. **EXCLUSION [from a class].**—*N.* **exclusion, rejection;** *see* exclusion (*from a compound*), 55.

78. **GENERALITY.**—*N.* **generality, universality, catholicity,** miscellany, miscellaneousness; common run, prevalence, rifeness.

everyone, everybody, all hands [*colloq.*], all the world and his wife [*humorous*], anybody.

V. **be general, prevail.**

render general, spread, broaden, universalize, generalize.

Adj. **general,** generic, collective; current, wide, broad, comprehensive, sweeping; encyclopedic, panoramic; widespread, etc. (*dispersed*), 73; common, prevalent, prevailing, rife, epidemic.

universal, catholic, world-wide.

every, all, unspecified, miscellaneous, indefinite.

Adv. **generally,** always, in general, generally speaking; for the most part.

79. **SPECIALTY.**—*N.* **specialty, speciality, individuality, peculiarity;** personality, characteristic, mannerism, idiosyncrasy, singularity, originality; trait, distinctive feature.

particulars, details, items, counts; minutiæ.

V. **specify, particularize;** individualize, specialize; designate, determine; denote, indicate, point out, select, differentiate; itemize, enter into detail.

Adj. **special, especial, particular, individual, specific, proper,** personal, original, private, respective, definite, minute, certain, peculiar, marked, appropriate, characteristic, exclusive, restricted; singular, exceptional; typical, representative.

Adv. **each, apiece, one by one, severally, respectively, in detail.**

namely, that is to say, viz.; to wit.

80. **RULE.**—*N.* **regularity, uniformity, constancy,** clockwork precision; punctuality, etc. (*exactness*), 494; even tenor, rut; system; routine, custom; formula; canon, convention, maxim, rule, regulation; standard, model, precedent; conformity, etc., 82.

law, order of things; normality, normalcy, normal state, ordinary condition, standing order; hard and fast rule.

Adj. **regular, uniform,** symmetrical, constant, steady; according to rule, etc., 82; normal, habitual, customary, etc., 613; methodical, orderly, systematic.

81. **MULTIFORMITY.**—*N.* **multiformity, variety, diversity.**

Adj. **multiform,** multifold, multifarious, multiplex; manifold, many-sided; protean, heterogeneous, motley, mosaic.

indiscriminate, irregular, diversified, diverse; of every description.

82. **CONFORMITY.**—*N.* **conformity**, observance; conventionality, etc. (*custom*), 613; agreement, accord.

example, instance, exemplification, illustration, specimen, sample.

conventionalist, formalist, bromide [*slang*], Philistine.

V. **conform to**, adapt oneself to.

be regular, travel in a rut; obey rules; agree with, comply with, fall in with; be guided by, harmonize, conventionalize, follow the fashion; do at Rome as the Romans do; swim with the stream.

exemplify, illustrate, cite, quote.

Adj. **conformable to rule**, adaptable, consistent, agreeable, compliant; regular, etc., 80; according to rule, well regulated, orderly, uniform, symmetric.

conventional, etc. (*customary*), 613; ordinary, common, habitual, usual; strict, rigid, uncompromising.

typical, normal, formal; canonical, orthodox, exemplary, illustrative, in point.

Adv. **conformably**, by rule; in accordance with, in keeping with; according to; as usual, as a matter of course.

invariably, etc. (*uniformly*), 16.

83. **UNCONFORMITY.**—*N.* **nonconformity**, unconformity, nonobservance, unconventionality, informality; anomaly, anomalousness, exception, peculiarity; breach *or* violation of custom; eccentricity, oddity, rarity.

individuality, singularity, originality, idiosyncrasy, mannerism.

aberration, irregularity; singularity; exemption; qualification, proviso.

nonconformist, Bohemian, nondescript character, original, freak, prodigy, wonder, miracle, curiosity.

mongrel, half-caste, etc., 41.

outcast, outlaw, Ishmael, pariah.

V. **be uncomformable**, leave the beaten path; break (*or* violate) a law *or* custom; stretch a point.

Adj. **uncomformable**, exceptional, eccentric; abnormal, unnatural, anomalous, misplaced, out of order, irregular, arbitrary, lawless; informal, stray, eccentric, peculiar, exclusive, egregious.

unusual, unaccustomed, unwonted, uncommon; rare, singular, unique, curious, odd, extraordinary, strange, monstrous; wonderful, etc., 870; remarkable, noteworthy, queer, quaint, nondescript, original, unorthodox, unconventional, Bohemian, unprecedented, unparalleled, unexampled, unheard of; fantastic, newfangled, eccentric, grotesque, bizarre; unfamiliar, outlandish.

heterogeneous, amorphous, mongrel, hybrid; unsymmetric, etc., 243.

Adv. unconformably; except, unless, save.

V. NUMBER

84. NUMBER.—*N.* number, symbol, numeral, figure, cipher, digit, integer, round number; series.

sum, product, total, aggregate, difference.

ratio, proportion, percentage; progression; arithmetical progression.

power, root, exponent, index, logarithm.

85. NUMERATION.—*N.* numeration, numbering; tale, tally, enumeration, reckoning, computation, calculation, calculus; measurement, etc., 466; statistics.

arithmetic, algebra, differential calculus, calculus of differences.

muster, poll, census, roll call; account, etc. (*list*), 86.

Instruments: abacus, calculating machine, adding machine, cash register.

arithmetician, calculator, algebraist, geometrician, trigonometrician, mathematician, actuary, statistician.

V. number, count, enumerate; call over, run over; take an account of, call the roll, muster, poll; sum up, cast up; tell off, cipher, reckon, reckon up, estimate, compute, calculate.

check, prove, demonstrate, balance, audit, overhaul, take stock.

total, amount to, come to.

Adj. numeral, numerical; arithmetical, analytic, algebraic, statistical, computable, calculable, commensurable, commensurate.

86. LIST.—*N.* list, catalogue, card index; inventory, schedule; register, etc. (*record*), 551; account; bill, bill of costs; tally, file, index, table, contents; book, ledger; synopsis, syllabus; scroll, screed, invoice, manifest, bill of lading; prospectus, program; bill of fare, menu; score, bulletin, census, statistics, returns; directory, atlas, gazetteer; calendar, almanac.

dictionary, lexicon, glossary, vocabulary, wordbook, thesaurus.

roll; muster roll; roll of honor; roster, slate, poll, panel.

V. list, enroll, schedule, inventory, register, catalogue, invoice, bill, book, slate, post, docket; empanel, tally, file, index, tabulate, enter, census.

87. UNITY.—*N.* unity, oneness; individuality; unification, etc., 48; completeness, completion.

one, unit; individual.

V. isolate, insulate.

render one; unite, etc. (*join*), 43, (*combine*), 48.

Adj. one, sole, lone, single, solitary; individual, apart, alone; unaccompanied, unattended, singlehanded; singular, odd, unique, isolated; insular.

88. ACCOMPANIMENT.—*N.* accompaniment, adjunct, accessory; context; appendage, appurtenance; attribute.

company, association, partnership; companionship.

attendant, companion, associate, colleague, partner; consort, spouse; satellite, hanger-on, shadow; escort, suite, train, retinue, convoy, follower, etc., 65.

V. accompany, attend, convoy, chaperon; associate with, couple with.

Adj. accompanying, fellow, twin, joint; associated with, coupled with; accessory, attendant.

Adv. with, withal; together with, along with, in company with; therewith, herewith; and, etc. (*addition*), 37.

together, in a body, collectively, in conjunction.

89. DUALITY.—*N.* duality, dualism; duplicity; polarity.

two, deuce, couple, couplet, both, twain, brace, pair, twins, Castor and Pollux, gemini, fellows; yoke, span; distich.

V. pair, mate, couple, bracket, yoke.

Adj. two, twain, both; dual, twin; duplex, etc., 90; tête-à-tête.

90. DUPLICATION.—*N.* duplication, doubling, reduplication; iteration, etc. (*repetition*), 104; renewal.

duplicate, facsimile, copy, replica, counterpart, etc. (*copy*), 21.

V. double; redouble, reduplicate; repeat, etc., 104; renew, renovate.

Adj. double; doubled; twofold, two-sided, duplex; double-faced, double-headed; twin, duplicate, second; dual.

Adv. twice, once more; over again, etc. (*repeatedly*), 104.

91. [Division into two parts] BISECTION.—*N.* bisection, halving, bifurcation, forking, branching, ramification, dichotomy.

half, moiety.

V. bisect, halve, divide, separate, split, cut in two, cleave.

fork, bifurcate, branch off *or* out, ramify.

Adj. bisected, cloven, cleft; bifurcated; semi-, demi-, hemi-.

92. TRIALITY.—*N.* triality [*rare*], trinity,[1] triunity.

three, triad, triplet, trio; triangle, trident, tripod, trireme, triumvirate.

third power, cube.

Adj. three; triform, tertiary.

93. TRIPLICATION.—*N.* triplication, triplicity; trilogy.

V. treble, triple; cube.

Adj. treble, triple; threefold; third.

---

[1] *Trinity* is hardly ever used except in a theological sense; *see* Deity, 976.

Adv. three times, thrice; in the third place, thirdly; threefold, triply, trebly.

94. [Division into three parts] **TRISECTION.**—*N.* trisection, tripartition, third, third part.

V. trisect, divide into three parts, third.

95. **QUATERNITY.**—*N.* quaternity [*rare*], four, quartet, quadruplet; square, quadrilateral; quadrangle.

V. square, biquadrate, reduce to a square.

Adj. four; quadratic; quadrangular, quadrilateral.

96. **QUADRUPLICATION.**—*N.* quadruplication.

V. quadruplicate, multiply by four.

Adj. fourfold, quadruple; fourth.

Adv. four times, in the fourth place, fourthly.

97. [Division into four parts] **QUADRISECTION.**—*N.* quadrisection, quadripartition; quartering; fourth; quart, quarter; farthing; quarto.

V. quarter, divide into four parts, quadrisect.

98. **FIVE, ETC.**—*N.* five, quintet, pentagon, pentameter.

six, half a dozen; hexagon, hexameter, sextet.

seven, heptagon, heptameter, heptarchy.

eight, octave, octagon, octameter, octavo, octet.

nine, nonagon.

ten, decade, decagon, decasyllable, decemvir, decemvirate, decennium.

twelve, dozen; **thirteen**, long dozen, baker's dozen; **twenty**, score; **fifty**, half a hundred; **sixty**, threescore; **seventy**, threescore and ten; **eighty**, fourscore; **ninety**, fourscore and ten.

hundred, centenary, century; bicentenary, tercentenary.

thousand, millennium; myriad.

V. quintuplicate, sextuple; centuplicate.

Adj. five, fifth, quintuple; pentangular, pentagonal. **sixth**, sextuple, hexagonal, hexangular. **seventh**, septuple, heptagonal, heptangular. **eight**, octuple, octagonal, octangular. **tenth**, tenfold, decimal, decagonal, decasyllabic. **eleventh**, undecennial, undecennary. **twelfth**, duodenary, duodenal. **sixtieth**, sexagesimal. **seventieth**, septuagesimal.

centuple, centuplicate, centennial, centenary; hundredth; thousandth, millenary, millennial, etc.

99. **QUINQUESECTION, ETC.**—*N.* quinquesection, division by five, etc., 98; decimation; tithe; fifth, etc.

Adj. decimal, tenth; duodecimal, twelfth; sexagesimal, sexagenary; hundredth, centesimal; millesimal, etc.

100. [More than one] **PLURALITY.**—*N.* plurality, one or two, two or three, etc.; a few, several; multitude, etc., 102; majority.

Adj. **plural,** more than one, upwards of, some, certain.

100a. [Less than one] **FRACTION.**—*N.* **fraction,** fractional part; part, portion, fragment, etc., 51.

Adj. **fractional,** fragmentary, inconsiderable, partial.

101. ZERO.—*N.* **zero,** nothing; naught, nought; cipher; none, nobody.

102. MULTITUDE.—*N.* **multitude,** multitudinousness, multiplicity; profusion, etc. (*plenty*), 639; legion, host, array, army, galaxy; numbers, scores; heap, power, sight, lot, lots [*all five colloq.*], swarm, bevy, cloud, flock, herd, drove, shoal, school, flight, covey, hive, brood, litter, farrow, fry, nest; mob, crowd, etc. (*assemblage*), 72.

V. **be numerous,** swarm with, teem with, be alive with, crowd, swarm, outnumber, multiply; people.

Adj. **many,** several, sundry, various, alive with; numerous; profuse, manifold, multitudinous, teeming, populous, outnumbering, crowded, thick, galore [*colloq.*]; thick-coming, endless, etc. (*infinite*), 105.

103. FEWNESS.—*N.* **fewness,** paucity, scarcity, sparseness, sparsity; handful; small quantity, etc., 32; rarity, infrequency; minority.

Diminution of number: reduction, weeding, elimination; decimation; eradication.

V. **render few,** reduce, diminish, weed out, eliminate, thin, decimate.

Adj. **few,** scant, scanty; thin, rare, scarce, sparse, few and far between; exiguous; infrequent.

104. REPETITION.—*N.* **repetition,** iteration, recapitulation, reiteration; monotone; duplication, reduplication, monotony, harping, recurrence; reappearance, reproduction; periodicity, etc., 138; succession, run; alliteration; rhythm, tautology; diffuseness, redundancy.

echo, encore, burden of a song, refrain, undersong.

cuckoo, etc. (*imitation*), 19; reverberation, vibration, resonance; drumming, etc. (*roll*), 407; renewal, etc. (*restoration*), 660.

V. **repeat,** iterate, reiterate, redouble, reproduce, echo, re-echo, drum, harp upon, hammer; rehearse; resume, return to, recapitulate.

recur, revert, return, reappear; renew, etc. (*restore*), 660.

duplicate, reduplicate.

Adj. **repeated,** repetitious, recurrent, recurring; frequent, incessant; redundant, tautological; another.

monotonous, harping, iterative, unvaried; habitual, etc., 613.

aforesaid, aforenamed; said.

Adv. repeatedly, often, again, anew, afresh, once more; ditto, encore, again and again; over and over, frequently, etc., 136.

105. INFINITY.—*N.* infinity, infinitude, infiniteness; perpetuity, immortality; inexhaustibility, immensity, boundlessness.

V. be infinite, have no limits (*or* bounds), go on forever.

Adj. infinite, immense; numberless, countless, measureless, innumerable, immeasurable, incalculable, illimitable, interminable, unfathomable; without limit, without end, limitless, endless, boundless; untold, unnumbered, unmeasured, unbounded, unlimited; perpetual, etc., 112.

VI. TIME

106. TIME.—*N.* time, duration; period, term, stage, space, span, spell, snap, season; course.

intermediate time, while, interim, interval; intermission, interregnum, interlude; respite.

era, epoch, eon, cycle, age, reign, dynasty, administration.

V. continue, last, endure, stay, go on, remain, persist, abide, stand, stick [*colloq.*], hold out; intervene; elapse, etc., 109.

pass time, spend *or* while away time, tide over; employ time; seize an opportunity; linger on, drag on; tarry, etc., 110; waste time, etc. (*be inactive*), 683; procrastinate, etc., 133.

Adj. permanent, etc. (*durable*), 110; timely, opportune, seasonable.

Adv. while, whilst, during; in the course of; in the time of, when; meantime, meanwhile, in the meantime, in the interim; from day to day; for a time, for a season; till, until, up to, yet; the whole time, all the time; throughout; for good, permanently, always.

then, hereupon, thereupon, whereupon.

107. Absence of time.—*N.* no time.

Adv. never, ne'er; at no time, at no period; on no occasion, nevermore.

108. [Definite duration or portion of time] PERIOD.—*N.* period; octave, semester, quarter, moon, year, decennial, decennium; decade, lifetime, generation; epoch, era, century, age, millennium.

109. [Indefinite duration] COURSE.—*N.* corridors (*or* sweep, vista, halls, progress, process, lapse, flow, tide, march, flight) of time; duration, etc., 106.

Indefinite time: eon, age.

V. elapse, lapse, flow, run, proceed, advance, pass; fly, slip, slide, glide; crawl, drag; expire, go by, pass by, be past.

Adv. in time, in due time (*or* season, course); in course of time, in the fullness of time.

110. [Long duration] **DURABILITY.**—*N.* **durability**, durableness, permanence, continuance, persistence, lastingness, standing; immutability, stability; survival; longevity, etc. (*age*), 128; delay, etc. (*lateness*), 133; slowness.

an age, a long time, eon, century, an eternity; perpetuity, etc., 112.

V. **last**, endure, stand, remain, abide, continue, etc., 106.

tarry, etc., 133; drag on, protract, prolong; spin out, eke out, draw out; temporize, gain time.

outlast, outlive, survive.

Adj. **permanent**, durable, lasting; chronic, long-standing; persistent; lifelong, livelong; endless, fixed, long-lived, perennial; perpetual, etc., 112.

prolonged, protracted, spun out; lingering, long-winded; slow, etc., 275.

Adv. **long**, for a long time; long ago, etc. (*in a past time*), 122; all the day long, the livelong day; all the year round; permanently.

111. [Short duration] **TRANSIENCE.**—*N.* **transience**, transiency, evanescence, impermanence; changeableness, etc., 149; mortality; span; nine days' wonder, bubble; interregnum, interim.

velocity, etc., 274; suddenness, abruptness.

V. **be transient**, flit, pass away, fly, gallop, vanish, sink, melt, fade, evaporate.

Adj. **transient**, transitory, passing, evanescent, fleeting, fugitive; temporal, temporary, provisional, provisory; cursory; short-lived, ephemeral; deciduous; perishable, mortal; precarious; impermanent.

brief, quick, brisk, fleet; meteoric, volatile, summary; pressed for time, etc. (*haste*), 684; sudden, momentary, spasmodic, instantaneous.

Adv. **temporarily**, for the moment, for a time; awhile, soon, etc. (*early*), 132; briefly.

112. [Endless duration] **PERPETUITY.**—*N.* **perpetuity**, eternity, aye; immortality, perpetuation.

V. **eternalize**, immortalize, eternize, perpetuate.

Adj. **perpetual**, eternal, everlasting, continual, endless, unending; ceaseless, incessant, uninterrupted, unceasing; interminable; unfading, never-ending, deathless, immortal, undying, imperishable.

Adv. **perpetually**, always, ever, evermore, aye; forever, in all ages, without end, to the end of time; till doomsday; constantly, etc. (*very frequently*), 136.

113. [Point of time] **INSTANTANEITY.**—*N.* **instantaneity, instantaneousness**; suddenness, abruptness.

moment, instant, second, twinkling, flash, breath.

V. **be instantaneous**; flash.

Adj. **instantaneous**, momentary, extempore, sudden, abrupt.

Adv. **instantaneously**, in no time; presto, instanter, in a trice, in a jiffy [*colloq.*], suddenly, in the same breath; at once, plump; immediately, etc. (*early*), 132; extempore, on the spur of the moment; slapdash, etc. (*haste*), 684.

114. [Estimation, measurement, and record of time] **CHRONOMETRY.**—*N.* **chronometry**, chronology, horology.

almanac, calendar; register, registry; chronicle, annals, journal, diary.

timekeeper, clock, watch, repeater; chronometer, timepiece; dial, sundial, hourglass.

V. **register**, date, chronicle; measure time, beat time, mark time.

Adj. chronologic *or* chronological, temporal.

115. [False estimate of time] **ANACHRONISM.**—*N.* **anachronism**, error in time, error in chronology, misdate; anticipation; disregard (*or* neglect, oblivion) of time.

V. **misdate**; antedate, postdate, anticipate; take no note of time.

Adj. **misdated**; undated; overdue; out of date, anachronistic, behind time, ahead of time.

116. **PRIORITY.**—*N.* **priority**, predecessor, precedence, preexistence; precursor, antecedent, forerunner; the past, etc., 122.

V. **precede**, come before; pre-exist, forerun; go before, lead, head; presage, herald, usher in, introduce, announce.

be beforehand. etc. (*be early*), 132; anticipate, forestall.

Adj. **prior**, previous, preceding, anterior, antecedent; preexistent; former, aforementioned, foregoing, before-mentioned, aforesaid, said; introductory, etc. (*precursory*), 64.

Adv. **before**, prior to; earlier; previously, ere, already, yet, beforehand; on the eve of.

117. **POSTERIORITY.**—*N.* **posteriority**; succession, sequence; following, continuance, prolongation; futurity, future; successor; sequel, etc., 65; remainder.

V. **follow after**, pursue, come after, go after; succeed, supervene; ensue, result.

Adj. **subsequent**, posterior, following, after, later, succeeding, successive, ensuing, posthumous; future, etc., 121; after-dinner.

Adv. **subsequently**, after, afterward, since, later; next, close upon, thereafter, thereupon.

118. PRESENT TIME.—*N.* the present time, the present juncture *or* occasion; the times, time being; twentieth century.

Adj. present, actual, instant, current, latest, existing.

Adv. at this time, at this moment, etc., 113; now, at present; today, nowadays; already; even now, but now, just now; for the time being.

119. DIFFERENT TIME.—*N.* different time, other time.

Adv. then, at that time (*or* moment, instant); on that occasion.

when; whenever, whensoever; whereupon, upon which; at various times.

once, formerly, once upon a time.

120. SIMULTANEOUSNESS.—*N.* simultaneousness, synchronism, coexistence, coincidence, concurrence.

contemporary, coeval.

V. coexist, concur, accompany, keep pace with; synchronize.

Adj. simultaneous, coexisting, coincident, synchronous, concomitant, concurrent; coeval; contemporary, contemporaneous.

Adv. simultaneously, together, in concert; in the same breath.

121. THE FUTURE.—*N.* future, futurity, hereafter, time to come; morrow, tomorrow, by and by, doomsday, day of judgment, crack of doom.

approach of time, advent; destiny, etc., 152.

heritage, heirs, posterity, descendants.

prospect, anticipation, expectation; foresight, etc., 510.

V. anticipate, expect, await, foresee; forestall, etc. (*be early*), 132.

approach, await, threaten; impend, etc. (*be destined*), 152; come on, draw near.

Adj. future, to come; coming, impending, overhanging, imminent; next, near, close at hand; eventual, ulterior; prospective, in prospect.

Adv. prospectively, hereafter, in future; in course of time, eventually, ultimately, sooner or later.

soon, early; on the eve of, on the point of, about to.

122. THE PAST.—*N.* the past, past time, days of yore, days of old, times past, former times, yesterday, the olden time; retrospection, memory, priority.

antiquity, antiqueness, time immemorial, history, remote time; remote past; paleontology, archeology, antiquarianism.

antiquary, antiquarian, archeologist.

ancestry, lineage, forefathers.

V. pass, lapse, blow over.

Adj. past, gone, gone by, over, passed away, bygone, elapsed,

lapsed, expired, extinct, exploded, forgotten, irrecoverable; obsolete, antiquated, outworn.

former, pristine, quondam, late; ancestral.

foregoing, last, latter; recent.

looking back, retrospective, retroactive; archeological.

Adv. formerly, of old, of yore, time was, ago; anciently, long ago; lately, latterly, of late; ere now, before now, hitherto, heretofore; already, yet, up to this time.

123. NEWNESS.—*N.* **newness,** novelty; youth, juvenility, immaturity.

innovation; renovation, restoration.

upstart, *nouveau riche* [F.], parvenu.

modernism, modernness, modernity; modernization; latest fashion.

V. **renew,** renovate; rejuvenate; modernize.

Adj. **new,** novel, recent, fresh, green; young, etc., 127; raw, immature; virgin, untried; **modern,** late; newborn, new-fashioned, newfangled, newfledged; just out [*colloq.*], unhandled; brand-new, up-to-date [*colloq.*], renovated, spick-and-span.

Adv. **newly,** afresh, anew, lately, just now, latterly, of late.

124. OLDNESS.—*N.* **oldness,** age, antiquity.

maturity, matureness, ripeness.

decline, decay; senility, superannuation, dotage.

archaism, antiquarianism; thing of the past, relic of the past.

tradition, custom, immemorial usage, common law; folklore.

V. **be old,** have had its day, have seen its day.

become old, age, fade.

Adj. **old,** ancient, antique; time-honored, venerable, hoary; elder, eldest; firstborn; senile, etc., 128.

primitive, prime, primeval, aboriginal; antediluvian, prehistoric, dateless, patriarchal, archaic, classic, medieval; ancestral.

immemorial, traditional, unwritten, inveterate, rooted.

antiquated, of other times, of the old school, old world; obsolete, out-of-date, out-of-fashion, gone by, stale, old-fashioned, exploded, extinct, timeworn, crumbling, secondhand.

125. MORNING. [Noon]—*N.* **morning,** morn, forenoon, antemeridian, A.M., prime, dawn, daybreak; dayspring, peep of day, break of day, aurora, sunrise, daylight, cockcrow.

noon, midday, noonday, noontide, meridian, prime; nooning, noontime.

spring, springtide, springtime, seedtime; vernal equinox.

summer, summertide, summertime, midsummer.

Adj. **matin, matutinal.**

noon, noonday, midday.

spring, vernal.

summer, estival.

126. **EVENING.** [Midnight]—*N.* **evening**, eve, decline of day, close of day, eventide, vespers, nightfall, curfew, dusk, gloaming, twilight, sunset, sundown, bedtime.

afternoon, post meridiem [L.], P.M.

midnight; dead of night, witching time.

autumn, fall; harvesttime; autumnal equinox; Indian summer.

winter.

Adj. vesper, nightly, nocturnal; autumnal.

wintry, winterly.

127. **YOUTH.**—*N.* **youth**; juvenility; infancy, babyhood; childhood; boyhood, girlhood; rising generation; minority, immaturity, teens, tender age, bloom.

cradle, nursery.

flower of life, springtide of life, seedtime of life, golden season of life; heyday of youth, school days.

Adj. **young**, youthful, juvenile, green, callow, sappy, beardless, underage, in one's teens; younger, junior; newfledged, unfledged, unripe.

128. **AGE.**—*N.* **age**; oldness, old age, advanced age, senility, years, gray hairs, declining years, decrepitude, superannuation, second childhood, dotage; vale of years, decline of life; green old age, ripe age; longevity.

seniority, eldership, primogeniture; elders, etc. (*veteran*), 130; dean, father.

V. **age**, grow old, decline, wane.

Adj. **aged**; old, etc., 124; elderly, senile; ripe, mellow, declining, waning, past one's prime; gray, gray-headed, hoar, hoary, venerable, patriarchal, timeworn, antiquated, effete, decrepit, superannuated; advanced in life (*or* years); stricken in years; doting, etc. (*imbecile*), 499.

older, elder, oldest, eldest; senior; firstborn.

129. **INFANT.**—*N.* **infant**, babe, baby; nursling, suckling.

child, tot, mite, chick, kid [*slang*], little one, brat, pickaninny [*colored child*], urchin, elf.

youth, boy, lad, laddie, slip, sprig, stripling, youngster, cub, whippersnapper [*colloq.*], schoolboy, hobbledehoy, young hopeful, cadet, minor.

girl, lass, lassie, wench, damsel; maid, maiden, virgin; nymph, colleen, flapper, minx, schoolgirl; hoyden, tomboy, romp.

Adj. **infantile**, infantine, puerile, boyish, girlish, childish, babyish, kittenish; boylike, girllike, newborn; young, etc., 127.

130. **VETERAN.**—*N.* **veteran**, old man, patriarch, graybeard;

grandfather, sexagenarian, octogenarian, nonagenarian, centenarian; Methuselah; elders, forefathers; dotard, etc., 501.

granny, crone, hag, beldam.

Adj. veteran; aged, etc., 128.

131. ADOLESCENCE.—*N.* adolescence, majority, adulthood, womanhood, manhood, virility; flower of age; full bloom; spring of life.

man, etc., 373; woman, etc., 374; adult.

middle age, maturity, full age, prime of life, meridian of life.

V. come of age, come to man's estate, come to years of discretion; attain majority; come out [*colloq.*].

Adj. adolescent, pubescent, of age, of full age, of ripe age; out of one's teens, grown up, full-grown, manly, manlike, virile, adult; womanly; marriageable.

middle-aged, mature, in one's prime; matronly.

132. EARLINESS.—*N.* earliness, punctuality, promptitude, readiness, expedition, quickness, haste, etc. (*velocity*), 274; suddenness.

prematurity, precocity, precipitation, anticipation.

V. be early, be beforehand.

anticipate, forestall, take time by the forelock, steal a march upon; bespeak, secure, engage, pre-engage.

accelerate, expedite, etc. (*quicken*), 274; make haste, etc. (*hurry*), 684.

Adj. early, timely, seasonable, punctual, forward; prompt, etc. (*active*), 682.

premature, precipitate, precocious, anticipatory.

sudden, instantaneous, immediate; unexpected, etc., 508.

imminent, impending, near.

Adv. early, soon, anon, betimes, ere long, before long; punctually, in time; on time, on the dot [*slang*].

beforehand; prematurely, too soon; precipitately, hastily; in anticipation; unexpectedly, unawares.

suddenly, etc. (*instantaneously*), 113; at short notice, extempore; on the spur of the moment, at once; on the spot, on the instant, at sight, offhand, straight, straightway; forthwith, immediately, quickly, speedily, apace; presently, by and by, directly.

133. LATENESS.—*N.* lateness; tardiness, etc. (*slowness*), 275.

delay, procrastination, postponement, adjournment, prorogation, retardation; protraction, prolongation; moratorium; aftertime; respite, truce, reprieve, stop, stay, suspension, remand.

V. be late, tarry, wait, stay, bide, take time; dawdle, etc. (*be inactive*), 683; linger, loiter, gain time; hang fire; stand over, lie over; hang.

put off, defer, delay, lay over, suspend; stave off; retard, postpone, adjourn, prorogue, procrastinate; dally, prolong, protract, spin out, draw out, table, lay on the table, shelve; reserve, temporize, filibuster, stall [*slang*].

be kept waiting, dance attendance; cool one's heels [*colloq.*]; await, expect, wait for.

Adj. **late**, tardy, dilatory; slow, leisurely, behindhand, backward, unpunctual; overdue, belated, delayed; posthumous.

Adv. **late**; backward, at the eleventh hour, at length, at last; ultimately; behind time; too late.

slowly, deliberately, at one's leisure.

134. TIMELINESS.—*N.* **timeliness**, opportunity, opening, occasion, show [*colloq.*]; suitable time *or* season, high time; nick of time; golden opportunity, clear stage, fair field; spare time, leisure.

crisis, turn, emergency, juncture, conjuncture; turning point.

V. **improve the occasion**; seize an opportunity; use (*or* profit by) an opportunity; give (*or* grant) an opportunity; suit the occasion, etc. (*be expedient*), 646; strike the iron while it is hot, make hay while the sun shines.

Adj. **timely**, well timed, opportune, seasonable; appropriate, suitable.

lucky, providential, fortunate, happy, favorable, propitious, auspicious.

occasional, accidental, extemporaneous, extemporary; contingent, provisional.

Adv. **opportunity**, in due time; for the nonce; in the nick of time, just in time; at the eleventh hour, now or never.

by the way, by the by; while on this subject, speaking of; extempore; on the spur of the moment.

135. UNTIMELINESS.—*N.* **untimeliness**, unseasonableness, unsuitable time, improper time; evil hour; intrusion; anachronism.

V. **be ill-timed**, mistime, intrude, come amiss, break in upon; be busy, be occupied, be engaged.

lose an opportunity; neglect an opportunity; allow *or* suffer the opportunity to pass (*or* slip, go by, escape); waste time; let slip through the fingers.

Adj. **ill-timed**, mistimed, ill-fated, ill-omened, ill-starred; untimely, unseasonable, out of season; inopportune, inconvenient, untoward, unlucky, inauspicious, unpropitious, unfortunate, unfavorable, unsuited; inexpedient.

unpunctual, etc. (*late*), 133; premature, etc. (*early*), 132.

136. FREQUENCY.—*N.* **frequency**, repetition, iteration, reiteration.

V. keep on; reiterate, repeat, recur, etc., 104; do nothing but.

Adj. frequent, not rare, thick-coming, incessant, perpetual, continual, constant, habitual, etc., 613.

Adv. often, oft, ofttimes, frequently; repeatedly, in quick succession; daily, every day; habitually, commonly.

perpetually, continually, constantly, incessantly, at all times.

sometimes, occasionally, at times, now and then, again and again.

137. **INFREQUENCY.**—*N.* infrequency, infrequence, rarity; uncommonness.

Adj. infrequent, uncommon, sporadic; rare, few, scant, scarce; unprecedented.

Adv. seldom, rarely, scarcely, hardly; not often, infrequently, uncommonly, sparsely, scarcely ever, hardly ever.

138. **REGULARITY** [of recurrence].—*N.* periodicity, intermittence; oscillation, vibration; beat, pulse, pulsation; rhythm, alternation; round, revolution, rotation, regularity, bout, turn; routine; cycle.

anniversary, biennial, triennial, quadrennial, quinquennial, sextennial, septennial, octennial, decennial; tricennial, jubilee, centennial, centenary, bicentennial, bicentenary, tercentenary; birthday, natal day, fete day, saint's day, feast, festival, fast, holiday.

Christmas, Yuletide, New Year's Day, Ash Wednesday, Maundy Thursday, Good Friday, Easter; Halloween, All Saints' Day; All Souls' Day; Candlemas; Memorial *or* Decoration Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving, ground-hog day, woodchuck day, leap year, St. Swithin's Day, Midsummer Day; May Day.

V. return, revolve, recur, come round again; beat, pulsate; alternate; intermit.

Adj. periodic, periodical; serial, recurrent, cyclic, cyclical, rhythmic, recurring, intermittent; alternate, every other; every.

regular, steady, constant, methodical, punctual.

Adv. by turns, in turn, in rotation, alternately, off and on, round and round.

139. **IRREGULARITY** [of recurrence].—*N.* irregularity, uncertainty, unpunctuality; fitfulness, capriciousness.

Adj. irregular, uncertain, unpunctual, capricious, erratic, desultory, fitful, flickering; rambling, spasmodic; unmethodical, unsystematic, unequal, uneven, variable.

Adv. by fits and starts.

VII. CHANGE

140. **CHANGE.**—*N.* change, alteration, mutation, permutation, variation, modification, modulation, inflection, mood, qualification, innovation, deviation, shift, turn; diversion, variety, break.

conversion, etc. (*gradual change*), 144; revolution, etc., 146; inversion, reversal; displacement, transposition, removal, transference.

transformation, metamorphosis, transfiguration, transmutation; transubstantiation; transmigration, metempsychosis; avatar.

changeableness, etc., 149.

V. **change**, alter, vary, modulate, diversify, qualify, tamper with; turn, shift, veer, jibe, jib, tack, chop, warp, swerve, deviate, dodge; turn aside; take a turn, turn the corner.

modify, work a change, patch, piece, transform, transfigure, transmute, convert, revolutionize; metamorphose, ring the changes; innovate, introduce new blood, shuffle the cards; shift the scene, turn over a new leaf.

recast, remodel; reverse, etc., 218; convert into, etc., 144.

Adj. **changed**, newfangled; changeable, changeful, variable, devious, transitional.

141. **PERMANENCE.**—*N.* **permanence**, fixity, persistence, endurance; durability; standing, *status quo* [L.]; maintenance, preservation, conservation; conservatism; stability, constancy; quiescence, etc., 265; obstinacy, inflexibility.

V. **endure**, persist, remain, stay, tarry, rest, hold, last, bide, abide, dwell, maintain, keep; stand fast, subsist, live, outlive, survive; hold one's ground (*or* footing).

Adj. **permanent**, stable, fixed, settled, established, irremovable, durable; unchanged, intact, inviolate; persistent; conservative; unfailing, unfading.

Adv. for good, at a stand, at a standstill, as you were!

142. **CESSATION.**—*N.* **cessation**, discontinuance; intermission, remission; suspense, suspension; interruption; stop; hitch [*colloq.*]; stoppage, halt.

pause, rest, lull, respite, truce, armistice, stay; interregnum. **In debate**: closure, cloture.

deadlock, checkmate, dead center, dead stand, dead stop; end.

punctuation: comma, semicolon, colon, period, full stop; cæsura.

V. **cease**, discontinue, desist, stay; break off, leave off; hold, stop, pull up, stop short; check, stick, hang fire; halt, pause, rest; come to a stand; arrive, etc., 292; go out, die away, wear away, pass away, lapse; be at an end.

have done with, give over; give up, etc. (*relinquish*), 624.

interrupt, suspend, intermit, remit; put an end to, bring to a stand (*or* standstill), stop, cut short, arrest.

143. **CONTINUANCE** [in action].—*N.* **continuance**, continuation; pursuance, maintenance, extension, perpetuation, prolongation; persistence, perseverance; repetition.

V. **continue,** persist, go on, keep on, hold on; abide, pursue; stick to; maintain its course; keep up, drag on, stick [*colloq.*], persevere, endure, carry on; keep the field, keep the ball rolling.

sustain, uphold, hold up, follow up, perpetuate, prolong, maintain; preserve.

Adj. **continuing,** uninterrupted, unvarying, persistent, unceasing, unvaried, sustained, chronic; undying, immortal, perpetual.

144. [Gradual change to something different] **CONVERSION.**—*N.* **conversion,** reduction, transmutation, assimilation; chemistry, alchemy; growth, progress; naturalization; transportation.

passage, transit, transition, transmigration; shifting, flux; phase.

convert, neophyte, proselyte; pervert, renegade, apostate, turncoat.

V. **be converted into;** become, turn to *or* into; turn out, lapse, shift; pass into, grow into, merge into; melt, grow, wax, mature, mellow.

convert into, resolve into; make, render; mold, form, remodel, reform, reorganize; bring to, reduce to.

145. **REVERSION.**—*N.* **reversion,** return; revulsion; turning point, turn of the tide; alternation, rotation; inversion, etc., 218; recoil, reaction; retrospection, retrogression; restoration, relapse, atavism, throwback.

V. **revert,** reverse, return, turn back; relapse; invert; recoil; retreat; restore; undo, unmake; turn the scale.

146. [Sudden or violent change] **REVOLUTION.**—*N.* **revolution,** revolt; breakup; destruction, etc., 162; clean sweep, debacle, overturn, overthrow, rebellion, rising, uprising, mutiny, counterrevolution, bolshevism.

spasm, convulsion, throe, revulsion; earthquake, eruption, upheaval, cataclysm, explosion.

V. **revolutionize,** revolt, rebel, rise; remodel, recast.

Adj. **revolutionary,** catastrophic, cataclysmic, cataclysmal, insurgent, Red, insurrectionary, mutinous, rebellious; bolshevistic *or* bolshevik.

147. [Change of one thing for another] **SUBSTITUTION.**—*N.* **substitution,** commutation, supplanting.

substitute, scapegoat; alternative; makeshift, temporary expedient, shift, apology, stopgap; alternate; dummy, double; changeling; representative, deputy.

price, purchase money, consideration, equivalent.

V. **substitute,** put in the place of, change for, give place to; take the place of; supplant, supersede, replace, cut out [*colloq.*]; commute, redeem, compound for.

Adj. substituted, vicarious.

Adv. instead; by proxy; in place of, in lieu of.

148. [Double or mutual change] INTERCHANGE.—*N.* interchange, exchange; commutation, permutation; transposition, shuffle; alternation, reciprocity; swap [*colloq.*], barter, exchange; retaliation, reprisal; retort, requital, cross fire.

V. interchange, exchange, bandy, barter, transpose, swap [*colloq.*], reciprocate, commute; give and take, retaliate; retort; requite.

Adj. reciprocal, mutual; interchangeable.

international, interstate, interurban, interdenominational; interscholastic, intercollegiate.

Adv. in exchange, vice versa, conversely, by turns, turn about.

149. CHANGEABLENESS.—*N.* changeableness, mutability, inconstancy; versatility, mobility; instability, vacillation, irresolution, indecision; fluctuation, vicissitude; alternation, oscillation.

Comparisons: moon, kaleidoscope, chameleon, quicksilver, shifting sands, weathercock, vane, weathervane, harlequin, turncoat; wheel of fortune.

restlessness, fidgets, disquiet; disquietude, unrest; agitation, etc., 315.

V. fluctuate, vary, waver, flicker, flutter, shift, shuffle, shake, totter, tremble, vacillate, shift to and fro; oscillate, pulsate, vibrate; alternate.

Adj. changeable, changeful; changing, mutable, variable, kaleidoscopic; protean, versatile, mobile.

inconstant, unsteady, unstable, unfixed, unsettled; fluctuating, wavering, vibratory, restless, tremulous; erratic, fickle; mercurial, irresolute, indecisive; capricious, fitful, spasmodic; vagrant, wayward; desultory, transient, etc., 111.

150. STABILITY.—*N.* stability, immutability, unchangeableness, constancy; immobility; soundness, vitality, stabilization; stiffness, solidity; permanence, etc., 141; obstinacy, obduracy.

fixture, establishment; leopard's spots.

standpatter [*politics*].

V. be firm, stick fast; stand firm, remain firm; stand pat [*colloq.*].

establish, settle, fix, set, stabilize; retain, keep hold; make good, make sure; fasten, etc. (*join*), 43; perpetuate.

settle down; strike root, take root.

Adj. unchangeable, immutable; unaltered, unalterable, constant; permanent, persistent, invariable, undeviating; stable, durable, perennial; irretrievable, irrevocable, indissoluble, indestructible, imperishable, indelible.

fixed, steadfast, firm, solid; deep-rooted, ineradicable; fast, steady, confirmed, inveterate; immovable, rooted; settled, stereotyped, established, vested; obstinate, etc., 606; incontrovertible, valid.

stuck fast, transfixed, aground, stranded.

151. **PRESENT EVENTS.**—*N.* **eventuality**, event, occurrence, incident, affair, transaction, proceeding, fact; phenomenon.

circumstance, particular; happening, adventure; crisis, pass, emergency, contingency; concern, business.

consequence, issue, result, termination, conclusion.

affairs, matters; the world, life, things, doings; the times.

V. **happen**, occur; take place, come to pass, take effect; present itself; fall out, turn out, befall, betide; turn up, crop up, arrive; ensue, result; arise, start; take its course, pass off.

experience; meet with; fall to the lot of; be one's lot; find, encounter; undergo, pass through, go through, endure, bear, suffer, abide, stand, brook.

Adj. **eventful**, stirring, full of incident; memorable, momentous, signal; current, on foot, at issue, in question; incidental.

Adv. **eventually**, ultimately, finally; in the event of, in case.

152. **FUTURE EVENTS.**—*N.* **destiny**, fatality, fate, lot, doom, fortune; future, future state; future existence, hereafter· next world, world to come; life to come; prospect.

V. **impend**, hang over, threaten, loom, await, approach; foreordain, preordain; destine, predestine, doom.

Adj. **impending**, destined; coming, in store, to come, instant, at hand, near, imminent; in the wind, in prospect.

Adv. **in time**, in the long run; all in good time; eventually.

VIII. CAUSATION

153. **CAUSE.**—*N.* **cause**, origin, source, principle, element; prime mover, ultimate cause; author, producer, creator, determinant; mainspring, agent; leaven; groundwork, foundation, support.

causality, causation; origination; production, etc., 161.

spring, fountain, well; fountainhead, reservoir, wellspring; genesis; derivation; remote cause; influence.

pivot, hinge, turning point; heart, hub, focus.

reason, reason why; ground, occasion; final cause; undercurrents.

rudiment, egg, germ, nucleus, seed.

nest, cradle, nursery, birthplace, hotbed.

V. **cause**, originate, give rise to, occasion, sow the seeds of; bring to pass, bring about; produce; create, develop; set on foot, entail; found, institute.

procure, induce, draw down, superinduce, evoke, elicit, provoke.

contribute, conduce to, have a hand in, influence; determine, decide, turn the scale.

Adj. **causal**, original; primary, originative, generative, productive, creative; formative; radical; in embryo, embryonic.

Adv. **from the beginning**, in the first place; because, etc., 155.

154. EFFECT.—*N.* **effect**, consequence; aftergrowth, afterclap, aftermath; derivative; derivation; result; resultant; upshot, issue, outcome, conclusion; catastrophe, end; development, outgrowth; fruit, crop, harvest, product.

production, work, handiwork, fabric, performance; creature, creation; offspring, offshoot; first fruits.

V. **be the effect of**, be due to, be owing to; originate in *or* from; rise from, spring from, emanate from, come from, issue from, flow from, result from; depend upon, hang upon, hinge upon, turn upon.

Adj. **owing to**; resulting from; due to; caused by; derived from, evolved from; derivative; hereditary.

Adv. **consequently**, it follows that, as a consequence, in consequence; necessarily, eventually.

155. [Assignment of cause] ATTRIBUTION—*N.* **attribution**, theory, assignment, reference to, accounting for; imputation; derivation.

explanation, interpretation, reason why.

V. **attribute to**, ascribe to, impute to, refer to, lay to, trace to; blame; saddle; account for, derive from; theorize.

Adj. **attributed**; attributable, referable; due to; owing to.

Adv. **hence**, thence, therefore, for, since, on account of, because, owing to; forasmuch as; whence.

why? wherefore? whence? how comes it? how is it? how so?

156. [Absence of assignable cause] CHANCE[1].—*N.* **chance**, accident, fortune, hazard, luck, fluke [*cant*], casualty, hit; fate, lottery, tossup [*colloq.*]; throw of the dice; heads or tails, wheel of fortune.

probability, possibility, contingency, odds, run of luck; main chance.

gamble, speculation, gaming, game of chance.

V. **chance**, turn up; fall to one's lot; be one's fate; stumble on, light upon; blunder upon, hit, hit upon.

Adj. **casual**, fortuitous, accidental, chance, haphazard, random, incidental, unintentional, unpremeditated.

---

[1] The word *chance* has two distinct meanings: the first, the absence of assignable *cause*, as above; and the second, the absence of *design*—for the latter see 621.

Adv. **by chance**, by accident; at random, casually; perchance, etc. (*possibly*), 470.

157. POWER.—*N.* **power**; potency, efficacy, puissance, might, energy, vigor, force; ascendancy, sway, almightiness, omnipotence; authority, weight, control; influence, predominance.

ability, competence, efficiency, efficacy; validity, cogency; vantage ground.

capability, capacity; faculty, quality, attribute, endowment, virtue, gift, property, qualification.

V. **empower**; give *or* confer power; invest, endue; endow, arm; strengthen, etc., 159.

electrify, magnetize, energize, galvanize.

Adj. **powerful**, puissant, potent, capable, able; cogent, valid, effective, effectual, efficient, efficacious, adequate, competent; predominant; mighty, omnipotent, almighty.

forcible, energetic; influential; productive.

electric, magnetic, galvanic, dynamic, potential.

Adv. **by virtue of**, by dint of.

158. IMPOTENCE.—*N.* **impotence**; inability, disability, incapacity, incapability; ineptitude; inefficiency, incompetence, disqualification; inefficacy, etc. (*inutility*), 645; failure, etc., 732.

helplessness, prostration, paralysis, collapse, exhaustion, senility, superannuation, decrepitude, imbecility, inanition.

mollycoddle, old woman, milksop, sissy [*colloq.*], mother's darling.

collapse, faint, swoon, drop; go by the board; end in smoke, etc. (*fail*), 732.

render powerless, disable, disarm, incapacitate, disqualify, unfit, invalidate, undermine, deaden, cramp, tie the hands; prostrate, paralyze, muzzle, cripple, maim, lame, throttle, strangle, silence, spike the guns; unhinge, unfit; put out of gear.

unman, unnerve, devitalize, attenuate, enervate.

shatter, exhaust; weaken, enfeeble.

Adj. **powerless**, impotent, helpless; incapable, incompetent, inefficient, ineffective, unfit, unfitted, unqualified, disqualified; crippled, disabled; senile, decrepit, superannuated; paralytic, paralyzed, nerveless, out of joint, out of gear; unnerved, unhinged; done up [*colloq.*], done for [*colloq.*], dead-beat [*colloq.*], exhausted, shattered, prostrate, demoralized, harmless; unarmed, weaponless, defenseless.

nugatory, null and void, inoperative, good for nothing, ineffectual, inadequate, inefficacious, etc. (*useless*), 645.

159. STRENGTH.—*N.* **strength**; power, etc., 157; energy, vigor, force; main (*or* physical, brute) force; spring, elasticity.

vitality, virility, lustihood, stamina, nerve, muscle, sinews, physique; grit.

athletics, athleticism; gymnastics, calisthenics.

athlete, gymnast, acrobat; Atlas, Hercules.

strengthening, invigoration, refreshment.

Science of forces: dynamics, statics.

V. **strengthen**, invigorate, brace, nerve, fortify, buttress, sustain, harden, steel; gird, set up, gird up one's loins; recruit, set on one's legs [*colloq.*]; vivify; refresh, reinforce, restore.

Adj. **strong**, mighty, vigorous, forcible; hard, stout, robust, sound, sturdy, husky [*colloq.*], hardy, powerful, potent, puissant.

resistless, irresistible, invincible, impregnable, unconquerable, indomitable, incontestable, valid; overpowering, overwhelming, all-powerful.

able-bodied; athletic, Herculean, muscular, brawny, wiry, well knit, sinewy, strapping, stalwart, lusty.

manly, manful; masculine, male, virile, in the prime of manhood.

Adv. **strongly**, by force, by main force.

160. WEAKNESS.—*N.* **weakness**, debility, relaxation, languor, enervation; impotence, etc., 158; infirmity, effeminacy; fragility; inactivity, etc., 683.

anemia, bloodlessness, deficiency of blood, poverty of blood.

loss of strength, delicacy; decrepitude; invalidism.

V. **be weak**; drop, crumble, give way; totter, dodder; tremble, shake; halt, limp; fade, languish, decline, flag, fail.

weaken, enfeeble, debilitate, shake, relax, sap, enervate, unnerve; cripple, unman; cramp, reduce, sprain, strain, dilute, impoverish.

Adj. **weak**, faint, feeble, infirm; impotent; relaxed, unnerved, unstrung, limp, strengthless, powerless; weakly, sickly, flaccid.

soft, effeminate, womanish.

frail, fragile; flimsy, sleazy, papery, unsubstantial, gimcrack, rickety, jerry-built; broken, decrepit, lame, shattered, shaken, crazy, shaky, tumbledown.

unsound, spent, effete; decayed, rotten, worn, seedy, languishing, wasted, laid low, the worse for wear; on its last legs.

161. [Power in operation] PRODUCTION.—*N.* **production**, creation, construction, formation, fabrication, manufacture; building, architecture, erection; organization; establishment; workmanship, performance; achievement; flowering, efflorescence, fruition; genesis, birth; evolution, development, growth; breeding; propagation.

publication; works, opus (*pl.* opera) [L.]; authorship.

structure, building, edifice, fabric, erection, pile.

V. **produce,** perform, operate, do, make, form, construct, fabricate, frame, contrive, manufacture; build, raise, rear, erect; establish, constitute, compose, evolve, coin, organize, institute; achieve, accomplish.

flower, blossom, bear fruit, bear, bring forth, give birth to, usher into the world; generate, propagate, engender, create; breed, develop, bring up.

induce, superinduce; cause, etc., 153.

Adj. **productive;** prolific, etc., 168; creative, formative, constructive; generative; teeming.

162. [Nonproduction] DESTRUCTION.—*N.* **destruction;** waste, dissolution, breaking up, disruption; disorganization; demolition, overthrow, subversion, suppression; abolition, etc., 756; sacrifice; ravage, devastation, incendiarism; revolution, etc., 146; road to ruin; sabotage.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition; breakdown, breakup; cave-in [*colloq.*]; wreck, shipwreck, cataclysm.

extinction, extermination, annihilation; doom, crack of doom.

V. **perish,** fall, fall to the ground, tumble, topple; fall to pieces, break up, crumble, go to wrack and ruin; go by the board, be all over with, go to pieces, totter to its fall.

destroy, do (*or* make) away with, waste; nullify, annul, sacrifice, demolish, overturn, overthrow, overwhelm; upset, subvert, put an end to; do for [*colloq.*], undo, break down, cut down, pull down, dismantle, mow down, blow down; suppress, quash, put down, crush, blot out, efface, obliterate, cancel, erase, strike out, expunge, delete; dispel, dissipate, dissolve; consume.

smash, crash, quell, squash [*colloq.*], shatter, shiver, batter; tear (*or* pull, crush) to pieces; ruin, fell; sink, swamp, scuttle, wreck, shipwreck, engulf, submerged; lay in ruins, raze, level; deal destruction, lay waste, ravage, gut; devour, desolate, devastate, blast, exterminate, eradicate, annihilate.

Adj. **destructive,** subversive, cataclysmic, ruinous, incendiary, suicidal, deadly, all-destroying, all-devouring.

163. REPRODUCTION.—*N.* **reproduction,** renovation; restoration, etc., 660; renewal, revival, regeneration, revivification; apotheosis; resuscitation, reanimation, resurrection, reappearance.

V. **reproduce,** restore, etc., 660; revive, renovate, renew, repeat, regenerate, revivify, resuscitate, reanimate, refashion, multiply.

Adj. **reproductive,** resurgent, reappearing; renascent; Hydra-headed.

164. PRODUCER.—*N.* **producer,** originator, inventor, author, founder, generator, mover, architect, grower, raiser, introducer, creator; maker, etc. (*agent*), 690; prime mover.

165. **DESTROYER.**—*N.* **destroyer,** wrecker, annihilator; cankerworm, etc. (*bane*), 663; assassin, etc. (*killer*), 361; executioner, etc. (*punish*), 975; iconoclast, vandal, nihilist.

166. **PATERNITY.**—*N.* **paternity,** fathership, fatherhood; parentage.

parent, father, sire, dad [*colloq.*], papa, pater [*colloq.*], daddy [*colloq.*], paterfamilias; ancestor.

motherhood, maternity, mother, dam, mamma, mammy, mam [*colloq.*], matriarch, materfamilias.

stem, trunk, tree, stock, pedigree, house, lineage, line, family, race, tribe, clan; genealogy, family tree, descent, extraction, birth, ancestry; forefathers, forebears.

Adj. **parental;** paternal; maternal; ancestral, linear, patriarchal; racial.

167. **POSTERITY.**—*N.* **posterity,** progeny, breed, issue, offspring, brood, family, children, heirs; rising generation.

descendant, scion, offshoot, chip of the old block, heir, heiress, heir apparent, heir presumptive.

child, son, daughter, baby, kid [*colloq.*], imp, brat, cherub, tot, innocent, urchin, chit [*colloq.*]; infant, etc., 129.

lineage, line, straight descent, heredity, sonship, primogeniture.

Adj. **hereditary,** lineal.

filial, sonlike, daughterly, dutiful.

168. **PRODUCTIVENESS.**—*N.* **productiveness,** fecundity, fertility, luxuriance; multiplication, propagation, fructification.

V. **fructify;** generate, impregnate; teem, spawn, multiply; produce, etc., 161; conceive.

Adj. **productive,** prolific, copious; teeming, fertile, fruitful, plenteous, luxuriant; generative, life-giving; originative.

169. **UNPRODUCTIVENESS.**—*N.* **unproductiveness,** infertility, sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness; unprofitableness, etc. (*inutility*), 645.

waste, desert, Sahara, wild, wilderness.

V. **be unproductive;** hang fire, flash in the pan, come to nothing.

Adj. **unproductive,** barren, unfertile, arid, sterile, unfruitful, fruitless, useless, fallow; unprofitable, etc. (*useless*), 645.

170. **AGENCY.**—*N.* **agency,** operation, force, function, office, maintenance, exercise, work, swing, play.

causation, impelling force; mediation, intervention, instrumentality; influence, etc., 175; action, etc. (*voluntary*), 680; method, procedure.

V. **operate,** work; act, perform, play, support, sustain, maintain, take effect, quicken, strike; have play, have free play; bring to bear upon.

Adj. **operative,** efficient, efficacious, practical, effectual; at work, on foot; acting, in operation, in force, in action.

171. **ENERGY.**—*N.* **energy,** force; intensity, vigor, strength, backbone [*colloq.*], vim [*colloq.*], mettle, pep [*slang*], fire, go [*colloq.*], high pressure; human dynamo.

activity, agitation, effervescence, ferment, fermentation, ebullition, stir, bustle; voluntary, energy, etc., 682; mental energy, etc., 604; resolution, stimulation; exertion, etc. (*effort*), 686.

V. **give energy,** energize, stimulate, strengthen, invigorate, kindle, excite, inflame, exert; sharpen, intensify.

Adj. **energetic,** strong, forcible, active, strenuous, brisk, forceful, mettlesome, enterprising, go-ahead [*colloq.*]; potent, etc. (*powerful*), 157; intense, keen, sharp, acute, incisive, trenchant.

poignant, virulent, caustic, corrosive, mordant; harsh, stringent, drastic.

172. **INERTNESS.**—*N.* **inertness,** inertia, inactivity, torpor, languor, quiescence, inaction, passivity, stagnation.

mental inertness; sloth; inexcitability, etc., 826; irresolution, indecision, vacillation; obstinacy, etc., 606.

V. **be inert,** hang fire, be inactive; smolder.

Adj. **inert,** inactive, passive; torpid, etc., 683; sluggish, logy, stagnant, dull, heavy, slack, tame, slow, lifeless, dead.

latent, dormant, smoldering, unexerted.

Adv. in suspense, in abeyance.

173. **VIOLENCE.**—*N.* **violence,** vehemence, might, impetuosity, boisterousness, disorder, effervescence, ebullition; turbulence, bluster; uproar, riot, row [*colloq.*], rumpus [*colloq.*].

ferocity, rage, fury, exasperation; malignity; severity, etc., 739; force, brute force; outrage.

fit, paroxysm, spasm, convulsion, throe; hysterics, passion, etc., 825.

outbreak, outburst, discharge, volley, explosion, blast, detonation, eruption, volcano, earthquake, thunderstorm.

fury, berserk, dragon, demon, tiger, wild beast; fire-eater [*colloq.*], etc. (*blusterer*), 887.

V. **be violent;** ferment, effervesce; rampage; run wild, run amuck, rage, roar, riot, storm; boil, boil over; fume, foam, ride roughshod, out-Herod Herod.

explode, go off, detonate, fulminate, let off, let fly, discharge, thunder, blow up, flash, flare, burst.

render violent; stir up, quicken, excite, incite, urge, lash, stimulate; irritate, inflame, kindle, foment, exasperate, convulse, infuriate, madden, lash into fury.

Adj. **violent**, vehement, acute, sharp; rough, tough [*colloq.*], rude, bluff, brusque, abrupt, boisterous, wild, impetuous, rampant; savage, fierce, ferocious.

turbulent, tumultuous; disorderly, raging, troublous, riotous, obstreperous, uproarious; frenzied, mad, insane; desperate, rash; infuriate, furious, frantic, outrageous; stormy, etc. (*wind*), 349.

fiery, flaming, scorching, hot, red-hot.

unbridled, unruly; headstrong, ungovernable, uncontrollable, irrepressible.

spasmodic, **convulsive**, **explosive**; detonating; volcanic, meteoric.

Adv. **violently**, amain; by storm, by force, by main force, with might and main, at one fell swoop; in desperation, with a vengeance.

174. **MODERATION.**—*N.* **moderation**; lenity, etc., 740; temperateness, temperance, gentleness, mildness, quiet, sobriety; mental calmness, composure, etc. (*inexcitability*), 826.

alleviation, assuagement, mitigation, relaxation, tranquilization, pacification.

moderator; sedative, lenitive, palliative; opiate, balm.

V. **moderate**, slacken, soften, mitigate, palliate, alleviate, allay, assuage, appease, temper, mollify, lull, soothe, compose, still, calm, cool, quiet, tranquilize, hush, quell, sober, pacify, smooth, deaden, smother; blunt, subdue, chasten; weaken, etc., 160; lessen, decrease; check, tame, curb, restrain.

Adj. **moderate**, gentle, mild; cool, sober, temperate, reasonable, lenient, measured; calm, unruffled, quiet, tranquil, still, halcyon; peaceful, peaceable, pacific.

Adv. in moderation, within bounds.

175. [Indirect Power] **INFLUENCE.**—*N.* **influence**; importance, etc., 642; weight, pressure, pull [*colloq. or slang*]; interest; preponderance, prevalence, sway; predominance, upper hand, ascendancy; dominance, reign; control, domination, hold; authority, power, potency, capability, spell, magic, magnetism.

footing; purchase, support; play, leverage, vantage ground, advantage.

patronage, protection, auspices; patron, etc. (*auxiliary*), 711; tower of strength.

V. **be influential**, carry weight, sway, bias, actuate, weight, tell; magnetize, work upon; take root, take hold; pervade, run through; be rife.

dominate, subject; predominate, outweigh; override, overbear; have *or* gain the upper hand, prevail.

lead, control, rule, manage, master, get control of, make one's influence felt; take the lead, pull the strings; turn the scale; set the fashion.

Adj. **influential**, effective, potent; important, etc., 642; weighty; prevalent, rife, rampant; dominant, predominant, authoritative, recognized.

Adv. with telling effect, with authority.

176. TENDENCY.—*N.* **tendency**, aptness, aptitude, proneness, proclivity, bent, turn, tone, bias, set, warp, leaning (*with* to *or* toward), predisposition, inclination, liability, propensity, susceptibility; quality, nature, temperament; idiosyncrasy; cast, vein, grain, humor, mood, trend, drift.

V. **tend**, contribute, conduce, lead, influence, dispose, incline, verge, bend to, warp, turn, work toward, gravitate toward, trend; affect; carry, redound to, bid fair to; promote, etc. (*aid*), 707.

Adj. **tending**; conducive, working toward, in a fair way to, likely to, calculated to; liable, etc., 177; subservient, instrumental, useful; subsidiary, accessory.

177. LIABILITY.—*N.* **liability**, susceptibility; possibility, contingency.

V. **be liable**, incur, lay oneself open to, be subjected to, run the chance, stand a chance; lie under, expose oneself to, open a door to.

Adj. **liable**, subject, in danger, open to, exposed to; answerable, responsible, accountable, amenable; apt to; dependent on.

contingent, incidental, possible, on the cards, within range of, at the mercy of.

178. CONCURRENCE.—*N.* **concurrence**, co-operation, collaboration; conformity, agreement, accord; alliance; complicity, collusion, partnership, union.

V. **concur**, conduce, conspire, contribute; agree, unite, harmonize, combine; hang *or* pull together, co-operate; keep pace with, run parallel.

Adj. **concurrent**, conformable, joint, co-operative, concordant, harmonious, in alliance with, of one mind, at one with.

179. COUNTERACTION.—*N.* **counteraction**, opposition; contrariety, contradiction; antagonism, polarity; clashing, collision, interference, resistance, friction; reaction, recoil; counterblast, neutralization, check, hindrance; repression, restraint.

V. **counteract**, clash, cross, interfere with, conflict with; contravene; jostle; militate against, stultify, antagonize, frustrate, oppose, overcome, overpower, withstand, resist, impede, hinder, repress, restrain; recoil, react.

neutralize, offset, undo, cancel; counterpoise, counterbalance.

Adj. **antagonistic**, conflicting, reactionary; contrary, etc., 14.

Adv. **although**, notwithstanding; in spite of; against.

CLASS II

WORDS RELATING TO SPACE

I. SPACE IN GENERAL

180. [Indefinite space] SPACE.—*N.* **space**, extension, extent, proportions, expanse, stretch; room, accommodation, capacity; scope, compass, range, latitude, field; sweep, play, swing; spread, expansion.

elbowroom, leeway, seaway, headway; margin; sphere, arena.

open space, free space, void, waste, desert, wild, wilderness; moor, down, downs, upland, moorland; prairie, steppe, llano, campagna.

unlimited space; heavens, ether, infinity; world, wide world.

Adj. **spacious**, roomy, extensive, extended, expansive, capacious, ample; widespread, vast, world-wide, wide, far-flung, boundless, limitless, endless, infinite; shoreless, trackless, pathless.

Adv. **extensively**; by and large; everywhere, far and near (*or* wide), here, there, and everywhere; from pole to pole, from the four corners of the earth, from all points of the compass; to the four winds, to the uttermost parts of the earth.

181. [Definite space] REGION.—*N.* **region**, sphere, ground, soil, area, realm, hemisphere, quarter, orb, circuit, circle; pale, etc. (*limit*), 233; tract, clearing; domain.

county, shire, canton, province, department, parish, diocese, township, commune, ward, bailiwick; principality, duchy, palatinate, archduchy, dukedom, dominion, colony, commonwealth, territory, country; fatherland, motherland; kingdom, empire.

precinct, arena, district, beat; patch, plot, inclosure, close, enclave, field, paddock, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; street.

clime, climate, zone, meridian, latitude.

Adj. **territorial**, provincial, regional, insular; local, parochial.

182. [Limited space] PLACE.—*N.* **place**, spot, whereabouts, point; niche, nook, corner, hole, pigeonhole, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; compartment; premises, courtyard, square, place, piazza, plaza, forum; hamlet, village, etc. (*abode*), 189; pen, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; location, site, locality, situation.

Adv. **somewhere**, in some place, here and there, in various places.

183. SITUATION.—*N.* **situation**, position, locality, latitude and longitude; footing, status, standing; standpoint; stage; aspect, attitude, posture, pose.

place, site; station, post, seat, whereabouts; environment, ground; bearings, direction, spot, etc. (*limited space*), 182.

topography, geography; map, plan, chart.

V. **be situated**, be situate, be located; lie; have its seat in.

Adj. **situate**, situated; local, topical, topographical.

Adv. **hereabouts**, thereabouts, whereabouts; in place, here, there.

184. LOCATION.—*N.* **location**, situation, lodgment; stowage; packing, lading; establishment, settlement, installation; insertion, etc., 300.

anchorage, roadstead, mooring.

settlement, plantation, colony; habitation, etc. (*abode*), 189.

domestication; colonization; naturalization.

V. **place**, situate, locate, localize, put, lay, set, seat; station, park (as, *an automobile*), lodge, quarter, post, install; house, stow, pack; load, lade; establish, fix, root; graft; plant, etc. (*insert*), 300; deposit, store, store away.

billet on, quarter upon, saddle with.

settle, domesticate, colonize, found, people; take root, strike root, anchor, cast anchor, moor, tether, picket; settle down; take up one's abode, establish *or* locate oneself; keep house; squat, burrow, get a footing; bivouac, encamp, pitch one's tent; inhabit, etc., 186.

Adj. **placed**; situate, ensconced, imbedded, rooted; moored, at anchor.

185. DISPLACEMENT.—*N.* **displacement**, misplacement, dislocation, derangement, transposition.

ejection, expulsion, eviction; exile, banishment, ostracism.

removal, etc. (*transference*), 270; transshipment, moving, shift.

V. **displace**, dislodge, disestablish; misplace, unseat, disturb; set aside, remove, take away, cart away, draft off; exile, etc. (*seclude*), 893.

unload, empty, etc. (*eject*), 297; transfer, etc., 270; dispel.

vacate, depart, evacuate.

Adj. **displaced**; unplaced, unhoused, unsettled; houseless, homeless, out of place; out of a situation.

186. PRESENCE.—*N.* **presence**, attendance; occupancy, occupation; ubiquity, omnipresence.

permeation, pervasion; diffusion.

bystander, etc. (*spectator*), 444.

V. **be present**, make one of; look on, attend, remain; find *or* present oneself; lie, stand.

inhabit, occupy, dwell, reside; stay, sojourn; live, abide; lodge, tenant; people.

frequent, resort to, haunt; revisit.

pervade, permeate; overspread; fill, run through.

Adj. **present**; situate; moored, at anchor; resident, domiciled; ubiquitous, omnipresent.

peopled, inhabited, populous.

Adv. here, there, everywhere; aboard, on board, at home, afield; on the spot; in presence of, before.

187. ABSENCE.—*N.* **absence**, nonresidence, absenteeism; nonattendance, cut [*colloq.*]; alibi.

emptiness; void, vacuum, vacancy.

interval, hiatus, interruption; interregnum.

truant, absentee.

V. **be absent**; keep away, play truant, absent oneself, stay away, hold aloof.

withdraw, retreat, retire; go away.

Adj. **absent**, not present, away, nonresident, gone, from home; missing; lost; wanting; omitted.

empty void; vacant, vacuous, blank; untenanted, unoccupied, uninhabited, tenantless; desert, deserted, uninhabitable.

Adv. **without**, minus, nowhere; elsewhere; in default of; sans.

188. INHABITANT.—*N.* **inhabitant**; resident, dweller, indweller, addressee, occupier, occupant, householder; inmate; tenant, incumbent; settler, squatter, backwoodsman, planter, habitant, colonist; islander; denizen, citizen; burgher, townsman, burgess; villager; cottager, cotter; boarder, lodger.

native, aborigine, aboriginal.

people, etc. (*mankind*), 372; population; colony, settlement; household.

V. **inhabit**, dwell, etc., 186.

Adj. **indigenous**, native, domestic; domiciled; naturalized; vernacular.

189. HABITATION.—*N.* **habitation**, abode, dwelling, lodging, domicile, residence, address, berth, housing, quarters, headquarters.

home, fatherland, motherland, country; homestead, hearth, chimney corner; roof, household, housing, native soil, native land.

county, parish, etc. (*region*), 181.

retreat, haunt, habitat, resort; nest, arbor, bower, grotto; lair, den, cave, hole, hiding place, cell, sanctum sanctorum, eyrie, rookery, hive; covert, perch, roost.

anchorage, roadstead, roads; dock, basin, wharf, quay, port, harbor.

camp, bivouac, encampment, cantonment, barracks, quarters; tent, wigwam, tepee; igloo.

farm, farmhouse, grange.

cot, cabin, hut, hovel; shanty, dugout, chalet, log cabin, log house; shack [colloq], shed, booth, stall, pen, fold; stable, barn; kennel, sty, cote, dovecote, coop, hutch; cowhouse, cowshed.

house, mansion, place, villa, cottage, lodge, hermitage, rotunda, tower, château, castle, pavilion, hotel, court, manor house, hall, palace; kiosk, bungalow, country seat; apartment (*or* brownstone, duplex, frame, shingle, flat, tenement) house; three-decker; building, buildings.

hamlet, village, dorp [Dutch], rancho [Sp. Amer.].

town, borough, city, capital, metropolis; suburb; province, country; county town, county seat.

street, place, terrace, parade, esplanade, boardwalk, embankment, road, row, lane, alley, court, quadrangle, close, yard, passage.

square, polygon, circus, crescent, block, arcade, colonnade, cloister; market place.

assembly room, auditorium, concert hall, armory, gymnasium; cathedral, church, chapel, meetinghouse, etc. (*temple*), 1000; parliament, etc. (*council*), 696.

inn, hotel, tavern, caravansary, alehouse, saloon, club, clubhouse; grill room, chophouse, coffeehouse, eating house; canteen, restaurant, buffet, café, cabaret.

sanatorium, health resort, sanitarium; spa, watering place.

V. inhabit, etc., 186; take up one's abode, etc. (*locate oneself*), 184.

Adj. urban, metropolitan; cosmopolitan; suburban.

provincial, rural, rustic, country, countrified.

190. [Things contained] CONTENTS.—*N.* contents; cargo, lading, freight, shipment, load, bale, burden; cartload, shipload; stuffing.

V. load, lade, ship, pile, fill, stuff.

191. RECEPTACLE.—*N.* receptacle, container; inclosure, etc., 232; recipient, receiver; compartment, cell; hole, corner, niche, recess, nook, crypt; stall; pigeonhole; mouth.

stomach, paunch, belly, crop, craw, maw.

bag, sack, wallet, pocket, pouch; purse; knapsack, haversack, satchel, reticule; saddlebags; portfolio; valise, grip [*colloq.*], suitcase, handbag, schoolbag, brief case, traveling bag, Gladstone bag.

case, chest, box, coffer, caddy, casket; reliquary, shrine; caisson; desk, bureau; trunk, portmanteau, bandbox.

vessel, utensil; vase, canister, jar; basket, pannier, hamper; crate; creel; cradle, bassinet.

For liquids: cistern, reservoir; vat, caldron, barrel, cask, keg, tun, butt, firkin, tub; bottle, jar, decanter, ewer, carafe, canteen, flagon; demijohn; flask, vial, phial; cruet, caster; urn, percolator, coffeepot, teapot, samovar; bucket, pail; pot, tankard, jug, pitcher, mug, porringer; receiver, retort, alembic, crucible; can, kettle; bowl, basin; punch bowl, cup, goblet, beaker, chalice, tumbler, glass.

plate, platter, dish, tray, waiter, salver.

ladle, dipper; shovel, trowel, spatula.

cupboard, closet; locker, bin; buffet, sideboard; drawer, chest of drawers, chiffonier; till, safe; bookcase, cabinet.

chamber, apartment, room, cabin; office, court, hall, suite of rooms, apartment, flat, tenement; parlor, living (*or* sitting, drawing, reception) room; best room [*colloq.*], boudoir; sanctum; bedroom, dormitory; refectory, dining room; nursery, schoolroom; library, study; studio; smoking room, den.

attic, loft, garret; cellar, vault, hold, cockpit; cubbyhole; basement, kitchen, pantry, scullery; storeroom, lumber room; dairy, laundry; garage; hangar; outhouse, penthouse; lean-to, shed.

portico, porch, stoop, veranda, piazza.

bower, arbor, summerhouse; grotto; conservatory, greenhouse.

II. DIMENSIONS

192. SIZE.—*N.* size, dimensions, proportions; magnitude, bulk, volume; largeness, greatness; expanse, amplitude, mass; capacity; tonnage; cordage; caliber.

lump, block, mass; clod, mountain, mound; heap, etc. (*assemblage*), 72.

corpulence, obesity, plumpness.

immensity, hugeness, monstrosity, enormity.

giant, Titan, Hercules, Gargantua; monster, mammoth, whale, behemoth, leviathan, elephant, jumbo [*colloq.*]; colossus.

V. be large, become large, etc. (*expand*), 194.

Adj. large, big, great, considerable, bulky, voluminous, ample, massive; capacious, comprehensive, spacious; mighty, towering.

stout, corpulent, fat, plump, chubby; portly, burly, brawny, fleshy.

unwieldy, hulky, hulking, lumpish, overgrown; puffy, swollen, bloated.

huge, immense, enormous, titanic, mighty; vast; stupendous; monster, monstrous; gigantic; elephantine, mammoth; giant, colossal, cyclopean, Gargantuan.

193. LITTLENESS.—*N.* littleness, smallness; epitome; microcosm; vanishing point.

dwarf, pygmy, midget; Lilliputian, elf; doll, puppet, manikin; Tom Thumb.

mite, insect, arthropod, ephemerid, ephemera, bug [*pop.*], larva.

atom, monad, animalcule, animalculum (*pl.* animalcula), molecule, microbe, germ, micro-organism, bacterium (*pl.* bacteria), amoeba.

particle, speck, dot, mote; scrap; spark; scintilla; fragment, fraction; grain, powder, dust; minutiæ, etc. (*unimportance*), 643.

V. belittle, lie in a nutshell; become small, decrease; contract, etc., 195.

Adj. little, small, minute, diminutive, microscopic; inconsiderable, petty; limited, cramped; puny, runty, tiny, wee [*colloq.*], elfin, miniature, pocket; undersized, stunted, dwarf, dwarfed, dwarfish, pygmy; Lilliputian; invisible, infinitesimal, homeopathic.

Adv. in a small compass, in a nutshell; on a small scale.

194. EXPANSION.—*N.* expansion, dilation; growth, increase, enlargement, amplification; extension, augmentation, aggrandizement; spread, increment, development, swell, dilatation; obesity, corpulence; dropsy, swelling, distension, puffiness, inflation.

V. enlarge, expand, widen, extend, grow, increase, swell, fill out; dilate, stretch, spread; wax; bud, shoot, sprout, germinate, put forth, open, burst forth; outgrow; overrun.

spread, augment, aggrandize: distend, develop, amplify, spread out, widen, magnify; inflate, blow up; stuff, fatten, pad, cram, bloat; exaggerate.

Adj. **expanded, larger**; swollen, expansive, widespread, overgrown, exaggerated, bloated, fat, tumid, dropsical; corpulent, obese; puffy, distend, bulbous; full-blown, full-grown; big, etc., 192.

195. **CONTRACTION.**—*N.* **contraction**, reduction, diminution; decrease, etc., 36; lessening, shrinking; atrophy; emaciation, attenuation.

compression, condensation, constraint, compactness; compendium, abstract, epitome; strangulation; astringency.

V. **decrease, lessen**, grow less, dwindle, shrink, contract, narrow, shrivel, collapse, wither, fall away, waste, wane, ebb.

diminish, boil down; deflate, exhaust, empty; constrict, condense, compress, squeeze, crush; pinch, tighten, strangle; cramp; dwarf; shorten, etc., 201; circumscribe, limit, bound, confine.

pare, reduce; attenuate; rub down, scrape, file, grind, chip, shave, shear.

Adj. **contracting**, astringent; shrunk, shrunken, contracted; strangulated; wizened; stunted; waning; compact.

196. **DISTANCE.**—*N.* **distance**, remoteness; space, etc., 180; far cry to; elongation; drift, offing, background; remote region; reach, span.

outpost, outskirt; horizon, skyline; foreign parts, antipodes.

V. **be distant**; extend to, stretch to, reach to, spread to, stretch away to; range, outreach.

Adj. **distant**, far, far off, far away, remote; telescopic; yon, yonder; ulterior; transatlantic, transalpine; ultramundane, antipodean; inaccessible, out-of-the-way; unapproachable.

Adv. **far off**, far away, afar, afar off; away; beyond range, aloof; wide of, clear of; abroad, yonder, farther, further, beyond; far and wide, from pole to pole; out of range, out of hearing.

apart, asunder; at arm's length.

197. **NEARNESS.** –*N.* **nearness**, proximity, propinquity; vicinity, vicinage, neighborhood, contiguity, etc., 199.

short distance, short cut; earshot, close quarters, range, stone's throw; gunshot, hair's breadth, span.

purlieus, neighborhood, vicinage, environs, suburbs, confines.

bystander, spectator; neighbor.

approach, approximation, access; convergence, meeting.

V. **be near**, adjoin, abut, neighbor, trench on; border upon, verge upon; approximate; stand by, hang about; cling to, clasp, hug; huddle; hover over.

bring *or* draw near; converge, etc., 290; crowd, pack, huddle.

Adj. **near**, nigh, close (*or* near) at hand, close, neighboring, bordering upon, contiguous, adjacent, adjoining; proximate, approximate; at hand, handy; intimate.

Adv. **near**, nigh, hard by, close to, close upon; hard upon; at the point of; next door to; within reach (*or* call, hearing, earshot, range); on the verge of; in sight of; at close quarters; beside, alongside, side by side; in juxtaposition; at the heels of.

about; thereabouts; roughly, in round numbers; approximately, as good as, well-nigh.

198. **INTERVAL.**—*N.* **interval**, space; separation, division; hiatus, cæsura; interruption; interregnum; interstice.

parenthesis; void, vacuum; incompleteness, deficiency.

cleft, **break**, **gap**, **opening**; hole, puncture; chasm, mesh, crevice, chink, cranny, crack, slit, fissure, rift, fault, flaw, breach, fracture, rent, gash, cut.

gorge, defile, pass, ravine, canyon, crevasse; abyss, abysm; gulf; inlet, strait; furrow, etc., 259; gully, gulch, notch.

V. **gape**, yawn; separate, etc., 44.

199. **CONTACT.**—*N.* **contact**, contiguity, contiguousness, proximity, apposition, abuttal, abutment, juxtaposition, touching, meeting; conjunction, adhesion, etc., 46.

borderland; frontier, etc. (*limit*), 233.

V. **adjoin**, join, abut on, neighbor, border, march with; graze, touch, meet; coincide; coexist; adhere, etc., 46.

Adj. **contiguous**, touching, in contact, conterminous, end to end; close, etc. (*near*), 197.

200. [Linear Dimensions] **LENGTH.**—*N.* **length**, longitude, extent, span; mileage.

line, bar, rule, stripe, streak.

lengthening, prolongation, production, protraction; tension, extension.

Measures of length: line, nail, inch, hand, palm, foot, cubit, yard, ell, fathom, rood, pole, furlong, mile, knot, league; chain; meter, kilometer, centimeter, etc. pedometer, odometer, odograph, viameter, log [*naut.*], speedometer, telemeter, scale.

V. **be long**, stretch out, sprawl; extend to, reach to, stretch to.

lengthen, let out, extend, elongate; stretch; prolong, protract; draw out, spin out.

Adj. **long**, elongate, lengthy, outstretched, extended; lengthened, interminable.

linear, lineal; longitudinal.

lanky, lank, slab-sided [*slang*], rangy; tall; long-limbed.

Adv. **lengthwise**, at length, longitudinally, along; tandem; in a line; from end to end, from stem to stern, from head to foot, from top to toe; fore and aft; over all.

201. SHORTNESS.—*N.* **shortness, brevity, littleness, etc., 193; a span.**

abridgment, shortening, abbreviation, retrenchment, curtailment, epitomization, condensation; reduction, etc. (*contraction*), 195; epitome, etc. (*compendium*), 596.

elision, ellipsis; conciseness, brevity.

V. **shorten, curtail, retrench, abridge, abbreviate; take in, reduce; compress, contract; epitomize, abstract, summarize, condense; cut, pare down, clip, dock, lop, prune, shear, shave, mow, crop, stunt; nip, check the growth of, foreshorten** [*drawing*].

Adj. **short, brief, curt; compendious, compact; stubby, pudgy, squatty; stumpy** [*colloq.*], **thickset, chunky, scrub, stocky, squat, dumpy; pug, turned up; little, etc., 193; concise, etc., 572; summary.**

202. BREADTH, THICKNESS.—*N.* **breadth,** width, latitude, amplitude.

diameter, bore, caliber; radius.

thickness; corpulence, etc. (*size*), 192; expansion, dilatation.

V. expand, etc., 194; thicken, widen.

Adj. **broad, wide, ample, extended, outspread, outstretched. thick, dumpy, squat, thickset, stubby, etc., 201.**

203. NARROWNESS, THINNESS.—*N.* **narrowness, slenderness; closeness.**

line; hair's breadth.

thinness, tenuity; leanness, lankiness, emaciation.

shaving; strip, etc. (*filament*), 205; thread, skeleton, shadow, scrag, mere skin and bone.

narrowing, tapering; contraction, etc., 195.

V. **narrow, taper; contract, etc., 195.**

Adj. **narrow, close; slender, thin, fine, delicate, threadlike, finespun, taper, slim; scant, scanty, spare; contracted.**

lean, emaciated, skinny, scrawny, meager, gaunt, rawboned, lank, lanky, weedy [*colloq.*]; **starved, starveling; attenuated, shriveled, pinched, spindle-legged, spindle-shanked, spindling; worn to a shadow; hatchet-faced; lantern-jawed.**

204. LAYER.—*N.* **layer,** stratum, **course, bed, coping, substratum, floor, stage, story, tier.**

leaf, sheet, flake, scale, coat, peel, membrane, film, slice, shaving, wafer.

stratification, lamination, foliation; scaliness.

V. **slice, shave, pare, peel.**

plate, coat, veneer; cover, etc., 223.

Adj. **scaly,** filmy, membranous, flaky, foliated, stratified.

205. **FILAMENT.**—*N.* **filament,** line; fiber, vein, hair, cobweb, capillary, strand, tendril, gossamer.

thread, yarn, packthread, cotton.

string, twine, twist, cord, rope, tape, ribbon, wire.

strip, shred, slip, band, fillet, lath, splinter.

Adj. **fibrous,** threadlike, wiry, stringy, ropy; capillary, wiredrawn; hairy, etc. (*rough*), 256.

206. **HEIGHT.**—*N.* **height,** altitude, elevation, eminence, pitch; loftiness, sublimity.

tallness, stature; prominence, etc., 250; apex, zenith, culmination.

colossus, etc. (*size*), 192; giant.

height, mount, mountain, hill; headland, foreland, promontory; ridge, dune, rising ground, down, uplands, highlands; knoll, hummock, hillock, mound; bluff, cliff, peak

tower, pillar, column, obelisk, monument, belfry, steeple, spire, minaret, campanile, turret, dome, cupola; pyramid, pagoda.

pole, pikestaff, Maypole, flagstaff; mast, mainmast, topmast.

high water; high (*or* flood, spring) tide.

V. **tower,** soar, hover; cap, culminate; overhang, surmount, rise above, command, overtop, rise, ascend.

heighten, uprear, uplift, upraise, elevate.

Adj. **high,** elevated, eminent, exalted, lofty, sublime; tall, gigantic, big, colossal; towering, beetling, soaring, elevated; higher, superior, upper, supernal; highest, etc. (*topmost*), 210.

lanky, etc. (*thin*), 203.

upland, hilly, mountainous, alpine, heaven-kissing, cloud-capped.

overhanging, impending, incumbent, overlying; superimposed.

Adv. **on high,** high up, aloft, up, above, overhead; in the clouds.

207. **LOWNESS.**—*N.* **lowness,** levelness, flatness; debasement, prostration; depression, hollow; lowlands.

basement, cellar, vault, crypt, cavern; hold; base, etc., 211.

low water, low (*or* ebb, neap) tide.

V. **be low,** lie low, underlie; crouch, wallow, grovel; lower, etc. (*depress*), 308.

Adj. **low,** low-lying, level; flat; crouched, squat, prostrate, depressed, debased.

lower, inferior, under, nether.

lowest, nethermost, lowermost.

Adv. **under,** beneath, underneath, below, down, downward; underfoot, underground; downstairs, belowstairs; at a low ebb; below par.

208. **DEPTH.**—*N.* **depth,** profundity, depression, hollow.

pit, shaft, well, crater, chasm, crevasse, deep, abyss, bowels of the earth, bottomless pit.

soundings, draft, submersion, plunge, dive; plummet, lead.

V. deepen, sink, excavate, mine, sap, dig, burrow.

sound, heave the lead, take soundings.

Adj. deep, deep-seated, profound, buried; sunk, submerged, subaqueous, submarine, subterranean, underground.

bottomless, fathomless, unfathomed, unfathomable, abysmal, down-reaching, yawning.

Adv. out of one's depth, beyond one's depth; over head and ears.

209. SHALLOWNESS.—*N.* shallowness, superficiality; shoals.

Adj. shallow, slight, superficial; skin-deep, ankle-deep, knee-deep, shoal.

210. SUMMIT.—*N.* summit, top, vertex, apex, zenith, pinnacle, acme, crown; height, pitch, maximum; goal, consummation; climax, turning point; culmination; turn of the tide, fountainhead.

tip, tiptop; crest, crow's-nest, cap, peak; brow, head.

architrave, frieze, cornice, coping, coping stone, capital, headpiece, capstone, pediment, entablature; attic, loft, garret, housetop, upper story, roof (*covering*), 223.

V. crown, top, cap, crest, surmount, overtop; culminate.

Adj. highest (high, etc., 206), top, topmost, overmost, uppermost, tiptop; capital, head, polar; supreme, supernal.

211. Base.—*N.* base, basement; plinth, dado, wainscot; baseboard, mopboard; bedrock, hardpan; foundation, substructure, substratum, ground, earth, pavement, floor, paving; footing, groundwork, basis.

bottom, nadir, foot, sole, toe, hoof, root; keel.

Adj. bottom, undermost, nethermost; fundamental; founded on, based on.

212. VERTICALITY.—*N.* verticality, perpendicularity, erectness.

cliff, steep, crag, bluff, palisades; wall, precipice.

V. be vertical, stand erect *or* upright, stick up, cock up.

render vertical, set up, raise up, erect, rear, raise, pitch.

Adj. vertical; upright, erect, perpendicular, plumb, bolt upright.

Adv. on end; endwise; at right angles.

213. HORIZONTALITY.—*N.* horizontality; flatness; level, plane, stratum.

recumbency; lying down, reclination, proneness, supination, prostration.

V. be horizontal, lie, recline, lie flat; sprawl, loll.

render horizontal, lay, level, flatten, even, raze, smooth, align.

prostrate, knock down, floor, fell, ground, cut (*or* hew) down, mow down.

Adj. horizontal, level, even, plane, flush; flat, smooth.

recumbent, prone, supine, prostrate.

Adv. on one's back; on all fours; on its beam ends.

214. PENDENCY.—*N.* pendency, dependency; suspension, hanging.

pendant, drop, eardrop, tassel, lobe; tail, train, queue, pigtail; pendulum.

chandelier, gaselier.

V. be pendent; hang, depend, swing, dangle, lower, droop; flap, trail, beetle, jut, overhang.

suspend, hang, sling, hook up, hitch, fasten to, append.

Adj. pendent, pendulous, hanging; dependent; beetling, jutting over, overhanging; lowering; suspended.

215. SUPPORT.—*N.* support, ground, foundation, base, basis, fulcrum, purchase, footing, hold; stage, platform; rest, resting place; groundwork, substratum; floor.

supporter; aid, etc., 707; prop, truss, stand, stalk; bracket; ledge, shelf, table, trestle; rung, round; staff, stick, crook, crutch.

post, pillar, column, pediment, pedestal; caryatid; buttress, jamb, mullion, stile, abutment.

frame, framework; scaffold, skeleton, beam, rafter, girder, lintel, joist; keystone; arch; mainstay.

seat, throne, dais; divan, ottoman, sofa, davenport, couch, daybed; stall; chair, wing chair, armchair, easy chair, elbowchair, rocking chair, Morris chair; settee, form, bench; saddle, sidesaddle, pillion; packsaddle; pommel, horn.

stool, hassock, footstool.

bed, bedstead, four-poster; pallet; cot; hammock, shakedown; crib, trundle bed, cradle; litter, stretcher; bunk, berth; mat, rug, cushion; lap.

V. support, bear, carry, hold, sustain, shoulder; hold up, back up, bolster up, shore up, uphold, brace, truss, stay, prop; maintain; aid, etc., 707.

Adj. supporting, supported; fundamental.

216. PARALLELISM.—*N.* parallelism, equidistance, concentricity.

V. be parallel, parallel, equal.

Adj. parallel, coextensive, equidistant; collateral, concentric, concurrent; abreast, equal, even, alongside.

Adv. alongside, abreast, broadside on.

217. OBLIQUITY.—*N.* obliquity, inclination, incline, slope, slant; leaning, tilt; bias, diagonal, zigzag, list, twist, sag, cant, lurch; distortion, etc., 243; bend, curve.

acclivity, steepness; rise, ascent, pitch, grade, rising ground, hill, bank; cliff, precipice, etc. (*vertical*), 212; shelving beach; declivity, dip, fall.

V. be oblique; slope, slant, lean, cant, incline, shelve, decline, descend, bend; heel over, careen; sag, slouch, sidle, skid.

render oblique; sway, bias; slope, slant, tilt; incline, bend, crook; distort, etc., 243; zigzag, stagger [*mech.*].

Adj. oblique, inclined; sloping, tilted; askew, asquint, bias, aslant, diagonal, transverse, athwart; indirect, wry, awry, crooked; sinuous, zigzag; knock-kneed, etc. (*distorted*), 243.

uphill, rising, ascending; steep, abrupt, precipitous.

downhill, falling, descending; declining, shelving, declivitous.

Adv. obliquely; on one side, askew, askance, awry, edgewise, at an angle; sidelong, sidewise, slantwise.

218. **INVERSION.**—*N.* inversion, subversion, reversion; opposition, polarity; contrariety, contradiction, reversal, transposition, transposal; turn of the tide; overturn, revolution; somersault; revulsion.

V. be inverted, turn (*or* go, wheel) about, turn (*or* tilt, topple) over; capsize, turn turtle.

invert, subvert; reverse; upturn, overturn, upset, overset, turn topsy-turvy; transpose.

Adj. inverted, wrong side out (*or* up); inside out, upside down; on one's head, topsy-turvy.

inverse; reverse, etc. (*contrary*), 14; opposite.

Adv. inversely, conversely; heels over head, head over heels.

219. **CROSSING.**—*N.* crossing; intersection, grade crossing.

network, reticulation; net, web, mesh, netting, lace, plait; sieve, screen; wicker; mat, matting; trellis, lattice, grating, grille, gridiron, tracery, fretwork, filigree; entanglement.

crucifix, cross, rood, crisscross.

V. cross, intersect, interlace, intertwine, intertwist, interweave, interlink, crisscross; twine, entwine, weave, twist, wreathe; dovetail, mortise, splice, link.

plait, pleat, plat, braid; entangle, ravel; net, knot.

Adj. crossed, matted, transverse, intersected, cross; cross-shaped, cruciform; netlike, retiform, latticed, grated, barred, streaked.

Adv. cross, athwart, thwart, transversely; at grade; crosswise, across.

220. **EXTERIORITY.**—*N.* exteriority; outside, exterior; surface, superficies; skin, covering; face, facet.

V. be exterior, lie around, environ, encircle.

externalize, objectify, visualize, envisage, actualize.

Adj. exterior, external, extraneous; outer, outermost; outward, outlying, outside, outdoor.

outstanding; extrinsic, incidental; superficial, skin-deep.

Adv. externally, out, without, over, outwards, out of doors, in the open air.

221. INTERIORITY.—*N.* interiority; inside, interior; interspace, subsoil.

contents, etc., 190; substance, pith, marrow; heart, bosom, breast; recesses, innermost recesses; cave, etc. (*concavity*), 252.

inmate, intern, inhabitant, etc., 188.

V. inclose, etc. (*circumscribe*), 229; intern; embed, etc. (*insert*), 300; place within, keep within.

Adj. interior, internal; inner, intimate, inside, inward, inmost, innermost; deep-seated, inherent, ingrained, innate, inborn, inbred, intrinsic.

home, inland, domestic, family, indoor.

Adv. internally; inwards, within, indoors, withindoors; at home.

222. CENTRALITY.—*N.* centrality; centralization, concentration; center; middle, midst; focus; center of gravity.

core, kernel, nucleus; heart, pole, axis, bull's-eye, nave, hub; marrow, pith; metropolis.

V. centralize, concentrate; bring to a focus; converge, etc., 290.

Adj. central; middle, axial, pivotal, nuclear, focal, concentric; middlemost; metropolitan.

223. COVERING.—*N.* covering, cover; canopy, awning, tent, marquee, wigwam, tepee; umbrella, parasol, sunshade; veil; shield, etc. (*defense*), 717.

roof, ceiling, thatch, tiles, slates, leads, shingles; dome, cupola.

coverlet, counterpane, sheet, quilt, blanket, rug; eiderdown quilt, comforter; pillowcase, pillowslip; linoleum, oilcloth; tarpaulin.

integument; skin, pellicle, fleece, fur, leather, lambskin, sable, beaver, ermine, hide, coat, buff, pelt, peltry [*collective noun*]; cuticle, cutis, epidermis; clothing, etc., 225.

peel, rind, crust, bark, husk, shell.

sheath, sheathing, capsule, pod, casing, case, wrapping, wrapper; envelope; cornhusk, corn shuck.

veneer, facing; scale, layer; incrustation, coating, paint, stain, varnish, enamel, whitewash, plaster, stucco.

V. cover, superimpose, overlay, overspread; wrap, incase, face, case, veneer, paper; clapboard, shingle; conceal, etc., 528.

coat, paint, stain, varnish, incrust, crust, cement, stucco, plaster; smear, daub, besmear, bedaub; gild, plate, japan, lacquer, enamel, whitewash.

Adj. covered, hooded, cowled, armored, armor-plated; ironclad; scaly.

224. LINING.—*N.* lining, coating, inner coating; filling, stuffing, wadding, padding; facing, bushing; sheathing.

V. line, stuff, incrust, wad, pad, fill, face, ceil, bush, wainscot, sheathe.

225. CLOTHING.—*N.* clothing, dress; covering, etc., 223; raiment, costume, attire, toilet, habiliment; vesture, vestment;

garment, garb, wardrobe, apparel, wearing apparel, clothes, finery, etc. (*ornament*), 847.

outfit, equipment, trousseau; uniform, khaki; livery, gear, harness, turnout, accouterment, caparison, suit, trappings.

dishabille, undress, tea gown, wrapper, negligee, dressing gown, kimono; rags, tatters, old clothes.

robe, habit, gown, dress, frock; blouse, middy blouse, waist, shirtwaist; suit; coat; toga, tunic, smock

dress suit, dress clothes, evening dress, dinner coat, dinner jacket; Tuxedo [*colloq.*]; glad rags [*slang*]

cloak, mantle, shawl, veil; cape, plaid [Scot.], muffler, overcoat, greatcoat; oilskins, slicker, mackintosh, waterproof, ulster; poncho; pea-jacket; sweater, blazer, cardigan, jersey; Mackinaw coat.

jacket, vest, waistcoat; gaberdine.

skirt, petticoat, kilt; bloomers.

trousers, breeches, pants [*colloq.*]; overalls; shorts; tights; drawers; knickers [*colloq.*]

headdress, headgear, coiffure [F.], crush hat, opera hat; tam-o'-shanter, topee [India], sombrero; cap, hat, bonnet, panama, leghorn; derby; nightcap, skullcap; hood, coif; wimple; snood; crown, etc., 247; wig, front, peruke, periwig; turban, fez, tarboosh, shako, busby, bearskin; kepi, helmet; mask, domino.

body clothes, underclothing, linen; shirt, undervest, undershirt; smock, shift, chemise; nightgown, nightshirt, pajamas; bedgown.

tie, neckerchief, neckcloth; ruff, collar, cravat, stock, handkerchief, scarf; bib, tucker; boa; girdle, cummerbund [India].

shoe, Oxford shoe, Oxford tie, pump, sneakers, boot, slipper, moccasin, sandal, galosh, arctic, overshoe, rubber; patten, clog; snowshoes, ski.

stocking, hose, sock; hosiery.

glove, gauntlet; mitten, mitt.

V. clothe, array, dress, accouter, rig, fit out, deck, drape, robe, enrobe, gown, attire, apparel, equip; harness, caparison; cover, wrap, shroud, swathe, swaddle.

wear; don; put on, slip on; mantle.

Adj. clothed, clad, invested, habited.

226. **DIVESTMENT.**—*N.* divestment; nudity, bareness, nakedness; dishabille, etc., 225.

baldness, hairlessness.

V. divest, uncover, expose, lay open, lay bare, denude, bare, strip; undress, disrobe, dismantle; put off, take off, doff.

peel, bare, slough, excoriate, skin, scalp, flay, bark, husk.

Adj. naked, nude, bare, stark-naked, exposed; undressed, undraped, unclad, ungarmented, unclothed.

bald, hairless, beardless; shaven, clean-shaven.

227. **ENVIRONMENT.**—*N.* environment, encompassment; surroundings, outskirts, suburbs, purlieus, precincts, environs, entourage, neighborhood, vicinage, vicinity.

V. environ, surround, beset, compass, encompass, inclose, encircle, circle, girdle, hedge, embrace, gird, belt, engird; skirt, hem in; circumscribe, etc., 229; beleaguer, invest, besiege, beset, blockade.

Adj. surrounding, begirt; suburban.

Adv. around, about; without; on every side, on all sides.

228. INTERLOCATION.—*N.* interlocation, interjacence, interpenetration; interjection, interpolation, interlineation, interspersion, intercalation.

intervention, interference, interposition, intrusion; insinuation; insertion.

intermediary, go-between, interagent, middleman, medium.

partition, diaphragm, midriff; wall, party wall; panel, bulkhead.

V. intervene, come between, get between, interpenetrate.

introduce, import; throw in, edge in, run in, work in; interpose, insinuate, interject, interpolate, insert, intersperse, interlard, dovetail, splice, mortise.

interfere, intrude, obtrude; thrust in, etc. (*insert*), 300.

Adj. intervening, parenthetical, episodic; intrusive; embosomed.

Adv. between, among; amid, amidst; in the thick of; betwixt and between [*colloq.*]; parenthetically.

229. CIRCUMSCRIPTION.—*N.* circumscription, limitation, inclosure; confinement, etc. (*restraint*), 751; envelope, case.

V. circumscribe, limit, bound, confine, inclose; surround, etc., 227; hedge in, rail in, fence round, hedge round; picket; corral; imprison, restrain.

enfold, bury, incase, enshrine, enclasp; clothe, 225; embosom.

Adj. circumscribed, begirt, girt; lapped; buried in, immersed in; embosomed, imbedded, mewed up; imprisoned, etc., 751; landlocked.

230. OUTLINE.—*N.* outline, circumference; perimeter, periphery; circuit, lines, contour, profile, silhouette, lineaments, relief, bounds; coast line, horizon.

zone, belt, girdle; girth; band; baldric, zodiac; tire, pale, etc. (*inclosure*), 232; circlet, etc., 247.

V. outline, delineate, silhouette, block, sketch, circumscribe, etc., 229.

231. EDGE.—*N.* edge, verge, brink, brow, brim, margin, border, confine, skirt, rim, side; lip.

threshold, door, porch; portal, etc. (*opening*), 260.

shore, coast, strand, bank; quay, wharf, dock, mole, landing.

fringe, flounce, frill, furbelow; valance; trimming, edging, skirting, hem, selvage, welt; frame.

V. edge, coast, border, skirt; fringe, flounce, hem.

232. INCLOSURE.—*N.* inclosure, envelope; case, etc. (*receptacle*), 191; wrapper; girdle, etc., 230.

pen, fold; sty, paddock, pasture; pound; corral, yard; net, seine.

fence, pale, paling, balustrade, rail, railing, wall; hedge, hedgerow.

barrier, barricade, cordon, stockade; gate, gateway; weir; door, hatch, prison, etc., 752.

dike, ditch, trench, drain, moat.

V. inclose, circumscribe, etc., 229.

233. LIMIT.—*N.* limit, boundary, bounds, pale, confine, term, bourn, verge; termination, terminus, terminal; stint; frontier, border, marches.

boundary line, landmark; turning point.

V. limit, bound, compass, confine, define, circumscribe.

Adj. definite; terminal; frontier, bordering, border, boundary.

Adv. thus far, thus far and no further.

234. FRONT.—*N.* front, foreground, forefront; face, frontage, façade, proscenium, frontispiece; priority; obverse (*of a medal*).

van, vanguard, advanced guard; front rank; outpost; first line; scout.

brow, forehead; visage, physiognomy, features, countenance; bow, stem, prow; jib; bowsprit.

pioneer, etc. (*precursor*), 64.

V. front, face, confront, brave, dare, defy, oppose; breast; come to the front *or* fore.

Adj. fore, foremost, headmost; forward, anterior, front, frontal.

Adv. before, in front, in the van, in advance; ahead; in the foreground.

235. REAR.—*N.* rear, back; rear rank, rearguard; background, hinterland.

tail, scut (*as of a hare*), brush (*of a fox*).

afterpart; stern, poop; postern door; tailpiece, crupper.

wake; train, retinue, suite, cortege.

reverse; other side of the shield.

V. be behind; fall astern; bring up the rear; heel, tag, shadow, follow, pursue.

Adj. back, rear, hindmost; posterior; after.

Adv. behind, in the rear *or* background; at the heels of; after, aft, abaft, astern, rearward, backward.

236. SIDE.—*N.* side, flank, quarter, lee; wing; profile; gable, gable end: broadside.

points of the compass; East, sunrise, Orient, Levant; West, Occident, sunset.

V. flank, skirt, outflank; sidle; border; be on one side.

Adj. lateral, sidelong; collateral; flanking, skirting.

eastern, eastward, east, Orient, Oriental, auroral, Levantine.

western, west, westerly, westward, Occidental.

Adv. sidewise, sidelong, sideling, broadside on; abreast, alongside, beside; aside; by, by the side of; side by side; to windward, to leeward; laterally; right and left.

237. **OPPOSITE.**—*N.* **opposite**, opposite side, reverse, inverse; counterpart, antithesis; opposition, polarity; inversion, etc., 218.

antipodes, opposite poles; North and South.

Adj. **opposite**, reverse, converse; antipodal, diametrical, antithetic, counter; fronting, facing.

northern, north, northerly, northward, hyperborean, boreal, polar, arctic.

southern, south, southerly, southward, austral, antarctic.

Adv. **over**, over the way, over against; against; face to face, vis-à-vis [F.].

238. **RIGHT.**—*N.* **right**, right hand; offside, starboard.

Adj. **dextral**, dexterous, right-handed, dexter.

ambidexter, **ambidextrous**.

239. **LEFT.**—*N.* **left**, left hand, south paw [*slang*]; near side; larboard, port.

Adj. **left-handed**, sinistral.

III. FORM

240. **FORM.**—*N.* **form**, figure, shape, make, formation, frame, construction, cut, build, contour, outline, stamp, type, cast, mold, fashion; structure, etc., 329; sculpture, architecture.

feature, lineament, turn; phase, etc. (*aspect*), 448; posture, attitude, pose.

V. **form**, shape, figure, fashion, carve, cut, chisel, hew, cast; roughhew, sketch, block out; trim, model, knead, mold, sculpture; cast, stamp; build, etc. (*construct*), 161.

Adj. **structural**; plastic, formative, impressible; creative.

shapely, well proportioned, symmetrical, well made, well formed, trim, neat.

241. **ABSENCE OF FORM.**—*N.* **formlessness**, shapelessness, misproportion, uncouthness; rough diamond; disorder, etc., 59; deformity, etc., 243; disfigurement, defacement; mutilation.

V. **deface**, disfigure, deform, mutilate, derange, etc., 61; blemish, mar.

Adj. **formless**, shapeless, amorphous, unshapely, misshapen, unsymmetrical, malformed, unformed; anomalous.

rough, rude, barbarous, rugged, scraggy; in the rough.

242. **[Regularity of form] SYMMETRY.**—*N.* **symmetry**, shapeliness, finish; beauty, etc., 845; proportion, eurythmics, uniformity, parallelism; centrality; radiation; branching, ramification; regularity, evenness.

Adj. symmetrical, shapely, well set, finished; beautiful, etc., 845; classic, chaste, severe.

regular, uniform, balanced; equal, even, parallel.

243. [Irregularity of form] **DISTORTION.**—*N.* distortion, contortion; knot, warp, buckle, screw, twist; crookedness, obliquity; grimace, deformity, malformation; monstrosity, misproportion, ugliness, disfigurement.

V. distort, contort, twist, warp, buckle, screw, wrench, wrest, writhe, deform, misshape.

Adj. distorted, out of shape, irregular, unsymmetric, awry, wry, askew, crooked, gnarled; not true, not straight; deformed; misshapen, misproportioned, ill-proportioned; ill-made; humpbacked, hunchbacked; bandy-legged, bow-legged; knock-kneed.

244. ANGULARITY.—*N.* angularity, bifurcation; fold, etc., 258; notch, etc., 257; fork, crotch, angle, bend, elbow, knee, knuckle; zigzag; right angle, acute angle, obtuse angle; obliquity, etc., 217.

corner, nook, recess, niche.

triangle; rectangle, square; lozenge, diamond; rhomb, rhombus, rhomboid; quadrangle, quadrilateral; parallelogram; polygon, pentagon, hexagon, heptagon, octagon, oxygon, decagon; cube, prism, pyramid.

V. fork, branch, ramify, bifurcate, bend hook.

Adj. angular, bent, crooked, aquiline, jagged, serrated; forked, bifurcate, crotched, zigzag, hooked; akimbo; oblique, etc., 217.

245. CURVATURE.—*N.* curvature, curvedness, incurvature, bend; flexure, crook, hook, bending; deflection, turn; deviation, detour; sweep; curl; sinuosity, etc., 248.

curve, arc, arch, arcade, vault, bow, cresent, half-moon, horseshoe, loop, festoon; parabola, hyperbola; tracery.

V. be curved, sweep, sag; deviate, etc., 279; turn; re-enter.

render curved, bend, curve, deflect, inflect; crook; turn, round, arch, arch over, bow, coil, curl, recurve.

Adj. curved, curvate, devious; recurved, arched, vaulted; oblique, etc., 217; circular, etc., 247; bell-shaped; bow-shaped, embowed; crescent, crescent-shaped, horned; heart-shaped, cordate; hook-shaped, hooked, hooklike; moon-shaped, lunar, sickle-shaped.

246. STRAIGHTNESS.—*N.* straightness, directness; inflexibility; straight (*or* bee, right, direct) line; short cut.

V. be straight, have no turning, go straight, steer for.

render straight, straighten, rectify; set *or* put straight; unbend, unfold, uncurl, uncoil, unravel.

Adj. straight, rectilinear; direct, even, right, true, in a line; undeviating, unswerving, straight as an arrow; inflexible.

perpendicular, plumb, vertical, upright, erect.

247. [Simple circularity] CIRCULARITY.—*N.* **circularity,** roundness; rotundity, etc., 249.

circle, circlet, ring, hoop; bracelet, armlet; loop, wheel, cycle, orb, orbit, disk, circuit, zone, belt, cordon, band; hub, nave; sash, girdle, cestus, cincture, baldric, wreath, garland; crown, coronet, chaplet, snood, fillet; necklace, collar; noose, lasso.

ellipse, oval; ellipsoid, cycloid.

V. **round;** ring, encircle, etc., 227.

Adj. **round,** rounded, circular, oval, elliptic, elliptical, egg-shaped.

248. [Complex circularity] CONVOLUTION.—*N.* **convolution,** involution, winding, wave, undulation, sinuosity, sinuousness, meandering, twist, twirl; contortion.

coil, roll, curl, spiral, corkscrew, worm, tendril, scallop, kink; serpent, snake, eel; maze, labyrinth.

V. **wind,** twine, twirl, wreathe, entwine; wave, undulate, meander; twist, coil, roll; wrinkle; curl, friz, indent, scallop; wring, contort.

Adj. **winding,** twisted, convoluted; circling, snaky, serpentine, sinuous, undulating, undulated, wavy.

involved, intricate, mazy, tortuous, labyrinthine; circuitous, kinky, curly.

spiral, coiled, screw-shaped.

Adv. in and out, round and round.

249. ROTUNDITY.—*N.* **rotundity,** roundness, sphericity, globularity.

cylinder, barrel, drum; roll, roller, rolling pin, column.

sphere, globe, ball, spheroid, globule; bulb, bullet, pellet, pill, marble, pea, knob.

V. **sphere,** form into a sphere, roll into a ball, give rotundity, round.

Adj. **rotund;** round, etc. (*circular*), 247; cylindrical, conical, spherical, globular, bulbous; egg-shaped, ovoid, ovate; bell-shaped, etc., 245.

250. CONVEXITY.—*N.* **convexity,** prominence, projection, swelling, swell, bulge, protuberance, protrusion, excrescency.

excrescence, hump; bow; clump, bunch; bulb, bump, knob; knot; boss; tooth, peg; ridge, rib, snag; peak, etc. (*sharpness*), 253; growth, tumor; pimple, wart, wen; fungus, blister; nipple, teat, dug, breast.

proboscis, nose, beak, snout, nozzle.

belly, paunch; abdomen.

arch, cupola, dome, vault.

relief, cameo; low relief, bas-relief, high relief.

point of land, hill, mount, mountain; cape, promontory; foreland, headland; hummock, ledge, spur.

V. project, bulge, protrude; bag, belly, pout, bunch; jut out, stand out, stick out, stick up; hang over, beetle.

raise, etc., 307; emboss.

Adj. prominent, protuberant, projecting; bossed, bossy, convex, bunchy, hummocky, bulbous; bloated, swollen, distended; bowed, arched; bold; bellied; gibbous; club-shaped, knobby, gnarled; salient, in relief, raised.

251. FLATNESS.—*N.* flatness; smoothness.

plane; level, plain, tableland, plateau; stratum; plate, table, tablet, slab.

V. flatten; level, etc., 213; fell.

Adj. flat, plane, even, smooth; flush; level, horizontal; recumbent, supine, prostrate.

Adv. flat, flatwise, lengthwise, horizontally.

252. CONCAVITY.—*N.* concavity, depression, dip; hollow, hollowness; indentation, intaglio, cavity, dent, dint, dimple; honeycomb.

excavation, pit, sap, mine, shaft; caisson; trough, etc. (*furrow*), 259; bay, etc. (*of the sea*), 343.

cup, basin, crater; punch bowl; cell, etc.(*receptacle*), 191; socket.

valley, vale, dale, dell, dingle, glen.

cave, cavern, cove; grot, grotto; hole, burrow, kennel, tunnel; gully, etc., 198.

excavator, sapper, miner.

V. render concave; depress, hollow, gouge; stave in; scoop, scoop out; dig, delve, excavate, dent, dint, perforate; mine, sap, undermine, burrow, tunnel.

Adj. concave, hollow; funnel-shaped; retreating; cavernous; porous, perforated; honeycombed.

253. SHARPNESS.—*N.* sharpness, acuteness; saliency.

point, spike, spine, spit, needle, pin; prick, barb; spur; horn, antler; snag; tag; thorn, bristle; tooth, tusk; tine.

beard, porcupine, hedgehog, brier, bramble, thistle, bur; currycomb, comb.

peak, crag, crest, cone, sugar loaf; spire, pyramid, steeple.

cutting edge, knife edge, blade, edge tool, cutlery, knife, penknife, razor; scalpel, lancet; plowshare, colter; hatchet, ax, pick, cleaver, scythe, sickle, scissors, shears; sword, etc. (*arms*), 727; bodkin, etc. (*perforator*), 262.

sharpener; hone, strop; grindstone, whetstone, steel, emery, carborundum.

V. be sharp; taper to a point; bristle with; cut, etc., 44.

sharpen, whet, point, barb, set, strop, grind.

Adj. **sharp**, keen; acute, pointed; tapering; spiked, spiky, studded, peaked, salient; prickly, spiny, thorny, bristling, barbed, spurred, bearded, thistly, briery; craggy, jagged, snaggy; cone-shaped, conical.

keen-edged, cutting; sharp-edged, knife-edged; sharpened.

254. **BLUNTNESS**.—*N.* **bluntness**, dullness.

V. **be** *or* **render blunt**, dull; take off the point *or* edge; blunt, turn.

Adj. **blunt**, dull, dullish, obtuse, pointless, unpointed; unsharpened.

255. **SMOOTHNESS**.—*N.* **smoothness**; polish, gloss; lubrication.

smoother; roller, steam roller; sandpaper, emery paper; flatiron, sadiron; burnisher.

V. **smooth**; plane; file; mow, shave; level, roll; macadamize; polish, burnish, sleek, iron, press, mangle; lubricate, oil, grease, wax, anoint.

Adj. **smooth**; polished; even; sleek, glossy, silken, silky; velvety; slippery, glassy, oily.

256. **ROUGHNESS**.—*N.* **roughness**, asperity; corrugation.

hair, mat, thatch, mop; scalp lock; tress, lock, curl, ringlet; shag; mane; eyelashes, lashes; beard, whiskers; mustache; imperial, goatee; fringe; hair shirt.

plumage; plume, crest; feather, tuft.

nap, pile, grain, texture.

V. **roughen**, rough, rough up, crinkle, ruffle, crumple, rumple; corrugate; stroke the wrong way, rub the fur the wrong way.

Adj. **rough**, uneven; rugged, jagged; cross-grained, gnarled, gnarly, knotted, scraggly, scraggy; craggy, cragged; unkempt, unpolished, roughhewn; prickly, etc. (*sharp*), 253.

hairy, bristly, hirsute, tufted, bushy; nappy, bearded, shaggy.

Adv. **against the grain**; in the rough; on edge.

257. **NOTCH**.—*N.* **notch**, dent, nick, cut, indent, indentation; embrasure, battlement.

saw, tooth, scallop; jag.

V. **notch**, nick, mill, score, cut, dent, indent, jag, scarify, scallop.

Adj. **notched**, dentate, toothed, serrate *or* serrated.

258. **FOLD**.—*N.* **fold**, crease, flexure, pleat, plait, tuck, gather; joint, elbow, double; wrinkle, pucker, crow's-feet; crinkle, crumple; dog's-ear; ruffle, flounce; corrugation.

V. **fold**, double, pleat, plait, crease, wrinkle, cocker, crinkle, curl, shrivel, rumple, corrugate, ruffle, crumple, pucker; dog's-ear, tuck, ruck, hem, gather.

259. FURROW.—*N.* furrow, groove, rut, scratch, streak, crack, score, incision, slit.

trench, ditch, dike, moat, trough, channel, gutter, ravine, etc., 198; depression.

V. furrow, flute, groove, carve, corrugate, cut, chisel, plow; incise, engrave, etch, grave.

Adj. furrowed, ribbed, striated, fluted, corduroy.

260. OPENING.—*N.* opening, aperture, yawning; chasm, etc., 198.

outlet, inlet; pore; vent, venthole, blowhole, airhole; orifice, mouth, sucker, muzzle, throat, gullet, nozzle.

window, casement, lattice; embrasure; light; skylight, fanlight; bay window, bow window, oriel, dormer.

portal, porch, gate, postern, wicket, trapdoor, hatch, door; cellarway, driveway, gateway, doorway, hatchway, gangway.

way, path, etc., 627; thoroughfare; channel, gully; passage, passageway.

alley, lane, mall, aisle, glade, vista.

tube, pipe, main; water pipe, etc., 350; air pipe, etc., 351; vessel, canal, gut, fistula; smokestack, chimney, flue; bore, caliber.

tunnel, mine, pit, shaft; gallery.

hole, puncture, perforation; pinhole, loophole, peephole, eye, eyelet; slot.

sieve, strainer, colander, riddle, screen.

opener, key, master key; open-sesame.

V. open, gape, yawn, fly open.

perforate, pierce, tap, bore, drill; transpierce, transfix; enfilade, impale, spike, spear, gore, spit, stab, pink, puncture, lance; stick, prick, riddle.

uncover, unclose; punch, stave in; mine, etc. (*scoop out*), 252.

Adj. open; perforated, wide-open, agape, ajar, unclosed; gaping, yawning; patent.

tubular; pervious, permeable; porous, honeycombed.

261. CLOSURE.—*N.* closure, blockade, shutting up, sealing, obstruction; contraction, constipation; impermeability; blind alley; cul-de-sac [F.].

V. close, plug, block up, stop up, fill up, cork up, button up, stuff up, dam up; blockade; obstruct, bar, bolt, stop, seal; choke, throttle; ram down, dam, cram; clinch; shut, slam, snap.

Adj. closed, shut, unopened; unpierced, impervious, impermeable; impenetrable; impassable, pathless, wayless; untrodden.

tight, unventilated, airtight, watertight, hermetically sealed; snug.

262. PERFORATOR.—*N.* perforator, piercer, borer, auger,

chisel, gimlet, drill, awl, scoop, corkscrew, dibble, trepan, lancet, probe, bodkin, needle, stiletto; punch, gouge; spear, etc. (*weapon*), 727; puncher; punching machine, punching press.

263. **STOPPER.**—*N.* **stopper,** stopple; plug, cork, bung, spike, spill, stopcock, tap, faucet; valve, spigot; rammer; ram, ramrod; piston; stopgap; wadding, stuffing, padding, sponge [*surg.*], tourniquet.

doorkeeper, gatekeeper, janitor, concierge [F.], porter, warder, beadle, usher, guard, sentinel; watchdog.

IV. MOTION

264. **MOTION.**—*N.* **motion,** movement; move; mobility, movableness, motive power; mobilization.

stream, flow, flux, run, course, stir.

rate, pace, tread, footfall, step, stride, gait; velocity, clip [*colloq.*]; progress, locomotion.

journey, etc., 266; voyage, sail, cruise, passage; transit, etc., 270.

unrest, restlessness, etc., 149.

V. **move,** go, hie, budge, stir, pass, flit; hover around *or* about; shift, slide, glide, roll, flow, stream, run, drift, sweep along; wander, etc. (*deviate*), 279; walk, etc., 266.

put in motion, set in motion; impel, etc., 276; propel, etc., 284; mobilize.

Adj. **moving,** in motion, traveling; transitional, shifting, movable, mobile, motive, motor; mercurial; restless, etc. (*changeable*), 149; nomadic, etc., 266; erratic, etc., 279; evolutionary.

Adv. **under way;** on the move (*or* wing, fly, tramp, march).

265. **REST.**—*N.* **rest;** stillness, quiescence; stagnation, stagnancy, fixity, immobility, catalepsy; quietism.

quiet, tranquility, calm; repose, relaxation; dead calm; silence, peace, hush; sleep, etc. (*inactivity*), 683.

pause, lull, etc. (*cessation*), 142; stand, standstill; deadlock, dead stand; full stop; embargo.

resting place; bivouac; home, abode; bed, etc. (*support*), 215; haven, etc. (*refuge*), 666; goal, destination, bourn.

V. **be still,** stand still, stand fast, stand firm, lie still, keep quiet, repose, rest; vegetate, stagnate.

remain, stay; stand, tarry, mark time; pull up, draw up; hold, halt, stop, discontinue, stop short, pause; bring to, heave to, lay to; anchor, cast anchor, come to anchor, ride at anchor, lie to; rest on one's laurels, take breath.

dwell, etc., 186; settle, settle down; alight, dismount, arrive.

quell, becalm, hush, calm, still, tranquilize, stay, lull to sleep, lay an embargo on.

Adj. quiescent, still; silent, hushed, quiet; motionless, moveless; fixed; stationary; at rest, at a stand, at a standstill, at anchor; stock-still; sedentary, untraveled, stay-at-home; becalmed, stagnant, quiet; unmoved, calm, restful; immovable, stable; sleeping, etc. (*inactive*), 683.

266. [Locomotion by land] JOURNEY.—*N.* travel, traveling, wayfaring; campaigning.

excursion, journey, expedition, tour, trip, circuit, pilgrimage, march, walk, promenade, constitutional [*colloq.*], stroll, saunter, ramble, hike [*colloq.*], tramp, turn, stalk, perambulation; outing, ride, drive, airing, jaunt.

riding, equitation, horsemanship.

roving, vagrancy, nomadism; vagabondism, hoboism; migration; emigration, immigration. *Wanderlust*, [Ger.].

itinerary, route, guide; handbook; roadbook; Baedeker.

procession, parade, cavalcade, caravan, file, cortege, column.

vehicle, etc., 272.

traveler, etc., 268.

station, stop, stopping place, terminal, terminus, depot, railway station.

V. travel, journey, flit, take wing; migrate, emigrate, immigrate; trek; tour, peregrinate.

motor, bicycle, cycle [*colloq.*], spin, speed; trolley [*colloq.*].

motorize, electrify.

wander, roam, range, prowl, rove, jaunt, ramble, stroll, saunter, perambulate, meander, straggle; gad, gad about.

take horse, ride, drive, trot, amble, canter, gallop, prance, frisk, caracole.

walk, march, step, tread, pace; plod, trudge, wend; promenade; track; hike [*colloq.*], tramp; stalk, stride; strut, bowl along, toddle; paddle; peg on, jog on, shuffle on.

glide, slide, coast, skim, skate.

file off, march in procession, defile.

go to, repair to, resort to, hie to, betake oneself to.

Adj. traveling, journeying; itinerant, peripatetic, roving, rambling, vagrant, migratory, nomadic.

self-moving, automobile, automotive, locomotive.

wayfaring, wayworn; travel-stained.

267. [Locomotion by water or air] NAVIGATION.—*N.* voyage, cruise, sail, passage, aquatics; boating, yachting, cruising; ship, etc., 273.

headway, sternway, leeway; fairway.

oar, scull, sweep, pole; paddle, screw, propeller, turbine; sail, canvas.

aeronautics, aerial navigation, balloonery; balloon, etc., 273; ballooning; aviation, airmanship; flying, flight, volplaning, planing [*colloq.*], hydroplaning, volplane, glide, dive, nose-dive, spin, looping the loop; wing; pinion, aileron.

mariner, etc., 269; aviator, etc., 269*a*.

V. sail; embark, etc., 293; spread sail, gather way, make sail, carry sail; ride the waves, ride out the storm.

navigate, scud, boom, drift, course, cruise, steam; coast, hug the shore.

row, paddle, pull, scull, punt.

float, swim, skim, dive, wade.

Aeronautics: fly, soar, drift, hover, aviate; volplane, plane [*colloq.*], glide, dive, fly over, nose-dive, spin, loop the loop, land; take wing, take a flight.

Adj. nautical, maritime, naval; seafaring, seagoing; coasting; afloat; navigable.

aeronautic, aeronautical, aerial.

aquatic, natatory, natatorial.

Adv. under way (*or* sail, canvas, steam), in motion, in progress, on the wing; afloat.

268. TRAVELER.—*N.* traveler, wayfarer, voyager, passenger; commuter, straphanger [*colloq.*].

tourist, excursionist, globe-trotter [*colloq.*]; explorer, adventurer, mountaineer; wanderer, rover, straggler, rambler; landsman, landlubber, vagrant, loafer, tramp, hobo, vagabond, Bohemian, gypsy, nomad, Arab; pilgrim, palmer; immigrant; emigrant.

fugitive, refugee; runaway; renegade.

courier, messenger, runner; Mercury.

pedestrian, walker, foot passenger, hiker [*colloq.*], tramper.

rider, horseman, equestrian, cavalier; jockey, trainer, breaker, roughrider; huntsman, whip; postilion, postboy.

driver, coachman, charioteer, carter, wagoner, drayman, truckman; cabman, cab driver.

Railroad: engineer; fireman, stoker; conductor, motorman.

Automobile: driver, chauffeur, automobilist, motorist.

269. MARINER.—*N.* mariner, navigator; sailor, seaman, seafarer, seafaring man, sea dog [*colloq.*]; tar, bluejacket, gob [*slang*]; marine; midshipman, middy [*colloq.*]; able seaman, hand; crew; captain, commander, master mariner, skipper; mate, boatswain; boatman, ferryman, waterman, lighterman, longshoreman; gondolier; oar, oarsman, rower.

steersman, coxswain, cox [*colloq.*], helmsman, pilot.

269a. AERONAUT.—*N.* aeronaut, aviator, airman, flier, aviatress *or* aviatrix, pilot, observer, spotter [*mil. cant*], scout, bomber, ace; balloonist.

270. TRANSFERENCE.—*N.* transfer, transference; removal; deportation, extradition; conveyance, carriage; contagion, infection; transfusion; transfer, etc. (*of property*), 783.

transit, transition; passage, ferry; portage, carry; carting, cartage; shipment, freight; transmission, transport, transportation; translation; transposition, transposal.

deposit, moraine, drift, alluvium.

gift, bequest, legacy, deed, lease; quitclaim.

freight, cargo, mail, baggage, luggage, goods.

V. transfer, transmit, transport, transplant, transfuse; convey, carry, bear; hand, pass, forward; shift; bring, fetch, reach; conduct, convoy.

send, delegate, consign, relegate, deliver; ship, freight, embark; transpose; drag, etc., 285; mail, post.

Adj. transferable, assignable, negotiable, transmissible, movable, portable; contagious, infectious.

271. CARRIER.—*N.* carrier, porter, redcap, bearer, freighter, expressman; stevedore; coolie; conductor, chauffeur, truck driver; letter carrier, postman; pigeon post, carrier pigeon.

beast of burden, beast, cattle, horse, steed; charger, war horse; hunter; race horse, racer, courser, Arab, barb; blood horse, thoroughbred; palfrey, cob; nag, jade, hack; pack (*or* draft, cart, dray) horse; mare, filly, colt, foal.

pony, Shetland; broncho, cow pony, mustang.

ass, donkey, jackass, burro; mule.

reindeer; camel, dromedary, llama, elephant.

vehicle, etc., 272; ship, etc., 273.

Adj. equine, asinine; electric, motor, express.

272. VEHICLE.—*N.* vehicle, conveyance, carriage, caravan, car, van.

wagon, dray, cart, lorry, truck.

tumbrel, barrow, wheelbarrow, handbarrow; dump cart; baby carriage, gocart, perambulator; wheel chair; police van, patrol wagon, Black Maria [*colloq.*]; Conestoga wagon, prairie schooner; jinrikisha, ricksha [*colloq.*].

equipage, coach, chariot, phaeton, wagonette, break, drag, landau, barouche, victoria, brougham; sulky, runabout.

post chaise, mail stage, diligence, stage, stagecoach; horsecar, omnibus, bus [*colloq.*]; cab, hansom, four-wheeler, hack; dogcart, trap [*colloq.*], buggy, chaise.

team, pair, span, tandem, four-in-hand.

litter, palanquin, sedan; stretcher, hurdle; ambulance.

sled, bob, bobsled; toboggan; sledge, sleigh; ski, snowshoes, skates, roller skates.

cycle, bicycle, tricycle, tandem; machine [*colloq.*], wheel [*colloq.*], motorcycle; velocipede, hobbyhorse.

automobile, motorcar, limousine, sedan, touring car, roadster, coupé, motor [*colloq.*], machine [*colloq.*], car, auto [*colloq.*], autocar, runabout; truck, tractor; taxicab, taxi [*colloq.*], motorbus; flivver [*slang*], jitney [*colloq.*].

Allied automobile terms: tonneau, chassis, hood, top, ignition, spark plug, generator, distributor, magneto, self-starter, gear, gear box, differential, cylinder, manifold, intake, exhaust, carburetor, ammeter, speedometer, oil gauge, primer, clutch, universal joint, crank shaft, transmission, tire, rim; gasoline; trailer; garage; chauffeur, etc., 268.

train; express, mail; car, coach; baggage car; rolling stock; trolley, electric car, electric [*colloq.*].

Adj. **vehicular**; traveling, etc., 266.

273. **SHIP.**—*N.* **ship, vessel, boat, sail; craft, bottom.**

navy, marine, fleet, flotilla.

shipping, man-of-war, etc., 726; merchant ship, merchantman; packet, liner; whaler; slaver; collier; coaster, freight steamer, freighter, lighter; trawler, fishing boat; pilot boat; yacht.

ship, sailing vessel, clipper ship, windjammer [*colloq.*], bark; brig, brigantine, schooner; fore-and-after [*colloq.*]; sloop, cutter, revenue cutter, yawl, ketch, smack, lugger, barge, scow, cat, catboat.

steamer, steamboat, steamship; tug.

boat, rowboat; shallop, skiff, pinnace; launch; lifeboat, longboat, jolly boat, gig, cockboat, tender, cockleshell, dory, canoe, dugout, dinghy, punt, outrigger; float, raft, iceboat.

coracle, gondola, galley, argosy, galleon; junk, sampan [both Chinese]; dhow [Arab.]; trireme; derelict.

Aeronautics: aircraft; balloon, airship, dirigible, zeppelin, airplane, monoplane, biplane, triplane; air cruiser, flying boat, hydroplane; kite, parachute.

Allied aeronautical terms: fuselage, gondola, wings, controls, aileron, lifting power, rudder; tail, hangar.

Adj. **marine, maritime, naval, nautical, seafaring, ocean-going;** seaworthy.

aeronautic, aerial; airworthy.

Adv. **afloat, aboard;** on board, on shipboard.

274. **VELOCITY.**—*N.* **velocity, speed, celerity, swiftness,** rapidity; expedition, etc. (*activity*), 682; acceleration; haste, etc., 684.

spurt, sprint, rush, dash, race, steeplechase; round pace; flight.

pace, gallop, canter, trot, round trot, run, hand gallop.

V. **speed, hie, hasten, spurt, sprint, scamper, scuttle, trip, post;** scud, scurry, whiz; run, dart, swoop, fly, race, shoot, tear, whisk, sweep, skim, scorch [*colloq.*], rush, dash; bolt, run away; ride hard; hurry, hasten, haste; accelerate, quicken; carry sail, crowd sail.

Adj. **fast, speedy, swift, rapid, quick, fleet;** nimble, agile, expeditious; express; active, brisk, light-footed, nimble-footed; winged.

Adv. apace; at full speed, full gallop; posthaste; in double-quick time; whip and spur; by leaps and bounds; in high (gear *or* speed) [*automobiling*].

275. **SLOWNESS.**—*N.* **slowness**, tardiness; languor, etc. (*inactivity*), 683; drawl.

jog trot, dogtrot; amble, rack, pace, single-foot, walk; mincing steps; dead march, slow march.

retardation; slackening; delay, etc. (*lateness*), 133.

slow goer, slowpoke [*colloq.*]; loiterer, sluggard, dawdler; tortoise, snail.

V. **move slowly**; creep, crawl, lag, walk, linger, loiter, saunter; plod, trudge, lumber; trail, drag; dawdle, etc., 683; worm one's way, inch, inch along, jog on, toddle, waddle, slouch, shuffle, halt, hobble, limp, shamble; flag, falter, totter, stagger; mince, take one's time.

retard, relax, slacken, check, moderate, rein in, curb; reef, shorten *or* take in sail; brake, slacken speed, backwater, back pedal.

Adj. **slow**, slack; tardy; dilatory, etc. (*inactive*), 683; leisurely; deliberate, gradual; languid, sluggish, apathetic, phlegmatic, lymphatic; moderate.

dull, slow [*colloq.*], prosaic, boring, wearisome, uninteresting, humdrum.

Adv. at half speed, in slow time; with clipped wings; in low (gear *or* speed) [*automobiling*].

gradually, by degrees, step by step, bit by bit.

276. [**Motion conjoined with force**] **IMPULSE.**—*N.* **impulse**, impetus; momentum; push, thrust, shove, boom, boost, explosion, etc. (*violence*), 173; propulsion, etc., 284.

clash, collision, encounter, shock, brunt, crash, bump; impact; charge, onset; percussion, concussion.

blow, stroke, knock, tap, rap, slap, smack, pat, dab; fillip; bang; hit, whack, thwack, cuff, buffet, punch, thump, kick, cut, thrust, lunge; carom, cannon; jab.

Science of mechanical forces: mechanics, dynamics.

V. **impel**, push; start, set going; drive, urge; boom, boost; thrust, prod; elbow, shoulder, jostle, hurtle, shove, butt, jog, jolt; throw, etc. (*propel*), 284.

strike, knock, thump, beat, bang, slam, dash, punch, thwack, whack; batter, tamp, buffet, cudgel, belabor; lunge, jab, kick; hit, tap, rap, slap, pat.

collide, foul; telescope; bump, butt.

Adj. **impulsive**, propulsive, dynamic.

277. **RECOIL.**—*N.* **recoil**, rebound, ricochet, backlash, boom-

erang: kick; elasticity, etc., 325; reflex, reflux; reverberation, resonance, repulse; reaction, revulsion.

reactionary, recalcitrant.

V. recoil, react; balk, jib; rebound, reverberate, echo; ricochet.

Adj. refluent, recalcitrant, reactionary.

278. **DIRECTION.**—*N.* direction, bearing, course, set, trend, run, drift, tenor; tendency, etc., 176; dip, tack, aim.

points of the compass, cardinal points.

line, path, road, range, line of march, alignment; airline, beeline.

V. tend toward, conduct to, go to; point to, bend, verge, incline, dip; steer for, make for, aim at, level at; take aim; hold a course; be bound for; make a beeline for.

Adj. bound for; direct, straight; undeviating, unswerving.

directable, steerable, dirigible, guidable.

Adv. toward, on the road to; hither, thither, whither; directly; straight, point-blank; in a bee (*or* direct, straight) line to, as the crow flies; windward, in the wind's eye.

through, via, by way of.

279. **DEVIATION.**—*N.* deviation; warp, refraction; sweep; deflection, zigzag.

diversion, digression, aberration, drift, sheer, divergence, ramification, forking; detour.

Oblique motion: tack, yaw [*both naut.*]; echelon [*mil.*]; knight's move [*chess*].

V. deviate, alter one's course, turn, bend, curve, swerve, heel, bear off; jibe, yaw, wear, sheer, tack [*all naut.*]; sidle, edge, veer, diverge; wind, twist; turn aside, wheel, steer clear of; dodge, step aside, shy, jib; glance off.

deflect; divert, shift, switch, shunt; sidetrack.

stray, straggle; digress, wander, meander; go astray, ramble, rove, drift.

Adj. deviating, errant; excursive, discursive; devious, desultory, rambling; stray, vagrant, circuitous, roundabout, sidelong, indirect, crooked, zigzag; oblique.

280. **PRECEDING.**—*N.* preceding, leading, heading, precedence, priority, the lead, van, front; precursor, etc., 64.

V. precede, go before, forerun; introduce, herald; head, take the lead; lead, steal a march, get ahead, outstrip; take precedence.

Adv. in advance, before, ahead, in the van, in front.

281. **FOLLOWING.**—*N.* following, attendance; pursuant; sequence, sequel.

follower, attendant, satellite, pursuer, shadow, dangler, train.

V. follow; pursue, etc., 622; go after; attend, dance attendance on, dog; shadow; hang on the skirts of; camp on the trail.

lag, loiter, linger, fall behind.

Adv. behind; in the rear; after, etc. (*order*), 63 (*time*), 117.

282. [Motion forward] PROGRESSION.—*N.* progression, progress, progressiveness; advance, advancement, headway; march, etc., 266; rise, improvement, etc., 658.

V. advance; proceed, go, go on, progress, get on, gain ground, forge ahead, press onward, step forward, make progress (*or* head, headway); go ahead, shoot ahead; distance.

Adj. progressive, advanced, up-to-date; enterprising, go-ahead [*colloq.*].

Adv. forward, onward; forth, on, ahead, under way.

283. [Motion backward] REGRESSION.—*N.* regression, retrogression, retreat, retirement, recession, withdrawal.

reflux, refluence, backwater, ebb, return; reflexion, recoil.

countermotion, countermovement, countermarch; tergiversation, backsliding, fall; deterioration, relapse, reversion.

V. recede, return, revert, retreat, retire; retrograde, back, back out [*colloq.*], back down [*colloq.*], balk; withdraw; recoil, rebound; turn back, fall back, put back; lose ground; drop astern; backwater, put about [*naut.*], veer, shy, double, wheel, countermarch; ebb, regurgitate.

Adj. retrograde, retrogressive; regressive, refluent, reflex, contraclockwise, counterclockwise; balky, perverse, reactionary.

284. PROPULSION.—*N.* propulsion, projection; push, etc. (*impulse*), 276; ejection; throw, fling, toss, shot, discharge, shy.

Science of propulsion: gunnery, ballistics.

missile, projectile; gun, etc. (*arms*), 727.

marksman, rifleman, good shot, dead shot, crack shot; sharpshooter, etc. (*combatant*), 726; gunner; archer, bowman.

V. propel, project, throw, fling, cast, pitch, toss, jerk, heave, shy, hurl.

dart, lance, tilt; drive, sling, pelt, pitchfork.

send; let off, fire off, discharge, shoot; launch, send forth, let fly; dash.

start, put *or* set in motion, set going, trundle, bundle off; impel, etc., 276; expel, eject.

Adj. propulsive, projectile, ballistic.

285. TRACTION.—*N.* traction, draft, pull, haul.

V. draw, pull, haul, lug, rake, trawl, draggle, drag, tug, tow, trail, train; take in tow.

Adj. tractile, tractional, ductile.

286. [Motion toward] APPROACH.—*N.* approach, approximation; access; advent.

pursuit, chase, hunt.

V. **approach,** converge, near, get (*or* draw) near; move toward, drift; gain upon; pursue, etc., 622; make land.

Adj. approximate, convergent; impending, imminent.

287. [Motion from] RECESSION.—*N.* **recession,** retirement, withdrawal; retreat; regression, etc., 283; departure, etc., 293; flight.

V. **recede,** go, go back, move back, retire, withdraw, ebb; shrink; drift away; depart, etc., 293; retreat, retire, fall back; run away, fly, flee.

288. ATTRACTION.—*N.* **attraction,** attractiveness; pull, magnetism, gravity.

loadstone, lodestar, polestar, magnet.

lure, bait, charm, decoy.

V. **attract,** pull, drag, draw, magnetize, bait, trap, decoy, charm, lure, allure.

Adj. **attractive,** attracting, seductive.

289. REPULSION.—*N.* **repulsion;** antipathy; repulse, abduction.

V. **repel,** push *or* drive from, etc., 276; chase, dispel; abduct; send away; repulse; keep at arm's length, turn one's back upon.

Adj. **repellent,** repulsive.

290. [Motion nearer to] CONVERGENCE.—*N.* **convergence,** confluence, concourse, concurrence, concentration; meeting.

assemblage, etc., 72; resort, etc., 74.

V. **converge,** concur; come together, unite, meet, close in upon; center, concentrate.

Adj. **convergent,** confluent, concurrent; centripetal.

291. [Motion farther off] DIVERGENCE.—*N.* **divergence,** ramification, forking; separation, detachment, dispersion, deviation, etc., 279.

V. **diverge,** ramify, branch off, fly off; spread, scatter, disperse, etc., 73; part, sever, separate, sunder.

Adj. **divergent,** radial, centrifugal.

Adv. **broadcast.**

292. ARRIVAL.—*N.* **arrival,** advent; landing; debarkation, disembarkation.

destination, bourn, goal; harbor, haven, port; terminus, terminal; home, journey's end; anchorage, refuge.

meeting, joining, encounter, rejoining; return, re-entry.

V. **arrive,** get to, come to; come; reach, attain; overtake; make, fetch; join, rejoin; return; enter, appear, drop in, visit.

alight, light, dismount, detrain.

land, cast anchor, put in, debark, disembark.

meet, encounter, come across; come (*or* light) upon.

Adv. here, hither.

293. DEPARTURE.—*N.* departure, embarkation; outset, start; removal; exit, etc. (*egress*), 295; exodus, hegira, flight.

leave-taking, adieu, farewell, good-by, Godspeed; valediction, valedictory, valedictorian.

V. depart; go, go away, go off, set out, start, issue, march out, debouch, sally forth; sally, go forth; retire, withdraw, remove; cut [*colloq. or slang*], take flight, take wing; fly, flit; strike tents, decamp, break camp, take leave; disappear, etc., 449; entrain; saddle, bridle, harness up, hitch up [*colloq.*].

quit, vacate, evacuate, abandon.

embark, go abroad; set sail, put to sea, sail, take ship; get under way, weigh anchor.

Adv. hence, whence, thence.

294. [Motion into] INGRESS.—*N.* ingress; entrance, entry; influx, inroad, incursion, invasion, irruption; penetration, infiltration; insinuation, insertion, etc., 300.

immigration, incoming, foreign influx.

import [*used esp. in pl.*], importation.

immigrant, incomer, newcomer, colonist.

inlet; mouth, door, etc. (*opening*), 260; path, etc., 627; conduit, etc., 350.

V. enter; come in, pour in, flow in; set foot on; burst *or* break in upon, invade; penetrate, infiltrate.

Adj. incoming, inbound, inward.

295. [Motion out of] EGRESS.—*N.* egress, exit, issue; emergence; outbreak; outburst, eruption; emanation; evacuation; leakage, percolation, oozing, drain, drainage; gush, outpour, effluence, outflow, discharge.

export [*used esp. in pl.*], exportation; shipment.

emigration, exodus, departure.

emigrant, migrant, colonist.

outlet, vent, spout, faucet, tap, sluice, floodgate; mouth, opening, door; pathway; conduit.

V. emerge, emanate, issue; go (*or* come, pass, pour, flow) out of.

exude, discharge, leak; run through, percolate; strain, distill; perspire, sweat; drain, seep, ooze, filter, infiltrate, gush, spout, flow out; pour, trickle; find vent; escape, etc., 671.

Adj. eruptive, porous, pervious, leaky; outgoing, outbound, outward bound.

296. [Motion into, actively] RECEPTION.—*N.* reception; admission, admittance, entree; importation; initiation, introduction, absorption; suction, sucking; eating, drinking, etc. (*food*), 298; insertion, etc., 300.

V. give entrance to, introduce, usher, admit, initiate; receive, import, bring in; absorb, imbibe, instill, implant, induct, inhale; let in, take in.

swallow, gulp; eat, drink, etc., 298.

Adj. introductory, initiatory, preliminary.

297. [Motion out of, actively] EJECTION.—*N.* ejection, rejection, expulsion, eviction, dislodgment, banishment, exile, deportation, expedition; discharge, evacuation, eruption, eruptiveness; tapping, drainage; emetic; vomiting.

V. eject, reject; expel, discard; ostracize, boycott; banish, exile, fire [*slang*], throw away *or* aside, push out *or* off, send off *or* away; discharge, dismiss, turn *or* cast adrift; turn out, throw overboard.

evict, oust, dislodge; turn out of doors, deport, expatriate.

emit, send out, pour out, dispatch, shed, void, evacuate; give vent to; tap, draw off; pour forth; squirt, spurt, spill; breathe, blow, exhale.

empty; drain, sweep off; clear off, draw off; clean out, purge; tap, broach.

root out, root up, unearth, eradicate; weed out, get out; eliminate, get rid of, do away with, shake off.

vomit, spew; cast up, bring up; disgorge.

unpack, unlade, unload, unship; dump.

298. [Eating] FOOD.—*N.* eating, mastication, rumination; gastronomy, carnivorousness, vegetarianism, gluttony, etc., 957.

mouth, jaws, mandible [*esp. of birds*], chops.

drinking, potation, draft, libation; carousal, etc. (*amusement*), 840; drunkenness, etc., 959.

food, meat, nourishment, nutriment, sustenance, nurture, subsistence, provender, corn, feed, fodder, provision, ration, board; commissariat, etc. (*provisions*), 637; prey, forage, pasture, pasturage; fare, cheer; diet, dietary; regimen; staff of life, bread.

eatables, victuals, edibles, grub [*slang*], meat; bread, viands, delicacy, dainty, creature comforts, ambrosia; good cheer, good living.

table, cuisine [F.], bill of fare, menu, table d'hôte [F.], à la carte [F.].

meal, repast, feed [*colloq.*], spread [*colloq.*]; mess; refreshment, entertainment; refection, collation, picnic, feast, banquet, potluck.

mouthful, tidbit, morsel.

drink, beverage, liquor, potion, dram, draft.

restaurant, café, eating house.

V. eat, feed, fare, devour, swallow, take; gulp, bolt; fall to; dispatch; tuck in [*slang*], dine, banquet, gormandize, etc., 957; crunch, chew, masticate, nibble, gnaw, mumble.

live on; feed upon; browse, graze, crop; bite, champ, munch, ruminate.

drink, quaff, sip, sup; lap; tipple, guzzle, carouse.

cater, purvey, etc., 637.

Adj. **eatable**, edible, esculent; dietetic; culinary; nutritive, nutritious; succulent.

underdone, rare; well done; overdone; high [*of game*]; ripe [*of cheese*].

drinkable, potable; bibulous.

omnivorous, carnivorous, flesh-eating, herbivorous, graminivorous, piscivorous.

299. **EXCRETION.**—*N.* **excretion**, discharge, emanation, exhalation, secretion, effusion, perspiration, sweat.

hemorrhage, bleeding; outpouring, etc. (*egress*), 295; diarrhea.

saliva, spittle, sputum (*pl.* sputa), spit; catarrh; lava.

V. excrete, etc. (*eject*), 297; secrete; exhale, emanate, etc. (*come out*), 295.

300. **[Forcible ingress] INSERTION.**—*N.* **insertion**, implantation, introduction; interpolation, interlineation, insinuation, etc. (*intervention*), 228; injection, inoculation, infusion; ingress, etc., 294; immersion; submersion, dip, plunge.

V. **insert**, introduce, put in (*or* into), run into; inject; imbed, inlay, inweave; interject, etc., 228; infuse, instill, inoculate, impregnate, imbue.

graft, ingraft, bud, plant, implant.

obtrude; thrust in, stick in, ram in, stuff in, tuck in, press in, drive in; pierce, etc. (*make a hole*), 260.

immerse, merge; bathe, soak, etc. (*water*), 337; dip, plunge, etc., 310.

301. **[Forcible egress] EXTRACTION.**—*N.* **extraction**; removal, elimination, extrication, eradication, extirpation, extermination; ejection, etc., 297; export, etc. (*egress*), 295; wrench.

V. **extract**, draw; take out, draw out, pull out, tear out, pluck out, pick out, get out; wring from, wrench; extort; root up, weed out; eradicate, uproot, pull up, extirpate.

elicit, evolve, bring forth, draw forth; extricate.

eliminate, etc. (*eject*), 297; remove.

express, squeeze out, press out, distill.

302. **[Motion through] PASSAGE.**—*N.* **passage**, transmission; permeation, penetration; infiltration; ingress; egress, exit, issue; path, road, way; conduit, opening; journey, voyage, sail, cruise.

V. **pass**, pass through; perforate, penetrate, permeate, thread, cut across; ford, cross; make (*or* work, thread, worm, force) one's way; find a way (*or* vent); transmit, make way, traverse.

303. [Motion beyond] **OVERRUNNING.**—*N.* **overrunning**, overrun, inroad, advance, infraction, transgression, encroachment, infringement; transcendence; redundance, etc., 641.

V. **overrun**, pass, go beyond, go by, shoot ahead of; steal a march upon, gain upon.

outstrip, override, overshoot the mark; outrun, outride, outrival, outdo; beat; distance; throw into the shade; exceed, transcend, surmount; tower above, surpass.

encroach, overstep, transgress, trespass, infringe, intrude, invade.

Adv. **ahead**, beyond the mark.

304. [Motion short of] **SHORTCOMING.**—*N.* **shortcoming**, failure, falling short; default, defalcation; delinquency; fizzle [*colloq.*], slump [*colloq.*]; flash in the pan.

incompleteness, deficiency; defect, imperfection, fault; insufficiency, etc., 640; noncompletion, nonfulfillment; failure, etc., 732.

V. **fall short**, come short of, not reach; want; keep within bounds (*or* the mark, compass).

collapse, fail, break down, flat out [*colloq.*], come to nothing; fall down, slump, fizzle out [*all colloq.*]; fall through, fall to the ground; cave in [*colloq.*], end in smoke, miss the mark.

Adj. **deficient**; at fault; short, short of; out of depth; perfunctory, remiss.

305. [Motion upward] **ASCENT.**—*N.* **ascent**, ascension; rising, rise, upgrowth, upward flight; upgrade; leap, etc., 309; grade, ramp, acclivity, hill, etc., 217.

stairway, staircase, stairs; flight of steps *or* stairs; ladder, scaling ladder; companionway [*naut.*]; escalator, elevator.

V. **ascend**, rise, mount, arise, uprise; go up, get up, work one's way up, start up, spring up, shoot up; aspire, aim high.

climb, shin [*colloq.*], swarm [*colloq.*], clamber, scramble, escalade, surmount, wind upward, scale.

tower, soar, spire, go aloft, fly aloft; surge; leap, etc., 309.

Adj. **rising**; ascendant; upcast; buoyant.

Adv. **up**, upward, skyward, heavenward; upturned; uphill.

306. [Motion downward] **DESCENT.**—*N.* **descent**, inclination, declension, declination; drop; cadence; subsidence, lapse; downcome, comedown, setback, fall; slump [*colloq.*], downfall, tumble, stumble, slip, tilt, trip, lurch.

avalanche, landslide, slide, snowslide, glissade.

declivity, dip, decline, pitch, drop, downgrade.

V. **descend**, go (*or* drop, come) down, fall, gravitate, drop, slip, skid, slide, settle; decline, sink, subside, droop, slump [*colloq.*].

get down, dismount, alight, light; swoop; stoop, etc., 308; fall prostrate, precipitate oneself; let fall.

tumble, trip, stumble, lurch, pitch, topple; tilt, sprawl.

Adj. steep, sloping, declivitous; beetling, overhanging; bottomless, fathomless, abysmal.

descending; down, downcast, descendent; deciduous.

Adv. downward, downhill.

307. **ELEVATION.**—*N.* elevation; raising; erection, lift; upheaval; sublimation, exaltation; prominence, relief.

lever, crowbar, crane, derrick, windlass, capstan, winch; dredge, dredger.

elevator, dumbwaiter; escalator.

V. elevate, raise, heighten, lift, erect; set up, tilt up; rear, hoist, heave; uplift, upraise, uprear; buoy, mount, exalt; sublimate.

take up, drag up, fish up; dredge.

Adj. elevated, upturned, stilted, rampant.

308. **DEPRESSION.**—*N.* depression, lowering; dip, etc. (*concavity*), 252.

overthrow, overturn; upset; prostration, reduction, abasement, subversion.

bow, curtsy, dip [*colloq.*], bob, duck, genuflexion, kowtow, obeisance, salaam.

V. depress, lower, cast down, let drop, let fall; sink, debase, bring low, abase, reduce, precipitate.

overthrow, overturn, overset, upset, prostrate, level, fell; down [*colloq.*], cast (*or* throw, fling, dash, pull, knock, hew) down, raze.

sit, sit down, squat; recline, sprawl.

crouch, stoop, bend, cower.

bow, curtsy, genuflect, kowtow, duck, bob, dip, kneel; incline, make obeisance, salaam, prostrate oneself, bow down.

Adj. depressed; at a low ebb; prostrate, horizontal.

309. **LEAP.**—*N.* leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault.

caper, dance, gambol, frisk, prance, curvet, caracole, buck; hop, skip, and jump.

V. leap, jump, hop, spring, bound, vault, clear, ramp, skip.

prance, dance, caper; buck; curvet, caracole, bob, bounce, flounce; frisk, jump about, romp, frolic, gambol; cavort, cut capers [*colloq.*].

Adj. leaping, saltatorial; frisky, lively, frolicsome.

Adv. on the light fantastic toe.

310. **PLUNGE.**—*N.* plunge, dip, dive, nose-dive [*aviation*], header [*colloq.*]; submergence, submersion, immersion.

diver; diving bird.

V. plunge, dip, souse, duck; dive, plump; take a header [*colloq.*]; make a plunge; bathe; pitch.

submerge, submerse; immerse; douse, sink, engulf, send to the bottom.

founder, welter, wallow; get out of one's depth; go to the bottom.

Adj. submergible, submersible.

311. **CIRCULAR MOTION.**—*N.* circulation, turn, excursion, circumnavigation, circumflexion; wheel, compass, lap, circuit; turning, evolution; coil, spiral.

V. turn, bend, wheel; go about, put about [*both naut.*]; go (*or* turn) round, round, turn a corner; double a point [*naut.*]; make a detour.

circle, encircle, circumscribe, circuit, describe a circle, circumnavigate; go the round.

wind, circulate, meander; whisk, twirl, twist, coil.

wallow, welter, roll.

Adj. circuitous, roundabout, devious.

312. **ROTATION**—*N.* rotation, revolution, gyration, circulation, roll; pirouette, convolution.

eddy, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom; swirl, surge; whir, whirl; cyclone, tornado; vertiginousness, vertigo.

V. rotate, roll, revolve, spin, turn, turn round, encircle, circulate, swirl, gyrate, wheel, whirl, twirl; roll up, furl; box the compass.

Adj. rotating, rotary; vertiginous.

313. **UNFOLDMENT.**—*N.* unfoldment, unfolding, development; evolvement, evolution; inversion.

V. evolve; unfold, unroll, unwind, uncoil, untwist, unfurl, untwine, unravel; disentangle; develop.

Adj. evolutional, evolutionary.

314. [Motion to and fro] **OSCILLATION.**—*N.* oscillation, vibration, undulation, pulsation; pulse, beat, throb.

alternation; coming and going; ebb and flow, flux and reflux, systole and diastole; ups and downs.

fluctuation; vacillation, irresolution, indecision.

swing, wave, beat, shake, wag, seesaw, teeter.

V. oscillate, vibrate, undulate, wave; rock, teeter, sway, swing, dangle; pulsate, beat; wag, waggle; nod, bob, curtsy; wobble.

fluctuate, reel, quake; quiver, quaver, shake, flicker; wriggle; roll, toss, pitch; flounder, stagger, totter.

alternate, pass and repass, shuttle, ebb and flow, come and go; vacillate.

Adj. oscillating; undulatory, vibratory; pendulous.

Adv. to and fro, up and down, back and forth, in and out, seesaw, zigzag, from side to side, shuttlewise.

315. [Irregular motion] **AGITATION.**—*N.* agitation, stir,

tremor, shuffling, shake, ripple, jog, jolt, jar, jerk, shock, trepidation, quiver, quaver, dance; tarantella; twitter, flicker, flutter.

disquiet, perturbation, commotion, turmoil, turbulence; tumult, hubbub, rout, bustle, fuss, racket.

twitching, chorea, St. Vitus' dance; staggers, blind staggers; epilepsy, fits.

spasm, throe, throb, palpitation, convulsion, paroxysm, seizure, grip, cramp.

disturbance, disorder; restlessness, changeableness, instability.

ferment, fermentation, ebullition, effervescence, hurly-burly; tempest, storm, whirlpool, vortex, etc., 312; whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon.

V. be agitated; shake, tremble, flutter, flicker; quiver, quaver, quake; shiver, writhe, toss; shuffle, tumble, stagger, bob, reel, sway; wag, waggle, wriggle; stumble, shamble, flounder, totter, flounce, flop, dance, curvet, prance, cavort; squirm; twitch; bustle.

throb, pulsate, beat, palpitate, go pitapat.

ferment, effervesce, foam, boil, boil over, bubble, bubble up; simmer.

agitate, shake, convulse, toss, tumble, wield, brandish, flap, flourish, whisk, jerk, jolt, jog, joggle, disturb, stir, shake up, churn.

Adj. agitated, shaking, tremulous; convulsive, jerky; effervescent, unquiet, restless.

Adv. by fits and starts; in convulsions, in fits, in a flutter.

CLASS III

WORDS RELATING TO MATTER

I. MATTER IN GENERAL

316. MATERIALITY.—*N.* materiality, corporality; substantiality, material existence; incarnation, flesh and blood.

matter, body, substance, brute matter, protoplasm, stuff, element, principle, material, substratum.

object, article, thing, something; still life; materials, etc., 635.

Science of matter: physics; natural philosophy; physical science.

materialist, physicist.

V. materialize, substantiate, incorporate, embody, incarnate.

Adj. material, bodily, corporeal, corporal, physical, incarnate, materialized, embodied; sensible, tangible, ponderable, palpable, substantial; unspiritual, materialistic.

objective, impersonal, nonsubjective.

317. **IMMATERIALITY.**—*N.* **immateriality**, insubstantiality, incorporality, unsubstantiality, spirituality; astral plane.

personality; I, myself, me.

ego, spirit, etc. (*soul*), 450; astral body, etheric double, subliminal self, subconscious self, higher self.

spiritualism, spiritism; animism.

spiritualist, spiritist; animist.

V. **dematerialize**, disembody, spiritualize.

Adj. **immaterial**, incorporeal, incorporate, unsubstantial; spiritistic, animistic; discarnate, bodiless, disembodied; extramundane, unearthly; spiritual, etc. (*psychical*), 450.

subjective, personal, nonobjective.

318. **WORLD.**—*N.* **world**, creation, nature, universe; earth, globe, sphere, wide world; cosmos, macrocosm.

heavens, sky, empyrean, starry cope (*or* host); firmament.

heavenly bodies, luminaries, stars, asteroids; galaxy, Milky Way; constellations, planets, satellites; comet, meteor, falling (*or* shooting) star; solar system.

sun, orb of day, daystar [*poetic*], Helios, Apollo, Phoebus, etc. (*sun god*), 423.

moon, Diana, Luna, Phoebe, Cynthia, Selene, silver-footed queen.

Adj. **cosmic**, mundane, terrestrial, earthly, sublunary.

celestial, empyreal, heavenly, solar; lunar; starry, stellar, sidereal, astral; nebular.

Adv. in all creation, on the face of the globe, here below, under the sun.

319. **GRAVITY.**—*N.* **gravity**, gravitation; weight, heft, heaviness, ponderousness, specific gravity, pressure, load, burden, ballast, counterpoise; mass.

Weighing instrument: balance, scales, steelyard, beam, weighbridge.

Science of gravity: statics.

V. **weigh**, load, press; counterweigh, poise; gravitate.

Adj. **weighty**, heavy, ponderous, ponderable; cumbersome, burdensome, cumbrous, unwieldy, massive; static.

320. **LEVITY.**—*N.* **levity**, lightness, imponderability, buoyancy, volatility.

ferment, leaven, yeast, pepsin.

V. **be light**, float, swim.

render light, lighten.

ferment, work, raise, leaven.

Adj. light, subtle, imponderous, imponderable, ethereal, airy, feathery, gossamery; volatile, vaporous, buoyant, floating, foamy, frothy; portable.

fermenting, fermentative, yeasty.

II. INORGANIC MATTER

(1) Solids

321. DENSITY.—*N.* density, solidity, solidness; impenetrability, impermeability; costiveness, constipation.

condensation; solidification, consolidation, concretion, coagulation; cohesion, etc., 46; petrifaction, etc. (*hardening*), 323; thickening, crystallization, precipitation.

solid body, mass, block, lump; concretion, concrete, conglomerate; stone, rock, cake; card.

sediment, lees, dregs, settlings.

V. be dense, compress, squeeze, ram down; solidify; cement, set, consolidate, condense, congeal, coagulate, curd, curdle; fix, clot, thicken, cake, candy, precipitate, deposit, cohere, crystallize; petrify, harden, stiffen.

compress, squeeze, ram down.

Adj. dense, solid, solidified; coherent, cohesive, compact; close, serried, thickset; substantial, massive, impenetrable, concrete, hard; crystalline, thick, stodgy.

undissolved, unmelted, unliquefied, unthawed.

indivisible; indissoluble, insoluble.

322. RARITY.—*N.* rarity, tenuity; subtlety.

rarefaction, attenuation, expansion, inflation; ether, etc. (*gas*), 334.

V. rarefy, expand, dilate, attenuate, thin.

Adj. rare, subtle, thin, fine, tenuous, compressible, flimsy, slight, light, porous; rarefied, unsubstantial.

323. HARDNESS.—*N.* hardness, firmness, rigidity, inflexibility, temper, callosity; induration, petrifaction, ossification; crystallization.

V. harden, render hard, temper, stiffen, cement, indurate, petrify, ossify.

Adj. hard, rigid, stubborn, stiff, firm; stark, unbending, unyielding, inflexible, tense.

adamantine, stony, granitic, rocky, horny, callous, bony, cartilaginous.

324. SOFTNESS.—*N.* softness, pliableness, flexibility, pliancy, pliability, malleability, ductility, tractility, plasticity, flaccidity, laxity, flabbiness, mollification, softening.

V. **soften,** render soft, mollify, mellow; mash; knead, massage.

bend, give, yield, relent, relax.

Adj. **soft,** tender; mollified; supple, pliant, pliable, flexible, lithe, lithesome, limber; plastic; ductile, malleable, tractable; yielding; flabby, flaccid, lax, limp, flimsy; mellow; spongy.

downy, woolly, fluffy, feathery.

325. **ELASTICITY.**—*N.* **elasticity,** springiness, spring, resilience *or* resiliency, buoyancy; recoil, rebound, reflex.

V. **be elastic;** spring back, recoil.

Adj. **elastic,** springy, resilient, buoyant.

326. **INELASTICITY.**—*N.* **inelasticity,** flaccidity, laxity; want of elasticity, etc., 325.

Adj. **inelastic,** flaccid, yielding; not elastic.

327. **TENACITY.**—*N.* **tenacity,** toughness, strength; cohesiveness, cohesion, adhesion; stubbornness, etc. (*obstinacy*), 606; gumminess, glutinousness, viscidity.

Adj. **tenacious,** cohesive, tough, strong, resisting; adhesive, stringy, viscid, gummy, glutinous, gristly, cartilaginous; stubborn, etc. (*obstinate*), 606.

328. **BRITTLENESS.**—*N.* **brittleness,** fragility; frailty; shortness.

V. **break,** crack, snap, split, shiver, splinter, crumble, crash, crush, burst, give way; fall to pieces; crumble to dust.

Adj. **brittle,** breakable, delicate, fragile, frail; splintery; crisp, short [*as of pastry*].

329. **STRUCTURE.**—*N.* **structure,** organization, constitution, organism, anatomy, frame, mold, fabric, construction; framework, architecture; stratification.

texture, contexture; tissue, grain, web, surface, nap; roughness; warp and woof (*or* weft); fineness (*or* coarseness) of grain.

Adj. **structural,** organic; anatomic *or* anatomical.

textile; fine-grained, coarse-grained, ingrained; ingrain; fine, delicate, subtile, subtle, gossamer, gossamery, filmy; coarse; homespun, linsey-woolsey.

330. **POWDERINESS.**—*N.* **powderiness,** grittiness, sandiness, friability.

powder, dust, sand, shingle; sawdust; grit; meal, bran, flour, rice, spore; crumb, seed, grain; particle.

Reduction to powder: pulverization, comminution, granulation, disintegration, abrasion, detrition; mill, grater, rasp, file, pestle and mortar, grindstone, quern, millstone.

V. **pulverize,** powder, comminute, granulate, reduce to powder; scrape, file, abrade, grind, grate, rasp, pound, bruise, beat, crush, craunch, crunch, crumble, disintegrate.

Adj. powdery, granular, mealy, floury, farinaceous, branny, dusty, sandy, gritty.

pulverable *or* pulverizable, friable, crumbly, shivery.

331. FRICTION.—*N.* friction, rubbing, abrasion, rub; massage; erasure; elbow grease [*colloq.*].

eraser, rubber, India rubber.

V. rub, abrade, scratch, scrape, scrub, fray, rasp, graze, curry, scour, polish, rub out, erase, file, grind, etc. (*pulverize*), 330; massage.

332. [Absence or prevention of friction] LUBRICATION.—*N.* lubrication, anointment, oiling.

smoothness, polish, gloss; unctuousness.

lubricant, lubricator; ointment, salve, balm, unguent.

V. lubricate, oil, grease; lather, soap; wax; anoint.

(2) Fluids

333. FLUIDITY.—*N.* fluidity, liquidity, liquidness; liquefaction; solubility; gaseity, etc., 334.

solution; fluid; liquid; juice, sap, lymph, serum.

Science of liquids at rest: hydrostatics, hydrodynamics, hydrokinetics.

V. be fluid; run; flow, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; liquefy, etc., 335.

Adj. liquid, fluid; juicy, succulent, sappy; rheumy; fluent, flowing; liquefied, uncongealed; soluble.

334. GASEITY.—*N.* gaseity, gaseousness, vaporousness; volatility; aeration; gasification; flatulence.

elastic fluid, gas, air, vapor, ether, steam, fume, effluvium; cloud, etc., 353.

Science of elastic fluids: pneumatics, aerostatics, aerodynamics, aerography, aeromechanics.

V. gasify, render gaseous; aerate; vaporize, etc., 336.

Adj. gaseous, ethereal, aery, aerial, airy, vaporous, volatile, flatulent.

335. LIQUEFACTION.—*N.* liquefaction, liquescence; deliquescence; melting, fusion; thaw; solubleness; solution.

mixture, decoction, infusion, solution.

V. dissolve, liquefy; run; melt, thaw, fuse; hold in solution; percolate.

Adj. liquefied; soluble, dissolvable; solvent, dissolvent.

336. VAPORIZATION.—*N.* vaporization, atomization; fumigation, steaming; distillation; gasification; evaporation.

vaporizer, atomizer, spray, evaporator, still, retort.

V. vaporize, gasify, atomize; spray; distill, sublimate, evaporate; exhale, emit vapor; fumigate; fume, smoke, reek, steam.

Adj. volatile, vapory, vaporous, gaseous; volatilized.

337. WATER.—*N.* water, lymph; aqua [L.], *eau* [F.]; fluid, etc., 333.

washing, bathing, bath, immersion; dilution; infiltration, irrigation, seepage.

deluge, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; high water, flood tide, spring-tide.

sprinkler, shower *or* shower bath; nozzle; atomizer, etc., 336.

water, dilute, add water; moisten, etc., 339; steep, soak, drench, wet, dip, immerse, submerge; duck; drown; wash, lave, bathe, sprinkle, dabble; inundate, deluge; irrigate; infiltrate, percolate, seep.

inject; gargle, syringe.

Adj. watery, aquatic, lymphatic; infiltrative, seepy; drenching; diluted, weak; wet, etc. (*moist*), 339.

338. AIR.—*N.* air, etc. (*gas*), 334; atmosphere; ventilation.

the open, open air; sky, blue sky.

weather, climate; rise and fall of the barometer (*or* mercury).

Science of air: aerology, aerometry, aerography; meteorology, climatology; pneumatics; aeronautics, etc., 267.

aeronaut, etc., 269*a*.

barometer, aneroid, weatherglass, weather gauge.

weather vane, weathercock, vane.

V. air, ventilate, fan, etc. (*wind*), 349.

fly, soar, drift, hover; aviate, etc. (*aeronautics*), 267.

Adj. containing air, flatulent, effervescent; windy, etc., 349.

atmospheric, airy; aerial, aeriform; aery, pneumatic.

meteorological, barometric, aerographic, weatherwise.

Adv. in the open air, in the open, under the stars, out of doors, outdoors; alfresco [It.].

339. MOISTURE.—*N.* moisture; moistness, humidity; dew; marsh, etc., 345.

V. moisten, wet, sponge, damp, bedew; infiltrate, saturate; soak, sodden, seethe, sop; drench, etc. (*water*), 337.

perspire, etc. (*exude*), 295.

Adj. moist, damp; watery, etc., 337; undried, humid, wet, dank, muggy; dewy; juicy.

sodden, soppy, soggy, dabbled; reeking, dripping, soaking, saturated, soft, sloppy, muddy: swampy, etc. (*marshy*), 345; irriguous.

340. DRYNESS.—*N.* dryness, aridness, aridity, drought.

desiccation, evaporation; drainage.

V. dry, dry up, soak up; sponge, swab, wipe, drain, parch, sear; desiccate, evaporate.

Adj. dry, rainless, fair, pleasant, fine; arid, sear, droughty, waterless, dried, desiccated; juiceless, sapless; corky; husky, parched; waterproof, watertight.

341. **OCEAN**—*N.* **ocean,** sea, main, high seas, deep, salt water; waters, waves, billows; tide, etc. (*water in motion*), 348; offing, watery waste, pond [*humorous for Atlantic*], the seven seas; ocean lane, steamer track.

Neptune, Poseidon, Oceanus, Thetis, Triton, naiad, Nereid; sea nymph, siren, mermaid, merman; trident, dolphin.

oceanography; oceanographer.

Adj. **oceanic,** marine, maritime; seaworthy, seagoing.

342. **LAND.**—*N.* **land, earth, ground, soil, dry land, terra firma** [L.].

continent; mainland, main; peninsula, chersonese; delta; neck of land, isthmus; oasis; promontory, etc. (*projection*), 250; highland, etc. (*height*), 206; plain, etc., 344.

realty, real estate, property, acres.

coast, shore, strand, beach; bank; seaboard, seaside, seacoast, seashore; reclamation, made land.

fatherland, home, country, native land; region, etc., 181.

soil, glebe, clay, loam, marl, gravel, mold, subsoil, clod.

rock, crag, cliff, boulder.

landsman, landlubber, tiller of the soil; agriculturist, etc., 371.

V. **land,** disembark, debark, come to land, come (*or* go) ashore.

Adj. **earthy;** continental, midland; earthly, terrestrial; littoral, alluvial; landed, territorial; geographic *or* geographical.

Adv. **ashore,** on shore, on land, on dry land, on terra firma.

343. **GULF, LAKE.**—*N.* **gulf, bay, inlet, bight, estuary, bayou,** fiord, frith *or* firth; mouth; lagoon, cove, creek; **natural harbor; roads; sound, strait, narrows.**

lake, loch [Scot.], mere, tarn, pond, pool; **well, artesian well;** ditch, dike, dam, race, millrace; tank, reservoir.

344. **PLAIN.**—*N.* **plain,** open country; basin, downs, waste, desert, wild, steppe [*Russia*], grassland; tundra [*Arctic*], pampas [*esp. in Argentina*], savanna [*as in Brazil; also, a treeless plain, as in Florida*], campo [*S. Amer.*], llano [*S. Amer.*], prairie, heath, common, moor, moorland; bush; plateau, tableland, mesa; uplands; reach, stretch, expanse; alkali flat.

meadow, mead, pasture, lea, pasturage, field.

lawn, green, plot, grassplot.

greensward, sward, turf, sod, grass; heather.

grounds; estate, park, common, campus.

345. **MARSH.**—*N.* marsh, swamp, morass, peat bog, fen, bog, quagmire, slough; mud, slush.

Adj. marsh, marshy, fenny, swampy, boggy, soft; muddy, squashy, spongy.

346. **ISLAND.**—*N.* island, isle, islet; reef, atoll; archipelago; islander.

V. insulate, island.

Adj. insular, seagirt; archipelagic.

347. [Fluid in motion] **STREAM.**—*N.* stream, etc. (*of water*), 348 (*of air*), 349.

V. flow, etc., 348; blow, etc., 349.

348. [Water in motion] **RIVER.**—*N.* running water, jet, squirt, spout, splash, rush, gush, sluice.

waterspout, waterfall; fall, cascade, Niagara; cataract, inundation, deluge; chute, washout.

rain, rainfall; drizzle, shower; downpour, cloudburst; rains, rainy season, monsoon.

stream, course, flux, flow, current, tide, race, millrace, tiderace.

spring; fount, fountain; rill, rivulet, streamlet, brooklet; branch; brook, river; reach; tributary.

body of water, torrent, rapids, flood; spring (*or* high, flood, full) tide; bore, eagre; ebb, reflux; undercurrent, undertow; eddy, vortex, whirlpool, maelstrom.

wave, billow, surge, swell, ripple; tidal wave; comber, rollers, ground swell, surf, breakers, white horses.

Science of fluids in motion: hydrodynamics; hydraulics, hydrostatics, hydrokinetics, hydromechanics.

V. flow, run; meander; gush, pour, spout, roll, jet, well, issue; drop, drip, dribble, plash, trickle, distill, percolate; stream, surge, swirl, overflow, inundate, deluge, flow over, splash, swash; murmur, babble, purl, gurgle, spurt, ooze, flow out, etc. (*egress*), 295.

flow into, fall into, open into, drain into; discharge itself, disembogue.

Cause a flow: pour; pour out, etc. (*emit*), 297; shower down; irrigate, drench, etc. (*wet*), 337; spill, splash.

Stop a flow: stanch; dam, plug, stop up, cork, dam up, obstruct, choke, cut off.

rain; pour; shower, sprinkle, drizzle; set in.

Adj. flowing, fluent, meandering, flexuous; choppy, rolling; tidal.

rainy, showery, drizzly, drizzling, wet.

349. [Air in motion] **WIND.**—*N.* wind, draft, air; breath, puff, whiff, zephyr, blow, stream, current.

gust, blast, breeze, squall, half a gale, gale.

trade wind, trades, monsoon.

storm, tempest, hurricane, whirlwind, tornado, cyclone, typhoon, simoom [*as in Asia Minor*], harmattan [*W. coast of Africa*], sirocco [*as in W. Africa, Texas, and Kansas*], khamsin [*Egypt*], mistral [*Mediterranean*]; blizzard, norther, northeaster, northeast gale.

wind gauge, anemometer, anemograph; weathercock, weather vane, vane.

breathing, respiration, inspiration, inhalation, expiration, exhalation; blowing, fanning, inflation; ventilation.

V. **blow**, waft; storm.

respire, breathe, inhale, exhale; inspire, expire; puff, gasp, wheeze; snuff, snuffle; sniff, sniffle; sneeze, cough, hiccup.

inflate, pump, blow up.

whistle, scream, roar, howl, sing, sing in the shrouds, growl.

Adj. **windy**, breezy, gusty, squally.

stormy, tempestuous, blustering, cyclonic, typhonic; boisterous, violent.

350. [Channel for the passage of water] CONDUIT.—*N.* **conduit**, channel, duct, watercourse, canyon, coulee, water gap, gorge, ravine, chasm; race; aqueduct, canal; flume, dike, main; arroyo, gully, gulch; moat, ditch; gutter, drain, sewer, culvert; scupper; funnel, trough, siphon, pump, hose; pipe, tube; artery; spout, gargoyle; weir, floodgate, water gate, sluice, lock, valve.

Anatomy: artery, vein, blood vessel, pore; aorta; intestines, bowels; esophagus, gullet; throat.

351. [Channel for the passage of air] AIR PIPE—*N.* **air pipe**, airhole, blowhole, breathing hole, touchhole, venthole, spilehole, bung, bunghole; shaft, air shaft, smoke shaft, flue, chimney, funnel, vent, ventilator.

nostril, nozzle, throat; windpipe, trachea.

352. SEMILIQUIDITY.—*N.* **semiliquidity**; stickiness, pastiness, adhesiveness; thickening, jellification.

mud, slush, slime, ooze; moisture, humidity; marsh, etc., 345.

V. **thicken**, coagulate, gelatinize; jellify, jelly, jell [*colloq.*]; emulsify; mash, squash [*colloq.*], churn, beat up.

Adj. **semifluid**, semiliquid; half-melted, half-frozen; milky, muddy, curdled; thick, gelatinous, mucilaginous, glutinous, sticky; ropy; clotted.

353. [Mixture of air and water] BUBBLE, CLOUD.—*N.* **bubble**; foam, froth, spray, surf; spume, scum; lather, suds, yeast.

effervescence, bubbling, fermentation; evaporation.

cloud, vapor, fog, mist, haze, steam; scud, rack, cumulus; nebula, cirrus, curl cloud; thunderhead; stratus.

V. bubble, boil, foam, spume, froth; effervesce, ferment, fizz; aerate.

cloud, overcast, overcloud, befog, becloud, mist, fog, overshadow, shadow.

Adj. bubbling, frothy, effervescent, sparkling, fizzy, heady.

cloudy, nebulous; vaporous; overcast.

354. PULPINESS.—*N.* pulpiness; fleshiness; pulp, paste, dough, sponge, batter, curd, pap, jam, poultice.

V. pulp, mash, squash [*colloq.*], macerate; coagulate, etc., 352.

Adj. pulpy; [*of fruit*] fleshy, succulent.

355. UNCTUOUSNESS.—*N.* unctuousness, oiliness; lubrication; unguent, salve, cerate; ointment, etc. (*oil*), 356; anointment; lubricant.

V. oil, anoint, lubricate, etc., 332; smear, salve, grease, lard.

Adj. unctuous, oily, oleaginous, fat, fatty, greasy; waxy, soapy, slippery.

356. OIL.—*N.* oil, fat, butter, cream, grease, tallow, suet, lard, dripping, blubber; glycerin; coconut butter; soap, soft soap; wax; paraffin, benzine, kerosene, naphtha, gasoline, petroleum; ointment, pomade, unguent, liniment.

356a. RESIN.—*N.* resin, rosin, gum; shellac, varnish, mastic, lacquer, sealing wax; amber, ambergris; bitumen, pitch, tar, asphalt.

V. varnish, etc. (*overlay*), 223; rosin, resin.

Adj. resinous, lacquered, tarred, tarry, pitched, pitchy, gummed, gummy, waxed; bituminous, asphaltic.

III. ORGANIC MATTER

(1) Vitality

357. ORGANIZATION.—*N.* organization, structure, organized nature, animated nature; living beings; organic remains; organism; animal and plant life, fauna and flora.

fossils; fossilization, petrifaction; paleontology; paleontologist.

Science of living beings: biology, natural history;[1] zoology, etc., 368, botany; physiology, anatomy, organic chemistry; evolution, Darwinism.

protoplasm, bioplasm; cell, proteid, protein, albumen, germinal matter, germ plasm, germ cell; amoeba, protozoan.

naturalist, biologist, zoologist, botanist, bacteriologist, embryologist.

---

[1] The term *natural history* is also used as relating to all the objects in nature whether organic or inorganic, and including, therefore, *mineralogy, geology, meteorology*, etc.

V. **organize**, systematize, form, arrange, construct.

fossilize, petrify, mummify.

Adj. **organic**, organized, structural; cellular, protoplasmic.

fossilized, petrified.

358. **INORGANIZATION.**—*N.* **mineral kingdom**, mineral world; unorganized (*or* inorganic) matter.

Science of the mineral kingdom: mineralogy, geology, metallurgy.

V. **mineralize**; pulverize, turn to dust.

Adj. **inorganic**, inanimate, unorganized, mineral.

359. **LIFE.**—*N.* **life**; vitality; existence, etc.; animation.

vital spark, vital flame, lifeblood; respiration, breath, breath of life.

vivification; oxygen; life force; vitalization; revival; revivification, etc., 163; life to come, etc. (*destiny*), 152.

Science of life: physiology, biology, embryology.

nourishment, nutriment, etc. (*food*), 298.

V. **live**, be alive, breathe, subsist, exist, walk the earth.

be born, see the light, come into the world; quicken; revive; come to life.

give birth to, etc. (*produce*), 161; bring to life, put life into, vitalize; vivify, reanimate, restore, resuscitate.

Adj. **living**, alive; in life, in the flesh, breathing, quick, animated; lively, etc. (*active*), 682; vital, vivifying.

360. **DEATH.**—*N.* **death**, decease, demise; mortality; dying, dissolution, departure, release, rest, eternal rest; loss, bereavement.

cessation (*or* loss, extinction) of life.

river of death; Jordan, Stygian shore; the great adventure.

angel of death, death's bright angel; death, doom, fate, destiny.

death song, dirge, requiem, elegy, threnody.

V. **die**, expire, perish; breathe one's last; lose *or* lay down one's life; die a violent death; give (*or* yield) up the ghost.

die for one's country, make the supreme sacrifice, go West [*First World War euphemism*].

Adj. **dead**, lifeless, inanimate; deceased, late; departed, defunct; gone, no more; bereft of life.

deadly, mortal, fatal.

dying, moribund, at the point of death, at death's door, at the last gasp.

361. [**Destruction of life; violent death**] **KILLING.**—*N.* **killing**; homicide, manslaughter; murder, assassination; effusion of blood; bloodshed, slaughter, carnage, butchery, massacre.

war, warfare, organized murder; battle; war to the death, etc. (*warfare*), 722; Armageddon; deadly weapon, etc. (*arms*), 727.

deathblow, finishing stroke, *coup de grace* [F.], quietus; execution, etc. (*capital punishment*), 972; martyrdom.

suffocation, strangulation, garrote; hanging, etc., *v.*

slayer, butcher, murderer, Cain, assassin, cutthroat, garroter, thug, gallows, executioner, etc. (*punishment*), 975; apache, gunman [*colloq.*], bandit.

regicide, parricide, fratricide [*these words refer to both doer and deed*].

suicide, self-murder, self-destruction, hara-kiri [Jap.], suttee; immolation, holocaust.

fatal accident, violent death, casualty, disaster, calamity.

Destruction of animals: slaughtering, sport; the chase, venery; hunting, coursing, shooting, fishing; pigsticking.

sportsman, huntsman, hunter, Nimrod; fisherman, angler.

shambles, slaughterhouse.

V. **kill**, put to death, slay, shed blood; murder, assassinate, butcher, slaughter, immolate; massacre, decimate; put an end to; dispatch, do to death, do for [*colloq.*]; hunt, shoot, saber, stab, bayonet, put to the sword.

strangle, garrote, hang, throttle, choke, stifle, suffocate; smother, asphyxiate, drown.

execute; behead, guillotine; hang; electrocute.

die a violent death; commit suicide; kill (*or* make away with, put an end to) oneself.

Adj. **murderous**, slaughterous, sanguinary, bloody-minded, bloodthirsty; homicidal; red-handed, bloody, bloodstained, gory.

mortal, fatal, deadly, lethal; mutually destructive, internecine; suicidal.

362. CORPSE.—*N.* **corpse**, carcass, skeleton, relics, remains, dust, ashes, earth, clay; mummy; carrion.

ghost, shade, phantom, specter, apparition, spirit, revenant, spook [*colloq.*].

363. INTERMENT.—*N.* **interment**, burial, sepulture, entombment; obsequies, funeral, funeral rite, wake; knell, passing bell, death bell, tolling; dirge, etc. (*lamentation*), 839; dead march, muffled drum; pall, bier, litter, hearse, catafalque.

cremation, burning; pyre, funeral pile.

undertaker, funeral director.

mourner, mute; pallbearer, bearer.

graveclothes, shroud, winding sheet; cerecloth, cerements.

coffin, casket; urn; sarcophagus.

burial place, grave, pit, sepulcher, tomb, vault, crypt, catacomb, mausoleum; cemetery, burial ground, graveyard, churchyard; God's acre; potter's field; barrow, tumulus; charnel house, dead-house; morgue, mortuary; burning ghat [India]; crematorium, crematory.

gravedigger, sexton.

monument; gravestone, headstone, tombstone; hatchment, stone, marker, cross; epitaph, inscription.

autopsy, post-mortem examination *or* post mortem [L.].

disinterment, exhumation.

V. inter, bury, entomb; inurn; cremate.

disinter, exhume, unearth.

Adj. funereal, funeral, mortuary, sepulchral, cinerary; burial; elegiac.

364. ANIMAL LIFE.—*N.* **animal life**, animalism.

human system; breath; flesh, flesh and blood; physique, strength, power, vigor, force; spring, elasticity, tone.

V. incarnate, incorporate.

Adj. fleshly, carnal, human, corporeal.

365. VEGETATION.—*N.* **vegetation**, vegetable life, growth, herbage, flowerage.

V. vegetate, germinate, sprout, grow, shoot up, luxuriate, grow rank, flourish, flower, blossom; cultivate.

Adj. vegetative, vegetal, vegetable; leguminous, etc., 367.

luxuriant, rank, dense, lush, wild.

366. ANIMAL.—*N.* **animal kingdom**, fauna, brute creation.

animal, creature, created being, living thing; dumb animal, dumb friend, dumb creature; brute, beast.

mammal, quadruped, bird, reptile, fish, crustacean, shellfish, mollusk, worm, insect, zoophyte; animalcule, etc., 193.

beasts of the field, fowls of the air; flocks and herds, livestock, domestic animals, wild animals, game.

Domestic animals: horse, etc. (*beast of burden*), 271; cattle, ox; bull, bullock; cow, milch cow, Jersey, calf, heifer, shorthorn, yearling, steer; sheep; lamb, ewe, ram; pig, swine, boar, hog, sow; yak, zebu, buffalo.

dog, hound, canine; pup, puppy; whelp, cur [*contemptuous*], mongrel.

cat, feline, puss, pussy, tabby; tomcat *or* tom; mouser; Angora, Persian, Maltese, tortoise-shell; kitten, kitty.

Wild animals: deer, buck, doe, fawn, stag, hart, hind, roe, roebuck, caribou, elk, moose, reindeer, wapiti *or* American elk, fallow deer, red deer.

antelope, gazelle, American antelope *or* pronghorn, chamois.

ape, monkey, gorilla, marmoset, chimpanzee, lemur, baboon, orangutan.

fox, reynard, vixen [*fem.*]; dingo, coyote; wildcat, lynx, bobcat; skunk.

lion, tiger, etc. (*wild beast*), 913.

rat, mouse.

lizard, saurian, iguana, newt, chameleon, Gila monster, dragon; crocodile, alligator.

whale, shark, porpoise, walrus, seal, octopus, devilfish; swordfish; pike; salmon, trout, etc.

Birds: feathered tribes, singing bird, warbler, dickybird [*colloq.*].

canary, vireo, linnet, finch, goldfinch, siskin, crossbill, chewink, peewee, titmouse *or* chickadee, nightingale, lark; magpie, cuckoo, mocking bird, catbird, starling; robin, sparrow, swallow, etc.

swan, cygnet, goose, gander, duck, drake, wild duck, mallard.

gull, sea gull, albatross, petrel, stormy petrel *or* Mother Carey's chicken; owl, bird of night; hawk, vulture, buzzard; eagle, bird of freedom.

game, ruffed grouse, grouse, blackcock, duck, plover, rail, snipe, pheasant.

poultry, fowl, cock, rooster, chanticleer, barndoor fowl, barnyard fowl, hen, chicken, chick; guinea fowl, guinea hen; peafowl, peacock, peahen.

Insects: bee, honeybee, queen bee, drone; ant, white ant, termite; wasp, locust, grasshopper, cicada, cicala, cricket, dragonfly; beetle; butterfly, moth; fly, mosquito; earwig; bug, buffalo bug, gypsy moth, weevil.

vermin, lice, cooties [*slang*], flies, fleas, cockroaches *or* roaches, water bugs, bugs, bedbugs, mosquitoes; rats, mice, weasels.

snake, serpent, viper; asp, adder, coral snake *or* harlequin snake, krait [India], cobra, cobra de capello, king cobra, rattlesnake *or* rattler, copperhead, constrictor, boa constrictor, boa, python.

Mythological: basilisk, cockatrice, salamander; griffin; chimera; Python, Hydra, Cerberus.

Adj. animal; zoological; equine; bovine; canine; feline; fishy, piscatorial; ophidian, reptilian, snakelike.

367. **VEGETABLE.**—*N.* vegetable, vegetable kingdom; flora.

organism, plant, tree, shrub, bush, creeper, vine; herb, seedling; exotic; annual, perennial; pulse, greens.

foliage, leafage, verdure; branch, bough, stem, trunk; leaf, spray, leaflet, frond, pad, flag, petal, needle, sepal; spray, runner, shoot, tendril.

flower, blossom, bud, floweret, flowering plant.

tree, sapling, seedling; oak, elm, beech, birch, timber tree, pine, palm, spruce, fir, hemlock, yew, larch, cedar, juniper, chestnut, maple, alder, ash, myrtle, magnolia, walnut, olive, poplar, willow, linden, lime; fruit tree; arboretum, etc., 371.

banyan, teak, acacia, deodar, fig tree, eucalyptus, gum tree.

woodlands, virgin forest, forest primeval, forest, wood, timberland, timber, wood lot; weald, park, greenwood, grove, copse, coppice, thicket, chaparral, jungle, bush.

undergrowth, underwood, brushwood, brake, scrub, heath, heather, fern, bracken, furze, gorse, broom, sedge, rush, bulrush, bamboo; weed, moss, lichen, turf, grass, herbage.

grassland, plain, etc., 344.

seaweed, alga (*pl.* algae), dulse, kelp, rockweed, sea lettuce, gulfweed, sargasso, sargassum; Sargasso Sea.

V. vegetate, grow, flourish, bloom, flower, blossom; bud, etc. (*expand*), 194; timber, retimber, plant, trim, graft, prune, cut.

Adj. vegetable, vegetative, vegetarian; leguminous, herbaceous, herbal, botanic *or* botanical; arboreous, arboreal, sylvan; grassy, verdant, verdurous; floral; ligneous, wooden, woody; bosky, copsy; mossy, turfy deciduous, evergreen.

native, domestic, indigenous, native-grown, home-grown.

368. [Science of animals] **ZOOLOGY.**—*N.* zoology, zoography, morphology, anatomy, histology, embryology; comparative anatomy, animal physiology, comparative physiology, anthropology, ornithology, ichthyology, entomology, paleontology.

zoologist, zoographer, zoographist, anatomist, anthropologist, ornithologist, ichthyologist, entomologist, paleontologist.

Adj. zoological, zoologic; zoographical.

369. [Science of plants] BOTANY.—*N.* botany, phytology, phytobiology, vegetable chemistry; vegetable physiology, dendrology; flora; botanic garden, etc. (*garden*), 371.

botanist, phytologist, phytobiologist, dendrologist; horticulturist, etc., 371; herbalist, herbist, herbarian.

V. botanize, herborize.

Adj. botanic *or* botanical, dendroid, dendriform, herby, herbal; horticultural.

370. MANAGEMENT OF ANIMALS.—*N.* domestication, domesticity, manège, veterinary art; breeding, taming.

menagerie, zoological garden, zoo [*colloq.*]; bear pit; aviary; apiary, beehive, hive; aquarium, fishery, fish hatchery, fish pond; hennery, incubator.

Keeper: herder, cowherd, grazier, drover, cowkeeper; shepherd, shepherdess; gamekeeper; trainer, breeder; cowboy, cowpuncher; horse trainer, bronchobuster [*slang*]; beekeeper, apiarist, apiculturist.

veterinarian, veterinary surgeon, vet [*colloq.*], horse doctor, horseshoer.

inclosure, stable, barn; sheepfold, sty; cage, hencoop.

V. tame, domesticate; corral, round up; break in, gentle, break, bust [*slang*], break to harness, train; ride, drive; spur, prick, lash, goad, whip; yoke, harness, harness up [*colloq.*], hitch, hitch up [*colloq.*], cinch.

groom, tend, rub down, brush, currycomb; water, feed, fodder; bed down, litter.

tend stock, milk, shear; water, etc. (*groom*), *v.*; herd; raise, bring up.

hatch, incubate, sit, brood, cover.

Adj. tame, domestic, domesticated, housebroken, broken, gentle, docile.

371. MANAGEMENT OF PLANTS.—*N.* agriculture, cultivation, husbandry, farming; tillage, gardening, vintage; horticulture, arboriculture, forestry; floriculture; landscape gardening.

husbandman, horticulturist, gardener, florist; agriculturist, yeoman, farmer, granger, cultivator, tiller of the soil, plowman; logger, lumberman, lumberjack, forester, woodcutter, pioneer, backwoodsman.

garden; botanic (*or* flower, kitchen, market, truck) garden; nursery; greenhouse, hothouse, conservatory; grassplot, lawn; shrubbery, arboretum, orchard; vineyard, orangery.

field, meadow, mead, green, common.

V. cultivate, till, till the soil, farm, garden, sow, plant; reap, mow, cut; manure, dress the ground; dig, spade, delve, hoe, plow, harrow, rake, weed; force, seed, turf; transplant, thin out, bed, prune, graft.

Adj. **arable,** plowable, tillable.

rural, rustic, country, agrarian, pastoral, bucolic, Arcadian.

372. **MANKIND.**—*N.* **mankind,** man; human race (*or* species, kind, nature); humanity, mortality, generation.

Science of man: anthropology, ethnology, ethnography.

human being; person, personage; individual, creature, fellow creature, mortal, body, somebody, one, someone; soul, living soul; party [*slang or vulgar*].

people, persons, folk, public, society, world; community, general public; nation, state, realm, republic; commonweal, commonwealth; body politic; the masses, etc. (*commonalty*), 876; population; lords of creation; ourselves.

Adj. **human,** mortal, personal, individual; national, civic, public social.

373. **MAN.**—*N.* **man,** male; gentleman, sir, master; yeoman, chap [*colloq.*], swain, fellow, blade, beau; husband, etc. (*youth*), 129.

mister, Mr., *monsieur* (*abbr.* M., *pl.* Messrs.) [F.], *Herr* [Ger.], *signor* [It., *used before name*], *signore* [It.], *signorino* [It., *dim. of signore*], *señor* [Sp.], *senhor* [Pg.].

Male animal: cock, drake, gander, dog, boar, stag, hart, buck, horse, stallion, gelding; tom, tomcat; he-goat, billy goat [*colloq.*]; ram; bull, bullock; capon; ox, steer.

Adj. **male,** masculine, manly, virile; unwomanly, unfeminine.

374. **WOMAN.**—*N.* **woman,** female, petticoat.

womankind, womanhood; the sex, fair sex, softer sex.

dame [*archaic except as an elderly woman or as slang*], madam, lady, donna, belle, matron, dowager, good woman, squaw; wife.

spinster, old maid, bachelor girl, new woman, girl, etc. (*youth*), 129.

mistress, Mrs., *madame* (*pl. mesdames*) [F.], *Frau* [Ger.], *signora* [It.], *señora* [Sp.], *senhora* [Pg]; miss, *mademoiselle* (*pl. mesdemoiselles*) [F.], *Fräulein* [Ger.], *signorina* [It.], *señorita* [Sp.], *senhorita* [Pg.].

Effeminacy: betty, molly, mollycoddle, old woman, tame cat [*all contemptuous*].

Female animal: hen; bitch, slut; sow, doe, roe, mare; she-goat, nanny goat [*colloq.*], nanny [*colloq.*]; ewe, cow; lioness, tigress; vixen.

harem, seraglio, purdah [India].

Adj. **female,** feminine, womanly, ladylike, matronly, girlish, maidenly; womanish, effeminate, unmanly.

(2) Sensation

375. PHYSICAL SENSIBILITY.—*N.* **sensibility**, sensitiveness, feeling, impressibility, susceptibility.

sensation, impression; consciousness.

V. **feel**, perceive, be sensitive to.

render sensitive, sharpen, refine, excite, stir, cultivate, tutor.

cause sensation, impress, excite (*or* produce) an impression.

Adj. **sensitive**, sensuous; perceptive, sentient, sensible; conscious, alive, alive to impressions, impressionable, responsive.

acute, sharp, keen, vivid, lively.

Adv. to the quick; on the raw [*slang*].

376. PHYSICAL INSENSIBILITY.—*N.* **insensibility**, obtuseness, paralysis, anesthesia, hypnosis, stupor, coma, sleep.

anesthetic; opium, ether, chloroform, chloral; nitrous oxide, laughing gas; cocaine, novocain; refrigeration.

V. **render insensible**, blunt, cloy, satiate; benumb, numb, deaden, freeze, paralyze; anesthetize; put to sleep, hypnotize, stupefy, stun.

Adj. **insensible**, unfeeling, senseless, callous, hard, hardened, casehardened, proof, obtuse, dull; paralytic, palsied, numb, dead.

377. PHYSICAL PLEASURE.—*N.* **pleasure**, bodily enjoyment, animal gratification, gusto, relish, delight, sensual delight, sensuality; luxuriousness, dissipation, round of pleasure; comfort, ease, luxury, lap of luxury; creature comforts; purple and fine linen; bed of roses.

treat; diversion, entertainment, banquet, refreshment, feast.

happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, etc. (*mental enjoyment*), 827.

V. **enjoy**, relish; luxuriate in, revel in, bask in, wallow in; feast on, gloat over, smack the lips.

please, charm, delight, enchant, etc., 829.

Adj. **comfortable**, cosy, snug, luxurious, in comfort, at ease, in clover [*colloq.*].

agreeable, etc., 829; grateful, refreshing, comforting, cordial, genial; gratifying, sensuous; palatable, delicious, sweet; fragrant; melodious, harmonious; lovely, etc. (*beautiful*), 845.

Adv. in comfort, on a bed of roses, on flowery beds of ease.

378. PHYSICAL PAIN.—*N.* **pain**, suffering, dolor, ache, smart; shoot, shooting, twinge, pang, gripe, hurt, cut; sore, soreness; discomfort.

spasm, cramp; crick, stitch; convulsion, throe; throb, colic, gripes.

torment, torture, agony, anguish, rack, crucifixion, martyrdom.

V. **suffer,** feel (*or* suffer, undergo) pain; ache, smart, bleed, tingle, shoot, twinge; writhe, wince.

pain, give pain, inflict pain; lacerate; hurt, chafe, sting, bite, gnaw, stab, grate, gall, fret, prick, pierce, wring, convulse; torment, torture; rack, agonize; crucify; flog, etc. (*punish*), 972.

Adj. **painful,** aching, poignant, excruciating, biting; on the rack; sore, raw.

(1) *Touch*

379. **[Sensation of pressure]** TOUCH.—*N.* **touch,** contact, tangency, impact, feeling; graze, glance, brush, lick; manipulation, rubbing, kneading, massage.

V. **touch,** feel, handle, finger, thumb, paw, fumble, grope; stroke, massage, rub, knead, manipulate, wield; throw out a feeler.

Adj. **tactual,** tangible, palpable, tangent, lambent.

380. SENSATIONS OF TOUCH.—*N.* **itching, tickling,** titillation.

itch, scabies; mange.

V. **itch,** tingle, creep, thrill, sting; prick, prickle.

tickle, titillate.

Adj. **ticklish,** titillative.

itchy, mangy; creepy, crawly.

381. **[Insensibility to touch]** NUMBNESS.—*N.* **numbness;** physical insensibility, etc., 376; anesthesia.

V. **benumb,** etc., 376; stupefy, drug, deaden, paralyze.

Adj. **numb,** benumbed, insensible, unfeeling, deadened; intangible, impalpable; dazed, comatose, narcotic.

(2) *Heat*

382. HEAT.—*N.* **heat,** caloric; temperature, warmth, incandescence.

summer, dog days, heat wave, broiling sun; sun, etc. (*luminary*), 423.

flush, glow, blush, redness; fever.

fire, spark, scintillation, flash, flame, blaze; bonfire; wildfire; sheet of fire, lambent flame.

hot springs, geysers; thermae, hot baths, Turkish bath; steam.

V. **be hot,** glow, flush, sweat, swelter, bask, smoke, reek, stew, simmer, seethe, boil, burn, singe, scorch, scald, broil, blaze, flame; smolder, parch, pant.

heat, etc. (*make hot*), 384; incandesce.

thaw, fuse, melt, liquefy.

Adj. **warm**, mild, genial; tepid, lukewarm.

hot, heated, fervid, fervent, baking, ardent, sunny, sunshiny, torrid, tropical, thermal.

close, sultry, stifling, stuffy, suffocating, oppressive, sweltering.

fiery; incandescent, ebullient, glowing, aglow, reeking, smoking; live; on fire, blazing, in flames, in a blaze; alight, afire, ablaze, smoldering.

feverish, febrile, inflamed, burning; in a fever.

383. COLD.—*N.* **cold**, coldness, frigidity, inclemency.

winter; depth of winter; hard winter; arctic, antarctic.

ice; sleet; hail, hailstone; frost, rime, hoarfrost; icicle, thick-ribbed ice; iceberg, floe, berg, ice field, ice pack, glacier.

snow, snowflake, snowball, snowdrift, snowstorm, snowslip, snow avalanche.

chill, chilliness, shivering, goose flesh, chilblains, frostbite, chattering of teeth.

V. **be cold**, shiver, quake, shake, tremble, shudder, chill, freeze.

Adj. **cold**, cool, chill, chilly, frigid; fresh, keen, bleak, raw, inclement, bitter, biting, cutting, nipping, piercing, pinching; shivering, anguish; frostbitten.

icy, glacial, frosty, freezing, wintry, boreal, arctic, snowbound, icebound, frost-bound, frozen.

Adv. with chattering teeth.

384. CALEFACTION.—*N.* **calefaction**, tepefaction, heating, melting, fusion, liquefaction, combustion; cremation; calcination; incineration; carbonization; cauterization.

ignition, kindling, inflammation, conflagration; incendiarism, arson; auto-da-fé [Pg.], the stake, burning at the stake; suttee.

incendiary, arsonist, pyromaniac, fire bug.

boiling, ebullition, ebullience, decoction; hot spring, geyser.

crematory, crematorium, incinerator; furnace, etc., 386.

wrap, blanket, flannel, wool, fur; wadding, lining, interlining; clothing, etc., 225.

Products of combustion: cinder, ash, embers, slag, clinker; coke, carbon, charcoal.

V. **heat**, warm, chafe, foment; make hot; sun oneself, bask in the sun.

fire, set fire to, set on fire; kindle, enkindle, light, ignite; rekindle.

melt, thaw, fuse; liquefy, dissolve.

burn, scorch; inflame; roast, toast, fry, grill, singe, parch, bake; brand, cauterize, sear, burn in; corrode, char, carbonize, calcine, incinerate, smelt; reduce to ashes.

take *or* catch fire; blaze, etc. (*flame*), 382.

boil, stew, cook, seethe, scald, parboil, simmer.

Adj. heated, warmed; burnt, scorched; molten; volcanic.

inflammable, inflammatory, combustible.

385. REFRIGERATION.—*N.* refrigeration, cooling, congelation, glaciation; solidification; ice; icebox, ice chest; refrigerator.

fire extinguisher, asbestos; fireman, fire brigade, fire department, fire engine.

V. cool, fan, refresh; ice, refrigerate, congeal, freeze, benumb, chill, petrify, pinch, nip, cut, pierce, bite.

extinguish, put out, stamp out; damp, slack, quench.

Adj. incombustible, asbestic, unflammable, uninflammable; fireproof.

386. FURNACE.—*N.* furnace, stove; cookstove, cooker, oven, brick oven, tin oven, Dutch oven, range, fireless cooker; forge, fiery furnace; volcano; kiln, brickkiln, limekiln.

brasier, tripod, salamander, heater, warming pan, footstove, foot warmer; radiator, register, coil; boiler, caldron, pot; urn, kettle; chafing dish; retort, crucible, alembic, still; flatiron, sadiron; toasting fork, toaster.

galley, caboose; hothouse, conservatory; bakehouse; washhouse, laundry.

fireplace, hearth, grate, firebox; andiron, firedog, fire irons; poker, tongs, shovel, hob, trivet; damper, crane, pothooks, chains, turnspit, spit, gridiron.

hot bath; thermae; Turkish (*or* Russian, vapor, electric, sitz, hip, shower) bath; bathroom, lavatory.

387. REFRIGERATOR.—*N.* refrigerator, icebox, ice chest; cold storage; refrigerating plant; icehouse; ice-cream freezer, freezer; ice bag, ice pack, cold pack; ice pail, cooler, wine cooler.

refrigerant, freezing, mixture, ice, ammonia.

388. FUEL.—*N.* fuel, firing, combustible, coal, anthracite, bituminous coal; carbon, slack, cannel coal *or* cannel, lignite, coke, charcoal; turf, peat; oil, gas, natural gas, electricity; ember, cinder, ash, slag, clinker; tinder, touchwood; punk.

log, backlog, yule log, firewood, fagot, kindling wood, kindlings, brushwood.
fumigator, incense, joss stick; smudge; disinfectant.
brand, firebrand, torch; fuse, wick; spill, match, light.

V. coal, stoke; feed, fire, etc., 384.

Adj. carbonaceous; combustible, inflammable; slow-burning, free-burning.

389. THERMOMETER.—*N.* thermometer, thermometrograph, thermostat, thermoscope; differential thermometer, telethermometer, pyrometer.

(3) *Taste*

390. TASTE.—*N.* taste, flavor, gusto, savor, relish; smack, tang; aftertaste.

palate; tongue; tooth; stomach.

V. taste, flavor, savor, smack; tickle the palate, etc. (*savory*), 394.

Adj. tasty, savory, flavored, spiced; palatable, etc., 394.

391. INSIPIDITY.—*N.* insipidity; tastelessness, unsavoriness.

Adj. insipid; tasteless, unsavory, unflavored, jejune, savorless; weak, stale, flat, vapid, wishy-washy [*colloq.*].

392. PUNGENCY.—*N.* pungency, piquancy, poignancy, tang, nip.

sharpness, acridity; sourness, unsavoriness.

dram, cordial, nip, bracer [*colloq.*], pick-me-up [*colloq.*], potion, liqueur.

tobacco, nicotine; smoke, cigar, cheroot, stogy; cigarette, fag [*slang*], Havana, Cuban tobacco; weed [*colloq.*]; snuff.

V. season, spice, bespice, salt, pepper, pickle, brine, devil, curry.

Adj. pungent, strong, high-flavored, full-flavored, high-seasoned; gamy, high; sharp, piquant, racy; biting, mordant; spicy; seasoned, spiced; hot, peppery; acrid, bitter; sour, acid, etc., 397; unsavory, etc., 395.

salt, saline, brackish, briny.

393. CONDIMENT.—*N.* condiment, flavoring, seasoning, sauce, spice, relish; pickle; chutney; appetizer.

V. season, etc. (*render pungent*), 392.

394. SAVORINESS.—*N.* savoriness, tastiness, palatability; delectability; relish, zest.

appetizer, hors d'oeuvre [F.].

delicacy, titbit, dainty, ambrosia, nectar.

V. be savory; tickle the palate (*or* appetite); tempt the appetite, taste good.

relish, like, smack the lips.

Adj. savory, tasty; good, palatable; pleasing, nice, dainty, exquisite, delicate; delectable, toothsome, appetizing, delicious; rich, luscious, ambrosial, nectareous; distinctive.

395. UNSAVORINESS.—*N.* unsavoriness; acridness, sourness, etc., 397; acerbity; gall and wormwood.

V. be unpalatable, sicken, disgust, nauseate, pall, turn the stomach.

Adj. unsavory, unpalatable, ill-flavored; bitter, acrid, acrimonious.

offensive, repulsive, nasty, sickening, nauseous; loathsome; unpleasant, etc., 830.

396. SWEETNESS.—*N.* sweetness, saccharinity.

sugar, saccharin; preserve, jam, sugar candy, sugarplum.

sweets, confectionery, caramel, lollipop, bonbon, jujube, comfit, sweetmeat, confection; honey, manna; glucose, sirup, treacle, molasses, maple sirup, maple sugar; taffy, butterscotch.

Sweet beverages: nectar; mead, liqueur, sweet wine.

pastry, cake, pie, tart, puff, pudding.

V. sweeten, sugar, sugar off [*local*]; candy.

Adj. sweet, sugary, saccharine, candied, honied, luscious, cloying, honey-sweet, nectareous; dulcet, mellifluous.

397. **SOURNESS.**—*N.* sourness, acerbity, acidity; acid.

V. render sour, acidify, acidulate, acetify; ferment.

Adj. sour; acid, acidulated; subacid; tart, crabbed; hard, unripe, green; astringent, styptic.

(4) *Odor*

398. **ODOR.**—*N.* odor, smell, scent; effluvium; emanation, exhalation; fume, trail, redolence.

V. have an odor (*or* scent); smell, exhale; give out a smell (*or* odor); scent.

smell, scent, snuff, sniff, inhale.

Adj. odorous, odoriferous; strong-scented, redolent, pungent.

Relating to the sense of smell: olfactory; quick-scented, keen-scented.

399. **INODOROUSNESS.**—*N.* inodorousness, absence (*or* want) of smell.

deodorization; deodorizer, deodorant.

V. be inodorous (*or* scentless); not smell.

Adj. inodorous, scentless; without smell (*or* odor).

400. **FRAGRANCE.**—*N.* fragrance, aroma, redolence, perfume, bouquet; sweet smell (*or* odor), scent.

perfumery; incense, frankincense; musk, myrrh, attar, bergamot, balm, civet, potpourri, tuberose, hyacinth, heliotrope, rose, jasmine, lily, lily of the valley, violet, pomander; toilet water; eau de cologne [F.], cologne, cologne water.

bouquet, nosegay, posy [*colloq.*], boutonniere [F.], buttonhole [*colloq.*].

spray; wreath, garland, chaplet.

Scent containers: smelling bottle, scent bottle, vinaigrette; scent bag, sachet; thurible, censer, incense burner, atomizer, spray.

V. be fragrant (*or* scented); have a perfume (*or* aroma); smell sweet, scent, perfume; embalm.

Adj. fragrant, aromatic, redolent, spicy, balmy, scented; sweet-smelling, sweet-scented; perfumed; incense-breathing, ambrosial.

401. **FETOR**—*N.* fetor, bad smell (*or* odor), stench, stink, fetidness, fustiness, mustiness; rancidity; foulness.

V. have a bad smell, smell, stink, smell strong, smell offensively.

Adj. fetid; strong-smelling; high, bad, strong, offensive, noisome, rank, rancid, moldy, tainted, musty; smelling, stinking; putrid, rotten, foul; suffocating.

(5) *Sound*

402. **SOUND.**—*N.* **sound**, noise; sonority, sonorousness; strain; accent, twang, intonation; tune, cadence; audibility; resonance, vibration; voice, etc., 580.

Science of sound: acoustics, phonetics, phonology, phonography; telephony, radiophony.

V. **sound**, make a noise; give out sound, emit sound; resound.

Adj. **sounding**, sonorous, resonant, audible, distinct; auditory, acoustic.

phonetic, phonic, sonant.

403. **SILENCE.**—*N.* **silence**, stillness, quiet, peace, hush, lull; rest [*music*]; muteness; silence of the tomb (*or* grave).

V. **silence**, still, hush, stifle, muffle, gag, stop; muzzle, put to silence.

Adj. **silent**; still, stilly; noiseless, quiet, calm, soundless, hushed; speechless; aphonic, surd, mute.

solemn, soft, awful, deathlike.

Adv. in dead silence.

404. **LOUDNESS.**—*N.* **loudness**, power, vociferation, uproariousness.

din, loud noise, clang, clangor, clatter, noise, roar, uproar, hubbub, racket, hullabaloo, pandemonium; fracas; outcry, etc., 411; explosion, detonation.

blare, trumpet blast, flourish of trumpets, fanfare, blast; peal, swell, alarum, boom; resonance, etc., 408.

V. **be loud** (*or* deafening); peal, swell, clang, boom, thunder, roar; deafen, stun, rend the air, awake the echoes; resound, etc., 408; speak up, shout, etc. (*vociferate*), 411; bellow, etc. (*cry as an animal*), 412.

Adj. **loud**, sonorous, deep, full, powerful; noisy, blatant; clangorous, thundering, deafening, earsplitting, piercing; shrill, etc., 410; obstreperous, uproarious; clamorous, vociferous, full-mouthed, stentorian.

Adv. **loudly**, noisily; aloud; at the top of one's lungs, lustily, in full cry.

405. **FAINTNESS.**—*N.* **faintness**, inaudibility; faint sound, whisper, breath; undertone; murmur, hum, buzz, purr, lap [*of waves*], plash; sough, moan, rustle; tinkle.

hoarseness, huskiness.

silencer, muffler; soft pedal, damper, mute, sordine [*all music*].

V. **whisper**, breathe; mutter, etc. (*speak imperfectly*), 583.

murmur, purl, hum, gurgle, ripple, babble, flow; rustle; tinkle.

muffle, deaden, mute, subdue.

Adj. faint, low, dull; stifled, muffled; inaudible; hoarse, husky; gentle, soft; floating; purling, flowing; muttered; whispered; liquid; soothing; dulcet, etc. (*melodious*), 413.

Adv. in a whisper, with bated breath, *sotto voce* [It.]; between the teeth; aside; piano, pianissimo [*both music*]; out of earshot; inaudibly, faintly.

406. [Sudden and violent sounds] **SNAP.**—*N.* snap, etc., *v.*; toot, shout, yell, yap [*dial.*], yelp, bark.

report, thump, knock, clap, thud; burst, thunderclap, thunderburst, eruption, blowout [*tire*], explosion, discharge, detonation, firing, salvo, volley.

V. snap, rap, tap, knock; click; clash; crack, crackle; crash; pop; slam, bang, clap; thump, toot, yelp, bark, fire, explode, rattle, burst on the ear.

407. [Repeated and protracted sounds] **ROLL.**—*N.* roll, etc., *v.*; drumming, rumbling, howl, dingdong; ratatat, rubadub, tattoo; pitapat; quaver, clutter, charivari, racket; peal of bells, devil's tattoo; drumfire, barrage; whir, rattle, drone; reverberation.

V. roll, drum, boom; whir, rustle, tootle, roar, drone, rumble, rattle, clatter, patter, clack.

hum, trill, shake; chime, peal, toll; tick, beat.

408. **RESONANCE.**—*N.* resonance; ring, chime, ringing, clangor, bell note, tintinnabulation, vibration, reverberation.

bass; basso [It.], basso profundo [It.]; baritone, contralto; pedal point, organ point; snoring, snore.

V. resound, reverberate, re-echo; ring, sound; chink, clink; jingle, tinkle; chime; gurgle, mutter, murmur; plash, echo, ring in the ear.

Adj. resonant, reverberant, resounding, reverberating; deep-toned, deep-mouthed; hollow, sepulchral; gruff, etc. (*harsh*), 410.

408a. **NONRESONANCE.**—*N.* nonresonance, dead sound; thud, thump, muffled drums, cracked bell; damper, sordine, mute; muffler, silencer.

V. muffle, deaden, mute; sound dead; stop (*or* deaden) the sound.

Adj. nonresonant, dead, mute; muffled, deadened.

409. [Hissing sounds] **SIBILATION.**—*N.* sibilation, hissing; zip; hiss, buzz; sneezing, sternutation.

V. hiss, buzz, whiz; rustle; fizz, fizzle; wheeze, whistle, sizzle, swish.

Adj. sibilant; hissing; rustling; wheezy.

410. [Harsh or high sounds] **STRIDENCY.**—*N.* stridency; stridor, harshness, raucousness; sharpness; creak, jar; creaking, grating; discord, dissonance.

high note, shrill note; soprano, treble, tenor, alto, falsetto; head voice, head tone; shriek, yell, cry, wail, pipe.

V. grate, creak, saw, snore, jar, burr, pipe, twang, jangle, clank; scream, etc. (*cry*), 411; set the teeth on edge, pierce (*or* split) the ears; yelp, etc. (*animal sound*), 412; buzz, etc. (*hiss*), 409.

Adj. grating, creaking, jangling, jarring, strident, harsh, coarse, hoarse, raucous; metallic; rough, rude; gruff, grum, sepulchral, hollow.

high, sharp, acute, shrill; piercing, high-pitched; cracked; discordant.

411. **CRY.**—*N.* cry, shout; shriek; hubbub; bark, etc. (*animal*), 412.

outcry, vociferation, ejaculation, hullabaloo, chorus, clamor, hue and cry, plaint; lungs; stentor.

V. cry, roar, shout, bawl; halloo, halloa, yo-ho, whoop; yell, bellow, hoot, boo; howl, scream, screech, shriek; shrill, squeak, squeal, squall; whine, pipe.

cheer, huzza, hurrah, yell.

moan, grumble, groan.

snort, snore; grunt, etc., 412.

vociferate, raise (*or* lift) the voice; yell out, call out, sing out, cry out; exclaim, give cry, clamor; rend the air; make the welkin ring; shout at the top of one's voice.

Adj. clamorous, clamant, vociferous; stentorian, etc. (*loud*), 404; open-mouthed; full-mouthed.

412. [Animal sounds] **ULULATION.**—*N.* ululation, howling, cry, roar; call, note, howl, bark, yelp, bowwow, belling; wood-note; insect cry; twittering, drone.

V. ululate, howl; cry, roar, bellow; bark, yelp; bay, bay the moon; yap, growl, snarl, howl; grunt, snort, squeak; neigh, bray; mew, purr, caterwaul; bleat, low, moo; crow, screech, croak, caw, coo, gobble, quack, cackle, cluck; chirp, cheep, chirrup, peep, sing, twitter; chatter, hoot, wail; hum, buzz; hiss; blat [*colloq.*].

413. **MELODY. CONCORD.**—*N.* melody, rhythm, measure; rhyme, etc. (*poetry*), 597; euphony.

Musical terms: pitch, timbre, intonation, tone, overtone.

orchestration, harmonization, modulation, phrasing.

staff *or* stave, line, space, brace; bar, rest; passage, phrase; trill *or* shake, turn, arpeggio [It.].

note, musical note, notes of a scale; sharp, flat, natural; high note, etc., 410; low note, etc., 408; interval; semitone.

breve, semibreve *or* whole note, minim *or* half note, crotchet *or* quarter note, quaver *or* eighth note, semiquaver *or* sixteenth note, demisemiquaver *or* thirty-second note; sustained note, drone.

scale, gamut; diapason; key, clef, chord.

harmony, concord; tonality; consonance; part; unison; chime.

Science of harmony: harmony, harmonics; thorough bass, counterpoint; composer.

opus (*pl. opera*) [L.], piece of music, etc., 415.

V. **harmonize**, chime, symphonize, transpose, orchestrate; blend, put in tune, tune, accord, string.

Adj. **harmonious**, harmonic, in concord, in tune, in concert, in unison.

melodious, musical, tuneful, tunable; sweet, dulcet, mellow, mellifluous; soft; clear, silvery; euphonious; enchanting, etc. (*pleasure-giving*), 829; fine-toned, silver-toned, full-toned, deep-toned.

414. DISCORD.—*N.* **discord**, dissonance, want of harmony; harshness, etc., 410; charivari, racket; Babel, pandemonium.

V. **be discordant** (*or* harsh); jar, etc. (*sound harshly*), 410.

Adj. **discordant**, dissonant, out of tune, tuneless; unmusical, untunable; unmelodious, inharmonious; singsong; harsh, etc., 410; jarring.

415. MUSIC.—*N.* **music**; minstrelsy; strain, tune, air, melody; piece of music; rondo, rondeau, pastoral; cavatina, fantasia, toccata [It.]; fugue, canon; potpourri, medley; incidental music; variations, roulade, cadenza, cadence, trill; serenade, nocturne.

instrumental music; orchestral score, full score; composition, opus (*pl. opera*) [L.]; concert piece; concerto [It.]; symphony, sonata, symphonic poem, tone poem; chamber music; movement; overture, prelude, voluntary; string quartet (*or* quintet).

lively music, polka, reel, etc. (*dance*), 848; ragtime, jazz; syncopation, martial music, march; allegro, presto.

slow music, Lydian measures; adagio, largo, andante; lullaby, cradle song, berceuse [F.]; dirge, etc. (*lament*), 839; dead march; minuet.

vocal music, vocalism; chant; psalm, psalmody, hymnology; hymn; canticle; oratorio; opera, operetta; cantata; song, lay, ballad, ditty, carol; recitative, aria.

solo, duet, trio, quartet, quintet, sestet, septet, double quartet, chorus; part song, descant, glee, madrigal, catch, round, chorale; antiphon; accompaniment; inside part, second, alto, tenor, bass; score, piano score, vocal score.

concert, musicale, recital, chamber concert, popular concert *or* pop [*colloq.*], open-air concert; serenade; community singing, singsong [*colloq.*].

method, solfeggio [It.], tonic sol-fa, sight singing, sight reading.

V. **compose**, write, etc., 416; attune, tune.

perform, execute, play, etc., 416.

Adj. **musical**; instrumental, vocal, choral, lyric, melodic; operatic; classic, modern, orchestral, symphonic, contrapuntal; program, imitative; harmonious, etc., 413.

416. MUSICIAN. [Performance of music]—*N.* **musician**, virtuoso, performer, player, minstrel; bard, etc. (*poet*), 597; accompanist, instrumentalist, organist, pianist, violinist, fiddler; flutist, harpist, fifer, trumpeter, cornetist, piper, drummer.

orchestra; strings, woodwind, brass; band, brass band, military band, German band, jazz band; street musicians.

vocalist, singer, warbler; songbird; songster, songstress; chorister; chorus singer; choir, chorus.

Orpheus, Apollo, the Muses, Polyhymnia, Erato, Euterpe, Terpsichore.

conductor, choirmaster, bandmaster, concertmaster, drum major, song leader, precentor.

performance, execution, touch, expression.

V. play, tune, tune up, pipe, pipe up, strike up, sweep the chords, fiddle, strike the lyre, beat the drum; blow (*or* wind) the horn; twang, pluck, pick; pound, thump; drum, thrum, strum, beat time; execute, perform; accompany.

compose, set to music, arrange, harmonize, orchestrate.

sing, troll, chant, intone, hum, warble, twitter, carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt, quaver, trill, shake.

Adj. musical; lyric, dramatic; bravura, florid, brilliant.

417. MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.—*N*. musical instruments; orchestra (*including* strings, woodwind, brass, and percussive instruments); band; string band, military band, brass band.

418. [Sense of sound] HEARING.—*N*. hearing, audition; audibility; acoustics; ear for music.

ear; eardrum, tympanum.

Instruments: ear trumpet, audiphone, dentiphone, speaking trumpet; phonograph, gramophone, graphophone, microphone, victrola; stethoscope; telephone, radiophone, wireless telephone, radio.

hearer, auditor, audience, listener; eavesdropper.

V. hear, overhear; hark, hearken; list, listen; strain one's ears, attend to, give attention, prick up one's ears; give ear, give a hearing to.

Adj. hearing, auditory, acoustic, phonic; auricular; auditive.

419. DEAFNESS—*N*. deafness, hardness of hearing, inaudibility; deaf-mute; deaf-and-dumb alphabet.

V. deafen, render deaf, stun, split the ears (*or* eardrum).

Adj. deaf, hard (*or* dull) of hearing; stunned, deafened; stone-deaf; inattentive.

inaudible, out of earshot (*or* hearing).

(6) *Light*

420. LIGHT.—*N*. light, ray, beam, stream (*of light*), gleam, streak; sunbeam, moonbeam; aurora, dawn, daylight, day, sunshine; glint, glare, glow, afterglow; sun, etc., 423.

reflection, refraction, dispersion.

halo, glory, nimbus, aureole, aura.

spark, scintilla, scintillation, flash, blaze, coruscation; flame, glare, blaze; lightning; phosphorescence.

luster, sheen, shimmer, gloss, brightness, brilliancy, splendor, effulgence; illumination, radiance, radiation.

Science of light: optics, radiometry; photography; phototelegraphy, radiotelegraphy; actinic rays, radioactivity; Röntgen rays, X rays, ultraviolet rays.

illuminant, gas, etc., 423.

V. **shine**, glow, beam, glitter, glisten, gleam; flare, blaze, glare, shimmer, glimmer, flicker, sparkle, scintillate, coruscate, flash.

daze, dazzle, bedazzle.

lighten, enlighten, light, irradiate, illume, illumine, illuminate; kindle, etc., 384.

Adj. **luminous**, lucent; light, sunny, bright, vivid, splendid, resplendent, refulgent, lustrous, brilliant, radiant, lambent; aglow.

shiny, glossy, burnished, glassy.

clear, cloudless, unclouded.

421. DARKNESS.—*N.* **darkness**, duskiness; blackness, swarthiness; obscurity, gloom, murk, murkiness; dusk; dimness, etc., 422.

night; midnight; dead of night.

shadow, shade; obscuration, adumbration; eclipse; radiograph.

V. **darken**, obscure, shade, dim; lower, overcast, overshadow, cloud, becloud, bedim.

extinguish, put out, blow out, snuff out.

Adj. **dark**, darkling, obscure; black, etc. (*color*), 431; nocturnal.

somber, dusky; dingy, lurid, gloomy, murky; shady, umbrageous; overcast, etc. (*dim*), 422; cloudy, etc., 426.

422. DIMNESS.—*N.* **dimness**, paleness, dullness, duskiness, mistiness.

twilight, dusk, nightfall, gloaming; dawn, daybreak, break of day, Aurora; moonlight, moonshine [*poetic*], starlight.

V. **cloud over**, gloom, lower.

twinkle, glimmer, flicker.

pale, fade, grow dim.

dim, bedim, obscure, shade, shadow, darken, cloud, becloud.

Adj. **dim**, dull, dingy, dusky, lackluster; cloudy, misty, hazy.

leaden, lurid, dun; overcast, dirty.

423. [**Source of light**] **LUMINARY.**—*N.* **luminary**; light, ray, beam; flame, etc. (*fire*), 382; spark, scintilla; phosphorescence.

Heavenly bodies: sun, orb of day, daystar [*poetic*]; star; constellation; galaxy, Milky Way; polestar, Polaris; morning star, Lucifer; evening star, Venus; moon, etc., 318.

sun god, Helios, Phoebus, Apollo, Hyperion, Ra [*Egypt*].

phosphorus; *ignis fatuus* [L.]; jack-o'-lantern, will-o'-the-wisp.

polar lights, northern lights, aurora borealis [L.], aurora australis [L.]; aurora.

Artificial light: gas, gaslight, electric light, electric torch; headlight, searchlight; spotlight, flashlight, limelight, calcium light; lamplight, lamp, lantern, dark lantern, bull's-eye; candle, taper, rushlight; torch, flambeau, brand; gaselier, chandelier; candelabrum, sconce, luster, candlestick; fireworks, pyrotechnics.

signal light, rocket, balefire, beacon fire; lighthouse.

V. illuminate, etc. (*light*), 420.

Adj. self-luminous; phosphorescent; radiant, etc. (*light*), 420.

424. SHADE.—*N.* shade; awning, etc. (*cover*), 223.

screen, curtain, portiere [F.]; shutter, blind.

veil, mantle, mask.

cloud, mist, shadow; smoke screen [*mil.*].

blinkers, blinders; smoked glasses, colored spectacles.

V. veil, draw a curtain; cast a shadow, etc. (*darken*), 421.

Adj. shady, umbrageous, shadowy.

425. TRANSPARENCY.—*N.* transparency, transparence, translucence, diaphanousness; lucidity, limpidity; fluorescence; translumination.

V. be transparent (*or* pellucid); transmit light.

Adj. transparent, pellucid, lucid, diaphanous; translucent, limpid, clear, serene, crystalline.

426. OPACITY.—*N.* opacity, opaqueness; cloudiness; film; cloud, etc., 353.

V. be opaque; obstruct the passage of light.

Adj. opaque, impervious to light; dim, etc., 422; turbid, thick, muddy, cloudy, foggy, vaporous; smoky, murky, smeared, dirty.

427. SEMITRANSPARENCY.—*N.* semitransparency, opalescence, milkiness, pearliness; mist, haze, steam.

V. cloud, frost, cloud over, frost over.

Adj. semitransparent, semidiaphanous, semiopaque; opalescent, opaline; pearly, milky; frosted, hazy, misty.

428. [Specific Light] COLOR.—*N.* color, hue, tint, tinge, dye, complexion, shade, tincture; coloration; glow, flush; tone, key.

primary color, complementary color; coloring, keeping, tone, value.

spectrum, spectrum analysis; prism, spectroscope, kaleidoscope.

pigment, coloring matter, paint, dye, wash, distemper, stain; medium.

V. color, dye, tinge, stain, tint, tone; paint, wash, distemper, ingrain, grain, illuminate, emblazon.

Adj. colored, dyed; chromatic, prismatic; double-dyed.

bright, vivid, intense, deep; fresh, rich, gorgeous; bright-colored, gay.

gaudy, florid; garish; showy, flaunting; flashy: many-colored, parti-colored, variegated; raw, crude; glaring, flaring.

mellow, harmonious, pearly, sweet, delicate, subtle, tender.

dull, sad, somber, sad-colored, grave, gray, dark.

429. ABSENCE OF COLOR.—*N.* **decoloration**, discoloration; pallor, paleness, sallowness.

neutral tint, monochrome, black and white.

V. **lose color**, fade, become colorless, turn pale; pale, fade out.

deprive of color, decolor, wash out, tone down; whiten, bleach, blanch.

Adj. **colorless**, uncolored, hueless, pale, pallid; pale-faced, anemic; faint, dull, cold, muddy, leaden, dun, wan, sallow, dingy, ashy, ashen, ghastly, cadaverous, glassy, lackluster; discolored.

light-colored, fair, blond, ash-blond; white, etc., 430; towheaded.

430. WHITENESS.—*N.* **whiteness**, snowiness, hoariness.

whitewash, whiting, whitening, calcimine.

V. **whiten**, bleach, blanch, silver, frost.

whitewash, calcimine, white.

Adj. **white**, snow-white, snowy, frosted, hoar, hoary; silvery, silver, milk-white, milky.

whitish, creamy, pearly, ivory, fair, blond, ash-blond; blanched; light.

431. BLACKNESS.—*N.* **blackness**, darkness, obscurity; swarthiness, swartness; lividness.

Negro, Negress, blackamoor, man of color, colored man, colored woman, nigger [*colloq., usually contemptuous*], darky [*colloq.*], black, Ethiop, Ethiopian, Hottentot, Pygmy, Bushman, African.

V. **black**, blacken, blot, blotch, smut, smudge, smirch; darken, etc., 421.

Adj. **black**, sable, somber, livid, dark, inky, ebon, pitchy, sooty; swart, swarthy, dusky, dingy, murky; blotchy, smudgy; low-toned.

432. GRAY.—*N.* **gray**, etc., *adj.*; grayness; neutral tint, silver, dove color, pepper and salt, chiaroscuro [It.].

V. **render gray, gray.**

Adj. **gray**; iron-gray, dun, drab, dingy, leaden, pearly, dove-colored, silver, silvery, silvered; dapple-gray; ashen, ashy; grizzly, grizzled.

433. BROWN.—*N.* **brown**, etc., *adj.*; brownness.

V. **render brown**, brown, tan, embrown, bronze.

Adj. **brown**, nut-brown, seal-brown, mahogany, chocolate; fawn, ecru, tawny; tan, fawn-colored, snuff-colored, liver-colored.

reddish-brown, terra cotta, russet, foxy, bronze, coppery, copper-colored, maroon; bay, roan, sorrel; chestnut, henna, auburn, hazel.

sunburned; tanned, etc., *v.*

434. RED.—*N.* **red**, etc., *adj.*; flesh color, flesh tint, color, warmth; redness, ruddiness, blush.

V. **redden**, rouge, crimson, incarnadine; ruddle, rust.

blush, flush, color, color up, mantle, redden.

Adj. **red**, scarlet, cardinal, vermilion, carmine, crimson, pink, rose, cerise, cherry, salmon, maroon, carnation, magenta, solferino, damask.

reddish; sanguine, bloody, gory; coral, coralline, rosy, roseate; blood-red, wine-red, wine-colored, ruby, rufous, bricky, reddish-brown, etc., 433; rose (*or* ruby, cherry, claret, flame, flesh, peach, salmon, brick, rust) -colored.

red-complexioned, red-faced, florid, burned, rubicund, ruddy, red, high-colored, glowing, sanguine, blooming, rosy, hectic, flushed, inflamed.

Of hair: sandy, carroty, brick-red, Titian, auburn, chestnut.

435. **GREEN.**—*N.* **green**, etc., *adj.*; greenness, verdancy, verdure.

Adj. **green**, verdant, olive; verdurous; emerald (*or* pea, grass, apple, sea, leaf, bottle, Irish, Kelly) green; greenish, aquamarine, blue-green.

436. **YELLOW.**—*N.* **yellow**, etc., *adj.*; yellowness; jaundice.

V. **render yellow**, yellow, gild.

Adj. **yellow**, aureate, golden, gold, gilt, gilded, lemon, fallow; sallow, jaundiced; tawny, cream, creamy; flaxen, yellowish, buff; gold (*or* saffron, citron, lemon, amber, straw, primrose, cream) -colored.

437. **PURPLE.**—*N.* **purple**, etc., *adj.*; royal purple; gridelin, amethyst; damson, heliotrope.

V. **render purple**, purple, empurple.

Adj. **purple**, violet, plum-colored, lavender, lilac, puce, mauve, purplish, amethystine, magenta, solferino, heliotrope; livid; purplish.

438. **BLUE.**—*N.* **blue**, etc., *adj.*; azure [*her.*]; indigo; sapphire, blueness, bluishness; bloom.

Adj. **blue**, azure, cerulean, sky-blue, navy-blue, midnight-blue, cadet-blue, robin's-egg-blue, baby-blue, ultramarine, aquamarine, electric-blue, steel-blue; bluish; cold.

439. **ORANGE.**—*N.* **orange**, old gold; gold color, etc., *adj.*

Adj. **orange**, orange (*or* gold, brass, apricot) -colored; **warm**, hot, glowing, flame-colored.

440. **VARIEGATION.**—*N.* **variegation**; iridescence, play of colors, spottiness; tricolor.

check, plaid, tartan, patchwork; marquetry, parquet, parquetry, mosaic, checkerwork; chessboard, checkers; harlequin.

V. **variegate**, stripe, streak, checker, fleck, speckle, besprinkle,

sprinkle; stipple, dot, tattoo, inlay, tessellate; damascene; embroider, quilt.

Adj. **variegated,** many-colored, many-hued, divers-colored, parti-colored, polychromatic; kaleidoscopic.

iridescent, opaline, opalescent, prismatic, pearly, shot, tortoise-shell.

mottled, pied, piebald, skewbald; motley, marbled, pepper-and-salt, dappled.

checkered, checked, plaid, mosaic, tessellated.

spotted, spotty; powdered; speckled, freckled, flea-bitten, studded; flecked.

barred, veined, brindled, tabby, watered.

441. [Perception of light] VISION.—*N.* **vision,** sight, optics, eyesight.

view, look, glance, ken, glimpse, glint, peep, peek; gaze, stare, leer; contemplation, regard, survey; inspection, reconnaissance, watch, espionage, autopsy; sight-seeing, globe-trotting [*colloq.*].

viewpoint, standpoint, point of view; loophole, watchtower.

field of view; theater, amphitheater, arena, vista, horizon; bird's-eye view, panoramic view.

eye, visual organ, organ of vision, naked eye; clear (*or* sharp, quick, eagle) sight.

V. **see,** behold, discern, perceive, descry, sight, make out; discover, distinguish, recognize, spy, espy, command a view of; witness, contemplate, look on, see at a glance.

look, view, eye, survey, scan, inspect; reconnoiter, glance, cast a glance; observe, etc. (*attend to*), 457; watch, keep watch; watch for, etc. (*expect*), 507; peep, peek, peer, pry, take a peep.

look intently; strain one's eyes; rivet the eyes upon; stare, gaze; pore over, gloat on, gloat over; leer, ogle, glare; goggle; squint, gloat, look askance.

Adj. **ocular,** visual, optic *or* optical; ophthalmic; visible, etc., 446.

clear-sighted, clear-eyed, farsighted; eagle-eyed, hawk-eyed, lynx-eyed, keen-eyed, Argus-eyed.

Adv. **at sight,** at first sight, at a glance, at the first blush.

442. BLINDNESS.—*N.* **blindness,** sightlessness, benightedness, cataract; dim-sightedness, etc., 443; Braille.

V. **be blind,** not see; lose one's sight; grope in the dark.

blind, blindfold, hoodwink, dazzle; put one's eyes out; throw dust into one's eyes; screen, hide.

Adj. **blind,** eyeless, sightless, visionless; dark; stone-blind, stark-blind, undiscerning; dim-sighted, etc., 443.

Adv. **blindly,** blindfold; darkly.

443. DIM-SIGHTEDNESS.—*N.* **Imperfect vision:** dim (*or* short, near, long) -sightedness; purblindness, blearedness, myopia, astigmatism; color blindness, snow blindness; ophthalmia; cataract.

squint, cross-eye, cast in the eye, swivel eye, cockeye, goggle-eyes.

Limitation of vision: blinker, blinder; screen, curtain, veil.

Fallacies of vision: refraction, distortion, illusion, mirage, phantasm, phantom; vision; specter, apparition, ghost; will-o'-the-wisp, etc., 423.

V. **be dim-sighted,** see double; see through a glass darkly; wink, blink, squint, look askance, screw up the eyes, glare, glower.

dazzle, glare, swim, blur.

Adj. **dim-sighted,** myopic, nearsighted, shortsighted, astigmatic; blear-eyed, goggle-eyed, one-eyed; half-blind, purblind; cockeyed [*colloq.*], dim-eyed, mole-eyed.

444. SPECTATOR.—*N.* **spectator,** beholder, observer, looker-on, onlooker, witness, eyewitness, bystander, passer-by; sightseer; rubberneck [*slang*].

spy, scout; sentinel, etc. (*warning*), 668.

grandstand [*fig.*], bleachers [*fig.*], gallery.

V. **witness,** behold, etc. (*see*), 441; look on, etc. (*be present*), 186.

445. OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS.—*N.* **optical instruments;** lens, magnifier, microscope; spectacles, glasses, goggles, eyeglass, pince-nez; periscope; telescope, glass, lorgnette, binocular; spyglass, opera glass, field glass; burning glass, convex lens; prism.

camera, hand camera, kodak [*trade name*]; moving-picture machine, magic lantern, stereopticon; stereoscope, kaleidoscope.

mirror, reflector, speculum; looking glass, pier glass, cheval glass.

optics, optician; photography, photographer; optometry, optometrist; microscopy, microscopist.

446. VISIBILITY.—*N.* **visibility,** perceptibility, conspicuousness, distinctness, appearance, etc., 448; exposure; manifestation, etc., 525; ocular demonstration; field of view, vista, horizon.

V. **appear,** open to the view; catch the eye; present (*or* show, manifest, reveal, expose, betray) itself; stand forth, stand out; materialize; show; arise; peep out, peer out; start up, spring up; gleam, glimmer; glitter, glow, loom; glare; burst forth; burst upon the view; heave in sight [*naut. or colloq.*]; come into view, come out, come forth, come forward; attract the attention, etc., 457.

expose to view, show, display.

Adj. **visible,** perceptible, discernible, apparent; in view, in full view, in sight; exposed to view.

distinct, plain, clear, definite; obvious, etc. (*manifest*), 525; recognizable; glaring, palpable, staring, conspicuous.

Adv. before one, under one's very eyes, in sight of.

447. INVISIBILITY.—*N.* **invisibility**, imperceptibility; indistinctness; mystery; latency, obscurity; concealment, mystification.

V. **be invisible** (*or* imperceptible); be hidden, etc. (*hide*), 528; escape notice.

render invisible; conceal, etc., 528; put out of sight.

Adj. **invisible**, imperceptible; out of sight, not in sight, unseen; viewless; inconspicuous; covert, latent.

indistinct; dim; mysterious, dark, obscure; confused, indistinguishable, shadowy, indefinite, undefined, ill-defined, blurred, out of focus; misty, veiled, concealed.

448. APPEARANCE.—*N.* **appearance**, phenomenon, sight, show, scene, view; lookout, outlook, prospect, vista, perspective, bird's-eye view, scenery, landscape, seascape, picture, tableau; display, exposure, rising of the curtain.

spectacle, pageant; peep show, magic lantern, biograph, cinematograph, cinema [*colloq.*], moving pictures, movies [*colloq.*], photoplay, photodrama; panorama.

aspect, angle, phase, shape, form, guise, look, complexion, color, image, mien, air, cast, carriage, port, demeanor; presence, expression, point of view, light.

lineament, feature, trait, lines; outline, outside; contour, silhouette, face, countenance, visage, profile; physiognomy.

V. **appear**, be visible, seem, look, show; cut a figure, figure; present to the view; show, etc. (*make manifest*), 525; look like, resemble.

Adj. **apparent**, seeming, ostensible; on view.

Adv. **to all appearance**, ostensibly, seemingly, on the face of it, at the first blush, at first sight, to the eye.

449. DISAPPEARANCE.—*N.* **disappearance**, evanescence, eclipse; departure, exit; vanishing point.

V. **disappear**, vanish, dissolve, fade, melt away, pass, go, depart, be gone, leave no trace; be lost to view (*or* sight), pass out of sight.

efface, etc., 552.

Adj. **disappearing**, evanescent; missing, lost; lost to sight.

CLASS IV

WORDS RELATING TO THE INTELLECTUAL FACULTIES

I. FORMATION OF IDEAS

450. **INTELLECT.**—*N.* **intellect,** mind, understanding, reason; rationality; intellectual faculties (*or* powers); senses, consciousness, observation, intellectuality, mentality, intelligence; conception, judgment, wits, brains, parts, capacity, genius; wit; ability; wisdom; ideality, idealism.

ego, soul, spirit; heart, breast, bosom; subconscious self, subliminal consciousness.

seat of thought, brain; head, headpiece; skull, cranium.

Science of mind: psychology, psychoanalysis; psychophysics; metaphysics; philosophy.

psychical research; telepathy, thought transference, thought reading; clairaudience; clairvoyance, mediumship; spiritualism, etc., 992*a*.

V. **reason,** understand, think, reflect, cogitate, conceive, judge, contemplate, meditate; ruminate, etc. (*think*), 451.

note, notice, mark; take notice of; be aware of, realize; appreciate.

Adj. **intellectual,** mental, rational; psychological; conscious, percipient, brainy [*colloq.*].

hyperphysical, subconscious, subliminal; telepathic, clairvoyant; psychic *or* psychical, spiritual, metaphysical, transcendental.

450a. **ABSENCE OF INTELLECT.**—*N.* **want of intellect** (*or* mind, understanding); unintellectuality; imbecility, etc., 499.

Adj. **unendowed with** (*or* void of) reason; unintelligent, etc. (*imbecile*), 499.

451. **THOUGHT.**—*N.* **thought;** reflection, cogitation, consideration, meditation, study, speculation, deliberation, brainwork, cerebration; close study, application.

mature thought; afterthought, reconsideration, second thoughts; retrospection, examination.

abstraction, abstract thought, contemplation, musing; reverie, etc., 458; depth of thought.

V. **think,** reflect, cogitate, consider, reason, deliberate; contemplate, meditate, ponder, muse, dream, ruminate, speculate; brood over, con over, study; bend (*or* apply) the mind; digest, discuss, hammer at, hammer out; weigh, realize, appreciate; fancy.

harbor, cherish, entertain, nurture (*as an idea*), imagine; bear in mind; reconsider.

suggest itself, present itself, occur to; come into one's head; strike one, come uppermost; enter (*or* cross, flash across, occupy) the mind.

Adj. **thoughtful**, pensive, meditative, reflective, cogitative, contemplative, speculative, deliberative, studious, introspective, philosophical.

absorbed, rapt; lost in thought; engrossed in, intent.

Adv. all things considered, taking everything into consideration (*or* account).

452. **ABSENCE OF THOUGHT.**—*N.* **vacancy of mind**, poverty of intellect; thoughtlessness, etc. (*inattention*), 458; inanity, fatuity, vacuity.

V. **put away thought**; relax (*or* divert) the mind; make the mind a blank, let the mind lie fallow; indulge in reverie, etc. (*be inattentive*), 458.

Adj. **vacant**, inane, unintellectual, unoccupied, unthinking, irrational, unreasoning, thoughtless, inattentive; diverted; bigoted, narrow-minded.

453. **[Object of thought] IDEA.**—*N.* **idea**, notion, conception, thought; apprehension, impression, perception; sentiment, reflection, observation, consideration; abstract idea.

view, opinion, theory; conceit, fancy; fantasy, etc., 515.

viewpoint, point of view; aspect, angle; field of view.

454. **[Subject of thought] TOPIC.**—*N.* **subject**, subject matter; matter, motif, theme, topic, thesis, text, business, affair, matter in hand, argument; motion, resolution, case, point; proposition, theorem; field of inquiry; moot point, point at issue; problem, etc. (*question*), 461.

V. enter the mind, etc., 451.

Adv. **under consideration**, under advisement; in question, in the mind; at issue, before the house, on foot, on the carpet.

455. **[Desire of knowledge] CURIOSITY.**—*N.* **curiosity**; inquisitiveness; interest, thirst for knowledge, mental acquisitiveness; inquiring mind.

investigator, inquirer, etc., 461.

busybody, newsmonger; Peeping Tom, Paul Pry, eavesdropper; gossip.

V. **be curious**; take an interest in, investigate; stare, gape; see the sights.

pry, nose, search, ferret out.

Adj. **curious**, inquiring, etc., 461; inquisitive, burning with curiosity, overcurious, prying; inquisitorial; agape, expectant.

456. **[Absence of curiosity] INCURIOSITY.**—*N.* **incuriosity**; incuriousness; apathy, unconcern, indifference.

V. **be incurious** (*or* indifferent); have no curiosity, etc., 455; be bored by, take no interest in.

Adj. **incurious,** uninquisitive, indifferent; impassive, etc., 823; uninterested, bored.

457. ATTENTION.—*N.* **attention;** intentness, alertness; thought, etc., 451; observance, observation; consideration, reflection; heed; heedfulness; notice, regard; circumspection, etc. (*care*), 459; study, scrutiny; inspection, revision, revisal.

minuteness, circumstantiality, attention to detail.

V. **attend,** watch, observe, look, see, view, notice, regard, take notice, mark; pay attention to, give heed to; occupy oneself with; contemplate, etc. (*think of*), 451, look to, see to; heed, mind, take cognizance of, entertain, recognize; make (*or* take) note of; note.

examine, scan, scrutinize, consider; overhaul, revise, pore over; inspect, review.

revert to, hark back to; come to the point.

meet with attention; attract notice, fall under one's notice; be under consideration.

call attention to, bring under one's notice; point out (*or* to, at), indicate; direct attention to; show; bring forward.

Adj. **attentive,** mindful, heedful, observant, regardful; alive to, awake to, on the job [*colloq.*], alert; taken up with, occupied with; engrossed in, wrapped in, absorbed, rapt; watchful; intent on, open-eyed; on the watch.

458. INATTENTION.—*N.* **inattention,** inconsideration, want of consideration, inconsiderateness; oversight; inadvertence, disregard; want of thought; heedlessness, etc. (*neglect*), 460; unconcern.

abstraction; absence of mind, absorption, preoccupation, distraction, reverie, brown study [*colloq.*], woolgathering.

V. **be inattentive** (*or* unobservant); overlook, disregard; pass by, neglect; think little of; pay no attention to; dismiss from one's mind; drop the subject, think no more of; turn a deaf ear to.

confuse, disconcert, discompose, perplex, bewilder, fluster, flurry; call off *or* distract the attention (thoughts, mind); put out of one's head.

Adj. **inattentive,** unobservant, undiscerning, unmindful, unheeding, regardless; listless, apathetic; blind, deaf; volatile, scatter-brained, flighty, giddy; unreflecting; inconsiderate, thoughtless; wild, harum-scarum [*colloq.*], heedless, careless, neglectful.

abstracted, absent, distrait [F.], woolgathering, dreamy; dazed, absent-minded; lost in thought; rapt, in the clouds, daydreaming; preoccupied, engrossed; in a reverie; off one's guard; caught napping.

459. CARE. [Vigilance]—*N.* **care**, solicitude, anxiety; heed, concern, heedfulness; scruple.

vigilance; watchfulness, surveillance, watch, vigil, lookout, watch and ward; espionage, reconnoitering; watching.

alertness, attention, prudence, forethought, circumspection, precaution, caution; accuracy, exactness; minuteness, attention to detail.

watcher, watchman, watchdog.

V. **be careful**, take care, be cautious; take precautions; pay attention to, etc., 457; take care of; look *or* see to, look after, keep an eye upon; chaperon, matronize, keep watch, mount guard, watch.

Adj. **careful**, regardful, heedful; prudent, discreet, cautious; considerate, thoughtful; provident; alert; sure-footed.

guarded, on one's guard; on the alert (*or* watch, lookout); awake, vigilant; watchful, wakeful, Argus-eyed, lynx-eyed.

scrupulous, punctilious, conscientious; tidy, orderly; clean; accurate, exact.

Adv. **carefully**, with care, gingerly.

460. NEGLECT.—*N.* **neglect**; carelessness; negligence; omission, procrastination; supineness, apathy; inattention, etc., 458; imprudence, improvidence, recklessness; slovenliness, untidiness; dirt; inexactness, inaccuracy.

trifler, waiter on providence; Micawber; slacker.

V. **neglect**, take no care of, let slip, let go; lose sight of.

delay, defer, procrastinate, postpone, adjourn, pigeonhole, shelve, table, lay on the table.

overlook, disregard; pass over, pass by; let pass; wink at, connive at.

scamp; trifle, slight, slur; skim, skip, take a cursory view of, run over, dip into; slur *or* slip over; push aside, throw into the background, sink; ignore; forget.

Adj. **neglectful**, negligent, remiss; heedless, careless; thoughtless, inconsiderate; perfunctory, offhand.

unwary, unwatchful, unguarded, off one's guard.

supine, apathetic; inattentive, etc., 458; nonchalant, indifferent; imprudent, reckless; slovenly, disorderly; dirty; inexact, inaccurate; improvident, unthrifty.

neglected, unheeded, uncared for, unattended to; abandoned, shunted, shelved.

461. INQUIRY. [Subject of inquiry. QUESTION.]—*N.* **inquiry**; request, etc., 765; search, research, quest; pursuit, prosecution.

examination, review, scrutiny, investigation; inquest, inquisition; trial; exploration; exploitation, ventilation; sifting; calculation, analysis, dissection; study, consideration.

reconnoitering, reconnaissance, espionage.

questioning, interrogation, interrogatory; challenge, examination, third degree [*colloq.*], cross-examination; discussion; catechism.

question, query, problem, poser, desideratum, point (*or* matter) in dispute; moot point; issue, question at issue; bone of contention, enigma, etc. (*secret*), 533; knotty point.

inquirer, investigator, inquisitor, inspector, querist, examiner, catechist; scrutator, scrutinizer; analyst.

V. **inquire**, seek, search, make inquiry, look for, scan, reconnoiter, explore, sound, rummage, ransack, pry, peer, look round; overhaul; look behind the scenes; nose, nose out, trace up; hunt out, fish out, ferret out; unearth.

track, seek a clue; hunt, trail, shadow, mouse, dodge, trace, pursue, experiment, etc., 463.

examine, study, consider, calculate; dip *or* dive into, probe, sound, fathom, scrutinize, analyze, anatomize, dissect, parse, resolve, sift, winnow, thresh out; investigate, look into, discuss, canvass, subject to examination, quiz, pose; audit, tax, pass in review.

question, ask, demand; interrogate, catechize, pump; cross-question, cross-examine; grill [*colloq.*], put through the third degree [*colloq.*].

Adj. **inquiring**, inquisitive, catechetical, inquisitorial, analytic; interrogative.

undetermined, undecided, tentative; in question, in dispute, in issue, under consideration; moot, proposed; doubtful, etc. (*uncertain*), 475.

462. ANSWER.—*N.* **answer**, response, reply, rejoinder; retort, repartee; antiphon, acknowledgment; password; echo; counterstatement, countercharge, contradiction.

[Law] defense, plea, reply, rejoinder, rebutter, surrebutter, surrejoinder.

solution, explanation; discovery, disclosure; cause; clue.

oracle, etc., 513.

V. **answer**, respond, reply, rebut, retort, rejoin; give answer; acknowledge, echo.

[Law] defend, reply, surrejoin, surrebut, plead, rebut.

explain, interpret; solve, etc. (*unriddle*), 522; discover, fathom, hunt out, inquire; satisfy, set at rest, determine.

Adj. **responsive**, respondent, antiphonal; oracular; conclusive.

463. EXPERIMENT.—*N.* **experiment**, essay, trial, attempt;

analysis, investigation; verification, probation, proof, criterion, diagnosis, test, crucial test; assay, ordeal.

speculation, random shot, leap in the dark; feeler, pilot balloon.

experimenter, experimentalist, assayer, analyst; prospector, adventurer; speculator, gambler, stock gambler, plunger [*slang*].

V. **experiment**, essay, try, venture, make an experiment, make trial of; rehearse; put to the test, prove, verify, test.

grope, grope for, feel one's way, fumble, throw out a feeler; send up a pilot balloon; see how the land lies (*or* wind blows); feel the pulse; fish for, angle, trawl, cast one's net.

Adj. **experimental**, probationary; analytic, speculative, tentative, empirical.

on trial, on examination, on *or* under probation, under suspicion; on one's trial.

464. COMPARISON.—*N.* **comparison**, contrast, parallelism, balance; identification; simile, similitude, allegory, etc. (*metaphor*), 521.

V. **compare**, collate, confront, contrast, balance; parallel.

Adj. **comparative**, relative, contrastive; metaphorical, etc., 521.

Adv. **relatively**; as compared with.

465. DISCRIMINATION.—*N.* **discrimination**, distinction, differentiation, diagnosis, nice perception; estimation; nicety, refinement, taste, judgment; tact, discernment, acuteness, penetration.

V. **discriminate**, distinguish, separate; draw the line, sift; estimate, etc. (*measure*), 466; sum up, criticize; take into account, weigh carefully.

Adj. **discriminating**, critical, diagnostic, perceptive, discriminative, distinctive; nice, acute.

465a. INDISCRIMINATION.—*N.* **indiscrimination**, indistinction; want of discernment; uncertainty, etc. (*doubt*), 475.

V. **confound**, confuse, jumble, heap indiscriminately; swallow whole.

Adj. **indiscriminate**, indistinguishable, lacking distinction, undistinguished, undistinguishable; promiscuous, undiscriminating.

466. MEASUREMENT.—*N.* **measurement**, mensuration, survey, valuation, appraisement, assessment, estimate, estimation; dead reckoning [*naut.*]; reckoning, gauging; horsepower, candle power.

measure, gauge; yard measure, standard, rule, foot rule, spirit level, plumb line; square, T-square, steel square, compass, dividers, calipers; log, log line, patent log [*naut.*]; meter, line, rod, check.

flood mark, high-water mark, load-line mark.

scale; graduation, graduated scale; vernier, quadrant, theodolite; beam, steelyard, weighing machine, balance.

latitude and longitude, altitude and azimuth.

geometry; topography, cartography; surveying, land surveying.

surveyor, land surveyor, topographer, cartographer.

V. measure, meter; value, assess, rate, appraise, estimate, form an estimate; standardize; span, pace, step, inch, divide, gauge, balance, poise, weigh; plumb, probe, sound, fathom; survey, plot, block in, block out, rule, draw to scale.

Adj. metrical, metric; measurable; topographic *or* topographical, cartographic *or* cartographical.

467. [Materials for reasoning] EVIDENCE.—*N.* evidence; facts, premises, data, grounds, proof; confirmation, corroboration, ratification, authentication.

testimony, attestation; affirmation, declaration; deposition.

authority, warrant, credential, diploma, voucher, certificate, document, deed, warranty; autograph, handwriting, signature, seal, countersign; exhibit; citation, reference, quotation; admission, etc. (*assent*), 488.

witness, eyewitness, deponent [*law*]; sponsor.

writ, summons, etc. (*lawsuit*), 696.

V. evince, show, betoken, indicate, denote, imply, involve, argue, bespeak.

have weight, carry weight; tell, speak volumes, speak for itself.

testify, bear witness, give evidence, depose, witness, vouch for; certify, attest, acknowledge.

confirm, ratify, corroborate, indorse, support, bear out, vindicate, uphold, warrant.

adduce, evidence, cite, quote; refer to, call, call to witness; bring forward, bring into court; allege, plead.

establish, make out a case; authenticate, substantiate, verify, make good.

Adj. evidential, indicative, deducible, inferential, firsthand, authentic, documentary; cumulative, corroborative, confirmatory; significant, weighty, overwhelming, conclusive.

oral, hearsay, circumstantial, presumptive.

Adv. by inference; according to, in corroboration of.

468. COUNTEREVIDENCE.—*N.* counterevidence, rejoinder, disproof, refutation, negation, denial; plea, etc., 617; vindication.

V. refute, rebut, oppose; confute, etc. (*refute*), 479; subvert; destroy, check, weaken; contravene; contradict, deny, alter the case; turn the tables; prove a negative.

Adj. contradictory, conflicting; unattested, unauthenticated, unsupported, supposititious, trumped up.

Adv. on the other hand (*or* side), in opposition; in rebuttal.

469. QUALIFICATION.—*N.* qualification, limitation, modification, coloring; allowance, consideration, extenuating circumstances; mitigation.

condition, proviso, exception; exemption; saving clause.

V. **qualify**, limit, modify, affect, give a color to, narrow, temper; allow for, take into account.

Adj. **qualifying**, extenuating, palliative; conditional; exceptional; hypothetical, contingent.

Adv. **provided**, if, unless, but, yet; according as; conditionally, admitting, supposing; even, although, though.

470. **POSSIBILITY.**—*N.* **possibility**, potentiality, practicability, feasibility, workableness; potency; compatibility, etc. (*agreement*), 23.

contingency, chance, etc., 156.

V. **be possible**, stand a chance; admit of, bear.

render possible, put in the way of, bring to bear, bring together.

Adj. **possible**, conceivable, imaginable, credible; compatible, etc., 23; likely.

practicable, feasible, workable, achievable; within reach, accessible, surmountable; attainable, obtainable.

Adv. **possibly**, perhaps, perchance, peradventure, haply.

471. **IMPOSSIBILITY.**—*N.* **impossibility**, impracticability, incredibility, hopelessness, infeasibility; discrepancy.

V. **attempt impossibilities**; square the circle, find the elixir of life, discover the philosopher's stone, discover the grand panacea, find the fountain of youth, discover the secret of perpetual motion; make bricks without straw; weave a rope of sand; be in two places at once; gather grapes from thorns.

Adj. **impossible**, not possible, absurd, contrary to reason, unlikely, unreasonable, incredible, visionary, impractical, inconceivable, improbable, unimaginable, unthinkable.

impracticable, unachievable, infeasible; insuperable, insurmountable, inaccessible, unattainable, unobtainable; out of the question; incompatible, etc., 24; impassable, impervious, self-contradictory.

472. **PROBABILITY.**—*N.* **probability**, likelihood, likeness, verisimilitude, plausibility; color, semblance, show of; presumption; credibility; prospect; chance, etc., 156.

V. **be probable**, lend color to; point to; imply, bid fair, promise, stand (*or* run) a good chance.

presume, infer, venture, suppose, take for granted, flatter oneself; expect, etc., 507; count upon, etc. (*believe*), 484.

Adj. **probable**, likely, hopeful, presumable, presumptive, apparent.

plausible, specious, ostensible, colorable, reasonable, credible.

Adv. **in all probability**, most likely, apparently, seemingly, to all appearance.

473. **IMPROBABILITY.**—*N.* **improbability**, unlikelihood; bare possibility; long odds; incredibility.

V. **be improbable,** go beyond reason, strain one's credulity; have a small chance.

Adj. **improbable,** unlikely, rare, unheard of, inconceivable; unimaginable, incredible.

474. CERTAINTY.—*N.* **certainty;** necessity, etc., 601; certitude, sureness, surety, assurance; infallibility, reliability, inevitableness; fact; positive fact, matter of fact.

bigotry, positiveness, dogmatism, dogmatization; fanaticism.

dogmatist, doctrinaire, bigot; zealot, fanatic.

V. **render certain,** insure, assure; clinch, make sure; determine, decide; know, etc. (*believe*), 484.

Adj. **certain,** sure, inevitable, assured, solid, well founded.

unqualified, absolute, positive, definite, clear, unequivocal, categorical, unmistakable, decisive.

conclusive, undeniable, unquestionable; indisputable, incontestable, indubitable; irrefutable; final; undoubted, unquestioned, undisputed; questionless.

authoritative, authentic, official.

evident, manifest; self-evident, axiomatic.

infallible, unerring; unchangeable, etc., 150; trustworthy, reliable.

dogmatic, opinionated, dictatorial, doctrinaire; fanatical, bigoted.

Adv. **certainly,** undoubtedly, indubitably; for certain, surely, no doubt, doubtless, to be sure, of course, as a matter of course, in truth, truly, without fail.

475. UNCERTAINTY.—*N.* **uncertainty,** incertitude, doubt, doubtfulness, dubiousness.

hesitation, suspense, perplexity, embarrassment, dilemma, bewilderment; puzzle, quandary; timidity, etc. (*fear*), 860; vacillation, wavering, indetermination.

vagueness, haze, fog, obscurity, ambiguity, open question, blind bargain, pig in a poke, leap in the dark.

fallibility, unreliability, untrustworthiness; precariousness.

V. **hesitate,** flounder, miss one's way, wander aimlessly, beat about; lose oneself, lose one's head.

perplex, pose, puzzle, confuse, confound, bewilder, nonplus.

doubt, etc. (*disbelieve*), 485.

Adj. **uncertain,** unsure; casual, random, aimless, doubtful, dubious; insecure, unstable, indecisive, irresolute; unsettled, undecided, undetermined, in question; experimental, tentative.

vague, indefinite, ambiguous, equivocal, undefined, confused; mysterious, cryptic, veiled, obscure, undefinable; oracular.

perplexing, enigmatic, paradoxical, apocryphal, problematical.

fallible, questionable, debatable, untrustworthy, unreliable.

puzzled, perplexed; lost, astray, adrift, at sea, at fault, at a loss, at one's wit's end, distracted, distraught.

476. **REASONING.**—*N.* **reasoning**, ratiocination; inference, induction, generalization.

logic, art of reasoning, dialectics; deduction, induction; synthesis, analysis; syllogism.

discussion, comment; ventilation; inquiry, etc., 461.

argumentation, controversy, debate; polemics, wrangling, contention.

argument, case, plea, proposition, terms, premises, data, principle.

arguments, reasons, pros and cons.

reasoner, logician, dialectician, casuist; disputant, controversialist; wrangler, arguer, debater.

V. **reason**, argue, discuss, debate, dispute, contend, wrangle; chop logic; controvert, deny; canvass; consider, examine.

Adj. **reasoning**, rational; argumentative, controversial, dialectic, polemical; disputatious.

logical, syllogistic, inductive, deductive, synthetic *or* synthetical, analytic *or* analytical; relevant, germane.

Adv. **for**, because, hence, whence, seeing that, since, then, thence, so; whereas, considering, therefore, wherefore; consequently, *ergo* [L.], thus, accordingly.

finally, in conclusion, in fine, after all, on the whole.

477. [Absence of reasoning] **INTUITION.** [Specious reasoning] **SOPHISTRY.**—*N.* **intuition**; instinct, association of ideas; rule of thumb; presentiment.

sophistry, casuistry, equivocation, evasion, mental reservation, chicanery; perversion, mystification; speciousness; nonsense, etc., 497; hairsplitting, quibbling; begging of the question.

sophism, quibble, quirk, fallacy, subterfuge, shift, subtlety; inconsistency; claptrap.

V. **pervert**, quibble, equivocate, mystify, evade, elude; gloss over, varnish; misteach, etc., 538; mislead, etc. (*error*), 495; misrepresent, etc. (*lie*), 544; cavil, refine, split hairs; misjudge, etc., 481; beg the question, reason in a circle.

Adj. **intuitive**, instinctive, impulsive.

illogical, unreasonable, false, unsound, invalid; unwarranted, gratuitous; incongruous, inconsequent, inconsequential; unconnected; inconsistent; unscientific; untenable, inconclusive, incorrect, fallacious, groundless, unproved.

specious, sophistic *or* sophistical, casuistic; deceptive, illusive, illusory, hollow, plausible; evasive; irrelevant, inapplicable.

weak, feeble, poor, flimsy, loose, vague, irrational; nonsensical, absurd, foolish, etc. (*imbecile*), 499; frivolous; pettifogging, quibbling.

478. **DEMONSTRATION.**—*N.* **demonstration,** proof; conclusiveness; evidence, etc., 467; verification, etc., 462.

V. **demonstrate,** prove, establish, make good; show, evince, verify, etc., 467; settle the question.

follow; stand to reason; hold good, hold water [*colloq.*].

Adj. **demonstrative;** demonstrable; unanswerable, conclusive, decisive, convincing; irresistible, irrefutable, undeniable.

demonstrated, proved; unconfuted, unanswered, unrefuted; evident, self-evident, axiomatic.

deducible, inferential, following.

Adv. **of course,** in consequence, consequently, as a matter of course.

479. **CONFUTATION.**—*N.* **confutation,** refutation; answer, disproof, conviction, invalidation; exposure, exposé [F.], retort.

V. **confute,** refute, parry, negative, disprove, expose, show up; rebut, defeat, demolish, upset, subvert, overthrow, overturn, confound; invalidate; convince, silence; clinch an argument.

Adj. **confutable,** refutable; capable of refutation.

480. **[Results of reasoning] JUDGMENT.**—*N.* **judgment,** decision, determination, finding, verdict, sentence, decree; opinion, etc. (*belief*), 484; good judgment.

result, conclusion, upshot; deduction, inference, corollary.

estimation, valuation, appreciation; arbitrament, arbitration; assessment.

estimate, award; review, criticism, critique, notice, report.

plebiscite, voice, casting vote; vote, suffrage, election.

arbiter, arbitrator; judge, umpire; assessor, referee; inspector; censor.

reviewer, critic; connoisseur; commentator, annotator.

V. **judge,** conclude, opine; come to (*or* arrive at) a conclusion; ascertain, determine.

deduce, derive, gather, collect, infer.

estimate, form an estimate, appreciate, value, count, assess, rate, rank, account; regard, consider, think of; size up [*colloq.*].

decide, settle; try, pronounce, rule; find, pass judgment, sentence, doom, decree; give (*or* deliver) judgment; adjudge, adjudicate; arbitrate, award; confirm.

review, comment, criticize; examine, etc., 457; investigate, etc., 461.

Adj. **judicious,** judicial; determinate, conclusive, confirmatory.

critical, hypercritical, hairsplitting, censorious.

Adv. **on the whole,** all things considered, therefore, wherefore.

480a. [Result of search or inquiry] **DISCOVERY.**—*N.* **discovery,** detection, disclosure, find, revelation.

V. **discover,** find, determine, evolve; fix upon; find (*or* trace, make, root) out; spot [*colloq.*], fathom, bring out, draw out, educe, elicit, bring to light, dig up, unearth, disinter.

solve, resolve; unriddle, unravel, find a clue to; interpret; disclose; see through, detect; catch; scent, smell out.

recognize, realize, verify, make certain of, identify.

481. MISJUDGMENT.—*N.* **misjudgment,** obliquity of judgment, warped judgment; miscalculation, misconception, misinterpretation, etc., 523; hasty conclusion.

preconception, prejudgment, foregone conclusion; presumption, preconceived idea; prejudice, predilection, prepossession; presentiment, foreboding; fixed idea, obsession.

partisanship, clannishness; *esprit de corps* [F.], prestige, party spirit, class prejudice, class consciousness, race prejudice, provincialism.

quirk, shift, quibble, equivocation, evasion, subterfuge.

bias, warp, twist; hobby, whim, craze, cult, fad, crotchet, partiality.

V. **misjudge,** misconjecture, misconceive, misunderstand; miscalculate, misreckon; overestimate, etc., 482; underestimate, etc., 483.

prejudge, dogmatize; have a bias, run away with the notion; jump to a conclusion; blunder, etc., 699.

bias, warp, twist; prejudice, prepossess.

Adj. **misjudging,** ill-judging, wrong-headed; superficial; prejudiced, prepossessed; shortsighted, purblind; partial, one-sided; warped.

narrow, narrow-minded, provincial, parochial, insular; mean-spirited, confined, illiberal, intolerant, infatuated, fanatical, positive, dogmatic, dictatorial, pragmatic; egotistical, conceited, opinionated; bigoted, etc. (*obstinate*), 606; unreasonable, stupid, etc., 499; credulous, gullible.

482. OVERESTIMATION.—*N.* **overestimation,** exaggeration, hyperbole; optimism, much ado about nothing; tempest in a teacup; fine writing, rodomontade, gush [*colloq.*], hot air [*slang*].

egoism, egotism, bombast, conceit; vanity; megalomania.

egoist, egoist, megalomaniac; optimist; braggart, boaster, braggadocio, swaggerer.

V. **overestimate,** overrate, overpraise; strain, magnify; exaggerate, etc., 549.

eulogize, gush over [*colloq.*], boost; puff [*colloq.*]; extol.

Adj. inflated, puffed up; grandiose, stilted, pompous, pretentious, bombastic.

483. UNDERESTIMATION.—*N.* underestimation, undervaluation; depreciation, etc. (*detraction*), 934; pessimism; self-detraction, self-depreciation; modesty, etc., 881.

pessimist, depreciator, knocker [*slang*], crapehanger [*slang*].

V. underrate, underestimate, undervalue; depreciate; disparage, detract, decry, ridicule, deride; slight, etc. (*despise*), 930; neglect; slur over.

make light (*or* little) of, belittle, run down [*colloq.*], minimize, set no store by, set at naught, disregard.

Adj. depreciating, depreciative, depreciatory; pessimistic.

depreciated, unappreciated, unvalued, unprized.

484. BELIEF.—*N.* belief, credence; credit; assurance; faith, trust, confidence, presumption; hope.

conviction, principle; persuasion, certainty, opinion, view, conception, impression, surmise; conclusion.

doctrine, tenet, dogma, articles, canons; view, gospel; article (*or* declaration, profession) of faith, creed; assent, avowal, confession; propaganda.

credibility, probability; plausibility.

V. believe, credit, give faith (*or* credit, credence) to; realize; assume, take it; consider, presume; count (*or* depend, rely, build) upon; take for granted.

confide in, believe in, put one's trust in, place reliance on, trust.

think, hold, opine, conceive; have (*or* hold, entertain, adopt, embrace, foster, cherish) a belief *or* an opinion.

persuade, assure, convince, satisfy, bring to reason, convert, indoctrinate; wean, bring round, bring (*or* win) over; carry conviction.

Adj. certain, sure, assured, positive, cocksure [*colloq.*], satisfied, confident, unhesitating, convinced, secure.

confiding, trustful, unsuspecting, unsuspicious; credulous, gullible.

believed, trusted, unsuspected, undoubted.

credible, reliable, trustworthy, accredited, satisfactory; probable.

485. UNBELIEF. DOUBT.—*N.* unbelief, disbelief, incredulity; infidelity, etc. (*irreligion*), 989; wrangling, nonconformity; dissent, change of opinion; retractation, etc., 607.

doubt, uncertainty, skepticism, misgiving, demur; discredit; distrust, mistrust; misdoubt, suspicion, jealousy, scruple, qualm.

incredibility, incredibleness, unbelievability.

agnostic, skeptic; unbeliever, etc., 487.

V. **disbelieve,** discredit, misbelieve, dissent; refuse to believe.

doubt, distrust, mistrust; question, challenge, dispute; deny, etc., 536; cavil, wrangle; suspect, scent, smell, smell a rat [*colloq.*], harbor suspicions; have one's doubts.

demur, stick at, pause, hesitate, shy at, scruple; waver.

stagger, startle; shake one's faith, stagger one's belief.

Adj. **unbelieving,** skeptical, incredulous; distrustful of, suspicious of.

doubtful, etc. (*uncertain*), 475; disputable, questionable, suspicious; incredible, unbelievable, inconceivable.

Adv. with caution, with grains of allowance.

486. CREDULITY.—*N.* **credulity,** credulousness, gullibility; infatuation; self-delusion, self-deception; superstition; bigotry.

credulous person, dupe, gull.

V. **be credulous;** follow implicitly; swallow, swallow whole, gulp down; take on faith.

impose upon, etc. (*deceive*), 545.

Adj. **credulous,** gullible, easily deceived *or* convinced; simple, silly, childish; infatuated, superstitious; confiding, trustful, unsuspicious.

487. INCREDULITY.—*N.* **incredulity,** incredulousness; skepticism, doubt, disbelief, etc., 989; unbelief, etc., 485.

unbeliever, skeptic, doubting Thomas, disbeliever, agnostic, infidel, misbeliever; heretic, etc. (*heterodox*), 984.

V. **be incredulous,** distrust, doubt, suspect, refuse to believe; turn a deaf ear to.

Adj. **incredulous,** skeptical, suspicious; dissenting, unbelieving; heterodox.

488. ASSENT.—*N.* **assent,** acquiescence, admission; nod; consent, compliance; agreement, understanding; affirmation; recognition, acknowledgment, avowal, confession.

unanimity, common consent, consensus, acclamation, chorus; public opinion; concurrence, accord.

ratification, confirmation, corroboration, approval, acceptance; indorsement.

consenter, indorser, subscriber; upholder, etc. (*auxiliary*), 711.

V. **assent,** give assent, acquiesce, agree, accept, accede, accord, concur, consent, coincide, echo, reciprocate, go with; recognize; subscribe to, conform to, defer to; go with the stream; be in the fashion, join in the chorus.

acknowledge, own, admit, confess; concede, yield; abide by; permit, etc., 760.

confirm, ratify, approve, indorse, countersign; corroborate, etc., 467.

Adj. assenting, of one accord (*or* mind); of the same mind, at one with, agreed, acquiescent.

uncontradicted, unchallenged, unquestioned, unanimous.

Adv. yes, yea, aye, true; granted; even so, just so; to be sure, as you say; surely, assuredly; exactly, precisely, certainly, of course, unquestionably, no doubt, doubtless.

unanimously, by common consent, to a man, as one man; with one consent (*or* voice, accord).

489. DISSENT.—*N.* dissent, nonconsent, discordance, disagreement.

nonconformity, heterodoxy, protestantism, schism; disaffection, secession, recantation.

dissension, discord, caviling, wrangling; discontent, etc., 832.

protest, contradiction, denial; noncompliance, rejection.

dissentient, dissenter, nonconformist; sectary; separatist, protestant; heretic, etc., 984.

V. dissent, demur, call in question, disagree, refuse to admit; cavil, wrangle, protest, repudiate; contradict, deny.

secede; recant, etc., 607.

Adj. dissenting, negative; contradictory; dissentient; unconvinced, unconverted.

sectarian, denominational, schismatic; heterodox; intolerant.

Adv. at variance with, at issue with; under protest.

490. KNOWLEDGE.—*N.* knowledge; cognizance; cognition, acquaintance, experience, ken, insight, familiarity; comprehension, apprehension; recognition; appreciation, judgment, etc., 480; intuition, consciousness, perception.

enlightenment, light; impression, perception, discovery, revelation.

learning, erudition, lore, scholarship; letters, literature; book learning, bookishness, general information; education, culture, cultivation, attainments, acquirements, accomplishments, proficiency.

V. know, be aware of; conceive, apprehend, comprehend; realize, understand, appreciate; fathom, make out; recognize, discern, perceive, see, experience.

learn, imbibe knowledge; discover, evolve.

Adj. aware of, cognizant of, conscious of; acquainted with, privy to, in the secret; alive to; apprized of, informed of; undeceived.

educated, erudite, instructed, learned, lettered, well informed, well versed, well read, well grounded, well educated; high-brow [*slang*], bookish, scholastic, profound, deep-read, book-learned, accomplished; self-taught, self-educated, knowing, shrewd.

known, ascertained, well known, recognized, noted, received, notorious, proverbial; familiar, hackneyed, trite, commonplace.

Adv. to the best of one's knowledge; as every schoolboy knows.

491. IGNORANCE.—*N.* **ignorance,** illiteracy, unlearnedness, unacquaintance, unconsciousness, darkness, blindness; incomprehension, simplicity.

sealed book; virgin soil, unexplored ground; dark ages.

Imperfect knowledge: smattering, superficiality, half learning, shallowness, glimmering; incapacity.

Affectation of knowledge: pedantry, charlatanry, charlatanism.

V. **be ignorant** (*or* uninformed); be uneducated; know nothing of; ignore, be blind to.

Adj. **ignorant;** unknowing, unaware, unacquainted, uninformed, uninitiated, unwitting, unconscious; witless, unconversant.

illiterate, unread, low [*slang*], uncultivated, uninstructed, untaught, untutored, unschooled, uneducated, unlearned, unlettered, empty-headed.

shallow, superficial, green, rude, empty, half-learned, half-baked [*colloq.*], unscholarly.

in the dark; benighted, blinded, blindfold, hoodwinked; misinformed.

unknown, unapprehended, unexplained, uninvestigated, unexplored, unheard of; concealed, etc., 528.

Adv. unawares; for aught one knows; not that one knows.

492. SCHOLAR.—*N.* **scholar,** savant [F.], pundit [India], schoolman, professor, academician, doctor, fellow, don [Eng.], graduate, postgraduate, classicist, philosopher, scientist, linguist, etymologist, philologist, lexicographer; man of learning.

bookworm, bibliophile, bibliomaniac, bluestocking [*colloq.*], high-brow [*slang*].

pedant, doctrinaire; pedagogue, Dr. Pangloss; instructor, etc., 540.

student, learner, pupil, schoolboy, etc. (*learner*), 541.

Adj. **learned,** etc., 490.

493. IGNORAMUS.—*N.* **ignoramus,** illiterate, dunce, duffer, numskull [*colloq.*]; no scholar.

smatterer, dabbler, half scholar; charlatan; wiseacre.

novice, greenhorn, plebe [*West Point cant*]; tyro, etc. (*learner*), 541.

Adj. **bookless,** shallow, simple, dull, dumb [*colloq.*], dense, crass; illiterate, etc., 491.

494. [**Object of knowledge**] **TRUTH.**—*N.* **truth,** verity; fact, reality, authenticity, gospel; veracity, etc., 543.

accuracy, exactitude, exactness, preciseness, precision, regularity, fidelity, nicety.

V. hold true, stand the test, have the true ring, hold good.

trace, solve, etc. (*discover*), 480*a*.

Adj. true, real, actual, veritable; certain, etc., 474; unimpeachable; veracious, etc., 543.

pure, sound, sterling, true-blue; natural, unsophisticated, unadulterated, simon-pure [*colloq.*], unvarnished, undisguised.

exact, accurate, definite, concrete, precise, well defined, just, right, correct, strict, severe, rigid, rigorous, scrupulous, literal, punctilious, mathematical, scientific, unromantic; faithful, constant, unerring; particular, nice, meticulous, delicate, fine; clean-cut, clear-cut.

authentic, genuine, legitimate; orthodox, etc., 983*a*; official.

valid, well grounded, well founded, solid, substantial, tangible.

Adv. truly, verily, indeed, in reality; in very truth, in fact, as a matter of fact, beyond doubt.

495. ERROR.—*N.* error, fallacy, misconception, misapprehension, misunderstanding; aberration, inexactness, laxity; misconstruction, misinterpretation; misjudgment, heresy, misstatement, anachronism; fable, etc. (*untruth*), 546.

mistake, fault, blunder, oversight, misprint, erratum (*pl.* errata), slip, blot, flaw, trip, stumble, bungle; slip of the tongue, slip of the pen, clerical error; bull, etc. (*absurdity*), 497; spoonerism, malapropism.

delusion, illusion, false impression; bubble; self-deceit, self-deception; hallucination, mirage, etc., 443; dream, etc. (*fancy*), 515.

V. mislead, misguide, lead astray, beguile, misinform, delude; falsify, misstate; deceive, etc., 545; lie, etc., 544.

err, be in error, be mistaken, be deceived; mistake, deceive oneself, blunder, misapprehend, misconceive, misunderstand, miscalculate, misjudge.

trip, stumble, lose oneself, go astray; fail, etc., 732; take the shadow for the substance.

Adj. erroneous, untrue, false, faulty, erring, fallacious, unreal, ungrounded, groundless, unsubstantial, unsound, inexact, inaccurate, incorrect.

illusive, illusory, delusive; mock, imaginary, spurious, etc., 545; deceitful, etc., 544; untrustworthy.

exploded, refuted, discarded.

mistaken, in error, deceived, out in one's reckoning; wide of the mark, at fault, at cross-purposes, at sea, bewildered.

496. MAXIM.—*N.* **maxim,** aphorism, dictum, saying, adage, saw, proverb, motto, epigram, sentence, mot [*Gallicism*], commonplace, moral.

axiom, theorem, formula, truism.

principle, profession of faith, conclusion, etc. (*judgment*), 480.

Adj. **aphoristic,** proverbial, axiomatic; hackneyed, trite.

Adv. as the saying is, as they say.

497. ABSURDITY.—*N.* **absurdity,** absurdness, imbecility, etc., 499; nonsense, paradox, inconsistency.

blunder, muddle, Irish bull; anticlimax, bathos.

farce, burlesque, parody, limerick; farrago, extravagance.

pun, sell [*colloq.*], catch [*colloq.*], verbal quibble, joke.

jargon, gibberish, balderdash, bombast, claptrap, twaddle, moonshine, stuff.

tomfoolery, mummery, monkeyshine [*slang*], monkey trick, frisk, practical joke, escapade.

V. **play the fool,** blunder, muddle; be guilty of absurdity; romance, talk nonsense, exaggerate; be absurd, frisk, caper, joke, play practical jokes.

Adj. **absurd,** nonsensical, farcical, burlesque, preposterous, egregious, senseless, inconsistent, ridiculous, extravagant, self-contradictory, paradoxical; foolish, etc., 499; meaningless, fantastic, bombastic, high-flown.

498. [Faculties] INTELLIGENCE. WISDOM.—*N.* **intelligence,** capacity, comprehension, understanding; intellect, etc., 450; brains, parts, sagacity, mother wit, wit, gumption [*colloq.*], acuteness, acumen, longheadedness, subtlety, penetration, perspicacity, discernment, good judgment; discrimination, cunning, refinement.

wisdom, sapience, sense, common sense, clear thinking, rationality, reason; reasonableness, judgment, solidity, depth, profundity, caliber.

genius, inspiration, talent, etc., 698.

Wisdom in action: prudence, etc., 864; vigilance, etc., 459; tact, etc., 698; foresight, etc., 510; sobriety, self-possession, ballast, mental poise, balance.

V. have all one's wits about one; be brilliant, scintillate, coruscate; understand, etc. (*intelligible*), 518.

penetrate, see through, see at a glance, discern; foresee, etc., 510; discriminate.

Adj. **Applied to persons: intelligent,** quick of apprehension, keen, acute, alive, awake, bright, quick, sharp, quick-witted, wide-awake; shrewd, astute; clearheaded, long-sighted, calculating, thoughtful, farsighted, discerning, perspicacious, penetrating, piercing; sharp as a needle; alive to, etc. (*cognizant*), 490; clever, etc. (*apt*), 698.

wise, sage, sapient [*often in irony*], sagacious, rational, sensible, judicious, strong-minded; worldly-wise, sophisticated.

impartial, unprejudiced, unbiased, unbigoted, equitable, fair.

prudent, etc. (*cautious*), 864; sober, staid, solid; watchful; provident, prepared, etc., 673.

Applied to actions: wise, sensible, judicious, well judged, well advised; prudent, politic; expedient, etc., 646.

499. **IMBECILITY, FOLLY.**—*N.* imbecility, want of intelligence (*or* intellect), shallowness, silliness, foolishness, stupidity, stolidity; incompetence.

simplicity, puerility; senility, dotage, second childhood; fatuity; idiocy.

folly, frivolity, irrationality, trifling, ineptitude, inconsistency, giddiness; eccentricity, etc., 503; extravagance, etc. (*absurdity*), 497; rashness, etc., 863.

V. trifle, drivel, dote; ramble, play the fool, fool, stultify oneself, talk nonsense.

Adj. Applied to persons: unintelligent, unintellectual, unreasoning; mindless, brainless; half-baked [*colloq.*], bovine, thick [*colloq.*], blockish, unteachable; ungifted, unenlightened, unwise; thick-skulled, muddleheaded, addleheaded, weak-minded, feeble-minded.

stupid, dull, heavy, obtuse, blunt, stolid, asinine, inapt.

childish, childlike; infantine, infantile, babyish, puerile, senile, anile; simple, credulous.

imbecile, fatuous, idiotic, driveling; vacant, bewildered.

foolish, silly, senseless, irrational, insensate, nonsensical, maudlin.

narrow-minded, bigoted, etc., 606; rash, etc., 863; eccentric, odd.

Applied to actions: foolish, unwise, injudicious, improper, unreasonable, ill-advised, ridiculous, silly, stupid, asinine; inconsistent, irrational; extravagant, nonsensical, frivolous, trivial; useless, etc., 645; inexpedient, etc., 647.

500. **SAGE.**—*N.* sage, wise man; master mind, thinker, philosopher, savant [F.], pundit, etc. (*scholar*), 492; wiseacre [*ironical*]; expert, etc., 700.

authority, oracle, mentor, Solon, Solomon, Buddha, Confucius.

Adj. venerable, venerated, reverenced, revered, honored; authoritative, oracular; wise, erudite, etc., 490.

501. **FOOL.**—*N.* fool, idiot, tomfool, wiseacre, simpleton,

Simple Simon; donkey, ass, owl, goose, dolt, booby, noodle, imbecile, nincompoop [*colloq.*], oaf, lout, blockhead, bonehead [*slang*], calf [*colloq.*], colt, numskull [*colloq.*], clod, clodhopper; soft *or* softy [*colloq. or slang*], mooncalf, saphead [*slang*], gawk, rube [*slang*].

greenhorn, etc. (*dupe*), 547; dunce, etc. (*ignoramus*), 493; lubber, etc. (*bungler*), 701; madman, etc., 504; dotard, driveler, old fogy [*colloq.*].

502. **SANITY.**—*N.* **sanity,** soundness, rationality, sobriety, lucidity, senses, common sense, horse sense [*colloq.*], sound mind.

V. **become sane,** come to one's senses, sober down, cool down, see things in proper perspective.

render sane, bring to one's senses, sober, bring to reason.

Adj. **sane,** rational, normal, wholesome, right-minded, reasonable, sound, sound-minded, in possession of one's faculties.

Adv. **sanely,** in reason, within reason, within bounds.

503. **INSANITY.**—*N.* **insanity,** lunacy; madness, mania, dementia, idiocy; delirium tremens, d.t.'s, the horrors [*colloq.*]; frenzy, raving, wandering, delirium, delusion, obsession, hallucination, derangement, unsoundness of mind.

vertigo, dizziness, swimming, sunstroke.

oddity, eccentricity, twist, monomania; fanaticism, infatuation, craze.

V. **be** *or* **become insane,** lose one's senses (*or* reason), go mad, rave, dote, ramble, wander; lose one's head, drivel.

derange, render *or* drive mad, madden, infatuate, obsess, befool; turn the brain, turn one's head.

Adj. **insane,** mad, lunatic; crazy, crazed, crackbrained, cracked [*colloq.*], touched; bereft of reason; unhinged, insensate, beside oneself, demented, maniacal, daft, frenzied, deranged, maddened, moonstruck, off one's head.

giddy, vertiginous, wild, flighty, distracted, distraught, bewildered.

odd, fanatical, infatuated, eccentric.

delirious, lightheaded, rambling, wandering, frantic, raving, stark mad.

504. **MADMAN.**—*N.* **madman,** lunatic, maniac; crank [*colloq.*], nut [*slang*].

dreamer, visionary, rhapsodist, seer, enthusiast, fanatic; Don Quixote, Ophelia.

idiot, etc., 501.

505. [The Past] **MEMORY.**—*N.* **memory,** remembrance; retention, retentiveness; retentive (*or* tenacious, trustworthy, ready) memory.

recollection, retrospect, reminiscence; recognition; afterthought.

reminder, hint, suggestion, memorandum (*pl.* memoranda), token, memento, souvenir, keepsake, relic; memorial, monument; commemoration, jubilee.

mnemonics; art of memory, artificial memory; Mnemosyne.

fame, celebrity, renown, reputation; repute, notoriety.

V. **remember**, retain the memory of, keep in mind; bear in mind, haunt one's mind (*or* thoughts); rankle; keep the wound open, brood over.

recollect, recall, call up, conjure up, retrace; look back upon, review; call (*or* bring) to mind.

remind, suggest, hint, prompt; put (*or* keep) in mind; bring to mind, call up, summon up, renew; redeem from oblivion; commemorate.

memorize, commit to memory; con, con over; fix in the mind, engrave upon the memory; learn by heart, know by rote, have at one's fingers' ends.

make a note of, put down, record.

Adj. **remembering**, mindful, reminiscent; fresh, still vivid; enduring, unforgotten; never to be forgotten, indelible; within one's memory; memorable, suggestive.

Adv. **by heart**, by rote, without book, word for word.

506. **OBLIVION.**—*N.* **oblivion**; forgetfulness; Lethe; obliteration of the past; short (*or* treacherous, untrustworthy, slippery, failing) memory; decay (*or* failure, lapse) of memory; amnesia.

amnesty, general pardon.

V. **forget**, be forgetful; fall (*or* sink) into oblivion; have a short memory; lose, lose the memory of, lose sight of.

efface, from the memory; unlearn; consign to oblivion, think no more of; let bygones be bygones.

Adj. **forgotten**, unremembered, out of mind; buried (*or* sunk) in oblivion.

forgetful, oblivious; heedless, deaf to the past; Lethean.

507. **[The Future] EXPECTATION.**—*N.* **expectation**, expectancy, anticipation, prospect, contingency, reckoning, calculation, foresight; suspense; abeyance.

assurance, confidence, reliance, hope, trust, presumption; prognostication; prediction, etc., 511.

V. **expect**; look for, look out for, look forward to; hope for, anticipate; have in prospect, keep in view; contemplate; wait for, watch for, await; foresee, prepare for, forestall.

predict, prognosticate, forecast.

Adj. **expectant**; expecting, in expectation, vigilant; open-eyed, open-mouthed; agape, gaping, on tenterhooks, on tiptoe; ready, prepared, provided for, provident.

expected, foreseen; in prospect, prospective, provisional; future, coming; in view, on the horizon; impending.

Adv. **expectantly**, on the watch, with muscles tense, on edge [*colloq.*], with eyes (*or* ears) strained, with bated breath.

soon, shortly, forthwith, presently.

508. **NONEXPECTATION.**—*N.* **nonexpectation**, unforeseen contingency, the unforeseen; miscalculation, false expectation; disappointment; disillusion.

surprise, blow, shock; bolt out of the blue; astonishment, amazement; wonder, bewilderment.

V. **be unexpected**, come unawares, turn up, burst *or* flash upon one; take by surprise, catch unawares.

surprise, startle, stun, stagger, astound; throw off one's guard; spring upon, astonish, etc. (*strike with wonder*), 870.

Adj. **nonexpectant**, surprised; unwarned, unaware; off one's guard.

unexpected, unanticipated, unlooked for, unforeseen; unheard of; startling; sudden.

Adv. **unexpectedly**, abruptly, suddenly, unawares; without notice *or* warning.

509. **DISAPPOINTMENT.**—*N.* **disappointment**, blighted hope, disillusion, balk; blow, false (*or* vain) expectation; miscalculation; fool's paradise.

V. **be disappointed**; look blank, look *or* stand aghast; find to one's cost.

disappoint, crush (*or* dash, blight) one's hope, balk *or* disappoint one's expectation, balk, tantalize; dumfounder, dumfound, disconcert, disillusionize; dissatisfy; disgruntle.

Adj. aghast; disgruntled; out of one's reckoning.

510. **FORESIGHT.**—*N.* **foresight**, prevision, long-sightedness, farsightedness; anticipation; prudence; forethought.

foreknowledge, prescience; presentiment, foreboding; second sight.

prospect; foregone conclusion; forecast.

V. **foresee**; look forward to, look ahead *or* beyond; look into the future; see one's way; see how the land lies.

anticipate, expect, surmise, contemplate; predict; forewarn.

Adj. **foreseeing**, prescient, anticipatory; farseeing, farsighted, long-sighted; provident; weatherwise; prospective; expectant.

Adv. against the time when; for a rainy day.

511. **PREDICTION.**—*N.* **prediction**, announcement; program;

platform; premonition, presage, foreboding; phophecy, prognostication, augury, forecast; omen, etc., 512; horoscope; soothsaying, fortunetelling, divination; oracle, etc., 513.

astrology; spell, charm, etc., 993; sorcery, magic, etc., 992.

V. **predict,** forecast, prognosticate, prophesy, divine, foretell; tell fortunes, cast a horoscope (*or* nativity); forewarn.

presage, augur, bode, forebode; foretoken, betoken; portend, signify, point to.

herald, usher in, announce; lower; threaten.

Adj. **prophetic,** oracular, sibylline; weatherwise.

ominous, portentous; auspicious; premonitory, significant of.

512. **OMEN.**—*N.* **omen,** portent, presage, augury; sign, token; harbinger; bird of ill omen; halcyon birds; signs of the times; warning, etc., 668.

Adj. **auspicious,** favorable, halcyon, of good omen.

inauspicious, ill-boding, ill-omened, ill-starred.

513. **ORACLE.**—*N.* **oracle;** prophet, seer, soothsayer, prophetess, witch, sibyl; augur, haruspex; medium, clairvoyant, palmist; fortuneteller; sorcerer, etc., 994; interpreter, etc., 524.

Delphic oracle; Cumaean Sibyl, Sibyl, Cassandra, Witch of Endor, Sphinx.

weather prophet, weather bureau.

514. [**Creative Thought**] **SUPPOSITION.**—*N.* **supposition,** assumption, presumption, condition, hypothesis, postulate, theory, data; thesis, theorem; conjecture, guess, guesswork, speculation; surmise, suspicion, inkling, suggestion, hint.

theorist, theorizer, doctrinaire, doctrinarian.

V. **suppose,** conjecture; surmise, suspect, guess, divine; theorize, speculate; presume, presuppose, assume, predicate; believe, take for granted.

propound, propose, put forth; put a case, submit; move, make a motion; hazard *or* put forward a suggestion (*or* supposition); suggest, allude to, hint.

Adj. **assumed,** given; conjectural, presumptive, hypothetical; theoretical, academic.

suggestive, allusive, stimulating.

Adv. **if,** if so be; on the supposition, in case, in the event of; as if, provided; perhaps, for aught one knows.

515. **IMAGINATION.**—*N.* **imagination,** originality, invention; fancy; inspiration.

ideality, idealism; romanticism, utopianism, castle-building, dreaming; frenzy, rhapsody, ecstasy, reverie, daydream.

conception; flight of fancy; creation of the brain; imagery; word painting.

fantasy, conceit; figment, myth; romance, extravaganza; dream, vision; shadow, chimera, phantasm, illusion, phantom, fancy, whim, vagary; bugbear, nightmare; flying Dutchman, great sea serpent, man in the moon, castle in the air, castle in Spain, Utopia, fairyland; land of Prester John.

Creative works: work of fiction, etc. (*novel*), 594; poetry, etc., 597; drama, etc., 599; music, etc., 415; painting, sculpture, architecture; art.

idealist, romanticist, visionary, romancer, daydreamer, dreamer, castle-builder; creative artist.

V. imagine, fancy, conceive; idealize, realize; dream, dream of; indulge in reverie; fancy (*or* represent, picture, figure) to oneself.

create, originate, devise, invent, make up, coin, fabricate; improvise.

Adj. imaginative, original, inventive, creative, productive.

extravagant, romantic, high-flown, flighty, preposterous; unreal; unsubstantial.

ideal; intellectual, impracticable, imaginary, visionary, utopian, quixotic.

fanciful; fantastical; fictitious; fabulous, legendary, mythic *or* mythical, mythological, chimerical; whimsical; fairy, fairylike.

II. COMMUNICATION OF IDEAS

516. MEANING.—*N.* meaning [*idea to be conveyed*], signification, significance; sense, import, purport; pith, essence; force; drift, bearing, tenor, spirit; allusion; suggestion, interpretation; acceptation.

Thing signified: matter, subject, subject matter, substance, gist, argument.

V. mean, signify, denote, express; import, purport; convey, imply, indicate; tell of, speak of; touch on; point to, allude to; drive at; involve; declare; affirm, state.

paraphrase, state differently; express by a synonym.

Adj. meaning, expressive, significant, pithy; intelligible, explicit, clear; suggestive; allusive.

literal, word-for-word, verbatim; exact, real.

synonymous; tantamount, equivalent.

implied; understood, tacit.

Adv. to that effect; that is to say.

517. UNMEANINGNESS.—*N.* unmeaningness, absence of meaning, drivel, senselessness; empty sound.

nonsense, jargon, gibberish, mere words, rant, bombast, balderdash, babble, inanity, twaddle, trash, rubbish; absurdity; imbecility, folly; ambiguity, vagueness, etc., 519.

V. mean nothing; be unmeaning; gibber; jabber, twaddle, rant, babble.

scribble, scrawl, scratch.

Adj. **unmeaning,** meaningless, senseless; nonsensical; inexpressive; vague; not significant.

trashy, inane, trumpery, trivial, insignificant.

518. **INTELLIGIBILITY.**—*N.* **intelligibility;** comprehensibility; clearness, clarity, explicitness, lucidity, perspicuity; precision; plain speaking.

V. **render intelligible,** popularize, simplify, elucidate, explain, interpret.

understand, comprehend; take in, catch, grasp, follow; master.

Adj. **intelligible;** clear, lucid; perspicuous, transparent.

plain, distinct, clear-cut, hard-hitting, to the point, explicit; positive; definite, precise; unequivocal, legible, obvious, etc., 525.

graphic, telling, vivid; expressive.

519. **UNINTELLIGIBILITY.**—*N.* **unintelligibility,** incomprehensibility, vagueness, obscurity, ambiguity, confusion; mystification; jargon.

enigma, riddle; sealed book.

V. **render unintelligible,** conceal, darken, confuse, mystify, perplex.

Adj. **unintelligible,** incomprehensible, unaccountable, undecipherable, unfathomable, inexplicable, inscrutable, insoluble, impenetrable; puzzling, enigmatic; indecipherable, illegible.

obscure, crabbed, dark, muddy, dim, nebulous, mysterious, hidden, latent, occult; abstruse; indefinite, vague, loose, ambiguous.

inexpressible, unutterable, ineffable.

520. [Having a double sense] **EQUIVOCALNESS.**—*N.* **equivocalness,** equivocation, double meaning; ambiguity; quibble; conundrum, riddle; pun, word play; sphinx, Delphic oracle.

equivocation, etc. (*duplicity*), 544; white lie, mental reservation, etc., 528.

V. **equivocate,** etc. (*palter*), 544; prevaricate; have a double meaning.

Adj. **equivocal,** ambiguous; double-tongued; enigmatical; indeterminate, doubtful.

521. **FIGURE OF SPEECH.**—*N.* **figure,** trope, phrase, expression; euphemism; image, imagery; personification, metaphor; simile, satire, irony.

allegory, apologue, parable, fable.

V. employ figures of speech; personify, allegorize, fable, shadow forth, allude to.

Adj. **figurative,** metaphorical, euphuistic, allusive; allegoric *or* allegorical, ironic, ironical, satiric *or* satirical; euphemistic.

522. **INTERPRETATION.**—*N.* **interpretation,** definition, ex-

planation; elucidation, diagnosis; solution, answer; meaning, etc., 516; clue.

translation; rendering, rendition; metaphrase, literal (*or* word-for-word) translation; free translation; key; crib, horse, pony, trot [*school cant*].

comment, commentary; exegesis, exposition; inference, deduction; illustration, exemplification; gloss, annotation, note, construction, version, reading.

equivalent, equivalent meaning, synonym; paraphrase, convertible terms.

dictionary, etc., 562.

prediction, etc., 511; chiromancy, palmistry; astrology.

V. interpret, explain, define, construe, translate, render; decipher, make out, unravel, disentangle, solve; read between the lines.

elucidate, account for, throw *or* shed light upon; clear up, popularize, simplify; illustrate, exemplify; unfold, expound, comment upon, annotate.

Adj. explanatory, expository; interpretative, elucidative, inferential, illustrative.

equivalent, convertible, synonymous.

metaphrastic, literal, word-for-word.

Adv. in explanation; that is to say, to wit, namely.

literally, strictly speaking; in plain terms (*or* words).

523. MISINTERPRETATION.—*N.* misinterpretation, misapprehension, misconception, misunderstanding, misconstruction; misapplication; cross-purposes; mistake, etc., 495.

misrepresentation, perversion, misstatement, exaggeration; abuse of terms; play upon words, pun, parody, travesty; falsification, etc. (*lying*), 544.

V. misinterpret, misapprehend, misunderstand, misconceive; misjudge, misspell; mistranslate, misconstrue, misapply; mistake, etc., 495.

misrepresent, pervert, misstate, garble, falsify, distort; travesty, play upon words; stretch (*or* strain, twist, wrest) the sense *or* meaning.

Adj. misinterpreted, mistranslated; confused, tangled, snarled, mixed.

dazed, perplexed, bewildered, rattled [*slang*], benighted.

Adv. at cross-purposes, at sixes and sevens [*colloq.*]; in a maze.

524. INTERPRETER.—*N.* interpreter, translator, expositor, expounder, exponent; demonstrator; commentator, annotator; oracle, etc., 513.

spokesman, speaker, mouthpiece, foreman of the jury, mediator, advocate, delegate, representative, diplomatic agent, ambassador, plenipotentiary.

guide, courier, cicerone, showman, barker [*colloq.*].

525. **MANIFESTATION.**—*N.* **manifestation**, indication, expression; plain speaking, candor, openness; showing, exposition, demonstration; séance, materialization; exhibition, production, display, show.

Thing shown: exhibit, exhibition, exposition, show [*colloq.*], performance.

publicity, etc., 531; disclosure, etc., 529; openness, candor; saliency, prominence.

V. **make manifest**, materialize, express, represent, set forth, evidence, exhibit, produce, show, show up, expose; hold up, show forth, unveil, display, demonstrate, lay open; draw out, bring out; manifest oneself; speak out, proclaim, publish.

indicate, point out; disclose, discover; translate, transcribe, decipher, decode; elicit, bring to light, disinter.

be manifest *or* plain, appear, etc., 446; transpire, come to light, be disclosed; go without saying, be self-evident.

Adj. **manifest**, apparent; salient, striking, prominent, in the foreground, ostensible, notable, pronounced.

plain, intelligible, clear, defined, definite, distinct, conspicuous, obvious, evident, unmistakable; conclusive, indubitable, palpable, self-evident; open, patent, express, explicit; naked, bare, literal, downright, unreserved, frank, plain-spoken.

barefaced, brazen, bold, shameless, daring, flaunting, loud [*colloq.*]; flagrant, arrant, notorious; glaring.

Adv. **manifestly**, openly, plainly, above board, in plain sight, in the open, in broad daylight; without reserve.

526. **LATENCY.**—*N.* **latency**, hidden meaning; obscurity, ambiguity; secret, mystery, occultism, mysticism, symbolism; reserve, reticence; concealment, mystification, suppression, evasion; Delphic oracle; undercurrent; snake in the grass.

allusion, insinuation, implication; innuendo.

latent influence, power behind the throne, friend at court, wire-puller [*colloq.*], kingmaker.

V. **lurk**, smolder, underlie, make no sign; escape observation (*or* detection, recognition); lie hid, lie in ambush.

keep back, etc. (*conceal*), 528.

involve, imply, connote, import, allude to, leave an inference; symbolize.

Adj. **latent**, lurking; dormant, secret, occult; esoteric, recondite, veiled, symbolic, cryptic, mystic, mystical.

unapparent, unknown, unseen, unsuspected; invisible; unexpressed, undisclosed, tacit.

indirect, crooked, underhand, underground; by inference, by implication; implied, implicit, understood, tacit; allusive, covert, undercover, concealed.

Adv. **secretly**, stealthily, incognito; in the background; behind the scenes, between the lines; below the surface.

527. **INFORMATION.**—*N.* **information**, enlightenment, acquaintance, knowledge; publicity, notoriety.

mention; instruction, communicativeness, intercommunication.

notification, intimation, communication, notice, annunciation, announcement, communiqué; representation; message, etc., 532.

report, advice, monition; news, tidings, return, record, account, description; statement, estimate, specification.

informant, authority, teller, harbinger, herald, reporter, exponent, mouthpiece; spokesman, etc. (*interpreter*), 524; spy, informer, eavesdropper, detective, sleuth [*colloq.*]; newsmonger; messenger, etc., 534.

guide, cicerone; pilot; guidebook, handbook; map, plan, chart, gazetteer; itinerary.

hint, suggestion, insinuation, innuendo, inkling, whisper, cue, byplay; gesture; word to the wise.

V. **tell**, inform, acquaint, impart, apprise, advise, instruct, enlighten.

mention, express, intimate, represent, communicate, make known; publish, disseminate; notify, signify, specify; retail, describe; state, declare, assert, affirm.

announce, report, bring (*or* send, leave) word; telegraph, wire [*colloq.*], telephone, phone [*colloq.*].

disclose, etc., 529; explain.

hint, insinuate, allude to, glance at, let fall, indicate; suggest, prompt, give the cue.

undeceive, set right, correct, disabuse.

Adj. **informational**, advisory.

expressive, explicit, plain-spoken; declaratory; expository; communicative.

528. **CONCEALMENT.**—*N.* **concealment**, mystification; reticence, reserve, reservation; mental reservation, aside; suppression, evasion, white lie; silence, closeness, secretiveness, mystery.

screen, cloak; ambush, ambuscade; stowaway; blind baggage [*slang*].

cipher, code, sympathetic ink.

stealth, stealthiness, slyness, caution, cunning.

secrecy, privacy, secretness; disguise, mask, masquerade; incognito (*fem.* incognita).

masquerader, masker, mask, domino.

V. **conceal**, hide, secrete; lock up; cover, screen, cloak, veil, shroud; curtain, muffle; mask, camouflage, disguise; ensconce.

keep from, keep to oneself, keep secret; bury; sink, suppress; keep in the background; stifle, hush up; withhold, reserve.

code, use a code *or* cipher, reduce to a code.

hoodwink, blind, blindfold; mystify, puzzle, deceive, lead astray.

be concealed, hide oneself, couch; lie in ambush, lurk, sneak, skulk, slink, prowl, gumshoe [*slang*].

Adj. **concealed**, hidden, secret, private, privy; recondite, mystic, mystical, occult, dark, cryptic; in secret, tortuous; close, inviolate, confidential, behind a screen, undercover, in ambush, in hiding, in disguise; undisclosed, untold, covert, mysterious.

furtive, stealthy, skulking, surreptitious, underhand, sly, cunning, evasive; secretive, clandestine; reserved, reticent, uncommunicative, close, taciturn.

Adv. **secretly**, in secret, in private, incognito.

behind closed doors, under the rose, *sub rosa* [L.]; on the sly [*colloq.*]; in a whisper.

confidentially, in strict confidence, between ourselves, between you and me.

underhand, by stealth, like a thief in the night; stealthily.

529. DISCLOSURE.—*N.* **disclosure**, revelation, divulgence, exposition, exposure, publication, exposé.

acknowledgment, avowal, confession, confessional.

narrator, etc., 594; talebearer, etc., 532; informant, etc., 527.

V. **disclose**, discover, unmask, unveil, unfold, uncover, unseal, lay bare, expose, bare, bring to light, disabuse, open the eyes of, turn informer.

divulge, reveal, let into the secret, tell, etc. (*inform*), 527; breathe, utter, peach [*slang*]; let slip *or* drop, betray; blurt out, vent, whisper about, speak out, break the news, publish, etc., 531.

acknowledge, allow, concede, grant, admit, own, confess, avow, make a clean breast, unbosom oneself; turn informer.

be disclosed, transpire, come to light, become known, escape the lips; ooze out, leak out, come to one's ears.

530. AMBUSH. [Means of concealment]—*N.* **ambush**, ambuscade, lurking place, trap, snare, pitfall, etc., 667.

hiding place, secret place, recess, hole, cubbyhole, crypt; safe, safe-deposit box, safety-deposit box.

screen, cover, shade, blinker; veil, curtain, blind, cloak, cloud.

mask, visor, disguise, masquerade, domino.

V. **ambush,** ambuscade, lie in ambush, lie in wait for; set a trap for, ensnare.

531. **PUBLICATION.**—*N.* **publication,** public announcement, promulgation, propagation, proclamation, pronouncement, edict.

publicity, notoriety, currency, flagrancy, cry, hue and cry, bruit; report, etc. (*news*), 532; telegram, etc., 532.

the press, the fourth estate, public press; newspaper, journal, gazette.

advertisement, placard, bill, flier [*cant*], leaflet, handbill, poster; circular, notice, program, manifesto.

V. **publish,** make public, broach, utter, circulate, propagate, promulgate, spread, spread abroad, rumor, diffuse, disseminate; issue; bring before the public; give to the world; report, voice, bruit; proclaim, herald, blazon, noise abroad, advertise.

telegraph, cable, wireless [*colloq.*], broadcast, wire [*colloq.*].

Adj. **published,** current; public, notorious, flagrant.

Adv. **publicly,** in public, in open court, with open doors.

532. **NEWS**—*N.* **news,** information, etc., 527; intelligence, tidings; beat *or* scoop [*newspaper cant*], story, copy [*cant*].

message, word, advice, communication, bulletin, broadcast, dispatch; telegram, cable [*colloq.*], wire [*colloq.*], radio, radiogram, wireless telegram, wireless [*colloq.*]; telephone, radiophone, wireless telephone.

report, rumor, hearsay, cry, bruit, fame; talk, scandal, gossip; tittle-tattle.

narrator, historian; newsmonger, scandalmonger; talebearer, telltale, gossip, tattler, tattletale; chatterer, busybody; informer.

V. **transpire,** etc. (*be disclosed*), 529; rumor, etc. (*publish*), 531.

Adj. **rumored,** rife, current, in circulation.

533. **SECRET.**—*N.* **secret,** mystery; problem, etc. (*question*), 461; unintelligibility, etc., 519.

enigma, riddle, puzzle, conundrum, charade, rebus.

maze, labyrinth, intricacy.

Adj. **secret,** concealed, etc., 528; involved, tortuous, circuitous, labyrinthine; enigmatic *or* enigmatical.

534. **MESSENGER.**—*N.* **messenger,** intermediary, go-between; envoy, emissary, legate, nuncio, delegate; angel; Gabriel, Hermes, Mercury.

courier, runner; commissionaire, errand boy; herald, crier, trumpeter, bellman.

mail, post, post office; air mail; postman, mailman, letter carrier; carrier pigeon.

telegraph, cable, wire [*colloq.*], radiotelegraph, wireless telegraph, wireless [*colloq.*], radio.

telephone, phone [*colloq.*], radiotelephone, radiophone, wireless telephone.

reporter, newspaperman, journalist; gentleman (*or* representative) of the press; special correspondent; scout, spy, informer.

535. AFFIRMATION.—*N.* affirmation, statement, allegation, profession, assertion, declaration; confirmation; asseveration, swearing, oath, affidavit, deposition; assurance, protest, protestation.

positiveness, emphasis, peremptoriness, dogmatism, weight.

vote, voice; ballot, suffrage.

remark, observation, saying, dictum, sentence.

V. assert, say, affirm, declare, state; protest, profess; acknowledge; put forward; advance, allege, propose, propound; announce, enunciate, broach, set forth, maintain, contend, pronounce.

depose, aver, avow, avouch, asseverate, swear, affirm; take one's oath; make an affidavit; vow, vouch, warrant, certify, assure; attest, adjure.

emphasize, insist upon, lay stress on; lay down the law; dogmatize, repeat, reassert, reaffirm.

Adj. affirmative, declaratory, positive; unmistakable, clear; certain, etc., 474; express, explicit, absolute, emphatic, decided, insistent, dogmatic, formal, solemn, categorical, peremptory.

Adv. with emphasis, ex cathedra, without fear of contradiction.

536. NEGATION.—*N.* negation, denial; disavowal, disclaimer; contradiction, protest; dissent, etc., 489.

qualification, etc., 469; repudiation, rejection, recantation, revocation; retractation, rebuttal, confutation; refusal, etc., 764.

V. deny; contradict, contravene; controvert, gainsay, negative, give the lie to, belie.

disclaim, disown, repudiate, disaffirm, disavow, abjure, forswear, renounce; recant, revoke.

dispute, impugn, confute, rebut, join issue upon; bring (*or* call) in question, set aside, ignore; refuse, etc., 764.

Adj. contradictory; negative; recusant, dissentient, at issue upon.

Adv. no, nay, not, nowise, not at all, not in the least, quite the contrary, by no means.

537. TEACHING.—*N.* teaching, pedagogics, pedagogy, instruction, edification, education, tuition, tutorship, tutelage; direction, guidance.

preparation, qualification, training, schooling, discipline; drill, practice.

lesson, lecture, recitation, sermon, homily, harangue, disquisition; apologue, parable; discourse; explanation; exercise, task; curriculum; course.

V. teach, instruct, educate, edify, school, tutor, cram [*colloq.*], grind [*colloq.*], prime, coach; enlighten, inform, etc., 527; direct, guide.

inculcate, infuse, instill, imbue, impregnate, implant; disseminate, propagate.

expound, etc. (*interpret*), 522; lecture; hold forth, preach; sermonize, moralize.

train, discipline, form, ground, prepare, qualify, drill, exercise, practice, familiarize with, inure, initiate, graduate.

Adj. educational, scholastic, academic, disciplinary, instructive, pedagogic, didactic; cultural, humanistic, humane; pragmatic, practical, utilitarian.

538. **MISTEACHING.**—*N.* misteaching, misinformation, misguidance, misdirection, perversion, sophistry; the blind leading the blind.

V. misinform, misteach, misinstruct, misdirect, misguide, pervert; deceive, mislead, misrepresent, lie.

render unintelligible, bewilder, mystify, conceal.

539. **LEARNING.**—*N.* learning, acquisition of knowledge, acquirement, attainment; mental cultivation, scholarship, erudition; lore; wide reading; study, grind [*colloq.*]; inquiry, etc., 461.

apprenticeship, tutelage, novitiate.

V. learn, acquire (*or* gain, imbibe, pick up, obtain) knowledge *or* learning; master, grind [*college slang*], cram [*colloq.*], get up, learn by heart.

study, read, peruse; con, pore over, wade through, plunge into. burn the midnight oil; be taught.

Adj. studious; industrious, etc., 682; scholastic, scholarly, well read, widely read, erudite, learned.

540. **TEACHER.**—*N.* teacher, preceptor, instructor, master, tutor, schoolmaster, dominie, pedagogue; kindergartner, governess, mistress; coach [*colloq.*], crammer [*colloq.*]; professor, don [*Univ. cant*], lecturer, reader, preacher; pastor, etc. (*clergy*), 996; schoolmistress.

guide, counselor, adviser, mentor, pioneer, apostle, missionary, propagandist; example.

professorship, chair, fellowship, tutorship, mastership, instructorship.

Adj. pedagogic, tutorial, professorial; scholastic, etc., 537.

541. **LEARNER.**—*N.* learner, scholar, student, alumnus (*pl.* alumni; *fem.* alumna, *pl.* alumnae), pupil, schoolboy, schoolgirl;

monitor, prefect; undergraduate, freshman; graduate student, postgraduate student.

class, form, grade, room; promotion, graduation.

disciple, follower, apostle, proselyte.

classmate, fellow student, schoolmate, schoolfellow, fellow pupil.

novice, beginner, tyro, recruit, tenderfoot [*slang or colloq.*], neophyte, probationer; apprentice.

Adj. in leading strings, pupillary, probationary.

542. SCHOOL.—*N.* **school**, academy, lyceum, seminary, college, educational institution, institute; university, varsity [*colloq.*], **alma mater** [L.].

General: day (*or* boarding, preparatory, elementary, denominational, secondary; military, naval, technical, library, secretarial, business, correspondence) school; kindergarten, nursery school; Sunday (*or* Sabbath, Bible) school.

United States: district (*or* grade, parochial, public, primary, grammar, junior high, high, Latin) school; private school, normal school, kindergarten training school; summer school; military academy (West Point); naval academy (Annapolis); college, fresh-water college [*colloq.* or *slang*], state university; graduate school, postgraduate school.

class, division, form, etc., 541; seminar.

classroom, room, schoolroom, recitation room; lecture room, lecture hall, theater, amphitheater.

desk, reading desk, pulpit, forum, stage, rostrum, platform.

schoolbook, textbook; grammar, primer, reader.

Adj. scholastic, academic, collegiate; educational, cultural; gymnastic, athletic, physical, eurythmic.

543. VERACITY.—*N.* **veracity**, truthfulness, frankness, truth, sincerity, candor, honesty, fidelity, love of truth; probity, etc., 939.

V. **speak the truth**, tell the truth; speak on oath; speak without equivocation (*or* mental reservation), make a clean breast, disclose, etc., 529; speak one's mind.

Adj. **truthful**, true; veracious, scrupulous, punctilious; sincere, candid, frank, open, outspoken, straightforward, unreserved, truth-telling, honest, trustworthy; guileless, pure, truth-loving; true-blue, as good as one's word; unfeigned, ingenuous.

544. FALSEHOOD.—*N.* **falsehood**, falseness, falsity, falsification, misrepresentation, deception, etc., 545; untruthfulness, lying; untruth, etc., 546; mendacity, guile, perjury, false swearing; forgery, invention, fabrication; perversion, distortion, exaggeration, prevarication, equivocation, evasion, fraud; simulation, dissimulation, dissembling; deceit; sham, pretense; malingering.

duplicity, double dealing, insincerity, hypocrisy, cant, pharisaism; casuistry, Machiavellism; lip service, hollowness, mere show; quackery, charlatanism, charlatanry; humbug; cajolery, flattery; Judas kiss; perfidy, etc., 940; cunning, etc., 702; misstatement, false report.

V. lie, tell a lie (*or* an untruth), fib, swear falsely, forswear, perjure oneself, bear false witness.

falsify, misstate, misquote; misrepresent, etc., 523; belie; garble, gloss over, disguise, color, varnish, doctor [*colloq.*], dress up, embroider; exaggerate, etc., 549.

prevaricate, equivocate, quibble; trim, shuffle, fence, beat about the bush.

fabricate, invent; trump up; forge; coin; hatch, concoct; romance.

dissemble, dissimulate; feign, assume; pretend, make believe; play false, play a double game; coquet; act *or* play a part; affect, pose; simulate, pass off for; counterfeit, sham; malinger; deceive, etc., 545.

Adj. **false,** untrue, deceitful, mendacious, lying, untruthful, fraudulent, dishonest; faithless, forsworn; evasive, disingenuous, hollow, insincere; artful, cunning, tricky, wily, sly; perfidious, treacherous, perjured; spurious, etc., 545; falsified.

hypocritical, canting, pharisaical; Machiavellian, double-tongued, double-dealing; two-faced, double-faced; smooth-spoken, smooth-tongued; plausible, mealy-mouthed; affected, canting, insincere.

545. **DECEPTION.**—*N.* **deception;** falseness, etc., 544; untruth, etc., 546; imposition, imposture; fraud, deceit, guile, fraudulence, misrepresentation, bluff; trickery, knavery, sharp practice, collusion, chicanery; treachery, double-dealing.

delusion, jugglery, sleight of hand, legerdemain, conjuring.

trick, cheat, wile, blind, feint, chicane, juggle, swindle; stratagem, artifice; hoax; bunk [*slang*], gold brick [*colloq.*].

snare, trap, pitfall, gin; bait, decoy duck, stool pigeon; cobweb, net, meshes, toils; ambush, ambuscade.

disguise, false colors, camouflage, masquerade, mask, mummery, borrowed plumes; dissembler, hypocrite, etc., 548.

sham, mockery, copy, counterfeit, make-believe, forgery, fraud, untruth, etc., 546; hollow mockery; whited sepulcher, tinsel, paste.

illusion, delusion, self-deception, *ignis fatuus* [L.], mirage, etc., 443.

V. **deceive,** mislead, lead astray, take in, defraud, cheat, cozen, swindle, victimize; betray, play false; lie, etc., 544: mystify; blind, hoodwink; throw dust into the eyes; impose upon, practice upon, palm off on; bluff.

outwit, circumvent, overreach, steal a march on.

insnare, ensnare, entrap, decoy, waylay, lure, beguile, delude, inveigle, trick.

fool, befool, dupe, gull, hoax, humbug, stuff [*slang*], sell [*slang*]; trifle with, cajole, flatter; dissemble, dissimulate, sham, counterfeit.

practice chicanery, live by one's wits, juggle, conjure, play off, palm off, foist off.

Adj. **deceptive**, deceitful, tricky, cunning, etc., 702; elusive, insidious; delusive, illusory.

make-believe; untrue, etc., 546; mock, sham, counterfeit, pseudo, spurious, so-called, pretended, feigned, bogus [*colloq.*], fraudulent, surreptitious, illegitimate, contraband; adulterated, disguised; unsound, meretricious, jerry-built; tinsel.

Adv. under false colors, under cover of.

546. UNTRUTH.—*N.* **untruth**, falsehood, lie, story, fib, whopper [*colloq.*].

fabrication, forgery, invention; misstatement, misrepresentation, perversion, falsification, false coloring, exaggeration.

fiction; fable, nursery tale, fairy tale, romance, extravaganza; canard; yarn [*colloq.*], fish story [*colloq.*], traveler's tale, cock-and-bull story, myth, moonshine, bosh [*colloq.*].

half truth, white lie, pious fraud; suppression; irony.

pretense, pretext, subterfuge, evasion, shift, shuffle, make-believe, sham, etc., 545; profession, Judas kiss, cajolery, flattery; disguise, etc., 530.

V. **feign**, make-believe, pretend, sham, counterfeit; lie, etc., 544.

Adj. **untrue**, false, trumped up; unfounded, invented, fictitious, fabulous, fabricated, fraudulent, forged; evasive.

547. DUPE.—*N.* **dupe**, gull, victim, April fool; sucker [*slang*]; laughingstock, etc., 857; greenhorn; fool, etc., 501; puppet, cat's-paw.

V. **be deceived**, be the dupe of; fall into a trap; swallow *or* nibble at the bait; swallow whole; bite.

Adj. **credulous**, gullible, etc., 486.

mistaken, etc. (*error*), 495.

548. DECEIVER.—*N.* **deceiver**, dissembler, hypocrite, Pharisee; sophist; serpent, snake in the grass, Judas, wolf in sheep's clothing.

liar, storyteller, perjurer, false witness, faker [*slang*], fraud, four-flusher [*slang*], confidence man, decoy, stool pigeon; rogue, knave, cheat, swindler.

impostor, pretender, malingerer, humbug; adventurer, adventuress.

trickster, conjurer, juggler, necromancer, sorcerer, magician, wizard, medicine man, witch doctor; quack, charlatan, mountebank.

549. **EXAGGERATION.**—*N.* **exaggeration**, expansion, amplification; fringe, embroidery; extravagance, hyperbole, stretch, high coloring, caricature; yarn [*colloq.*], traveler's tale, fish story [*colloq.*]; tempest in a teacup; much ado about nothing; puffery, etc. (*boasting*), 884; rant, etc., 577.

V. **exaggerate**, magnify, pile up, aggravate; amplify, expand, overestimate, overstate, overdraw, overshoot the mark, overpraise; stretch a point; draw a long bow [*colloq.*], out-Herod Herod; overcolor, heighten; embroider, color; puff, etc. (*boast*), 884.

Adj. **exaggerated**, overwrought; bombastic, etc. (*magniloquent*), 577; hyperbolical, extravagant; preposterous, egregious.

550. **[Means of communication] INDICATION.**—*N.* **indication**, sign, symbol; index, indicator, pointer, cue, note, token, symptom; type, figure, emblem, cipher, device; motto, epitaph.

means of recognition; lineament, feature, trait, trick, earmark, characteristic.

gesture, gesticulation; pantomime; wink, glance, leer; nod, shrug, beck; touch, nudge; byplay, dumb show; deaf-and-dumb alphabet, dactylology.

track, spoor, trail, footprint, scent; clue, key.

signal, rocket, watch fire, beacon fire, watchtower; telegraph, semaphore; fiery cross; calumet, peace pipe; heliograph; searchlight, flashlight.

mark, line; stroke, score, streak, scratch, tick, dot, notch, nick, blaze; red letter, underlining, impression.

Map drawing: hachure, contour line; isobar, isopiestic line, isobaric line; isotherm, isothermal line; latitude, longitude, meridian, equator.

For identification: badge, countercheck, countersign, counterfoil, stub, duplicate, tally; label, ticket, counter, check, chip, voucher, stamp; trade-mark, hallmark; card, visiting card; credentials; handwriting, sign manual, autograph, signature; monogram, seal, signet; fingerprint; brand; caste mark; mortarboard [*colloq.*], cap and gown, hood; shibboleth; watchword, catchword, password, cue; sign, countersign, pass, grip; open-sesame.

Insignia: banner, flag, colors, streamer, pennant, pennon, ensign, standard; eagle, oriflamme, blue peter, jack, Union Jack; Old Glory [*colloq.*], Stars and Stripes.

Heraldry: crest, arms, coat of arms, armorial bearings; hatchment, escutcheon *or* scutcheon; shield, supporters; livery, uniform; cockade, brassard, epaulet, chevron; garland, chaplet, love knot, favor.

Of locality: beacon, flagstaff, hand, pointer, vane, cock, weathercock, weather vane; guidepost, signpost; sign, signboard; North Star, polestar; landmark, seamark; lighthouse; address, direction, name.

Of the future: warning, premonition; omen, portent, sign.

Of the past: trace, record.

Of danger: warning, alarm, fire alarm, burglar alarm.

Of authority: scepter, etc., 747.

Of triumph: trophy, etc., 733.

Of mourning: mourning, etc., 839.

Of quantity: gauge, etc., 466.

Of distance: milestone, milepost.

Of disgrace: brand, foolscap, mark of Cain, stigma, stripes, broad arrow.

call, word of command; bugle call, trumpet call; bell, alarum, battle cry, reveille, taps, last post; sacring bell, Sanctus bell, angelus; dirge.

V. indicate, denote, betoken, connote, signify; represent, stand for; typify, symbolize; mark, note, stamp, nick, blaze; label, ticket.

make a sign, signalize; beckon, nod, wink, glance, leer, nudge, shrug, gesticulate.

sign, seal, attest, underscore, underline; call attention to.

Adj. indicative, indicatory; connotative, denotative, representative, typical, individual, symbolic *or* symbolical, symptomatic, characteristic, significant, diagnostic, emblematic, armorial.

551. RECORD.—*N.* trace, vestige, relic, remains; scar, cicatrix; footstep, footmark, footprint; track, mark, wake, trail, scent, spoor.

monument, hatchment; escutcheon *or* scutcheon; slab, tablet, trophy, obelisk, pillar, column, monolith; memorial; memento; testimonial, medal, Congressional medal; cross, Victoria cross [Eng.], iron cross [Ger.]; ribbon, garter; commemoration, etc. (*celebration*), 883.

record, note, minute; register, registry; roll, list; entry, memorandum, endorsement, inscription, copy, duplicate, docket; mark, etc., 550; deed; document; deposition, affidavit; certificate.

notebook, memorandum book; bulletin, bulletin board, scoreboard, score sheet; card index, file, letter file, pigeonholes.

newspaper, daily, gazette, magazine, paper [*colloq.*].

calendar, diary, log, journal, daybook, ledger, cashbook.

archive, scroll, state paper, return, bluebook; almanac, gazetteer, census report; statistics; Congressional Records; minutes, chronicle, annals; legend; history, biography, etc., 594.

registration; registry, enrollment, tabulation; entry, booking; signature, sign manual; recorder, etc., 553; journalism.

mechanical record, recording instrument; phonograph, etc., 418; speedometer, pedometer, patent log [*naut.*]; ticker, tape; time clock; turnstile; cash register.

V. record, put *or* place upon record, chronicle, calendar, hand down to posterity; commemorate, etc. (*celebrate*), 883; report, commit to writing, note, put *or* set down; mark, etc. (*indicate*), 550; sign, etc. (*attest*), 467; enter, book, post, insert; mark off, tick off; register, list, enroll, inscroll; file.

552. [Suppression of sign] OBLITERATION.—*N.* obliteration, erasure, cancellation, deletion; blot; effacement, extinction.

V. efface, obliterate, erase, expunge, cancel; blot (*or* rub, scratch, strike, wash, wipe) out; deface, render illegible; rule out.

be effaced, leave no trace.

Adj. obliterated, erased; unrecorded, unregistered.

553. RECORDER.—*N.* recorder, notary, clerk; registrar, register; amanuensis, secretary, recording secretary, stenographer, bookkeeper, scribe.

annalist, historian, historiographer, chronicler; biographer, etc.

(*narrator*), 594; antiquary, antiquarian, archeologist; memorialist.

journalist, newspaperman, reporter, interviewer; publicist, author, editor.

554. REPRESENTATION.—*N.* **representation,** depiction, imitation, illustration, delineation, imagery, portraiture; design, designing; art, fine arts; painting, etc., 556; sculpture, etc., 557; engraving, etc., 558.

photography; radiography, X-ray photography, skiagraphy.

personation, impersonation; personification; drama, etc., 599.

drawing, picture, sketch, draft; tracing; copy, etc., 21.

photograph, photo [*colloq.*], daguerreotype, print, cabinet, snapshot.

image, effigy, icon, portrait, likeness, facsimile.

figure, figurehead, puppet, doll, manikin, lay figure, model, marionette, statue, statuette, bust.

map, plan, chart; diagram; ground plan, projection, elevation; atlas; outline, view.

radiograph, radiogram, skiagraph, skiagram, X-ray photograph, Xray [*colloq.*].

delineator, draftsman; artist, etc., 559; photographer, radiographer, X-ray photographer, skiagrapher, daguerreotypist.

V. **represent,** delineate, depict, portray, picture, limn, photograph, snapshot; figure, shadow forth, adumbrate; describe, etc., 594; trace, copy; mold; illustrate, symbolize; paint, etc., 556; sculpture, etc., 557; engrave, etc., 558.

personate, impersonate, dress up [*colloq.*], pose as, act; personify; play, etc. (*drama*), 559; mimic, etc. (*imitate*), 19.

Adj. **representative;** illustrative; imitative, figurative; similar, like, etc., 17; descriptive, etc., 594.

555. MISREPRESENTATION.—*N.* **misrepresentation,** misstatement, falsification, exaggeration, distortion; bad likeness, daub, scratch.

burlesque, travesty, parody, take-off, caricature, extravaganza.

V. **misrepresent,** distort, overdraw, exaggerate, daub; falsify, understate, overstate, stretch.

burlesque, travesty, parody, caricature.

556. PAINTING. BLACK AND WHITE.—*N.* **painting,** depicting, drawing; design; perspective; composition; treatment; arrangement, values, atmosphere, tone, technique.

palette; easel; brush, pencil, stump, black lead, charcoal, crayons, chalk, pastel; paint, etc. (*coloring matter*), 428; water (*or* oil) colors; oils, oil paint; varnish; distemper, fresco, enamel, mosaic, encaustic painting; batik.

style, school; the grand style, high art; futurist, cubist, vorticist.

picture, painting, piece, tableau, canvas; fresco, cartoon; drawing, draft; still life, genre (*or* landscape) painting; sketch, outline, study.

portrait; head; miniature; silhouette; profile.

view, landscape, seascape, sea view, seapiece; scene, prospect; interior; panorama, bird's-eye view.

picture gallery, art gallery, art museum; studio, atelier [F.].

photograph, radiography, etc., 554; photograph, radiograph, etc., 554.

V. **paint**, design, limn, draw, sketch, pencil, color; stencil; depict, etc. (*represent*), 554.

Adj. **pictorial**, graphic; picturesque, historical; futurist, cubist, vorticist; in the grand style.

557. **SCULPTURE.**—*N.* **sculpture**, carving, modeling, statuary; ceramics.

marble, bronze, terra cotta; ceramic ware, pottery, porcelain, china, earthenware; cloisonné, enamel, faïence.

relief, low relief, bas-relief, high relief; intaglio; cameo; medal, medallion.

statue, statuette, bust; cast.

V. **sculpture**, carve, cut, chisel, model, mold; cast.

558. **ENGRAVING.**—*N.* **engraving**, etching, chiseling; plate (*or* copperplate, steel, half-tone, wood) engraving; lithography, chromolithography, photolithography.

printing; color printing, lithographic printing; type printing; three-color process.

impression, print, engraving, plate; steel-plate, copperplate; etching; aquatint, mezzotint; cut, woodcut; lithograph, chromolithograph, photolithograph.

illustration, illumination; half-tone; photogravure; rotogravure; vignette, initial letter, tailpiece.

V. **engrave**, grave, etch; bite; bite in; lithograph; print.

559. **ARTIST.**—*N.* **artist**; painter, drawer, sketcher, designer, engraver, graver, line engraver, draftsman; chaser; copyist; enameler, enamelist; cartoonist, caricaturist.

historical (*or* landscape, marine, flower, portrait, genre, miniature, scene) painter; carver, modeler, statuary, sculptor.

(1) *Language generally*

560. **LANGUAGE.**—*N.* **language**; phraseology, etc., 569; speech, etc., 582; tongue, lingo [*chiefly humorous or contemptuous*], vernacular, mother (*or* vulgar, native) tongue; king's English; dialect, brogue, patois, idiom.

confusion of tongues, Babel; universal language, Esperanto, Ido; pantomime, dumb show.

literature, letters, polite literature, belles-lettres [F.], muses, humanities, republic of letters, dead languages, classics.

linguist, etc. (*scholar*), 492.

V. **express**, say, express by words.

Adj. **lingual**, linguistic; dialectal, dialectic; vernacular, current; bilingual; polyglot; literary; colloquial, slangy.

561. **LETTER.**—*N.* **letter**; character; hieroglyphic; alphabet,

ABC; consonant, vowel, diphthong, mute, surd, sonant, liquid, labial, palatal, cerebral, dental, guttural.

syllable; monosyllable, dissyllable, polysyllable; prefix, suffix.

spelling, orthography; phonetic spelling, phonetics.

cipher, code; monogram, anagram; acrostic, double acrostic.

V. spell; transliterate.

cipher, decipher; code, decode.

Adj. literal; alphabetical, syllabic.

phonetic, voiced, tonic, sonant; voiceless, surd; mute, labial, palatal, cerebral, dental, guttural, liquid.

562. WORD.—*N.* word, term, vocable; name, etc., 564; phrase, etc., 566; root, derivative; part of speech.

dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary, wordbook, index, glossary, thesaurus.

Science of language: etymology, philology; terminology; pronunciation, orthoëpy; lexicography.

verbosity, verbiage, wordiness; loquacity, etc., 584.

V. vocalize; etymologize, derive; index; translate.

Adj. verbal, literal; derivative.

verbose, wordy, etc., 573; loquacious, etc., 584.

563. NEOLOGY.—*N.* neology, neologism; barbarism; corruption.

dialect, brogue, patois, provincialism, broken English, Anglicism, Briticism, Gallicism, Americanism; gypsy lingo, Romany.

lingua franca, pidgin English, Hindustani; Esperanto, Ido.

jargon, dog Latin, gibberish; confusion of tongues, Babel; lingo, slang, cant, argot, billingsgate.

pseudonym, pen name; nickname; alias.

neologist, word coiner, coiner of words.

V. coin words; Americanize, Anglicize, Gallicize.

Adj. neologic, neological; slang, cant, barbarous.

564. NOMENCLATURE.—*N.* nomenclature; naming, nicknaming; baptism.

name, appellation, appellative, designation, denomination; nickname, etc., 565; epithet; title, head, heading; style, proper name, cognomen, patronymic, surname; title, handle to one's name; namesake.

term, expression, noun; technical term; cant.

V. name, call, term, denominate, designate, style, entitle, dub [*colloq. or humorous*], christen, baptize, nickname, characterize, specify, label.

Adj. named, yclept [*humorous*]; known as; titular, nominal.

565. MISNOMER.—*N.* misnomer; malapropism, Mrs. Malaprop.

nickname, sobriquet, pet name, assumed name, alias; stage name; *nom de guerre* [F.], nom de plume [English formation], pen name, pseudonym.

V. **misname**, miscall, nickname; take an assumed name.

Adj. **misnamed**; self-styled; so-called, quasi.

nameless, anonymous; unacknowledged; pseudo.

566. PHRASE.—*N.* **phrase**, expression, locution; sentence, paragraph; paraphrase, metaphor, euphemism, euphuism; motto, proverb; figure of speech; idiom, turn of expression; phraseology, etc., 569.

V. **express**, phrase; word, voice; put into (*or* express by) words; call, denominate, designate, dub.

Adv. in round (*or* set) terms; in set phrases; by the card.

567. GRAMMAR.—*N.* **grammar**, accidence, syntax, analysis, parts of speech; inflection, case, declension, conjugation; philology.

V. parse, analyze, conjugate, decline.

Adj. grammatical, syntactic *or* syntactical, inflectional, declensional, synthetic *or* synthetical.

568. SOLECISM.—*N.* **solecism**; grammatical blunder; error, slip; slip of the pen, slip of the tongue, bull; barbarism, impropriety.

V. **solecize**, commit a solecism; murder the king's English.

Adj. **ungrammatical**, incorrect, inaccurate, faulty; improper.

569. STYLE.—*N.* **style**, diction, phraseology, wording; manner, strain; composition; mode of expression, idiom, choice of words; mode of speech, literary power, command of language; authorship, artistry.

V. **word**, phrase, express by words, write; apply the file.

Various Qualities of Style

570. PERSPICUITY.—*N.* **perspicuity**, perspicacity, explicitness, lucidness, lucidity, limpidity, clearness; plain speaking, expression, definiteness, definition; exactness, etc., 494.

Adj. **lucid**, intelligible, etc., 518; limpid, pellucid, clear, explicit; exact, etc., 494.

571. OBSCURITY.—*N.* **obscurity**, unintelligibility, involution, confusion; hard words; ambiguity, indefiniteness, vagueness, inexactness, inaccuracy; darkness of meaning.

Adj. **obscure**, involved, confused.

572. CONCISENESS.—*N.* **conciseness**, terseness, brevity, laconicism, abridgment, compression, condensation, epitome, etc., 596.

Portmanteau word [Lewis Carroll]; brunch [breakfast + lunch], slithy, *adj.* [slimy + lithe], torrible, *adj.* [torrid + horrible].

V. be concise, telescope, compress, condense, abridge, abbreviate, abstract, etc., 596; come to the point.

Adj. concise, brief, short, laconic, succinct, curt, compact, summary, compendious, etc., 596; terse, to the point; compressed, condensed, pointed; pithy, crisp, trenchant, epigrammatic, sententious.

Adv. briefly, summarily; in brief, in short, in a word.

573. DIFFUSENESS.—*N.* diffuseness, profuseness, amplification, verbosity, wordiness; verbiage, flow of words, etc. (*loquacity*), 584; looseness; tautology, exuberance, redundance, prolixity, periphrase, expletive; padding [*editors' cant*]; drivel, twaddle.

V. expand, expatiate, enlarge, dilate, amplify, inflate, pad [*editors' cant*], rant; maunder, prose; harp upon, dwell on.

digress, ramble, beat about the bush, protract.

Adj. diffuse, profuse, wordy, verbose, copious, exuberant; lengthy, long, long-winded, protracted, prolix, diffusive, roundabout, digressive, discursive, loose; rambling, frothy.

574. VIGOR.—*N.* vigor, power, force; boldness, intellectual force; spirit, punch [*slang*], point, piquancy, raciness; verve, ardor, enthusiasm, glow, fire, warmth; gravity, weight.

loftiness, elevation, sublimity, grandeur.

eloquence; command of words, command of language.

Adj. vigorous, nervous, powerful, forcible, forceful; mordant, biting, trenchant, incisive; graphic, impressive.

spirited, lively, glowing, sparkling; racy, bold, pungent, piquant, pithy.

lofty, elevated, sublime, poetic, grand, weighty, ponderous; eloquent.

vehement, passionate, burning, impassioned, petulant.

575. FEEBLENESS.—*N.* feebleness, baldness, enervation, flaccidity, vapidity, poverty.

Adj. feeble, tame, meager, insipid, watery, nerveless, vapid, trashy, poor, dull, dry, languid; bald, colorless, enervated; prosy, prosaic, weak, slight; careless, slovenly, loose, lax; slipshod, inexact; puerile, childish; rambling, etc. (*diffuse*), 573.

576. PLAINNESS.—*N.* plainness, homeliness, simplicity, severity; household words.

V. speak plainly, waste no words, come to the point.

Adj. plain, simple, unornamented, unadorned, unvarnished; homely, homespun; neat; severe, chaste, pure, Saxon; commonplace, matter-of-fact, natural, prosaic, sober.

Adv. **point-blank**; in plain English; in common parlance.

577. **ORNAMENT.**—*N.* **ornament**, floridness, grandiloquence, magniloquence, declamation, well-rounded periods; elegance, etc., 578; flourish, trope; euphuism, euphemism.

bombast, inflation, pretension; rant, fustian, highfalutin [*slang*], buncombe, balderdash; fine writing; purple patches.

V. **ornament**, overcharge, overload; euphuize, euphemize.

Adj. **ornate**; ornamented, beautified, florid, rich, flowery; euphuistic, euphemistic; sonorous, inflated, swelling, tumid; turgid, pedantic, pompous, stilted, high-flown, sententious, rhetorical, declamatory; grandiose; grandiloquent, magniloquent, bombastic; frothy, flashy, flamboyant.

578. **ELEGANCE.**—*N.* **elegance**, distinction, clarity, purity, grace, felicity, ease; gracefulness, euphony; taste, good taste, restraint, propriety, correctness.

purist, classicist, stylist.

Adj. **elegant**, polished, classic *or* classical, correct, artistic; chaste, pure; graceful, easy, fluent, unaffected, natural, mellifluous, euphonious; restrained.

felicitous, happy, neat; well expressed.

579. **INELEGANCE.**—*N.* **inelegance**, impurity, vulgarity; poor diction, poor choice of words; loose construction; ill-balanced sentences; barbarism, slang; solecism, mannerism, affectation.

Adj. **inelegant**, graceless, ungraceful; harsh, abrupt; dry, stiff, cramped, formal, forced, labored; artificial, mannered, affected, ponderous, awkward; unpolished; turgid, barbarous, uncouth, rude, crude, halting, vulgar.

(2) *Spoken Language*

580. **VOICE.**—*N.* **voice**; intonation; utterance; vocalization; cry, exclamation, expletive, ejaculation; vociferation, enunciation, articulation; distinctness; clearness; delivery, attack.

accent, accentuation; emphasis, stress; pronunciation; euphony, etc. (*melody*), 413.

V. **speak**, utter, breathe; cry, etc. (*shout*), 411; ejaculate, rap out; articulate, enunciate, vocalize, pronounce, accentuate, deliver, emit; whisper, murmur.

Adj. **vocal**, phonetic, oral; ejaculatory, articulate, distinct, euphonious, melodious.

581. **DUMBNESS.**—*N.* **dumbness**; silence, etc. (*taciturnity*), 585; deaf-mutism, deaf-muteness, deaf-dumbness, mute, dummy, deaf-mute.

V. **silence,** muzzle, muffle, suppress, smother, gag, strike dumb, dumfound.

Adj. **dumb,** mute, mum; tongue-tied; voiceless, speechless, wordless; silent, etc. (*taciturn*), 585; inarticulate.

582. **SPEECH.**—*N.* **speech,** locution, talk, parlance, word of mouth, prattle.

oration, recitation, delivery, speech, address, discourse, lecture, harangue, sermon, tirade, soliloquy, etc., 589; conversation, etc., 588; salutatory; valedictory.

oratory, elocution, eloquence, rhetoric, declamation; grandiloquence.

speaker, spokesman, mouthpiece, orator, rhetorician, lecturer, preacher, elocutionist, reciter, reader; spellbinder.

V. **speak,** talk, say, utter, pronounce, deliver, breathe, let fall, rap out, blurt out.

soliloquize, etc., 589; tell, etc. (*inform*), 527; address, etc., 586; converse, etc., 588.

declaim, hold forth, harangue, stump [*colloq.*], spout, rant; recite, lecture, sermonize, discourse, expatiate.

Adj. **oral,** lingual, phonetic, unwritten, spoken.

eloquent, oratorical, rhetorical, elocutionary, declamatory, grandiloquent.

583. [Imperfect Speech] **STAMMERING.**—*N.* **inarticulateness;** stammering, hesitation, impediment in one's speech; lisp, drawl, nasal accent; twang; falsetto, brogue.

V. **stammer,** stutter, hesitate, falter.

mumble, mutter, maunder; mince, lisp; jabber, gabble, gibber; splutter, sputter; drawl, mouth; croak.

murder the language, murder the king's English; mispronounce.

Adj. **inarticulate;** stammering, guttural, throaty, nasal; tremulous.

584. **LOQUACITY.**—*N.* **loquacity,** loquaciousness, effusion; **talkativeness, garrulity.**

gabble, gab [*colloq.*], jaw [*low*], hot air [*slang*]; jabber, chatter; prate, prattle, twaddle, small talk.

fluency, volubility, flow of words; verbosity, etc. (*diffuseness*), 573; eloquence.

talker; chatterer, chatterbox; babbler, ranter, proser, driveler, gossip, magpie.

V. **be loquacious,** talk glibly, pour forth, prate, palaver, prose, maunder, chatter, blab, gush, prattle, jabber, jaw [*low*], babble, gabble; expatiate, gossip, talk at random, talk nonsense.

Adj. **loquacious,** talkative, garrulous, chattering, chatty, declamatory, fluent, voluble, effusive, glib, flippant.

585. TACITURNITY.—*N.* taciturnity, silence, muteness, curtness; reserve, reticence.

man of few words; Spartan.

V. be silent, keep silence; hold one's tongue, say nothing; render mute.

Adj. silent, mute, mum, still, dumb.

taciturn, laconic, concise, sententious, close, close-mouthed, curt; reserved; reticent.

586. ADDRESS.—*N.* address, allocution; speech, etc., 582; appeal, invocation, salutation, salutatory.

V. address, speak to, accost, apostrophize, appeal to, invoke; hail, salute; call to, halloo.

lecture, preach, harangue, spellbind.

587. RESPONSE, etc., *see* **Answer** 462.

588. CONVERSATION.—*N.* conversation, colloquy, converse, interlocution, talk, discourse, dialogue, duologue.

chat, tattle, gossip, tittle-tattle; babble.

conference, parley, interview, audience, reception; congress, etc. (*council*), 696; powwow.

debate, palaver, war of words, controversy.

talker, gossip, tattler; chatterer, etc. (*loquacity*), 584; speaker, etc., 582; conversationalist.

V. converse, talk together, hold (*or* carry on, join in, engage in) a conversation; parley; palaver; chat, gossip, tattle; prate, etc., 584.

confer with, discourse with, commune with, talk it over.

Adj. conversational, conversable; chatty, colloquial.

589. SOLILOQUY.—*N.* soliloquy, monologue, apostrophe.

V. soliloquize, monologize, talk to oneself; think aloud, apostrophize.

Written Language

590. WRITING.—*N.* writing, chirography, penmanship; typewriting; manuscript; script; character, letter, etc., 561.

shorthand, stenography, phonography; secret writing, cipher, cryptography.

handwriting; signature, mark, autograph, hand, fist [*colloq.*]; calligraphy.

composition, authorship; lucubration, production, work, screed, article, paper; book, etc., 593; essay, theme, thesis; novel, textbook; poem, book of poems (*or* verse), anthology.

writer, scribe; author, etc., 593; amanuensis, secretary, clerk, penman, copyist; stenographer, typewriter, typist.

V. write, pen, typewrite, type [*colloq.*]; copy, engross; transcribe; scribble, scrawl, scratch; note down, write down, record.

compose, indite, draw up, draft, formulate; dictate; inscribe.

Adj. written, in writing, in black and white; stenographic.

591. **PRINTING.**—*N.* printing, typography; type, linotype, monotype; composition, print, letterpress, text, context, matter; copy, impression, proof, galley, galley proof, page proof.

printer, compositor; reader, proofreader, corrector of the press; printer's devil; copyholder, copyeditor.

V. print; compose; go to press; publish, issue, bring out.

Adj. typographical, printed, in type.

592. **CORRESPONDENCE.**—*N.* correspondence, letter, epistle, missive, note, post card, postal card; dispatch; bulletin, circular.

correspondent, writer, letter writer.

V. correspond, write to, send a letter to; communicate, communicate by writing (*or* letter); circularize, follow up, bombard; reply.

593. **BOOK.**—*N.* book, booklet; writing, work, volume, tome, tract, treatise, brochure, monograph, pamphlet, libretto; handbook, manual, novel, etc. (*composition*), 590; publication; magazine, periodical.

work of reference, encyclopedia, cyclopedia, dictionary, thesaurus, concordance, anthology, compilation.

writer, author, essayist, contributor; hack writer, hack; journalist, publicist, reporter, correspondent; editor, scribe, etc., 590; playwright, etc., 599; poet, etc., 597.

publisher, bookseller; librarian; bookworm.

bookstore, bookshop, bookseller's shop, publishing house.

library, public library, lending library.

594. **DESCRIPTION.**—*N.* description, account, statement, report, record; brief, etc. (*abstract*), 596; delineation, sketch, pastel, vignette; monograph; narration, recital, rehearsal, relation.

narrative, history, memoir; annals, etc., (*chronicle*), 551; journal, letters, biography, autobiography, life, adventures.

Fiction: novel, romance, story, tale, short story, anecdote; detective story, fairy tale, fable, parable, allegory.

narrator, historian, biographer, novelist, storyteller, romancer, anecdotist, word painter; writer, etc., 593.

V. describe, set forth, picture, portray, characterize, delineate, narrate, relate, recite, recount, romance, tell, report; detail, particularize.

Adj. descriptive, graphic, narrative, epic, romantic, historic *or* historical, biographical, autobiographical; traditional, legendary, mythical, fabulous; anecdotic, idealistic; realistic, true to life.

595. **DISSERTATION.**—*N.* dissertation, treatise, essay, thesis,

theme; tract, discourse, memoir, disquisition, lecture, sermon, homily, investigation, study, discussion, exposition.

commentary, review, critique, criticism, article, leader, editorial.

commentator, critic, essayist, publicist, reviewer, leader writer, editor.

V. comment, explain, interpret, criticize, illuminate; treat of (*or* ventilate, discuss, deal with, go into) a subject.

596. COMPENDIUM.—*N.* compendium, abstract, précis, epitome, analysis, digest, brief, condensation, abridgment, abbreviation, etc., 201; summary, draft, minute, note; excerpt, extract; synopsis, textbook, outlines, syllabus, contents, heads, prospectus.

fragments, extracts, cuttings; fugitive pieces, anthology, miscellany, compilation.

recapitulation, résumé, review; symposium.

V. abridge, abstract, epitomize, summarize; abbreviate, etc. (*shorten*), 201; condense, etc. (*compress*), 195.

compile, etc. (*collect*), 72; note down, collect, edit.

recapitulate, review, skim, run over, sum up.

Adj. compendious, synoptic, abridged, analytic *or* analytical.

Adv. in short, in substance, in few words, in a nutshell.

597. POETRY.—*N.* poetry, poetics, poesy, muse, Apollo, Parnassus, inspiration, fire of genius.

poem; epic, ballad, lyric, ode, idyl, eclogue, pastoral, sonnet, elegy; dramatic (*or* didactic, satirical, narrative, lyric) poetry; satire; anthology.

versification, rhyming, prosody; scansion, scanning.

canto, stanza, verse, line, couplet, triplet, quatrain; refrain, chorus, burden octave, sextet.

verse, rhyme, assonance, alliteration, meter, measure; foot, numbers, rhythm ictus, beat, accent, accentuation, iambus, iambic, dactyl, spondee, trochee, anapest, etc.; hexameter, pentameter; Alexandrine; blank verse, heroic verse; doggerel

poet, genius, creator; poet laureate; laureate; bard, lyrist, sonneteer, rhapsodist, satirist, troubadour; minstrel; minnesinger, Meistersinger; jongleur, versifier, rhymer, rhymester, minor poet, poetaster.

V. poetize, sing, write poetry; string verses together, versify, make verses, rhyme.

Adj. poetic *or* poetical; lyric *or* lyrical; tuneful; metrical; elegiac, iambic, dactylic, spondaic, trochaic, anapestic.

598. PROSE.—*N.* prose, prosaicness; poetic prose; narrative etc., 594.

prose writer, essayist, novelist, etc., 594.

V. prose; write prose (*or* in prose).

Adj. prosaic, prosy, unpoetical, unrhymed, in prose.

599. THE DRAMA.—*N.* the drama, the stage, the theater, the play; theatricals, histrionic art.

play, drama, piece, tragedy, comedy, opera, vaudeville, curtain raiser, interlude, afterpiece, farce, extravaganza, harlequinade, pantomime, burlesque, ballet, spectacle, masque, melodrama; comedy of manners; charade, mystery, miracle play, morality play.

act, scene, tableau, curtain; introduction, prologue, exposition, epilogue; libretto, book, text, prompter's copy.

performance, representation, show [*colloq.*], stage setting, stagecraft; acting; impersonation, stage business; slapstick [*slang*], buffoonery.

theater, playhouse, amphitheater, moving-picture theater, moving pictures, movies [*colloq.*]; puppet show, marionettes, Punch and Judy.

cast, dramatis personae [L.], role, part, character; repertoire, repertory.

actor, player, performer; masker, mime, mimic; star, headliner; comedian, tragedian.

buffoon, mummer, pantomimist, clown; pantaloon, harlequin, columbine; punch.

company, first tragedian, prima donna, leading lady; lead; leading man; comedian, comedienne; juvenile lead, juvenile; villain, heavy lead, heavy, heavy father; ingenue, soubrette; character man, character woman, extra, mute, supernumerary, super [*theat. cant*].

dramatist, playwright, playwriter; dramatic author (*or* writer).

audience, house; orchestra, gallery.

V. act, play, perform; put on the stage, dramatize, stage, produce, set; personate, mimic, enact; rehearse, spout, rant; tread the stage (*or* boards); make one's debut, take a part, star.

Adj. dramatic; theatrical; scenic, histrionic, comic, tragic, farcical, tragicomic, melodramatic, operatic; stagy, spectacular.

Adv. on the stage, on the boards; in the limelight, in the spotlight; before the footlights, before an audience; behind the scenes.

CLASS V

WORDS RELATING TO THE VOLUNTARY POWERS

I. INDIVIDUAL VOLITION

600. WILL.—*N.* will, volition, free will; freedom, etc., 748; discretion; choice, inclination, intent, purpose, option, etc. (*choice*), 609; spontaneity, spontaneousness; originality.

determination, etc. (*resolution*), 604; force of will, will power, autocracy, bossiness [*colloq.*].

wish, desire, pleasure, mind, disposition, etc., 602; intention, etc., 620.

V. will, see fit, think fit; determine, etc. (*resolve*), 604; enjoin; settle, etc. (*choose*), 609; volunteer; do what one chooses, etc. (*freedom*), 748; have one's own way; use one's discretion; boss, [*colloq.*]; originate.

Adj. **voluntary**, volitional, willful; free, etc., 748; optional, discretionary; autocratic, dictatorial, bossy [*colloq.*].

willing, etc., 602; unbidden, spontaneous; original.

Adv. **voluntarily**, at will, at pleasure.

of one's own accord, on one's own responsibility; by choice, purposely, intentionally.

601. **NECESSITY.**—*N.* **necessity**, obligation; compulsion, etc., 744; subjection, etc., 749; stern (*or* dire) necessity, last resort.

instinct, blind impulse, natural tendency (*or* impulse), predetermination.

destiny, fatality, fate, kismet, doom, election, predestination; lot, fortune; fatalism.

Fates, God's will, heaven, will of heaven; stars; planets; wheel of fortune.

V. **be obliged**, be forced, be driven; be fated, be doomed, be destined, have no alternative.

destine, doom, foredoom, devote; predestine, preordain; necessitate; compel, etc., 744.

Adj. **necessary**, needful, etc. (*requisite*), 630; compulsory, etc. (*compel*), 744; inevitable, unavoidable, irresistible, irrevocable, inexorable, binding.

fated; destined, fateful, set apart, devoted, elect.

involuntary, instinctive, automatic, blind, mechanical; unconscious, unwitting, unthinking; unintentional.

Adv. **necessarily**, of necessity, of course; willy-nilly.

602. **WILLINGNESS.**—*N.* **willingness**, disposition, inclination, liking, turn, propensity, leaning, frame of mind, humor, mood, vein, bent, aptitude.

geniality, cordiality, good will; alacrity, readiness, zeal, enthusiasm, earnestness, eagerness.

assent, etc., 488; compliance, etc., 762.

volunteer, unpaid worker, amateur, nonprofessional.

V. **be willing**, incline, lean to, mind, hold to, cling to; desire, etc., 865; acquiesce, assent, comply with; jump at, catch at; take up, plunge into, have a go at [*colloq.*].

volunteer, offer, proffer.

Adj. **willing**, fain, disposed, inclined, favorable, content, well disposed; ready, forward, earnest, eager, zealous, enthusiastic; bent upon, desirous.

docile, amenable, easily persuaded, facile, easygoing, tractable, genial, gracious, cordial.

voluntary, gratuitous, free, unconstrained, spontaneous, unasked, unforced.

Adv. willingly, fain, freely, with pleasure, of one's own accord; graciously, with a good grace, without demur.

603. **UNWILLINGNESS.**—*N.* unwillingness, indisposition, disinclination, aversion, averseness, reluctance; indifference, etc., 866; backwardness, slowness; obstinacy, etc., 606.

scruple, scrupulousness, delicacy, qualm, shrinking, recoil; hesitation, fastidiousness.

dissent, etc., 489; refusal, etc., 764.

V. be unwilling, dislike, etc., 867; demur, stick at, scruple, stickle; hang fire, shirk, slack, recoil, shrink, hesitate; avoid, etc., 623; oppose, etc., 708; dissent, etc., 489; refuse, etc., 764.

Adj. unwilling, loath, disinclined, indisposed, averse, reluctant, opposed, adverse, laggard, backward, remiss, slack, indifferent, scrupulous; repugnant, restive; grudging, forced, under compulsion, irreconcilable.

Adv. unwillingly, grudgingly, with an ill grace; against one's will, against the grain; under protest.

604. **RESOLUTION.**—*N.* determination, will, decision, resolution; backbone; clear grit, grit; sand [*slang*]; strength of mind, resolve, firmness, energy, manliness, vigor, resoluteness; zeal, devotion.

self-control, self-mastery, self-command, self-reliance, self-restraint, self-denial.

tenacity, perseverance, etc., 604*a*; obstinacy, etc., 606; pluck.

V. resolve, will, determine, decide, form a resolution, conclude, fix, bring to a crisis, take a decisive step, take upon oneself.

take one's stand, stand firm, insist upon, make a point of, set one's heart upon; stick at nothing, make short work of, not stick at trifles; persevere, etc., 604*a*.

Adj. resolved, determined; strong-willed, strong-minded; resolute, self-possessed, earnest, serious; decided, peremptory, unflinching, firm, iron, game, plucky, tenacious, gritty, indomitable, inexorable, relentless; obstinate, etc., 606; unyielding; grim, stern, inflexible, irrevocable.

Adv. resolutely, in earnest, earnestly; on one's mettle, manfully, like a man.

604a. **PERSEVERANCE.**—*N.* perseverance, continuance, constancy, steadiness, persistence, patience; pertinacity, industry.

grit, bottom, pluck, stamina, backbone, sand [*slang*]; tenacity, staying power, endurance; bulldog courage.

V. persevere, persist, hold on, hold out; stick to, cling to, adhere to; keep on, carry on, hold on; bear up, keep up, hold up; plod; continue, die in harness, die at one's post.

Adj. persevering, constant; steady, steadfast, unwavering, unfaltering, unflinching, unflagging, plodding; industrious, etc., 682; strenuous, pertinacious, persistent; indomitable, indefatigable.

Adv. without fail, through thick and thin, through fire and water; sink or swim, rain or shine, fair or foul.

605. **IRRESOLUTION.**—*N.* irresolution, indecision, indetermination, instability, uncertainty; demur, suspense, hesitation, hesitancy, vacillation, changeableness, fluctuation; caprice, etc., 608; lukewarmness.

fickleness, levity, pliancy, weakness, timidity; cowardice, etc., 862.

waverer, shilly-shally, turncoat, opportunist, timeserver.

V. be irresolute, remain neuter; dilly-dally, hesitate, hover, shilly-shally, hem and haw, demur, debate, balance; dally with, coquet with; go halfway, compromise, be afraid.

vacillate, falter, waver, fluctuate, change, alternate, shuffle, palter, shirk, trim.

Adj. irresolute, drifting, halfhearted; undecided, undetermined, uncertain, at a loss; fickle, unreliable, irresponsible, unstable; capricious, etc., 608.

weak, feeble-minded, frail, timid, cowardly, pliant.

Adv. irresolutely, in faltering accents; off and on.

606. **OBSTINACY.**—*N.* obstinacy, tenacity, cussedness; perseverance, etc., 604*a*; immovability, inflexibility, obduracy, doggedness, stubbornness, self-will, contumacy, perversity; resolution, etc., 604.

bigotry, intolerance, dogmatism; fixed idea, fanaticism, zealotry, infatuation, monomania.

bigot, dogmatist, zealot, fanatic, bitter-ender [*colloq.*]; mule.

V. be obstinate, stickle, take no denial, be wedded to an opinion, persist, die hard, not yield an inch, stand out.

Adj. obstinate, tenacious, stubborn, obdurate, inflexible, balky; immovable, unchangeable, inexorable, determined, mulish, dogged; sullen, sulky; unmoved.

arbitrary, dogmatic, positive, bigoted, opinionated, stiff-necked, hidebound, unyielding; incorrigible.

willful, self-willed, perverse; ungovernable, wayward, refractory, unruly, headstrong; contumacious; cross-grained.

Adv. with set jaw; no surrender.

607. **APOSTASY.**—*N.* apostasy, recantation; renunciation; abjuration, defection, retraction, withdrawal, disavowal, revocation, tergiversation, reversal; backsliding.

turncoat, apostate, renegade, pervert, deserter, backslider, crawfish [*slang*].

timeserver, trimmer, double-dealer; weathercock.

V. apostatize, veer round, turn round; change one's mind, abjure, renounce, relinquish, back down, shift one's ground, change sides, go over, recant, retract, revoke, rescind, forswear.

trim, shuffle, blow hot and cold, be on the fence, straddle.

Adj. changeful, irresolute, ductile, slippery, trimming, timeserving.

608. CAPRICE.—*N.* caprice, fancy, humor, whim, fit, crotchet, quirk, freak, fad, vagary, prank, escapade.

V. be capricious, take it into one's head, blow hot and cold, play fast and loose.

Adj. capricious, erratic, eccentric, fitful, inconsistent, fanciful, whimsical, crotchety, freakish, wayward, wanton; contrary, captious, unreasonable, arbitrary; fickle, etc. (*irresolute*), 605.

Adv. by fits, by fits and starts, without rhyme or reason.

609. CHOICE.—*N.* choice, option, selection, pick; discretion, alternative, preference, adoption, decision.

Scylla and Charybdis.

election, poll, ballot, vote, voice, suffrage, plebiscite, referendum; electioneering; voting, elective franchise; ticket; ballot box.

voter, elector, constituent, electorate, constituency.

V. choose; elect, make one's choice; make choice of, fix upon, settle, decide, make up one's mind; adopt, take up, embrace, espouse.

vote, poll, hold up one's hand, give a (*or* the) voting sign; divide.

select, pick, cull, glean, winnow; pitch upon, indulge one's fancy; set apart, mark out for.

prefer, fancy, have rather, had (*or* would) as lief; reserve.

Adj. optional, discretional, at choice, on approval.

chosen, choice, elect, select, popular; preferential.

Adv. optionally, at pleasure, at the option of.

by choice, by preference; in preference; rather, before.

609a. ABSENCE OF CHOICE.—*N.* no choice; Hobson's choice; first come first served; necessity, etc., 601.

neutrality, indifference; indecision, etc. (*irresolution*), 605.

V. be neutral, have no preference, waive, not vote.

Adj. neutral, neuter; indifferent; undecided, etc. (*irresolute*), 605.

610. REJECTION.—*N.* rejection, repudiation, exclusion; refusal, etc., 764.

V. reject, set (*or* lay) aside, give up; decline, etc. (*refuse*), 764; exclude, except; pluck up, spurn, cast out; repudiate, scout, disclaim, discard.

Adv. neither, neither the one nor the other.

611. PREDETERMINATION.—*N.* **predetermination,** predestination, premeditation, foregone conclusion; resolve, project; intention, etc., 620; fate, necessity.

list, schedule, calendar, docket, slate [*pol. cant*], register, roster, poll, muster, draft.

V. **predetermine,** predestine, premeditate, resolve beforehand.

list, schedule, docket, slate, register, poll, empanel, draft.

Adj. **premeditated,** predesigned, prepense [*as*, malice *prepense*], studied, designed, calculated, aforethought; foregone.

well laid, well devised, well weighed; maturely considered; cut-and-dried.

Adv. **deliberately,** with eyes open, in cold blood; intentionally.

612. IMPULSE.—*N.* **impulse,** sudden thought; impromptu, improvisation; inspiration, flash, spurt.

V. **improvise,** extemporize; say what comes uppermost, act on the spur of the moment, rise to the occasion; spurt.

Adj. **extemporaneous,** impulsive, snap, improvised, unpremeditated, unprompted, natural, unguarded; spontaneous.

Adv. **extempore,** extemporaneously; offhand, impromptu.

613. HABIT.—*N.* **habit,** addiction, wont, run, way, matter of course, beaten path, second nature; trick, knack, skill.

custom, use, usage, prescription, practice; prevalence, observance; conventionalism, conventionality, mode, fashion, vogue, etiquette.

rule, standing order, precedent, routine, red tape, rut, groove.

V. **habituate,** inure, harden, season, caseharden; accustom, familiarize; acclimatize.

cling to, adhere to; acquire a habit; follow the beaten track (*or* path), move in a rut.

prevail; come into use, become a habit, take root; grow upon one.

Adj. **habitual,** customary, accustomed, wonted, usual, general, ordinary, common, frequent, everyday, household, familiar, trite, hackneyed, commonplace, conventional, regular, set, stock, established, stereotyped; fixed, rooted, permanent, inveterate, besetting, ingrained, current.

wont; used to, given to, addicted to, in the habit of; seasoned, imbued with, devoted to, wedded to.

Adv. as usual, as things go, as the world goes; as you were [*mil.*].

as a rule, for the most part, generally, most frequently.

614. DESUETUDE.—*N.* **desuetude,** disusage; disuse, etc., 678; want of practice.

V. **be unaccustomed**, leave off (*or* break off, shake off, violate) a habit *or* custom; be weaned from; disuse, etc., 678; wear off.

Adj. **unaccustomed**, unused, unwonted, unseasoned, untrained; new, fresh, original; unskilled.

unconventional, unfashionable, unusual; disused, etc., 678.

615. **MOTIVE.**—*N.* **motive**, reason, ground, call, principle, mainspring, pro and con, reason why; ulterior motive; intention, etc., 620.

inducement, consideration; attraction, loadstone, magnet, magnetism, temptation, enticement, allurement, glamour, witchery; charm, spell; fascination, blandishment, cajolery; seduction.

influence, prompting, dictate, instance; impulse, incitement, press, insistence, instigation; inspiration, persuasion, encouragement, exhortation, advice, solicitation, pull [*slang*].

incentive, stimulus, spur, fillip, whip, goad, provocative, whet.

bribe, lure, sop, decoy, bait, bribery and corruption.

tempter, prompter, instigator, coaxer, wheedler, siren; firebrand.

V. **induce**, move, draw, inspire; put up to [*slang*], prompt; stimulate, rouse, arouse, animate, whet, incite, provoke, instigate, actuate, encourage, advocate.

influence, bias, sway, incline, dispose, predispose; lead, lobby.

persuade, prevail upon, overcome, carry, bring round, conciliate, win (*or* talk) over; enlist, engage; invite, court.

tempt, overpersuade, entice, allure, captivate, fascinate, bewitch, hypnotize, charm, magnetize, wheedle, coax, lure, inveigle.

bribe, tamper with, suborn, grease the palm, corrupt.

enforce, force, impel, propel, whip, lash, goad, spur, prick, urge, egg on, hound on, hurry on.

Adj. **persuasive**, inviting, tempting, suasive, seductive, attractive, fascinating; provocative.

Adv. **because**, therefore, for, by reason of, for the sake of, on account of; out of, from, as, forasmuch as.

615a. **ABSENCE OF MOTIVE.**—*N.* **absence of motive**; caprice, etc., 608; chance, etc. (*absence of design*), 621.

V. **scruple**, etc. (*be unwilling*), 603; have no motive.

Adj. **aimless**, capricious, without rhyme or reason.

Adv. **capriciously**, out of mere caprice.

616. **DISSUASION.**—*N.* **dissuasion**, expostulation, remonstrance; deprecation, etc., 766; discouragement, damper, wet blanket.

curb, restraint, constraint, check.

V. **dissuade**, cry out against, remonstrate, expostulate, warn.

disincline, indispose, shake, stagger; discourage, dishearten, disenchant; deter, hold back, restrain, repel, turn aside, damp, cool, chill, blunt, calm, quiet, quench.

Adj. averse, etc. (*unwilling*), 603; repugnant, etc. (*dislike*), 867.

617. [Ostensible motive, ground, or reason] PLEA.—*N.* **plea**, pretext; allegation, excuse, vindication, justification; color; gloss, guise.

pretense, subterfuge, dust thrown in the eye; blind, lame excuse, makeshift, shift.

V. **plead**, allege, excuse, vindicate; color, gloss over, make a pretext of, use as a plea, take one's stand upon; pretend.

Adj. ostensible, alleged, pretended.

Adv. ostensibly; under the plea of, under the pretense of.

618. GOOD.—*N.* **good**, benefit, advantage; improvement, etc., 658; interest, service, behoof, behalf; commonweal; gain, profit, harvest; boon, etc. (*gift*), 784; good turn, blessing, prize, windfall, godsend, good fortune; happiness, etc., 827; goodness, etc., 648.

V. **benefit**, profit, advantage, serve, help, avail, do good to.

gain, prosper, flourish, thrive.

Adj. commendable, etc., 931; useful, etc., 644; good, beneficial, etc., 648.

Adv. **well**, aright, satisfactorily, favorably, in one's interest.

619. EVIL.—*N.* **evil**, ill, harm, hurt, mischief, nuisance, drawback, disadvantage; ills that flesh is heir to, mental suffering, pain; bane, etc., 663.

badness, etc., 649; painfulness, etc., 830; evildoer, etc., 913.

blow, buffet, stroke, scratch, bruise, wound, gash, mutilation; mortal blow (*or* wound); damage, loss.

disaster, accident, casualty, mishap, misfortune, calamity, woe, fatal mischief, catastrophe, tragedy, ruin; adversity, etc., 735.

outrage, wrong, injury, foul play; bad turn, disservice, grievance.

V. **harm**, injure, hurt, do disservice to.

Adj. **disastrous**; hurtful, etc., 649; disadvantageous, injurious, harmful.

Adv. **amiss**, wrong, ill; to one's cost.

620. INTENTION.—*N.* **intention**, intent, purpose; project, etc., 626; undertaking, design, ambition; view, proposal; contemplation.

object, aim, end; drift, tendency; destination, mark, point, goal, target, prey, quarry, game.

decision, determination, resolve; fixed purpose, resolution; ultimatum.

V. **intend**, purpose, design, mean, have in view, bid for, labor for, aspire to, aim at; contemplate, meditate, think of, dream of, talk of; premeditate, destine, propose; project, etc. (*plan*), 626; desire, etc., 865; pursue, etc., 622.

Adj. intentional, advised, express, determinate; bound for; disposed, inclined, bent upon, at stake; in prospect.

Adv. intentionally, advisedly, wittingly, knowingly, designedly, purposely, on purpose, by design, studiously, pointedly; deliberately.

621. [Absence of purpose] CHANCE.[1]—*N.* **chance**, etc., 156; lot, destiny, etc., 601; luck; hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], Jonah, voodoo; wheel of chance, fortune's wheel; mascot.

speculation, venture, random shot, blind bargain, leap in the dark; fluke [*sporting cant*], flier [*slang*]; flutter [*slang*]; futures.

gambling, betting, drawing lots; wager; gamble, risk, stake, bet.

gambler, gamester, speculator; bookmaker, man of the turf.

V. **chance**, etc., 156; toss up, cast (*or* draw) lots; tempt fortune; speculate.

risk, venture, hazard, stake; wager, bet, gamble, game, play for.

Adj. **chance**; fortuitous, etc., 156; unintentional, unintended, accidental; random, undesigned, purposeless.

Adv. at random, at a venture, by chance, as it may happen.

622. [Purpose in action] PURSUIT.—*N.* **pursuit**, prosecution; pursuance, enterprise, undertaking, business, etc., 625; adventure, quest, hobby.

chase, hunt, race, steeplechase; hunting, coursing, sport, shooting, angling, fishing.

pursuer; hunter, huntsman, the field; sportsman, Nimrod; hound.

V. **pursue**, prosecute, follow, shadow; carry on, undertake, engage in, set about, endeavor, seek, trace, aim at, fish, fish for; press on, follow up, take up; go in for.

chase, give chase, stalk, course, hunt, hound.

Adj. in quest of, in pursuit, in full cry, on the scent.

623. [Absence of pursuit] AVOIDANCE.—*N.* **avoidance**, evasion, flight; escape, retreat, recoil, departure.

abstention, abstinence; forbearance; inaction, etc., 681; neutrality.

shirker, slacker [*colloq.*], shirk, quitter, truant; fugitive, refugee, runaway, deserter, renegade, backslider.

V. **abstain**, refrain, spare; eschew, keep from, let alone.

avoid, shun, steer (*or* keep) clear of; fight shy of, evade, elude, shirk.

shrink, hang (*or* hold, draw) back; recoil, retire, flinch, shy, dodge, parry.

---

[1] See note on 156.

beat a retreat; turn tail, take to one's heels; run, run away, cut and run [*colloq.*]; fly, flee, take flight; desert, make off, sneak off, sheer off; slip, play truant, decamp, flit, bolt, abscond; escape, etc., 671; abandon, etc., 624.

Adj. **elusive**, evasive; fugitive, runaway; shy, wild.

624. RELINQUISHMENT.—*N.* **relinquishment**, abandonment; desertion, defection, secession, withdrawal; discontinuance, renunciation, abrogation, resignation, retirement; cession, etc. (*of property*), 782.

V. **relinquish**, give up, abandon, desert, forsake, leave in the lurch; go back on [*colloq.*]; leave, quit, vacate, resign.

renounce, forego, have done with, drop, discard, give up the point (*or* argument), table, table the motion.

625. BUSINESS.—*N.* **business**, occupation, employment, undertaking, pursuit; affair, concern, matter, case.

task, **work**, **job**, chore, errand, commission, mission, charge, duty; **avocation, hobby.**

function, part, role, capacity, province, department, sphere, field, line; walk, round, routine; race, career.

office, place, position, post, incumbency, living; situation, berth, billet, appointment, engagement; undertaking, etc., 676.

vocation, calling, profession; cloth, faculty; craft, handicraft; trade.

V. **occupy oneself with**; employ oneself in *or* upon; undertake, etc., 676; turn one's hand to; be engaged in, be occupied with, be at work on; have in hand; ply one's trade.

officiate, serve, act, do duty; discharge (*or* perform) the duties of; hold (*or* fill) an office; hold a portfolio.

Adj. **businesslike**; workaday; professional, official, functional; busy.

in hand, on hand, afoot, on foot, going on; acting.

626. PLAN.—*N.* **plan**, scheme, design, project, proposal, proposition, suggestion; resolution, motion; organization, arrangement, system.

outline, sketch, skeleton, draft, rough draft, copy; forecast, program, prospectus; order of the day, memoranda, platform, plank, slate, ticket; role; policy.

contrivance, invention, expedient, receipt, nostrum, artifice, device; stratagem, trick; shift.

measure, step; stroke, master stroke; trump, trump card.

intrigue, cabal, plot, conspiracy, machination; mine.

promoter, designer, organizer, founder, projector; author, artist.

V. **plan**, scheme, design, frame, contrive, project, forecast, sketch, devise, invent, hatch, concoct; hit upon; map out, shape out a course; prepare, etc., 673.

systematize, organize; cast, recast, arrange; digest, mature.

plot, intrigue; counterplot, mine, countermine, lay a train.

Adj. under consideration, on the carpet, on the table.

627. **METHOD.** [Path]—*N.* **method,** way, manner, form, mode, fashion, guise; procedure.

path, road, route, course, tack; trajectory, orbit, track, beat.

means of access, entrance, approach, passage, cloister, covered way, lobby, corridor, aisle; alley, lane, avenue, artery, channel; gateway, door; secret passage; covert way.

roadway, thoroughfare; highway, turnpike, state road, causeway, king's highway; parkway, boulevard, speedway; walk, footpath, pathway, pavement, sidewalk, byroad, crossroad; railroad, railway, trolley track, tramway; towpath; street, etc. (*abode*), 189; bridge, viaduct.

Adv. **how;** in what way, in what manner; by what mode; so, thus; anyhow.

628. **MID-COURSE.**—*N.* **mid-course,** middle way, middle course; moderation; mean, etc., 29; golden mean.

compromise, half measures, neutrality.

V. **keep the golden mean,** steer a middle course; go straight.

compromise, make a compromise, concede half, go halfway.

Adj. **neutral,** average, even; impartial, moderate; straight.

Adv. in the mean; in moderation.

629. **CIRCUIT.**—*N.* **circuit,** roundabout way, digression, detour, loop, winding.

V. **go round about,** make a circuit, make a detour; meander, deviate.

Adj. **circuitous,** indirect, roundabout; zigzag.

Adv. in a roundabout way; by an indirect course.

630. **REQUIREMENT.**—*N.* **requirement,** need, wants, necessities; stress, exigency, pinch, case of need; desideratum; necessity, indispensability, urgency.

requisition, demand, request, claim; run, call for.

charge, command, injunction, precept, mandate, order, ultimatum.

V. **require,** need, want, stand in need of, lack; desire, etc., 865.

Adj. **necessary,** requisite, needful, imperative, essential, indispensable, called for; in demand, in request.

urgent, exigent, pressing, instant, crying.

Adv. of necessity; at a pinch.

631. **INSTRUMENTALITY.**—*N.* **instrumentality;** aid, etc., 707; subservience, mediation, intervention; pull [*slang*], influence; medium, intermediary, vehicle, tool, agency; instrument, expedient; means, etc., 632.

minister, handmaid, servant; friend at court, go-between.

V. **mediate**, minister, intervene, come (*or* go) between; interpose; use one's influence, be instrumental; subserve.

Adj. **instrumental**; useful, etc., 644; subservient, serviceable; intermediary, intermediate, intervening; conducive.

Adv. **through**, by, whereby, thereby, hereby; by the agency of, by dint of; by (*or* in) virtue of; by means of.

somehow, by fair means or foul; somehow or other; by hook or by crook.

632. **MEANS.**—*N.* **means**, resources, wherewithal, ways and means; capital, etc. (*money*), 800; revenue, income; stock in trade, provision, reserve, remnant, last resource, appliances, conveniences; expedients, wheels within wheels; sheet anchor; aid, etc., 707; **medium**, etc., 631.

V. **provide the wherewithal**, find (*or* possess) means, have powerful friends, have friends at court; have something to draw on.

Adj. **instrumental**, etc., 631; **mechanical**, etc., 633.

trustworthy, reliable, efficient; honorable, etc. (*upright*), 939.

Adv. **by means of**, with; wherewith, herewith, therewith; wherewithal.

633. **INSTRUMENT.**—*N.* **instrument**, organ, tool, implement, utensil, machine, engine, lathe, gin, mill; motor; machinery, mechanism.

equipment, gear, tackle, tackling; rigging, apparatus, appliances; plant, harness, trappings, fittings, accouterments, appointments, furniture, upholstery; chattels; paraphernalia.

mechanical powers; leverage; fulcrum, lever, crow, crowbar, jimmy, marline spike, handspike; arm, limb, wing; wheel and axle; wheelwork, clockwork; wheels within wheels; pinion, crank, winch, capstan, wheel, flywheel, turbine, water wheel, pump; pulley, crane, derrick; inclined plane; wedge; screw; jack; spring, mainspring; loom, shuttle, jenny.

handle, hilt, haft, shaft, shank; tiller, rudder, helm; treadle, pedal.

Adj. mechanical; propulsive, driving, hoisting, elevating, lifting.

useful, labor-saving, ingenious; well made, well fitted, well equipped.

634. **SUBSTITUTE.**—*N.* **substitute**, etc., 147; proxy, alternate, understudy; deputy, etc., 759.

635. **MATERIALS.**—*N.* **material**, raw material, stuff, stock, staple; ore.

636. **STORE.**—*N.* **store**, accumulation, hoard; stock, fund, mine, vein, lode, quarry; spring, fount, fountain; well; orchard, garden, farm; stock in trade, supply; treasure; reserve, reserve fund, savings.

crop, harvest, vintage, yield, product, gleaning.

storehouse, storeroom, store closet; depository, depot, cache, warehouse, magazine; garner, granary, grain elevator, silo; safe-deposit vault; armory; arsenal; stable, barn.

reservoir, cistern, tank, pond, millpond; gasometer.

V. **store,** put by, lay by, set by, stow away, store up, hoard up, treasure up, lay up, save, preserve, save up, bank; cache, deposit; stow, stack, load; harvest; accumulate, amass, hoard.

reserve; keep back, hold back; husband, husband one's resources.

Adj. in store, in reserve, spare, supernumerary.

Adv. for a rainy day, for a nest egg, to fall back upon; on deposit.

637. **PROVISION.**—*N.* **provision, supply;** grist, resources, etc. (*means*), 632; groceries, purveyance, commissariat.

caterer, purveyor, commissary, quartermaster, steward, purser, housekeeper; innkeeper, landlord, mine host; grocer, fishmonger, provision merchant.

V. **provide,** make provision, lay in, lay in a stock (*or* store).

supply, furnish; cater, victual, provision, purvey, forage; stock, make good, replenish, fill; recruit, feed.

store, etc., 636; conserve, keep, preserve, lay by, gather into barns.

638. **WASTE.**—*N.* **consumption,** expenditure, exhaustion; dispersion, leakage, loss, wear and tear, waste; prodigality.

V. **consume,** spend, expend, use, swallow up; exhaust, spill, drain, empty, deplete; disperse, etc., 73; waste; squander.

labor in vain, etc. (*useless*), 645; cast pearls before swine; waste powder and shot.

run to waste; ebb, leak, melt away, run dry, dry up.

Adj. **wasted,** gone to waste, useless, run to seed; dried up.

wasteful, etc. (*prodigal*), 818; penny wise and pound foolish.

639. **SUFFICIENCY.**—*N.* **sufficiency, adequacy, enough,** wherewithal, competence.

abundance, plenitude, plenty, copiousness, amplitude, profusion, full measure; fill; luxuriance, affluence, fat of the land.

rich man, etc. (*wealth*), 803; financier, banker, plutocrat.

V. **suffice,** do, just do [*both colloq.*], satisfy, pass muster; have **enough, have one's fill.**

abound, teem, flow, stream, rain, shower down; pour, pour in; swarm; bristle with.

Adj. **sufficient,** enough, adequate, up to the mark, commensurate, competent, satisfactory; ample; plenty, plentiful, plenteous; copious, abundant; replete, unstinted, inexhaustible.

rich, affluent, etc. (*wealthy*), 803; luxuriant, etc. (*fertile*), 168.

Adv. without stint; to the good.

640. **INSUFFICIENCY.**—*N.* **insufficiency,** inadequacy, incompetence, deficiency, imperfection, shortcoming; paucity, stint, bare subsistence; poverty, etc., 804.

scarcity, dearth; want, need, lack, poverty, starvation, famine, drought.

dole, mite, pittance; short allowance; half rations.

depletion, emptiness, vacancy; ebb tide; low water; insolvency, etc. (*nonpayment*), 808.

poor man, pauper, etc., 804; bankrupt.

V. **want,** lack, need, require; be in want, etc. (*poor*), 804; live from hand to mouth.

impoverish, drain, drain of resources; stint, etc., 819.

Adj. **insufficient,** inadequate, too little, not enough; incompetent, perfunctory, deficient, wanting; imperfect; ill-furnished, ill-provided, ill-stored.

short of, out of, destitute of, devoid of, bereft of, slack, at a low ebb; empty, vacant, bare; dry, drained.

unprovided, unsupplied, unfurnished; unfed; empty-handed.

meager, poor, thin, spare, stinted, starved, emaciated, undernourished, underfed, half-starved, famine-stricken, famished.

scarce, scant, not to be had, scurvy, stingy, etc., 819; at the end of one's tether; without resources, in want.

Adv. in default of, for want of; failing.

641. **REDUNDANCE.**—*N.* **redundance,** too much, too many, superabundance, superfluity, exuberance, profuseness; profusion, plenty, repletion, plethora, glut, congestion, surfeit, overdose, oversupply, overflow; excess, surplus, remainder.

V. **superabound,** overabound, swarm; bristle with, overflow, run over; run riot; overrun, overstock, overdose, overfeed, overload, overburden, overwhelm, overshoot the mark; gorge, glut, load, drench, inundate, deluge, flood; send (*or* carry) coals to Newcastle.

cloy, choke, suffocate; pile up, lay on thick, lavish.

Adj. **redundant,** turgid; exuberant, inordinate, superabundant, excess, overmuch, replete, profuse, lavish, prodigal; exorbitant, extravagant, overflowing; gorged, stuffed.

superfluous, unnecessary, needless, over and above, supernumerary, spare, duplicate, supererogatory.

Adv. **over and above;** over much, too much; too far; over, too; over head and ears, over one's head; up to one's eyes; extra.

642. **IMPORTANCE.**—*N.* **importance,** consequence, moment, prominence, consideration, mark; weight, influence; value, usefulness; greatness, etc., 31; superiority, etc., 33; notability.

salient point, outstanding feature; cardinal point; substance, gist, sum and substance, cream, salt, core, kernel, heart, nucleus; key, keynote; keystone.

import, significance, concern; emphasis, interest.

gravity, seriousness, solemnity; pressure, urgency, stress.

V. **be important**, be somebody, be something; import, signify, matter, carry weight; come to the front, lead the way, take the lead.

value, care for, set store upon *or* by.

accentuate, emphasize, lay stress on; mark, underline, underscore.

Adj. **important**, of importance, momentous, material, considerable, weighty, influential, notable, prominent, salient, signal; memorable, remarkable; stirring, eventful.

grave, serious, earnest, grand, solemn, impressive, commanding, imposing.

urgent, pressing, critical, crucial, instant.

foremost, principal, leading, chief, main, prime, primary; capital; superior, etc., 33; marked, rare; paramount, essential, vital, radical, cardinal.

significant, telling, trenchant, emphatic, pregnant.

Adv. **in the main**; above all, in the first place, before everything else.

643. UNIMPORTANCE.—*N.* **unimportance**, insignificance, nothingness, immateriality.

triviality, levity, frivolity, paltriness, smallness, matter of indifference; no object.

nothing, small (*or* trifling) matter; joke, jest, snap of the fingers, fudge, fiddlestick, incident, mere nothing, nonentity.

toy, plaything, gewgaw, bauble, trinket, bagatelle, kickshaw, knickknack.

trumpery, trash, rubbish, stuff, frippery; chaff, dross, froth, scum, bubble, smoke; weed; refuse.

trifle, straw, pin, fig, button, feather, continental, jot, mote, rap, old song; cent, red cent; picayune [*colloq.*].

nine days' wonder, flash in the pan, much ado about nothing, tempest in a teapot.

minutiae, details, minor details.

V. **be unimportant**, not matter, matter (*or* signify) little, not matter a straw.

make light of, catch at straws, make mountains out of molehills.

Adj. **unimportant**, immaterial; nonessential, unessential, irrelevant; indifferent, mediocre, passable, fair, tolerable, commonplace; mere, common, ordinary, insignificant.

trifling, trivial; slight, slender, light, airy, flimsy, idle, shallow, weak, powerless, frivolous, petty, finical.

paltry, poor, pitiful, contemptible, puerile; sorry, mean, meager, shabby, miserable, wretched, vile, niggardly, scurvy, beggarly, worthless, two-by-four [*colloq.*], cheap, trashy, catchpenny, gimcrack, trumpery; one-horse [*colloq.*]

Adv. rather, somewhat, fairly, fairly well, tolerably.

644. UTILITY.—*N.* **utility**, usefulness, efficacy, efficiency, adequacy; helpfulness, service, use, help, aid, applicability, subservience; value, worth, productiveness, utilization.

commonweal, public good; utilitarianism.

V. **avail**, serve, conduce, tend, answer (*or* serve) one's turn; benefit, bear fruit, profit, remunerate.

act a part, etc. (*action*), 680; discharge a function, render a service; bestead, stand one in good stead; help, etc., 707.

Adj. **useful**, of use, serviceable, subservient, conducive, helpful.

advantageous, beneficial, profitable, gainful, remunerative, valuable; invaluable, beyond price; prolific.

adequate; efficient, efficacious; effective, effectual.

applicable, available, ready, handy, at hand, commodious, adaptable.

645. INUTILITY.—*N.* **inutility**, uselessness, inefficacy, futility; ineptitude, inadequacy, unfitness; inefficiency, incompetence, unskillfulness, labor in vain; worthlessness; triviality, etc., 643.

rubbish, **junk**, **lumber**, **litter**, **odds and ends**, **shoddy**; **rags**, **leavings**, **dross**, **trash**, **refuse**, **sweepings**, **offscourings**, **waste**, **rubble**, **debris**; **chaff**, **stubble**, **dregs**, **weeds**, **tares**.

V. **labor in vain**; seek (*or* strive) after impossibilities; use vain efforts, beat the air, pour water into a sieve, bay at the moon; cast pearls before swine, carry coals to Newcastle.

render useless, dismantle, dismast, disqualify; disable, hamstring, cripple, lame; spike guns, clip the wings; put out of gear.

Adj. **useless**, inutile, futile, unavailing, bootless; inoperative, inadequate, inept, inefficient, ineffectual, incompetent.

worthless, valueless, unsalable; not worth a straw, good for nothing, dear at any price; vain, empty, inane; gainless, profitless, fruitless; unserviceable, unprofitable; ill-spent; effete, barren, sterile, impotent, worn out, unproductive; uncalled for; unnecessary, unneeded, superfluous.

646. EXPEDIENCE.—*N.* **expedience**, desirability, fitness, propriety, utility, advantage, opportunity; opportunism; pragmatism.

V. **be expedient**, suit, befit; suit (*or* befit) the occasion.

Adj. **expedient**, desirable, advisable, acceptable; convenient; worth while, meet; fit, fitting, due, proper, eligible, seemly, becoming, befitting; opportune, advantageous, etc., 644; suitable.

practical, practicable, effective, pragmatic, pragmatical.

Adv. in the nick of time; in the right place.

647. **INEXPEDIENCE.**—*N.* inexpedience, undesirability, impropriety, unfitness, inutility, disadvantage, inconvenience, inadvisability.

V. **be inexpedient,** come amiss, embarrass, put to inconvenience.

Adj. **inexpedient,** undesirable; inadvisable, ill-advised, unsuitable, troublesome, objectionable, ineligible, inadmissible, inconvenient, discommodious, disadvantageous; inappropriate, unfit; unsatisfactory, unprofitable, inept, inopportune, improper, unseemly.

clumsy, awkward; cumbrous, cumbersome, lumbering, unwieldy, hulky.

648. [Good qualities] **GOODNESS.**—*N.* goodness, excellence, merit; beneficence, benevolence, etc., 906; virtue, etc., 944; value, worth, price.

perfection, quintessence; superiority, etc., 33; prime, flower, cream, elite, pick, A 1 *or* A number 1 [*colloq.*], pick of the crop, salt of the earth; prodigy, wonder; gem of the first water, treasure, one in a thousand.

good man, etc., 948.

V. **be beneficial,** produce (*or* do) good, profit, benefit, improve, be the making of, make a man of; do a good turn, confer an obligation.

be good, be pure gold, look good to [*colloq.*]; excel, transcend, stand the test; pass muster, pass an examination.

vie, challenge, comparison, emulate, rival.

Adj. **beneficial,** valuable, of value; useful, etc., 644; advantageous, profitable; edifying, salutary.

harmless, innocuous, innocent, inoffensive.

favorable; propitious, etc. (*hope-giving*), 858; fair.

good, excellent; better; superior, etc., 33; above par; nice, fine; genuine, etc. (*true*), 494.

choice, best, select, picked, elect, rare, priceless, matchless, peerless, unequaled, unparalleled, inimitable, crack [*colloq.*], crackajack [*slang*], gilt-edge [*colloq.*]; superfine, of the first water; first-rate, first-class; high-wrought, exquisite, admirable, capital, estimable, precious, priceless, invaluable, inestimable.

satisfactory, up to the mark, unexceptionable, unobjectionable.

Adv. for one's benefit.

649. [Bad qualities] **BADNESS.**—*N.* badness, hurtfulness, virulence; abomination, pestilence, guilt, depravity, vice, etc., 945; malignity, malevolence.

bane, etc., 663; plague spot, evil star, ill-wind; hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], Jonah; snake in the grass, skeleton in the closet; thorn in the flesh.

ill-treatment, annoyance, molestation, abuse, oppression, persecution, outrage, misusage, scathe, injury.

bad man, etc., 949; evildoer, etc., 913.

V. **hurt**, harm, scathe, injure; pain, etc., 830.

wrong, aggrieve, oppress, persecute, trample upon; overburden, weigh down; victimize.

maltreat, abuse; ill-use, ill-treat; buffet, bruise, scratch, maul; smite, molest, do violence; stab, pierce.

Adj. **hurtful**, harmful, baneful, baleful, injurious, deleterious, detrimental, noxious, pernicious, mischievous, mischief-making, malignant, prejudicial; oppressive, burdensome, onerous; malign.

corrupting, virulent, venomous, corrosive; poisonous, deadly, destructive.

bad, ill, arrant, dreadful; horrid, horrible; dire; rank, foul, rotten.

unsatisfactory, indifferent, deteriorated, below par, imperfect, ill-conditioned.

deplorable, wretched, sad, grievous, lamentable, pitiful, pitiable, woeful.

evil, wrong; depraved, wicked, etc., 945; shocking; reprehensible.

hateful, abominable, vile, base, villainous, detestable, execrable, cursed, accursed, damnable, diabolic.

Adv. to one's cost; where the shoe pinches.

650. **PERFECTION.**—*N.* **perfection**; paragon, pink, pink (*or* acme) of perfection.

model, standard, pattern, mirror.

masterpiece, master stroke, prize winner, prize; superexcellence.

V. **perfect**, bring to perfection, ripen, mature; consummate, crown, put the finishing touch to (*or* upon); complete.

Adj. **perfect**, faultless, immaculate, spotless, impeccable, unblemished, sound, scathless, intact; consummate, finished.

best, model, standard; inimitable, unparalleled, beyond all praise.

Adv. clean as a whistle; with a finish; to the limit.

651. **IMPERFECTION.**—*N.* **imperfection**; deficiency, inadequacy, defection, badness, immaturity.

fault, defect, weak point; screw loose; flaw, taint, blemish, weakness, shortcoming, drawback.

V. **be imperfect**, have a defect, lie under a disadvantage; not pass muster, fall short.

Adj. **imperfect**, deficient, defective, faulty, unsound, tainted, out of order; warped, injured; inadequate, crude, incomplete, below par.

indifferent, middling, ordinary, mediocre, average, tolerable, fair, passable; decent; not bad, not amiss; admissible, bearable.

inferior, secondary, second-rate, one-horse [*colloq.*]; two-by-four [*colloq.*].

Adv. to a limited extent, pretty, moderately, considering.

652. CLEANNESS.—*N.* **cleanness**, purity, purification, purgation; ablution, lavation; disinfection, drainage, sewerage.

bath, bathroom, swimming pool, swimming bath, public bath, baths, bathhouse, lavatory; laundry, washhouse.

cleaner, washerwoman, laundress, laundryman, washerman; scavenger, sweeper; street sweeper, white wing [*local*]; dustman.

brush; broom, vacuum cleaner, carpet sweeper; mop, swab, hose.

cathartic, purgative, aperient, laxative.

V. **clean**, cleanse; rinse, flush, mop, sponge, scour, swab, scrub; wash, lave, launder; purify; purge, expurgate, clarify, refine.

strain, separate, filter, filtrate, drain; percolate.

sift, winnow, sieve, bolt, screen, riddle; pick, weed.

comb, rake, scrape, rasp; card.

sweep, brush, brush up, rout out; clean house, spruce up [*colloq.*].

disinfect, fumigate, ventilate, deodorize; whitewash.

Adj. **clean**, cleanly, pure, immaculate, spotless, stainless, unspotted, unsoiled, unsullied, untainted, sweet.

neat, spruce, tidy, trim, cleaned.

653. UNCLEANNESS.—*N.* **uncleanness**, impurity; defilement, contamination, abomination; taint.

decay, putrefaction; corruption; mold, mildew, dry rot, caries [*med.*].

squalor, squalidness, slovenliness.

dirt, filth, soil, slop; dust, smoke, soot, smudge, smut, grime.

dregs, grounds, lees, sediment, heeltap; dross, ashes, cinders; scum, froth.

sty, pigsty, lair, den, Augean stable, sink of corruption; slum, rookery.

mud, mire, quagmire, silt, slime, slush.

V. **rot**, putrefy, fester, rankle, reek; mold, molder, go bad.

soil, smoke, tarnish, spot, smear; daub, blot, blur, smudge, smutch, smirch; drabble, besmear, befoul, splash, stain, sully.

pollute, defile, debase, contaminate, taint, corrupt.

Adj. **unclean**, dirty, filthy, grimy, soiled, dusty, smutty, sooty; mussy [*colloq.*].

uncleanly, slovenly, slatternly, untidy, frowzy, sluttish, unkempt, unwashed, squalid.

offensive, nasty, coarse, foul, impure, abominable, beastly, reeky, fetid; moldy, musty, rancid, bad, touched, rotten, corrupt, tainted, putrid; gory, bloody.

654. HEALTH.—*N.* **health**, sanity; soundness, vigor; good (*or* perfect, excellent, robust) health; bloom, convalescence, strength, poise.

V. **be in health**, bloom, flourish, enjoy good health.

return to health; recover, etc., 660; get better, convalesce, be convalescent, recruit; restore to health, cure.

Adj. **healthy**, healthful, in health, well, sound, whole, strong, blooming, hearty, hale, fresh, green, florid, hardy, robust, vigorous, in fine fettle; chipper [*colloq.*].

uninjured, unscathed, unmarred, without a scratch, safe and sound.

655. DISEASE.—*N.* **disease**; illness, sickness; infirmity, ailment, indisposition; complaint, disorder, malady, loss of health, delicacy, delicate health, invalidism, malnutrition, want of nourishment; prostration, decline, collapse, decay.

visitation, attack, seizure, stroke, fit, epilepsy, apoplexy, palsy, paralysis; shock; shell shock.

taint, virus, pollution, infection, contagion; epidemic, plague, pestilence.

Science of disease: pathology, therapeutics; diagnostics, diagnosis.

V. **ail**, suffer, be affected with, droop, flag, languish, sicken, pine, dwindle; waste away, fail, lose strength, be laid by the heels; lie helpless.

Adj. **sick**, ill, not well, indisposed, ailing, squeamish, poorly, seedy [*colloq.*], laid up, confined, bedridden, in hospital, on the sick list; out of health, out of sorts [*colloq.*], under the weather [*colloq.*]; valetudinary.

sickly, infirm, unsound, unhealthy, weakly, drooping, flagging, lame, halt, crippled, halting.

diseased, morbid, tainted, poisoned, septic; mangy, leprous, cankered; rotten, withered; palsied, paralytic; consumptive, tubercular, tuberculous.

656. HEALTHINESS.—*N.* **healthiness**, wholesomeness; healthfulness, salubrity.

Preservation of health: hygiene, pure air, exercise, nourishment, tonic; immunity; sanitarium, sanatorium.

V. **be salubrious**, make for health, conduce to health; be good for, agree with.

Adj. **healthy**, healthful; salubrious, salutary, wholesome, sanitary, prophylactic; benign, bracing, tonic, invigorating, nutritious; hygienic.

innocuous, innocent; harmless, uninjurious, immune.

657. UNHEALTHINESS.—*N.* **unhealthiness**, plague spot; malaria, insalubrity; contagion; poisonousness.

V. **be unhealthy,** disagree with; shorten one's days.

Adj. **unhealthy,** insalubrious, unwholesome, noxious, noisome; pestiferous, pestilential; virulent, venomous, poisonous, septic, toxic, deadly.

infectious, contagious, catching, communicable, epidemic, sporadic, endemic; epizootic [*of animals*].

658. **IMPROVEMENT.**—*N.* **improvement,** amelioration, betterment; recovery, mend, amendment, emendation; advancement, advance, promotion, preferment, elevation, increase.

cultivation, culture, march of intellect, civilization.

reform, reformation; revision, radical reform; correction, refinement, elaboration; purification, repair.

reformer, progressive, radical.

V. **improve,** mend, amend, better, ameliorate, relieve; correct, repair, restore.

improve upon; rectify; enrich, mellow, elaborate, fatten.

refresh, revive; invigorate, strengthen, recruit, renew, revivify, freshen.

promote, cultivate, advance, forward, enhance, bring forward, foster.

revise, edit, review, make corrections, make improvements.

reform, remodel, reorganize, reclaim, civilize, lift, uplift, inspire.

Adj. **better,** better off, all the better for; improving, progressive, improved.

corrigible, improvable, curable.

Adv. **on consideration,** on reconsideration, on second thought.

659. **DETERIORATION.**—*N.* **deterioration,** debasement; wane, ebb, recession, retrogradation, decrease.

degeneracy, degeneration, degradation, depravation, depravity, demoralization.

injury, damage, loss, detriment, harm, impairment, outrage, havoc, inroad, ravage, vitiation, discoloration, pollution, poisoning, contamination, canker, corruption, adulteration, alloy.

decline, declension, declination; decadence, falling off; senility, decrepitude.

decay, dilapidation, wear and tear, erosion, corrosion, rottenness; moth and rust, dry rot, blight, atrophy.

V. **deteriorate,** degenerate, fall off, wane, ebb; retrograde, decline, droop, run to seed *or* waste, lapse, break down, crack, shrivel, fade, wither, molder, rot, rankle, decay, go bad; rust, crumble, shake, totter, perish.

corrupt, taint, infect, contaminate, poison, envenom, canker, blight, rot, pollute, defile, vitiate, debase, deprave, degrade; alloy, adulterate, tamper with, prejudice; pervert, demoralize, brutalize.

embitter, exasperate, irritate.

injure, impair, damage, harm, **hurt, spoil,** mar, despoil, **waste; overrun, ravage, pillage.**

wound, stab, pierce, maim, lame, cripple, hamstring, **mangle,** mutilate, disfigure, blemish, deface, warp.

Adj. **deteriorated,** unimproved, injured, degenerate, imperfect; battered, weathered, weather-beaten, stale, dilapidated, faded, worn, wasted, wilted, shabby, threadbare, frayed.

decayed, moth-eaten, worm-eaten, mildewed, **rusty, moldy,** seedy [*colloq.*], timeworn, effete, crumbling, moldering, rotten, cankered, blighted, tainted; decrepit, broken-down, worn-out, used up [*colloq.*].

stagnant, backward, unprogressive.

Adv. on the downgrade, on the downward track; beyond hope.

660. **RESTORATION.**—*N.* **restoration,** replacement, rehabilitation, reconstruction, reproduction, renovation, renewal, revival, resuscitation, reanimation, reorganization; redemption, restitution, relief, redress, retrieval, reclamation, recovery, convalescence, **resumption.**

renaissance, renascence, rebirth, new birth, regeneration, **regeneracy, resurrection.**

repair, repairing, reparation, mending; recruiting.

mender, repairer, tinker, cobbler.

V. **recover, rally,** revive; come to, come round, come to oneself; pull through, weather the storm, be oneself again; get well, survive, **reappear.**

restore, put back, reinstate, replace, rehabilitate, re-establish, reconstruct, rebuild, reorganize, convert, recondition, renew, renovate; regenerate; rejuvenate.

redeem, reclaim, recover, retrieve; rescue, etc. (*deliver*), 672.

cure, heal, remedy, doctor, bring round, set on one's legs.

resuscitate, revive, reanimate, revivify, reinvigorate, refresh.

repair, mend, put in repair, retouch, tinker, cobble, patch up, **darn; stanch, calk, splice.**

Adj. **restored,** convalescent, rejuvenated, renascent.

restorative, recuperative, curative, remedial.

restorable, remediable, retrievable, curable.

661. **RELAPSE.**—*N.* **relapse,** lapse; falling back, retrogradation; deterioration, etc., 659; backsliding.

V. **relapse,** lapse, fall (*or* slip) back, have a relapse, be overcome, be overtaken, yield again to, fall again into, return, retrograde.

Adj. backsliding, retrograde.

662. **REMEDY.**—*N.* **remedy,** help, redress, febrifuge; antipoison, antidote, emetic; stimulant, tonic; prophylactic, anti-

septic, germicide, disinfectant; restorative; specific; cure, sovereign remedy, panacea.

materia medica, pharmacy, pharmaceutics; pharmacopoeia.

narcotic, opium, morphine, cocaine, hashish, dope [*slang*]; sedative.

physic, medicine, simples, drug, potion, draft, dose, pill, medicament; recipe, receipt, prescription; patent medicine, nostrum; elixir, balm, balsam, cordial.

salve, ointment, oil, lenitive, lotion, embrocation, liniment.

treatment, regimen, diet; dietary, dietetics; operation, the knife [*colloq.*], surgical operation; major operation.

healing art, practice of medicine, therapeutics; allopathy, homeopathy, osteopathy, eclecticism, surgery; faith cure, faith healing, mind cure, psychotherapy, psychotherapeutics; vocational therapy; dentistry.

hospital, surgery, infirmary, clinic, sanitarium, sanatorium; springs, baths, spa; asylum, home; Red Cross; ambulance.

dispensary, drugstore.

doctor, physician, medical man, general practitioner; specialist, consultant; surgeon.

intern, anesthetist, aurist, oculist, dentist, dental surgeon; osteopath, osteopathist; nurse, sister, nursing sister; apothecary, druggist, pharmacist, pharmaceutical chemist, Hippocrates, Galen; masseur (*fem.* masseuse), rubber.

V. **apply a remedy**, doctor [*colloq.*], dose, physic, nurse, minister to, attend, dress the wounds; relieve, palliate, heal, cure, remedy, restore.

Adj. **remedial**, restorative, corrective, palliative, healing; sanatory, sanative; prophylactic; medical, medicinal; therapeutic, surgical; tonic, sedative, lenitive; allopathic, homeopathic, eclectic; aperient, laxative, cathartic, purgative; septic; aseptic, antiseptic.

dietetic, dietary, alimentary; nutritious, nutritive; digestive, digestible.

663. BANE.—*N.* **bane**, curse, thorn in the flesh; bête noir [F.], bugbear; evil, scourge; fungus, mildew; dry rot; canker, cancer; poison, virus, venom; stench, fetor, poison gas.

sting, fang, thorn, bramble, brier, nettle.

Science of poisons: toxicology.

Adj. baneful, poisonous, etc. (*unwholesome*), 657.

664. SAFETY.—*N.* **safety**, security, surety, impregnability, invulnerability, escape, means of escape; safeguard, palladium; sheet anchor; rock, tower.

guardianship, wardship, wardenship; tutelage, custody, safekeeping, protection; auspices.

protector, guardian; warden, warder: preserver, lifesaver, custodian, duenna, chaperon.

safe-conduct, escort, convoy; guard, shield, guardian angel; tutelary deity (*or* saint).

watchman, patrolman, policeman, police officer, officer [*colloq.*]; cop, copper [*both slang*], bluecoat [*colloq.*], constable; detective, spotter [*slang*]; sheriff, deputy; sentinel, sentry, scout.

armed force, garrison, lifeguard, state guard, militia, regular army, navy; volunteer; marine, etc., 726; battleship, man-of-war, etc., 726.

judge, justice, judiciary, magistrate, justice of the peace.

V. **protect**, watch over, take care of, preserve, cover, screen, shelter, shroud, flank, ward, guard; defend, take precautions.

escort, support, accompany, convoy.

watch, mount guard, patrol, scout, spy.

Adj. **safe**, secure, sure, on terra firma [L.]; on the safe side; undercover, under lock and key; out of danger, protected; at anchor, high and dry, above-water; safe and sound.

snug, seaworthy, watertight, weatherproof, waterproof, fireproof; bombproof, shellproof.

defensible, tenable, proof against, invulnerable, unassailable, impregnable.

guardian, tutelary, protective.

Adv. **with impunity.**

665. **DANGER.**—*N.* **danger**, peril, insecurity, jeopardy, risk, hazard, venture, precariousness, instability; exposure, vulnerability, vulnerable point, heel of Achilles; forlorn hope.

Sense of danger: apprehension, etc., 860.

V. **endanger**, expose to danger, imperil, jeopardize, beard the lion in his den; sail too near the wind.

risk, hazard, venture, adventure, stake, set at hazard; run the gantlet.

Adj. **dangerous**, hazardous, perilous, unsafe, unprotected, insecure.

defenseless, guardless, unsheltered, unshielded; vulnerable, exposed; at bay.

precarious, critical, ticklish; slippery, between Scylla and Charybdis, between two fires; under fire; at stake, in question.

unsteady, unstable, shaky, tottering, top-heavy, tumble-down, ramshackle, crumbling, helpless, trembling in the balance; nodding to its fall.

threatening, ominous, ill-omened, alarming.

666. [**Means of safety**] **REFUGE.**—*N.* **refuge**, sanctuary, retreat, fastness, stronghold, fortress, castle, keep; asylum, shelter, covert, ark, home, hiding place.

anchorage, roadstead; breakwater, port, haven, harbor, pier, jetty, embankment, quay, wharf.

anchor, sheet anchor, grapnel, grappling iron, mainstay, support, safeguard.

667. [Source of danger] **PITFALL.**—*N.* **pitfall**, ambush, trap, snare, mine, spring gun.

rocks, reefs, sunken rocks, snags; sands, quicksands; breakers, shoals, shallows, lee shore, rockbound coast.

abyss, abysm, pit, void, chasm.

whirlpool, eddy, vortex, rapids, undertow; current, tiderace, maelstrom; eagre, bore, tidal wave.

pest, ugly customer, incendiary, firebug [*slang*]; firebrand; hornet's nest.

sword of Damocles; wolf at the door, snake in the grass, snake in one's bosom.

668. **WARNING.**—*N.* **warning**, caution, notice, premonition, prediction; symptom; lesson, admonition; handwriting on the wall, monitor, warning voice; stormy petrel, bird of ill omen, gathering clouds.

watchtower, beacon, signal post; lighthouse, etc., 550.

sentinel, sentry; watch, watchman; watch and ward; watchdog; patrol, picket, scout, spy, lookout, flagman.

V. **warn**, caution; forewarn, admonish, forbode, give warning; put on one's guard; sound the alarm.

beware, take warning, look out, keep watch and ward.

Adj. **premonitory**, cautionary; ominous, threatening, lowering, minatory; symptomatic.

Adv. with alarm, on guard, after due warning, with one's eyes open.

669. [Indication of danger] **ALARM.**—*N.* **alarm**; alarum, alarm bell, tocsin, beat of drum, sound of trumpet, hue and cry; signal of distress, SOS; fog signal, siren; yellow flag; danger signal; red light, red flag; fire alarm, still alarm; burglar alarm; police whistle.

V. **alarm**, give (*or* raise, sound) an alarm, warn, ring the tocsin.

670. **PRESERVATION.**—*N.* **preservation**, safekeeping, conservation, economy, maintenance, support, salvation, deliverance, etc., 672.

Means of preservation: prophylaxis; preserver, preservative; hygiene, hygienics; ensilage; dehydration, evaporation, drying, canning, pickling.

V. **preserve**, maintain, keep, sustain, support; save, rescue, make safe, take care of, guard; husband, economize.

embalm, dry, cure, salt, pickle, season, bottle, pot, tin, can; dehydrate, evaporate.

Adj. **preserved**, unimpaired, unbroken, uninjured, unhurt, unmarred; safe, safe and sound, intact, with a whole skin.

671. ESCAPE.—*N.* escape, flight, evasion, loophole, retreat; narrow (*or* hairbreadth) escape; close call [*colloq.*]; impunity.

refugee, etc. (*fugitive*), 623.

V. escape, make one's escape; break jail; get off, get clear off, elude, make off, give one the slip; wriggle out of; break loose, break away.

Adj. stolen away; fled; scot-free.

672. DELIVERANCE.—*N.* deliverance, extrication, rescue, ransom, reprieve, respite; armistice, truce; liberation, emancipation; redemption, salvation.

V. deliver, extricate, rescue, save, free, liberate, set free, release, emancipate, redeem, ransom; come to the rescue.

673. PREPARATION.—*N.* preparation, provision, arrangement, anticipation, precaution, forecast, rehearsal; dissemination, propaganda.

groundwork, steppingstone; foundation; scaffold, scaffolding.

elaboration, ripening, evolution; concoction, digestion; hatching, incubation.

Preparation of men: training, education, equipment, inurement; novitiate.

Preparation of food: cooking, cookery, culinary art; brewing.

Preparation of the soil: tilling, plowing, sowing, cultivation.

preparedness, readiness, ripeness, mellowness; maturity.

preparer, trainer, coach, teacher, pioneer; prophet; forerunner, etc. (*precursor*), 64; sappers and miners.

V. prepare, prime, get (*or* make) ready, arrange, make preparations, settle preliminaries, get up; prepare the ground, lay the foundations, erect the scaffolding.

elaborate, mature, ripen, mellow, season, bring to maturity; nurture; cook, brew.

equip, arm, man; fit out, fit up; furnish, rig, dress, accouter, array.

prepare for, guard against, forearm; make provision for; provide, provide against; set one's house in order, make all snug; clear decks, clear for action.

be prepared, be ready, watch and pray, keep one's powder dry, lie in wait for, anticipate, foresee.

Adj. preparatory, precautionary, provident; provisional, preliminary; in embryo, in hand, in train; afoot, afloat; on foot, brewing, hatching, forthcoming.

prepared, ready, cut and dried; available, at one's elbow, ready for use, all ready; handy.

ripe, mature, mellow; seasoned, practiced, experienced.

elaborate, labored, high-wrought, worked up.

Adv. **in preparation**, in anticipation of; afoot, astir, abroad.

674. **NONPREPARATION.**—*N.* **nonpreparation**, unpreparedness; improvidence.

immaturity, crudity, rawness; disqualification.

Absence of art: nature, state of nature; virgin soil, unweeded garden; rough diamond; raw material.

improvisation, etc. (*impulse*), 612.

V. **be unprepared**; lie fallow; live from hand to mouth.

extemporize, improvise; cook up, fix up.

surprise, drop in [*colloq.*], take (*or* catch) unawares; take by surprise.

Adj. **unprepared**, incomplete, premature, rudimental, embryonic, immature, unripe, callow, unfledged, unhatched; uncooked, raw, green, crude; coarse; rough, roughhewn; in the rough.

untaught, uneducated, untrained, untutored, unlicked.

fallow, unsown, untilled, uncultivated.

unfitted, disqualified, unqualified, ill-digested; unready, unorganized, unfurnished, unprovided, unequipped.

shiftless, improvident, unthrifty, thriftless, happy-go-lucky; slack, remiss.

Adv. **inadvertently**, by surprise, without premeditation; extempore.

675. **ESSAY**—*N.* **essay**, trial, endeavor, attempt; aim, struggle, venture, adventure, speculation, probation, experiment.

V. **try**, essay; experiment, etc., 463; endeavor, strive; tempt, attempt, venture, adventure, speculate, tempt fortune.

Adj. **tentative**, experimental, empirical, problematic, probationary.

Adv. **on examination**, on trial, at a venture; by rule of thumb.

676. **UNDERTAKING.**—*N.* **undertaking**, adventure, venture, engagement, compact, enterprise; pilgrimage.

V. **undertake**, engage in, embark in, launch (*or* plunge) into, volunteer; apprentice oneself to; engage, contract, devote oneself to, take up, take on, take in hand; tackle [*colloq.*]; set about; launch forth; betake oneself to, turn one's hand to, have in hand, begin, broach, institute.

Adj. **energetic**; full of pep [*slang*]; enterprising, adventurous, venturesome.

677. **USE.**—*N.* **use**, employ, exercise, application, appliance; disposal; consumption; agency, usefulness, etc., 644; benefit, recourse, resort, avail.

Conversion to use: utilization, utility, service, wear.

Way of using: usage, employment, *modus operandi* [L.].

user, consumer, market, demand.

V. **use**, make use of, employ, put to use, apply, put in action, set in motion, set to work; ply, work, wield, handle, manipulate; exert, exercise, practice, avail oneself of, profit by; resort to, have recourse to, recur to, take up, try.

utilize, turn to account (*or* use); exploit; administer, apply, bring into play; task, tax, put to task; devote, dedicate, consecrate.

consume, use up, devour, swallow up; absorb, expend; wear.

Adj. **useful**, etc., 644; instrumental, subservient, utilitarian, pragmatic.

678. **DISUSE.**—*N.* **disuse**; forbearance, abstinence; relinquishment, abandonment; desuetude, disusage.

V. **not use**; do without, dispense with, let alone, forbear, abstain, spare, waive, neglect; keep back, reserve.

disuse; lay up, lay by, shelve; set aside, lay aside, leave off, have done with; supersede, discard, throw aside, relinquish; destroy, make away with, cast (*or* throw) overboard; dismantle.

Adj. **disused**, done with, run down, worn out; unemployed, unapplied, unexercised, uncalled for, not required.

679. **MISUSE.**—*N.* **misuse**, misusage, misapplication, misappropriation; abuse, profanation, desecration; waste.

V. **misuse**, misemploy, misapply; exploit; misappropriate; desecrate, abuse, profane.

overtask, overtax, overwork; squander, waste.

680. **ACTION.**—*N.* **action**, performance, perpetration, exercise, movement, operation, evolution, work, employment; labor, exertion, execution; procedure, conduct; handicraft; business, agency.

deed, act, stitch, touch, transaction, job, doings, dealings, proceeding, measure, step, maneuver, bout, passage, move, stroke, blow; feat, exploit, achievement; handiwork, craftsmanship, workmanship; manufacture; stroke of policy.

doer, worker, agent, etc., 690.

V. **do**, perform, execute, achieve, transact, enact; commit, perpetrate, inflict; exercise, prosecute, carry on, work, labor, practice, play; employ oneself, ply one's task; officiate, have in hand; shape one's course.

act, operate, take action, take steps, take in hand, put in practice, carry into execution, act upon.

Adj. **in action**, acting, in harness, on duty; at work; operative.

Adv. in the act, in the midst of; red-handed.

681. **INACTION.**—*N.* **inaction**, passiveness, watchful waiting; noninterference; neglect, etc., 460; inactivity, etc., 683; stagnation, vegetation, rest, loafing, want of occupation, unemployment; sinecure; soft snap, cinch [*both slang*].

V. **not do**, not act, not attempt; be inactive, abstain from doing, do nothing, hold, spare; leave (*or* let) alone; let be, let pass, let things take their course, live and let live; rest upon one's oars; stand aloof; refrain, relax one's efforts; desist, stop, pause, wait; waste time.

undo, do away with; take down, take to pieces; destroy, etc., 162.

Adj. **passive;** unoccupied, unemployed, out of employ (*or* work, a job); uncultivated, fallow.

Adv. at a stand.

682. ACTIVITY.—*N.* **activity,** animation, life, vivacity, spirit, verve, pep [*slang*], dash, go [*colloq.*], energy, snap, vim.

smartness, nimbleness, agility; quickness, velocity, alacrity, promptitude; dispatch, expedition, haste, etc., 684; punctuality.

eagerness, zeal, ardor, enthusiasm, earnestness, intentness, vigor, devotion, exertion.

industry, assiduity, assiduousness, sedulousness, laboriousness, drudgery, diligence, perseverance, etc., 604*a*.

vigilance, etc., 459; wakefulness; sleeplessness, restlessness; insomnia.

bustle, hustle [*colloq.*], movement, stir, fuss, ado, bother, fidget, flurry.

officiousness, dabbling, meddling; interference, intermeddling; butting in [*slang*], intrusiveness, intrigue.

man of action, busy bee; new broom; devotee, enthusiast, fanatic, zealot, hustler [*colloq.*], live wire, human dynamo [*both colloq.*].

meddler, intriguer, busybody.

V. **be active,** busy oneself in; stir, stir about, bestir oneself; speed, hasten, bustle, fuss; push, go ahead, push forward; make progress; toil, moil, drudge, plod, persist, persevere, hustle [*colloq.*], push [*colloq.*], keep moving, seize the opportunity, lose no time, dash off, make haste.

have a hand in, take an active part, put in one's oar, have a finger in the pie, dabble, intrigue; agitate.

meddle, tamper with, interfere, interpose; obtrude; butt in, horn in [*both slang*].

Adj. **active,** brisk, lively, animated, vivacious, alive, frisky, spirited; nimble, agile, light-footed, nimble-footed.

quick, prompt, instant, ready, alert, spry [*colloq. and dial.*], sharp, smart; fast, etc. (*swift*), 274; capable, expeditious, awake, go-ahead [*colloq.*], live [*colloq.*], hustling [*colloq.*], wide-awake.

enterprising, eager, ardent, strenuous, zealous, resolute.

industrious, assiduous, diligent, sedulous, painstaking, intent, indefatigable, persevering, unwearied, sleepless; busy, occupied; hard at work, hard at it; plodding, hard-working, businesslike.

bustling, restless, fussy, fidgety, pottering.

meddlesome, pushing, officious.

astir, stirring, afoot, on foot, in full swing; on the alert.

Adv. with life and spirit, with might and main, full tilt.

683. **INACTIVITY.**—*N.* **inactivity;** inaction, etc., 681; inertness, lull, quiescence; rust.

idleness, remissness, sloth, indolence, dawdling, puttering, relaxation.

languor, dullness, sluggishness, procrastination, torpor, stupor, somnolence, drowsiness, heaviness, hypnotism, lethargy.

sleep, slumber; Morpheus; coma, trance, catalepsy, hypnosis, dream; nap, doze, siesta; hibernation.

idler, drone, dawdler, truant; dead one [*slang*], dummy, bum [*slang*], tramp, hobo, beggar, lounge lizard [*slang*], lounger, loafer, slow-poke, laggard, sluggard.

V. **be inactive,** do nothing; dawdle, drawl, lag, hang back, slouch, loll, lounge, loaf, loiter; sleep at one's post; take it easy.

dally, dilly-dally, idle (*or* fritter, fool) away time; putter, dabble.

sleep, slumber, be asleep, oversleep, hibernate; doze, drowse, nap, take a nap; fall asleep, drop asleep; get sleepy, nod, go to bed, turn in.

languish, expend itself, flag, hang fire; relax.

Adj. **inactive,** motionless; unoccupied, unemployed.

indolent, lazy, slothful, idle, remiss, slack, inert, torpid, sluggish, logy, languid, listless; lackadaisical, maudlin; heavy, dull, leaden; dilatory, laggard, slow, flagging; puttering.

sleeping, asleep, comatose; in the arms (*or* lap) of Morpheus.

sleepy, dozy, drowsy, somnolent, lethargic, heavy, heavy with sleep; soporific, hypnotic; dreamy.

Adv. with half-shut eyes, half asleep; in dreams, in dreamland.

684. **HASTE.**—*N.* **haste,** urgency, dispatch, acceleration, spurt, forced march, rush, scurry, scuttle, dash; velocity, etc., 274; precipitancy, precipitation, impetuosity; hurry, drive, scramble, bustle, fidget, flurry.

V. **haste,** hasten, make haste, dash on, push on, press on *or* forward, hurry, scurry, bustle, flutter, scramble, plunge, dash off, rush, express; bestir oneself, etc. (*be active*), 682; lose no time, make short work of; work against time, work under pressure.

quicken, accelerate, expedite, precipitate, urge, whip, spur, flog, goad.

Adj. **hasty,** hurried, cursory, precipitate, headlong, furious, boisterous, impetuous, hotheaded; feverish, pushing.

in haste, in a hurry, in hot haste, breathless, hard-pressed, urgent.

Adv. **with haste,** with speed, in haste, apace, amain; at short notice, immediately, posthaste; by cable, by telegraph, by wireless [*colloq.*], by airplane, by return mail, by forced marches.

hastily, precipitately, helter-skelter, hurry-scurry, slapdash, slap-bang; full-tilt, full-drive; heels over head, headlong.

685. **LEISURE.**—*N.* **leisure**, convenience; spare time, vacant hour; time, time to spare; holiday, ease.

V. **have leisure**, take one's time (*or* leisure, ease); repose, etc., 687; move slowly, while away the time, be master of one's time, be an idle man.

686. **EXERTION.**—*N.* **exertion**, effort, strain, stress, tug, pull, throw, stretch, struggle, spell, spurt; dead lift, heft [*dial.*]; trouble, pains, duty; energy, etc. [*physical*], 171.

exercise, practice, play, gymnastics, field sports; breather [*colloq.*].

labor, work, toil, manual labor, sweat of one's brow, drudgery, slavery.

worker, plodder, laborer, drudge, slave; man of action; Hercules.

V. **labor**, work, toil, sweat, fag, drudge, slave, strive, strain; pull, tug, ply; ply the oar; exert oneself, bestir oneself (*be active*), 682.

work hard; rough it; put forth one's strength, buckle to, set one's shoulder to the wheel, do double duty; burn the candle at both ends, work (*or* fight) one's way; do one's best, do one's utmost; take pains; strain every nerve; spare no efforts *or* pains.

Adj. **laborious**, elaborate; strained; toilsome, wearisome, burdensome; uphill; herculean.

hard-working, painstaking, strenuous, energetic, never idle.

Adv. with might and main, with all one's might, to the best of one's abilities, tooth and nail, hammer and tongs, heart and soul.

687. **REPOSE.**—*N.* **repose**, rest, sleep, etc., 683; relaxation, breathing time; halt, stay, pause, respite.

day of rest, Sabbath, Lord's day, Sunday; holiday, red-letter day, gala day; vacation, recess.

V. **repose**, rest, take rest, take one's ease; lie down, recline, go to rest (*or* bed, sleep).

relax, unbend, slacken, take breath, rest upon one's oars; pause, etc. (*cease*), 142; stay one's hand.

take a holiday, shut up shop; lie fallow.

Adj. **holiday**, festal; sabbatic *or* sabbatical.

688. **FATIGUE.**—*N.* **fatigue**; weariness, etc., 841; yawning, drowsiness, lassitude, tiredness, sweat.

faintness, fainting, swoon, exhaustion, collapse, prostration.

V. **be fatigued**, yawn, droop, sink; flag; gasp, pant, puff, blow, drop, swoon, faint, succumb.

fatigue, tire, bore, weary, flag, jade, harass, exhaust, wear out, prostrate.

tax, task, strain; overtask, overwork, overburden, overtax, overstrain, fag, fag out.

Adj. fatigued; weary, etc., 841; drowsy, haggard, toilworn, wayworn, footsore, faint; done up [*colloq.*], exhausted, prostrate, spent, ready to drop, all in [*slang*], dog-tired, tired to death, played out.

worn, worn out; battered, shattered, seedy [*colloq.*], enfeebled.

breathless, short of (*or* out of) breath, blown, puffing and blowing, short-breathed, broken-winded.

689. REFRESHMENT.—*N.* recuperation; recovery of strength, restoration, revival, etc., 660; repair, refreshment; relief, etc., 834.

V. refresh, brace, strengthen, reinvigorate; air, freshen up, recruit, regale, repair, restore, revive; get better, recover (*or* regain) one's strength, recuperate.

Adj. refreshing, recuperative.

690. AGENT.—*N.* agent, doer, actor, performer, perpetrator, operator; executor, executrix; practitioner, worker; minister, etc. (*instrument*), 631; representative, etc. (*commissioner*), 758, (*deputy*), 759; factor, steward; servant, etc., 746; factotum.

workman, artisan, craftsman, handicraftsman, mechanic, operative; workingman, laboring man; hewers of wood and drawers of water; laborer; hand, man, day laborer, journeyman, hack, drudge, roustabout.

maker, artificer, artist, wright, manufacturer, architect, contractor, builder, smith.

machinist, engineer, electrician.

workwoman, charwoman, dressmaker, modiste, seamstress, needlewoman, milliner, laundress, washerwoman.

coworker, associate, fellow worker, co-operator, colleague, confrere; force, staff, personnel.

691. WORKSHOP.—*N.* workshop, laboratory, manufactory, armory, arsenal, mill, factory, studio, atelier; hive, hive of industry, beehive; bindery; dock, dockyard, slip, yard, wharf; foundry, forge, furnace.

melting pot, crucible, caldron, mortar, alembic; matrix.

692. CONDUCT.—*N.* conduct, behavior; deportment, carriage, demeanor, guise, bearing, manner; course of conduct, line of action; role; process, ways, practice, procedure, method; dealing, transaction, business.

policy, tactics, game, generalship, statesmanship, strategy, plan.

management; government, etc., 693; stewardship, husbandry; housekeeping, ménage, regime, regimen, economy; economics, political economy.

career, life, course, walk, province, race, record; execution, treatment; campaign.

V. **transact**, execute; dispatch, proceed with, discharge; carry on (*or* through, out, into effect); work out; go through, get through; enact.

adopt a course, shape one's course, play one's part; shift for oneself, paddle one's own canoe; conduct; manage, etc. (*direct*), 693.

behave, conduct (*or* acquit, carry, comport, bear, demean) oneself.

Adj. **directive**, methodical, businesslike, practical, executive, strategic, economic.

693. DIRECTION.—*N.* **direction**; management, government, conduct, legislation, regulation, guidance, reins; steerage, pilotage, helm, rudder, needle, compass; guiding star, lodestar, polestar, cynosure.

ministry, administration; stewardship, proctorship; chair; agency.

supervision, superintendence; surveillance, oversight; eye of the master; control, charge; auspices; command, etc. (*authority*), 737.

statesmanship, statecraft, kingcraft, reins of government; director, etc., 694; seat, portfolio.

V. **direct**, manage, govern, conduct; order, prescribe, head, lead, regulate, guide, steer, pilot, take the helm, be at the helm; hold the reins, drive.

superintend, supervise; overlook, oversee, control, handle, look after, see to, administer, patronize; rule, etc. (*command*), 737; hold office.

Adj. **directing**, executive, gubernatorial, supervisory; statesmanlike.

Adv. **in charge of**, under the guidance of, under the auspices of; in control of, at the helm, at the head of.

694. DIRECTOR.—*N.* **director**, manager, governor, controller, superintendent, supervisor, overseer, supercargo, inspector, foreman, surveyor, taskmaster; master, etc., 745; leader, ringleader, agitator, demagogue, conductor, precentor, bellwether, file leader.

guide, pilot; helmsman, steersman; adviser, etc., 695.

driver, whip, charioteer; coachman, carman, cabman; postilion, muleteer, teamster; chauffeur, motorman, engine driver.

head, headman, chief, principal, president, speaker; chair, chairman; captain, etc. (*master*), 745; superior; prime minister, premier.

officer, functionary, minister, official, bureaucrat, officeholder.

statesman, strategist, legislator, lawgiver, politician, boss [*slang*], political dictator, wirepuller [*colloq.*], power behind the throne, kingmaker.

steward, factor, agent, bailiff, factotum, major-domo, seneschal, housekeeper, shepherd; proctor, curator, librarian.

695. ADVICE.—*N.* **advice**, counsel, word to the wise, suggestion, recommendation, advocacy; consultation; exhortation, expostulation, dissuasion, admonition; guidance.

instruction, charge, injunction, message, speech from the throne.

adviser, prompter; counsel, counselor; monitor, mentor, sage, wise man; teacher, etc., 540; physician; arbiter, referee, judge.

consultation, conference, parley, powwow; reference.

V. **advise**, counsel, suggest, prompt, recommend, prescribe, advocate, exhort, persuade.

enjoin, enforce, charge, instruct, call, call upon, request, dictate.

expostulate, dissuade, admonish, warn.

confer, consult, refer to, call in; follow, take (*or* follow) advice.

696. COUNCIL.—*N.* **council**, committee, privy council, court, chamber, cabinet, board, directorate, syndicate, bench, staff.

Ecclesiastical: convocation, synod, congregation, church, chapter, vestry, consistory, conventicle, conclave, convention.

legislature, parliament, congress, national council, states-general, diet.

Duma [Russia], Storthing *or* Storting [Norway], Rigsdag [Denmark], Riksdag [Sweden], Cortes [Spain], Reichsrath *or* Reichsrat [Austria], Volksraad [Dutch], Dail Eireann [Sinn Fein].

upper house, upper chamber, first chamber, senate, legislative council, House of Lords, House of Peers; Bundesrath *or* Bundesrat [Ger.], federal council, Lagting [Nor.], Landsthing [Den.].

lower house, lower chamber, second chamber, house of representatives, House of Commons, the house, legislative assembly, chamber of deputies; Odelsting [Nor.], Folkething [Den.], Reichstag [Ger.].

assembly, caucus, clique; meeting, sitting, séance, conference, hearing, session, palaver; council fire, powwow.

Representatives: congressman, M.C., senator, representative; member, member of parliament, M.P., assemblyman, councilor.

Adj. **curule**, congressional, senatorial, parliamentary; synodic *or* synodical.

697. PRECEPT.—*N.* **precept**, direction, instruction, charge; prescript, prescription; recipe, receipt; golden rule; maxim, etc., 496.

rule, canon, law, code, convention; unwritten law; canon law; act, statute, rubric, stage direction, regulation; model, form, formula, technicality.

order, etc. (*command*), 741.

698. SKILL.—*N.* **skill**, skillfulness, address, dexterity, adroitness, expertness, proficiency, competence, craft; facility, knack, trick, sleight; mastery, excellence, sleight of hand, etc. (*deception*), 545.

accomplishment, acquirement, attainment; art, science; finish, technique.

worldly wisdom, knowledge of the world, *savoir-faire* [F.]; tact; mother wit, discretion, finesse; management.

cleverness, talent, ability, ingenuity, capacity, talents, faculty, endowment, forte, turn, gift, genius, intelligence, sharpness, readiness, aptness, aptitude, resourcefulness; felicity, capability, qualification.

expert, adept, etc., 700.

masterpiece, masterwork, chef-d'oeuvre [F.].

V. **be skillful,** excel in, be master of; have a turn for.

take advantage of, make the most of, profit by, make a hit, make a virtue of necessity, make hay while the sun shines.

Adj. **skillful,** dexterous, adroit, expert, apt, handy, quick, deft, ready, smart, proficient, good at, at home in, master of, conversant with; masterly, crack [*colloq.*], crackajack [*slang*], accomplished.

experienced, practiced, skilled, up in, in practice, competent, efficient, qualified, capable, fitted, fit for, trained, initiated, sophisticated, prepared, primed, finished.

clever, able, ingenious, felicitous, gifted, talented, resourceful, inventive; shrewd, sharp, cunning; neat-handed, fine-fingered; nimble-fingered, ambidextrous, sure-footed.

technical, artistic, scientific, workmanlike, businesslike, statesmanlike.

Adv. **skillfully,** artistically, with skill, with fine technique, with consummate skill; like a machine.

699. **UNSKILLFULNESS.**—*N.* **unskillfulness,** want of skill, incompetence, inability, infelicity, clumsiness, inaptitude, inexperience; disqualification.

mismanagement, misconduct, bad policy, impolicy; maladministration; misrule, misgovernment.

blunder, act of folly, bungle, botch, bad job, sad work.

bungler, etc., 701; fool, etc., 501.

V. **bungle,** blunder, muff [*esp. baseball*], boggle, fumble, botch, mar, spoil, flounder, stumble, trip; mismanage, misdirect, misapply.

mistake, take the shadow for the substance, bark up the wrong tree; be in the wrong box [*colloq.*]; lose one's way, miss one's way; fall into a trap.

Adj. **unskillful,** unskilled, inexpert, incompetent, bungling, awkward, clumsy, gawky, unhandy, maladroit; stupid, ill-qualified, unfit; raw, green, inexperienced; rusty, out of practice.

unaccustomed, unused, untrained, uninitiated; unbusinesslike, unpractical, shiftless; unstatesmanlike.

ill-advised, misadvised; ill-devised, ill-judged, ill-contrived, ill-conducted; misguided, foolish, wild; infelicitous.

700. EXPERT.—*N.* **expert**, adept, proficient, connoisseur, master, master hand; top sawyer; prima donna, first fiddle; past master.

picked man; medalist, prizeman.

veteran, old stager, old campaigner, man of business, man of the world.

genius; mastermind, master spirit; prodigy of learning, walking encyclopedia, mine of information.

man of cunning, diplomatist, diplomat, Machiavellian; politician, tactician strategist.

701. BUNGLER.—*N.* **bungler**, blunderer, blunderhead; fumbler, lubber, clown, lout, duffer [*colloq.*]; butter-fingers, muff, muffer [*all colloq.*]; awkward squad; novice, greenhorn.

landlubber, fresh-water sailor, fair-weather sailor, horse marine.

sloven, slattern, slut.

702. CUNNING.—*N.* **cunning**, craft, subtlety, maneuvering, temporization; circumvention; chicane, chicanery; sharp practice, knavery, jugglery, concealment, a nigger in the woodpile [*colloq.*], guile, duplicity, foul play.

diplomacy, politics, Machiavellianism; gerrymander, jobbery, back-stairs influence.

artifice, art, device, machination; plot, maneuver, stratagem, dodge, wile, trick, trickery, ruse, finesse, subterfuge, evasion, white lie, gold brick [*colloq.*], imposture, deception, net, trap.

schemer, trickster, sly boots [*humorous*], fox, reynard; intriguer, man of cunning.

V. **intrigue**, live by one's wits; maneuver, gerrymander, finesse, double, temporize, circumvent, outdo, get the better of, throw off one's guard; surprise, waylay, undermine, flatter; have an ax to grind.

Adj. **cunning**, crafty, artful, skillful; subtle, feline, deep, profound, designing, timeserving, tricky, wily, sly, insidious, stealthy, underhand, double-faced, shifty, deceptive; deceitful, crooked; shrewd, acute; sharp, canny, astute, knowing.

703. ARTLESSNESS.—*N.* **artlessness**, unsophistication, simplicity, innocence, candor, sincerity, singleness of purpose, honesty.

rough diamond, matter-of-fact man; *enfant terrible* [F.].

V. **be artless**, think aloud; speak one's mind; be free with one, call a spade a spade; tell the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.

Adj. **artless**, natural, pure, confiding, simple, plain, unsophisticated, unaffected, naïve; sincere, frank, open, candid, ingenuous, guileless; unsuspicious, honest, childlike; innocent, straightforward, aboveboard; single-minded.

matter-of-fact, plain-spoken, outspoken; blunt, downright, direct, unflattering, unvarnished.

Adv. **in plain words** (*or* English); without mincing the matter.

704. DIFFICULTY.—*N.* **difficulty**, hardness, impracticability, uphill work, herculean task; dead weight, dead lift.

dilemma, predicament, fix [*colloq.*], quandary, embarrassment, deadlock, perplexity, intricacy, entanglement, knot, Gordian knot, maze, coil, strait, pass, pinch, rub, critical situation, exigency, crisis, trial, emergency, scrape, slough, quagmire, hot water [*colloq.*], pickle, stew, imbroglio, mess, muddle, botch, hitch, stumbling block.

vexed question, poser, puzzle, knotty point, paradox; hard nut to crack, crux.

V. **be difficult**, go against the grain, try one's patience, go hard with one, pose, perplex, bother, nonplus.

flounder, boggle [*local*], struggle, stick fast; come to a deadlock.

render difficult, enmesh, encumber, embarrass, entangle; spike one's guns.

Adj. **difficult**, hard, tough [*colloq.*]; troublesome, toilsome, irksome; laborious, onerous, arduous, herculean, formidable.

awkward, unwieldy, unmanageable, intractable, stubborn, perverse, refractory, knotted, knotty, thorny; pathless, trackless, intricate.

embarrassing, perplexing, delicate, ticklish, critical, thorny.

in difficulty, in hot water [*colloq.*], in a fix [*colloq.*], in a scrape, between Scylla and Charybdis; on the horns of a dilemma; on the rocks; reduced to straits; hard-pressed; run hard; pinched, straitened; hard up [*slang*]; puzzled, at a loss, at one's wits' end, at a standstill; nonplused, stranded, aground.

Adv. with much ado; uphill, upstream; in the teeth of; against the grain.

705. FACILITY.—*N.* **facility**, ease, easiness, capability, feasibility, practicability; flexibility, pliancy, smoothness, plain sailing; mere child's play; cinch, snap [*both slang*].

V. **be easy**, run smoothly; have full play, obey the helm, work well, work smoothly.

facilitate, smooth, ease, lighten, free, clear, disencumber, disembarrass, disentangle, extricate, unravel, unknot; humor, leave a loophole, leave the matter open; give full play, make way for, pave the way, bridge over.

Adj. **easy**, facile; feasible, practicable, within reach, gettable, accessible.

manageable, tractable; submissive; yielding, ductile, tractable, pliant.

unburdened, unencumbered, unloaded, unobstructed, untrammeled; unrestrained, free, at ease, light.

Adv. **easily,** readily, expertly, adroitly, smoothly, swimmingly, with no effort.

706. **HINDRANCE.**—*N.* **prevention,** obstruction, stoppage, interruption, interception, hindrance, embarrassment, constriction, restriction, restraint, etc., 751.

interference, interposition, obtrusion; discouragement, disapproval, disapprobation, opposition.

impediment, obstacle, obstruction, knot, snag, hitch, contretemps, stumbling block, lion in the path.

check; encumbrance; clog, brake, anchor; bit, snaffle, curb; drag, load, burden, onus, impedimenta; dead weight; lumber, pack; nightmare, incubus; stay, stop; preventive, prophylactic.

drawback, objection; difficulty, etc., 704; obstacle; ill-wind, head wind; trammel, tether.

damper, wet blanket, kill-joy, dog in the manger, usurper, interloper, opponent; filibusterer.

V. **hinder,** impede, filibuster, embarrass.

avert, keep off, stave off, ward off; obviate; turn aside, draw off, prevent, nip in the bud; retard, slacken, check, counteract, countercheck, preclude, debar, inhibit, restrict.

obstruct, stop, stay, bar, bolt, lock; block, barricade; dam up, put on the brake, put a stop to, interrupt, intercept, oppose, interfere, interpose.

encumber, cramp, hamper; clog, cumber, handicap; choke, saddle with, load with, overload, overwhelm, lumber, entrammel, trammel, incommode, discommode, discompose, corner.

thwart, frustrate, disconcert, balk, foil; circumvent, baffle, override, defeat, spoil, mar, clip the wings of, cripple, damp, dishearten, discountenance, undermine.

Adj. **obstructive,** intrusive, meddlesome; onerous, burdensome; cumbrous, cumbersome.

Adv. **in the way,** with everything against one, through all obstacles, under many difficulties.

707. **AID.**—*N.* **aid,** assistance, help, succor; support, lift, advance, furtherance, promotion.

patronage, auspices, countenance, favor, interest, advocacy.

sustenance, maintenance, nutrition, nourishment; manna in the wilderness, food, means, subsidy, bounty.

relief, rescue; ministry, ministration; supernatural aid; *deus ex machina* [L.].

supplies, re-enforcements, contingents, recruits, support, ally.

V. **aid,** assist, help, succor, lend a hand; contribute, subscribe to;

take by the hand, take in tow; relieve, rescue; set on one's legs, give new life to, be the making of; re-enforce, recruit; promote, further, forward, advance; speed, expedite, quicken, hasten.

support, sustain, uphold, prop, hold up, bolster.

nourish, nurture, nurse, cradle, dry-nurse, suckle, foster, cherish, cultivate.

serve; do service to, tender to, pander to, minister to; tend, attend, wait on; take care of; entertain, regale.

oblige, accommodate, consult the wishes of; humor, cheer, encourage.

second, stand by, back, back up; abet, work for, stick up for [*colloq.*], stick by, take up (*or* espouse) the cause of; advocate, countenance, patronize, smile upon, favor, befriend, side with.

Adj. **aiding**, auxiliary, adjuvant, helpful, subservient, accessary, accessory, subsidiary.

friendly, amicable, favorable, propitious, well disposed, neighborly, obliging, at one's beck.

Adv. **in aid of**, on (*or* in) behalf of, in favor of, in the name of, in furtherance of, on account of, for the sake of.

708. **OPPOSITION.**—*N.* **opposition**, antagonism, contrariness, contrariety; contravention, counteraction; resistance, etc., 719; hindrance, restraint, etc., 751.

collision, conflict, discord, want of harmony; filibuster, clashing.

competition, rivalry, emulation, race, contest; tug of war.

V. **oppose**, counteract, withstand, etc. (*resist*), 719; hinder, restrain; obstruct, etc., 706; antagonize, cross, thwart, pit against, face, confront, cope with; protest (*or* vote) against; disfavor; contradict, contravene, belie.

encounter, meet, stem, breast, resist, grapple with, kick against the pricks; contend with (*or* against), do battle with (*or* against).

compete, emulate, rival; force out, drive one out of business.

Adj. **adverse**, antagonistic, oppugnant, contrary, at variance, at issue, at war with, in opposition, at daggers drawn.

unfavorable, unpropitious, unfriendly, hostile, inimical, cross.

competitive, emulous, cutthroat; in rivalry with, in friendly rivalry.

Adv. **against**, counter to, in conflict with, at cross-purposes.

in spite, in despite, in defiance; in the teeth (*or* face) of; across; athwart.

709. **CO-OPERATION.**—*N.* **co-operation**, concert, concurrence, complicity, collusion; participation; union, combination.

association, alliance, joint stock, partnership, pool, gentleman's agreement; confederation, coalition, federation, fusion; logrolling; freemasonry.

unanimity, *esprit de corps* [F.], party spirit, school spirit; clanship, partisanship; concord.

V. **co-operate,** concur; conduce, combine, pool, unite one's efforts, pull together, stand shoulder to shoulder; act in concert, join forces, fraternize; conspire, concert.

side with, take sides with, go along with, join hands with, make common cause with, unite with, join with, take part with, cast in one's lot with; rally round.

participate, be a party to, lend oneself to; chip in [*colloq.*], bear part in, second, espouse a cause.

Adj. **co-operating,** in league, hand in glove with; favorable to, unopposed.

Adv. **unanimously,** as one man, shoulder to shoulder.

710. OPPONENT.—*N*. **opponent,** antagonist, adversary; opposition; assailant, enemy, etc., 891.

oppositionist, wrangler, disputant; filibuster, filibusterer, extremist, bitter-ender, irreconcilable, obstructionist.

malcontent; demagogue, reactionist; anarchist, Red.

rival, competitor, contestant; the field.

711. AUXILIARY.—*N*. **auxiliary,** recruit, assistant, help, helper, helpmate, helping hand; colleague, partner, confrere, co-operator, coadjutor, collaborator, associate, right hand, right-hand man.

ally; friend, etc., 890; confidant (*fem*. confidante), alter ego [L.], pal [*slang*], chum [*colloq.*], mate.

puppet, cat's-paw, creature, tool; satellite, adherent, parasite, dependent.

confederate; accomplice; accessory.

upholder, seconder, backer, supporter, abettor, advocate, partisan, champion, patron, friend at court, mediator.

friend in need, special providence, guardian angel, fairy godmother, tutelary genius.

712. PARTY.—*N*. **party,** faction, denomination, class, communion, side, crew, team; band, horde, posse, phalanx; caste, family, clan.

community, body, fellowship, party spirit, solidarity, freemasonry; fraternity, sodality, brotherhood, sisterhood, sorority; fraternal order.

gang, tong [Chin.], bolsheviki, bolshevists, ring, machine, junto, cabal.

clique, knot, circle, set, coterie; club, casino.

corporation, corporate body, guild, company, partnership, firm, house; combine [*colloq.*], trust; holding company, merger.

society, association; institute, institution; union; trade-union;

league, syndicate, alliance, combination, coalition, federation, confederation, confederacy.

staff; cast, dramatis personae [L.].

V. **unite**, join, band together, club together, co-operate, etc., 709; associate, federate, federalize.

Adj. **joint**, federal, corporate, confederated, organized, leagued, syndicated; fraternal, Masonic, institutional, denominational; cliquish, cliquy.

Adv. **side by side**, hand in hand, shoulder to shoulder, in the same boat.

713. DISCORD.—*N.* **discord**, dissidence, dissonance, disagreement, jar, clash, break, shock.

variance, difference, dissension, misunderstanding, cross-purposes, odds, division, split, rupture, disruption, disunion, breach, schism, feud, faction.

polemics; litigation, strife, warfare, outbreak, open rupture, declaration of war.

quarrel, dispute, tiff, bicker, squabble, altercation, words, high words, family jars.

broil, **brawl**, **row** [*colloq.*], racket, hubbub, imbroglio, fracas, scrimmage, rumpus [*colloq.*], squall, riot, disturbance, commotion.

subject of dispute, ground of quarrel, battleground, disputed point, bone of contention, apple of discord, question at issue.

V. **disagree**, clash, jar, conflict, misunderstand, live like cat and dog; differ; dissent, etc., 489.

quarrel, fall out, dispute, litigate; controvert, squabble, altercate, row [*colloq.*], wrangle, bicker, nag, spar, brawl.

split, break with; declare war, try conclusions, join issue, pick a quarrel; sow dissension, embroil, entangle, disunite, widen the breach; set (*or* pit) against.

Adj. **discordant**, dissident, out of tune, dissonant, harsh, grating, jangling, unmelodious; on bad terms, dissentient, unreconciled, unpacified; inconsistent, contradictory, incongruous.

quarrelsome, heated, unpacific, controversial, polemic, disputatious, factious.

at strife, at odds, at loggerheads, at daggers drawn, at variance, at issue, at cross-purposes, at sixes and sevens, embroiled, torn, disunited.

714. CONCORD.—*N.* **concord**, accord, harmony, homologue, correspondence, agreement, sympathy, response; union, unison, unity, peace, unanimity; happy family.

amity, etc. (*friendship*), 888; alliance, *entente cordiale* [F.], good understanding, conciliation, arbitration, reunion.

peacemaker, intercessor, interceder, mediator.

V. agree, accord, harmonize with, fraternize, go hand in hand, run parallel, concur, co-operate, pull together, sing in chorus.

side with, sympathize with; go with, chime in with, fall in with; assent, etc., 488; reciprocate.

smooth, pour oil on the troubled waters, keep in good humor, meet halfway; mediate, intercede.

Adj. **concordant,** congenial; in accord, harmonious, united, cemented, allied, friendly, fraternal, conciliatory, of one mind.

Adv. **unanimously,** with one voice, in concert with, hand in hand.

715. DEFIANCE.—*N.* **defiance,** dare, defial; challenge; threat, etc., 909; war cry, war whoop.

V. **defy,** dare, beard, brave, set at defiance, set at naught, hurl defiance at; laugh to scorn; disobey, etc., 742; threaten; challenge.

Adj. **defiant;** rebellious, bold, insolent, reckless, contemptuous, greatly daring, regardless of consequences.

Adv. in the teeth of; under one's very nose; in open rebellion.

716. ATTACK.—*N.* **attack,** assault, onset, onslaught, charge.

aggression, offense; incursion, inroad, invasion; irruption, outbreak; sally, sortie, raid, foray.

storm, storming, boarding, escalade; siege, investment, bombardment, cannonade, barrage; zero hour.

fire, volley, fusilade; sharpshooting, broadside, cross-fire.

thrust, lunge, pass, home thrust; cut.

assailant, aggressor, invader; sharpshooter, dead shot.

V. **attack,** assault, assail; set upon, pounce upon, fall upon, charge; enter the lists.

show fight, take the offensive; strike at, thrust at; aim (*or* deal) a blow at; be the aggressor, strike the first blow, fire the first shot; advance (*or* march) against, march upon, invade, harry.

close with, come to close quarters, bring to bay, come to blows.

fire upon, fire at, draw a bead on, shoot at, pop at, level at, open fire, pepper, bombard, shell, fire a volley.

besiege, beset, beleaguer, invest; sap, mine; storm, board, scale the walls, go over the top.

cut and thrust, bayonet, butt; kick, strike, etc., 276; horsewhip, whip.

Adj. **aggressive,** offensive; up in arms; amuck.

Adv. on the warpath; over the top; at bay.

717. DEFENSE.—*N.* **defense,** protection, guard, ward; guardianship.

self-defense, self-preservation; resistance, etc., 719.

safeguard, screen, fortification, bulwark, trench, mine, dugout;

moat, ditch, intrenchment; rampart, dike; parapet, battlement, bastion, redoubt, embankment, mound, bank, breastwork, earthwork, fieldwork; buttress, abutment, fence, wall, paling, palisade, stockade; barrier, barricade, boom; portcullis, barbed-wire entanglements.

stronghold, hold, fastness, asylum, keep, donjon, citadel, capitol, castle; tower, fortress, fort, barrack; blockhouse.

[**protective devices**] buffer, fender, cowcatcher, armor; mail, shield, buckler.

defender, protector, guardian, bodyguard, champion; knight-errant, paladin; garrison.

V. **defend**, guard, ward (*or* beat) off, shield, screen, shroud; garrison, man; fence, intrench, arm, accouter.

repel, parry, put to flight; hold (*or* keep) at bay; resist invasion, stand siege, stand (*or* act) on the defensive, show fight; stand one's ground, hold, stand in the gap.

Adj. **defensive**; armed, armed at all points (*or* to the teeth); panoplied, accoutered; iron-plated, ironclad; bulletproof, bombproof; protective.

Adv. on the defensive, in defense, in self-defense; at bay.

718. **RETALIATION.**—*N.* **retaliation**, reprisal, retort; counterstroke, counterblast; retribution.

requital, desert; tit for tat, give-and-take, blow for blow, an eye for an eye; boomerang.

recrimination, accusation; revenge, etc., 919; compensation.

V. **retaliate**, retort, turn upon; pay, pay off, pay back; cap, match; reciprocate, turn the tables upon, return the compliment; exchange blows; give and take, be quits, be even with; pay off old scores.

Adj. **retaliatory**, retaliative, retributive, recriminatory, reciprocal.

719. **RESISTANCE.**—*N.* **resistance**, stand, front, opposition, recalcitrance, repugnance, repulsion.

repulse, rebuff, snub.

insurrection, revolt, etc., 742; strike, lockout; boycott; riot.

V. **resist**; withstand; stand, stand firm (*or* fast, one's ground), stick it out [*colloq.*].

face, confront, breast the wave, stem the tide; grapple with; show a bold front, make a stand.

oppose, etc., 708; fly in the face of; withstand an attack, rise up in arms, strike, turn out, boycott; revolt, rebel; repel, repulse.

Adj. **resistant**, resistive, refractory, repugnant, recalcitrant, repulsive, repellent; up in arms.

unconquerable, stubborn, unconquered; indomitable, unyielding.

720. **CONTENTION.**—*N.* **contention**, strife, contest, struggle; belligerency, pugnacity, opposition.

controversy, polemics; debate, war of words, paper war, high words, quarrel, litigation.

competition, rivalry, match, race; athletics, athletic sports; games of skill.

conflict, skirmish; encounter, rencounter, rencontre, collision, affair, brush, fracas, etc. (*discord*), 713; clash of arms; tussle, scuffle, bout, broil, fray, affray, fight, battle, combat, action, engagement, joust, tournament, tourney; pitched battle; guerrilla (*or* irregular) warfare; death struggle, Armageddon.

duel, single combat, satisfaction, passage of arms, affair of honor; hostile meeting, appeal to arms.

V. **contend**, contest, strive, struggle, scramble, wrestle; spar, exchange blows, tussle, tilt, box, fence; skirmish, fight; wrangle; oppose, etc., 708; join issue.

compete (*or* cope, vie, race) with, emulate, rival; run a race.

Adj. **contentious**, combative, bellicose, belligerent, warlike, quarrelsome, pugnacious, pugilistic.

athletic, gymnastic, competitive, rival.

721. **PEACE.**—*N.* **peace**, amity, etc. (*friendship*), 888; harmony, concord, tranquillity, truce, pipe of peace, calumet.

piping time of peace, quiet life; neutrality; pacifism.

V. **be at peace**, keep the peace, make peace, pacify; be a pacifist.

Adj. **pacific**; peaceable, peaceful; calm, tranquil, untroubled, halcyon; bloodless; neutral, pacifistic.

722. **WARFARE.**—*N.* **warfare**, fighting, hostilities; war, arms, the sword, bloodshed; Mars.

appeal to arms (*or* the sword); ordeal (*or* wager) of battle; declaration of war.

battle array, campaign, crusade, expedition; warpath.

art of war, rules of war, the war game, tactics, strategy, generalship.

battle, conflict, etc. (*contention*), 720; service, campaigning, active service, tented field; war to the death (*or* knife).

war medal, military medal, Congressional Medal, Victoria Cross, V. C. [Eng.], *Croix de guerre* [F.], *Médaille militaire* [F.], Iron Cross [Ger.].

V. **war**, make war, go to war, declare war, wage war, arm, take up (*or* appeal to) arms; take the field, give battle, engage, fight, combat, contend, battle with.

serve; enroll, enlist; be on service (*or* active service), campaign;

smell powder, be under fire; be on the warpath, keep the field; take by storm; go over the top [*colloq.*]; sell one's life dearly.

Adj. **armed**, in (*or* under) arms, in battle array, in the field; embattled; battled.

warlike, belligerent, combative, bellicose, martial, military, militant; soldierly, chivalrous; civil, internecine; irregular, guerrilla.

Adv. in the thick of the fray, in the cannon's mouth; at the sword's point, at the point of the bayonet.

723. PACIFICATION.—*N.* **pacification**, conciliation, reconciliation, reconcilement; accommodation, arrangement, adjustment; terms, compromise; amnesty.

peace offering; olive branch; calumet, peace pipe.

truce, armistice; suspension of arms (*or* hostilities); truce of God; flag of truce, white flag.

V. **pacify**, tranquillize, compose, allay, reconcile, propitiate, placate, conciliate, meet halfway, hold out the olive branch, heal the breach, make peace, restore harmony, bring to terms.

raise a siege, sheathe the sword, bury the hatchet, lay down one's arms, turn swords into plowshares.

Adj. **conciliatory**, pacificatory.

724. MEDIATION.—*N.* **mediation**, mediatorship, intervention, interposition, interference, intercession; parley, negotiation, arbitration, good offices.

mediator, intercessor, peacemaker, negotiator, go-between, diplomatist, propitiator; umpire, arbitrator.

V. **mediate**, intercede, interpose, interfere, intervene; step in, negotiate; meet halfway; arbitrate, propitiate.

Adj. **mediatory**, propitiatory, diplomatic.

725. SUBMISSION.—*N.* **submission**, yielding, acquiescence, compliance, submissiveness, deference, nonresistance, obedience.

surrender, cession, capitulation, resignation, backdown [*colloq.*].

obeisance, homage, kneeling, genuflection, curtsy, kowtow [Chinese], salaam [Oriental], prostration.

V. **submit**, succumb, yield, defer to; bend, stoop; accede, resign oneself.

surrender, cede, capitulate, come to terms, lay down one's arms, strike one's flag, give way (*or* ground, in, up); obey.

yield obeisance, kneel to, bow to, pay homage to, cringe to, truckle to; kneel, bow submission, curtsy, kowtow [Chinese].

Adj. **submissive**, resigned, crouching, prostrate; unresisting, humble.

untenable, indefensible, insupportable, unsupportable.

726. COMBATANT.—*N.* **combatant**; belligerent, assailant, swashbuckler, duelist, swordsman; competitor, rival.

fighter, fighting man, prize fighter, pugilist, bruiser; gladiator.

soldier, warrior, brave, man at arms, guardsman, gendarme [F.]; campaigner, veteran; military man; knight; myrmidon, mercenary, irregular, free lance, franc-tireur; private, Tommy Atkins [Brit.], doughboy [*slang*], rank and file; sepoy [India], spearman, pikeman; archer, bowman; musketeer, rifleman, sharpshooter, skirmisher; grenadier, fusileer, infantryman, foot soldier, chasseur, zouave, artilleryman, gunner, cannoneer, engineer; cavalryman, trooper, dragoon; cuirassier, hussar, lancer; recruit, rookie [*slang*], conscript, drafted man, enlisted man.

officer, etc. (*commander*), 745; subaltern, ensign, standard-bearer.

horse and foot; cavalry, horse, light horse; infantry, foot, rifles; artillery, horse artillery, field artillery, gunners; military train.

armed force, troops, soldiery, military, forces, the army, standing army, regulars, the line; militia, national guard, state guard, yeomanry, volunteers, minutemen [*Am. hist.*]; posse; guards, yeomen of the guard, beefeaters [Eng.], lifeguards, household troops, bodyguard.

levy, draft; raw levies, awkward squad.

army, army corps; division, column, wing, detachment, garrison, flying column, brigade, regiment, battalion, squadron, company, battery, section, platoon, squad; picket, guard, legion, phalanx, cohort.

navy, first line of defense, wooden walls, naval forces, fleet, flotilla, armada, squadron; man-of-war's man, etc. (*sailor*), 269; marines.

man-of-war, line-of-battle ship, ship of the line, battleship, warship, ironclad, war vessel, superdreadnought, dreadnought, cruiser; torpedo boat, destroyer, gunboat, submarine, submersible, U-boat [Ger.]; submarine chaser, monitor; frigate, sloop of war, corvet, flagship; privateer; troopship, transport, tender.

airplane, hydroplane, seaplane, flying boat; glider; dive-bomber, bomber, Flying Fortress; dirigible, blimp [*cant*]; zeppelin, etc. (*aeronautics*), 273.

727. ARMS.—*N.* arms; arm, weapon, deadly weapon; armament; armor.

side arms, sword, cold steel, naked steel, steel, blade; broadsword, saber, cutlass, scimitar, rapier, foil, dagger, poniard, dirk, stiletto, bowie knife, bayonet.

ax, battle-ax, poleax, halberd, tomahawk, bill, partisan.

spear, lance, pike, assagai, javelin, dart, arrow; harpoon, boomerang; oxgoad, ankus.

club, war club, mace, truncheon, staff, bludgeon, cudgel, shillelagh, quarterstaff; billy, life preserver, blackjack.

bow, crossbow, long bow; catapult, sling.

firearms; gun, piece; artillery, ordnance; park, battery; cannon, fieldpiece, field gun, siege gun, mortar, howitzer, pompom, seventy-five [*French rapid-fire 75-mm. field gun*]; Lewis gun.

small arms; musketry; musket, firelock, fowling piece, rifle, carbine, blunderbuss, matchlock, harquebus, shotgun, breechloader, muzzle-loader, magazine rifle, automatic pistol, automatic, revolver, repeater; shooting iron [*slang*], six-shooter [*colloq.*], gun [*colloq. for revolver or pistol*], pistol.

missile, bolt, projectile, shot, ball, slug; grape, shrapnel, grenade, shell, bomb, depth bomb, smoke bomb, gas bomb; bullet; dumdum (*or* explosive, expanding) bullet; torpedo.

ammunition; powder, powder and shot; explosive; gunpowder; dynamite, cordite; cartridge; poison gas, mustard gas, chlorine gas, tear gas, etc.

728. ARENA.—*N.* arena, field, platform; scene of action, theater, walk, course; hustings; stage, boards, amphitheater,

coliseum, colosseum; hippodrome, circus, race course, turf, cockpit, bear garden, gymnasium, ring, lists; campus, playing field, playground.

battlefield, battleground, field of battle; no man's land [*First World War*]; theater (*or* seat) of war.

729. COMPLETION.—*N.* **completion**; accomplishment, achievement, fulfillment, performance, execution; dispatch, consummation, culmination; finish, conclusion; limit, close, finale, denouement, issue, upshot, result.

V. **complete**, perfect, effect, accomplish, achieve, compass, consummate, bring to maturity (*or* perfection); elaborate.

do, execute, make, work out, enact, dispatch, knock off [*colloq.*], finish off, dispose of, perform, discharge, fulfill, realize; carry out (*or* into effect).

do thoroughly, not do by halves, drive home; carry through, deliver the goods [*colloq.*].

finish, bring to a close, wind up, clinch, seal, put the last (*or* finishing) touch to; crown, crown all; cap.

Adj. **conclusive**, final, crowning, exhaustive, complete, mature, perfect, consummate, thorough.

Adv. to crown all, as a last stroke, as a fitting climax.

730. NONCOMPLETION.—*N.* **noncompletion**, nonfulfillment, nonperformance, neglect, etc., 460; shortcoming, incompleteness; drawn battle, drawn game.

V. **leave unfinished**, leave undone, neglect, etc., 460; let alone, let slip; lose sight of.

fall short of, do things by halves, hang fire; collapse.

Adj. **incomplete**, uncompleted, unfinished, unaccomplished, unperformed, unexecuted; sketchy; sterile.

Adv. without (*or* lacking) the final touches.

731. SUCCESS—*N.* **success**, successfulness; progress; advance; good fortune, prosperity, etc., 734; profit.

trump card; hit, stroke, master stroke; ten-strike [*colloq.*]; checkmate; prize.

mastery, advantage over; upper hand, whip hand; ascendancy, conquest, victory, walkover [*colloq.*], triumph.

victor, conqueror, master, champion, winner; master of the situation (*or* position).

V. **succeed**, be successful, gain one's end (*or* ends); crown with success; gain (*or* attain, carry, secure) a point *or* an object; get there [*slang*]; manage to, contrive to; accomplish, effect; come off successfully, take (*or* carry) by storm; gain the day (*or* prize, palm); carry all before one, score a success.

make progress, etc. (*advance*), 282; win (*or* make, work) one's way; speed; turn to account, prosper, etc., 734; strike oil [*slang*], make one's fortune.

triumph, be triumphant, gain a victory (*or* an advantage); surmount (*or* overcome) a difficulty, stem the torrent, weather the storm, master; distance, surpass, win.

defeat, conquer, discomfit, vanquish, overcome, overthrow, overpower, overmaster, outwit, outdo, outmaneuver, outgeneral, checkmate, beat, rout, floor, worst, lick to a frazzle [*colloq.*]; settle [*colloq.*], do for [*colloq.*], subdue, subjugate, reduce.

quell, silence, put down, confound, nonplus, baffle, circumvent, elude; drive to the wall.

avail, answer, answer the purpose; prevail, take effect, do, turn out well, take [*colloq.*], tell, bear fruit.

Adj. **successful**; prosperous, etc., 734; triumphant, crowned with success, victorious; unbeaten.

Adv. **successfully**, with flying colors, in triumph, swimmingly.

732. FAILURE.—*N.* **failure**, unsuccess, nonsuccess, nonfulfillment; labor in vain, no go [*colloq.*], inefficacy; vain attempt; frustration, disappointment.

blunder, error, etc., 495; fault, omission, miss, oversight, slip, trip, stumble; step, *faux pas* [F.]; scrape, mess, muddle, botch, fiasco.

mishap, etc. (*misfortune*), 735; split, collapse, smash, blow, explosion.

repulse, rebuff, defeat, rout, overthrow, discomfiture; beating, drubbing; subjugation, checkmate.

fall, downfall, ruin, perdition, wreck; deathblow; bankruptcy.

V. **fail**, be unsuccessful, make vain efforts, labor in vain; flunk [*colloq.*]; bring to naught, make nothing of, fall short of, go to the wall [*colloq.*], lick the dust; be defeated, have the worst of it, lose the day, lose; succumb.

miss, miss one's aim (*or* the mark), slip, trip, stumble, blunder, miscarry.

flounder, falter, limp, halt, hobble, fall, tumble, run aground, split upon a rock, break down, sink, drown, founder, come to grief.

come to nothing, end in smoke; flat out [*colloq.*]; fall through, hang fire, flash in the pan, collapse, go to wrack and ruin.

Adj. **unsuccessful**, successless, at fault; unfortunate, etc., 735; abortive, sterile, fruitless, bootless; ineffectual, ineffective, inefficient, lame, insufficient, unavailing.

stranded, aground, grounded, swamped, wrecked, shipwrecked, foundered, capsized.

undone, lost, ruined, broken, bankrupt, played out; done up, done for [*colloq.*]; broken down, overborne, overwhelmed; all up with [*colloq.*].

frustrated, thwarted, crossed, disconcerted; unhorsed, hard hit, stultified, befooled, dished [*colloq.*], foiled, defeated, victimized, sacrificed.

Adv. to little or no purpose, in vain.

733. TROPHY.—*N.* **trophy**; medal, prize, palm, laurel, laurels, bays, crown, chaplet, wreath; eulogy, citation; scholarship; garland; triumphal arch; war medal, etc., 722; Carnegie medal, Nobel prize; blue ribbon; decoration, etc., 877.

734. PROSPERITY.—*N.* **prosperity**, welfare, well-being; affluence, etc. (*wealth*), 803; success, etc., 731; luck, good fortune, good luck, blessings, godsend; bed of roses; fat of the land.

upstart, parvenu, *nouveau riche* [F.], mushroom.

V. **prosper**, thrive, flourish, swim with the tide; rise (*or* get on) in the world; light on one's feet; bask in the sunshine; have a run of luck; make one's fortune, feather one's nest, make one's pile [*slang*].

flower, blossom, bloom, fructify, bear fruit; fatten, batten.

Adj. **prosperous**, thriving, well off, well to do, at one's ease; rich, etc., 803; fortunate, lucky; palmy, halcyon.

auspicious, propitious, providential.

Adv. **prosperously**, swimmingly; as good luck would have it.

735. ADVERSITY.—*N.* **adversity**, evil, etc., 619; failure, etc., 732; bad (*or* ill, evil, adverse, hard) fortune *or* luck, frowns of fortune; broken fortunes; slough of despond; evil day, hard times, rainy day, cloud, gathering clouds, ill-wind; affliction, trouble, hardship, curse, blight, load, pressure, humiliation.

misfortune, mishap, mischance, misadventure, disaster, calamity, catastrophe; accident, casualty, blow, trial, sorrow, visitation, infliction, reverse, check, setback, contretemps [F.].

downfall, fall; losing game; ruin, undoing, extremity.

V. **come to grief**, go downhill, go to wrack and ruin, go to the dogs [*colloq.*]; fall, decay, sink, decline, go down in the world; have seen better days; be all up with [*colloq.*].

Adj. **unfortunate**, unblest, unhappy, unlucky, unprosperous, hoodooed [*colloq.*], luckless, hapless, out of luck; under a cloud; badly off; in adverse circumstances; poor, etc., 804; decayed, undone, on the road to ruin.

ill-fated, ill-starred, ill-omened; devoted, doomed; inauspicious, ominous, sinister, unpropitious, unfavorable.

adverse, untoward; disastrous, calamitous, ruinous, dire, deplorable.

Adv. from bad to worse, out of the frying pan into the fire.

736. MEDIOCRITY.—*N.* mediocrity, golden mean, moderation; moderate (*or* average) circumstances; respectability.

middle classes, *bourgeoisie* [F.].

V. strike the golden mean; preserve a middle course.

jog on, get along [*colloq.*], get on tolerably (*or* respectably).

Adj. middling, so-so, fair, medium, moderate, mediocre, ordinary.

Adv. with nothing to brag about.

II. INTERSOCIAL VOLITION[1]

737. AUTHORITY.—*N.* **authority**; influence, patronage, power, prestige, prerogative, jurisdiction.

right, divine right, authoritativeness, royalty, absolutism, despotism, tyranny.

command, empire, sway, rule; dominion, domination; sovereignty, supremacy, suzerainty, kingship; lordship, headship, leadership, mastership, government, dictation, control, hold, grasp; grip, iron sway, rod of empire.

reign, dynasty, administration; dictatorship, protectorate, presidency, presidentship, consulship, magistracy.

Governments: empire; monarchy; limited (*or* constitutional) monarchy; aristocracy; oligarchy, democracy, republic; triumvirate; autocracy; dictatorship, totalitarian state.

representative government, constitutional government, home rule, dominion rule [Brit.], colonial government; self-government, autonomy, self-determination; republicanism, federalism; socialism; communism; authoritarianism; totalitarianism; bureaucracy; martial law; feudal system, feudalism.

state, realm, commonwealth, country, power, body politic.

ruler, person in authority, lord, etc., 745; judicature, etc., 965; cabinet, etc. (*council*), 696; seat of government, headquarters.

V. **authorize**, empower, etc., 760; warrant, dictate.

rule, sway, command, control, administer, govern, direct, lead, preside over, be at the head of, reign.

dominate, have the upper (*or* whip) hand; preponderate, boss [*colloq.*]; override, overrule, overawe; lord it over, keep under, bend to one's will, have it all one's own way, be master of the situation, take the lead, lay down the law.

Adj. **ruling**, regnant, dominant, paramount, supreme, predominant, preponderant, in the ascendant, influential; imperious, dictatorial, peremptory; authoritative, executive, administrative, official, gubernatorial, bureaucratic, departmental.

sovereign; regal, royal, royalist, monarchical, kingly; dynastic, imperial, autocratic; oligarchic, democratic, republican.

[1] Implying the action of the will of one mind over the will of another.

Adv. in the name of, by the authority of, at one's command, in virtue of, under the auspices of.

738. [Absence of authority] **LAXITY.**—*N.* **laxity**; laxness, looseness, slackness; toleration, lenity, etc., 740; relaxation; freedom, etc., 748.

anarchy, interregnum; misrule, license, insubordination, mob rule, mob law, lynch law, nihilism, reign of violence.

Deprivation of power: dethronement, impeachment, deposition, abdication; usurpation.

V. **be lax**, hold a loose rein; give the reins to, give rope enough, give free rein to; tolerate; relax; misrule.

have one's fling, act without authority, act on one's own responsibility, usurp authority.

dethrone, depose; abdicate.

Adj. **lax**, loose; slack, remiss, negligent, etc., 460; weak.

relaxed, licensed, unbridled; anarchic *or* anarchical, nihilistic; unauthorized.

739. **SEVERITY.**—*N.* **severity**; strictness, harshness, rigor, stringency, austerity, inclemency; arrogance, etc., 885.

arbitrary power; absolutism, despotism; dictatorship, autocracy, tyranny, domination, oppression, assumption, usurpation; inquisition, reign of terror, iron rule, coercion, etc., 744; martial law.

bureaucracy, red-tapism, officialism.

tyrant, disciplinarian, martinet, stickler, despot, autocrat, oppressor, inquisitor, extortioner.

V. **arrogate**, assume, usurp, take liberties; domineer, bully, tyrannize, put on the screw, be hard upon, ill-treat, rule with a rod of iron, oppress, override, trample under foot, ride roughshod over; coerce, etc., 744.

Adj. **severe**, strict, hard, harsh, dour [Scot.], rigid, stern, rigorous, uncompromising, exacting, searching, inexorable, inflexible, obdurate, austere, relentless, stringent, strict, strait-laced, peremptory, absolute, arbitrary, imperative, coercive, tyrannical, extortionate, oppressive, cruel, arrogant; formal, punctilious.

Adv. with a high (*or* strong, tight, heavy) hand.

740. **MILDNESS.**—*N.* **mildness**, lenity, moderation, temperateness; tolerance, toleration, mildness, gentleness; favor; indulgence, clemency, mercy, forbearance, quarter, compassion, etc., 914.

V. **be lenient**, tolerate, bear with; spare the vanquished, give quarter; indulge, spoil.

Adj. **lenient**, mild, gentle, tolerant, indulgent, easy, moderate, complaisant, easygoing; clement, compassionate, forbearing; long-suffering.

741. COMMAND.—*N.* **command**, order, ordinance, act, fiat, bidding, word, call, beck, nod; direction, injunction, charge, instructions; dispatch, message.

demand, exaction, imposition, requisition, claim, requirement, ultimatum; request, etc., 765.

decree, dictate, dictation, mandate, precept; prescript, writ, ordination, bull, edict, dispensation, prescription, enactment, law, act; warrant, passport, summons, subpoena, citation; word of command, order of the day.

V. **command**, order, decree, enact, ordain, dictate, direct, give orders, issue a command; call to order; assume the command.

prescribe, set, appoint, mark out; set (*or* prescribe, impose) a task; set to work.

bid, enjoin, charge, instruct; require, demand, exact, impose, tax.

claim, lay claim to, reclaim.

cite, summon, call for, send for; subpoena; beckon.

Adj. **commanding**, authoritative, imperative, decisive, final.

Adv. in a commanding tone; by a stroke (*or* dash) of the pen; by order.

742. DISOBEDIENCE.—*N.* **disobedience**, insubordination, contumacy; infraction, infringement, violation.

revolt, rebellion, mutiny, outbreak, rising, uprising, insurrection, riot, tumult, strike.

sedition, treason; lese majesty; defection, secession, revolution; bolshevism.

insurgent, mutineer, rebel, traitor, communist, Fenian, Sinn Feiner, Red, Bolshevist, seceder, Secessionist [esp., U. S. hist.] *or* Secesh [*colloq. or slang*, U. S.]; apostate, renegade, anarchist.

V. **disobey**, violate, infringe; shirk, slack; defy, set at defiance, run riot, take the law into one's own hands; kick over the traces; refuse to support, bolt [*politics*].

resist, strike, rise, rise in arms; secede, mutiny, rebel.

Adj. **disobedient**, unruly, ungovernable; insubordinate, restive, refractory, defiant, contumacious; recusant, recalcitrant.

lawless, riotous, mutinous, seditious, insurgent, revolutionary.

743. OBEDIENCE.—*N.* **obedience**, observance, compliance; submission, subjection; nonresistance, passivity, resignation, submissiveness, ductility, obsequiousness, servility.

allegiance, loyalty, fealty, homage, deference, devotion; constancy, fidelity.

V. **obey**, submit, etc., 725; comply, do one's bidding, attend to orders, serve faithfully (*or* loyally, devotedly, without question); be resigned to, be submissive to; serve, etc., 746; play second fiddle.

Adj. **obedient**, law-abiding, complying, compliant; loyal, faithful, devoted; under beck and call, under control.

resigned, passive; submissive, etc., 725; unresisting, pliant.

Adv. as you please, if you please; in compliance with, in obedience to.

744. **COMPULSION.**—*N.* **compulsion**, coercion, constraint; restraint, etc., 751; enforcement, draft, conscription; eminent domain.

force; brute (*or* main, physical) force; the sword; mob law, martial law.

necessity, etc., 601; spur of necessity, Hobson's choice.

V. **compel**, force, make, drive, dragoon, coerce, constrain, enforce, necessitate, oblige.

extort, wring from, force upon, drag into; bind, pin down; require; tax, put in force; commandeer; restrain, etc., 751.

Adj. **compelling**, coercive, inexorable, compulsory, obligatory, stringent, peremptory, binding.

Adv. **forcibly**, by force, by force of arms; on compulsion, perforce, under protest, in spite of, in one's teeth; against one's will.

745. **MASTER.**—*N.* **master**, lord, commander, commandant, captain, chief, chieftain; paterfamilias [*Rom. law*], patriarch; sahib [India], head, senior, governor, ruler, dictator, leader, director, boss; sachem, sagamore.

potentate; liege, liege lord, suzerain, overlord, sovereign, monarch, crowned head, emperor, king, majesty, protector, president; autocrat, despot, tyrant, oligarch, dictator.

caesar, kaiser, czar, sultan, caliph, mogul, great mogul, mikado, inca; prince, duke, etc. (*nobility*), 875; archduke, doge; maharaja, raja, emir, nizam, nawab [*Indian ruling chiefs*].

empress, queen, sultana, czarina, princess, infanta, duchess, maharani, rani [both Hindu], begum [Moham.].

regent, viceroy, khedive, pasha, bey, mandarin.

the authorities, the powers that be, the government; staff, official, man in office, person in authority.

Military authorities: marshal, field marshal, generalissimo; commander in chief, general, brigadier general, brigadier, lieutenant general, major general, colonel, lieutenant colonel, major, captain, lieutenant, sublieutenant; officer, staff officer, aide-de-camp, adjutant, ensign, cornet, cadet, subaltern; noncommissioned officer; sergeant, top sergeant, corporal.

Civil authorities: mayor, prefect, chancellor, magistrate, syndic; burgomaster, seneschal, alderman, warden, constable.

Naval authorities: admiral, admiralty; commodore, captain, commander, lieutenant; skipper, master, mate.

746. **SERVANT.**—*N.* **servant**, retainer, follower, henchman, servitor, domestic, menial, help [*local*], employee; attaché [F.], official.

subject, liege, liegeman.

retinue, suite, cortege, staff, court; office force, clerical staff, clerical force, workers, associate workers, employees, the help.

attendant, squire, usher, apprentice; page, buttons [*colloq.*]; trainbearer, cupbearer; waiter, butler, lackey, footman, flunky [*colloq.*]; boy [*any colored male servant, as in the Orient, South Africa, etc*]; valet, equerry, groom, jockey, hostler *or* ostler, orderly, messenger, caddie; secretary, stenographer, clerk, agent, underling, understrapper; man.

maid, maidservant; girl, help [*local*], handmaid, lady's maid, nurse, ayah [India], nursemaid; cook, scullion, Cinderella; general servant [Brit.], general-housework maid [U. S.], general [*colloq.*]; washerwoman, laundress, charwoman.

dependent, hanger-on, satellite, parasite, protégé [F.], ward, hireling, mercenary, puppet, creature; serf, vassal, thrall, slave, Negro, helot; bondsman, bondswoman; bondslave; villein [*hist.*], churl [*hist.*].

V. **serve,** minister to, help, co-operate; wait (*or* attend, dance attendance) upon; squire, valet, tend, do for [*colloq.*].

Adj. **serviceable,** useful, helpful, co-operative; at one's call.

servile, slavish, subject, thrall, bond; subservient, obsequious, base, fawning, truckling, sycophantic, parasitic, cringing.

747. [**Insignia of authority**] **SCEPTER.**—*N.* **Regal:** scepter, orb; pall; robes of state, ermine, purple; crown, coronet, diadem; triple plume; flail [Egyptian]; signet seal.

Ecclesiastical: tiara, triple crown; ring, keys; miter, crozier, crook, staff; cardinal's hat; bishop's apron (*or* sleeves, lawn, gaiters), fillet.

Military: epaulet, star, bar, eagle, crown [Brit.], oak leaf, Sam Browne belt; chevron, stripe.

caduceus; Mercury's staff (*or* rod, wand); mace, fasces, ax, truncheon, staff, baton, wand, rod; flag, etc. (*insignia*), 550; regalia; toga, mantle; decoration, title, etc., 877; portfolio.

throne, divan; woolsack [*seat of English Lord Chancellor in the House of Lords*], chair, seat, dais.

talisman, amulet, charm, sign.

748. FREEDOM.—*N.* **freedom,** liberty, independence; license, indulgence.

scope, range, latitude, play, free play (*or* scope), swing, full swing, elbowroom, margin, rope, wide berth.

franchise; prerogative, etc., 924.

freeman, freedman, citizen, denizen.

immunity, exemption; emancipation, etc., 750; right, privilege.

autonomy, self-government; free trade; self-determination, noninterference; Monroe Doctrine [U. S.].

independent, free lance, freethinker, free trader.

V. **be free,** have scope (*or* one's own way), do what one likes, go at large, feel at home, stand on one's rights.

free, liberate, set free, etc., 750; give the reins to; make free of, enfranchise.

Adj. **free,** independent, at large, loose, scot-free; unconstrained, unconfined, unchecked, unhindered, unobstructed, uncontrolled, ungoverned, unchained, unshackled, unfettered, unbridled, uncurbed, unmuzzled, unvanquished.

unrestricted, unlimited, unconditional; absolute; with unlimited power (*or* opportunity); discretionary.

unbiased, unprejudiced, uninfluenced; spontaneous.

free and easy, at ease, at one's ease; quite at home.

exempt, immune, freed, freeborn; autonomous, freehold.

gratuitous, gratis, etc., 815; for nothing, for love.

Adv. **freely,** at will, with no restraint.

749. **SUBJECTION.**—*N.* **subjection;** dependence, subordination; thrall, thralldom, subjugation, bondage, serfdom; feudalism, vassalage, slavery, enslavement; conquest.

service; servitude, employ, tutelage, constraint, yoke, submission, obedience.

V. **be subject,** be at the mercy of, depend upon; fall a prey to, fall under, play second fiddle; serve, etc., 746; obey, etc., 743; submit, etc., 725.

subjugate, subject, tame, break in; master, tread down, weigh down, keep under, enthrall, enslave, lead captive, rule, etc., 737; hold in bondage (*or* leading strings).

Adj. **subject,** dependent, subordinate; feudal, feudatory; under control; in leading strings, in harness; servile, slavish, enslaved, downtrodden; henpecked; under one's thumb, tied to one's apron strings, at one's beck and call; liable.

Adv. **under;** under orders (*or* command), at one's orders.

750. **LIBERATION.**—*N.* **liberation,** disengagement, release, emancipation, Emancipation Proclamation; enfranchisement, manumission; discharge, dismissal.

deliverance, etc., 672; redemption, extrication, acquittance, absolution, acquittal, escape.

V. **liberate,** free, set free, emancipate, release; enfranchise, manumit; demobilize, disband, discharge, dismiss; let go, let loose, let out, deliver, etc., 672; absolve, acquit.

unfetter, untie, loose, loosen, relax; unbolt, unbar, unhand, unbind, unchain, disengage, disentangle; clear, extricate; reprieve.

Adj. **liberated,** freed; foot-loose, one's own master.

Adv. **at large,** at liberty; adrift.

751. **RESTRAINT.**—*N.* **restraint;** hindrance, etc., 706; coercion, compulsion, constraint, repression; discipline, control; limitation, restriction, protection, monopoly; prohibition, economic pressure.

confinement, durance, duress; imprisonment, incarceration, thrall, thralldom, limbo, captivity; blockade.

keep, care, charge, custody, ward.

repressionist, monopolist, protectionist.

V. **restrain**, check, restrict, debar, hinder, constrain, coerce, compel, curb, harness, control; hold in leash, withhold, repress, suppress, keep under; smother, pull in, rein in, hold, prohibit.

fasten, enchain, fetter, shackle, trammel; bridle, muzzle, gag, pinion, manacle, handcuff, hobble, bind, swathe, swaddle; tether, picket, tie, secure.

confine, shut up (*or* in), lock up, box up, bottle up, cork up, seal up, blockade, hem in, bolt in, wall in, rail in; impound, pen, coop; inclose, cage, imprison, immure, incarcerate, entomb; put in irons, cast into prison.

arrest, take into custody; take (*or* make) prisoner, lead captive, send to prison, commit; give in charge (*or* custody).

Adj. **restrained**, constrained, repressive, suppressive; imprisoned, pent up, wedged in; on parole; doing time [*colloq. or slang*], in custody.

stiff, narrow, prudish, strait-laced, hidebound.

Adv. **under restraint** (*or* lock and key, hatches), under discipline; in prison, in jail, in durance vile, in confinement; behind bars, in captivity, under arrest.

752. [**Means of restraint**] **PRISON.**—*N.* **prison**, prisonhouse; jail, cage, coop, den, cell; stronghold, fortress, keep, donjon, dungeon, Bastille, penitentiary, state prison, lockup, station house, station [*colloq.*], pen [*also slang for penitentiary*], pound; penal settlement; workhouse [U. S.; *in England, a workhouse is a poorhouse*], reformatory, reform school.

Restraining devices: shackle, bond, gyve, fetter, irons, pinion, manacle, handcuff, straight jacket, stocks, pillory; vise, bandage, splint, strap; yoke, collar, halter, harness; muzzle, gag, bit, curb, snaffle, bridle; rein, reins, lines [U. S. and dial. Eng.], ribbons [*colloq.*]; tether, picket, band, chain, cord.

bar, bolt, lock, padlock; rail, paling, palisade; wall, fence, barrier, barricade.

drag, brake, check, etc. (*hindrance*), 706.

753. **KEEPER.**—*N.* **keeper**, custodian, ranger, gamekeeper, warder, jailer, turnkey, castellan, guard; watch, watchdog, watchman, concierge [F.], sentry, sentinel; coastguard.

escort, bodyguard; convoy.

guardian, protector, governor; duenna, governess, nurse.

754. **PRISONER.**—*N.* **prisoner**, convict, captive, close prisoner.

V. stand committed; be imprisoned.

Adj. **imprisoned**, in prison, in custody, in charge, behind bars, under lock and key, under hatches.

755. [**Vicarious authority**] **COMMISSION.**—*N.* **commission**,

delegation; consignment, assignment; proxy, power of attorney, deputation, legation, mission, embassy; agency.

errand, charge, brevet, diploma, permit.

appointment, nomination, charter; ordination; installation, inauguration, investiture; accession, coronation, enthronement.

V. **commission**, delegate, depute; consign, assign, commit, charge, intrust, authorize.

accredit, engage, hire, bespeak, appoint, name, nominate, return; ordain, install, induct, inaugurate, invest, crown; enroll, enlist; employ, empower.

Adv. **instead of**, in one's stead, in one's place; as proxy for.

756. ANNULMENT.—*N.* **annulment**, nullification, cancellation, abrogation, revocation, repeal.

dismissal, *congé* [F.], sack [*slang*], deposition, dethronement; disestablishment, disendowment.

countermand, repudiation, retractation, recantation; abolition, abolishment; dissolution.

V. **annul**, cancel, destroy, abolish, abrogate, revoke, repeal, rescind, reverse, retract, recall; overrule, override; set aside; disannul, dissolve, quash, nullify, nol-pros [*law, short for nolle prosequi*], disestablish; countermand, counterorder, throw overboard.

disclaim, deny, ignore, repudiate; recant, break off.

dismiss, discard; turn out, cast off (*or* adrift, aside, away); send off, send away, discharge, get rid of, bounce [*slang*]; fire, sack [*both slang*].

cashier, oust, unseat, dethrone, depose, unfrock, strike off the roll, disbar.

757. RESIGNATION.—*N.* **resignation**, retirement, abdication; renunciation, retractation, retraction, disclaimer, abandonment, relinquishment.

V. **resign**, give up, throw up, lay down, abjure, renounce, forego, disclaim, retract, deny, desert.

vacate, abdicate, retire; tender (*or* hand in) one's resignation.

758. CONSIGNEE.—*N.* **consignee**, trustee, nominee; committee.

functionary, curator; treasurer, etc., 801; agent, factor, steward, bailiff, clerk, secretary, attorney, solicitor, proctor, broker, underwriter, commission agent, factotum, caretaker, employee; servant, etc., 746.

negotiator, go-between; middleman.

delegate, commissioner; emissary, envoy, messenger.

diplomatist, diplomat, ambassador, plenipotentiary, diplomatic agent, representative, resident, consul, legate, etc., 534; attaché [F.].

salesman, traveler, traveling salesman, commercial traveler, drummer, traveling man.

759. **DEPUTY.**—*N.* **deputy,** substitute, proxy, delegate, representative, alternate; vice-president.

regent, vicegerent, viceroy, minister, premier, chancellor, provost, warden, lieutenant, consul, ambassador; delegate, etc., 758.

team, eight, nine, eleven; captain, champion.

V. **represent,** stand for, appear for, hold a brief for, answer for; stand in the shoes of; stand in the stead of.

delegate, depute, empower, commission, substitute, accredit.

Adj. **acting,** vice, viceregal; accredited to; delegated, representative.

Adv. **in behalf of,** in the place of, as representing, by proxy.

760. **PERMISSION.**—*N.* **permission,** leave, allowance, sufferance, tolerance, toleration, connivance; liberty, law, license, concession, grace; indulgence, favor, dispensation, exemption, release; authorization, accordance, admission.

permit, warrant, sanction, authority, pass, passport; license, carte blanche [F.], grant, charter, patent.

V. **permit,** let, allow, admit; suffer, tolerate, recognize; concede, etc., 762; accord, vouchsafe, favor, humor, gratify, indulge, wink at, connive at.

grant, empower, charter, enfranchise, privilege, license, authorize, warrant, sanction; intrust, commission.

absolve, release, exonerate, dispense with.

Adj. **permitted,** permissible, allowable, lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, chartered, unforbidden.

Adv. by (*or* with) leave, under favor of, by all means.

761. **PROHIBITION.**—*N.* **prohibition,** inhibition; veto, interdict, interdiction, injunction, embargo, ban, taboo, proscription, restriction; contraband; forbidden fruit; Volstead Act, 18th amendment [all U. S.].

V. **prohibit,** inhibit, forbid, disallow; bar, debar, hinder, restrain, etc., 751; withhold, limit, circumscribe, clip the wings of, restrict; interdict, taboo, proscribe; exclude, shut out.

Adj. **prohibitive,** prohibitory; proscriptive; restrictive, exclusive.

prohibited, unlicensed, contraband, taboo, illegal, unauthorized.

762. **CONSENT.**—*N.* **consent;** assent, etc., 488; acquiescence, approval, compliance, agreement, concession, accession, acknowledgment, acceptance; permit, etc. (*permission*), 760; promise, etc., 768.

settlement, adjustment, ratification, confirmation.

V. **consent;** assent, etc., 488; yield assent, admit, allow, concede, grant, yield; acknowledge, give consent, comply with, acquiesce, agree to, accede, accept, close with, satisfy, settle, come to terms; deign, vouchsafe, promise.

Adj. willing, compliant, agreeable [*colloq.*], eager.

763. **OFFER.**—*N.* offer, proffer, tender, bid, overture, proposal, proposition; motion, invitation, offering.

V. offer, proffer, present, tender; bid; propose, move, make a motion, start, invite, place at one's disposal; make possible, put forward, press, urge upon, hold out.

volunteer, come forward, be a candidate, offer (*or* present) oneself, stand for, bid for; seek; be at one's service.

Adj. in the market, for sale, to let, disengaged, on hire; at one's disposal.

764. **REFUSAL.**—*N.* refusal, rejection, denial, declension, flat (*or* point-blank) refusal; repulse, rebuff; discountenance, disapprobation.

negation, abnegation, protest, renunciation, disclaimer; dissent, etc., 489; revocation, annulment.

V. refuse, reject, deny, decline, turn down [*slang*], dissent, etc., 489; negative, withhold one's assent, grudge, begrudge; stand aloof, be deaf to, turn one's back upon, discountenance, forswear, set aside.

resist, repel, repulse, rebuff, deny oneself, discard, repudiate, rescind, disclaim, protest.

Adj. uncomplying, deaf to, noncompliant, unconsenting; recusant, dissentient.

Adv. on no account, not for the world, not on your life! [*colloq.*].

765. **REQUEST.**—*N.* request, requisition; claim, demand, etc., 741; petition, suit, prayer, solicitation, invitation, entreaty, importunity, supplication, invocation.

motion, overture, application, canvass, address, appeal, imprecation; proposal, proposition.

V. request, ask, beg, crave, sue, pray, petition, solicit, canvass, invite, beg leave, beg a boon, apply to, call to, call for; make a request, make application, claim, demand; offer up prayers.

entreat, beseech, plead, supplicate, implore; conjure, adjure; apostrophize, cry to, kneel to, appeal to; invoke, evoke; press, urge, importune, dun, clamor for, cry aloud, cry for help.

Adj. importunate, clamorous, urgent, solicitous; cap in hand.

Adv. please, prithee, do, pray; be so good as, be good enough; have the goodness, vouchsafe, will you, I pray thee, if you please.

766. [Negative request] **DEPRECATION.**—*N.* deprecation, expostulation; intercession, mediation, protest, remonstrance.

V. deprecate, protest, expostulate, enter a protest, remonstrate.

Adj. **deprecatory,** expostulatory, intercessory.

unsought, unbesought; unasked.

767. **PETITIONER.**—*N.* **petitioner,** solicitor, applicant, suppliant, supplicant, suitor, candidate, claimant, aspirant, competitor, bidder; place hunter.

salesman, drummer, etc., 758; canvasser.

beggar, mendicant, panhandler [*slang*], cadger.

hotel runner, runner [*both cant*], steerer [*colloq.*], barker [*colloq.*].

sycophant, parasite, etc. (*servility*), 886.

768. **PROMISE.**—*N.* **promise,** undertaking, word, troth, plight, pledge, parole, word of honor, vow, oath, profession, assurance, warranty, guarantee, insurance, obligation, contract, stipulation.

engagement, affiance, betrothal, marriage contract (*or* vow); plighted faith.

V. **promise,** undertake, engage; make (*or* form, enter into) an engagement; bind (*or* pledge) oneself; vow, swear, give (*or* pledge) one's word; betroth, plight faith.

assure, warrant, guarantee, covenant, agree, vouch for, attest; answer for, be answerable for; secure, give security, underwrite.

Adj. **promissory,** votive, under hand and seal, upon oath, upon affirmation.

promised, affianced, pledged, bound, committed, compromised.

Adv. as true as I live; in all soberness; upon my honor; my word for it.

769. **COMPACT.**—*N.* **compact,** contract, specialty, deal [*colloq.*], agreement, bargain; pact, bond, covenant, indenture [*law*]; stipulation, settlement, convention; compromise, negotiation.

treaty, protocol, concordat, charter, Magna Charta, pragmatic sanction.

ratification, completion, signature, seal, bond.

V. **contract,** covenant, agree for; engage, etc. (*promise*), 768.

negotiate, treat, stipulate, make terms; bargain.

conclude, close, close with, complete, strike a bargain; come to terms (*or* an understanding); compromise, settle; confirm, ratify, clinch, subscribe, underwrite; indorse, sign, seal.

Adj. **contractual,** complete, agreed; signed, sealed, and delivered.

Adv. **as agreed upon,** as promised, according to the contract.

770. **CONDITIONS.**—*N.* **conditions,** terms, articles, articles of agreement; memorandum, clauses, provisions, proviso, covenant, stipulation, obligation, ultimatum.

V. **condition,** stipulate, insist upon, make a point of; bind, tie up; fence in, hedge in, make (*or* come to) terms.

Adj. **conditional**, provisional, guarded, fenced, hedged in.

Adv. **conditionally**, provisionally, on condition; with a string to it [*colloq.*], with a reservation.

771. SECURITY.—*N.* **security**, guaranty, guarantee; gage, bond, tie, pledge, mortgage, debenture; bill of sale, lien, collateral, bail, stake, deposit, earnest.

promissory note; bill, bill of exchange; I O U; personal security, covenant.

acceptance, indorsement, signature, execution, stamp, seal.

sponsor, surety, bail, hostage; godchild, godfather, godmother.

authentication, verification, warrant, certificate, voucher, receipt.

deed, instrument, title deed, indenture; charter, paper, parchment, settlement, will, testament, codicil.

V. **give security**, give bail, go bail; pawn, put in pawn, pledge, mortgage.

guarantee, warrant, assure; accept, indorse, underwrite, insure.

execute, stamp; sign, seal.

Adj. **pledged**, pawned, in pawn, at stake, on deposit, as earnest.

772. OBSERVANCE.—*N.* **observance**, performance, compliance, acquiescence, concurrence; obedience, etc., 743; fulfillment, satisfaction, discharge; acquittance, acquittal; adhesion, ackowledgment; fidelity.

V. **observe**, comply with, respect, acknowledge, abide by; cling to, adhere to, be faithful to, act up to; meet, fulfill, carry out, execute, perform, discharge, keep one's word (*or* pledge).

Adj. **observant**, faithful, true, loyal, honorable, etc., 939; punctual, punctilious, scrupulous, as good as one's word.

Adv. **to the letter.**

773. NONOBSERVANCE.—*N.* **nonobservance**, noncompliance, evasion, failure, omission, neglect, slackness, laxness, laxity, informality; lawlessness, disobedience, etc., 742; bad faith, etc., 940.

infringement, infraction; violation, transgression; piracy, literary theft.

V. **evade**, fail, neglect, omit, elude, cut [*colloq.*], set aside, ignore; shut (*or* close) one's eyes to.

infringe, transgress, violate, steal, pirate [*a book, etc.*].

discard, repudiate, protest, nullify, declare null and void, cancel, forfeit.

Adj. **elusive**, evasive, slack, lax, casual, slippery; nonobservant.

774. COMPROMISE.—*N.* **compromise**, composition, middle term, compensation, adjustment, mutual concession.

V. **compromise**, commute, compound, split the difference, meet one halfway, give and take, come to terms, submit to arbitration, patch up, arrange, straighten out, adjust, agree, make the best of, make a virtue of necessity.

POSSESSIVE RELATIONS[1]

(1) Property

775. ACQUISITION.—*N.* **acquisition**, procurement; purchase, inheritance; gift, etc., 784.

recovery, redemption, salvage, find.

gain, thrift, money-making, pelf, lucre, filthy lucre, the main chance.

profit, earnings, wages, salary, emolument, income, remuneration; winnings, pickings, perquisite; proceeds, produce, product; outcome, output; return, fruit, crop, harvest; benefit; prize; wealth, etc., 803.

V. **acquire**, get, gain, win, earn, obtain, procure, gather; collect, pick, pick up, glean, find, light upon, come across, come at; scrape up (*or* together); get in, net, bag, secure; derive, draw, get in the harvest.

profit, turn to profit (*or* account), make capital out of, make money by, obtain a return, reap the fruits of; gain an advantage; make (*or* coin, raise) money, raise funds; realize, clear, produce, take, receive, come by, inherit.

recover, get back, regain, retrieve, redeem.

Adj. **profitable**, productive, advantageous, gainful, remunerative, paying, lucrative.

Adv. in the way of gain; for money; at interest.

776. LOSS.—*N.* **loss**, forfeiture, lapse; privation, bereavement, deprivation, riddance; damage, squandering, waste.

V. **lose**, incur a loss, miss, mislay, let slip, be deprived of, be without, forfeit.

squander, lavish, get rid of, waste.

Adj. **bereft**, bereaved, deprived of, shorn of, denuded, minus [*colloq., exc. in math.*], cut off; rid of, quit of, out of pocket, lost.

777. POSSESSION.—*N.* **possession**, ownership, proprietorship, occupancy, hold, holding, tenure, tenancy, dependency.

exclusive possession, monopoly, retention, corner.

future possession, heritage, inheritance, heirship, reversion; primogeniture.

V. **possess**, have, hold, occupy, enjoy, be possessed of, own, command, inherit.

---

[1] That is, relations which concern property.

monopolize, corner, engross, forestall, appropriate.

belong to, appertain to, pertain to; be in one's possession, vest in.

Adj. possessing, worth, possessed of, master of, in possession of; endowed (*or* blest, fraught, laden, charged) with.

possessed, on hand, in hand, in store, in stock; at one's command, at one's disposal.

777a. **EXEMPTION.**—*N.* exemption, exception, immunity, privilege, release.

V. not have, not possess, not own, be without.

Adj. devoid of, exempt from, without, unpossessed of, unblest with; immune from.

unpossessed; untenanted, vacant, without an owner.

778. [Joint possession] **PARTICIPATION.**—*N.* participation, joint tenancy; joint (*or* common) stock; partnership; communion; community of possessions, communism, collectivism, socialism; co-operation.

participator, sharer, partner; shareholder; joint tenant; tenants in common; coheir.

communist, communalist, collectivist, socialist.

V. participate, partake, share, share in, join in, go shares, go cahoots [*slang*], go halves; share and share alike.

communize, communalize; have (*or* possess) in common.

Adj. communistic, socialistic; co-operative, profit-sharing.

Adv. in common, share and share alike; on shares.

779. **POSSESSOR.**—*N.* possessor, holder, occupant, occupier, tenant, tenant at will, lessee, lodger.

owner; proprietor, proprietress, master, mistress, lord.

landholder, landowner, landlord, landlady; lord of the manor, laird [*Scot.*], landed gentry.

Future possessor: heir, heir apparent, heir presumptive; inheritor, heiress, inheritrix.

780. **PROPERTY.**—*N.* property, possession, tenure; ownership, etc., 777.

estate, interest, right, title, claim, demand, holding, vested interest; use, trust, benefit; term, lease, settlement; remainder, reversion.

dower, dowry, jointure, inheritance, heritage, patrimony, legacy.

assets, belongings, means, resources, circumstances; wealth, etc., 803; money, etc., 800; estate and effects.

realty, real estate, land, lands, landed (*or* real) property; tenements; plant, fixtures; ground; freehold, copyhold, leasehold.

manor, domain, demesne; farm, plantation, ranch.

territory, state, kingdom, principality, realm, empire, protectorate, dependency, sphere of influence, mandate.

personalty, personal property (*or* estate, effects), chattels, goods, effects, movables; stock, stock in trade, things, paraphernalia, equipage, appurtenances; income, etc., 810.

baggage, luggage [esp. in Eng.], impedimenta, bag and baggage; cargo.

V. **possess**, etc., 777; be the possessor, own; inherit.

Adj. landed, hereditary, entailed, real, personal.

Adv. **to one's credit**, to one's account; to the good.

781. **RETENTION.**—*N.* **retention**, detention, custody; tenacity, firm hold, grasp, gripe, grip, clutches, talon, claw, fang, tentacle.

captive, prisoner, bird in hand.

V. **retain**, keep, hold, hold fast, clinch, clench, clutch, grasp, gripe, hug; secure, withhold, detain; hold (*or* keep) back; husband, reserve; have (*or* keep) in stock; entail, tie up, settle.

Adj. **retentive, tenacious.**

782. **RIDDANCE.**—*N.* **riddance**, relinquishment, abandonment, renunciation, dereliction; cession, surrender, dispensation; resignation.

derelict, jetsam; abandoned farm [U. S.]; waif, foundling.

V. **relinquish**, give up, surrender, yield, cede; let go, let slip; spare, drop, resign, forego, renounce, abandon, give away, dispose of, part with; lay aside, set aside, discard, cast off, dismiss; maroon.

cast (*or* throw, fling) away, jettison.

supersede, give notice to quit, give warning; be (*or* get) rid of; eject.

divorce, cut off, desert, disinherit; separate.

Adj. **relinquished**, cast off, derelict; disowned, disinherited, divorced.

783. **TRANSFER** [of property].—*N.* **transfer**, conveyance, assignment, alienation, conveyancing, transmission, sale, lease, release, exchange, barter; succession, reversion.

V. **transfer**, convey, alienate, assign, grant, consign; make over, hand over, transmit, negotiate; hand down; exchange.

change hands, devolve, succeed; require, come into possession.

disinherit; dispossess, etc., 789; substitute.

Adj. **transferable**, alienable, negotiable, reversional, transmissive; inherited.

784. **GIVING.**—*N.* **giving**, bestowal, presentation, concession, cession; delivery, consignment, dispensation, endowment; investment, investiture; award, recompense, etc., 973.

charity, almsgiving, liberality, generosity.

gift, donation, present, boon, favor, benefaction, grant, offering, bonus, oblation, sacrifice.

allowance, contribution, subscription, subsidy, tribute.

bequest, legacy, devise, will, dot, dowry, dower.

gratuity, alms, largess, bounty, dole, help, offertory, honorarium, Christmas box, tip, baksheesh, consideration.

bribe, bait, peace offering; graft [*colloq.*].

giver, grantor, donor, testator; investor, subscriber, contributor; fairy godmother.

V. **deliver,** hand, pass, assign, hand (*or* make, deliver, turn) over.

pay, etc., 807; render, impart, communicate.

concede, cede, yield, part with, shed; spend, sacrifice.

give, bestow, donate, confer, grant; accord, award, assign, offer; present, give away, dispense, dispose of; give (*or* deal) out, fork out [*slang*]; allow, contribute, subscribe.

invest, endow, settle upon; bequeath, leave, devise.

furnish, supply, help, administer to, afford, spare, accommodate with, indulge with, favor with; lavish, pour on, thrust upon.

bribe, tip; grease the palm [*slang*].

Adj. **charitable,** eleemosynary, tributary; gratis, etc., 815; donative.

785. **RECEIVING.**—*N.* **receiving,** acquisition, etc., 775; reception, acceptance, admission.

recipient, receiver; assignee, legatee, grantee, lessee; beneficiary, pensioner.

income, etc. (*receipt*), 810.

V. **receive;** take, etc., 789; pocket; acquire, etc., 775; admit, take in, catch, accept.

be received; come in, come to hand, go into one's pocket; fall to one's lot (*or* share), accrue.

Adj. **receiving,** recipient; stipendiary, pensionary.

received, given, allowed; secondhand.

786. **APPORTIONMENT.**—*N.* **apportionment,** allotment, consignment, assignment, allocation, appropriation; distribution, division, deal; partition, administration.

portion, dividend, share, allotment, lot, measure, dose; dole, meed, pittance; ration; ratio, proportion, quota, modicum, allowance.

V. **apportion,** divide; distribute, administer, dispense; allot, allocate, detail, cast, share, mete; portion (*or* parcel, dole) out; deal, carve.

partition, assign, appropriate, appoint.

Adv. **respectively,** each to each; by lot; in equal shares.

787. **LENDING.**—*N.* **lending,** loan, advance, accommodation, mortgage, etc., 771; investment.

lender, pawnbroker, my uncle [*slang*], moneylender, usurer, Shylock.

V. **lend**, advance, accommodate with; lend on security; loan; pawn.

invest, intrust, place (*or* put) out to interest; place, put; embark, risk, venture, sink.

let, lease, sublet, sublease.

Adv. in advance; on loan, on security.

788. **BORROWING.**—*N.* **borrowing**, pledging, pawning.

V. **borrow**, pledge, pawn, put up the spout [*slang*], raise money, raise the wind [*slang*]; run into debt.

hire, rent, farm; take a lease.

appropriate, adopt, apply, imitate, make use of, take; plagiarize, pirate.

789. **TAKING.**—*N.* **taking**, reception, appropriation, capture, apprehension, seizure; abduction, abstraction.

dispossession; deprivation, bereavement, disinheritance; attachment, execution, sequestration, confiscation, eviction.

rapacity, rapaciousness, extortion, bloodsucking; theft, etc., 791.

taker, captor, capturer; extortioner *or* extortionist; vampire.

V. **take**, catch, hook, bag, sack, pocket, receive, accept.

reap, crop, cull, pluck, gather, draw.

appropriate, assume, possess oneself of; commandeer [*colloq.*]; help oneself to, make free with, lay under contribution; intercept, scramble for; deprive of.

seize, snatch, abstract, take away (*or* off), run away with; abduct, kidnap, capture, steal, pounce (*or* spring) upon; swoop down upon; take by storm; take prisoner; grapple, embrace, grip, gripe, clasp, grab [*colloq.*], clutch, collar, throttle, claw.

dispossess, take from, take away from; tear from, tear away from, wrench (*or* wrest, wring) from, extort; deprive of, bereave; disinherit, oust, evict, eject, divest; levy, distrain [*law*], confiscate; sequester, sequestrate, usurp; despoil, strip, fleece, bleed [*colloq.*].

Adj. **predatory**, wolfish, rapacious, ravening, ravenous; parasitic; all-devouring, all-engulfing.

790. **RESTITUTION.**—*N.* **restitution**, return, restoration, reinstatement, reinvestment, rehabilitation, reparation, atonement; compensation, indemnification; recovery.

V. **restore**, return, give back, render, give up, let go, release, remit; disgorge, recoup, reimburse, compensate, indemnify, reinvest, reinstate, rehabilitate, repair, make good.

recover, get back, retrieve, redeem; take back again.

Adj. **compensatory**, indemnificatory; reversionary, redemptive.

Adv. in full restitution; as partial compensation; to atone for.

791. STEALING.—*N.* **stealing,** theft, thievery, robbery, rapacity, thievishness, abstraction, appropriation, plagiarism, depredation; kidnaping.

pillage, spoliation, plunder, sack, rapine, brigandage, highway robbery, holdup [*slang*]; raid, foray, piracy, privateering, buccaneering, filibustering; burglary, housebreaking; shoplifting, blackmail.

peculation, embezzlement, fraud, forgery, larceny, pilfering; kleptomania.

V. **steal,** thieve, rob, purloin, pilfer, filch, bag, crib [*colloq.*], palm; abstract; appropriate, plagiarize.

abduct, convey away, carry off, kidnap, impress, make (*or* run) off with, run away with, spirit away, seize.

plunder, pillage, filibuster, rifle, sack, loot, ransack, spoil, despoil, strip, sweep, gut, forage, levy blackmail, maraud, poach, smuggle, bunko; hold up.

swindle, peculate, embezzle; sponge, pluck, fleece, defraud, obtain under false pretenses.

counterfeit, forge, coin, circulate bad money.

Adj. **thievish,** light-fingered, piratical; predatory, raptorial.

792. THIEF.—*N.* **thief,** robber, spoiler, depredator, pillager, marauder; pilferer, plagiarist; harpy, shark [*slang*], smuggler, poacher, kidnaper; crook [*slang*], shoplifter.

pirate, corsair, viking, buccaneer, privateer.

brigand, bandit, filibuster, freebooter, thug, cattle thief, bushranger, moss-trooper [*hist.*], highwayman, footpad, strong-arm man.

pickpocket, cutpurse, light-fingered gentry; sharper; cardsharper, trickster.

swindler, peculator, forger, coiner, counterfeiter; fence, receiver of stolen goods.

burglar, housebreaker, yegg [*slang*], cracksman [*slang*], sneak thief; second-story thief (*or* man).

793. BOOTY.—*N.* **booty,** spoil, plunder, prize, prey, loot, swag [*cant*]; perquisite, boodle [*polit. cant*], graft [*colloq.*], pork barrel [*polit. cant*], pickings; blackmail; stolen goods.

Adj. **looting,** plundering, spoliative.

794. BARTER.—*N.* **barter,** exchange, interchange, Indian gift [*colloq.*].

trade, commerce, buying and selling, traffic, business, custom, transaction, negotiation, bargain; speculation, jobbing, stockjobbing.

free trade [*opp. to* protection].

V. **barter,** exchange, truck, swap *or* swop [*colloq. and dial.*]; interchange.

trade, traffic, buy and sell, give and take, carry on (*or* ply) a trade; deal in, speculate.

bargain; drive (*or* make, strike) a bargain; negotiate, bid for; haggle, stickle, dicker, cheapen, beat down, underbid; outbid.

Adj. **commercial**, mercantile, trading; marketable, staple, in the market, for sale; at a bargain, marked down; retail; wholesale.

Adv. across the counter; in the marts of trade.

795. **PURCHASE.**—*N.* **purchase**, buying, purchasing, shopping.

buyer, purchaser, client, customer, patron, clientele.

V. **buy**, purchase, invest in, procure; shop, market, go a-shopping; rent, hire, repurchase, buy in.

796. **SALE.**—*N.* **sale**, disposal; auction, custom.

salableness, salability, marketability, vendibility.

seller, vender, vendor [*law*]; merchant, auctioneer.

salesmanship, selling ability.

V. **sell**, vend, dispose of, make a sale, effect a sale; auction, sell at auction, put up to (*or* at) auction; hawk, dump, unload, place, undersell; dispense, offer, retail; deal in, sell off (*or* out), turn into money, realize.

Adj. **salable**, marketable, staple, in demand, popular.

unsalable, unpurchased, unbought, on the shelves, on one's hands.

797. **MERCHANT.**—*N.* **merchant**, trader, dealer, salesman; money-changer, shopkeeper, shopman; tradesman, tradespeople, tradesfolk.

peddler, hawker, huckster, sutler, vivandière; costermonger; canvasser, solicitor; faker [*slang*].

moneylender, usurer, banker; money-changer, money broker.

jobber, broker; buyer, seller; bear, bull [*Stock Exchange*].

firm, company, house, corporation, concern, trust.

798. **MERCHANDISE.**—*N.* **merchandise**, ware, commodity, effects, goods, article, stock, produce, staple commodity; stock in trade, cargo.

799. **MART.**—*N.* **mart**, market, market place; fair, bazaar, exchange, stock exchange, Wheat Pit [*Chicago*]; bourse, curb.

shop, store, department store, chain store, warehouse, depot, emporium, establishment; stall, booth; office, chambers, counting-house, bureau; counter.

(2) Monetary Relations

800. **MONEY.**—*N.* **money**, finance, funds, treasure, capital, stock; assets, wealth, etc., 803; supplies, ways and means, wherewithal *or* wherewith, sinews of war, almighty dollar, cash.

solvency, responsibility, reliability, solidity, soundness.

sum, amount; balance, balance sheet; sum total; proceeds, receipts.

currency, circulating medium, specie, coin, piece, hard cash; dollar, sterling; pounds, shillings, and pence, £ s. d.; guinea; wallet, roll, wad [*slang*], purse, ready money.

precious metals, gold, silver, copper, bullion, ingot, bar, nugget.

petty cash, pocket money, pin money, spending money, change, small coin.

wampum.

great wealth, money to burn [*colloq.*]; power *or* mint of money [*colloq.*], good sum, millions, thousands.

Science of coins: numismatics.

paper money; bill, money order; note, note of hand; bank note, promissory note; I O U, bond; bill of exchange; draft, check, order, warrant, coupon, debenture, greenback.

V. total, amount to, come to, mount up to.

issue, utter, circulate; fiscalize, monetize.

demonetize, deprive of standard value; cease to issue.

Adj. monetary, pecuniary, fiscal, financial; sterling.

solvent, sound, substantial, good, reliable, responsible, solid, having a good rating; able to pay 100 cents to the dollar.

801. **TREASURER.**—*N.* treasurer, bursar, purser, banker, financier; receiver, liquidator, steward, trustee, accountant, expert accountant, almoner, paymaster, cashier, teller; money-changer.

802. **TREASURY.**—*N.* treasury, bank, exchequer, bursary; strongbox, stronghold, strong room; coffer, chest, safe, depository, cash register, cashbox, money box, till.

purse, moneybag, pocketbook, wallet; pocket.

securities, stocks; public stocks (*or* funds, securities); bonds, government bonds, Liberty bonds [U. S.], gilt-edged securities.

803. **WEALTH.**—*N.* wealth, riches, fortune, opulence, affluence; easy circumstances; independence, competence.

capital, money; great wealth, bonanza, El Dorado; philosopher's stone; the golden touch.

pelf, mammon, lucre, filthy lucre.

means, resources, substance, command of money; property, income, livelihood.

rich man, moneyed man, man of substance; capitalist, millionaire, multimillionaire, plutocrat; nabob, Croesus, Midas.

V. be rich, roll (*or* wallow) in wealth, have money to burn [*colloq.*]; afford, well afford, command money.

become rich, fill one's pocket, feather one's nest, make a fortune; make money; worship mammon, worship the golden calf.

Adj. wealthy, rich, affluent, opulent, moneyed, well-to-do, well off, rolling in riches.

804. **POVERTY.**—*N.* poverty, indigence, penury, pauperism, destitution, want; need, neediness; lack, necessity, privation, dis-

tress, difficulties, wolf at the door, straits; low water [*slang*], impecuniosity.

mendicancy, beggary, mendicity; broken (*or* loss of) fortune; insolvency.

poor man, pauper, mendicant, beggar.

V. **be poor**, want, lack, starve, live from hand to mouth, have seen better days, go to rack and ruin; beg one's bread, run into debt.

impoverish, reduce, reduce to poverty, pauperize, fleece, ruin.

Adj. **poor**, indigent; poverty-stricken, badly off, moneyless, penniless; impecunious, short of money, hard up, seedy [*colloq.*]; barefooted, beggarly, beggared, destitute, reduced, needy, necessitous, distressed, pinched, straitened, embarrassed, involved, insolvent.

805. **CREDIT.**—*N.* **credit**, trust, score, tally, account.

paper credit, letter of credit, circular note; duplicate; mortgage. lien, draft, securities.

creditor, lender, lessor [*law*], mortgagee; dun, usurer.

V. **credit**, accredit, intrust, keep (*or* run up) an account with; place to one's credit (*or* account); give (*or* take) credit.

Adj. **accredited**; of good credit, of unlimited credit; well rated; credited.

Adv. on credit, to the account of, to the credit of.

806. **DEBT.**—*N.* **debt**, obligation, liability, debit, score.

arrears, deferred payment, deficit, default, insolvency; bad debt.

interest; premium, usury.

debtor; mortgagor, defaulter, borrower.

V. **be in debt**, owe; incur (*or* contract) a debt, run up a bill, (*or* an account); borrow, run into debt, be in difficulties.

answer for, go bail for; back one's note.

Adj. **liable**, chargeable, answerable for.

indebted, in debt, in embarrassed circumstances, in difficulties; encumbered, involved; insolvent.

unpaid; unrequited, unrewarded; owing, due, in arrear, outstanding.

807. **PAYMENT.**—*N.* **payment**, discharge, settlement, clearance, liquidation, satisfaction, reckoning, arrangement.

acknowledgment, release; receipt, voucher.

repayment, reimbursement, retribution; pay, money paid.

V. **pay**, defray, make payment; pay one's way, expend, put down, lay down; discharge, settle, foot the bill [*colloq.*]; settle with, satisfy, pay in full, clear, liquidate, pay up; cash, honor a bill, acknowledge; redeem.

repay, refund, reimburse, disgorge, make repayment.

Adj. out of debt, owing nothing, all clear, clear of debt, above-water; solvent.

Adv. money down, cash down, cash on delivery, C.O.D.

808. **NONPAYMENT.**—*N.* **nonpayment**; default, defalcation; protest, repudiation.

insolvency, bankruptcy, failure; run upon a bank; overdrawn account.

defaulter, bankrupt, insolvent, insolvent debtor; absconder, welsher [*slang*].

V. **not pay**, fail, break, stop payment; become insolvent (*or* bankrupt), swindle, run up bills.

protest, dishonor, repudiate, nullify.

Adj. **in debt**, behindhand, in arrear; beggared, insolvent, bankrupt, ruined.

809. **EXPENDITURE.**—*N.* **expenditure**, outgoings, outlay, expenses, disbursement; circulation.

Money paid: payment, etc., 807; pay, etc. (*remuneration*), 973; fee, footing, subsidy, tribute, ransom, bribe, donation, gift; investment; purchase.

deposit, earnest, installment.

V. **expend**, spend; run (*or* get) through, pay, disburse; lay out, fork out [*slang*]; invest, sink money.

reward, fee, remunerate; give, subscribe, subsidize; bribe.

Adj. **lavish**, free, liberal; beyond one's income.

expensive, costly, dear, high-priced, precious, high.

810. **RECEIPT.**—*N.* **receipt**, value received, income, revenue, return, proceeds; earnings.

rent, rent roll; rental.

premium, bonus, prize, drawings, handout [*slang*].

pension, annuity, pittance, jointure, alimony.

V. **receive**, get, be in receipt of, have coming in; take money; draw from, derive from; acquire, take.

yield, bring in, afford, pay, return; accrue.

Adj. **remunerative**, profitable, gainful, well paying, interest-bearing, well invested.

Adv. within one's income.

811. **ACCOUNTS.**—*N.* **accounts**, money matters, finance, budget, bill, score, reckoning, account.

bookkeeping, audit, single entry, double entry; ledger, cashbook, journal; balance sheet; receipts, assets; expenditure, liabilities; profit and loss account (*or* statement).

accountant, auditor, actuary, bookkeeper; expert accountant, certified accountant; bank examiner.

V. **keep accounts,** enter, post, post up, book, credit, debit, balance.

812. **PRICE.**—*N.* **price,** amount, cost, expense, charge, figure, demand, fare, hire; wages.

dues, duty, toll, tax, impost, tariff, levy; capitation, poll tax; custom, excise, assessment, taxation, tithe, ransom, salvage, towage; brokerage, wharfage, freightage.

worth, rate, value, par value, valuation, appraisement, money's worth; price current, market price, quotation.

V. **price,** set (*or* fix) a price, appraise, assess, charge, demand, ask, require, exact.

fetch, sell for, cost, bring in, yield, afford.

Adj. **taxable,** dutiable, assessable.

813. **DISCOUNT.**—*N.* **discount,** abatement, concession, reduction, depreciation, allowance, qualification, setoff, drawback, percentage, rebate.

V. **discount,** bate, rebate, abate, deduct, strike off, mark down, reduce, take off, allow, give, make allowance; depreciate.

Adv. **at a discount,** at a bargain, below par.

814. **DEARNESS.**—*N.* **dearness,** expensiveness, costliness, high price; overcharge, extravagance, exorbitance, extortion.

V. **overcharge,** bleed [*colloq.*], skin [*slang*], fleece, extort, profiteer.

pay too much, pay dearly, pay through the nose [*colloq.*].

Adj. **dear,** high, high-priced, expensive, costly, precious; extravagant, exorbitant, extortionate.

at a premium, beyond price, above price; priceless, of priceless value.

Adv. **dear,** dearly; at great cost, at heavy cost, at a high price.

815. **CHEAPNESS.**—*N.* **cheapness,** low price, depreciation, bargain, drug in the market.

V. **be cheap,** cost little; come down (*or* fall) in price, be marked down.

buy at a bargain, buy dirt-cheap, have one's money's worth; beat down, cheapen.

Adj. **cheap,** low-priced, low, moderate, reasonable, inexpensive, cheap at the price; dirt-cheap, catchpenny.

reduced, half-price, depreciated, shopworn, marked down, unsalable.

gratuitous, gratis, free, for nothing; costless, without charge, scot-free, complimentary, honorary.

Adv. **at a bargain,** for a mere song; at cost price, at prime cost.

816. **LIBERALITY.**—*N.* **liberality,** generosity, munificence;

bounty, bounteousness, hospitality, charity, open (*or* free) hand, open (*or* large) heart.

cheerful giver, free giver, patron; benefactor.

V. **be liberal,** spend freely; shower down upon, spare no expense, give with both hands; keep open house.

Adj. **liberal,** free, generous. charitable, hospitable; bountiful, bounteous, ample, handsome; unsparing, ungrudging; unselfish; open-handed, large-hearted; munificent, princely.

Adv. ungrudgingly; with open hands, with both hands.

817. ECONOMY.—*N.* **economy,** frugality; thrift, thriftiness; care, husbandry, retrenchment.

savings; prevention of waste, save-all; parsimony, etc., 819.

V. **economize,** save; retrench, cut down expenses; make both ends meet, meet one's expenses, pay one's way; husband, save (*or* invest) money; provide against a rainy day.

Adj. **economical,** frugal, careful, thrifty, saving, chary, spare, sparing; parsimonious, etc., 819; sufficient; plain.

818. PRODIGALITY.—*N.* **prodigality,** wastefulness, unthriftiness, waste; profusion, profuseness; extravagance, lavishness.

prodigal, spendthrift, waster, high roller [*slang*], squanderer, spender, prodigal son.

V. **squander,** lavish, sow broadcast, pay through the nose, spill, waste, dissipate, exhaust, drain, overdraw, spend money like water.

Adj. **prodigal,** profuse, thriftless, unthrifty, improvident, wasteful, extravagant, lavish, dissipated; penny-wise and pound-foolish.

Adv. with an unsparing hand.

819. PARSIMONY.—*N.* **parsimony,** parsimoniousness, stinginess, stint, illiberality, avarice, avidity, rapacity, extortion, venality, cupidity, selfishness.

miser, niggard, churl, screw, skinflint, curmudgeon, harpy, extortioner, extortionist, usurer.

V. **grudge,** begrudge, stint, pinch, gripe, screw, dole out, hold back, withhold, starve, famish.

drive a bargain, cheapen, beat down; have an itching palm, grasp, grab.

Adj. **parsimonious,** penurious, stingy, miserly, mean, shabby, near, niggardly, close, sparing, grudging, illiberal, ungenerous, churlish, sordid, mercenary, venal, covetous, avaricious; greedy, grasping, extortionate, rapacious.

Adv. with a sparing hand.

CLASS VI

WORDS RELATING TO THE SENTIENT AND MORAL POWERS

I. AFFECTIONS IN GENERAL

820. **AFFECTIONS.**—*N.* **character**, qualities, disposition, affections, nature, spirit, temper, temperament, idiosyncrasy, predilection, turn of mind, bent, bias, predisposition, proneness, proclivity, propensity, vein, humor, mood, sympathy.

soul, heart, bosom, inner man; inmost recesses of the heart.

passion, pervading spirit; ruling passion, fullness of the heart.

energy, fervor, fire, verve, force.

Adj. **characterized**, affected, formed, molded, cast, tempered; framed.

prone, predisposed, disposed, inclined; having a bias.

inborn, inbred, ingrained; deep-rooted, congenital, inherent.

Adv. at heart; in the vein, in the mood.

821. **FEELING.**—*N.* **feeling**, suffering, endurance, sufferance, response; sympathy, impression, inspiration, affection, sensation, emotion, pathos.

fervor, unction, gusto, vehemence, heartiness, cordiality, earnestness, eagerness, gush [*colloq.*], ardor, warmth, zeal, passion, enthusiasm, ecstasy.

excitement; thrill, shock, agitation, quiver, flutter, flurry, fluster, twitter, tremor, throb, throbbing, pulsation, palpitation, panting; blush, flush.

V. **feel**, receive an impression, be impressed with, respond, enter into the spirit of.

bear, suffer, support, sustain, endure, brook, brave, stand, abide, experience, taste, prove.

be agitated, be excited, glow, flush, blush, crimson, change color, mantle; darken, whiten, pale, tingle, thrill, heave, pant, throb, palpitate, tremble, quiver, flutter, shake, stagger, reel; wince.

Adj. **sentient**, sensuous, emotional; of (*or* with) feeling.

keen, sharp, lively, quick, acute, cutting, piercing, incisive, trenchant, pungent, racy, piquant, poignant, caustic.

impressive, deep, profound, indelible, deep-felt, heartfelt, soul-stirring, electric, thrilling, rapturous, ecstatic, rapt; pervading, penetrating, absorbing.

earnest, wistful, eager, fervent, fervid, gushing [*colloq.*], warm, passionate, hearty, cordial, sincere, zealous, enthusiastic, glowing, ardent.

rabid, raving, feverish, fanatical, hysterical, impetuous.

Adv. **heartily,** heart and soul, from the bottom of one's heart, devoutly.

822. **SENSITIVENESS.**—*N.* **sensitiveness,** sensibleness, sensibility, impressibility, susceptibility, vivacity, tenderness, sentimentality, sentimentalism.

excitability, etc., 825; physical sensibility, etc., 375.

V. **be sensitive,** have a tender heart; take to heart, shrink, wince, blench, quiver.

Adj. **sensitive,** sensible, impressible, impressionable; susceptive, susceptible; warmhearted, tenderhearted, softhearted, tender; sentimental, romantic; enthusiastic, impassioned, spirited, mettlesome, vivacious, lively, expressive, mobile, excitable, oversensitive, thin-skinned, fastidious.

Adv. to the quick, on the raw.

823. **INSENSITIVENESS.**—*N.* **insensitiveness,** insensibility, insensibleness, inertness, inertia, impassibility, impassivity, apathy, dullness, insusceptibility, lukewarmness.

coldness, coolness, frigidity, stoicism, nonchalance, unconcern, indifference, callousness, heart of stone.

torpor, torpidity, lethargy, coma, trance; sleep, stupor, stupefaction; paralysis, numbness.

stoic, Indian, man of iron.

V. **be insensitive,** not mind, not care, not be affected by; take no interest in; disregard.

blunt, numb, benumb, paralyze, deaden, stun, stupefy; brutalize.

inure; harden, steel, caseharden, sear.

Adj. **insensitive,** insensible, unconscious, impassive, insusceptible, unimpressible; passionless, spiritless, heartless, soulless, unfeeling.

apathetic, unemotional, phlegmatic; dull, frigid, cold, coldblooded, coldhearted; inert, supine, sluggish, torpid, sleepy, languid, halfhearted; numb, numbed; comatose.

indifferent, lukewarm, careless, mindless, inattentive, unconcerned, nonchalant.

unaffected, unruffled, unimpressed, unexcited, unmoved, unstirred, untouched, unshocked, unblushing.

callous, thick-skinned, impervious, hard, hardened, inured, casehardened; imperturbable, unfelt.

Adv. in cold blood; with dry eyes.

824. **EXCITEMENT.**—*N.* **excitement,** excitation, stimulation, piquancy, provocation, inspiration, animation, agitation, perturbation; fascination, intoxication, impressiveness; irritation, passion, thrill.

emotional appeal, melodrama, sensationalism, yellow journalism.

V. **excite**, affect, touch, move, impress, strike, interest, animate, inspire, smite, infect, awake, wake; awaken, waken; call forth; evoke, provoke; raise up, summon up, call up, wake up, raise; rouse, arouse, stir, fire, kindle, enkindle, illumine, illuminate, inflame.

stimulate, inspirit; stir up, infuse life into, give new life to; introduce new blood, quicken; sharpen, whet, fillip; fan, foster, heat, warm, foment, revive, rekindle.

penetrate, pierce; go to one's heart, touch to the quick, possess the soul, rivet the attention; prey on the mind.

agitate, perturb, ruffle, fluster, flutter, flurry, shake, disturb, startle, shock, stagger, strike dumb, stun, astound, electrify, galvanize, petrify.

irritate, sting, cut, pique, infuriate, madden, lash into fury.

flare up, flash up, seethe, boil, simmer, foam, fume, flame, rage, rave.

Adj. **excited**, wrought up, overwrought, hot, red-hot, flushed, feverish; raging, flaming, ebullient, seething, foaming, fuming, stung to the quick; wild, raving, frantic, mad, distracted, beside oneself.

exciting, impressive, telling, warm, glowing, fervid, spirit-stirring, thrilling; soul-stirring, heart-stirring, agonizing, sensational, yellow [*colloq.*], melodramatic, hysterical; overpowering, overwhelming.

piquant, spicy, appetizing, stinging, provocative, tantalizing.

Adv. at a critical moment, under a sudden strain.

825. [Excess of sensitiveness] **EXCITABILITY.**—*N.* **excitability**, impetuosity, vehemence, boisterousness, turbulence; impatience, intolerance, irritability; disquiet, disquietude, restlessness, fidgets, agitation.

trepidation, perturbation, ruffle, hurry, fuss, flurry, fluster, flutter; ferment; whirl; stage fright, thrill.

passion, excitement, flush, heat, fever, fire, flame, fume, tumult, effervescence, ebullition; gust, storm, tempest; burst, fit, paroxysm, explosion, outbreak, scene, outburst; agony.

fury; violence, fierceness, rage, furor, desperation, madness, distraction, raving, delirium; frenzy, hysterics; intoxication; towering rage, anger, etc., 900.

fixed idea, monomania; fascination, infatuation; fanaticism; quixotism, quixotry.

V. **fidget**, fuss.

fume, rage, foam; bear ill, wince, chafe, champ the bit, lose one's temper, break out, burst out, fly out, explode, flare up, flame up, fire up, boil, rave, rant, tear, go into hysterics; run riot, run amuck; raise Cain [*slang*].

Adj. **excitable**, easily excited, mettlesome, high-mettled, skittish, high-strung, nervous, irritable, hasty, impatient, intolerant, moody; feverish, hysterical, delirious, mad.

restless, unquiet, mercurial, galvanic, fidgety, fussy.

vehement, demonstrative, violent, wild, furious, fierce, fiery, hotheaded; overzealous, enthusiastic, impassioned, fanatical; rabid, rampant, clamorous, uproarious, turbulent, tempestuous, boisterous.

impulsive, impetuous, passionate, uncontrolled, uncontrollable, ungovernable, irrepressible, volcanic.

Adv. in confusion, pellmell.

826. **INEXCITABILITY.**—*N.* **inexcitability**, imperturbability, even temper, tranquil mind, dispassion; toleration, tolerance, patience; passiveness, inertia, etc., 172; impassibility, etc. (*insensibility*), 823; stupefaction.

calmness, composure, placidity, *sang-froid* [F.], coolness, tranquillity, serenity, content; quiet, quietude; peace of mind.

equanimity, poise, staidness, gravity, sobriety, philosophy, stoicism, self-possession, self-control, self-command, self-restraint; presence of mind.

resignation, submission, sufferance, endurance, long-sufferance, forbearance, longanimity, fortitude, patience of Job, moderation, restraint.

V. **endure**, bear, go through, support, brave, disregard; tolerate, suffer, stand, bide; abide, bear with, put up with, acquiesce, submit, resign oneself to, brook, digest, eat, swallow, pocket, stomach; carry on, carry through; make light of, make the best of, put a good face on.

compose, appease, assuage, propitiate, repress, restrain, master one's feelings, set one's mind at ease (*or* rest), calm down, cool down.

Adj. **inexcitable**, imperturbable; unsusceptible, dispassionate, cold-blooded, enduring, stoical, philosophical, staid, sober, grave; sedate, demure, coolheaded, levelheaded.

easygoing, peaceful, placid, calm; quiet, tranquil, serene, cool, undemonstrative.

composed, collected, temperate, unstirred, unruffled, unperturbed.

meek, mild, tame, subdued, unoffended, unresisting, submissive, gentle, patient, tolerant, clement, long-suffering.

Adv. in cold blood; more in sorrow than in anger.

II. PERSONAL AFFECTIONS[1]

827. PLEASURE.—*N.* **pleasure**, gratification, enjoyment, delectation, relish, zest, gusto, satisfaction, complacency; well-being; good, etc., 618; comfort, ease, luxury; physical pleasure, etc., 377.

joy, gladness, delight, glee, cheer, sunshine; cheerfulness, etc., 836; treat, luxury; amusement, etc., 840.

happiness, felicity, bliss, beatitude, enchantment, transport, rapture, ecstasy; paradise, heaven.

V. **enjoy oneself**, joy, be in clover [*colloq.*], tread on enchanted ground; go into raptures; feel at home, breathe freely, bask in the sunshine.

enjoy, like, relish, be pleased with, derive pleasure from, take pleasure in, delight in, rejoice in, indulge in, gloat over, love; take to, take a fancy to [*both colloq.*].

Adj. **pleased**, gratified, glad, gladsome; comfortable, etc. (*physical pleasure*), 377; at ease; content, etc., 831.

happy, blessed, blissful, beatified, joyful, in raptures, in ecstasies.

overjoyed, entranced, enchanted; raptured, enraptured, ravished, transported; fascinated, captivated.

pleasing, delightful, ecstatic, beatific, painless, unalloyed, cloudless.

828. PAIN.—*N.* **pain**, mental suffering, dolor, suffering, ache; physical pain, etc., 378.

displeasure, dissatisfaction, discomfort, discomposure, disquiet; inquietude, uneasiness, discontent.

annoyance, irritation, worry; infliction, visitation; plague, bore; bother, vexation, mortification, chagrin.

care, anxiety, solicitude, concern, trouble, trial, ordeal, shock, blow, fret, burden, load.

grief, sorrow, distress, affliction, woe, bitterness, heartache, heavy (*or* aching, bleeding, broken) heart.

misery, unhappiness, infelicity, tribulation, wretchedness, desolation; despair, etc., 859; extremity, prostration, depth of misery, slough of despond; nightmare, incubus.

anguish, pang, agony, torture, torment; crucifixion, martyrdom, rack, hell upon earth; reign of terror.

sufferer, victim, prey, martyr, wretch, shorn lamb.

V. **suffer**, ail, feel (*or* suffer, undergo, bear, endure) pain, smart, ache, bleed, bear the cross; fall on evil days, come to grief.

fret, chafe, sit on thorns, wince, worry oneself, fret and fume; take to heart.

---

[1] Or those which concern one's own state of feeling.

grieve, mourn, lament, etc., 839; yearn, repine, pine, droop, languish, sink, despair, break one's heart.

Adj. **pained**, afflicted, suffering, worried, displeased, aching, griped, sore, raw, on the rack.

uneasy, uncomfortable, ill at ease; disturbed; discontented; weary, etc., 841.

unfortunate, etc., 735; doomed, devoted, accursed, undone, crushed, lost, stranded; victimized, ill-used.

unhappy, infelicitous, poor, wretched, miserable, woebegone, comfortless, cheerless, etc. (*dejected*), 837; careworn; heavy-laden, stricken.

sorry, concerned, sorrowful, cut up [*colloq.*], chagrined, horrified, horror-stricken; heartbroken, brokenhearted.

829. [Capability of giving pleasure] PLEASURABLENESS.—*N.* **pleasurableness**, pleasantness, agreeableness, pleasure giving, amusement, etc., 840; treat, etc. (*physical pleasure*), 377; dainty titbit, sweets, sweetmeats, nuts, salt, savor.

attraction, attractiveness, charm, fascination, captivation, enchantment, witchery, seduction, winning ways, winsomeness; loveliness, beauty, etc., 845.

V. **delight**, charm, gladden, bless, captivate, fascinate; enchant, entrance, enrapture, transport, bewitch, ravish.

please, satisfy, gratify, satiate, quench, indulge, humor, flatter, tickle; tickle the palate, refresh, enliven, treat, amuse, take one's fancy; attract, allure; stimulate, excite, interest.

Adj. **pleasurable**, pleasure-giving, pleasing, pleasant, amiable, agreeable, grateful, gratifying; acceptable; dear, beloved, welcome, favorite.

refreshing, comfortable, cordial, genial, glad, gladsome; sweet, delectable, nice, dainty, delicate, delicious.

attractive, inviting, prepossessing, engaging; winning, winsome, magnetic, fascinating, seductive; alluring, enticing, appetizing, cheering, bewitching, enchanting, entrancing.

delightful, charming, felicitous, exquisite, lovely, ravishing, rapturous; heartfelt, thrilling, ecstatic, heavenly.

Adv. to one's delight, in utter satisfaction; at one's ease; in clover [*colloq.*].

830. [Capability of giving pain] PAINFULNESS.—*N.* **painfulness**, trouble, care, trial, affliction, infliction, misfortune, mishap; cross, blow, stroke, burden, load, curse.

annoyance, pique, grievance, nuisance, vexation, mortification, worry, bore, bother, hornet's nest, plague, pest, wound; sore subject, skeleton in the closet; thorn in the flesh.

V. **pain**, hurt, wound, cause (*or* occasion, give, inflict) pain;

pierce, prick, cut, etc. (*physical pain*), 378; pierce (*or* break, rend) the heart; make the heart bleed.

sadden, make unhappy, grieve, afflict, distress; cut up [*colloq.*], cut to the heart.

annoy, incommode, displease, discompose, trouble, disturb, cross, thwart, perplex, molest; tease, tire, irk, fret, vex, mortify, worry, plague, bother, pester, bore, harass, harry, badger, heckle [*Brit.*], bait, beset, infest, persecute.

torment, wring, harrow, torture, rack, crucify, convulse, agonize.

irritate, provoke, sting, nettle, pique, fret, roil, rile [*colloq. & dial.*], chafe, gall; aggrieve, affront, enrage, ruffle, give offense.

maltreat, bite, snap at, assail, smite, etc., 972.

repel, revolt, sicken, disgust, nauseate, disenchant, offend, shock, rankle, gnaw, corrode, horrify, appall.

Adj. **painful,** hurtful, dolorous; distressing, cheerless, dismal, disheartening, depressing, dreary, melancholy, grievous, piteous, woeful, mournful, deplorable, pitiable, lamentable, sad; affecting, touching, pathetic.

unpleasant, unpleasing, displeasing, disagreeable, unpalatable, bitter, distasteful, uninviting, unwelcome, undesirable, obnoxious; unacceptable.

inauspicious, unlucky, ill-starred, unsatisfactory; untoward.

irritating, provoking, annoying, aggravating [*colloq.*], exasperating, galling, vexatious; troublesome, tiresome, irksome, wearisome.

importunate, pestering, bothering, harassing, worrying, tormenting.

insufferable, intolerable, insupportable, unbearable, unendurable.

shocking, terrific, grim, appalling, crushing; dreadful, fearful, frightful, tremendous, dire, heartbreaking, heart-rending, harrowing, rending.

odious, hateful, execrable, repulsive, repellent, horrid, horrible; offensive; nauseous, disgusting, revolting, nasty, loathsome, vile, hideous.

acute, sharp, sore, severe, grave, hard, harsh, cruel, biting, caustic; cutting, corroding, consuming, excruciating, agonizing.

cumbrous, cumbersome, burdensome, onerous, oppressive.

desolating, withering, tragical, disastrous, calamitous, ruinous.

Adv. in agony, out of the depths.

831. CONTENT.—*N.* **content,** contentment, contentedness; complacency, satisfaction, ease, peace of mind, serenity, cheerfulness; comfort.

patience, moderation, endurance; conciliation, reconciliation; resignation.

V. **be content**, rest satisfied, let well enough alone; take in good part; be reconciled to, take heart, take comfort.

content, set at ease, comfort; conciliate, reconcile, win over, propitiate, disarm, beguile; content, satisfy; gratify, etc., 836.

Adj. **content**, contented, satisfied, at ease, at one's ease, easy-going, not particular; conciliatory, unrepining, resigned, cheerful, serene, at rest; snug, comfortable.

satisfactory, adequate, sufficient, ample, equal to; satisfying.

Adv. to one's heart's content.

832. **DISCONTENT.**—*N.* **discontent**, dissatisfaction; disappointment, mortification; cold comfort; regret, repining, inquietude, vexation of spirit, soreness; heartburning.

malcontent, grumbler, growler, grouch [*slang*], croaker, faultfinder.

the opposition; bitter-enders [*politics*, U. S.], die-hards.

V. **be discontented**, repine, regret, take to heart, make a wry face, look blue, look black, look glum.

grumble, take ill, take in bad part; fret, chafe, croak; lament.

dissatisfy, disappoint, mortify, put out [*colloq.*], disconcert, dishearten.

Adj. **discontented**, dissatisfied, unsatisfied, regretful, dejected, etc., 837; dissentient, malcontent, exacting.

glum, sulky, in high dudgeon, in a fume, in the sulks (*or* dumps), in bad humor; sour, soured, sore; out of humor, out of temper.

833. **REGRET.**—*N.* **regret**, repining; homesickness, nostalgia; bitterness, heartburning; lamentation, penitence, etc., 950.

V. **regret**, deplore, bewail, lament, etc., 839; repine, rue, rue the day; repent, etc., 950; leave an aching void.

Adj. regretful, rueful; homesick.

834. **RELIEF.**—*N.* **relief**, deliverance, alleviation, mitigation, palliation, solace, consolation, comfort, unction; encouragement.

V. **relieve**, ease, alleviate, mitigate, palliate, soothe; salve; soften, assuage, allay; remedy, cure, restore, refresh.

cheer, comfort, console; enliven; encourage, give comfort, inspirit, invigorate.

Adj. **soothing**, assuaging, balmy, lenitive, palliative, curative.

835. **AGGRAVATION.**—*N.* **aggravation**, heightening, intensification, overestimation, exaggeration.

V. **aggravate**, render worse, heighten, embitter, sour, intensify, enhance [*Note*: aggravate *in the sense of* provoke *is colloquial*].

Adj. **aggravated**, worse, unrelieved, aggravative.

Adv. from bad to worse, worse and worse.

836. **CHEERFULNESS.**—*N.* **cheerfulness**, geniality, gayety, cheer, good humor, spirits; high spirits, animal spirits, glee, high glee, light heart.

liveliness, life, alacrity, vivacity, animation, joviality, jollity, levity, jocularity.

mirth, merriment, hilarity, exhilaration, laughter, merrymaking, rejoicing, etc., 838.

optimism, hopefulness, etc., 858.

V. **be cheerful**, have the mind at ease, smile, keep up one's spirits, cheer up, take heart, cast away care, perk up; rejoice, etc., 838; carol, chirp, chirrup, lilt.

cheer, enliven, elate, exhilarate, gladden, delight, inspirit, animate, inspire.

Adj. **cheerful**; happy, etc., 827; cheery, sunny, smiling; blithe, in good spirits, chipper [*colloq.*], gay, debonair, light, lightsome, lighthearted; buoyant, bright, airy, jaunty, sprightly, spirited, lively, animated, vivacious, sparkling, sportive.

merry, joyful, joyous, jocund, jovial; jolly, blithesome, gleeful, hilarious.

winsome, bonny, hearty, buxom.

playful, tricksy, frisky, frolicsome, jocose, jocular, waggish, mirthful, rollicking.

elate, elated; exulting, jubilant, flushed, rejoicing.

cheering, inspiriting, exhilarating, pleasing, palmy, flourishing.

Adv. **cheerfully**, cheerily, with relish, with zest.

837. **DEJECTION.**—*N.* **dejection**, depression, mopishness, low (*or* depressed) spirits; heaviness, gloom; weariness, disgust of life; prostration, broken heart; despair, hopelessness.

melancholy, sadness, melancholia, blue devils [*colloq.*], blues [*colloq.*], dumps [*chiefly humorous*], doldrums, horrors, hypochondria, pessimism; despondency, slough of despond; disconsolateness, hope deferred.

gravity; demureness, solemnity; long face, grave face.

hypochondriac, self-tormentor, croaker, pessimist, damper, wet blanket.

V. **be dejected**, grieve, mourn, lament, give way, lose heart, despond, droop, sink, despair.

lower, frown, pout; look blue, lay to heart, take to heart.

mope, brood over, fret, sulk, pine, pine away; yearn, repine.

depress, discourage, dishearten, dispirit, damp, dull, deject, sink, dash, unman, prostrate, break one's heart; sadden, dash one's hopes, prey on the mind, damp the spirits.

Adj. **cheerless**, joyless, spiritless; unhappy, etc., 828; melancholy, dismal, dreary, depressing, somber, dark, gloomy, lowering, frowning, funereal, mournful, lamentable, dreadful.

downcast, downhearted, down in the mouth [*colloq.*], down on one's luck [*colloq.*], heavyhearted; sullen, mopish, moody, glum; sulky, etc. (*discontented*), 832; out of heart (*or* spirits); low-spirited; weary, etc., 841; discouraged, disheartened, despondent, crestfallen.

sad, pensive, doleful, woebegone, melancholic, bilious, jaundiced, saturnine, lackadaisical.

serious, sedate, staid, earnest, grave, sober, solemn, demure, grim, grim-faced, rueful, wan, long-faced.

disconsolate, forlorn, comfortless, desolate, sick at heart, heartsick.

overcome, broken-down, prostrate, cut up [*colloq.*], unnerved, unmanned; downfallen, downtrodden; brokenhearted; careworn.

Adv. with a long face, with tears in one's eyes.

838. [Expression of pleasure] **REJOICING.**—*N.* **rejoicing,** exultation, triumph, jubilation, heyday, flush, reveling, merry-making, pæan, *Te Deum* [L.]; congratulation.

smile, simper, smirk, grin; broad grin, sardonic grin.

laughter, giggle, titter, snicker, snigger, crow, cheer, chuckle, shout; guffaw, burst (*or* fit, shout, roar, peal) of laughter.

cheer, huzza, hurrah, cheering; shout, yell [U. S. and Can.], college yell; tiger [*colloq.*].

V. **rejoice,** congratulate oneself, hug oneself, clap one's hands; skip; sing, carol, chirrup, chirp, hurrah, cry for joy, leap with joy; exult, triumph; make merry.

smile, simper, smirk, grin, laugh in one's sleeve.

laugh, giggle, titter, snigger, snicker, chuckle, cackle; burst out, shout, roar, shake (*or* split) one's sides.

Adj. **rejoicing,** jubilant, exultant, triumphant, flushed, elated; laughing, convulsed with laughter.

laughable, ludicrous, etc. 853.

Adv. in fits of laughter; in triumph.

839. [Expression of pain] **LAMENTATION.**—*N.* **lamentation,** lament, wail, complaint, plaint, murmur, mutter, grumble, groan, moan, whine, whimper, sob, sigh; frown, scowl.

cry, scream, howl; outcry, wail of woe.

weeping, flood of tears, fit of crying, crying; melting mood.

plaintiveness; languishment; condolence, etc., 915.

mourning, weeds [*colloq.*], widow's weeds, crape, deep mourning; sackcloth and ashes; death song, dirge, requiem, elegy, threnody, jeremiad, keen [Ir.].

mourner, keener [Ir.]; Niobe.

V. **lament,** mourn, deplore, grieve, keen [Ir.], weep over; bewail, bemoan, condole with, etc., 915; fret.

sigh, give (*or* heave) a sigh; wail.

cry, weep, sob, blubber, snivel, whimper, shed tears, burst into tears.

scream, groan, moan, whine, yelp, howl, yell, roar; rend the air.

complain, murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, clamor, croak, grunt.

Adj. **lamenting,** in mourning, in sackcloth and ashes, clamorous, sorrowing, sorrowful, mournful, lamentable, tearful, lachrymose, plaintive, querulous; in tears.

840. **AMUSEMENT.**—*N.* **amusement,** entertainment, diversion, reaction, relaxation, solace; pastime, sport; labor of love; pleasure, etc., 827.

fun, frolic, merriment, jollity, joviality, laughter, etc., 838; pleasantry, quip, jocoseness; drollery, buffoonery, tomfoolery; mummery, pageant.

play, game, gambol, romp, prank, antic, lark [*colloq.*], spree, skylarking, vagary, monkey trick, escapade, practical joke.

dance, hop [*colloq.*], ball, masquerade, ballet; step dance, skirt dance, folk dance, morris dance; gavot, minuet, Highland fling, reel, jig, hornpipe, sword dance, cakewalk; country dance, Scotch reel, Virginia reel, quadrille, lancers, cotillion; waltz, polka, mazurka, schottische, one-step, two-step, fox-trot.

festivity, fete, festival, merrymaking; party, etc. (*social gathering*), 892; revels, revelry, reveling, carnival, saturnalia, jollification [*colloq.*], junket, picnic.

holiday, red-letter day, play day; high days and holidays; high holiday.

place of amusement, theater; concert hall, ballroom, dance hall, assembly room; moving-picture theater; movies [*colloq.*]; music hall; vaudeville theater; circus, hippodrome.

Sports and games: athletic sports, track events, gymnastics; tournament.

skating, tobogganing; cricket, tennis, lawn tennis, rackets, squash, fives; croquet, golf, curling, hockey, polo, football, Rugby, rugger [*colloq.*]; association, soccer [*colloq.*]; quoits, discus, putting the weight (*or* shot), tug of war; baseball, basketball, pushball, lacrosse

billiards, pool, pyramids, bagatelle; bowls, skittles, ninepins, tenpins; chess, draughts, checkers, dominoes, dice; card games, etc.

toy, plaything, doll, bauble.

sportsman (*fem.* sportswoman), hunter, Nimrod.

gamester, sport, gambler; dicer, punter, plunger.

devotee, enthusiast, follower, fan [*slang*], rooter [*slang or cant*].

V. **amuse,** entertain, divert, enliven, raise a smile, excite (*or* convulse with) laughter; cheer, rejoice, solace, please, interest.

amuse oneself, sport, disport, revel, junket, feast, carouse.

banquet, make merry; frolic, gambol, frisk, romp, caper, dance.

Adj. **amusing,** entertaining, diverting, recreative, pleasant, laughable, etc. (*ludicrous*), 853; witty, etc., 842; festive, festal, jovial, jolly, roguish, arch, playful, sportive.

Adv. at play, in sport.

841. **WEARINESS.**—*N.* **weariness,** ennui, boredom, lassitude, fatigue, etc., 688; drowsiness, languor.

disgust, nausea, loathing, sickness; satiety, repletion.

tedium, wearisomeness, tediousness, monotony.

bore, buttonholer, proser, dry-as-dust, fossil [*colloq.*], wet blanket.

V. **weary,** tire, fatigue, bore, send to sleep; buttonhole.

pall, sicken, nauseate, disgust; harp on the same string.

Adj. **wearying,** wearing, wearisome, tiresome, irksome, uninteresting, stupid, monotonous, dull, dry, arid, tedious, humdrum, flat; prosy, prosing; slow, soporific, somniferous.

weary, tired, drowsy, sleepy, etc., 683; uninterested, flagging, used up, worn out, blasé [F.].

842. **WIT.**—*N.* **wit,** wittiness, Attic salt, Atticism; point, fancy, whim, humor, drollery, pleasantry.

buffoonery, fooling, farce, tomfoolery, broad farce, fun.

jocularity, jocoseness, facetiousness, waggishness, comicality.

smartness, ready wit, banter, persiflage, retort, repartee.

witticism, smart saying, sally, flash, scintillation, flash of wit; jest, joke, epigram, conceit.

wordplay, play upon words, pun, riddle, conundrum, quibble.

V. **joke,** jest, cut jokes; crack a joke, pun; make merry with.

retort, flash back, flash, scintillate; banter, etc. (*ridicule*), 856.

Adj. **witty,** clever, keen, keen-witted, brilliant, pungent, quick-witted, smart, jocular, jocose, funny, waggish, facetious, comic, whimsical, humorous, sprightly, sparkling, epigrammatic.

843. **DULLNESS.**—*N.* **dullness,** heaviness, flatness, stupidity, want of originality, dearth of ideas; matter of fact, commonplace, platitude.

V. **be dull,** hang fire, fall flat, platitudinize, prose.

depress, damp, throw cold water on, lay a wet blanket on.

Adj. **dull,** jejune, dry, uninteresting, heavy-footed, elephantine; insipid, tasteless, unimaginative; prosy, prosaic, matter-of-fact, commonplace, platitudinous, pointless.

stupid, slow, flat, humdrum, monotonous, stolid.

844. **HUMORIST.**—*N.* **humorist,** wag, wit, epigrammatist, punster; life of the party; joker, jester, buffoon, comedian, merry-andrew, mime, tumbler, acrobat, mountebank, harlequin, pantaloon, punch, punchinello, clown; motley fool; caricaturist.

845. **BEAUTY.**—*N.* **beauty,** form, elegance, grace, symmetry, bloom, delicacy, refinement, charm, style; comeliness, fairness, polish, gloss; good effect, good looks.

brilliancy, radiance, splendor, gorgeousness, magnificence; sublimity.

beau ideal, Venus, Aphrodite, Hebe, the Graces, peri, houri, Cupid, Apollo, Hyperion, Adonis; Helen of Troy, Cleopatra; Venus de Milo, Apollo Belvedere.

loveliness, pleasurableness, etc., 829.

beautifying, decoration, ornamentation, etc., 847.

V. **beautify,** set off, grace; decorate, etc., 847.

Adj. **beautiful,** beauteous, handsome; pretty; lovely, graceful, elegant, exquisite, delicate, dainty.

comely, fair, goodly, bonny, good-looking, well favored, well formed, well proportioned, shapely, symmetrical, harmonious.

bright, bright-eyed; rosy-cheeked, rosy, ruddy, blooming, in full bloom.

trim, trig, tidy, neat, spruce, smart, jaunty, dapper.

brilliant, shining, sparkling, radiant, splendid, resplendent, dazzling, glowing, glossy, sleek; rich, gorgeous, superb, magnificent, grand, fine.

artistic, aesthetic, picturesque, pictorial, enchanting, attractive, becoming, ornamental.

perfect, unspotted, spotless, immaculate; undeformed, undefaced.

passable, presentable, tolerable, not amiss.

846. **UGLINESS.**—*N.* **ugliness,** deformity, inelegance, disfigurement, blemish, want of symmetry, distortion; squalor.

eyesore, object, figure, sight [*colloq.*], fright, scarecrow, hag, harridan, satyr, witch, monster.

V. **deface,** disfigure, deform, distort, blemish, injure, spoil; soil.

Adj. **ugly,** inartistic, unsightly, unseemly, uncomely, unshapely, unlovely; unbeautiful; coarse, plain, homely.

misshapen, misproportioned, shapeless, monstrous, gross; ill-made, ill-shaped, ill-proportioned, crooked, distorted.

unprepossessing, hard-featured, ill-favored, ill-looking; squalid, haggard; grim, grisly, ghastly, cadaverous, gruesome.

uncouth, ungainly, graceless, inelegant, ungraceful, stiff, rough, gross, rude, awkward, clumsy, gawky, lumbering, unwieldy.

repellent, forbidding, frightful, hideous, odious, repulsive; horrid, horrible, shocking.

disfigured, tarnished, smeared, besmeared, discolored, spotted, spotty.

showy, specious, pretentious, garish.

847. ORNAMENT.—*N.* **ornament**, ornamentation, ornateness, adornment, decoration, embellishment.

embroidery, needlework; lace, trimming, drapery; tapestry, arras; millinery.
wreath, festoon, garland, chaplet, flower, nosegay, bouquet, posy [*colloq.*].
tassel, knot; shoulder knot, epaulet, star, rosette, bow; feather, plume, fillet, [illegible]
jewelry: tiara, crown, coronet, diadem; jewel, gem, precious stone, trinket.

finery, frippery, tinsel, spangle, excess of ornament; pride, show, ostentation.

illustration, illumination; purple patches.

virtu, article of virtu, work of art, bric-a-brac, curio; rarity, a find.

V. **ornament**, embellish, enrich, decorate, adorn, beautify; garnish, furbish, polish, gild, varnish, enamel, paint.

spangle, bespangle, bead, embroider, chase, tool; emblazon, blazon, illuminate.

smarten, trim, bedizen, prink, trick up, trick out, deck, bedeck, array; spruce up [*colloq.*]; smarten up, dress, dress up.

Adj. **ornamental**, ornate, ornamented, rich, gilt, begilt, festooned.

smart, gay, flowery, glittering, new-spangled, fine, well groomed.

showy, gorgeous, flashy, gaudy, garish, tawdry, etc., 851.

848. BLEMISH.—*N.* **blemish**, disfigurement, deformity, defect, flaw, injury, eyesore.

stain, blot, spot, speck, speckle, blur, freckle, patch, blotch, smudge, birthmark, scar, mole, pimple, blister.

V. **disfigure**, etc. (*injure*), 659.

Adj. **disfigured**, imperfect, injured; discolored, specked, speckled, freckled, pitted, bruised.

849. SIMPLICITY.—*N.* **simplicity**, plainness, homeliness; chasteness, chastity, restraint, severity, naturalness, unaffectedness.

V. **simplify**, reduce to simplicity, strip of ornament, chasten, restrain.

Adj. **simple**, plain, homelike, homely, homespun [*fig.*], ordinary.

unaffected, natural, native; inartificial, free from affectation; chaste, severe; unadorned, unornamented.

simple-minded, childish, credulous, etc., 486.

850. [Good taste] **TASTE.**—*N.* **taste**, good (*or* refined, cultivated) taste; delicacy, refinement, fine feeling, discrimination, tact, polish, elegance, grace, culture, cultivation.

Science of taste: aesthetics.

man of taste, connoisseur, judge, critic, virtuoso, amateur, dilettante; purist, precisian.

V. **display taste,** appreciate, judge, criticize, discriminate.

Adj. **in good taste,** tasteful, unaffected, pure, chaste, classical, cultivated; graceful, attractive, charming, aesthetic, artistic.

refined, elegant, prim, precise, formal.

Adv. with quiet elegance; with elegant simplicity; without ostentation.

851. [Bad taste] **VULGARITY.**—*N.* **vulgarity,** vulgarism, barbarism, vandalism, bad taste; want of tact; ill-breeding, coarseness, indecorum, misbehavior, boorishness.

lowness, low life, brutality, blackguardism, rowdyism, ruffianism; ribaldry.

Excess of ornament: gaudiness, tawdriness, cheap jewelry; flashy clothes (*or* dress), finery, frippery, trickery, tinsel.

vulgarian, rough diamond, clown, Goth, vandal; snob, cad [*colloq.*], cub; parvenu, upstart; frump [*colloq.*], dowdy, slattern.

V. be vulgar, misbehave; show a want of tact (*or* consideration); be a vulgarian.

Adj. **in bad taste,** vulgar, unrefined, coarse, indecorous, ribald, gross; unseemly, unpresentable, ungraceful; dowdy, slovenly; low, extravagant, monstrous, horrid, shocking.

ill-mannered, ill-bred, underbred, snobbish, uncourtly, uncivil, discourteous, ungentlemanly, unladylike.

uncouth, unkempt, unpolished, plebeian; rude, awkward; homely, homespun, provincial, countrified, rustic; boorish, clownish; savage, brutish, blackguardly, rowdy, wild; barbarous, barbaric, outlandish; uncultivated.

antiquated, obsolete, out of fashion, old-fashioned, out of date, unfashionable.

newfangled, fantastic, fantastical, odd, affected.

tawdry, gaudy, meretricious, obtrusive, flaunting, loud, crass, showy, flashy, garish.

852. **FASHION.**—*N.* **fashion,** style, society, good (*or* polite) society, civilized life, civilization; court, high life, world, fashionable world; upper ten [*colloq.*], elite, smart set [*colloq.*], the four hundred; Vanity Fair; Mayfair.

manners, breeding, politeness; air, demeanor, *savoir-faire* [F.], gentility, decorum, propriety, Mrs. Grundy; convention, conventionality, the proprieties, punctiliousness, form, formality, etiquette.

mode, vogue, style, the latest thing, the rage, prevailing taste; custom.

V. **be fashionable,** be the rage, have a run, pass current, follow the fashion, go with the stream

Adj. **fashionable,** in fashion, *à la mode* [F.], presentable; punctilious, genteel, decorous, conventional; well bred, gentlemanly, ladylike.

polished, refined, thoroughbred, gently bred, courtly, distinguished, aristocratic, self-possessed, poised, easy, frank, unconstrained.

modish, stylish, swell [*slang*], all the rage, all the go [*colloq.*].

Adv. for fashion's sake; in the latest style (*or* mode).

853. RIDICULOUSNESS.—*N.* **ridiculousness,** comicality, oddity, drollery; farce, comedy, burlesque, buffoonery, bull, Irish bull, spoonerism; bombast, anticlimax, bathos; absurdity, laughingstock.

V. **be ridiculous,** play the fool, make a fool of oneself, commit an absurdity.

Adj. **ridiculous,** ludicrous, comic *or* comical, waggish, quizzical, droll, funny, laughable, farcical, seriocomic, tragicomic.

odd, grotesque, whimsical, fanciful, fantastic, queer, quaint, bizarre, eccentric, strange, outlandish, out-of-the-way.

extravagant, monstrous, preposterous, absurd, bombastic, inflated, stilted, burlesque, mock heroic.

854. FOP.—*N.* **fine gentleman,** fop, swell [*colloq.*], dandy, exquisite, coxcomb, beau, man about town, spark, popinjay, puppy [*contemptuous*], prig, jackanapes, carpet knight; dude [*colloq.*].

fine lady, belle, flirt, coquette, toast.

855. AFFECTATION.—*N.* **affectation,** affectedness, pretense, pretension, airs, pedantry, stiffness, formality, mannerism, euphuism; boasting, charlatanism, quackery.

prudery, demureness, mock modesty, false shame; sentimentalism.

foppery, dandyism, coxcombry, puppyism, conceit; coquetry.

poser, actor; pedant, pedagogue, doctrinaire, purist, euphuist, mannerist; bluestocking, prig, charlatan; prude, puritan, precisian, formalist.

V. **affect,** act a part, give oneself airs, boast, simper, mince, attitudinize, pose, languish; overact, overdo.

Adj. **affected,** pretentious, pedantic, stilted, stagy, theatrical, canting, insincere, unnatural; self-conscious, artificial; overdone, overacted.

stiff, formal, prim, smug, complacent; demure, puritanical, prudish.

priggish, conceited, foppish, finical, finicking, mincing, simpering, namby-pamby, sentimental, languishing.

856. RIDICULE.—*N.* **ridicule,** derision, snicker *or* snigger, grin, scoffing, mockery, banter, irony, persiflage, raillery, chaff.

squib, satire, skit, quip.

burlesque, parody, travesty, farce, caricature.

buffoonery, practical joke, horseplay, roughhouse [*slang*].

V. **ridicule**, deride; laugh at, grin at, smile at; snicker *or* snigger; banter, chaff, joke, guy [*colloq.*], rag [*slang*], haze [*colloq.*].

burlesque, satirize, parody, caricature, travesty.

Adj. **derisive**, sarcastic, ironical, satirical, quizzical, burlesque, mock.

Adv. as a joke, to raise a laugh.

857. [Object and cause of ridicule] **LAUGHINGSTOCK.**—*N.* **laughingstock**, butt, game, fair game, April fool, original, oddity; queer fish [*colloq.*], figure of fun [*colloq.*]; monkey; buffoon.

858. **HOPE.**—*N.* **hope**; desire, etc., 865; trust, confidence, reliance, faith, assurance, security; reassurance.

hopefulness, buoyancy, optimism, enthusiasm, aspiration; assumption, presumption; anticipation.

optimist, utopian.

daydream, castles in the air, utopia, millennium; golden dream, airy hopes, fool's paradise, fond hope.

mainstay, anchor, sheet anchor; staff.

V. **hope**, trust, confide, rely, lean upon; live in hope, rest assured.

hope for, etc. (*desire*), 865; anticipate; presume, aspire; promise oneself; expect.

be hopeful, look on the bright side of, make the best of it, hope for the best; hope against hope, take heart, flatter oneself.

encourage, hearten, inspirit, hold out hope, cheer, assure, reassure, buoy up, embolden; promise, bid fair, augur well.

Adj. **hopeful**, confident, in hopes, secure, sanguine, buoyant, elated, flushed, exultant, enthusiastic.

fearless, unsuspecting, unsuspicious, undespairing, self-reliant; dauntless, etc. (*courageous*), 861.

propitious, promising; probable, auspicious, reassuring; encouraging, cheering, inspiriting, bright, roseate.

859. **HOPELESSNESS.**—*N.* **hopelessness**, despair, desperation; despondency, dejection, etc., 837; pessimism, hope deferred, dashed hopes.

pessimist, hypochondriac; bird of ill omen.

V. **despair**; lose (*or* give up, abandon) all hope, give up, give over, yield to despair; falter; despond.

Adj. **hopeless**, desperate, despairing, gone, in despair, forlorn, inconsolable, brokenhearted.

undone, ruined; incurable, cureless, incorrigible; irreparable, irrecoverable, irretrievable, irreclaimable, irredeemable, irrevocable.

unpropitious, unpromising, inauspicious, ill-omened, threatening, lowering, ominous.

860. **FEAR.**—*N.* **fear,** timidity, diffidence, apprehensiveness, fearfulness, solicitude, anxiety, care, apprehension, misgiving, mistrust, suspicion, qualm; hesitation.

trepidation, flutter, fear and trembling, perturbation, tremor, quivering, shaking, trembling, palpitation, nervousness, restlessness, disquietude, funk [*colloq.*].

fright, alarm, dread, awe, terror, horror, dismay, consternation, panic, scare; stampede [*of horses*].

intimidation, bullying; terrorism, reign of terror; terrorist, bully.

V. **fear,** be afraid, apprehend, dread, distrust; hesitate, falter, funk [*colloq.*], cower, crouch, skulk, take fright, take alarm; start, wince, flinch, shy, shrink, fly.

tremble, shake, shiver, shudder, flutter, quake, quaver, quiver, quail.

frighten, fright, terrify, inspire (*or* excite) fear, bulldoze [*colloq.*], alarm, startle, scare, dismay, astound; awe, strike terror, appall, unman, petrify, horrify.

daunt, intimidate, cow, overawe, abash, deter, discourage; browbeat, bully, threaten, terrorize.

haunt, obsess, beset, besiege; prey (*or* weigh) on the mind.

Adj. **afraid,** frightened, alarmed, fearful, timid, timorous, nervous, diffident, fainthearted, tremulous, shaky, afraid of one's shadow, apprehensive; aghast, awe-struck, awe-stricken, horror-stricken, panic-stricken.

dreadful, alarming, redoubtable, perilous, dread, fell, dire, direful, shocking, frightful, terrible, terrific, tremendous; horrid, horrible, ghastly, awful, awe-inspiring, revolting.

861. [**Absence of fear**] **COURAGE.**—*N.* **courage,** bravery, valor, resoluteness, boldness, spirit, daring, gallantry, intrepidity, prowess, heroism, chivalry, audacity, rashness, dash, defiance, confidence, self-reliance; manhood, manliness, nerve, pluck, mettle, grit, virtue, hardihood, fortitude, firmness, backbone, resolution, tenacity.

exploit, feat, deed, act, achievement.

brave man, man of courage, a man, hero, demigod; Hercules, Achilles, Sir Galahad.

brave woman, heroine; Amazon, Joan of Arc.

V. **dare,** venture, make bold; face (*or* front, confront, brave, defy, despise) danger; face; meet, brave, beard, defy.

nerve oneself, summon up (*or* pluck up) courage, take heart, stand to one's guns, bear up, hold out; present a bold front, show fight, face the music.

hearten, inspire courage, reassure, encourage, embolden, inspirit, cheer, nerve, rally.

Adj. **courageous**, brave, valiant, valorous, gallant, intrepid, spirited, high-spirited, mettlesome, plucky; manly, manful, stouthearted, lionhearted, bold, daring, audacious, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, undismayed, unflinching, unshrinking, confident, self-reliant.

enterprising, adventurous, venturous, venturesome; dashing, chivalrous, warlike, soldierly, heroic.

fierce, savage, pugnacious, bellicose.

strong-minded, strong-willed, hardy, doughty [*archaic or humorous*]; firm, resolute, determined, dogged, indomitable.

862. [Excess of fear] **COWARDICE.**—*N.* **cowardice**, pusillanimity, cowardliness, timidity, effeminacy; baseness, abject fear, funk [*colloq.*]; fear, etc., 860; white feather, cold feet [*slang*], yellow streak [*slang*].

coward, poltroon, dastard, sneak, recreant, cur [*contemptuous*], craven.

alarmist, terrorist, pessimist.

shirker, slacker; fugitive, etc., 623.

V. **quail**, funk [*colloq.*], cower, skulk, sneak; flinch, shy, fight shy, slink, run away; show the white feather.

Adj. **cowardly**, coward, fearful, shy, timid, timorous, spiritless, soft, effeminate, fainthearted; white-livered; dastard, dastardly, base, craven, sneaking, recreant; unwarlike.

Adv. with fear and trembling, in fear of one's life, in a blue funk [*colloq.*].

863. **RASHNESS.**—*N.* **rashness**, temerity, imprudence, indiscretion; overconfidence, presumption, audacity, precipitancy, impetuosity, foolhardiness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, carelessness, desperation.

gaming, gambling; blind bargain, leap in the dark.

desperado, madcap, daredevil; scapegrace, Don Quixote, knight-errant, adventurer; fire-eater, bully, bravo.

gambler, gamester, etc. (*chance*), 621.

V. **be rash**, stick at nothing, play a desperate game, run into danger, play with fire (*or* edged tools); rush on destruction, tempt providence, go on a forlorn hope.

Adj. **rash**, incautious, indiscreet, injudicious, imprudent, improvident, uncalculating, impulsive, heedless, careless, without ballast.

reckless, wild, madcap, desperate, devil-may-care, death-defying, hotheaded, headlong, headstrong; breakneck, foolhardy, harebrained, precipitate.

overconfident, overweening; venturesome, venturous, adventurous, quixotic.

Adv. posthaste, headforemost.

864. **CAUTION.**—*N.* caution, cautiousness, discretion, prudence, heed, circumspection, calculation, deliberation, foresight, etc., 510; vigilance, etc., 459; warning, etc., 668.

worldly wisdom; safety first, Fabian policy, watchful waiting.

coolness, self-possession, self-command; presence of mind, *sang-froid* [F.].

V. be cautious, take care, take heed, mind, be on one's guard; think twice, look before one leaps, count the cost, feel one's way, see how the land lies; pussyfoot [*colloq.*], keep out of harm's way, stand aloof; keep (*or* be) on the safe side.

warn, caution, etc., 668.

Adj. cautious, wary, guarded, on one's guard, suspicious, vigilant, careful, heedful, chary, sure-footed, circumspect, prudent, noncommittal, canny [Scot.], discreet, politic, strategic.

unenterprising, unadventurous, cool, steady, self-possessed; overcautious.

865. **DESIRE.**—*N.* desire, wish, fancy, inclination, leaning, bent, mind, whim, partiality, predilection, propensity, liking, love, fondness, relish.

longing, hankering, yearning, aspiration, ambition, eagerness, zeal, ardor, solicitude, anxiety.

need, want, exigency, urgency, necessity.

appetite, keenness, hunger, stomach, thirst, drought.

avidity, greed, greediness, covetousness, ravenousness, grasping, craving, rapacity, voracity.

mania, passion, rage, furor, frenzy, itching palm, cupidity, kleptomania, dipsomania; monomania.

Person desiring: lover, votary, devotee, aspirant; parasite, sycophant.

attraction, magnet, loadstone, lure, allurement, fancy, temptation, fascination; hobby.

V. desire, wish, wish for, care for, affect, like, take to, cling to, fancy; prefer, have an eye to, have a mind to; have a fancy for, have at heart, be bent upon; set one's heart (*or* mind) upon, covet, crave, hanker after, pine for, long for; hope, etc., 858.

woo, court, ogle, solicit; fish for.

want, miss, need, lack, feel the want of.

attract, allure, whet the appetite; appetize, take one's fancy, tempt, tantalize, make one's mouth water.

Adj. desirous, desiring, appetitive, inclined, fain, wishful, longing, wistful; anxious, solicitous, sedulous.

eager, keen, burning, fervent, ardent; agog; breathless; impatient.

ambitious, aspiring, vaulting.

craving, hungry, sharp-set, peckish [*colloq.*], ravening, famished; thirsty, athirst, dry [*colloq. when meaning thirsty*], droughty.

greedy, voracious, ravenous, omnivorous, covetous, rapacious, grasping, extortionate, exacting, sordid, insatiable, insatiate.

desirable, desired, in demand, popular, pleasing, appetizing.

Adv. fain; with eager appetite.

866. **INDIFFERENCE.**—*N.* **indifference**, neutrality; unconcern, nonchalance, apathy, supineness, disdain, inattention, coldness.

V. **be indifferent**, stand neuter, take no interest in, have no desire for, have no taste for, not care for, care nothing for (*or* about); not mind; spurn, disdain.

Adj. **indifferent**, cold, frigid, lukewarm; cool, neutral, unconcerned, phlegmatic, easygoing, careless, listless, halfhearted, unambitious, undesirous, unsolicitous.

unattractive, unalluring, undesired, undesirable, unwished.

867. **DISLIKE.**—*N.* **dislike**, distaste, disrelish, disinclination, unwillingness, reluctance, backwardness.

repugnance, disgust, nausea, loathing, aversion, abomination, antipathy, abhorrence, horror, hatred, detestation; hate, etc., 898.

V. **dislike**, disrelish; mind, object to, have no taste for, shudder at, turn up the nose at, look askance at; shun, avoid, eschew, shrink from.

loathe, abominate, detest, abhor; hate, etc., 898.

repel, disincline, sicken, pall, nauseate, disgust, shock, make one's blood run cold.

Adj. **loath**, averse; shy of, sick of, disinclined, heartsick.

repugnant, repulsive, repellent, abhorrent, insufferable, fulsome, nauseous, loathsome, offensive, disgusting.

unpopular, undesirable, uncared for, disliked, out of favor.

uneatable, inedible, unappetizing, unsavory.

Adv. to satiety, to one's disgust.

868. **FASTIDIOUSNESS.**—*N.* **fastidiousness**, nicety, hypercriticism, epicurism.

discrimination, discernment, perspicacity, keenness, sharpness, insight.

epicure, gourmet.

Excess of delicacy: prudery, prudishness, primness.

V. **be fastidious**, split hairs; mince the matter; turn up one's nose at, disdain.

discriminate, have nice discrimination; have exquisite taste; be discriminative.

Adj. fastidious, nice, delicate, meticulous, finicking *or* finicky, exacting, hard to please, difficult, dainty, squeamish, thin-skinned; querulous; particular, scrupulous; critical, hypercritical, overcritical.

prudish, strait-laced, prim.

discriminative, discriminating, discerning, judicious, keen, sharp, perspicacious.

869. SATIETY.—*N.* satiety, satisfaction, saturation, repletion, glut, surfeit, satiation.

V. sate, satiate, satisfy, saturate, cloy, quench, slake, pall, glut, gorge, surfeit; bore, tire, spoil.

Adj. satiated, overgorged, overfed, blasé [F.], sick of.

870. WONDER.—*N.* wonder, astonishment, amazement, wonderment, bewilderment, admiration, awe; stupor, stupefaction, fascination, surprise.

V. wonder, marvel, admire, be surprised, start, stare; gape, hold one's breath, stand aghast.

astonish, surprise, amaze, astound; dumfound, dumfounder, startle, dazzle, daze, strike, electrify, stun, stupefy, petrify, confound, bewilder, stagger, fascinate, take away one's breath, strike dumb.

Adj. astonished, surprised, aghast, breathless, agape, openmouthed, thunderstruck, spellbound; lost in amazement (*or* wonder, astonishment).

wonderful, wondrous, surprising, striking, marvelous, miraculous; unexpected, mysterious, monstrous, prodigious, stupendous, inconceivable, incredible, strange.

indescribable, inexpressible, ineffable; unutterable, unspeakable.

Adv. for a wonder, strange to say, to one's great surprise.

871. [Absence of wonder] EXPECTANCE.—*N.* expectance, expectancy, expectation, etc., 507.

calmness, imperturbability, *sang-froid* [F.], coolness, steadiness, lack of nerves, want of imagination.

V. expect, etc., 507; not wonder, make nothing of, take it coolly.

Adj. expecting, unamazed, astonished at nothing, blasé [F.], expected, foreseen.

calm, imperturbable, nerveless, cool, coolheaded, unruffled, steady, unimaginative.

common, ordinary, etc. (*habitual*), 613.

872. PRODIGY.—*N.* prodigy, phenomenon, wonder, wonderment, marvel, miracle; freak, freak of nature, monstrosity, mon-

ster; curiosity, infant prodigy, lion, sight, spectacle; sign, portent.

873. **REPUTE.**—*N.* **repute**, reputation, distinction, mark, name, figure, note, notability, éclat, vogue, celebrity, fame, renown, popularity; credit, prestige, account, regard, respect, fair name.

dignity, stateliness, solemnity, grandeur, luster, splendor, nobility, majesty, sublimity, glory, honor.

rank, standing, precedence, station, place, status, position, order, degree, caste, condition.

eminence, greatness, height, importance, pre-eminence, supereminence, elevation, exaltation.

celebrity, worthy, hero, man of mark (*or* rank), lion, notability, somebody.

scholar, savant; paragon, star; elite.

ornament, honor, feather in one's cap, halo, aureole, nimbus; laurels.

posthumous fame, memory, celebration, canonization, enshrinement, glorification, immortality, immortal name.

V. **be distinguished**, shine, etc. (*light*), 420; shine forth, figure, cut a figure, flourish, flaunt, play first fiddle, bear the palm, take precedence; win laurels (*or* golden opinions).

surpass, outshine, outrival, outvie, eclipse; throw into the shade, overshadow.

rival, emulate, vie with.

honor, give (*or* do, pay) honor to, accredit, dignify, glorify, pledge, toast, look up to, exalt, aggrandize, elevate, enthrone, signalize, immortalize, deify.

consecrate; dedicate to, devote to; enshrine, inscribe, blazon, lionize.

Adj. **distinguished**, noted, of note, honored, popular, remarkable, notable, celebrated, renowned, famous, famed, far-famed, conspicuous, foremost.

reputable, in good odor, in favor, in high favor, respectable, creditable, worthy.

imperishable, deathless, immortal, never fading, fadeless.

illustrious, glorious, splendid, brilliant, radiant; bright, etc., 420.

eminent, prominent, high, etc., 206; peerless, pre-eminent, great, dignified, proud, noble, honorable, lordly, grand, stately, august, princely, imposing, solemn, transcendent, majestic, sacred, sublime.

874. **DISREPUTE.**—*N.* **disrepute**, discredit, ill-repute, ill-favor, ingloriousness, derogation, abasement, debasement, degradation; odium, obloquy, opprobrium, ignominy, dishonor, disgrace, shame, humiliation, scandal, infamy.

stigma, brand, reproach, imputation, slur, stain, blot, spot, blur, tarnish, taint, badge of infamy.

V. **be inglorious**, have a bad name; disgrace oneself, lose caste; fall from one's high estate, cut a sorry figure.

shame, disgrace, put to shame, dishonor; tarnish, stain, blot, sully, taint; discredit, degrade, debase, expel.

stigmatize, vilify, defame, slur, brand, post, send to Coventry, snub, show up [*colloq.*], reprehend.

disconcert, put out [*colloq.*], upset, discompose; put to the blush.

Adj. **disgraced**, overcome, downtrodden, in bad repute, under a cloud, in the shade (*or* background); down in the world, down and out [*colloq.*].

inglorious, nameless, obscure, unknown to fame, unnoticed, unnoted, unhonored, unglorified.

discreditable, questionable, shameful, disgraceful, disreputable, despicable; unbecoming, unworthy, derogatory, degrading, humiliating, scandalous, infamous, opprobrious, arrant, shocking, outrageous, notorious, ignominious, base, abject, vile.

beggarly, pitiful, mean, petty, shabby.

875. NOBILITY.—*N.* **nobility**, rank, condition, distinction, blood, birth, high descent, order, quality.

high life, upper classes, upper ten [*colloq.*], the four hundred; elite, aristocracy, fashionable world.

celebrity, bigwig [*humorous*], magnate, great man, star, great gun [*colloq.*].

The nobility: peerage, baronage; House of Lords (*or* peers); lords, noblesse.

peer, noble, nobleman; lord, grandee, don, hidalgo; aristocrat, swell [*colloq.*], gentleman, squire, patrician.

gentry, gentlefolk, magnates.

king, etc., 745; prince, duke, marquis, earl, viscount, baron, baronet, knight, chevalier, count, esquire, laird [Scot.]; signior, seignior; *signor* [It.], *señor* [Sp.], *senhor* [Pg.]; sheik, pasha, sahib.

empress, queen, princess, duchess, marchioness, viscountess, countess; lady, *doña* [Sp.], *dona* [Pg.]; *signora* [It.], *señora* [Sp.], *senhora* [Pg.].

Hindu titles: raja, rana (*fem.* rani), maharaja, maharana (*fem.* maharani), Gaekwar [*lit.* cowherd; *Baroda*].

Mohammedan titles: nawab, sultan (*fem.* sultana), amir.

Rank or office: kingship, dukedom, marquisate, earldom; viscountship, county, lordship, baronetcy, knighthood.

Adj. **noble**, exalted, princely, titled, patrician, aristocratic; highborn, well born, courtly.

Adv. in high quarters.

876. THE PEOPLE.—*N.* **the people**, commonalty, democracy; obscurity; *bourgeoisie* [F.], the four million; lower classes (*or* orders), common herd, rank and file, the many, the general, the crowd, the ruck, the populace, the multitude, the million, the masses, the mobility [*humorous*], the peasantry, proletariat; *hoi polloi* [Gr.].

rabble, horde, canaille, dregs of society, mob, trash, riffraff, ragtag and bobtail.

commoner, one of the people, democrat, plebeian, republican, bourgeois [F.].

peasant, countryman, boor, churl, serf; swain, clown, clodhopper, yokel, lout, bumpkin; plowman, hayseed [*slang*], rustic, lunkhead [*colloq.*], rube [*slang*]; tiller of the soil; hewers of wood and drawers of water; gamin, street Arab.

rough, rowdy, roughneck [*slang*], ruffian, tough [*colloq.*], scullion, low fellow, cad.

upstart, parvenu, nobody, snob, mushroom, adventurer, *nouveau riche* (*pl. nouveaux riches*) [F.].

vagabond, beggar, caitiff, ragamuffin, pariah, outcast, tramp, panhandler [*slang*], bum [*slang*], hobo.

Adj. ignoble, common, mean, low, base, vile, sorry, scrubby, beggarly; vulgar, low-minded; snobbish, parvenu, low-bred; menial, servile.

plebeian, proletarian, lowborn, baseborn, risen from the ranks, obscure, untitled.

rustic, country, uncivilized; loutish, boorish, clownish, churlish, rude.

barbarous, barbarian, barbaric.

Adv. below the salt.

877. TITLE.—*N.* title, honor; earldom, etc. (*nobility*), 875.

highness, excellency, grace, lordship, reverence; reverend; esquire, sir, master, Mr., *signor* [It.], *señor* [Sp.], etc., 373; your (*or* his) honor.

madam, etc. (*mistress*), 374; empress, queen, etc., 875.

decoration, laurel, palm, wreath, garland, bays; medal, ribbon, cordon, cross, crown, coronet, star, garter; epaulet, chevron, colors, cockade; livery; order, arms, coat of arms, shield, escutcheon *or* scutcheon, crest; handle to one's name.

878. PRIDE.—*N.* pride, haughtiness, high notions, hauteur, vainglory, arrogance, self-importance, pomposity, side [*slang*], swagger, toploftiness [*colloq.*].

dignity, self-respect, self-esteem, decorum, stateliness, seemliness.

V. be proud, presume, swagger, strut, hold one's head high, look big, carry with a high hand; ride the high horse, give oneself airs.

Adj. dignified, stately, lordly, lofty-minded, high-souled, high-minded, high-mettled, high-flown.

proud, haughty, lofty, high, mighty, swollen, puffed up, flushed, vainglorious; purse-proud, fine.

supercilious, disdainful, bumptious, magisterial, imperious, high and mighty, overweening, consequential; pompous, toplofty [*colloq.*]; arrogant.

stiff, stiff-necked; starched, stuck up [*colloq.*]; strait-laced, prim, affected, etc., 855.

Adv. with head erect, with nose in air, with nose turned up; with a sneer, with curling lip.

879. **HUMILITY.**—*N.* **humility**, humbleness, meekness, lowliness, abasement, self-abasement, submission, resignation.

modesty, timidity; confusion, humiliation, mortification.

V. **be humble**, deign, vouchsafe, condescend, humble oneself, stoop, submit, yield the palm, sing small [*colloq.*], hide one's face.

be humiliated, be put out of countenance, be shamed, be put to the blush, receive a snub, eat humble pie.

humble, humiliate, snub, abash, abase, strike dumb, lower, cast into the shade, put to the blush, confuse, shame, mortify, disgrace, crush.

Adj. **humble**, lowly, meek, modest, etc., 881; humble-minded, sober-minded; submissive, servile.

humbled, bowed down, abashed, ashamed, dashed, crestfallen, shorn of one's glory.

Adv. with downcast eyes, with bated breath, on bended knee.

880. **VANITY.**—*N.* **vanity**, conceit, conceitedness, self-conceit, self-sufficiency, self-praise, self-glorification, self-applause, self-admiration; selfishness, etc., 943.

pretension, airs, affected manner, mannerism; egoism, egotism, priggishness; vainglory, arrogance, pride, ostentation.

egoist, egotist; peacock; coxcomb.

V. **be vain**, pique oneself, have too high opinion of oneself, strut, put oneself forward; give oneself airs, boast, etc., 884.

render vain, inflate, puff up, turn one's head.

Adj. **vain**, conceited, overweening, forward, vainglorious, high-flown, ostentatious, etc., 882; puffed up, inflated, flushed, elate.

self-satisfied, complacent, self-confident, self-sufficient, self-admiring, pretentious, priggish, egotistic *or* egotistical, arrogant, assured.

881. **MODESTY.**—*N.* **modesty**; humility, etc., 879; diffidence, demureness, timidity, bashfulness, retiring disposition, unobtrusiveness; blush, blushing; reserve, constraint.

V. **be modest**, retire, give way to, hide one's face; keep in the background; hide one's light under a bushel.

Adj. **modest**, diffident, retiring, humble, etc., 879; timid, timorous, bashful, shy, coy, demure, sheepish, shamefaced, blushing.

unpretending, unpretentious, unobtrusive, unassuming, unostentatious; reserved, constrained.

Adv. **modestly**, quietly, privately; without ceremony.

882. **OSTENTATION.**—*N.* **ostentation**, display, show, flourish, parade, pomp, magnificence, splendor, pageantry, array, state, solemnity; dash [*colloq.*], splash [*colloq.*], glitter, pomposity, pretense, pretensions.

demonstration, pageant, spectacle, exhibition, exposition, procession, turnout [*colloq.*]; fete, field day, review, march past, promenade.

ceremony, ceremonial, ritual, form, formality, etiquette, punctilio.

V. **flaunt,** show off, parade, display, exhibit, brandish, blazon forth; dangle, emblazon.

Adj. **ostentatious,** showy, dashing, pretentious, grand, pompous; garish, gaudy, flaunting, glittering, gay.

splendid, magnificent, sumptuous, palatial.

theatrical, theatric, dramatic, spectacular, scenic.

ceremonial, ceremonious, ritualistic; solemn, stately, majestic, formal, punctilious.

Adv. with flourish of trumpet, with beat of drum, with flying colors.

883. CELEBRATION.—*N.* **celebration,** solemnization, commemoration; jubilation, ovation, triumph; inauguration, installation, presentation; coronation; debut, coming out [*colloq.*].

birthday, anniversary, biennial, triennial, etc.; centenary, centennial; bicentenary, bicentennial; tercentenary, tercentennial, etc.; festivity, festival, fete, holiday.

triumphal arch; salute, salvo, salvo of artillery; flourish of trumpets, fanfare; colors flying; illuminations.

jubilee, 50th anniversary; diamond jubilee.

V. **celebrate,** keep, signalize, do honor to, commemorate, solemnize; rejoice, etc., 838; paint the town red [*colloq.*].

inaugurate, install, instate, induct, chair.

Adj. **commemorative,** celebrated, kept in remembrance; immortal.

Adv. **in honor of,** in commemoration of, in celebration of, in memory of, in memoriam [L.].

884. BOASTING.—*N.* **boasting,** boast, vaunt, pretensions, braggadocio, puff [*colloq.*], flourish, bluff, highfalutin, swagger, jingoism, chauvinism, brag, bounce, bluster, bravado, buncombe [*cant or slang*]; rodomontade, bombast, hot air [*slang*], tall talk [*colloq.*], exaggeration, magniloquence, heroics.

boaster, braggart, pretender, bluffer, hot-air artist [*slang*]; chauvinist, jingo, jingoist; blusterer, swaggerer.

V. **boast,** brag, vaunt, puff, show off, flourish, strut, swagger, bluff; talk big, draw the long bow, blow one's own trumpet.

exult, crow [*colloq.*], triumph, glory, rejoice, cheer; gloat, gloat over, chuckle.

Adj. **boastful,** braggart, pretentious, vainglorious, highfalutin.

elate, elated, jubilant, triumphant, exultant; in high feather.

885. [Undue assumption of superiority] **INSOLENCE.**—*N.* in-

solence, brazenness, haughtiness, arrogance, airs; bumptiousness, assumption, presumption; disdain, insult, bluster, swagger.

impertinence, cheek [*colloq. or, slang*], nerve [*slang*], sauce [*colloq.*], abuse; flippancy.

impudence, self-assertion, assurance, audacity, hardihood, gall [*slang*], shamelessness, effrontery.

V. **be insolent**, bluster, swagger, give oneself airs, arrogate, assume, presume; make bold, make free, take a liberty.

outface, outlook, outstare, outbrazen, brazen out; look big.

domineer, bully, dictate, hector; lord it over; snub, browbeat, intimidate; dragoon, bulldoze [*colloq.*], terrorize.

Adj. **insolent**, haughty, arrogant, imperious, dictatorial, arbitrary, highhanded, supercilious, overbearing, toplofty [*colloq.*], intolerant, domineering, overweening, bumptious.

pert, flippant, fresh [*slang*], saucy, forward, impertinent, assuming, impudent, audacious, presumptuous.

brazen, shameless, unblushing, unabashed; barefaced, brazenfaced; lost to shame.

blustering, swaggering, hectoring, rollicking, roistering, devil-may-care.

jingo, jingoistic, chauvinistic.

Adv. with nose in air; with arms akimbo; with a high hand.

886. SERVILITY.—*N.* **servility**, slavery, obsequiousness, toadying, subserviency; abasement, prostration, toadeating, fawning, flunkyism, sycophancy; humility, etc., 879.

sycophant, parasite, toady, toadeater, flunky, hanger-on, timeserver, flatterer, tool; beat [*slang*], dead beat [*slang*]; heeler, ward heeler [*both polit. cant*]; sponge, sponger, truckler.

V. **cringe**, bow, stoop, kneel; fawn, crouch, cower, sneak, crawl, sponge, toady, grovel; be servile.

go with the stream, follow the crowd, worship the rising sun; be a timeserver.

Adj. **servile**, obsequious, oily, pliant, cringing, fawning, slavish, groveling, sniveling, mealy-mouthed; sycophantic, parasitical; abject, prostrate, base, mean, sneaking, timeserving.

887. BLUSTERER.—*N.* **blusterer**, swaggerer, braggart; roisterer, brawler, bully, terrorist, rough, ruffian, roughneck [*slang*], tough [*colloq.*], rowdy, hoodlum [*colloq.*], hooligan [*slang*], swashbuckler; desperado, daredevil, fire-eater [*colloq.*], jingo.

dogmatist, doctrinaire, stump orator.

III. SYMPATHETIC AFFECTIONS

888. FRIENDSHIP.—*N.* **friendship**, amity, friendliness; harmony, concord, peace, etc., 721; cordiality, *entente cordiale* [F.], good understanding, sympathy, fellow feeling, response; affection, etc. (*love*), 897; benevolence, good will; partiality, favoritism.

brotherhood, fraternization, association; acquaintance, familiarity, intimacy, intercourse, fellowship.

fraternity, sodality; sisterhood, sorority, sorosis.

V. **be friendly**, be friends, be acquainted with, know; have dealings with, sympathize with, have a leaning to, bear good will, love, befriend.

become friendly, make friends with, break the ice, be introduced to, make (*or* scrape) acquaintance with, get into favor, gain the friendship of; shake hands with, fraternize.

Adj. **friendly**, amicable, neighborly; brotherly, fraternal, sisterly; ardent, devoted, sympathetic, harmonious, hearty, cordial, warmhearted.

friends with, at home with, on good (*or* friendly, amicable, cordial, familiar, intimate) terms, on speaking terms, on visiting terms.

acquainted, familiar, intimate, hail fellow well met, free and easy; welcome.

Adv. with open arms; arm in arm.

889. **ENMITY.**—*N.* enmity, hostility, antagonism, unfriendliness; discord, etc., 713; bitterness, rancor; heartburning, animosity; malevolence, etc., 907.

alienation, estrangement; dislike, aversion, hate, etc., 898.

V. **be unfriendly**, keep (*or* hold) at arm's length; be at loggerheads, bear malice, fall out; take umbrage; alienate, estrange.

Adj. **unfriendly**, inimical, hostile; at enmity, at variance, at daggers drawn, up in arms against.

on bad terms, not on speaking terms; cool, cold, estranged, alienated, disaffected, irreconcilable.

890. **FRIEND.**—*N.* friend, alter ego [L.], other self; intimate, confidant (*masc.*), confidante (*fem.*); best (*or* bosom, fast) friend, well-wisher; neighbor, acquaintance.

patron, backer, tutelary saint, good genius, advocate, partisan, sympathizer; ally, friend in need.

associate, comrade, mate, companion, confrere, colleague, partner, consort, chum [*colloq.*], pal [*slang*], buddy [*slang, First World War*]; playfellow, playmate, schoolmate, schoolfellow, classmate; bedfellow, bunkie [*colloq.*], roommate, shopmate, shipmate, messmate; fellow (*or* boon) companion.

Famous friendships: Pylades and Orestes, Castor and Pollux, Achilles and Patroclus, Damon and Pythias, David and Jonathan; Soldiers Three, the Three Musketeers.

host, hostess (*fem.*).

guest, visitor, frequenter, habitué, protégé.

compatriot, countryman, fellow countryman; fellow townsman.

891. ENEMY.—*N.* **enemy**, antagonist, foe, foeman, open (*or* bitter) enemy, opponent; mortal aversion (*or* antipathy); snake in the grass.

public enemy, enemy to society; anarchist, seditionist, traitor, traitress (*fem.*).

892. SOCIALITY.—*N.* **sociality**, sociability, social intercourse, intercourse, companionship, comradeship, fellowship; urbanity, intimacy, familiarity, condescension, *esprit de corps* [F.]; morale.

conviviality, good fellowship, joviality, jollity, festivity, merrymaking; hospitality, heartiness; cheer.

welcome, greeting; hearty (*or* warm) reception; hearty welcome (*or* greeting), the glad hand [*slang*].

social gathering, social reunion, assembly, barbecue; bee; cornhusking, corn shucking [U. S.]; husking, husking-bee [U. S.]; hen party [*colloq.*]; house raising, housewarming, hanging of the crane, smoker [*colloq.*]; Dutch treat [*colloq.*]; stag, stag party [*both colloq.*]; sociable [U. S.], party, entertainment, reception, levee, at home, soiree, matinee; garden party, coming-out party [*colloq.*], surprise party; ball, hunt ball, dance festival.

Social meals: breakfast, wedding breakfast, hunt breakfast; luncheon, lunch; picnic lunch, basket lunch, picnic; tea, afternoon tea, five-o'clock tea, cup of tea, dish of tea [esp. Brit.], coming-out tea [*colloq.*]; tea party, tea fight [*slang*]; dinner, potluck, bachelor dinner, stag dinner [*colloq.*], hunt dinner; church supper, high tea, banquet.

visit, visiting; round of visits; call, morning call, interview; tryst, appointment.

V. **be sociable**, know, be acquainted, associate with, consort with, club together, join; make advances, fraternize.

visit, pay a visit, call at, call upon, leave a card, drop in, look in.

entertain, give a party; see one's friends, keep open house, do the honors, receive, welcome; kill the fatted calf.

Adj. **sociable**, companionable, clubbable [*colloq.*], cozy, chatty, conversational; convivial, festive, festal, jovial, jolly, hospitable.

free and easy, hail fellow well met, familiar, intimate, social, neighborly.

Adv. en famille [F.], in the family circle; on terms of intimacy; in the social whirl.

893. SECLUSION. EXCLUSION.—*N.* **seclusion**, privacy, retirement, concealment, rustication, solitude, isolation, loneliness, voluntary exile, aloofness.

retreat, cell, hermitage, cloister, convent; sanctum sanctorum [L.], study, library, den [*colloq.*].

exclusion, excommunication, banishment, exile, ostracism, cut.

unsociability, unsociableness, inhospitality, domesticity, self-sufficiency.

recluse, hermit; caveman, cave dweller, troglodyte, cynic, Diogenes.

outcast, pariah, leper; outsider, rank outsider; castaway, foundling.

V. **seclude oneself,** keep aloof, shut oneself up; deny oneself, rusticate, retire, retire from the world; take the veil.

exclude, repel, cut; send to Coventry, turn one's back upon, shut the door upon; blackball, excommunicate, exile, expatriate; banish, outlaw, maroon, ostracize, keep at arm's length; boycott, embargo, blockade, isolate.

Adj. **secluded,** sequestered, retired, private, out of the world.

unsociable, unsocial, inhospitable; domestic, stay-at-home.

excluded, unfrequented, unvisited, uninvited, unwelcome, under a cloud.

friendless, homeless, desolate, lorn, forlorn; solitary, lonely, lonesome, isolated, single, estranged; derelict, outcast, deserted, banished.

uninhabited, unoccupied, untenanted, tenantless, abandoned.

894. **COURTESY.**—*N.* **courtesy;** respect, etc., 928; good manners (*or* behavior, breeding); manners, politeness, urbanity, gentility, breeding, gentle breeding, cultivation, culture, polish, civility, amenity, suavity; good temper, good humor, amiability, complacency, affability, complaisance, compliance, gallantry, chivalry.

pink of courtesy, pink of politeness; flower of knighthood; Chesterfield; Lancelot.

ceremonial; salutation, reception, presentation, introduction, welcome, greeting; respects, regards, remembrances; deference, love.

Forms of greeting: bow, curtsy, salaam, kowtow [China], obeisance, bowing and scraping; kneeling, genuflection; capping, pulling the forelock, nod, shaking hands; embrace, hug, squeeze, kiss; salute, accolade.

V. **be courteous,** show courtesy; behave oneself, conciliate, speak one fair, take in good part.

do the honors, usher, usher in, receive, greet, hail, bid welcome, welcome; bid Godspeed; speed the parting guest.

salute; nod to; smile upon; uncover, touch (*or* raise) the hat, doff the cap, bow, make one's bow, curtsy, bob a curtsy, kneel; bow (*or* bend) the knee; salaam, kowtow [China], prostrate oneself.

Adj. courteous, polite, civil, mannerly, urbane; well behaved, well mannered, well bred, gently bred, of gentle breeding; polished, cultivated, refined; gallant, chivalrous, chivalric, knightly.

tactful, ingratiating, winning; gentle, mild; good-humored, cordial, gracious, amiable, familiar; neighborly; obliging, complacent, conciliatory.

bland, suave, affable, honey-tongued; oily, unctuous, obsequious.

Adv. with a good grace; with open arms, with outstretched arms, with perfect courtesy, in good humor.

895. **DISCOURTESY.**—*N.* **discourtesy**, ill-breeding, bad manners; tactlessness; discourteousness, rusticity, incivility, lack (*or* want) of courtesy, disrespect, impudence, misbehavior, barbarism, barbarity; vulgarity, brutality, blackguardism, conduct unbecoming a gentleman.

bad temper, ill-temper, peevishness, surliness, churlishness, perversity; moroseness, etc., 901*a*; sternness, austerity; moodishness, captiousness, tartness, acrimony, asperity.

scowl, black looks, frown; sulks, short answer, rebuff; hard words, unparliamentary language, personality.

bear, brute, blackguard, beast; unlicked cub; crosspatch [*colloq.*], grouch [*slang*].

V. **be rude**, insult, treat with discourtesy, make bold with, make free with; take a liberty; stare out of countenance, ogle, point at.

sulk, frown, scowl, glower, pout; snap, snarl, growl.

cut; turn one's back upon, turn on one's heel; give the cold shoulder, keep at a distance.

Adj. **discourteous**, uncourteous, uncourtly, ill-bred, ill-mannered, ill-behaved, unmannerly, uncivil, impolite, unaccommodating, unneighborly, ungallant, ungracious, unpolished; ungentlemanly; unladylike; vulgar.

pert, forward, obtrusive, impudent, rude, saucy, flippant.

rough, rugged, bluff, blunt, short, gruff; churlish, boorish, bearish; brutal, brusque, stern, harsh, austere; cavalier.

bad-tempered, ill-tempered, ill-humored, crusty, tart, sour, crabbed, sharp, trenchant, sarcastic, caustic, virulent, bitter, acrimonious, venomous, contumelious, snarling, surly, perverse, grim, sullen, peevish, bristling, thorny.

Adv. with a bad grace.

896. **CONGRATULATION.**—*N.* **congratulation**, felicitation, compliment; compliments of the season; good wishes, best wishes.

V. **congratulate**, felicitate, wish one joy, compliment, tender (*or* offer) one's congratulations; wish many happy returns of the day.

897. **LOVE.**—*N.* **love**, affection, sympathy, fellow feeling; tenderness, heart, brotherly love; charity, good will, benevolence; attachment, fondness, liking, inclination; regard, admiration, fancy.

yearning, tender passion, gallantry, passion, flame, devotion, fervor, enthusiasm, rapture, enchantment, infatuation, adoration, idolatry.

mother love, maternal love, natural affection.

attractiveness, charm; popularity; idol, favorite, etc., 899.

god of love, Cupid, Eros, Venus; myrtle.

lover, suitor, fiancé [F.], follower [*colloq.*], admirer, adorer, wooer, beau, sweetheart, swain, young man [*colloq.*], flame [*colloq.*], love, truelove.

ladylove, sweetheart, mistress, inamorata, darling, idol, angel, goddess; betrothed, fiancée [F.].

flirt, coquette.

V. **love**, like, fancy, care for, take an interest in, sympathize with; be in love with, regard, revere, take to, set one's affections on, adore, idolize, dote on (*or* upon), make much of, hold dear, prize; hug, cling to, cherish, caress, fondle, pet.

charm, attract, attach, fascinate, captivate, bewitch, enrapture, turn the head.

Adj. **loving**, affectionate, tender, sympathetic, amorous, lovesick, fond, ardent, passionate, rapturous, devoted, motherly.

loved, beloved, well beloved, dearly beloved; dear, precious, darling, pet; favorite, popular.

lovable, adorable, lovely, sweet, attractive, winning, winsome, charming, enchanting, captivating, fascinating, bewitching, amiable.

898. **HATE.**—*N.* **hate**, hatred, vials of hate; hymn of hate; disaffection, disfavor; alienation, estrangement, coolness; enmity, etc., 889; animosity, malice, implacability.

umbrage, pique, grudge, spleen, bitterness, bitterness of feeling; ill-blood, bad blood; acrimony.

repugnance, etc. (*dislike*), 867; odium, unpopularity; detestation, abhorrence, loathing, execration, abomination, aversion, antipathy.

object of hatred, an abomination, an aversion, bête noire [F.]; enemy, etc., 891; bitter pill.

V. **hate**, detest, abominate, abhor, loathe; recoil at, shudder at; shrink from, revolt against, execrate; dislike, etc., 867.

alienate, estrange, repel, horrify, set against, sow dissension, set by the ears, envenom, incense, irritate, ruffle, vex.

Adj. **abhorrent**, averse from, set against; bitter, etc. (*acrimonious*), 895; implacable.

unloved, unbeloved, unlamented, undeplored, unmourned, uncared for, unvalued; disliked.

lovelorn, jilted, crossed in love, forsaken, rejected.

hateful, obnoxious, odious, abominable, repulsive, offensive, shocking; disgusting, reprehensible.

invidious, spiteful; malicious, etc., 907.

899. FAVORITE.—*N.* **favorite**, pet, idol, jewel, spoiled child, apple of one's eye, man after one's own heart.

love, dear, darling, duck, honey, sweetheart, etc. (*ladylove*), 897.

general (*or* universal) favorite; idol of the people; matinee idol.

900. RESENTMENT.—*N.* **resentment**, displeasure, animosity, anger, wrath, ire, indignation; exasperation, vexation, wrathful, indignation.

pique, umbrage, huff, soreness, acerbity, virulence, bitterness, acrimony, asperity; irascibility, etc., 901; sulks, etc., 901*a*; hate, etc., 898; revenge.

irritation; warmth, ferment, excitement, ebullition; angry mood, pet, tiff, passion, fit, tantrum [*colloq.*].

rage, fury, towering rage, passion; outburst, explosion, paroxysm, storm, violence, vials of wrath; hot blood, high words.

Furies, Erinyes (*sing.* Erinys), Eumenides.

provocation, affront, offense, indignity, insult, grudge; last straw, sore subject; ill-turn, outrage; buffet, blow, box on the ear, rap on the knuckles.

V. **resent**, take amiss, take offense (*or* umbrage, exception); pout, frown, scowl, lower, snarl, growl, gnash, snap; redden, color; look black, look daggers.

be angry, fly into a rage, bridle up, fire up, flare up; chafe, mantle, fume, kindle, fly out, boil, boil with indignation (*or* rage); rage, storm, foam; hector, bully, bluster; lose one's temper; raise Cain [*slang*]; breathe revenge.

anger, affront, offend, give offense (*or* umbrage); hurt the feelings; insult, ruffle, heckle [Brit.], nettle, huff, pique; excite, irritate, fret, sting, provoke, chafe, wound, incense, inflame, enrage, envenom, embitter, exasperate, infuriate, madden; rankle.

Adj. **angry**, wroth, irate, ireful, wrathful; irascible, etc., 901; bitter, virulent, acrimonious, offended, indignant, hurt, sore.

fuming, raging, hot under the collar [*slang*]; convulsed with rage; fierce, wild, furious, fiery, rabid, savage, violent.

Adv. in the height (*or* heat) of passion; in an ecstasy of rage.

901. IRASCIBILITY.—*N.* **irascibility**, temper; crossness, petulance, irritability, tartness, acerbity, acrimony, asperity, pugnacity, excitability.

shrew, vixen, virago, dragon, scold, spitfire, fury.

V. **be irascible**, have a temper, be possessed of the devil, have the temper of a fiend; fire up, flare up.

Adj. **irascible**, bad-tempered, irritable, excitable; thin-skinned, sensitive; hasty, quick, warm, hot, testy, touchy, huffy, pettish, petulant, fretful, querulous, captious, moody, cross, fractious, peevish.

quarrelsome, contentious, disputatious, pugnacious, cantankerous [*colloq.*], cross-grained; waspish, peppery, fiery, passionate, choleric, shrewish.

901a. SULLENNESS.—*N.* **sullenness**, moroseness, spleen; churlishness, irascibility, moodiness, perversity, obstinacy, crabbedness.

sulks, dudgeon, dumps [*humorous*], doldrums; black looks, scowl; grouch [*slang*], huff.

V. **sulk**, frown, scowl, lower, glower, pout, grouch [*slang*].

Adj. **sullen**, sulky, ill-tempered, ill-humored, ill-disposed; crusty, crabbed, sour, sore, surly, moody, cross, cross-grained; perverse, wayward, refractory, restive, ungovernable, cussed [*vulgar or euphemistic*]; grumpy, glum, grum, grim, morose, grouchy [*slang*].

902. [Expression of affection] ENDEARMENT.—*N.* **endearment**, caress, blandishment, fondling, billing and cooing, dalliance, caressing, embrace, salute, kiss, smack, osculation.

courtship, wooing, suit, addresses, love-making; calf love [*colloq.*]; amorous glances, ogle, side glance, sheep's eyes, goo-goo eyes [*slang*].

flirting, flirtation, gallantry; coquetry, spooning [*slang*].

engagement, betrothal; marriage, etc., 903; honeymoon; love letter, billet-doux; valentine.

flirt, coquette; male flirt, philanderer; spoon [*slang*].

V. **caress**, fondle, pet; smile upon, coax, wheedle, coddle, make much of, cherish, foster.

clasp, hug, cuddle; fold to the heart, press to the bosom, fold in one's arms; snuggle, nestle, nuzzle; embrace, kiss, salute.

court, make love, bill and coo, spoon [*slang*], toy, dally, flirt, coquet, philander, pay court to; serenade; woo.

propose, make (*or* have) an offer, pop the question [*colloq.*]; become engaged, become betrothed; plight one's troth.

Adj. lovesick, spoony [*slang*].

903. MARRIAGE.—*N.* **marriage**, matrimony, wedlock, union, intermarriage; nuptial tie, nuptial knot; match; betrothment.

wedding, nuptials, Hymen, bridal, espousals; leading to the altar; honeymoon.

bridesmaid, maid of honor, matron of honor; attendant, usher, best man, bridesman, groomsman; bride, bridegroom.

married man, partner, spouse, mate, husband, man [*dial.*], consort.

married woman, wife, wedded wife, spouse, helpmeet, helpmate, better half, lady [*obs. or uncultivated*]; squaw; matron.

married couple, man and wife, wedded pair, wedded couple, Darby and Joan.

Kinds of marriage: monogamy, bigamy, polygamy, polyandry; Mormonism; morganatic (*or* left-handed) marriage, *mésalliance* [F.].

matchmaker, matrimonial agency (*or* agent, bureau).

V. **marry,** wive, take to oneself a wife; be married, be spliced [*colloq.*]; wed, espouse, lead to the altar, join, couple, be made one.

Adj. **engaged,** betrothed, plighted, affianced.

Matrimonial, marital, conjugal, connubial, wedded; nuptial, hymeneal, spousal, bridal.

904. CELIBACY.—*N.* **celibacy,** singleness, single blessedness; bachelorhood, bachelorship; misogyny.

virginity, maidenhood, maidenhead.

unmarried man, bachelor, old bachelor; misogamist, misogynist; monk, priest, celibate, religious.

unmarried woman, maid, maiden, virgin, spinster, old maid; nun, sister, vestal, vestal virgin; Diana.

Adj. **unmarried,** unwedded; wifeless, spouseless; single, celibate, virgin.

905. DIVORCE. WIDOWHOOD.—*N.* **divorce,** divorcement; separation, judicial separation, separate maintenance.

widowhood, weeds.

widow, relict, dowager; divorcée; grass widow.

widower; grass widower.

V. live separate; separate, divorce, put away.

906. BENEVOLENCE.—*N.* **benevolence,** Christian charity; God's grace; good will, philanthropy, unselfishness, kindness, kindliness, good nature, loving-kindness, benignity, brotherly love, charity, humanity, kindly feelings, fellow feeling, sympathy, goodness of heart, warmheartedness, kindheartedness, amiability, tenderness, love, friendship; tolerance, consideration; mercy.

charitableness, bounty, almsgiving; good works, beneficence, generosity, a good turn.

philanthropist, salt of the earth; good Samaritan, sympathizer, well-wisher, altruist.

V. **bear good will,** wish well, take (*or* feel) an interest in; be interested in, sympathize with, feel for; treat well, give comfort, do good, do a good turn, benefit, assist, render a service, render assistance, aid.

enter into the feelings of others, practice the golden rule, do as you would be done by.

Adj. **benevolent**, kind, kindly, well meaning, amiable, cordial, obliging, accommodating, indulgent, gracious, tender, considerate, warmhearted, kindhearted, tenderhearted, largehearted, softhearted, merciful; sympathizing, sympathetic.

full of natural affection, fatherly, motherly, brotherly, sisterly; paternal, maternal, fraternal; friendly.

charitable, beneficent, philanthropical, generous, humane, benignant, unselfish, altruistic, bountiful.

Adv. with the best intentions; out of deepest sympathy.

907. **MALEVOLENCE.**—*N.* **malevolence**, bad intent, bad intention, unkindness, uncharitableness, ill-nature, ill-will, enmity, hate, malice, malignance, malignity, maliciousness; spite, resentment; gall, venom, rancor, virulence, hardness of heart, heart of stone, obduracy; evil eye, cloven foot (*or* hoof).

ill-turn, bad turn; affront, indignity; tender mercies (*ironical*).

cruelty, brutality, savagery, ferocity; outrage, atrocity, ill-usage, persecution; barbarity, inhumanity, truculence, ruffianism; inquisition, torture.

V. **bear malice**, harbor a grudge; hurt, annoy, injure, harm, wrong, outrage, malign; molest, worry, harass, harry, bait, hound, persecute, oppress, grind, maltreat, ill-treat; give no quarter, have no mercy.

Adj. **malevolent**, ill-disposed, ill-intentioned, ill-natured, ill-conditioned, evil-minded, evil-disposed, venomous, malicious, malign, malignant, maleficent; rancorous, spiteful, treacherous, caustic, bitter, envenomed, acrimonious, virulent; grinding, galling, harsh; disobliging, unkind, unfriendly; ungracious, churlish, surly, sullen.

cold-blooded, coldhearted, hardhearted, stonyhearted, cold, unnatural; ruthless, pitiless, relentless.

cruel, brutal, brutish, savage, ferocious, inhuman; barbarous, fell, truculent, bloodthirsty, atrocious, fiendish, diabolic *or* diabolical, devilish, infernal, hellish.

Adv. with bad intent; with the ferocity of a tiger.

908. **MALEDICTION.**—*N.* **malediction**, malison, curse, imprecation, denunciation, execration; anathema, ban, proscription, excommunication, commination, fulmination; disparagement, vilification, vituperation.

abuse, evil speaking, foul (*or* bad, strong, unparliamentary) language, billingsgate, blackguardism, cursing, profane, swearing, expletive, oath, foul invective, ribaldry, scurrility, invective.

V. **curse**, imprecate, damn, swear at; execrate, vituperate, scold; anathematize, denounce, proscribe, excommunicate, fulminate, thunder against.

909. **THREAT.**—*N.* **threat**, menace, defiance, abuse, intimidation, denunciation, fulmination, etc., 908; gathering clouds.

V. **threaten**, threat, menace; snarl, growl, mutter, bully; defy, intimidate, shake the fist at; thunder, fulminate, bluster.

Adj. **threatening**, menacing, minatory, abusive; ominous, defiant.

910. **PHILANTHROPY.**—*N.* **philanthropy**, altruism, humanity, humanitarianism, benevolence; public welfare.

public spirit, patriotism, nationality, love of country.

philanthropist, altruist, etc., 906; humanitarian, patriot.

Adj. **philanthropic**, altruistic, humanitarian, public-spirited, patriotic; humane, largehearted, benevolent, etc., 906; generous, liberal, etc., 942.

911. **MISANTHROPY.**—*N.* **misanthropy**, hatred of mankind; selfishness, egoism, egotism; sullenness, moroseness, cynicism; want of patriotism.

misanthrope, misanthropist, egoist, egotist, cynic, man hater. **woman hater**, misogynist.

Adj. **misanthropic**, antisocial, unpatriotic; egoistical, egotistical, selfish; morose, sullen, cynical, etc., 901*a*.

912. **BENEFACTOR.**—*N.* **benefactor**, savior, protector, good genius, tutelary saint, guardian angel, good Samaritan; friend in need; salt of the earth; philanthropist, etc., 910; fairy godmother.

913. **[Maleficent being] EVILDOER.**—*N.* **evildoer**, evil worker, wrongdoer, etc., 949; mischiefmaker, marplot; oppressor, tyrant; incendiary, etc., 384; anarchist, nihilist, destroyer, vandal, iconoclast, terrorist.

savage, brute, ruffian, barbarian, desperado; apache, gunman, hoodlum [*colloq.*], redskin, tough [*colloq.*], bully, rough, hooligan [*slang*], dangerous classes; thief, etc., 792; cutthroat.

wild beast, tiger, leopard, panther, hyena, catamount [U. S.], catamountain, lynx, cougar, jaguar, puma; bloodhound, hellhound, sleuthhound; gorilla; vulture.

cockatrice, adder; snake, serpent, cobra, asp, viper, rattlesnake, boa; alligator, crocodile, octopus.

hag, hellhag, beldam, Jezebel.

monster, fiend, demon, etc., 980; devil incarnate, Frankenstein's monster; cannibal; bloodsucker, vampire, ogre, ghoul.

914. **PITY.**—*N.* **pity**, compassion, commiseration, sympathy, fellow feeling, tenderness, softheartedness, yearning, forbearance, humanity, mercy, clemency; leniency, lenity, charity, ruth, longsuffering; quarter, grace.

sympathizer; advocate, friend, partisan, patron, well-wisher, defender, champion.

V. pity, have (*or* take) pity, commiserate, condole, sympathize, feel for, be sorry for.

forbear, relent, relax, give quarter.

excite pity, touch, soften, melt, melt the heart; propitiate.

Adj. **pitying,** pitiful, compassionate, sympathetic, touched.

merciful, clement, humane, humanitarian; tender, tenderhearted, softhearted, lenient, forbearing.

914a. **PITILESSNESS.**—*N.* **pitilessness,** inclemency, inexorability, inflexibility, hardness of heart; want of pity, severity, malevolence, etc., 907.

V. **be pitiless,** turn a deaf ear to; claim one's pound of flesh; have no mercy, give no quarter.

Adj. **pitiless,** merciless, ruthless, unpitying, unmerciful, inclement, grim-faced, grim-visaged; inflexible, relentless, inexorable, harsh, cruel, etc., 907.

915. **CONDOLENCE.**—*N.* **condolence,** sympathy, consolation; lamentation, etc., 839.

V. **condole with,** console, sympathize, express pity; afford consolation; lament with, express sympathy for, feel for, send one's condolences; share one's sorrow.

916. **GRATITUDE.**—*N.* **gratitude,** gratefulness, thankfulness; sense of obligation; acknowledgment, recognition, thanksgiving, giving thanks.

thanks, praise, benediction; paean; *Te Deum* [L.], grace, requital, thank offering.

V. **be grateful,** thank; give (*or* render, return, offer, tender) thanks, acknowledge, requite; lie under an obligation; never forget, overflow with gratitude.

Adj. **grateful,** thankful, obliged, beholden, indebted to, under obligation.

917. **INGRATITUDE.**—*N.* **ingratitude,** thanklessness, unthankfulness; thankless task, thankless office.

V. **be ungrateful,** feel no obligation, owe one no thanks, forget benefits, have a short memory for.

Adj. **ungrateful,** unmindful, unthankful; thankless, ingrate.

forgotten; unacknowledged, unthanked, unrequited, unrewarded; ill-requited; ill-rewarded.

918. **FORGIVENESS.**—*N.* **forgiveness,** pardon, grace, remission, absolution, amnesty, oblivion; reprieve.

conciliation; reconciliation, forbearance, propitiation.

exoneration, excuse, quittance, release, indemnity; acquittal, exculpation.

V. **forgive,** pardon, think no more of, let bygones by bygones, bury the hatchet. start afresh.

remit, exculpate, exonerate, absolve, give absolution; blot out one's sins (*or* offenses, transgressions), wipe the slate clean; reprieve, acquit.

excuse, pass over, overlook; condone, wink at; bear with, allow for, make allowances for; pocket the affront.

conciliate, propitiate, placate; beg (*or* ask) pardon, make up a quarrel.

Adj. forgiving, placable, conciliatory.

919. **REVENGE.**—*N.* revenge, vengeance; vendetta, death feud, eye for an eye, tooth for a tooth, retaliation; day of reckoning.

rancor, vindictiveness, implacability, ruthlessness; malevolence, etc., 907.

avenger, nemesis, Eumenides.

V. revenge, avenge, take revenge, have one's revenge; breathe vengeance; give no quarter, take no prisoners.

keep the wound open, harbor revenge, bear malice; rankle, rankle in the breast.

Adj. revengeful, vengeful, vindictive, rancorous; pitiless, ruthless, rigorous, avenging, retaliative; unforgiving, unrelenting; inexorable, implacable, relentless, remorseless.

920. **JEALOUSY.**—*N.* jealousy, distrust, mistrust, heartburn; envy, etc., 921; doubt, suspicion; green-eyed monster.

V. be jealous, view with jealousy, grudge, begrudge.

doubt, distrust, mistrust, suspect, misdoubt.

Adj. jealous, jaundice, yellow-eyed, envious.

921. **ENVY.**—*N.* envy, enviousness; rivalry; ill-will, spite; jealousy, etc., 920.

V. envy, covet, grudge, begrudge, break the tenth commandment.

Adj. envious, invidious, covetous, grudging, begrudged; belittling.

IV. MORAL AFFECTIONS

922. **RIGHT.**—*N.* right; what ought to be, what should be; fitness.

justice, equity, equitableness, propriety, fairness, fair play, square deal [*colloq.*], impartiality; lawfulness, legality.

morals, etc. (*duty*), 926; law, etc., 963; honor, etc., 939; virtue, etc., 944.

V. be right, stand to reason.

do right, see justice done, see fair play; do justice to, recompense, hold the scales even, give everyone his due.

Adj. **right**, good; just, reasonable; fit, etc., 924; equal, equable, equitable; even-handed, fair, square.

legitimate, justifiable, rightful, as it ought to be; lawful, legal.

Adv. in justice, in equity, in reason; upon even terms.

923. WRONG.—*N.* **wrong**, iniquity; what ought not to be, what should not be; unreasonableness, grievance; shame.

injustice, unfairness, foul play, partiality, leaning, favor, favoritism, partisanship; undueness, unlawfulness, illegality.

dishonor, etc., 939; vice, etc., 945.

V. **do wrong**, be inequitable, show partiality, favor, lean toward; encroach; impose upon; reap where one has not sown.

Adj. **wrong**, wrongful, iniquitous, bad, unjust, unfair, inequitable, unequal, partial, one-sided; injurious.

unjustifiable, unreasonable, unwarrantable, objectionable, improper, unfit, unjustified; unlawful; illegal, immoral.

924. AUTHORIZATION.—*N.* **authorization**, sanction, authority, charter, warrant; constitution; bond.

right, dueness, due, privilege, prerogative, prescription, title, claim, pretension, legality, demand, birthright.

immunity, license, liberty, franchise; vested interest (*or* right).

deserts, merits, dues.

claimant, appellant; plaintiff, etc., 938.

V. **deserve**, merit, be worthy of, make good.

demand, claim, lay claim to, reclaim, exact; insist on (*or* upon), make a point of, require, assert, assume, arrogate.

entitle, give (*or* confer) a right, authorize, sanction, legalize, ordain, prescribe, allot.

Adj. **privileged**, allowed, sanctioned, warranted, authorized; ordained, prescribed, constitutional, chartered, enfranchised.

prescriptive, presumptive, absolute, inalienable, inviolable, sacrosanct.

merited, due to, deserved, condign [*archaic, except of punishment*].

right, creditable, fit, fitting, correct, square, due, proper, meet, befitting, becoming, seemly; decorous.

lawful, legitimate, legal, legalized, allowable.

Adv. by right, by divine right; on the square [*colloq.*].

925. [Want of authorization] IMPROPRIETY.—*N.* **impropriety**, undueness, unrightfulness, illegality, unlawfulness; falseness, invalidity of title; illegitimacy.

loss of right, disfranchisement, forfeiture.

assumption, usurpation, tort [*law*], violation, breach, encroachment, seizure, exaction, imposition.

usurper, pretender, impostor.

V. **infringe,** encroach, trench on, exact, arrogate, usurp, violate; get under false pretenses, sail under false colors.

disentitle, disfranchise, disqualify; invalidate.

Adj. **undue,** unlawful, illegal, illicit, unconstitutional, unauthorized, unwarranted, unsanctioned, unjustified; disqualified, unqualified; unprivileged, unchartered.

undeserved, unmerited, unearned.

illegitimate, bastard, spurious, false; usurped.

improper, unfit, unbefitting, unseemly, unbecoming, misbecoming; preposterous, pretentious, would-be.

926. **DUTY.**—*N.* **duty,** moral obligation, accountability, liability, onus, responsibility.

allegiance, fealty, tie; engagement; function, part, calling.

observance, fulfillment, discharge, performance, acquittal, satisfaction, redemption; good behavior.

morality, morals, decalogue; conscientiousness, conscience, inward monitor, still small voice within, sense of duty.

propriety, fitness, seemliness, decorum, the thing, the proper thing.

Science of morals: ethics, moral (*or* ethical) philosophy, casuistry, polity.

V. **behoove,** become, befit, beseem; belong to, pertain to; rest with, fall to one's lot, devolve on.

take upon oneself, be (*or* become) sponsor for, incur a responsibility; perform (*or* discharge) a duty *or* an obligation; act one's part, redeem one's pledge, be at one's post, do one's duty.

impose a duty, enjoin, require, exact; bind, bind over; saddle with, prescribe, assign, call upon, look to, oblige.

Adj. **obligatory,** binding, imperative, peremptory, stringent, incumbent on.

amenable, liable, accountable, responsible, answerable.

right, meet, etc. (*due*), 924; moral, ethical, conscientious.

Adv. with a safe conscience, as in duty bound, on one's own responsibility, at one's own risk.

927. **DERELICTION OF DUTY.**—*N.* **dereliction,** nonobservance, nonperformance, nonco-operation; indolence, neglect, infraction, violation, transgression, failure, evasion; fault, etc. (*guilt*), 947.

slacker, loafer, time killer; eyeserver, eyeservant; striker; nonco-operator.

V. **violate,** break, break through; infringe, set aside, set at naught; encroach upon, trench upon, trample on; slight, get by [*slang*], neglect, evade, escape, transgress, fail.

927a. **EXEMPTION.**—*N.* **exemption,** freedom, irresponsibility, immunity, liberty, license, release, discharge, excuse, dispensation, absolution, exculpation, exoneration.

V. **exempt**, release, acquit, discharge, remit; free, set at liberty, let off [*colloq.*], pass over, spare, excuse, dispense with, license; absolve, exonerate.

Adj. **exempt**, free, immune, at liberty, scot-free, released, unbound; irresponsible, not accountable, excusable.

928. RESPECT.—*N.* **respect**, regard, consideration, courtesy, attention, deference, reverence, honor, esteem, estimation, veneration, admiration; approbation, etc., 931.

homage, fealty, obeisance, genuflection, kneeling, prostration; salaam, etc., 894.

V. **respect**, regard; revere, reverence, honor, venerate, hallow; esteem, think much of, entertain respect for, look up to, defer to, pay attention to, pay respect to, do honor to; do the honors, hail, show courtesy, pay homage to.

command respect, inspire respect; awe, impose, overawe, dazzle.

Adj. **respectful**, deferential, decorous, reverential, ceremonious, bareheaded, cap in hand; prostrate.

respected, estimable; time-honored, venerable.

Adv. **in deference to**; with all respect, with due respect, with the highest respect; with submission.

929. DISRESPECT.—*N.* **disrespect**, disfavor, disrepute, want of esteem, low estimation, disparagement, detraction; irreverence, slight, indignity, contumely, affront, dishonor, insult, outrage, discourtesy, scoffing; hiss, hissing, hoot, derision; mockery.

gibe, flout, jeer, scoff, taunt, sneer, fling.

V. **slight**, disregard, undervalue, humiliate, depreciate, trifle with, pass by, push aside, overlook, be discourteous.

disparage, call names; throw mud at; point at, indulge in personalities.

dishonor, desecrate; insult, affront, browbeat, outrage.

deride, scoff, sneer, laugh at, ridicule, gibe, mock, jeer, taunt, twit, flout, roast [*colloq.*], guy [*colloq.*], rag [*dial. Eng.* and *college slang*], burlesque, scout, hiss, hoot.

Adj. **disrespectful**, disparaging, etc., 934; insulting, supercilious, rude, derisive, sarcastic, scurrilous, contemptuous, insolent, disdainful; irreverent.

unrespected, unregarded, disregarded, unenvied, unsaluted.

930. CONTEMPT.—*N.* **contempt**, disdain, scorn, contemptuousness, derision, etc. (*disrespect*), 929; contumely; slight, sneer, spurn, byword.

V. **despise**, contemn, scorn, disdain, disregard, scout, slight, pass by, look down upon, sneer at, laugh at, curl up one's lip, think nothing of, make light of, underestimate, esteem slightly, care nothing for, set no store by; pooh-pooh, damn with faint praise.

spurn, turn one's back upon, trample underfoot; kick; fling to the winds, repudiate.

Adj. **contemptuous,** disdainful, scornful, withering, supercilious, cynical, haughty, cavalier; derisive; with the nose in air.

contemptible, despicable, despised, pitiable, pitiful, downtrodden.

931. **APPROBATION.**—*N.* **approbation,** approval, sanction, advocacy; esteem, estimation, good opinion, admiration; love, etc., 897; appreciation, regard, account, popularity, credit, repute.

commendation, compliment, praise, laud, laudation; good word; encomium, eulogy, eulogium, panegyric, blurb [*slang*]; benediction, blessing, benison.

applause, plaudit, clap, clapping, acclaim, acclamation; cheer; paean, shout (*or* peal, chorus, thunders) of applause.

V. **approve,** esteem, value, prize, set great store by; honor, hold in esteem, look up to, admire, like, appreciate; stand up for, stick up for [*colloq.*], uphold, countenance, sanction, indorse, recommend.

commend, praise, laud, compliment, applaud, clap, cheer, acclaim, encore; eulogize, boost [*colloq.*], root for [*slang*], cry up, puff; extol, magnify, glorify, exalt, sing the praises of.

Adj. **commendatory,** complimentary, laudatory, panegyrical, eulogistic, lavish of praise, uncritical.

approved, praised, popular, in good odor; in high esteem, in favor, in high favor.

praiseworthy, commendable, worthy of praise, good, meritorious, estimable, creditable, unimpeachable.

Adv. with credit, to admiration.

932. **DISAPPROBATION.**—*N.* **disapprobation,** disapproval, disesteem, odium, dislike, black list, blackball, ostracism, boycott.

disparagement, depreciation, dispraise, detraction, etc., 934; denunciation, condemnation, stricture, objection, exception, criticism; blame, censure, obloquy, sarcasm, satire, insinuation, innuendo, sneer, taunt.

reproof, reprehension, remonstrance, expostulation, reprobation, admonition, reproach; rebuke, reprimand, lecture, curtain lecture; wigging, dressing down [*both colloq.*]; rating, scolding, correction, rebuff, home thrust, hit; frown, scowl, black look.

abuse, personalities, personal remarks, vituperation, invective, contumely, hard words; bad language.

diatribe, tirade, philippic.

clamor, outcry, hue and cry; hiss, hissing, catcall; execration.

V. **disapprove**, dislike, object to, take exception to, think ill of, view with disfavor, frown upon, look askance, look black upon, set one's face against.

blame, censure, reproach, reprobate, impugn, impeach, accuse, denounce, expose, brand, gibbet, stigmatize; show up [*colloq.*].

reprove, reprehend, chide, admonish, berate, take to task, overhaul, lecture, rebuke, blow up [*colloq.*], correct, reprimand, snub; chastise, castigate, lash, trounce.

remonstrate, expostulate, recriminate.

abuse, scold, rate, upbraid, fall foul of; jaw [*low*], rail, rail at, call names, execrate, revile, vilify.

decry, cry down, run down, backbite; insinuate, damn with faint praise; hiss, hoot, catcall, mob; ostracize, blacklist, boycott, blackball.

disparage, depreciate, knock [*colloq.*], dispraise, deprecate, speak ill of, condemn, scoff at, sneer at, satirize, lampoon, defame, criticize.

incur blame, scandalize, shock, revolt; get a bad name, forfeit one's good opinion, be under a cloud.

Adj. **disparaging**, condemnatory, denunciatory, reproachful, abusive, vituperative, defamatory.

critical, satirical, sarcastic, sardonic, cynical, dry, sharp, cutting, biting, severe, withering, trenchant, censorious, captious, hypercritical.

blameworthy, reprehensible, blamable, answerable, bad; vicious, etc., 945.

Adv. with a wry face.

933. **FLATTERY.**—*N.* **flattery**, adulation, cajolery, fawning, wheedling, obsequiousness, sycophancy, flunkeyism, toadyism.

honeyed words, flummery, buncombe [*cant or slang*]; blarney, soft soap [*both colloq.*].

V. **flatter**, overpraise, puff, wheedle, cajole, fawn upon, humor, pet, coquet, butter [*colloq.*], jolly [*slang or colloq.*]; truckle to, pander to, court, curry favor with.

Adj. **flattering**, adulatory; mealy-mouthed, honeyed, smooth, smooth-tongued; oily, unctuous, specious, plausible, servile, sycophantic, fulsome.

934. **DETRACTION.**—*N.* **detraction**, disparagement, depreciation, vilification, obloquy, scandal, defamation, slander, calumny, evil-speaking, backbiting; sarcasm, cynicism, criticism; invective.

personality, libel, lampoon, skit, squib.

V. **detract**, derogate, decry, depreciate, disparage, run down, cry down, belittle, criticize, pull to pieces, asperse, bespatter, blacken, vilify, brand, malign, backbite, libel, lampoon, traduce, slander, defame, calumniate.

Adj. **detracting**, defamatory, detractory, derogatory, disparaging, libelous; scurrilous, abusive, foul-mouthed; slanderous, calumnious.

935. **FLATTERER.**—*N.* **flatterer**, adulator, eulogist, euphemist; optimist; puffer, booster [*colloq.*], whitewasher.

toady, sycophant, parasite, hanger-on; courtier.

936. **DETRACTOR.**—*N.* **detractor**, censor, censurer; cynic, critic, caviler, carper.

defamer, knocker [*colloq.*], backbiter, slanderer, lampooner, satirist, traducer, libeler, calumniator, reviler, vituperator.

Adj. defamatory, etc., 934.

937. **VINDICATION.**—*N.* **vindication**, justification, warrant; exoneration, exculpation, acquittal; whitewashing, extenuation, palliation, softening, mitigation.

plea, apology, gloss, varnish; excuse, extenuating circumstances; allowance; reply, defense; recrimination.

apologist, vindicator, justifier; defendant, etc., 938.

V. **justify**, warrant, lend a color, vindicate, exculpate, acquit, clear, exonerate, whitewash.

extenuate, palliate, excuse, soften, apologize.

advocate, defend, plead one's cause; contend for, speak for; bear out, make good; support, plead, say in defense.

Adj. **vindicative**, vindicatory, vindicating, palliative, extenuating, exculpatory, apologetic.

excusable, defensible, pardonable; venial, plausible, justifiable.

938. **ACCUSATION.**—*N.* **accusation**, charge, imputation, slur, incrimination, recrimination, denunciation.

libel, challenge, citation, arraignment, impeachment, indictment, true bill, lawsuit, condemnation.

accuser, prosecutor, plaintiff, complainant, libelant, informant, informer.

accused, defendant, prisoner, respondent, litigant.

V. **accuse**, charge, tax, impute, twit, taunt with, reproach, stigmatize, slur; incriminate, inculpate, implicate.

inform against, indict, denounce, arraign; charge with, saddle with; impeach, show up [*colloq.*], challenge, cite, prosecute; blow upon [*colloq.*], squeal [*slang*].

Adj. **accusatory**, denunciatory, recriminatory.

inexcusable, indefensible, unpardonable, unjustifiable.

939. **PROBITY.**—*N.* **probity**, integrity, rectitude, uprightness,

respectability, honesty, faith, honor, good faith; constancy, faithfulness, fidelity, loyalty, trustworthiness, truth, veracity, candor, singleness of heart.

fairness, fair play, justice, equity, impartiality, principle.

punctiliousness, punctilio, delicacy, scrupulosity, scrupulousness, scruple; point of honor.

man of honor, man of his word, gentleman, trump [*slang*], brick [*slang or colloq.*].

V. **be honorable**, speak the truth, draw a straight furrow, make a point of; do one's duty, play the game [*colloq.*]; redeem one's pledge, keep one's promise (*or* word), keep faith with.

Adj. **upright**, honest, veracious, truthful, virtuous, noble, honorable, reputable, respectable; fair, right, just, equitable, impartial, square, white [*slang*].

manly, straightforward, frank, candid, openhearted.

loyal, constant, faithful, stanch; true; trusty, trustworthy; incorruptible.

conscientious, right-minded, high-principled, high-minded, scrupulous, religious, strict; nice, punctilious.

stainless, unstained, unsullied, inviolate, untainted, incorrupt, innocent, pure, undefiled, undepraved.

chivalrous, jealous of honor, high-spirited.

Adv. on the square [*colloq.*], in good faith, in all honor, by fair means, with clean hands.

940. **IMPROBITY.**—*N.* **improbity**, dishonesty, dishonor, disgrace; fraud, lying; bad faith, infidelity, faithlessness; Judas kiss, betrayal, perfidy, treachery, double-dealing; villainy, baseness, degradation, turpitude, moral turpitude.

breach of trust (*or* faith), disloyalty, divided allegiance, hyphenated allegiance [*cant*], treason, high treason; apostasy.

knavery, roguery, rascality, foul play; jobbing, jobbery, graft [*colloq.*], venality, corruption, sharp practice.

V. **play false**; break one's word (*or* promise), jilt, betray, forswear; grovel, sneak, lose caste; sell oneself, squeal [*slang*], go back on [*colloq.*].

Adj. **dishonest**, dishonorable; unconscientious, unscrupulous; fraudulent, knavish, falsehearted; unfair, one-sided; double, double-tongued, double-faced; timeserving, crooked, slippery; fishy [*colloq.*], questionable.

infamous, arrant, foul, base, vile, low, ignominious, perfidious, treacherous, perjured; contemptible, abject, mean, shabby, paltry, dirty, sneaking, groveling, rascally, corrupt, venal.

derogatory, degrading, undignified, unbefitting, ungentlemanly, unchivalric, unmanly, recreant, inglorious.

faithless, false, unfaithful, disloyal; untrustworthy; trustless, lost to shame, dead to honor.

Adv. like a thief in the night, by crooked paths, by foul means.

941. KNAVE.—*N.* **knave**, rogue, villain, rascal, etc., 949; shyster.

traitor, betrayer, archtraitor, conspirator, Judas; reptile, serpent, snake in the grass, wolf in sheep's clothing, sneak, squealer [*slang*], telltale, mischiefmaker; renegade, recreant, slacker.

942. DISINTERESTEDNESS.—*N.* **disinterestedness**, unselfishness, generosity; liberality, altruism, benevolence, loftiness of purpose, exaltation, magnanimity; honor, chivalry, heroism, sublimity.

self-denial, self-control, stoicism, self-abnegation, self-sacrifice, devotion, self-devotion; labor of love.

Adj. **disinterested**, unselfish, self-denying, self-sacrificing, altruistic.

magnanimous, high-minded; princely, great, high, elevated, lofty, exalted, greathearted, largehearted; generous, liberal; chivalrous, heroic, sublime.

943. SELFISHNESS.—*N.* **selfishness**, self-love, self-indulgence, self-worship, self-seeking, self-interest; egotism, egoism; illiberality, meanness.

self-seeker, timeserver, fortune hunter, monopolist, dog in the manger, trimmer; hog, roadhog [*colloq.*].

V. **be selfish**, feather one's nest; have an eye to the main chance, live for oneself alone.

Adj. **selfish**, self-seeking, self-indulgent, self-interested; self-centered; egotistic, egoistic.

illiberal, mean, ungenerous, narrow-minded; mercenary, venal; covetous.

worldly, unspiritual, earthly, earthly-minded, mundane, worldly-minded, worldly-wise; timeserving, interested.

Adv. from selfish motives.

944. VIRTUE.—*N.* **virtue**, morality, moral rectitude; integrity, probity, nobleness, well-doing, good actions, good behavior, well-spent life, innocence.

merit, worth, desert, excellence, credit; self-control, self-denial.

morals; ethics, duty, etc., 926; cardinal virtues.

V. **be virtuous**, practice virtue, do one's duty, fight the good fight; acquit oneself well, keep in the right path.

Adj. **virtuous**, good, innocent, meritorious, deserving, worthy, dutiful, duteous; moral, right, righteous, right-minded; creditable, laudable, commendable, praiseworthy; sterling, pure, noble; whole-souled.

exemplary; matchless, peerless; saintly, saintlike; angelic, godlike.

945. **VICE.**—*N.* vice, evildoing, wrongdoing, wickedness, viciousness, iniquity, sin, immorality, want of principle, knavery, obliquity, backsliding, infamy, brutality.

depravity, demoralization, corruption, profligacy, flagrancy.

weakness, infirmity, frailty, imperfection, error; foible; failing, failure; besetting sin; defect, defection.

fault, crime; guilt, etc., 947.

reprobate; sinner, etc., 949.

V. be vicious, sin, commit sin, err, transgress; misconduct oneself, misbehave; fall, lapse, slip, trip, offend, trespass, go astray; sow one's wild oats.

demoralize, brutalize; corrupt, degrade, etc., 659.

Adj.[1] vicious, sinful; wicked, iniquitous, immoral, unrighteous, wrong, criminal; unprincipled, lawless, disorderly, disgraceful, recreant, disreputable; demoralized, corrupt, depraved, degenerate; evil-minded, heartless, graceless, shameless, abandoned.

base, sinister, foul, gross, vile, black, felonious, nefarious, shameful, scandalous, infamous, villainous, heinous; flagrant, atrocious.

diabolic *or* diabolical, devilish, fiendish, fiendlike, demoniacal, Mephistophelian, satanic, hellish, infernal, hellborn.

incorrigible, irreclaimable, obdurate, reprobate, reprehensible.

unjustifiable, indefensible, inexcusable, inexpiable, unpardonable.

improper, unseemly, indecorous, indiscreet, unworthy, blameworthy, discreditable; incorrect, undutiful, naughty.

weak, frail, lax, infirm, imperfect; spineless, invertebrate [*both fig.*].

946. **INNOCENCE.**—*N.* innocence; guiltlessness, incorruption, impeccability; clean hands, clear conscience.

innocent, newborn babe; lamb, dove.

Adj. innocent, not guilty, unguilty; guiltless, faultless, sinless, stainless, spotless, clear, immaculate, unerring, undefiled, inculpable, blameless, above suspicion, irreproachable, unimpeachable; virtuous, etc., 944.

harmless, inoffensive, innocuous, pure.

Adv. with clean hands; with a clear conscience.

947. **GUILT.**—*N.* guilt, guiltiness, culpability, criminality; vice, sinfulness, misconduct, misbehavior, misdeed; fault, sin, error, transgression; dereliction, delinquency.

indiscretion, lapse, slip, trip, flaw, blot, omission, failing, failure, blunder, break [*colloq.*].

---

[1] Most of these adjectives are applicable both to the act and to the agent.

offense, trespass; misdemeanor, malefaction, malversation, corruption, malpractice; crime, felony, capital crime.

enormity, atrocity, outrage; deadly sin, mortal sin.

Adj. guilty, blamable, culpable, reprehensible, blameworthy.

Adv. in the very act, red-handed.

948. **GOOD MAN. GOOD WOMAN.**—*N.* **good man,** worthy, model, paragon, pattern, good example; hero, demigod, angel, saint; benefactor, etc., 912; philanthropist, etc., 910.

salt of the earth; one in ten thousand; a man among men, white man [*slang*].

good woman, virgin, innocent; goddess, queen, Madonna, ministering angel, heaven's noblest gift.

949. **BAD MAN. BAD WOMAN.**—*N.* **bad man,** wrongdoer, worker of iniquity; evildoer, etc., 913; sinner, transgressor; bad example.

rascal, scoundrel, villain, knave, etc., 941; miscreant, wretch, reptile, viper, serpent, monster, devil, demon, devil incarnate, fallen angel, lost sheep, black sheep, castaway, prodigal.

bad woman, jade, Jezebel, hellcat.

ruffian, rowdy, bully, etc., 887; thief, murderer.

culprit, delinquent, criminal, malefactor, felon, convict, outlaw.

riffraff, scum of the earth; blackguard, loafer, sneak, vagabond.

scamp, scapegrace, ne'er-do-well, good for nothing, reprobate, scalawag [*colloq.*], limb [*colloq.*], rapscallion [*all the words in this paragraph are commonly applied jocularly or lightly*].

950. **PENITENCE.**—*N.* **penitence,** contrition, compunction, repentance, remorse, regret, self-reproach, self-reproof, self-accusation, self-condemnation, qualms of conscience.

acknowledgment, confession, apology, recantation; penance.

penitent, Magdalen, prodigal son, returned prodigal.

V. **repent,** be sorry for, rue, regret, think better of, recant; plead guilty, acknowledge, confess, humble oneself, beg pardon, apologize; turn over a new leaf.

reclaim, reform, regenerate, redeem, convert, amend, make a new man of, restore self-respect.

Adj. **penitent,** repentant, contrite, softened, melted, touched, conscience-stricken; self-accusing, self-convicted.

951. **IMPENITENCE.**—*N.* **impenitence,** irrepentance, recusancy, hardness of heart, heart of stone, seared conscience, obduracy.

V. **be impenitent,** steel the heart, harden the heart; die and make no sign.

Adj. **impenitent,** obdurate, hard, hardened, seared, recusant, unrepentant; relentless, remorseless, graceless.

lost, incorrigible, irreclaimable; unreclaimed, unreformed.

952. **ATONEMENT.**—*N.* **atonement**, reparation, compromise, composition, compensation, quittance, expiation, redemption, reclamation, conciliation, propitiation; indemnification, redress, amends, apology, satisfaction; sacrifice.

penance, fasting, sackcloth and ashes, shrift, purgation, purgatory.

V. **atone**, atone for, expiate, propitiate, make amends; reclaim, redeem, repair, ransom, absolve, purge, shrive, do penance, pay the penalty.

apologize, express regret, beg pardon, give satisfaction.

Adj. **propitiatory**, expiatory, sacrifice, sacrificial.

953. [Moral Practice] **TEMPERANCE.**—*N.* **temperance**, moderation, frugality, sobriety, soberness, forbearance, abnegation; self-denial, self-restraint, self-control.

abstinence, abstemiousness, asceticism; vegetarianism, prohibition, teetotalism, total abstinence.

abstainer; teetotaler, etc., 958; vegetarian, fruitarian; ascetic.

V. **be temperate**, abstain, forbear, refrain, deny oneself, spare.

Adj. **temperate**, moderate, sober, frugal, sparing, abstemious.

954. **INTEMPERANCE.**—*N.* **intemperance**, sensuality, animalism, pleasure, luxury, luxuriousness, freeliving, indulgence, high living, dissipation, self-indulgence; voluptuousness, debauchery.

revel, revels, revelry, orgy; drunkenness, debauch, carousal, drinking bout, saturnalia.

V. **be intemperate**, indulge, exceed; live high (*or* on the fat of the land), dine not wisely but too well; plunge into dissipation, revel, carouse, run riot, sow one's wild oats.

Adj. **intemperate**, excessive; sensual, self-indulgent, voluptuous, wild, dissipated, dissolute, fast.

brutish, swinish, piggish, hoggish, beastlike, beastly.

luxurious, epicurean, sybaritical; nursed in the lap of luxury; indulged, pampered; full fed, high fed.

intoxicated, drunk, etc., 959.

954a. **SENSUALIST.**—*N.* **sensualist**, sybarite, voluptuary, man of pleasure, epicure, epicurean, gourmet; gourmand, glutton, pig, hog; free liver, hard liver.

955. **ASCETICISM.**—*N.* **asceticism**, puritanism, austerity; total abstinence; mortification, sackcloth and ashes, penance, fasting; martyrdom.

ascetic, anchorite, hermit, recluse; puritan, yogi [Hindu]; dervish, fakir [both Moham.]; martyr.

Adj. **ascetic**, austere, puritanical.

956. FASTING.—*N.* **fasting,** famishment, starvation.

fast, fast day, Lent, spare (*or* meager) diet, lenten diet, Barmecide feast; short rations.

V. **fast,** starve, famish, perish with hunger.

Adj. **fasting,** lenten, unfed; starved, half-starved, hungry.

957. GLUTTONY.—*N.* **gluttony;** greed, greediness, voracity; epicurism, gastronomy; high living; guzzling.

feast, banquet, good cheer, blow out [*slang*].

glutton, gormandizer, cormorant, hog, etc. (*sensualist*), 954*a*.

epicure, *bon vivant* [F.], gourmand [*obs. as* glutton], gourmet.

V. **gormandize,** gorge; overeat, glut, satiate, indulge, eat one's fill, cram, stuff, guzzle, bolt, devour, gobble up, gulp, raven, eat out of house and home.

Adj. **gluttonous,** greedy, gormandizing, omnivorous, voracious, devouring, overfed, gorged.

958. SOBRIETY.—*N.* **sobriety;** total abstinence, teetotalism.

water drinker; prohibitionist, dry [*slang*], teetotaler, total abstainer.

V. take the pledge; abstain, etc., 953.

Adj. **sober,** temperate, moderate, abstemious.

959. DRUNKENNESS.—*N.* **drunkenness,** intemperance, drinking, inebriety, inebriation, intoxication, winebibbing; bacchanalia; libations.

alcoholism, dipsomania; delirium tremens, d.t.'s [*colloq.*].

drink, alcoholic drinks, alcohol, blue ruin [*slang*], booze [*colloq.*]; grog, punch; punchbowl, cup, rosy wine, flowing bowl; liquor, dram, beverage, beer, etc.; cocktail, highball, peg [*slang*, orig. India]; stirrup cup, parting cup.

illicit distilling; bootlegging [*slang*], moonshining, moonshine *or* moonshine whisky [*colloq.*], hooch [*slang*], home-brew; moonshiner [*colloq.*]; bootlegger [*slang*].

drunkard, sot, toper, tippler, winebibber, hard drinker, soaker [*slang*], sponge [*slang*], boozer [*colloq.*], bum [*slang*]; reveler, carouser; dipsomaniac.

V. **get** (*or* **be**) **drunk,** see double; take a drop (*or* glass) too much; drink, tipple, booze [*colloq.*], soak [*slang*], have a jag on [*slang*], carouse; drink hard (*or* deep, like a fish).

liquor, liquor up [*both slang*], wet one's whistle [*colloq. or humorous*]; raise the elbow, hit the booze [*slang*], crack a bottle.

inebriate, fuddle [*colloq.*], befuddle.

sell illicitly, bootleg [*slang*].

Adj. **drunk,** tipsy, intoxicated, inebriate, inebriated; in a state of intoxication, overcome, fuddled [*colloq.*], boozy [*colloq.*], full [*vulgar*], lit up [*slang*], elevated [*colloq.*]; groggy [*colloq.*]; screwed, tight, primed [*all slang*], muddled, maudlin; blind drunk, dead drunk.

960. **PURITY.**—*N.* **purity**; decency, decorum, delicacy; continence, chastity, virtue, modesty; virginity.

virgin, vestal, prude; Diana.

Adj. **pure**, undefiled, modest, delicate, clean, decent, decorous; chaste, continent, virtuous, honest.

961. **IMPURITY.**—*N.* **impurity**, uncleanness; immodesty; grossness; indelicacy, indecency, obscenity; dissipation.

Adj. **impure**, unclean; immodest, shameless, indelicate, indecent, coarse, gross.

962. **LIBERTINE.**—*N.* **libertine**, voluptuary, rake, roué [F.], fast man.

5. Institutions

963. **LEGALITY.**—*N.* **legality**, legitimacy, legitimateness; legitimization.

law, code, constitution, charter, act, enactment, statute, rule, canon, ordinance, institution, regulation, bylaw, decree, standing order.

equity, common law; unwritten law; law of nations, international law; constitutionality; justice, etc., 922; jurisprudence; legislation.

V. **legalize**, legitimize; enact, ordain, decree, authorize, pass a law, legislate; codify, formulate, regulate.

Adj. **legal**, legitimate; according to law; vested, constitutional, chartered, legalized, lawful, statutory; legislative; judicial, juridical.

Adv. **in the eye of the law.**

964. [Absence or violation of law] **ILLEGALITY.**—*N.* **lawlessness**, illicitness; breach (*or* violation) of law; disobedience, violence, brute force, despotism, tyranny, outlawry; mob (*or* lynch) law.

illegality, informality, unlawfulness, illegitimacy; smuggling.

V. **violate the law**, set the law at defiance, make the law a dead letter, take the law into one's own hands.

smuggle, run, poach, bootleg [*slang*].

Adj. **illegal**, prohibited, unlawful, illegitimate, illicit, contraband, actionable.

unchartered, unconstitutional, lawless, unwarranted, unauthorized; unofficial.

arbitrary, despotic, summary, irresponsible.

Adv. with a high hand, in violation of law.

965. **JURISDICTION.** [Executive]—*N.* **jurisdiction**, judicature, administration of justice; judge, etc., 967; tribunal, etc., 966.

city government, municipal government, commission government, Oregon plan [U. S.]; municipality, corporation; police, police force, constabulary.

executive, officer, commissioner, lord lieutenant [Brit.], city manager, mayor, alderman, councilor, selectman; bailiff, beadle; sheriff, constable, policeman, police constable, police sergeant, patrolman, gendarme [F.].

bureau, department, portfolio, secretariat.

V. judge, adjudge, adjudicate, sit in judgment; have jurisdiction over.

Adj. executive, administrative; municipal; judiciary, judicial, juridical.

966. **TRIBUNAL.**—*N.* tribunal, court, board, bench, judicature, court of justice (*or* law); judgment seat, mercy seat; bar, bar of justice; town hall, statehouse, townhouse, courthouse; forum; sessions.

United States courts: U. S. Supreme Court, U. S. District Court, U. S. Circuit Court of Appeal; Federal Court of Claims, Court of Private Land Claims; Supreme Court, Superior Court, court of sessions, criminal court, police court, juvenile court.

court-martial, (*pl.* courts-martial), drumhead court-martial.

Adj. judicial, etc., 965; appellate; curial.

967. **JUDGE.**—*N.* judge, justice, justice (*or* judge) of assize; magistrate, police magistrate, beak [*slang*]; his worship [Eng.], his honor, his lordship [Brit.]; the court.

Lord Chancellor, Master of the Rolls, Vice-Chancellor, Lord Chief Justice [all Brit.], Chief Justice.

arbiter, arbitrator; moderator, receiver, master; umpire, referee; censor.

jury, grand jury, petty jury, inquest, panel.

juror, juryman, talesman; grand juror, grand juryman; petty juror, petty juryman.

V. adjudge, etc. (*determine*), 480; try a case, try a prisoner.

Adj. judicial, etc., 965.

968. **LAWYER.**—*N.* lawyer, jurist, legal adviser, advocate; barrister, barrister-at-law [Eng.]; counsel, counselor; king's counsel [Eng.]; pleader, special pleader.

attorney, solicitor; conveyancer, notary, notary public; pettifogger, shyster.

bar, legal profession; Inns of Court [Eng.].

V. practice law; practice at (*or* within) the bar, plead; be called to (*or* within) the bar; admitted to the bar.

disbar, degrade.

Adj. learned in the law; at the bar; forensic.

969. **LAWSUIT.**—*N.* lawsuit, suit, action, cause; litigation; suit in law.

writ, summons, subpoena, citation; habeas corpus [L.].

arraignment, prosecution, impeachment, accusation; presentment, true bill, indictment.

arrest, apprehension, committal, commitment; imprisonment.

pleadings; declaration, bill, claim; affidavit, libel; answer, plea, demurrer, rebutter, rejoinder; surrebutter, surrejoinder.

litigant, suitor, libelant; plaintiff, defendant, etc., 938.

hearing, trial; judgment, sentence, finding, verdict; appeal, writ of error.

case, decision, decided case, precedent.

V. **litigate**, go to law, appeal to the law; bring to justice (*or* trial, the bar), put on trial, accuse, prefer (*or* file) a claim.

cite, summon, summons, serve with a writ, arraign; sue, prosecute, indict, impeach; attach, distrain; commit, apprehend, arrest, give in charge.

try, hear a cause; sit in judgment; adjudicate, etc., 480.

970. ACQUITTAL.—*N.* **acquittal**, exculpation, acquittance, clearance, exoneration, discharge, release, absolution, reprieve, respite, pardon.

Exemption from punishment: impunity, immunity.

V. **acquit**, exculpate, exonerate, clear; absolve, whitewash, discharge, release, liberate, reprieve, respite, pardon.

Adj. **acquitted**, uncondemned, unpunished; recommend to mercy.

971. CONDEMNATION.—*N.* **condemnation**, conviction, judgment, penalty, sentence; death warrant.

V. **condemn**, convict, find guilty, damn, doom, sentence, pass sentence on, attaint, confiscate, sequestrate.

proscribe, interdict; disapprove, etc., 932; accuse, etc., 938.

Adj. **condemnatory**, damnatory, condemned, self-convicted.

972. PUNISHMENT.—*N.* **punishment**, punition, chastisement, chastening, correction, castigation; discipline, infliction, trial; judgment, penalty, retribution, nemesis, retributive justice.

Forms of punishment: lash, scaffold, etc. (*instrument of punishment*), 975; imprisonment; transportation, banishment, expulsion, exile, involuntary exile, ostracism, penal servitude, hard labor, galleys; beating, flagellation, bastinado, blow, stripe, cuff, kick, buffet, pummel; torture, rack.

capital punishment, execution; hanging, shooting, electrocution, decapitation, strangling, strangulation, crucifixion, impalement, martyrdom, auto-da-fé (*pl.* autos-da-fé) [Pg.], hara-kiri [Jap.], happy dispatch [*jocular*], lethal chamber, hemlock.

V. **punish**, chastise, chasten, castigate, correct, inflict punishment; tar and feather; masthead, keelhaul.

visit upon, pay, settle, settle with, do for [*colloq.*], get even with, make an example of; give it one [*both colloq.*].

strike, etc., 276; smite; spank, thwack, thump, beat, buffet, thrash, pommel, drub, trounce, belabor; trim [*colloq.*], cowhide, lambaste [*slang*], lash, flog, scourge, whip, birch, cane, switch, horsewhip, lay about one, beat black and blue; sandbag, blackjack; pelt, stone.

execute; bring to the block (*or* gallows), behead, decapitate, guillotine; hang [*p. p.* hanged, *not* hung, *for the death penalty*], electrocute, shoot, burn, crucify, impale, lynch.

torture, agonize, rack, put on (*or* to) the rack, martyr, martyrize.

banish, exile, transport, deport, expel, ostracize; rusticate; drum out; dismiss, disbar; unfrock [*as a priest*].

Adj. **punitive**, penal, punitory, inflictive, castigatory.

973. REWARD.—*N.* **reward**, recompense, remuneration, prize, meed, guerdon, indemnity, indemnification; quittance, compensation, reparation, redress, acknowledgment, requital, amends, sop, consideration, return; atonement.

perquisite, perks [*slang*]; donation, etc., 784; tip, bribe, hush money, blackmail.

allowance, salary, stipend, wages; pay, payment, emolument; tribute; premium, fee, honorarium; hire; mileage.

V. **reward**, recompense, repay, requite, remunerate, compensate; fee, tip, bribe; pay, etc., 807; make amends, indemnify, redress, atone, satisfy, acknowledge.

Adj. remunerative, compensatory; retributive.

974. PENALTY.—*N.* **penalty**; retribution, etc. (*punishment*), 972; pain, penance.

fine, mulct, forfeit, forfeiture, damages, sequestration, confiscation.

V. **penalize**, fine, mulct, confiscate, sequestrate, sequester; forfeit.

975. [Instrument of punishment] SCOURGE.—*N.* **scourge**, whip, lash, strap, thong, cowhide, knout, cat, cat-o'-nine-tails; rope's end; black snake, bullwhack, quirt, rawhide.

rod, cane, stick, rattan, birch, birch rod; rod in pickle; switch, ferule, cudgel, truncheon.

Various instruments: pillory, stocks, whipping post, ducking stool, iron maiden; thumbscrew, boot, rack, wheel; treadmill, crank, galleys; bed of Procrustes.

scaffold; block, ax, guillotine; stake; cross, gallows, gibbet, tree; noose, rope, halter, bowstring; death chair, electric chair.

prison, jail, etc., 752; jailer.

executioner; electrocutioner, headsman, hangman; lyncher, torturer.

malefactor, criminal, culprit, felon, victim, gallows bird [*slang*].

V. RELIGIOUS AFFECTIONS

976. **DEITY.**—*N.* Deity, Divinity, Godhead, Omnipotence, Omniscience, Providence.

GOD, Lord, Jehovah, The King of Kings, The Lord of Lords, The Almighty, The Supreme Being, The Absolute, The First Cause, Author of all things, Creator of all things, The Infinite, The Eternal, The All-powerful, The Omnipotent, The All-wise, The All-merciful, The All-knowing, The Omniscient.

Deus [L.], *Theos* [Gr. Θεος], *Dieu* [F.], *Gott* [Ger.], *Dio* [It.], *Dios* [Sp.], *Deos* [Pg.], *Gud* [Nor., Sw., and Dan.], *God* [Du.], *Bog* [Russ.], Brahma [Skr.], *Deva* [Skr.], *Khuda* (Hind.), Allah (Ar.).

THE TRINITY, The Holy Trinity, The Trinity in Unity, Triunity, Threefold Unity.

I. GOD THE FATHER, The Maker, The Creator, The Preserver.

Functions: creation, preservation, divine government, thearchy.

II. GOD THE SON, Jesus Christ; The Messiah, The Anointed, The Saviour, The Redeemer, The Mediator, The Intercessor, The Advocate, The Judge; The Son of God, The Son of Man; The Only-Begotten, The Lamb of God, The Word, Logos; The Man of Sorrows; Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews, The Son of Mary, The Risen, Immanuel, The King of Kings and Lord of Lords, The King of Glory, The Prince of Peace, The Good Shepherd, The Way, The Door, The Truth, The Life, The Bread of Life, The Light of the World, The Vine, The True Vine.

The Incarnation, The Word made Flesh.

Functions: salvation, redemption, atonement, propitiation, mediation, intercession, judgment.

III. GOD THE HOLY GHOST, The Holy Spirit, Paraclete, The Comforter, The Consoler, The Intercessor, The Spirit of God, The Spirit of Truth, The Dove.

Functions: inspiration, regeneration, sanctification, consolation, grace.

The Deity in other religions: Brahmanism *or* **Hinduism:** Brahma (*neuter*), the Supreme Soul *or* Essence of the Universe; Trimurti *or* Hindu trinity *or* Hindu triad: (1) Brahma (*masc.*), the Creator; (2) Vishnu, the Preserver; (3) Siva, the Destroyer and Regenerator.

Buddhism: the Protestantism of the East; Buddha, the Blessed One, the Teacher.

Zoroastrianism: Zerâna-Akerana, the Infinite Being; Ahuramazda *or* Ormazd, the Creator, the Lord of Wisdom, the King of Light (*opposed by* Ahriman, the King of Darkness).

Mohammedanism *or* **Islam:** Allah.

V. create, fashion, make, form, mold, manifest.

preserve, uphold, keep, perpetuate, immortalize.

atone, redeem, save, propitiate, expiate; intercede, mediate.

predestinate, predestine, foreordain, preordain; elect, call, ordain.

bless, sanctify, hallow, justify, absolve, glorify.

Adj. **almighty**, all-powerful, omnipotent; omnipresent, all-wise, all-seeing, all-knowing, omniscient, supreme.

divine, heavenly, celestial; holy, hallowed, sacred, sacrosanct.

supernatural, superhuman, spiritual, ghostly, unearthly.

Adv. by God's will, by God's help, *Deo volente* [L.], God willing; in Jesus' name, in His name, to His glory.

977. [Beneficent spirits] **ANGEL.**—*N.* **angel**, archangel, messenger of God, guardian angel; ministering spirits, invisible helpers, choir invisible, heavenly host, sons of God; saint; seraphim (*sing.*, seraph, *E. pl.*, seraphs), Cherubim (*sing.*, cherub, *E. pl.*, cherubs; cherubim *or* cherubin *are often treated as sing.*).

Madonna, Our Lady, *Notre Dame* [F.], Holy Mary, The Virgin, The Blessed Virgin, The Virgin Mary.

Adj. **angelic**, seraphic, cherubic, archangelic.

978. [Maleficent spirits] **SATAN.**—*N.* **Satan**, the Devil, Lucifer, Belial, Beelzebub, Mephistopheles, Mephisto, Asmodeus, *le Diable* [F.], Deil [Scot.].

fallen angels, unclean spirits, devils; rulers of darkness, the powers of darkness; demon, etc.,980.

Moloch, Mammon; Belial, Beelzebub; Loki [*Norse Myth*].

diabolism, devil worship, demonism, demonology; Black Mass, black magic, demonolatry, witchcraft.

diabolist, demonologist.

V. **demonize**; bewitch, bedevil, etc. (*sorcery*), 992; possess, obsess.

Adj. **satanic**, diabolic *or* diabolical, devilish, demoniac *or* demoniacal, infernal, hellborn.

979. MYTHIC AND PAGAN DEITIES.—*N.* **god**, goddess; heathen gods and goddesses; pantheon.

Greek and Latin: Zeus, Jupiter *or* Jove (*King*); Apollo *or* Phoebus Apollo (*the sun*); Ares, Mars (*war*); Hermes, Mercury (*messenger*); Poseidon, Neptune (*ocean*); Hephaestus, Vulcan (*smith*); Dionysus, Bacchus (*wine*); Hades [Gr.], Pluto *or* Dis [L.] (*King of the lower world*); Kronos, Saturn (*time*); Eros, Cupid (*love*); Pan, Faunus (*flocks, herds, forests, and wild life*).

Hera, Juno (*Queen*); Demeter, Ceres (*fruitfulness*); Persephone, Proserpina *or* Proserpine (*Queen of the lower world*); Artemis, Diana (*the moon and hunting*); Athena, Minerva (*wisdom*); Aphrodite, Venus (*love and beauty*); Hestia, Vesta (*the hearth*); Rhea *or* Cybele ("Mother of the gods," *identified with* Ops, *wife of Saturn*); Gaea *or* Ge, Tellus (*earth goddess, mother of the Titans*).

Norse: Ymir (*primeval giant*), Odin *or* Woden (*the All-father* = *Zeus*); the Æsir: Thor (*the Thunderer*), Balder (= *Apollo*), Freyr (*fruitfulness*), Tyr (*war*), Bragi (*poetry and eloquence*), Höder (*blind god of the winter*), Heimdall (*warder of Asgard*), Loki (*evil*).

the Vanir: Njorth (*the winds and the sea*), Frey (*prosperity and love*), Freya (*goddess of love and beauty* = *Venus*).

Frigg *or* Frigga (*wife of Odin*), Hel (*goddess of death = Persephone*), Idun (*goddess of spring, wife of Bragi*), Sigyn (*wife of Loki*).

Egyptian: Ra *or* Amon-Ra (*the sun god*), Osiris (*judge of the dead*), Isis (*wife of Osiris*), Horus (*the morning sun; son of Osiris and Isis*), Anubis (*jackal-god, brother of Horus, a conductor of the dead*), Nephthys (*sister of Isis*), Set (*evil deity, brother of Osiris*), Thoth (*clerk of the underworld*), Bast *or* Bubastis (*a goddess with head of a cat*), the Sphinx (*wisdom*).

Various: Baal [Semitic]; Astarte *or* Ashtoreth (*goddess of fertility and love*) [Phoenician]; Bel [Babylonian]; The Great Spirit [N. Amer. Indian].

nymph, dryad, hamadryad, wood nymph; naiad, fresh-water nymph; oread, mountain nymph; nereid, sea nymph; Oceanid, ocean nymph; Pleiades, Hyades.

fairy, fay, sprite; nix (*fem.* nixie), water sprite; the good folk, brownie, pixy, elf (*pl.* elves), banshee; the Fates; kobold, troll, hobgoblin, gnome, kelpie; faun; peri, undine, sea maid, mermaid (*masc.* merman); Mab, Oberon, Titania, Ariel; Puck, Robin Goodfellow.

familiar spirit, familiar, genius, guide, good genius, daimon, demon.

mythology, mythical lore, folklore, fairyism, fairy mythology.

Adj. **mythical**, mythic, mythological, fabulous, legendary.

fairylike, sylphlike, elfin, elflike, elfish, nymphlike.

980. **EVIL SPIRITS.**—*N.* demon, fiend, devil, etc. (*Satan*), 978; evil genius, familiar, familiar spirit; bad (*or* unclean) spirit; incubus; ogre, ogress, ghoul, vampire, harpy; Fury, the Furies, the Erinyes, the Eumenides.

imp, bad fairy, sprite, jinni (*pl.* jinn), genius (*pl.* genii), dwarf.

changeling, elf child, werewolf; satyr.

elemental, sylph, gnome, salamander, nymph [*Rosicrucian*].

siren, nixie, undine, Lorelei.

bugbear, bugaboo, bogy, goblin, hobgoblin.

Adj. demoniac, demoniacal, fiendish, fiendlike, evil, ghoulish; pokerish [*colloq.*], bewitched.

980a. **SPECTER.**—*N.* **specter**, ghost, apparition, vision, spirit, sprite, shade, shadow, wraith, banshee, spook [*now humorous*], phantom, phantasm, materialization [*spiritualism*], double.

will-o'-the-wisp, etc., 423.

Adj. **spectral**, ghostly, ghostlike, spiritual, wraithlike, weird, uncanny, eerie, spooky [*colloq.*] haunted; unearthly, supernatural.

981. **HEAVEN.**—*N.* **heaven**; kingdom of heaven (*or* God), heavenly kingdom; heaven of heavens, God's throne, throne of God; Paradise, Eden, Zion, Holy City, New Jerusalem, Heavenly City, City Celestial, abode of the blessed.

Mythological heaven or paradise: Olympus; Elysium, Elysian fields, Islands (*or* Isles) of the Blessed, Happy Isles, Fortunate Isles, garden of the Hesperides; third heaven, seventh heaven; Valhalla [Scandinavian]; Nirvana [Buddhist]; **happy hunting grounds** [N. Amer. Indian].

future state, life after death, eternal home, resurrection, translation; apotheosis, deification.

Adj. **heavenly**, celestial, supernal, unearthly, paradisaic, beatific; Elysian, Olympian.

982. **HELL.**—*N.* **hell**, bottomless pit, place of torment; pandemonium; hell-fire, everlasting fire (*or* torment); worm that never dies.

purgatory, limbo, Gehenna, abyss.

Mythological hell: Tartarus, Hades, Avernus; infernal regions, inferno, shades below, realms of Pluto.

Pluto, Rhadamanthus, Erebus, Charon, Cerberus; Persephone, Proserpina; Minos, Osiris.

Rivers of hell: Styx, Acheron, Cocytus, Phlegethon, Lethe.

Adj. **hellish**, infernal, stygian.

983. [Religious Knowledge] **THEOLOGY.**—*N.* **theology**, theosophy, divine wisdom, divinity, hagiography; monotheism, theism, religion; religious persuasion (*or* sect, denomination, affiliation); creed, articles (*or* declaration, profession, confession) of faith.

theologian, scholastic, divine, schoolman, the Fathers; monotheist, theist.

Adj. **theological**, religious, divine, canonical; denominational; sectarian.

983a. **ORTHODOXY.**—*N.* **orthodoxy**; strictness, soundness, religious truth, true faith; truth, etc., 494; soundness of doctrine; Christianity, Catholicism.

the church, Holy Church, Church Militant, Church Triumphant; Catholic (*or* Universal, Apostolic) Church; Established (*or* State) Church; The Bride of the Lamb; temple of the Holy Ghost; Church of Christ; Christians, Christendom.

canons; thirty-nine articles; Apostles' (*or* Nicene, Athanasian) Creed.

Adj. **orthodox**, sound, strict, faithful, catholic, Christian, evangelical, scriptural, literal, divine, monotheistic, true, etc., 494.

984. **HETERODOXY.** [Sectarianism]—*N.* **heterodoxy**; error, false doctrine, heresy, schism, recusancy, backsliding, apostasy; materialism, atheism; idolatry, superstition.

bigotry, fanaticism, iconoclasm; precisianism; sabbatarianism, puritanism, bibliolatry.

sectarianism, nonconformity, dissent, secularism; religious sects, the clash of creeds, the isms.

[*Generally speaking, each sect is* orthodox *to itself and* heterodox *to others.*]

paganism, heathenism, heathendom; animism, polytheism, pantheism; dualism.

pagan, heathen, paynim; kafir, non-Mohammedan; gentile; pantheist, polytheist, animist.

misbeliever, heretic, apostate; backslider; antichrist; idolater; skeptic, etc., 989.

bigot, dogmatist, fanatic, dervish, iconoclast.

sectarian, sectary; seceder, separatist, recusant, dissenter, nonconformist.

materialist, positivist, deist, agnostic, atheist, etc., 989.

Adj. **heterodox**, heretical, unorthodox, unscriptural, uncanonical, unchristian, apocryphal; antichristian; schismatic, recusant, iconoclastic; sectarian, dissenting, secular; agnostic, atheistic; skeptical, etc., 989.

bigoted, dogmatical, fanatical; superstitious, credulous; idolatrous.

pagan, heathen, heathenish, gentile, paynim; polytheistic, pantheistic, animistic.

985. **REVELATION.** [**Biblical**]—*N.* **revelation**, **inspiration.**

The Bible, the Book, the Book of Books, The Good Book, the Word, the Word of God, Scripture, the Scriptures, Holy Writ, Holy Scriptures, inspired writings, Gospel.

Old Testament, Septuagint, Vulgate, Pentateuch; the Law, the Prophets; Apocrypha.

New Testament; Gospels, Evangelists, Acts, Epistles, Apocalypse, Revelation; Good Tidings, Glad Tidings.

inspired writers, prophet, evangelist, apostle, disciple, saint; the Fathers, the Apostolic Fathers; Holy Men of old.

Adj. **scriptural**, biblical, sacred, prophetic; evangelical, evangelistic, apostolic, apostolical; inspired, apocalyptic, revealed; ecclesiastical, canonical.

986. **SACRED WRITINGS.** [**Non-Biblical**]—*N.* The Vedas, Upanishads, Puranas, Sutras, Bhagavad Gita [all Brahmanic]; Zendavesta, Avesta [Zoroastrian]; The Koran *or* Alcoran [Mohammedan]; Tripitaka, Dhammapada [Buddhist]; Granth, Adigranth [*Sikh*]; the Kings [Chinese]; the Eddas [Scandinavian].

Non-Biblical prophets and religious founders: Gautama (Buddha); Zoroaster, Confucius, Mohammed.

987. **PIETY.**—*N.* **piety**, religion, theism, faith; religiousness, religiosity, holiness, saintship; reverence, humility, veneration, devotion, worship, grace, sanctity, consecration.

beatification, regeneration, conversion, sanctification, salvation, inspiration, bread of life; Body and Blood of Christ.

believer, convert, theist, Christian, devotee, pietist, saint.

V. **be pious**, have faith, believe, receive Christ; venerate, adore, worship, revere, be converted, be on God's side, stand up for Jesus, fight the good fight, keep the faith, let one's light shine.

regenerate, convert, edify, sanctify, hallow, keep holy, beatify, inspire, consecrate, enshrine.

Adj. **pious,** religious, devout, devoted, reverent, godly, humble, pure, pure in heart, holy, spiritual, saintly, saintlike; believing, faithful, Christian.

regenerated; inspired, consecrated, converted, unearthly.

elected, adopted, justified, sanctified.

988. **IMPIETY.**—*N.* **impiety,** sin, irreverence; profaneness, profanity, blasphemy, profanation; desecration, sacrilege; scoffing.

Assumed piety: hypocrisy, pietism, cant, pious fraud; lip devotion, lip service; formalism, austerity; sanctimony, sanctimoniousness, pharisaism, sabbatarianism; sacerdotalism; bigotry; blue laws.

apostasy, recusancy, backsliding, perversion, reprobation.

bigot, pharisee, sabbatarian, formalist, pietist, precisian, devotee, ranter, fanatic.

sinner, scoffer, blasphemer, sabbath breaker; worldling; hypocrite.

the wicked, the evil, the unjust, the reprobate.

V. **profane,** desecrate, blaspheme, revile, scoff, swear; commit sacrilege.

dissemble, simulate, play the hypocrite, snuffle.

Adj. **impious,** irreligious, etc., 989; profane, irreverent, sacrilegious, blasphemous.

unhallowed, unsanctified, unregenerate; hardened, perverted, reprobate.

hypocritical, canting, pietistical, sanctimonious, unctuous, pharisaical, overrighteous.

bigoted, fanatical, hidebound, narrow, narrow-minded, illiberal, prejudiced, little; provincial, parochial, insular.

989. **IRRELIGION.**—*N.* **irreligion,** impiety, ungodliness, laxity, apathy, indifference.

skepticism, doubt; unbelief, disbelief, incredulity, agnosticism, freethinking; materialism, rationalism, positivism; atheism, infidelity.

unbeliever, infidel, atheist, heretic, heathen, alien, gentile, Nazarene; freethinker, skeptic, rationalist; materialist, positivist, nihilist, agnostic.

V. **disbelieve,** lack faith; doubt, question, deny the truth.

Adj. **irreligious;** undevout, godless, graceless, ungodly; unholy, unsanctified, unhallowed; atheistic.

skeptical, freethinking, unbelieving, unconverted; incredulous, faithless.

worldly, mundane, earthly, carnal, worldly, worldly-minded, unspiritual.

990. **WORSHIP.**—*N.* **worship,** cult, adoration, devotion, vow, aspiration, homage, service; kneeling, genuflection, prostration.

prayer, invocation, supplication, intercession, orison, petition; collect, litany, Lord's prayer, paternoster; *Ave Maria* [L.], Hail, Mary.

thanksgiving; grace, praise, glorification, paean, benediction, doxology, hosanna, hallelujah, alleluia, *Te Deum* [L.], *Gloria* [L.].

psalm, hymn, chant, response, anthem.

offering, oblation, sacrifice, incense, libation, offertory, collection.

divine service, office, duty; exercises; morning prayer; Mass, matins, evensong, vespers, vigils, lauds.

worshiper, congregation, communicant, celebrant.

V. **worship,** lift up the heart, aspire; revere, adore, do service, pay homage, offer one's vows, vow; bow down and worship.

pray, invoke, supplicate; beseech; offer up prayers, say one's prayers, tell one's beads, recite the rosary.

give thanks, say grace, bless, praise, laud, glorify, magnify, sing praises.

Adj. devout, devotional, reverent, solemn, fervid.

991. **IDOLATRY.**—*N.* **idolatry,** idolatrousness, demonism, demonology, devil worship, fetishism.

idolization, deification, apotheosis, canonization; hero worship.

sacrifice, hecatomb, holocaust; human sacrifices, immolation, self-immolation, suttee.

idol, golden calf, graven image, fetish, joss [Chinese], *lares et penates* [L.]; god (*or* goddess) of one's idolatry; Baal, Moloch, Juggernaut.

idolater, idolatress, idolizer, fetishist.

V. **idolize,** idolatrize, worship idols, worship, put on a pedestal, prostrate oneself before; make sacrifice to, deify, canonize.

Adj. **idolatrous,** idolistic, prone before, prostrate before, in the dust before, at the feet of.

992. **SORCERY.**—*N.* **sorcery,** magic, black magic, the black art, necromancy, demonology, witchcraft, witchery, wizardry, fetishism, hoodoo, voodoo, voodooism; fire worship, incantation, enchantment, bewitchment, glamour; obsession, possession.

divination, etc. (*prediction*), 511; sortilege, ordeal, hocus-pocus.

V. **practice sorcery,** cast a nativity (*or* horoscope), conjure, charm, enchant, bewitch, bedevil, witch, voodoo, hoodoo [*colloq.*]; entrance, fascinate, hypnotize, cast a spell; call up spirits.

Adj. magic, magical, witching, weird, cabalistic, talismanic.

992a. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH.—*N.* psychical research, psychical (*or* psychic) investigation; abnormal (*or* mediumistic) phenomena; mysticism.

the subconscious, the subconscious self, the subliminal self, the higher self, ego, astral body; aura; subconsciousness, subliminal consciousness; intuition; dual personality, multiple personality, obsession, possession.

psychotherapy, psychotherapeutics, psychoanalysis; hysteria, neurasthenia, dreams, visions, apparitions, hallucinations.

mesmerism, animal magnetism; mesmeric trance; hypnotism; hypnosis.

Phenomena: telepathy, thought transference, thought transmission, telepathic transmission; second sight, clairvoyance, clairaudience, psychometry.

premonitions, previsions, premonitory apparition, fetch, wraith, double; death lights, ominous dreams.

automatism, automatic writing, planchette, ouija board, trance writing, spirit writing; trance speaking, inspirational speaking.

spiritualism, spiritism, spirit manifestations; trance, spirit control, spirit possession; mediumistic communications; séance; materialization.

medium, seer, clairvoyant, clairaudient, telepathist; guide, control; mesmerist, hypnotist.

V. psychologize; investigate the abnormal (*or* supernormal, subconscious, subliminal), traverse the borderland, know oneself.

mesmerize, magnetize, hypnotize, place under control, subject to suggestion, place in a trance, induce hypnosis.

Adj. psychical, psychic, psychological; spiritistic, spiritualistic, spiritual; subconscious, subliminal, supernormal, abnormal; mystic *or* mystical.

993. SPELL.—*N.* spell, charm, incantation, exorcism, abracadabra, open-sesame; evil eye.

talisman, amulet, phylactery, philter, fetish, wishbone; mascot, rabbit's foot, hoodoo [*colloq.*], jinx [*slang*], scarabaeus *or* scarab; veronica, swastika.

wand, caduceus, rod, divining rod, witch hazel, Aaron's rod.

Magic wish-givers: Aladdin's lamp, Aladdin's casket, magic casket, magic ring, magic belt, magic spectacles, wishing cap, Fortunatus' cap; seven-league boots; magic carpet; cap of darkness.

994. SORCERER.—*N.* sorcerer, magician, wizard, necromancer, conjuror, prestidigitator; charmer, exorcist, voodoo medicine man, witch doctor; astrologer, soothsayer, etc., 513.

sorceress, witch, hag; siren, harpy.

Cagliostro, Merlin; Circe, weird sisters, witch of Endor.

995. CHURCHDOM.—*N.* churchdom; church, ministry, priesthood, prelacy, hierarchy, church government; clericalism, sacerdotalism, episcopalianism.

monasticism, monkhood, monachism; celibacy.

Ecclesiastical offices and dignities: cardinalate, cardinalship; primacy, archbishopric, archiepiscopacy; prelacy, bishopric, episcopate, episcopacy, see, diocese; benefice, incumbency, living, cure, charge, cure of souls; rectorship, vicariate, vicarship; pastorate, pastorship, pastoral charge; deaconry, deaconship; curacy; chaplaincy, chaplainship, presbytery.

holy orders, ordination, institution, consecration, induction, installation, preferment, translation, presentation.

papacy, pontificate, See of Rome, the Vatican, the apostolic see.

V. **call**, ordain, induct, install, translate, consecrate, present, elect, bestow.

Adj. **ecclesiastical**, clerical, sacerdotal, priestly, pastoral, ministerial, hierarchical, episcopal, canonical; pontifical, papal, apostolic.

996. CLERGY.—*N.* **clergy**, clericals, ministry, priesthood, presbytery, the cloth, the pulpit, the desk.

clergyman, divine, ecclesiastic, priest, pastor, shepherd, minister, preacher, clerk in holy orders, parson, sky pilot [*slang*]; father, padre, *abbé* [F.], *curé* [F.]; reverend.

Dignitaries of the church: Pope, pontiff, Holy Father; cardinal, primate, metropolitan, archbishop, bishop, prelate, dean, archdeacon, canon, rector, vicar, beneficiary, incumbent, chaplain, curate; elder, deacon.

religious, abbot, prior, monk, friar, lay brother, pilgrim, palmer.

nun, sister, priestess, abbess, prioress, canoness; mother superior, the reverend mother; novice.

Adj. **ordained**, in orders, in holy orders, called to the ministry.

997. LAITY.—*N.* **laity**, flock, fold, congregation, assembly, brethren, people; society [U. S.]; class [Methodist].

layman, parishioner, catechumen.

V. **laicize**, secularize.

Adj. **secular**, lay congregational, civil, temporal, profane.

998. RITE.—*N.* **rite**, ceremony, observance, function, duty, form, solemnity, sacrament; service, ministry, ministration.

sermon, preaching, preachment, exhortation, religious harangue, homily, lecture, discourse.

worship, etc., 990; invocation of saints, confession, the confessional; absolution, remission of sins; reciting the rosary, telling one's beads.

Seven Sacraments: (1) **baptism**, immersion, christening; baptismal regeneration; font.

(2) **confirmation**, laying on of hands.

(3) **Eucharist**, Mass, Lord's supper, communion; the sacrament, the holy sacrament; consecrated elements, bread and wine, celebration; transubstantiation, real presence.

(4) **penance**, fasting, sackcloth and ashes, flagellation.

(5) **extreme unction**, last rites, viaticum.
(6) **holy orders**, ordination, etc. (*churchdom*), 995.
(7) **matrimony**, marriage, wedlock, etc., 903.

Sacred articles: relics, rosary, beads, reliquary, host, cross, rood, crucifix; pyx, censer, thurible; prayer wheel [Buddhist]; Sangraal, Holy Grail.

ritual, liturgy, rubric, canon, ordinal, missal, breviary, Mass book, beadroll, litany, prayer book, Book of Common Prayer; psalter, psalmbook, hymnbook, hymnal.

ritualism, ceremonialism; sabbatism, sabbatarianism; ritualist, sabbatarian.

V. **perform service**, do duty, minister, officiate, celebrate.

excommunicate; ban with bell, book, and candle.

preach, sermonize, address the congregation.

Adj. ritual, ritualistic, ceremonial, liturgic *or* liturgical; paschal.

999. **CANONICALS.**—*N.* **canonicals**, vestments, robe, gown, surplice, etc.

1000. **TEMPLE.**—*N.* **temple**, fane, place of worship; house of God, house of prayer; cathedral, minster, church, kirk [Scot.], chapel, meetinghouse.

synagogue, tabernacle; mosque [Moham.]; pagoda, Chinese temple, joss house [*colloq.*]; pantheon, shrine.

monastery, priory, abbey, friary, convent, nunnery, cloister.

parsonage, rectory, vicarage, manse, deanery, clergy house; bishop's palace; Vatican.

Adj. **churchly**, cloistered, monastic, monasterial, conventual.

INDEX

The numbers refer to the headings under which the words or phrases occur. When the same word or phrase can be used in various senses, the several headings under which it or its synonyms will be found are indicated by *italics*.

When the word given in the Index is itself the title or heading of a category, the word is printed in capitals and the reference number in bold-faced type, thus: **ACTIVITY 682**. When the word is the keyword to a group of synonyms, the reference number is also in bold-faced type.

Derivatives likewise have been sparingly admitted, since the allied or basic term will serve as a key to the various derived forms; thus *alarm* is given, but not *alarmed* or *alarming*. Adverbs ending in *-ly* should be looked for under the adjective, if not found in the Index.

IMPORTANT NOTE

The numbers following all references in this Index Guide refer to the *section* numbers in the text, and *not* to pages.

INDEX

A

abandon 624, 782
abandoned
  forsaken 893
  vicious 945
abandonment 757, 782
abase 879
abasement 874
abash 879
abashed 879
abatement 36
abbess 996
abbey 1000
abbot 996
abbreviation 201
abdicate 757
abdomen 250
abduct *repel* 289
  steal **791**
aberration 83
abet 707
abhor 867, 898
abhorrence 867, 898
abhorrent *painful* 830
  hateful 898
abide *endure* **1**, 106
  remain 110
  dwell 186
ability **157**, 698
abject *vile* 874
  servile 886
abjure *deny* 536
  renounce 607
ablaze 382
able *capable* 157
  skillful 698
able-bodied **159**
ablution 652
abnormal 83
aboard *present* 186
  afloat 273
abode 189
abolish 756
abolition 2, 162, 756
abominable *bad* 649
  hateful 898
abominate *dislike* 867
  hate 898
abomination 867
aboriginal 66, 124
aborigine 188
abound **639**
about *nearly* **32, 197**
  around 227
above 206
abracadabra 993
abrade 330,331
abrasion 330,331
abreast 216, 236
abridge 36, 201
  in writing **596**
abridgment 35, **201**
abroad **57**, 196
abrupt *sudden* **113**
  steep 217
abscond 623
ABSENCE **187**
  -of mind 458
  -of time **107**
absent 187, 458
absentee 187
absent-minded 458
absolute *not relative* **1**
  great **31**
  certain 474
absolution 918
absolve 918, 952
absorb *combine* 48
  take in 296
absorbed **451**
absorption 296
abstain *refrain* **623**
  be temperate 953
abstainer **953**, 958
abstemious 953, 958
abstention **623**
abstinence 623, **953**
abstract, *v. take* 789
abstract, *n. epitome* 195, 506
abstracted *inattentive* **458**
abstraction 38, 451, **458**
absurd 471, **497**, 583
ABSURDITY
  impossibility 471
  nonsense **497**
  ridiculousness 853
abundance 31, **639**
abundant *great* 31
  enough 639
abuse, *v. illtreat* 649
  misuse 679
abuse, *n. in-vective* **908, 932**
abusive 909, 932
abut 197
abysmal *deep* 208
abyss 198, **667**
academic 537
academy 542
accede *assent* 488
  submit 725
  consent 762
accelerate **132**, 274, 684
accent 402, **580**
accentuate 580, **642**
accept *assent* 488
  receive **785**
acceptable
  expedient 646
  agreeable 829
acceptance *security* **771**
access *approach* 286
accessible *possible* 470
  easy 705
accession *increase* 35
accessory *extrinsic* 6
  adjunct 37, 39
  accompanying 88
accident 151, 619, 735
accidental *extrinsic* 6
  occasional 134
  fortuitous 156
acclaim 931
acclamation 488, 931
acclivity **217**
accommodate *suit* 23
  aid 707
accommodation
  adaptation 23
  space 180
ACCOMPANIMENT
  adjunct 37, 39
  coexistence **88**
  musical 415
accompany
  coexist **88**
  escort 664
accomplice 711
accomplish *execute* 161
  complete 729
accomplishment
  learning 490
  talent **698**
accord
  agree 23
  assent 488
  grant 760, 784
accordance 16, 23
accordingly **8**, 476

- accost 586
- account
  - *description* 594
  - *credit* 805
  - *repute* 873
  - -for 155
- accountable 177, 926
- accountant 801, 811
- ACCOUNTS 811
- accouple 43
- accouter 225, 717
- accredit 873
- accretion 35
- accrue 785
- accumulate 72
- accumulation 35, 72
- accuracy 494
- accurate 494
- ACCUSATION 938
- accusatory 938
- accuse 938
- accuser 938
- accustom *habit* 613
- ace *aviator* 269a
- ache 378
- achieve *produce* 161
  - *do* 680
  - *accomplish* 729
- achievement
  - *feat* 861
- acid 397
- acidify 397
- acknowledge
  - *assent* 488
  - *disclose* 529
  - *consent* 762
  - *pay* 807
  - *thank* 916
  - *reward* 973
- acme 210
- acoustic 402
- acoustics 402
- acquaintance
  - *knowledge* 490
  - *friend* 890
- acquiesce
  - *assent* 488, 602
  - *consent* 762
- acquiescence *assent* 488
  - *consent* 762
  - *submission* 725
- acquire 775
- acquirement *learning* 539
  - *talent* 698
- ACQUISITION 775
- acquit *liberate* 750
  - *exempt* 927a
  - *absolve* 970
- ACQUITTAL 970
- acquittance 970
- acrobat 159
- across 219
- act, *v.*
  - *operate* 170
  - *personate* 599
  - *do* 680
- act, *n.* *play* 599
  - *statute* 741
- acting *deputy* 759
- ACTION 680
  - *battle* 720
  - *lawsuit* 969
- active *physical* 171
  - *voluntary* 682
- ACTIVITY 682
- actor *player* 599
  - *affectation* 855
- actual *existing* 1
  - *present* 118
  - *real* 494
- actuality [*see* actual]
- actuate 175
- acumen 498
- acute *physically violent* 173
  - *pointed* 253
  - *physically sensible* 375
  - *discriminative* 465
  - *perspicacious* 498
  - *piercing* 821
  - *morally painful* 830
- acuteness 253, 465
- adage 496
- adamantine 159, 323
- adapt *agree* 23
- adaptable 82, 644
- add *increase* 35, 39
  - *join* 37
- addendum 39
- ADDITION *increase* 35, 37
  - *thing added* 39
  - *arithmetic* 85
- address, *v.* *speak to* 582, 586
- ADDRESS, *n.* *residence* 189
  - *speech* 586
- adduce 467
- adept 700
- adequate *sufficient* 639
  - *for a purpose* 644
  - *content* 831
- adhere *stick* 46
- adherent 65, 711
- adhesive 46
- adieu 293
- adjacent 197
- adjoin 197, 199
- adjourn 133, 460
- adjudge 480
- adjudicate 480
- ADJUNCT *addition* 37
  - *thing added* 39
  - *accompaniment* 88
- adjure *request* 765
- adjust *adapt* 23
  - *equalize* 27
  - *regulate* 58
- adjustment 762
- adjutant 745
- administer 693, 737
- administrative 737, 965
- admirable 648
- admiral 745
- admiration *wonder* 870
  - *respect* 928
- admissible 23, 651
- admission [*see* admit]
- admit *composition* 54
  - *include* 76
  - *let in* 296
  - *assent* 488
  - *acknowledge* 529
  - *concede* 762
- admittance 296
- admixture 41
- admonish 932
- ado 682
- ADOLESCENCE 131
- adopt *choose* 609
  - *appropriate* 788
- adoration 990
- adore *love* 897
  - *worship* 990
- adorn 847
- adrift 475
- adroit 698
- adulation 933
- adult 131
- adulterate *mix* 41
  - *deteriorate* 659
- advance *increase* 35
  - *elapse* 109
  - *progress* 282
  - *lend* 787
- advancement [*see* advance]
- advantage *superiority* 33
  - *increase* 35
  - *influence* 175
- advantageous 644, 648
- advent 292
- adventure *event* 151
  - *risk* 665
- adventurer 548, 863
- adventurous 861
- adversary 710
- adverse *contrary* 14
  - *opposed* 708
  - *unprosperous* 735
- ADVERSITY 735
- advertise 531
- advertisement 531
- ADVICE *notice* 527
  - *counsel* 695
- advisable 646
- advise 695
- adviser 695
- advisory 527
- advocate, *v.* *recommend* 695
- advocate, *n.* *counselor* 968
- aeon 109, 110
- aerial *aeronautic* 273
  - *airy* 334
- AERONAUT 269a
- aeronautic 267, 273

aeronautics 267, **273**
aerostatics 267
aesthetic 845
afar 196
affable 894
affair *event* **151**
  battle 720
affect *relate to* **9**
  qualify 469
  touch 824
  simper 855
  desire **865**
AFFECTATION 579, **855**
affected 579, **855**
affection 879
affectionate 897
AFFECTIONS **820**
affianced 903
affiliated 9, 11
affinitive 9
affinity *relation* 9
  similarity **17**
affirm 535
AFFIRMATION **535**
affirmative **535**
affix *addition* **37**
  sequel 39
  precedence 62
afflict 830
affliction 828, 830
affluence 734, 803
afford 803
affront 900, 929
afield 186
afire 382
afloat 267, **273**
afoot *ready* 673
aforesaid **104**
afraid **860**
afresh *repeated* **104**
  new **123**
aft 235
after *in order* **63**
  in time 117
  rear 235
  in pursuit 281
aftermath 154
afternoon **126**
afterpart **235**
afterthought **451**
afterward **117**
again 104
  -and again 136
against 708
  -the grain 256, **704**
agape 455, 507
AGE *period* 108
  course 109
  long time 110
  oldness 124
  advanced life **128**
aged **128**
AGENCY **170**
AGENT 690
aggrandize **35**
aggravate *increase* 35
  heighten **835**
AGGRAVATION 35, **835**
aggregate 50
aggression 716
aggrieve 830
aghast 860
agile 274
agitate *move* **315**
  excite 821, **824**
AGITATION
   [*see* agitate]
  energy 171
  motion **315**
aglow 382, 420
agnostic **485**, 984, 989
agnosticism 989
ago 122
agonizing 830
agony *physical* 378
  mental 828
agree *accord* **23, 714**
  concur 178
  assent 488
  -to 762
agreeable 82, **377**
AGREEMENT **23**, 82, 178
agriculture **371**
agriculturist 342
aground *fixed* 150
  failure 732
ahead 234, 282, **303**
AID 707, 906
ail **655**
aileron 267
ailment 655
aim *direction* 278
  purpose 620
aimless **615a**
air *gas* 334
ATMOSPHERIC **338**, 349
  tune 415
  appearance **448**
aircraft 273
air line 278
airman 269
AIR PIPE **351**
airplane 273, **726**
airs *affectation* 855
  vanity 880
airwoman 269*a*
airy [*see* air]
  visionary **4**
  light 320
aisle 260
ajar 260
akimbo 244
akin *related* **11**
alacrity 682, 836
ALARM
  notice of danger **669**
  fear 860
alarmist **862**
alarum 550, 669
album 593, 596
alcohol 959
alcove 191
alert *watchful* 457, 459
  active 682
alertness 457, 459
alias 18
alibi 187
alien *irrelevant* 10
  foreigner **57**
alienate *disjoin* **44**
  estrange 889
  set against **898**
alight, *v. arrive* **292**
  descend 306
alight, *adv. on fire* 382
align 278
alike 17
alive *living* 359
  intelligent 498
  active 682
all *whole* 50
  complete 52
allay 174, 834
allege 467, 535
allegiance *obedience* **743**
  duty 926
alleviate 174, 834
alleviation **174**
alley **260**
alliance *relation* 9
  kindred 11
  co-operation 709
allied 11, **48**
alliteration 104
allot 786
allow *admit* 529
  permit 760
allowable 760
allowance
  qualification 469
  gift **784**
  salary **973**
alloy *mixture* **41**
  combine **48**
allude 521, 526
allure 865
allusion **526**
ally, *v.* 48
ally, *n.*
  auxiliary **711**
  friend 890
almanac 86, 114
almighty 157, 976
Almighty, the 976
almost **32**
alms 784
aloft 206
alone 87
along 200
alongside *near* **197**
  parallel 216
  laterally 236
aloof *distant* 196
  secluded 893
aloud 404
alphabet 561
already 118
also 37

altar 903
alter 15, 140
alteration *difference* 15
  variation 20a
  change 140
alternate *reciprocal* 12
  vary 20a
  periodic 138
  substitute 147
  oscillate 314
alternation 12, 138, 314
alternative 147
although 179, 469
altitude 206
altogether 50, 52
altruism 910, 942
altruist 906, 910
alumnus 541
always *uniformly* 16
  generally 78
  perpetually 112
amain *violent* 173
amalgamate 41, 48
amass 50, 72
amateur 602
amateurish 643
amaze 870
amazement 870
ambassador 534, 758
ambidexter 238
ambiguous *uncertain* 475
  unintelligible 519
  equivocal 520
ambition 620, 865
ambitious 865
amble 266
ambuscade 530
AMBUSH *hiding* 530
  pitfall 667
amenable 602, 926
amend *improve* 658
amendment 658
amends 952
amenity 894
amiable 894, 906
amicable 888
amidst 41, 228
amiss 619
amity 714, 888
ammunition 727
amnesty 918
among 41, 228
amorous 897
amount *quantity* 25
  sum of money 800
amphitheater 728
ample *much* 31
  spacious 180
  large 192
  broad 202
amplify 194, 549
amputate 38
amulet *talisman* 747
  charm 993
amuse 840
AMUSEMENT 840
ANACHRONISM 115, 135
anemia 160
anesthesia 376, 381
anesthetic 376
anesthetize 376
analogous 17
analogy 9, 17
analysis
  decomposition 49
  inquiry 461
  reasoning 476
analyst 463
analytical [*see* analysis]
analyze [*see* analysis]
anarchist 891, 913
anarchy *disorder* 59
  social 738
anathema 908
anathematize 908
anatomize *dissect* 44
  investigate 461
anatomy 44, 329
ancestor 166
ancestral 166
ancestry 69, 122, 166
anchor *moor* 184
  stop 265
  safeguard 666
  hope 858
anchorage *location* 184
  roadstead 189
  refuge 666
anchorite 893, 955
ancient *old* 124
and 37
anecdote 594
anew 104, 123
ANGEL 977
angelic 977
anger 900
angle 244, 418
angry 900
anguish *physical* 378
  moral 828
angular 244
ANGULARITY 244
ANIMAL 366, 370
  -life 364
animalcule 193
animalism 954
animate 824, 836
animation *activity* 682
  vivacity 836
animosity 889, 900
annalist 553
annals 594
annex 37, 43
annihilate 2, 162
annihilation 2
anniversary 138, 883
annotation 522
announce *predict* 511
  inform 527
announcement
  [*see* announce]
annoy *molest* 907
  disquiet 830
annoyance 828, 830
annual 138
annul 756
ANNULMENT 756
anoint 332, 355
anointment 332, 355
anomaly 83
anonymous 565
another 15
ANSWER *reply* 462
  go bail 806
answerable 177, 926
ant 366
antagonism *different* 24
  enmity 889
antagonist 710
antagonistic 14, 24, 179
antecedence 62
antecedent 64
antedate 115
antediluvian 124
antelope 366
anthem 990
anthology *collection* 596
anthropology 368, 372
antic 840
anticipate
  foresee 121, 510
  be early 132
  expect 507
  hope 858
anticipation 115, 121
  [*see* anticipate]
anticlimax 853
antipathy *contrariety* 14
  repulsion 289
  dislike 867
  enemy 891
  hate 898
antipodes 14, 237
antiquary 122
antiquated
  aged 122, 124, 128
  out of fashion 851
antique 124
antiquity 122, 124
antiseptic 662
antisocial 911
antithesis 14, 15
anxiety *solicitude* 459
  pain 828
  fear 860
anxious [*see* anxiety]
any 25
anybody 78
anyhow 627
apace 132
apache 361, 913
apart *irrelative* 10
  separate 15, 44
  singleness 87
  asunder 96
apartment 191
apathetic 275, 462, 823

apathy 823
ape *monkey* 366
ape, *v. imitate* 19
aperient 652
aperture 260
apex 206, 210
aphorism 496
apiary 370
apiece 79
Apocalypse 985
Apocrypha 985
apocryphal 475
apologetic 937
apologist 937
apology *substitution* 147
  vindication 937
  penitence 950
apostasy *recantation* 607
  impiety 988
apostate *turncoat* 607
  heretic 984
apostatize 607
apostle 985
apostolic 985, 995
apostrophe 589
apostrophize 765
apothecary 662
apotheosis 981, 991
appall *pain* 830
  terrify 860
apparatus 633
apparel 225
apparent *visible* 446
  appearing 448
  probable 472
  manifest 525
apparition
  phantom 4, 362
  spirit 980a, 992a
appeal *address* 586
  request 765
appear *arrive* 292
  come in sight 446, 448
APPEARANCE 448
appease 174, 826
append 37, 63
appendage *addition* 37
  adjunct 39
  sequel 65
  accompaniment 88
appendix 65
appertain 777
appetite 865
appetizer 394
appetizing 394
applaud 931
applause 931
appliance *use* 677
appliances 632
applicable *relevant* 9, 23
  useful 644
applicant 767
application *study* 457
  request 765
apply *appropriate* 788
appoint 755, 786
appointment *business* 625
  charge 755
  interview 892
appointments *gear* 633
apportion 786
APPORTIONMENT 786
apposition 23, 199
appraise 466
appreciate *realize* 450
  know 490
apprehend *know* 490
  fear 860
  seize 969
apprehension *idea* 453
  fear 860
apprehensive 860
apprentice 541
apprenticeship 539
APPROACH 286
  of time 121
  nearness 197
  path 627
approbation 931
appropriate *fit* 23
  peculiar 79
  timely 134
  borrow 788
  take 789
appropriation
  allotment 786
  taking 789
approval *assent* 488
  commendation 931
approve 488, 931
approved 931
approximate
  related to 9
  resemble 17
  near 197
  nearing 286
appurtenance 780
apt *consonant* 23
  clever 698
aquatic 267
aqueduct 350
aquiline 244
arable 371
arbiter *critic* 480
  judge 967
arbitrament 480
arbitrary 10
  willful 606
  severe 739
  lawless 964
arbitrate 480, 724
arbitration 480
arbitrator 724
arbor 191
arboreal 367
arc 245
arcade 189
arch *curve* 245
  convexity 250
  roguish 840
archeologist 122
archeology 122
archaic *old* 124
archaism 122, 124
archangel 977
archbishop 996
archer 284, 726, 840
archetype 22
archipelago 346
architect 164, 690
architecture 161
archive 551
arctic 237, 383
arctics 225
ardent *eager* 682
  loving 897
ardor *vigor* 574
  feeling 821
arduous 704
area 181
ARENA *space* 180
  field of battle 728
argosy 273
argot 563
argue 467, 476
argument 476
argumentation 476
arid 169, 340
aright 618
arise *begin* 66
  happen 151
  mount 305
aristocracy 875
aristocrat 875
aristocratic 852
arithmetic 85
ark 666
arm *part* 51
  power 157
  prepare 673
  weapon 727
armada 726
armament 727
armchair 215
armed 722
  -force 664, 726
armful 25
armistice 142, 723
armor 727
armorial 550
armory 636
ARMS 727 [*see* arm]
  heraldry 550
army *collection* 72
  multitude 102
  troops 726
aroma 400
around 227
arouse *move* 615
  excite 824
arraign *accuse* 938
  indict 969
arraignment 969
arrange *set in order* 60
  organize 357
  harmonize 416
  plan 626
  compromise 774

ARRANGEMENT 60
[*see* arrange]
arrant *great* 31
base 940
array *order* 58
multitude 102
dress 225
arrears *debt* 806
arrest *stop* 142
restrain 751
in law 969
ARRIVAL 292
arrive 265, 292
arrogance 878, 880, 885
arrogant *proud* 878
vain 880
insolent 885
arrogate *assume* 739, 885
claim 924
arrow 727
arsenal 691
arson 384
art *representation* 554
skill 698
cunning 702
artery 350, 627
artful 702
article *thing* 3
review 595
articulation *junction* 43
speech 580
artifice *plan* 626
cunning 702
artificer 690
artificial *fictitious* 545
affected 855
-light 420
artillery 727
artilleryman 726
artisan 690
ARTIST 559
artistic *skillful* 698
beautiful 845
artistry 569
artless 703
ARTLESSNESS 703
as *motive* 615
ascend *increase* 35
rise 305
ascendancy *power* 157
influence 175
ascension [*see* ascend]
ASCENT *gradient* 217
rise 305
ascertain 480
ascertained 490
ascetic 953, 955
ASCETICISM 953, 955
ascribe 155
aseptic 662
ashamed 879
ashen 429
ashes *corpse* 362
dirt 653
ashore 342
ashy 429
aside *laterally* 236
in a whisper 405
ask *inquire* 461
request 765
askance 217
askew 217, 243
aslant 217
asleep 683
aspect *feature* 5
situation 183
appearance 448
asperity *roughness* 256
discourtesy 895
asphyxiate 361
aspirant *candidate* 767
aspire *hope* 858
worship 990
asquint 217
ass *beast of burden* 271
fool 501
assail *attack* 716
assailant 716, 726
assassin 361
assault 716
ASSEMBLAGE 72
assembly *assemblage* 72
council 696
assembly room 189
ASSENT *agreement* 488
be willing 602
assert *affirm* 535
assess *measure* 466
determine 480
tax 812
assessor *judge* 967
assets 780
asseverate 535
assiduous 682
assign *commission* 755
give 784
allot 786
assignable 270
assignee 785
assignment 155, 755
assimilate 16
assimilation 23, 161
assist 707, 906
assistant 711
assize *tribunal* 966
associate, *n.* 690, 890
associate, *v.* *relate* 9
mix 41
unite 43
combine 48
accompany 88
association
[*see* associate]
relation 9
co-operation 709
assonance 597
assort *arrange* 60
assortment 72
assuage *moderate* 174
relieve 834, 826
assume *suppose* 514
take 789
assumed 514
assuming *insolent* 885
assumption [*see* assume]
seizure 925
assurance
certainty 474
belief 484
confidence 507
promise 768
assure *render certain* 474
convince 484
promise 768
assuredly *assent* 488
astern 235
asteroid 318
astigmatism 443
astir *active* 682
astonish 870
astonishment 870
astound *excite* 824
frighten 860
astral 318
-body 317, 992*a*
astray 475
astute 498
asunder *separate* 44
distant 196
asylum *retreat* 666
atheism 989
atheist 984
athirst 865
athlete 159
athletic *strong* 159
gymnastic 720
athletics 159, 720
athwart 219
at large 750
atlas 86
atmosphere *air* 338
painting 556
atmospheric 338
atom 32, 193
atomize 336
atone 952, 976
ATONEMENT
expiation 952
propitiation 976
atrocity 907, 947
atrophy 195
attach *join* 43
legal 969
attaché 746, 758
attachment 43, 969
ATTACK 716
attain *arrive* 292
succeed 731
attainable 470
attainment *knowledge* 490
attempt 675
attend *accompany* 88
be present 186
follow 281
apply the mind 457
treat medically 662
serve 746
attendance [*see* attend]

attendant 88, 281, 746
ATTENTION 457
attentive *mindful* 457 [*see* attend]
attenuate *decrease* 36
  reduce 195
  make rare 322
attenuated 203
attest *bear testimony* 467
  guarantee 768
attic 191, 210
attire 225
attitude 240
attitudinize 855
attorney 968
attract *bring towards* 288
  allure 865
  excite love 897
ATTRACTION *pull* 288
  pleasure 829
  lure 865
attractive [*see* attract]
  pleasing 829
attribute 88
attribute to 155
attribution 155
attune *music* 415
  prepare 673
attuned to *habit* 613
auburn 433
auction 796
audacity *courage* 861
  rashness 863
  insolence 885
audible 402
audience *hearers* 418
  drama [illegible]
audit 85, 461, 811
auditor *hearer* 418
  accountant 811
auditorium 189
auditory 402
auger 262
aught 51
augment *increase* 35, 37
  expand 194
augur *soothsayer* 513
augury 512
august 31
aura 992*a*
aureole 873
auricular 418
aurist 662
aurora 125, 423
auspices 175, 664
auspicious *opportune* 134
  favorable 512
  prosperous 734
  hopeful 858
austere 739, 955
austerity 739, 955
authentic *well founded* 1
  evidential 467
  certain 474
  true 484
authentication
  evidence 467
  security 771
author *writer* 593
  projector 626
authoritative *certain* 474
  commanding 741
authorities 745
AUTHORITY *power* 737
  influence 157, 175
  testimony 467
  sage 500
  informant 527
  permission 760
  right 924
AUTHORIZATION 924
authorize *empower* 737
  permit 760
  entitle 924
authorized 924
authorship
  composition 54
  production 161
  writing 590
auto 272
autocar 272
autocracy 737
autocrat 739, 745
autocratic *will* 600
  ruling 737
auto-da-fé *burning* 384
  execution 972
autograph *evidence* 467
  signature 550
  writing 590
automatic 601
  pistol 727
automatism 992*a*
automobile 266, 272
automobilist 268
autonomy 748
autopsy 363
autumn 126
AUXILIARY 711
  extra 37
  aiding 707
avail *be useful* 644
  succeed 731
available 673
avalanche 306
avarice 819
Ave Maria 900
avenge 919
avenger 919
avenue 627
aver 535
average *balance* 29
  mediocre 651
averse *contrary* 14
  unwilling 603, 867
aversion *dislike* 867
avert 706
aviate 267
aviation 267
aviator 269
avidity *avarice* 819
  desire 865
avocation 625
avoid 623, 867
AVOIDANCE 623
avouch 535
avow 535
avowal 535
await *foresee* 121
  be kept waiting 133
  expect 507
awake *attentive* 457
  intelligent 498
  excite 824
awaken *excite* 824
award *adjudge* 480
  give 784
aware 490
away *distant* 196
awe *fear* 860
  wonder 870
awe-struck 860, 870
awful *fearful* 860
awhile 111
awkward *inexpedient* 647
  unskillful 699
  difficult 704
  ugly 846
awkwardness [*see* awkward]
awning 223
awry *oblique* 217
  distorted 243
ax *edge tool* 253
  weapon 727
axiom 496
axiomatic 496
axis 222
axle 312
ay 488
aye *ever* 112
  yes 488
azure 438

B

babble *gurgle* 348
  jabber 517, 584
babe 129
Babel 560, 563
baby 129, 167
babyhood 127
babyish 499
bachelor 904
back, *n.* *rear* 235

  aid 707
back, *v. retire* 283
backbite 932, 934
backbiter 936
backbone *energy* 171
  grit 604
backer 711
background 196, 235
backslider 607, 984
backsliding *regression* 283
  relapse 661
  impiety 988
backward *tardy* 133
  unwilling 603
  unprogressive 659
backwater 283
backwoodsman 371
bacteria 193
bacteriologist 357
bad 649
  -man 949
  -temper 895
  -woman 949
badge 550
badly off 804
BADNESS 649
bad-tempered 901
baffle *hinder* 706
  defeat 731
bag, *n. receptacle* 191
bag, *v. protrude* 250
  take 789
  steal 791
bagatelle *trifle* 643
baggage 270, 780
baggy 47
bail *security* 771
bailiff 758
bait *draw* 288
  trap 545
  lure 615
  harass 830
bake 384
balance, *n. mean* 29
  remainder 40
  wisdom 498
  money 800
balance, *v. equal* 27
  compensate 30
  audit 85
  weigh 319
  compare 464
  hesitate 605
balanced *symmetrical* 242
bald *hairless* 226
  colorless 575
baldness 226, 575
baldric *belt* 230
bale *bundle* 72
bale out 297
balefire 423
baleful 649
balk *disappoint* 509
  hinder 706
balky 283
ball *globe* 249
  shot 727
  dance 840
ballad *song* 415
  poem 597
ballast *compensation* 30
  weight 319
ballet *drama* 599
  dance 840
balloon 273
balloonist 269
ballot 535, 609
balm *moderator* 174
  fragrance 400
  remedy 662
balustrade 232
ban *prohibition* 761, 908
band *ligature* 45
  assemblage 72
  filament 205
  music 417
bandage 43, 223
bandit 792
bandmaster 416
bandy *exchange* 148
BANE *evil* 619, 649
  source of evil 663
baneful 663
bang *impel* 276
  crash 406
banish *eject* 297
  seclude 893
  punish 972
bank *shore* 231
  side of lake 342
  money 802
banker 639
bank note 800
bankrupt 808
bankruptcy 808
banner 550
banquet *meal* 298
  pleasure 377
  feast 959
banter 856
baptize 564
baptism 998
bar, *n. music* 413
  prison 752
  tribunal 966
  legal profession 968
bar, *v. exclude* 55
  close 261
  prohibit 761
barb *spike* 253
barbarian *alien* 57
  evildoer 913
barbaric 851, 876
barbarism *neology* 563
  solecism 568
  bad style 579
  discourtesy 895
barbarity 895
barbarous *unformed* 241
  plebeian 876
bard 597
bare, *adj. mere* 32
  nude 226
bare, *v. disclose* 529
barefaced 525, 885
bareheaded *respect* 928
bargain *compact* 769
  barter 794
  cheapness 815
bark, *n. rind* 223
  ship 273
bark, *v. yelp* 412
barn 189, 370
barometer 338
baron 875
baronet 875
barrack 189
barrage 716
barred *striped* 440
barrel *vessel* 191
  cylinder 249
barren 645
barricade *fence* 232
  defense 717
barrier 232, 752
barrister 968
barrow *vehicle* 272
BARTER *reciprocate* 12
  interchange 148
  commerce 794
BASE *lowest part* 211
  support 215
  evil 649
  cowardly 862
  shameful 874
  low 876
  servile 886
  dishonorable 940
  vicious 945
baseless 2, 4
basement 207, 211
baseness [*see* base]
bashful 881
bashfulness 881
basin *vessel* 191
  hollow 252
basis *support* 215
bask 377, 382
basket 191
bas-relief 557
bass *music* 408
bastion 717
bat *strike* 276
batch *quantity* 25
bath 337, 386
bathe 337
bathos 497
batik 556
battalion 726
batter *destroy* 162
  beat 276
battery *artillery* 726
battle *killing* 361
  contention 720
  warfare 722
  -ax 727
  -field 728
battlement 257, 717

battleship 726
baubel *trifle* 643
  toy 840
bawl 411
bay, *n. gulf* 343
bay, *adj. brown* 433
bay, *v. cry* 412
bayonet 716, 727
bays *trophy* 733
bay window 260
be 1
beach 342
beacon 550
beadle *law officer* 965
beam *support* 215
  light 420
bear, *n. brute* 895
  stock exchange 797
bear, *v. endure* 151, 826
  produce 161
  sustain 215
  carry 270
  admit of 470
  suffer 821
  -fruit *prosper* 734
  -upon *be relevant* 9
bearable 651
beard 253, 256
bearded 256
beardless 226
bearer 271
bearing *relation* 9
  direction 278
  meaning 516
  demeanor 692
bearings *situation* 183
bearish 895
beast *animal* 366
  brute 895
  -of burden 271
beastly *unclean* 653
beat, *n. periodicity* 138
  verse 597
  path 627
beat, *v. be superior* 33
  surpass 303
  oscillate 314
  agitate 315
  strike 972
  -a retreat 623
  -down *cheapen* 819
beaten track *habit* 613
beatific 827, 981
beatification 987
beau *fop* 854
  admirer 897
  -ideal *perfect* 650
  beauty 845
beautiful 845
beautify 845, 847
BEAUTY 845
becalm 265
because 476, 615
beckon 550
becloud *befog* 353
become *change to* 144
  behove 926
becoming *beautiful* 845
  due 924
bed 215
bedaub 223
bedazzle 420
bedeck 847
bedevil *derange* 61
  bewitch 992
bedizen 847
bedridden 655
bedrock 211
bee 366
beehive *for bees* 370
  workshop 691
beeline 278
Beelzebub 978
beer 298
beetle *overhang* 206
  project 250
befall 151
befit *agree* 23
  behoove 924
befitting 924
before *in order* 62
  in space 234
  ahead 280
beforehand 132
befriend 707, 888
beg *ask* 765
  -pardon 950
  -the question 477
beggar *petitioner* 767
  poor man 804
  low person 876
beggarly *vile* 874
begin 66
beginner 541
BEGINNING 66
begrudge 819
beguile *mislead* 495
behalf *advantage* 618
behave 692
  -oneself 894
behavior 692
behead 361, 972
behind *in space* 235
  in sequence 281
behindhand *late* 133
behold *see* 441
beholden *grateful* 916
behoove 926
being *abstract* 1
  concrete 3
belated *late* 133
belie *deny* 536
  falsify 544
BELIEF *credence* 484
  religious creed 983
believe 484, 987
believer 484, 987
belittle *decrease* 36
  underestimate 483
  detract 934
bell *alarm* 550
belle 854
belligerent
  contentious 720
  warlike 722
  combatant 726
bellow *cry* 411
belly 250
belong to *related* 9
  compose 56
  property 777
beloved 897
below 207
belt *outline* 230
  ring 247
bemoan 839
bench *support* 215
  tribunal 966
bend *fork* 244
  curve 245
  turn 311
  give 324
beneath 207
benediction *gratitude* 916
  approval 931
benefaction 784
BENEFACTOR 912
beneficient 906
beneficial 648
beneficiary 785
benefit *profit* 618
  do good 644, 648
  assist 906
BENEVOLENCE
  kindness 906, 910
benevolent 906
benighted *ignorant* 491
benignant 906
bent, *n. tendency* 176, 820
  desire 865
bent, *adj. angular* 244
benumb *deaden* 381
  blunt 823
bequeath 784
bequest 270, 784
berate 932
bereavement *death* 360
  loss 776
bereft 776
berth *lodging* 189
  office 625
beseech 765
beset *surround* 227
  attack 716
beside 197, 236
besides 37
besiege *surround* 227
  attack 716
besmear 653
bespeak 755
best *good* 648
  perfect 650
bestir oneself 682
bestow *give* 784
betimes 132
betoken 467
betray *disclose* 529
  deceive 545

betroth 768, 903
betrothal 902
betrothed 897, 903
better *improve* 658
between 228
betwixt 228
beverage 298
bevy 102
bewail 839
beware 668
bewilder *put out* 458
  perplex 475
  astonish 870
bewitch *fascinate* 615
  diabolize 978
  hoodoo 992
beyond *superior* 33
  further 196
bias *influence* 175
  tendency 176
  slope 217
  prepossession 481
bib *pinafore* 225
Bible 985
bicentenary 98, 138
bicentennial 98, 138
bicker *quarrel* 713
bicycle 272
bid *order* 741
  offer 763
bide *wait* 133
  remain 141
biennial 138
bier 363
big *in degree* 31
  in size 192, 206
bigot *dogmatist* 474
  mule 606
  heterodox 984
  impious 988
bigoted 988
bigotry 474, 606, 984
bill *money account* 811
  -of fare 86, 298
billet, *n. office* 625
billet, *v. locate* 184
billingsgate 908
billows 341
bind *connect* 43
  compel 744
biography 594
biologist 357
biology 357, 359
biplane 273
bird 366
birth *beginning* 66
  production 161
birthday 138
birthright 924
bisect 91
bisection 91
bishop 996
bishopric 995
bit *small quantity* 32
  part 51
  curb 752
bite *eat* 298
biting *cold* 383
  pungent 392
bitter *cold* 383
  acrid 395
  malevolent 907
bitterness [*see* bitter]
bivouac 265
bizzare 83, 853
black *color* 431
  -sheep 949
blackball 893, 932
blacken 431
  defame 934
blacklist 932
blackmail 793
BLACKNESS 431
blade *edge tool* 253
blamable 932, 947
blame 155, 932
blameless 946
blameworthy 932, 947
blanch 429, 430
bland 894
blandishment 902
blank *inexistent* 2
  unsubstantial 4
blanket 223
blare 404
blarney 933
blasé 869, 871
blasphemy 988
blast, *n. destroy* 162
  explosion 173
blast, *v. wind* 349
blatant *loud* 404
blaze *heat* 382
  mark 550
blazer *coat* 225
blazon *publish* 531
  inscribe 873
  -forth 882
bleach 429
bleachers 444
bleak 383
blear-eyed 443
bleat 412
bleed *extort money* 814
  suffer 828
bleeding *hemorrhage* 299
BLEMISH *deface* 241
  imperfection 651
  defect 848
blench *shrink* 821
blend *mix* 41
  combine 48
  harmonize 413
bless *sanctify* 976
blessed 827
blessing 618, 931
blight 659
blighted 659
blind, *n. shade* 530
  pretext 617
blind, *adj. sightless* 442
blind, *v. conceal* 528
blinders 443
blindfold 442, 491, 528
BLINDNESS 442
blink *wink* 443
blinker 424, 443, 530
bliss 827
blister 848
blithe 836
blithesome 836
blizzard 349
bloat *inflate* 194
bloated *expanded* 194
  convex 250
block, *n. houses* 189
  mass 192
block, *v. hinder* 706
  execution 975
blockade *surround* 227
  close 261
  seclude 893
blockhead 501
blonde 429
blood *consanguinity* 11
  -relation 11
bloodlessness 160
bloodshed 361
bloodthirsty 361
bloody *killing* 361
bloom *blossom* 367
  health 654
  flower 734
blossom
  flower 161, 365, 367
  flower 734
blot *blacken* 431
  blemish 848
  disgrace 874
blotch *black* 431
  blemish 848
blotchy 431
blouse 225
blow *knock* 276
  waft 349
  disappointment 509
  evil 619
  -up *explode* 173
  inflate 194, 349
  objurgate 932
blowhole 260, 351
bludgeon 727
BLUE *color* 438
bluestocking 492
bluff *high* 206
  brag 884
blunder *error* 495
  absurdity 497
  bungle 699
  failure 732
  indiscretion 947
blunt *obtuse* 254
  benumb 376
  plain-spoken 703
BLUNTNESS 254
blur *dim* 443
  blemish 848
blurred *invisible* 447

blush *heat* 382
  redden 434
  feel 821
bluster *violence* 173
  brag 884
  resent 900
  threaten 909
BLUSTERER 884, 887
blustering *insolent* 885
boa 225
board *food* 298
  council 696
boarder 188
boast 855, 884
boaster 482, 884
boastful 884
BOASTING 884
boat 273
boating 267
boatman 269
boatswain 269
bob *bow* 308
  oscillate 314
bodily 3, 50
body *substance* 3
  whole 50
  assemblage 72
  -clothes 225
bodyguard 753
bog *swamp* 345
bogus 545
Bohemian 83
boil *be violent* 173
  effervesce 315
  bubble 353
  heat 382, 384
  flare up 824, 825
boisterous *violent* 173
  excitable 825
bold *prominent* 250
  unreserved 525
  defiant 715
  brave 861
boldness [*see* bold]
bolshevism 742
bolshevist 712, 742
bolster 707
bolt *sift* 42
  fasten 43
  close 261
  run away 623
  shackle 752
  -food 957
bomb 727
bombard 716
bombast 577
bombastic 577
bonanza *wealth* 803
bonbon 396
bond *tie* 9, 45
  security 771, 802
bondage 749
bonfire 382
bonnet 225
bonny *cheerful* 836
  pretty 845
bonus *gift* 784
  money 810
bony 323
BOOK, *n. volume* 593
book, *v. register* 86
bookish 490
bookkeeper 811
bookkeeping 811
bookless *unlearned* 493
bookshop 593
bookstore 593
bookworm 492
boom *impulse* 276
  sound 404
  roll 407
boomerang *recoil* 277
  weapon 727
boon 784
boor *clown* 876
boorish *uncouth* 851
  rustic 876
boost *praise* 931
booster 935
boot 225
  to - *added* 37
booth 799
bootlegging 959
BOOTY 35, 793
border, *n. edge* 231
  limit 233
border, *v. adjoin* 199
bordering 233
borderland 199
bore, *n. diameter* 202
  trouble 828
  plague 830
  wearier 841
bore, *v. perforate* 260
  satiate 869
boredom 841
borer 262
boring 275
born, be 359
borough 189
borrow *imitate* 19
  receive 788
borrowed plumes
  deception 545
borrower 806
BORROWING 788
bosh 546
bosky 367
bosom *breast* 221
  affections 820
boss *knob* 250
  politician 694
  rule 737
  master 745
botanic 369
botanist 369
BOTANY 369
botch *disorder* 59
  bungle 699
both 89
bother *trouble* 828
  harass 830
bottle *receptacle* 191
  preserve 670
bottom *lowest part* 211
  ship 273
bottomless 208
boudoir 191
bough 51, 367
boulder 342
boulevards 627
bounce *jump* 309
  dismiss 756
bound
  circumscribe 195, 229
  leap 309
boundary 233, -line 233
boundless 105
bounds 230, 233
bountiful 816
bounty 707, 906
bouquet *fragrance* 400
  beauty 847
bourgeois *medium* 29
bout *turn* 138
  fight 720
boutonniere 400
bovine 366, 499
bow, *n. fore part* 234
  curve 245
  weapon 727
bow, *v. stoop* 308
  greet 894
bower 189, 191
bowie knife 727
bowl, *vessel* 191
  -along *walk* 266
bow-legged 243
bowman 726
bowsprit 234
box, *n. chest* 191
box, *v. fight* 720
boy 129
boycott *eject* 297
  resist 719
  disapprove 932
boyhood 127
boylike 129
brace, *n. two* 89
  support 215
  music 413
brace, *v. strengthen* 159
  refresh 689
bracing *salubrious* 656
bracken 367
bracket *tie* 43
  couple 89
brackish 392
brag *boast* 884
braggadocio 884
braggart 482, 884
Brahmanism 976
braid 219
brain *intellect* 450
brainless 499
brainwork 451
brainy 450
brake, *n. copse* 367

  curb 752
brake, *v. retard* 275
bramble 253
branch, *n.* 51, 367
branch, *v. ramify* 244
brand, *n. fuel* 388
  torch 423
  mark 550
  sword 727
brand, *v. sear* 384
  defame 874
brandish 315
brass *alloy* 41
bravado 884
brave, *adj.* 861
  -man 861
  -woman 861
brave, *v. defy* 234
  bear 826
bravery 861
brawl *discord* 713
brawny *strong* 159
brazen *unreserved* 525
  insolent 885
breach *crack* 44
  gap 198
  quarrel 713
  violation 925
bread 298
BREADTH 202
break *fracture* 44
  discontinuity 70
  gap 198
  faux pas 947
break, *v. crumble* 328
  train animals 370
  -in *domesticate* 370
  -out *begin* 66
  -up *disjoin* 44
  destroy 162
breakdown 162
breakers *surf* 348
breakneck
  rash 863
breast, *n.* 221
breast, *v. confront* 234
breath *breeze* 349
  life 359
breathe *exist* 1
  blow 349
breathing 349
breathless
  out of breath 688
  astonished 870
breeches 225
breed, *n. race* 11
breed, *v. multiply* 161
breeding *politeness* 894
breeze *wind* 349
brethren 997
brevity 201, 572
brew 48
bribe, *n. gift* 784
bribe, *v. tempt* 615
  buy 795
  reward 973
bribery [*see* bribe]
bric-a-brac 847
bridal 903
bride 903
bridegroom 903
bridesmaid 903
bridge *link* 45
  -over *join* 43, 45
bridle *depart* 293
  restrain 751
brief *time* 111
  space 201
  concise 572
briefly *awhile* 111
  anon 132
  shortly 572
brier 253
brigade 726
brigand 792
bright *shining* 420
  color 428
  intelligent 498
  cheery 836
  beautiful 845
  cheering 848
brilliant *shining* 420
  witty 842
  beautiful 845
  glorious 873
brim 231
brimful 52
brindled 440
brine *salt* 392
bring 270
  -about *cause* 153
  -forth *produce* 161
  -forward *adduce* 467
  -over *persuade* 484
  -round *persuade* 615
  -together *assemble* 72
  -to mind 505
  -to terms 723
  -up *develop* 161
brink 231
briny 392
brisk *prompt* 111
  active 274, 682
bristle 253
bristling *thorny* 253
  discourteous 895
bristly *rough* 256
brittle 328
BRITTLENESS 328
broach *begin* 66
  tap 297
broad *general* 78
  space 202
broadcast
  disperse 73, 291
  publish 531
broaden 78
broadside *side* 236
  cannonade 716
broadsword 727
broil, *n. fray* 713
broil, *v. heat* 382
  fry 384
broken *divided* 51
  discontinuous 70
  weak 160
  of horses 370
  -heart 837
broker 758
brokerage 812
bromide
  conventionalist 82
broncho 271
  -buster 370
bronze *brown* 433
brood *multitude* 102
  family 167
brook, *n. stream* 348
brook, *v. bear* 826
broom *undergrowth* 367
  sweeper 652
brother 17, 27
brotherhood 11, 17, 888
brotherly 888
brow *top* 210
  front 234
browbeat 860
BROWN 433
  -study 458
brownie 979
brownness 433
browse 298
bruise *powder* 330
  injure 649
bruised *blemished* 848
brunt 66, 276
brush, *n. tail* 235
  fight 720
brush, *v. groom* 370
  touch 379
  clean 652
brushwood 367
brusque 895
brutal *savage* 907
brutalize 945
brute *animal* 366
  rude person 895
  evildoer 913
  -force 964
brutish *intemperate* 954
BUBBLE, *n.*
  transience 111
  air 353
bubble, *v. boil* 315
bubonic plague 655
buccaneer 792
buck, *n. stag* 366
buck, *v. leap* 309
bucket *receptacle* 191
buckle, *n. tie* 43
buckle, *v. distort* 243
  -to *labor* 686
buckler 717
bucolic 371
bud, *n. blossom* 367
bud, *v. expand* 194
Buddhism 976
buddy *chum* 890

budge 264
budget *finance* 811
buff *color* 436
buffer 717
buffet *strike* 276
smite 972
buffet *café* 189
cupboard 191
buffoon *actor* 599
humorist 844
butt 857
buffoonery
humor 840, 842, 853
horseplay 856
bug 193, 366
bugaboo 980
bugbear 980
build *construct* 161
form 240
building 189
bulb 249, 250
bulge 250
bulk, *n.* *quantity* 25
whole 50
size 192
bulk, *v.* 31
bulkhead 228
bulky 31, 192
bull *animal* 366
absurdity 495, 497
stock exchange 797
bulldoze 860
bullet 727
bulletin *list* 86
news 532
bullion 800
bully, *n.* 863, 887
bully, *v.* *frighten* 860
bluster 885
threaten 909
bulwark 717
bump, *n.* 250
bump, *v.* 276
bumptious *proud* 878
bunch *collection* 72
protuberance 250
buncombe *bombast* 577
boast 884
flattery 933
bundle *packet* 72
bung 263
bungle 495, 699
bungler 701
bunkum
[*see* buncombe]
buoy *raise* 307
buoyant
floating 305
light 320
elastic 325
hopeful 858
bur 53
burden *clog* 706
bureau *chest* 191
department 965
bureaucracy 737
burgess 188
burgher 188
burglar 792
burglary 791
burial 363
-place 363
burlesque, *n.*
travesty 555, 853
absurdity 497
ridicule 856
burlesque, *v.* *imitate* 19
ridicule 856
burn *heat* 382
consume 384
burnish *polish* 255
burrow *excavate* 208, 252
burst, *n.* *sound* 406
paroxysm 825
burst, *v.*
-forth *begin* 66
expand 194
be seen 446
bury 229, 363
bush *shrub* 367
bushy 256
BUSINESS 151, 625
businesslike
orderly 58
business 625
practical 692
bustle *energy* 171
agitation 315
activity 682
bustling 682
busy 625, 682
busybody 455
but 30
butcher *kill* 361
butchered 53
butler 746
butt, *n.* *cask* 191
laughingstock 857
butt, *v.* 276
butter 356
button *fasten* 43
buttonhole, *n.*
bouquet 400
buttonhole, *v.*
to bore 841
buttress 717
buxom 836
buy 795
buyer 795
buzz 409
by 236, 631
-and by 132
-means of 632
-the by 134
-the way 134
bygone *past* 122
byplay 550
bystander 197, 444
byword, *contempt* 930

C

cab 272
cabin *room* 189
cabinet *receptacle* 191
council 696
cable, *n.* *link* 45
dispatch 532
cable, *v.* 534
cabman 268
cackle (*of geese*) 412
laugh 838
cad 851
cadaverous *pale* 429
hideous 846
cadence *sound* 402
music 415
cadet *junior* 129
officer 745
caesura 44, 198
café 189, 298
cage, *n.* *prison* 752
cage, *v.* *restrain* 751
caisson 191, 252
cajole *flatter* 933
[*see* cajolery]
cajolery *imposition* 544
persuasion 615
flattery 933
cake, *n.* 396
cake, *v.* *stick* 46
consolidate 321
calamitous
adverse 735, 935
disastrous 830
calamity *killing* 361
evil 619
adversity 735
calcine 384
calculate 85
calculation 85
caldron 191
CALEFACTION 384
calendar *list* 86, 611
chronicle 114
calf *animal* 366
fool 501
caliber *measure* 26, 192
intellectual capacity 498
calipers 466
calisthenics 159
calk 660
call *signal* 550
name 564
visit 892
ordain 995

-upon *visit* 892
calling *business* 625
callous *hard* 323
  insensible 823
callow *young* 127
  bare 226
  immature 674
calm, *adj. quiet* 265
  silent 403
  serene 826
  imperturbable 871
calm, *v. soothe* 174
  dissuade 616
calmness
  composure 826, 871
    [*see* calm]
calumet 721
calumniator 936
calumny 934
cameo 250
camera 445
camouflage 528, 545
camp, *n.* 189
camp, *v.* 184
campaign 692, 722
campaigner 726
campanile 206
campus 344
can, *n. receptacle* 191
can, *v. preserve* 670
canal 260, 350
cancel *destroy* 162
  obliterate 552
  abrogate 756
candid *sincere* 543
  ingenuous 703
candidate 767
candle 423
candle power 466
candor 543
candy *sweet* 396
cane, *n. weapon* 727
cane, *v. punish* 972
  scourge 975
cannibal 913
cannon *arms* 727
cannonade 716
canny 702
canoe 273
canon *belief* 983a
  precept 697
CANONICALS 999
canonization 873
canopy 223
  -of heaven 318
canorous 413
cant *hypocrisy* 544
  impiety 988
canter 274
canting 855
canton 181
cantonment 189
canvas *sail* 267
  picture 556
canvass *investigate* 461
  discuss 476
  solicit 765
canvasser 767, 797
canyon *ravine* 198, 350
cap *hat* 225
capability *skill* 698
capable 682, 698
capacious 180, 192
capacity *power* 157
  space 180
  size 192
  intellect 450
cape *protection* 250
caper *leap* 309
capital, *n. city* 189
capital, *adj.*
  money 800
  wealth 803
  important 642
  excellent 648
  -punishment 972
capitalist 803
capitulate 725
CAPRICE 608
capricious *irregular* 139
  changeable 149, 608
capriciously 615a
    [*see* capricious]
capsize 218, 252
captain *mariner* 269
  master 745
captious *capricious* 608
  irascible 901
captivate *please* 829
captivation *attraction* 829
captive *prisoner* 754
captivity 751
captor 789
capture 789
car 272
caravan *vehicle* 272
carbine 727
carbon 388
carbonize 384
card, *n.* 550
card, *v. comb* 652
cardinal *red* 434
CARE *attention* 459
  adversity 735
  custody 751
  pain 828
  -for *love* 897
career *conduct* 692
careful *heedful* 459, 864
  frugal 817
careless 460, 863
carelessness 460
caress 897, 902
careworn 828, 837
cargo 190, 270
caricature, *n. copy* 19, 21
caricature, *v. misrepresent* 555
  ridicule 856
caricaturist 844
caries 49
carnage 361
carnal *fleshly* 364
  irreligious 989
carnival 840
carnivorous 298
carol *music* 415, 416
carouse *feast* 840
  revel 954
carriage *aspect* 448
CARRIER 271
carry *support* 215
  transfer 270
cart 272
carter 268
cartoon 21
cartridge 727
carve *cut* 44
  form 240
  furrow 259
  sculpture 557
cascade 348
case *box* 191
  sheath 223
  topic 454
  argument 476
  lawsuit 969
casehardened *callous* 823
casement 260
cash *money* 800
cashbox 802
cashier 801
casing 223
cask 191
casket *box* 191
  coffin 363
cast, *n. role* 51, 599
  aspect 448
cast, *v. mold* 21
  form 240
  throw 284
  -away *waste* 638
  -lots 621
  -up *add* 37, 85
castaway *exile* 893
caste *class* 75
  loss- 940
castigate *reprove* 932
  punish 972
castle *defense* 717
casual *incidental* 6
  accidental 156
casualty *misfortune* 735
casuistry 926
cat *animal* 366
cataclysm *convulsion* 146
  destruction 162
catalepsy 265, 683
catalogue 60, 86
cataract *waterfall* 348
catastrophe *disaster* 619
  misfortune 735
catcall *disapproval* 932
catch *imitate* 19
  detect 480a
  gather the meaning 518
  take 789
catching *infectious* 657

catechism *inquiry* 461
catechize 461
categorical *positive* 474
category *state* 7
  class 75
cater 298, 637
caterer 637
cathartic 652
cathedral 1000
catholic *universal* 78
  religious 987
Catholicism 983*a*
cattle *animals* 366
caucus *assemblage* 72
  council 696
causal 153
causative 153
CAUSE *source* 153
causeway 627
caustic *energetic* 171
  keen 821
  painful 830
CAUTION *warn* 668
  prudence 864
  with - 485
cautious 864
cavalcade 266
cavalier *horseman* 268
cavalry 726
cavalryman 726
cave 189, 252
caveman 893
cavern [*see* cave]
cavernous 252
cavil *dissent* 489
cavity 252
cavort 315
cease 142
ceaseless 112
cede *surrender* 725
  relinquish 782
ceiling 223
celebrate 883
CELEBRATION 883
celebrity 873
  nobility 875
celerity 274
celestial *physical* 318
  heavenly 976, 981
CELIBACY 904
celibate 904
cell *abode* 189, 191, 893
  organism 357
cellar 207
cement, *n. glue* 45
cement, *v. unite* 46
cemetery 363
censor *critic* 480
  detractor 936
censure 932
census 85, 86
centenary 98
centennial 98
center, *n. in order* 68
  focus 74
  in space 222
center, *v. converge* 290
central 68, 222
CENTRALITY 222
centralize 48, 222
centuple 98
century *hundred* 98
  period 108
  long time 110
ceremonial 882
ceremonious 882, 928
ceremony 882, 998
certain 474, 484
certainly 474, 488
CERTAINTY 474
certificate *evidence* 467
  security 771
certify 467
certitude 474
CESSATION 142
chafe *warm* 384
  fret 828, 830
chaff *ridicule* 856
chafing dish 386
chagrin 828
chain, *n. vinculum* 45
  series 69
chain, *v. fasten* 43
chair *support* 215
  professorship 540
  president 694
chairman 694
chalet 189
challenge *doubt* 485
  accuse 938
chamber *room* 191
champ 298
champion *auxiliary* 711
  victor 731
  defender 914
CHANCE
  absence of cause 156
  absence of aim 621
chancellor *judge* 967
chandelier 214
CHANGE, *n.*
  alteration 20*a*, 140
  small coin 800
change, *v. differ* 15
  -for 147
  -hands 783
changeable 140, 149
CHANGEABLENESS
  140, 149
changeful 140, 607
changeling 147
channel *furrow* 259
  opening 260
chant, *n.* 415, 990
chant, *v.* 416
chaos 59
chap *fellow* 373
chapel 1000
chaperon 88, 459
chaplain 996
chaplet *circle* 247
  trophy 733
chapter *part* 51
  council 696
char 384
character *state* 7
  class 75
  oddity 83
  letter 561
  disposition 820
characteristic
  intrinsic 5
  distinctive 15
  special 79
  mark 550
characterize *name* 564
  describe 594
charge, *n. mandate* 630
  advice 695
  precept 697
  price 812
  accusation 938
charge, *v. fill* 52
  enjoin 695
  attack 716
charger *horse* 271
chariot 272
charitable 784, 906
charity *giving* 784
  beneficence 906
  pity 914
charlatan *impostor* 548
  poser 855
charm, *n. talisman* 747
  beauty 845
  love 897
  spell 993
charm, *v. draw* 288
  please 377, 829
  conjure 992
charming [*see* charm]
chart 183, 527
charter *permit* 760
  privilege 924
charwoman 690, 746
chary *cautious* 864
chase *drive away* 289
  pursue 622
chasm 198, 208, 350
chaste *shapely* 242
  simple 849
  pure 960
chasten *moderate* 174
  punish 972
chasteness [*see* chaste]
chastise 972
chastity 960
chat 588
chattels 780
chatter 412, 584
chatterbox 584
chauffeur 268
cheap 815
cheapen *haggle* 794, 819
CHEAPNESS 815
cheat, *n. deceiver* 548
cheat, *v. deceive* 545
check, *n. plaid* 440

  ticket 550
  hindrance 706
  misfortune 735
  money order 800
check, *v. audit* 85
  cease 142
  slacken 275
  restrain 751
checkered *diversified* 16*a*
  variegated 440
checkmate *deadlock* 142
cheer, *n. cry* 411
  relief 834
  rejoicing 838
  amusement 840
cheer, *v. cry* 411
  enliven 836
  hearten 858
  encourage 861
  applaud 931
cheerful 836
  -giver 816
CHEERFULNESS 836
cheering 838
cheerless *unpleasing* 830
  dejected 837
chemistry 144
  organic - 357
cherish 897, 902
cherub 977
cherubim 977
chest *box* 191
chestnut, *n.*
  stale joke 105, 532
chestnut, *adj. red* 433
chevalier 875
chevron *rank* 747, 877
chew 298
chide 932
chief, *n. principal* 694
  master 745
chief, *adj.* 642
chieftain 745
child 129, 167
childhood 127
childish *foolish* 499
  simple 849
childlike 499, 703
children 167
chill, *n. cold* 383
chill, *v. render cold* 385
chilly 383
chime 104, 413
chimney 260, 351
chink *gap* 198
chip, *n. bit* 51
chip, *v. detach* 44
  -in 709
chirp 412, 416
chisel *form* 240
  furrow 259
chivalrous 894, 939
chivalry *courage* 861
  honor 942
chock-full 52
CHOICE *will* 600
  election 609
  excellent 648
  absence of - 609*a*
choir 416
choke *close* 261
  stifle 361
  cloy 641
choleric 901
choose 609
chop *disjoin* 44
choppy 348
choral 415
chord 413
chore 625
chorister 416
chorus *song* 415
  singers 416
  poetry 597
  concord 714
chosen 609
Christ 976
christen 564, 998
Christendom 983*a*
christening 998
Christian 983*a*, 987
Christianity 983*a*
chronic 110, 143
chronicle 114, 551
chronicler 553
chronological 114
chronology 114
CHRONOMETRY 114
chubby 192
chuckle *laugh* 838
  exult 884
chum 711, 890
chunk 51
Church *orthodox* 983a
  Christendom 995
  temple 1000
CHURCHDOM 995
churchly 1000
churchman 996
churchyard 363
churl *boor* 876
churlish *rude* 895
churn *agitate* 315
cicerone 524, 527
cigar 392
cigarette 392
cinch *girth* 45
  facility 705
cinder 384
cinematograph 448
cipher *unsubstantial* 4
  zero 101
  concealment 528
  letter 561
circle, *n.* 247
circle, *v.* 311
CIRCUIT *region* 181
  outline 230
  circularity 247
  indirect path 311
  indirect course 629
circuitous *winding* 248
  indirect 311, 629
circular, *n. pamphlet* 531
circular, *adj. round* 247
CIRCULAR MOTION 311
circularity 247
circulate *circuit* 311
  rotate 312
  publish 531
  issue money 800
circulation [*see* circulate]
circumference 230
circumnavigate 311
circumscribe *surround* 229
  limit 233
  circle 311
circumscription 229
circumspection 459
CIRCUMSTANCE
  phase 8
  event 151
circumstances
  property 780
circumstantial 8, 467
circumvent *cheat* 545
  hinder 706
  baffle 731
citadel 717
citation *summons* 467
cite *quote as example* 82
  as evidence 467
  summon 741
  accuse 938
  arraign 969
citizen *inhabitant* 188
  freeman 748
city 189
civic 372
civil *warlike* 722
  courteous 894
  -authorities 745
civility 894
civilization 658
civilize 658
clack *clatter* 407
  animal cry 412
claim *demand* 741
  title 780
  right 924
claimant 924
clairvoyance 992*a*
clairvoyant 450
clamor 411, 932
clamorous 411
clamp *fasten* 43
clan 11, 72, 75
clandestine 528
clang 404
clangor 404, 408
clap, *n. explosion* 406
clap, *v. applaud* 931
claptrap 497
clarify 652
clarity *clearness* 518
clash, *n. concussion* 276

clash, *v. disagree* 24
  cross 179
  -of arms 720
clashing *contrariety* 14
clasp *fasten* 43
  stick 46
  embrace 902
CLASS, *n. category* 75
  learners 541
  school 542
  party 712
  laity 997
class, *v. arrange* 60
classfellow 890
classic *old* 124
  symmetry 242
classics 560
classification 60
classify 60
classmate 541
classroom 542
clatter *noise* 404
  rattle 407
clause 51
claw 781
clay *earth* 342
clean *perfect* 650
  unstained 652
  -out 494
cleaner 652
cleanly 652
cleanness 652
cleanse 652
clear *simple* 42
  light 420
  transparent 425
  certain 474
  intelligible 518
  manifest 525
  distinct 535
  perspicuous 570
clear, *v. leap* 309
  vindicate 937, 970
clear-cut *true* 494
clear-sighted 441
clearness [*see* clear]
cleavage *cutting* 44
cleave *sunder* 44
  adhere 46
  bisect 91
clef 413
cleft *chink* 198
clement *lenient* 740
  compassionate 914
CLERGY 996
clergyman 996
clerical 995
clerk *recorder* 553
  writer 590
clever 698
cleverness 698
click 406
client *dependent* 711
  customer 795
clientele 795
cliff *height* 206
  verticality 212
  steep 217
  crag 342
climate 338
climax *supremacy* 33
  summit 210
climb 305
clime 181
clinch *fasten* 43
cling *adhere* 46
  -to
    persevere 604a
    desire 865
    love 897
clink *resound* 408
clip *shorten* 201
clique 75, 712
cliquish 712
cloak, *n. dress* 225
cloak, *v. conceal* 528
  disguise 530
clock 114
clod *lump* 192
  earth 342
  fool 501
clog *hinder* 706
cloister *arcade* 189
  seclusion 893
close, *n. end* 67
close, *adj. similar* 17, 21
  tight 43
  near 197
  dense 321
  warm 382
  taciturn 585
  stingy 819
close, *v. shut* 261
  conclude 769
closely [*see* close]
closet 191
CLOSURE 261
clot 321
clothe 225
CLOTHING 225
cloture 142
CLOUD, *n. mist* 353
cloud, *v. darken* 421
  dim 422, 427
  -over 422, 427
cloudy *dim* 422
  opaque 426
clown 599, 844
cloy 641, 869
club, *n. place of meeting* 74
  association 712
  weapon 727
club, *v. combine* 48, 892
clue *answer* 462
  indication 550
clump 72, 250
  -of trees 367
clumsiness [*see* clumsy]
clumsy *unfit* 647
  awkward 699
cluster 72
clutch *seize* 781
  throttle 789
clutter 59
coach, *n. carriage* 272
  tutor 540
coach, *v. teach* 537
coachman 268
coagulate *cohere* 46
  densify 321
coal 388
coalesce 13, 48
coalition 709, 712
coarse *harsh* 410
  vulgar 851
coast, *n. border* 231
coast, *v. glide* 266
  navigate 267
  land 342
coat *layer* 204
  paint 223
  dress 225
  -of arms 550
coating, inner - 224
coax *persuade* 615
  wheedle 902
cobble *mend* 660
cobbler 660
cobra 366
cobweb 205
cock *vane* 338
  bird 366
cockeyed 443
cockle 258
cocksure 484
coddle 902
code *concealment* 528
  cipher 561
  law 963
codicil *addition* 37
  testament 771
codify *arrange* 60
  legalize 963
coequal 27
coequality 27
coerce *compel* 744
  restrain 751
coeval 120
coexist *exist* 1
  concur 120
coexistence 120
coffer *chest* 191
  money chest 802
coffin 363
cog *tooth* 253
cogency 157
cogent *powerful* 157
cogitate 450, 451
cogitative 451
cognate *related* 9
  similar 17
cognition 490
cognizance 490
cohere 46
COHERENCE 46
coherent 23
cohesion 46
cohesive 46

coil *convolution* 248
  circuit 311
coin, *n.* 800
coin, *v.* *fabricate* 161
coincide 13, 120, 488
coincidence *identity* 13
  in time 120
coincident 13, 120, 178
coiner 792
COLD, *n.* *frigidity* 383
cold, *adj.*
  frigid 383
  insensible 823
  indifferent 866
cold-blooded 907
cold-bloodedness 871
coldhearted
  unfeeling 823
  malevolent 907
coldness *cold* 383
  unconcern 823
  indifference 866
collaboration 178
collaborator 711
collapse, *n.*
  prostration 158
  failure 732
collapse, *v.* *fail* 304
collar *dress* 225
  circlet 247
collateral *relative* 9
colleague
  associate 88, 690
  friend 890
collect *assemble* 72
  compile 596
collected *calm* 826
collection *assemblage* 72
  offertory 990
collective 78
collectively 50
college 542
collide 276
collision *clash* 179
  percussion 276
  opposition 708
  encounter 720
colloquial 588
collusion *deceit* 545
  complicity 709
colonel 745
colonial 188
colonist 188, 294, 295
colonization 184
colonize 184
colony *region* 184
  settlement 188
COLOR, *n.* *hue* 428
color, *v.* *redden* 434
  be angry 900
colored 428
colorless *pale* 429
colors *ensign* 550
colossal 106, 192
colossus 206
colt *horse* 271
column *height* 206
  support 215
  monument 551
coma 683
comb, *n.* 253
comb, *v.* *clean* 652
combat 720
COMBATANT 726
combative 720, 722
COMBINATION 48
combine *unite* 48
  compose 56
  co-operate 709
combustible 384, 388
combustion 384
come *arrive* 292
  -after *succeed* 117
  -amiss 135
  -of age 131
  -out *come of age* 131
  -together *assemble* 72
  converge 290
  -to nothing
  fail 732
  -to pass 151
comedian 844
comedy 599, 853
comely 845
comfort *pleasure* 377
  delight 827
  relief 834
comfortable 377
Comforter 976
comforter *wrap* 223
comfortless 837
comic 842, 853
coming [*see* come]
  impending 152
  -out *debut* 883
COMMAND, *n.*
  requirement 630
  authority 737
  order 741
command, *v.* *tower* 206
  order 737, 741
  possess 777
commandant 745
commander 744, 789
commander
  mariner 269
  chief 745
commander-in-chief 745
commemorate 883
commemorative 883
commence 66
commend 931
commendable 944
commendatory 931
comment 522, 595
commentary 522, 595
commentator 595
commerce 794
commercial 794
commingle 41
commiserate 914
commissariat 637
COMMISSION
  task 625
  delegate 755
commissioner 745, 758
commit *do* 680
  delegate 755
  arrest 969
  -to memory 505
commitment 969
committee 696, 758
commodious 644
commodity 798
commodore 745
common, *n.* 367
common, *adj.*
  general 78
  ordinary 82
  habitual 613
  base 876
  -run 78
  -sense 498, 502
  in - *participated* 778
commonalty 876
commoner 876
commonplace *mediocre* 29
  plain 576
  habit 613
  unimportant 643
commonweal
  mankind 372
  good 618
  utility 644
commonwealth *region* 181
  mankind 372
  state 737
commotion 315
commune *township* 181
commune with 588
communicate *tell* 527
communication 43, 527
communicative 527
communion
  participation 778
  sacrament 998
communist 778
communistic 778
community *party* 712
communize 778
commutation
  substitution 147
  interchange 148
commute 774
commuter 268
COMPACT *joined* 43
  compressed 195
  compendious 201
  dense 321
  bargain 769
compactness
  [*see* compact]
companion *match* 17
  accompaniment 88
  friend 890
companionable 892
companionship 892
company *assembly* 72

actors 599
partnership 797
troop 726
comparative 464
comparatively 32
compare 464
COMPARISON 9, 464
compartment 182, 191
compass, *n. degree* 26
space 180
circuit 311
measure 466
compass, *v. surround* 227
circumscribe 233
guide 693
achieve 729
compassion 914
compassionate 914
compatible 23
compatriot 890
compeer *equal* 27
compel 744
compendious 596
COMPENDIUM 596
compensate
make up for 30
requite 973
COMPENSATION 30, 952
compensatory 30, 790
complete 708, 720
competence *power* 157
sufficiency 639
skill 698
wealth 803
competition
opposition 708
contention 720
competitor
opponent 710
candidate 767
compile 54, 72, 596
complacent *vain* 880
courteous 894
complain 839
complainant 938
complaint *illness* 655
murmur 839
complement
counterpart 14
adjunct 39
complete, *fill up* 52
accomplish 729
conclude 769
COMPLETENESS 50, 52
unity 87
COMPLETION 67, 87, 729
complex 59
complexion *color* 428
appearance 448
complexity 59
compliance
submission 725
consent 762
observance 772
compliant [*see* compliance]
complicate *derange* 61
complicity 709
compliment 896, 931
complimentary 931
comply [*see* compliance]
COMPONENT 56
compose, *make up* 54, 56
produce 161
music 415, 416
write 590
printing 591
assuage 826
composed
self-possessed 826
composer *music* 413
composite 41
COMPOSITION 54
[*see* compose]
combination 48
embodiment 76
style 569
writing 590
compromise 774
atonement 952
compositor 591
composure 174, 826
compound *mix* 41
combination 48
compromise 774
comprehend *include* 76
know 490
understand 518
comprehensibility 518
comprehension
[*see* comprehend]
comprehensive
wholesale 50
inclusive 56, 76
general 78
compress *contract* 195
condense 321
compressed 572
compression 195
comprise 76
compromise 774
mean 29
compensation 30
mid-course 628
compound 774
COMPULSION 744
compulsory 601
compunction 950
computable 85
compute 37, 85
computation 85
comrade 890
comradeship 892
con *learn* 505, 539
concave 252
CONCAVITY 252
conceal *hide* 528
CONCEALMENT 528
concede *admit* 529
consent 762
give 784
conceit *overestimation* 482
imagination 515
wit 842
affectation 855
vanity 880
conceited 481, 855, 880
conceivable 470
conceive *note* 450
believe 484
understand 490
imagine 515
concentrate *assemble* 72
centralize 222
converge 290
concentric 222
conception [*see* conceive]
intellect 450
idea 453, 515
concern *relation* 9
event 151
care 459
business 625
importance 642
firm 797
concerning 9
concert *agreement* 23
music 415
concession *permission* 760
giving 784
discount 813
conciliate *pacify* 723
satisfy 831
forgive 918
conciliatory [*see* conciliate]
concordant 714
courteous 894
concise 572
taciturn 585
CONCISENESS 201, 572
conclude *infer* 480
complete 769
conclusion [*see* conclude]
sequel 65
eventuality 151
effect 154
judgment 480
conclusive [*see* conclude]
final 67, 729
evidential 467
certain 474
proved 478
concoct 544, 626
CONCORD *agreement* 23
music 413
harmony 714
concordance
dictionary 593
concordant 714
concourse *assemblage* 72
convergence 290
concrete *hard* 321
definite 494
concur *coexist* 120
agree 178

  converge 290
  assent 488
CONCURRENCE
  consent 23
  crisis 43
  coagency **178**
concurrent **178**, 216
concussion 276
condemn **971**
CONDEMNATION
  censure 932
  conviction **971**
condemnatory 971
condensation 201, **321**
condense *compress* 195, 201
  thicken 321
condensed 572
condescend 879
condescension 892
condign 924
CONDIMENT **393**
condition *state* 7
  modification 469
  supposition 514
  term **770**
  rank 875
conditional 8, 469, **770**
conditionally **8**
CONDITIONS **770**
CONDOLENCE **915**
condone 918
conduce *contribute* 153
  tend 176
  concur 178
conducive 631
CONDUCT
  procedure **692**
  lead 693
conductor *guard* 268
  music 416
CONDUIT **350**
confection 396
confederacy 712
confederate, *n.* **711**
confederate, *v.* 48
confer *advise* 695
  give 784
  -with **588**
conference **588**, 695
confess *avow* 529
  repent 950
confession 950
  worship 990
confessional
  disclosure 529
  rite 998
confidant *friend* 890
confidence *trust* 484
  hope 858
confident 484, 858
confidential 528
confiding **484**, 703
confine *circumscribe* 229
  limit 233
  imprison **751**
confinement **751**
confirm *corroborate* **467**
  assent 488
confirmation **998**
confiscate *take* 789
  condemn 971
conflagration 384
conflict *disagreement* 24
  opposition 708
  contention 720
  warfare 722
conflicting *contrary* 14
confluence *junction* 43
conform **82**
conformable 23
CONFORMITY 16, **82**
  agreement **23**
confound
  not discriminate **465a**
  perplex 475
  confute 479
confrere *colleague* **711**
confront *face* 234
  oppose 708
  resist 719
confuse *derange* 61
  perplex **458**, 475
  not discriminate 465*a*
confused *disordered* 59
  perplexed 523
confusion [*see* confuse]
  disorder **59**
CONFUTATION **479**
confute **479**
congeal 321
congenial *agreeing* 23
congenital **5**
congestion 72, 641
conglomerate **46**
congratulate **896**
CONGRATULATION **896**
congregation
  assemblage 72
  worshipers 990
  laity 997
congregational **997**
congress *council* 696
congressional 696
congressman 696
conjecture 514
conjunction 43
conjuncture *occasion* 134
conjure *deceive* 545
  entreat 765
conjuror 994
connect *relate* 9
  link 43
connection *kin* **11**
  coherence 46
connective 45
  junction 43
  vinculum 45
connivance 760
connive *overlook* 460
  allow 760
connoisseur 700, 850
connote *indicate* 550
conquer 731
conqueror 731
conquest 749
CONSANGUINITY 9, **11**
conscience 926
conscience-stricken 950
conscientious 459, **939**
conscious 450, 490
consciousness 450
  subliminal - 992*a*
conscript 726
conscription 744
consecrate *dedicate* 873
  sanctify 987
consecration 995
consecutive 69
consensus 23
CONSENT *assent* 23, 488
  compliance **762**
consequence *event* **151**
  effect 154
  importance 642
consequential *arrogant* 878
consequently **154**
conservation
  preservation 670
conservatism 141
conservative 141
conservatory
  floriculture 371
conserve *store* 637
consider *think* 451
  adjudge 480
  believe 484
considerable
  in degree 31
  in size 192
  important 642
considerate 459
consideration *thought* 451
  attention 457
  inducement 615
  importance 642
  respect 928
  on - **658**
  under - **454**
consign *transfer* 270
  commission 755
CONSIGNEE **758**
consignment
  commission 755
  apportionment 786
consist - in **1**
  -of 54
consistence 321
consistency
  uniformity 16
  agreement 23
consistent 16, 23, 82
consolation *relief* 834
  condolence 915
consolidate *unite* 48
  condense 321

consonance 16
consort *associate* 892
 spouse 903
conspicuous *visible* 446
 famous 873
conspiracy 626
conspirator *traitor* 941
conspire *concur* 178
 co-operate 709
constable *safety* 664
 officer 965
constancy 16, 141, 939
constant *uniform* 16
 regular 80
 frequent 136
 periodic 138
 immutable 150
 persevering 604a
 faithful 939
constellation 318
consternation 860
constituency 609
constituent 56, 609
constitute *compose* 56
constitution *nature* 5
 state 7
 composition 54
 charter 924
 law 963
constitutional 963
constrain *compel* 744
 restrain 751
constraint [*see* constrain]
constrict 195
construct *compose* 54
 produce 161
 organize 357
construction
 production 161
 form 240
 structure 329
 meaning 522
constructive *creative* 161
construe 522
consult *advise* 695
consultant 662
consultation 695
consume *destroy* 162
 waste 638
 use 677
consumer *user* 677
consummate, *adj.*
 great 31
 completed 729
consummate, *v.* 650
consummation *end* 67
 completion 729
consumption
 [*see* consume]
 waste 638
 disease 655
consumptive 655
CONTACT *contiguity* 199
 touch 379
contagion 270, 657
contagious 655, 657
contain *be composed of* 54
 include 76
contaminate *soil* 653
 spoil 659
contamination 653, 659
contemplate *view* 441
 think 450, 451
 expect 507
 purpose 620
contemplation
 [*see* contemplate]
contemporary 120
CONTEMPT 930
contemptible
 despicable 930
 dishonorable 940
contemptuous
 disrespectful 929
 disdainful 930
contend *reason* 476
 assert 535
 fight 720
CONTENT, *n.*
 calmness 826
 contentment 831
content, *adj.* 602
CONTENTION 720
contentious 720, 901
CONTENTS
 ingredients 56
 list 86
 components 190
contest 708, 720
contestant 710
context 591
contiguity 199
contiguous 197
continent 342
contingency
 junction 43
 event 151
 expectation 470, 507
contingent *extrinsic* 6
 conditional 8
 liable 177
 aid 707
continual *perpetual* 112
 frequent 136
CONTINUANCE 110, 117, 143
continuation *sequence* 63
 continuance 143
 sequel 65
continue *exist* 1
 endure 106
 persist 143
continued 69
continuing 143
CONTINUITY 16, 69
continuous 69
contortion *distortion* 243
 convolution 248
contour *outline* 230, 240
 appearance 448
contraband, *n.* 761
contraband, *adj.*
 deceitful 545
 prohibited 761
 illicit 964
contraclockwise 283
contract *shrink* 195
 shorten 201
 covenant 769
CONTRACTION 195
contractor 690
contradict *contrary* 14
 deny 468, 536
 dissent 489
contradiction 15, 536
contradictoriness 15
contradictory 468, 536
contrapuntal 415
CONTRARIETY 14, 15, 708
contrariness 708
contrary *opposite* 14
 captious 608
 opposing 708
 be - *oppose* 14
contrast *contrariety* 14
 difference 15
 comparison 464
contravene
 go contrary 14
 counteract 179
 deny 536
 oppose 708
contretemps
 hindrance 706
 misfortune 735
contribute *cause* 153
 tend 176
 concur 178
 give 784
contribution 784
contributor *author* 593
 giver 784
contributory *extra* 37
contrition *penitence* 950
contrivance 626
contrive *produce* 161
 plan 626
control, *n. power* 157
 influence 175
 aviation 273
control, *v. regulate* 693
 restrain 751
controversial 476, 713
controversialist 476
controversy *discussion* 476
 contention 720
controvert *deny* 536
contumacy *obstinacy* 606
 disobedience 742
contumely *scorn* 930
 reproach 932
conundrum 533
convalesce 654
convalescence 654, 660
convene 72
convenience 685
conveniences 632

convenient 646
convent 1000
conventicle *council* 696
convention *assembly* 72
  canon 80
  law 697
  compact 769
  social rule 852
conventional 82, 613, 852
conventionalism 613
conventionalist 82
conventionality 82, 852
conventionalize 82
conventual *monastic* 1000
converge 290
CONVERGENCE 290
convergent 286, 290
conversant 698
CONVERSATION 588
conversational 588
  sociable 892
converse *reverse* 14
  talk 588
conversely 148
conversible 144
CONVERSION 144, 987
convert, *n.* 987
convert, *v.*
  change 140
  change to 144, 484
  reclaim 950
convertible 13, 27
convex 250
CONVEXITY 250
convey *transfer* 270
  assign 783
conveyance
  transference 270
  vehicle 272
convict, *n. prisoner* 754
  condemned man 949
convict, *v. condemn* 971
conviction *belief* 484
  guilt 971
convince *confute* 479
  assure 484
convivial 892
conviviality 892
convocation
  assemblage 72
convoke 72
CONVOLUTION
  coil 248
convoy *accompany* 88
  transfer 270
  guard 664
convulse 315, 378
convulsion *revolution* 146
  fit 173, 315, 378
cook, *n. servant* 746
cook, *v. heat* 384
  prepare 673
cool, *adj. cold* 383
  refrigerate 385
  inexcitable 826
  cautious 864
  indifferent 866
  imperturbable 871
  unfriendly 889
cool, *v. moderate* 174
coolheaded
  unexcitable 871
coolness [*see* cool]
caution 864
  calmness 871
coop *restrain* 751
co-operate 709, 746
CO-OPERATION
  physical 178
  voluntary 709
  participation 778
co-operative
  concurring 178
  helpful 746
co-ordinate *equal* 27
cope with *oppose* 708
  contend 720
copious *productive* 168
  abundant 639
copper *money* 800
copperish 433
coppice 367
copse 367
COPY, *n. facsimile* 21
  prototype 22
  duplicate 90
copy, *v. imitate* 19
copyist *imitator* 19
coquet, *v. lie* 544
  change one's mind 607
  flirt 902
coquetry 855
coquette *belle* 854
  flirt 902
cord *tie* 45
  filament 205
cordial, *n. dram* 392
cordial, *adj.*
  pleasurable 377
  willing 602
  fervid 821
  grateful 829
cordiality *good will* 602
  fervor 821
cordon 232, 247
core *center* 68, 222
  gist 5, 642
cork *plug* 263
corkscrew 248
corky *dry* 340
corner *plight* 7
  place 182
  angle 244
  monopoly 777
corollary *adjunct* 39
coronation
  enthronement 755
  celebration 883
coronet 247, 747
corporal, *n.* 745
corporal, *adj. corporeal* 316
corporate *joined* 43
corporation
  association 712, 797
  jurisdiction 965
corporeal 3, 316
corps *assemblage* 72
  troops 726
CORPSE 362
corpulence 192
corpulent 192
corral, *n. inclosure* 232
corral, *v. circumscribe* 229
  round up 370
correct, *adj. true* 494
correct, *v. inform* 527
  improve 658
  censure 932
  punish 972
correction [*see* correct]
  house of - 752
correctness [*see* correct]
CORRELATION
  relation 9
  reciprocity 12
correlative 9, 12, 17
correspond *agree* 23
  write 592
CORRESPONDENCE
  correlation 12
  similarity 17
  agreement 23
  writing 592
correspondent
  letter writer 592
  journalist 593
corridor 627
corrigible 658
corroboration *evidence* 467
  assent 488
corrode *burn* 384
corrosion [*see* corrode]
corrosive [*see* corrode]
  caustic 171
  destructive 649
corrugate *roughen* 256
  rumple 258
  furrow 259
corrupt 659, 940
corrupting *noxious* 649
corruption
  decomposition 49
  improbity 940
  vice 945
cortege *suite* 746
cosmic 318
cosmopolitan *urban* 189
cost 812
costly 809, 814
costume 225
cosy *snug* 377
  sociable 892
cot *abode* 189
  bed 215
coterie *class* 75
  junto 712
cottage 189

cottager 188
couch, *n. bed* 215
couch, *v. lurk* 528
cough 349
COUNCIL *senate* **696**
councilor 696
counsel *advice* 695
  lawyer 968
count, *n. item* 79
  lord 875
count, *v.*
  compute 37, 85
  estimate 480
countenance, *n. face* 234
  appearance 448
  favor 707
countenance, *v. approve* 931
counter, *n. token* 550
counter, *adj. contrary* 14
  reverse 237
counteract **179**, 706
COUNTERACTION **179**
counterbalance 30, 179
countercharge 462
counterclaim 30
COUNTEREVIDENCE **468**
counterfeit *imitate* 19
  copy 21
  sham 545
  swindle **791**
counterfeiter 792
countermand 756
countermarch 283
countermotion **283**
counterpane 223
counterpart *identity* 13
  complement 14
  match 17
  copy 21
counterpoise
  compensate 30
countersign *n.*
  evidence 467
  mark 550
countersign, *v.* 488
countess 875
countless 105
countrified 189
country *region* 181
  abode 189
  land 342
  state 737
countryman 876
county 181
coupé 272
couple, *n. two* 89
couple, *v. unite* **43**
  combine 48
COURAGE **861**
courageous **861**
courier *traveler* **268**
  messenger **534**
COURSE *order* 58
  continuity 69
  time 106, **109**
  layer 204
  locomotion 267
  direction 278
  lesson 537
  pursue 622
courser *horse* 271
court, *n. house* 189
  hall 191
  retinue 746
court, *v. invite* 615
  tribunal 966
  woo **902**
  flatter 933
courteous **894**
COURTESY
  politeness **894**
courtier 935
courtly 852
court-martial **966**
courtship **902**
courtyard 182
cousin 11
cove *hollow* 252
  bay 343
covenant *compact* 769
  condition 770
  security 771
cover, *n. dress* 225
  lid 223
cover, *v. include* 76
  superpose **223**
  conceal 528
  keep safe 664
covered **223**
COVERING 220, **223**
coverlet **223**
covert *abode* 189
  invisible 447
  latent 526
  refuge 666
coverture 903
covet *desire* 865
  envy 921
covetous *miserly* 921
covey 102
cow, *n. animal* 366
cow, *v. intimidate* 860
coward **862**
COWARDICE **862**
cowardly **862**
cowboy 370
cower *stoop* 308
  fear 860
  quail 862
  fawn 886
cowherd 370
cowhide, *n. whip* 975
cowhide, *v. lash* 972
coworker 690
cowpuncher 370
coxcomb 854, 880
coxcombry *affectation* 855
coxswain 269
coy 881
cozy 377, 892
crabbed *sour* 397
  unintelligible 519
  uncivil 895
crack, *n. fissure* 44, 198
  furrow 259
crack, *v. split* 44
  crush 328
  sound 406
crack, *adj. excellent* 648
crack-brained *insane* 503
cracked *unmusical* 410
  mad 503
crackle 406
cracksman 792
cradle *beginning* 66
  infancy 127
  origin 153
  bed 215
  aid 707
craft *shipping* 273
  calling 625
  cunning 702
craftsman 690
craftsmanship 680
crag *cliff* 212, 253, 342
craggy *rough* 256
crake 884
cram *stuff* 194
  choke 261
  teach 537
  learn 539
  gorge 957
cramp, *n. spasm* 315
cramp, *v. paralyze* 158
  weaken 160
  hinder 706
crane *lever* 307
cranium 450
crank *fanatic* 504
  instrument 633
cranny 198
crash, *n. collision* 276
  sound 406
crash, *v. destroy* 162
  crack 328
crass *unintelligent* 493
  bad taste 851
cravat 225
crave *ask* 765
  desire 865
craven *cowardly* 862
craving 865
craw 191
crawl *elapse* 109
  creep 275
  cower 886
crazy *weak* 160
  mad 503
creak 410
cream, *n.* 356
  important part 642
  best 648
cream, *adj. yellow* 436
creamy 430
crease 258
create *cause* 153

  produce 161, 976
  imagine 515
creation [*see* create]
  effect 154
  production 161
  world 318
creative 20, 153, 162
creativeness 20
Creator 976
creator *cause* 153
  producer 164
  poet 597
creature *thing* 3
  animal 366
  man 372
  slave 746
credence *belief* 484
credential 467
credibility 484
credible *possible* 470
  believable 484
CREDIT *belief* 484
  pecuniary 805
  repute 873
  approbation 931
  desert 944
creditable *right* 924
creditor 805
CREDULITY 486
credulous 486
  -person *dupe* 486
creed *belief* 484
  theology 983
creek 343
creep *crawl* 275
  tingle 380
cremation 363
crematory 384
crescendo 35
crescent 35
  curve 245
crest *climax* 33
  summit 210
  tuft 256
  sign 550
  armorial 877
crestfallen 879
crevasse 198
crevice 198
crew *assemblage* 72
  mariners 269
  party 712
crib *bed* 215
  translation 522
crime *guilt* 947
criminal *vicious* 945
  culprit 949
  malefactor 975
criminality 947
crimson *color* 434
cringe *fawn* 886
cringing *servile* 746
crinkle *ruffle* 256
  fold 258
cripple *disable* 158
  weaken 160
crisis *conjuncture* 8
  contingency 43
  opportunity 134
  event 151
  strait 704
crisp 328
crisscross 219
criterion *test* 463
critic *judge* 480, 595, 850
  detractor 936
critical *discriminating* 465
  judicious 480
  important 642
  censorious 932
criticism *judgment* 480
  dissertation 595
  disapprobation 932
  detraction 934
criticize *discriminate* 465
  judge 480, 595, 850
  disapprove 932
  detract 934
critique 480, 595
croak *cry* 412
  grumble 832
  lament 839
croaker 832, 837
crocodile 366
crone *veteran* 130
crony *friend* 890
crook *support* 215
  curve 245
  thief 792
crooked *distorted* 243
  angular 244
  latent 526
  crafty 702
croon 405
crop, *n. harvest* 154
  store 636
crop, *v. shorten* 201
  produce 775
  -up *begin* 66
  take place 151
cropped *fragmentary* 51
cross, *n.* 215
  decoration 877
cross, *v. mix* 41
  intersect 219
  pass 302
  oppose 708
  vex 830
cross, *adj. fretful* 901
cross, *adv.* 219
crossbow 727
crossbreed 41
crossed 219
cross-examine 461
cross-eye 443
cross-fire *interchange* 148
  attack 716
cross-grained
  obstinate 606
  irascible 901
CROSSING 219
cross-purposes
  misinterpretation 523
  discord 713
cross-question 461
crossroad 627
crosswise 219
crotch 91, 244
crotchet *music* 413
  misjudgment 481
  caprice 608
crouch *be low* 207
  stoop 308
  fear 860
  fawn 886
crow, *n.*
  laughter 838
crow, *v. cry* 412
  boast 884
crowbar 633
crowd, *n. assemblage* 72
  multitude 102
  the masses 876
crowd, *v. huddle* 197
crowded 102, 197 [*see* crowd]
crown *top* 210
  trophy 733
  scepter 747
  jewel 847
  decoration 877
crown, *v. complete* 729
  install 755
crowning [*see* crown]
  superior 33
  final 67
crozier 747
crucial 478, 642
crucible 386, 691
crucifix 219, 998
crucifixion *anguish* 828 [*see* crucify]
cruciform 219, 1000
crucify *torture* 378
  agonize 830
  execute 972
crude *immature* 53
  gay 428
  inelegant 579
  unprepared 674
cruel *painful* 830
  inhuman 907
cruelty 907
cruise 267
cruiser 726
crumb *small* 32
  bit 51
crumble *decrease* 36
  be weak 160
  perish 162
  splinter 328
  pulverize 330
  decay 659
crumple *ruffle* 256
crunch *pulverize* 330
crusade 722
crush *crowd* 72
  destroy 162

  compress 195
  shatter 328
  humble 879
crushed *unhappy* 828
crust 223
crusty *discourteous* 895
crutch *support* 215
crux *difficulty* 704
CRY *stridor* 410
  human **411**
  animal 412
  weep **839**
crying [*see* cry]
  urgent 630
crypt *cell* 191
  grave 207, 363
cryptic *uncertain* 475
  concealed 528
crystalline *dense* 321
  transparent 425
crystallization 321, 323
crystallize 321
cub *cad* 851
cubicle 191
cubist 556
cuddle 902
cudgel, *n.* 727
cudgel, *v. beat* 276
cue *hint* 527
  watchword 550
cuff *blow* 276
cuirass 717
cuisine 298
cul-de-sac 261
culinary 298
cull *choose* 609
  take 789
culminate *cap* **33**
  tower 206
  crown 210
culprit **949,** 975
cult 481, 990
cultivate *till* **371**
  improve 658, 707
cultivated *courteous* 894
cultivation *tillage* 371
  knowledge 490
  improvement **658**
  courtesy 894
cultivator 371
cultural 537, 542
culture *knowledge* 490
  improvement 658
  courtesy 894
cumber 706
cumbersome *heavy* 319
  disagreeable 830
cumbrous 319, **830**
cumulative 467
CUNNING *artfulness* **702**
cup *vessel* 191
  hollow 252
cupboard **191**
cupidity *avarice* 819
  desire 865
cupola *dome* 223, 250
cupping 662
cur *dog* 366
curable 658, 660
curate 996
curb, *n. bit* 752
curb, *v. moderate* 174
  slacken 275
  check 706
  restrain 751
curd 321
curdle *condense* 321
cure *reinstate* **660**
  remedy 662
curio 847
CURIOSITY **455**
  phenomenon 872
curious *exceptional* 83
  inquisitive **455**
curl *bend* 245
  convolution 248
  hair 256
curly 248
currency *publicity* 531
  money **800**
current, *n.*
  of air 349
current, *adj. existing* 1
  general 78
  present 118
  happening 151
  rife 531, 532
currycomb 253
curse, *n. bane* 663
  adversity 735
curse, *v. execrate* **908**
cursory *transient* 111
  hasty 684
curt *short* 201
  concise 572
curtail *retrench* 38
  shorten 201
curtailment
  decrease 36
  [*see* curtail]
curtain *shade* 424
  screen 530
curtsy 308
CURVATURE **245**
curve **245,** 252, 279
curved **245**
curvet *leap* 309
cushion *pillow* 215
cussedness 606
custodian 753
custody 664, 751
custom, *rule* 80
  habit 124, **613**
  barter 794
  sale 796
  fashion 852
customary [*see* custom]
  regular 80
customer 795
cut, *n. bit* 51
  notch 257
  blow 276
  path 627
cut, *v. divide* 44
  absent 187
  curtail 201
  form 240
  depart 293
  reap 371
  carve 557
  ignore 893
  snub **895**
  -across 302
  -adrift 44
  -away 38
  -off *subduct* 38
  disjoin 44
  bereft 776
  divorce 782
  -out *surpass* 33
  substitute 147
  -short *stop* 142
cuticle 223
cutlass 727
cutlery 253
cutter 273
cutthroat 361, 913
cutting *sharp* 253
  affecting 821
  painful 830
  -edge **253**
cuttings 596
cycle *period* 138
  circle 247
  vehicle **272**
cyclic 138
cyclist 268
cyclone *rotation* 312
  wind 349
cyclonic 349
cyclopedia 593
cylinder **249,** 272
cylindrical 249
cynic *recluse* 893
  misanthrope 911
  detractor 936
cynical *morose* 911
  contemptuous 930
  censorious 932
cynicism
  misanthropy 911
  discourtesy 895
czar 745

D

dab *morsel* 32
  slap 276
dabble *meddle* 682
  potter 683
dad 166
daft 503
dagger *weapon* 727
Dail Eireann 696
daily, *n. newspaper* 531
daily, *adj.*
  frequent 136
  periodic 138
dainty, *n. food* 298
dainty, *adj. savory* 394
  pleasing 829
  delicate 845
  fastidious 868
dais *support* 215
  throne 747
dale *valley* 252
dally *delay* 133
  idle 683
  fondle 902
dam, *n. parent* 166
dam, *v. close* 261, 348
  obstruct 706
damage, *n. loss* 776
damage, *v. injure* 659
dame 374
damn *curse* 908
  condemn 976
damoiselle 129
damp, *adj. moist* 339
damp, *v. dissuade* 616
  depress 837
damper *muffler* 405
  hindrance 706
damsel 129
dance, *n.* 840
dance, *v. jump* 309
  agitate 315
dancer 840
dandy *fop* 854
dandyism 855
DANGER 665
dangerous 665
dangle *hang* 214
  swing 314
  display 882
dangler 281
dank 339
dapper *elegant* 845
dapple-gray 432
dappled 432
dare *confront* 234
  defy 715
  face danger 861
dare-devil 863
daring 861
dark *obscure* 421
  dim 422
  invisible 447
  unintelligible 519
darken
  obscure 421, 422
DARKNESS [*see* dark] 421
darling *beloved* 897
darn 660
dart, *n. missile* 727
dart, *v.* 274
Darwinism 357
dash, *n. race* 274
  mark 550
  courage 861
dash *mix* 41
  speed 274
  -off *be active* 682
  haste 684
dashing *brave* 861
  ostentatious 882
dastard 862
data *evidence* 467
  reasoning 476
date 106, 114
datum [*see* data]
daub 223
daughter 167
daunt 860
dauntless 861
dawdle 133, 275
dawn, *n.* 125, 420, 422
dawn, *v. begin* 66
daybreak 125, 422
daydream *fancy* 515
  hope 858
daylight 125, 420
daze 420, 870
dazed *confused* 523
dazzle *daze* 420
  blind 443
  awe 928
deacon 996
dead *lifeless* 360
  mute 408*a*
  -of night
  midnight 126
  dark 421
deaden *weaken* 158
  numb 381
  muffle 405, 408*a*
deadened 381
deadlock *cessation* 142
  difficulty 704
deadly 361
deaf 419
deafen 419
DEAFNESS 419
deal, *n. much* 31
deal, *v. compact* 769
  allot 786
  -with *treat of* 595
dealings 680
dean *elder* 128
  clergyman 996
dear *high priced* 809, 814
  loved 897
DEARNESS 814
dearth 640
DEATH 360
deathblow *end* 67
  killing 361
deathless *perpetual* 112
  famous 873
debar *hinder* 706
  restrain 751
  prohibit 761
debark 292, 342
debase *depress* 308
  deteriorate 659
  degrade 874
debased *lowered* 207
debatable 475
debate, *n.* 588
debate, *v. reason* 476
  hesitate 605
debility 160
debit *debt* 806
debonair 836
debouch 293
debris 645
DEBT 806
debtor 806
debut 883
decade *ten* 98
decadence 659
decamp 293, 623
decapitate 361, 972
decay, *n.*
  putrefaction 49, 653
  deterioration 659
decay, *v. decrease* 36
  rot 49
  decline 124
decayed 160
  deteriorated 659
decease 360
deceit *falsehood* 544
  deception 545
deceitful 544
deceive 545
deceived *in error* 495
  duped 486
DECEIVER 548
decennial 108
decennium 108
decent *mediocre* 651
  pure 960
DECEPTION 545, 702
deceptive *sophistical* 477
  deceiving 545
decide *turn the scale* 153
  judge 480
  resolve 604
  choose 609
decided *great* 31

  resolved 604
deciduous *transitory* 111
  falling 306
decimal 99
decimate *kill* 361
decipher 522, 525
decision *judgment* 480
  resolution 604
  intention 620
decisive *certain* 474
  convincing 478
deck, *n. floor* 211
deck, *v. clothe* 225
declaim 582
declamatory 582
declaration *evidence* 467
  affirmation 535
  -of faith
  belief 484
  theology 983
  -of war 722
declare 535
declension [*see* decline]
  decrease 36
declination [*see* decline]
decline, *n. old age* 124
  descent 306
  deterioration 659
decline, *v. decrease* 36
  grow old 128
  reject 610
  refuse 764
declivity *slope* 217
  descent 306
decode 525
decoloration 429
decompose 49
DECOMPOSITION 49
decoration *ornament* 847
  title 877
decorous [*see* decorum]
  proper 924
  respectful 928
decorum *fashion* 852
  dignity 878
  purity 960
decoy, *n.* 548
decoy, *v. deceive* 545
  entice 615
DECREASE *in degree* 36
  in size 195
decree *judgment* 480
  order 741
  law 963
DECREMENT
  decrease 36
  thing deducted 40a
decrepit *old* 128
  impotent 158
  weak 160
decrepitude 128, 158
decrescendo 36
decry *underrate* 483
  censure 932
  detract 934
dedicate 677, 873
deduce *infer* 480
deducible 478
deduct *retrench* 38
deduction
  decrement 38, 40a
  reasoning 476
  inference 480
deed *record* 551
  act 680
  security 771
  exploit 861
deem 484
deep *great* 31
  profound 208
  sonorous 404
  cunning 702
deepen *increase* 35
  excavate 208
deeply [*see* deep]
deer 366
deface *destroy form* 241
  injure 659
  render ugly 846
defalcation 808
defamation 934
defamatory 932, 934
defame *shame* 874
  censure 932
  detract 934
defamer 936
default *shortcoming* 304
  debt 806
  nonpayment 808
defaulter *nonpayer* 808
defeat *confute* 479
  succeed 731
  failure 732
defect *decrement* 40a
  incompleteness 53
  shortcoming 304
  imperfection 651
  failing 945
defection
  disobedience 742
defective *incomplete* 53
  imperfect 651
defend 462
defendant 938
defender 717, 914
DEFENSE *answer* 462
  resistance 717
  vindication 937
defenseless *impotent* 158
  exposed 665
defensible *safe* 664
  excusable 937
defensive 717
defer *put off* 133
  neglect 460
  -to *assent* 488
  submit 725
  respect 928
deference *submission* 725
  obedience 743
  courtesy 894
  respect 928
deferment 460
DEFIANCE 715
defiant 715, 742
deficiency
  [*see* deficient]
deficient *unequal* 28
  inferior 34
  incomplete 53
  remiss 304
  imperfect 651
deficit *incompleteness* 53
  debt 806
defile, *n. gorge* 198
defile, *v. march* 266
  spoil 659
define *limit* 233
  explain 522
definite *special* 79
  limited 233
  certain 474
  exact 494
  manifest 525
definition
  interpretation 521
deflate 195
deflect *curve* 245
  deviate 279
deform 243, 846
deformed 243
deformity *distortion* 243
  ugliness 846
defraud *cheat* 545
  swindle 791
defray 807
deft *clever* 698
defunct 360
defy *confront* 234, 861
  set at defiance 715
degeneracy 659
degenerate
  deteriorate 659
  vice 945
degradation *shame* 874
  dishonor 940
degrade 874
DEGREE 26
deification 981
deify *honor* 873
  idolatry 991
deign *condescend* 879
deities 979
DEITY 976
DEJECTION
  melancholy 837
delay 133, 460
delectable *savory* 394
  agreeable 829
delegate, *n.* 524, 755, 758
delegate, *v. depute* 759
delegation 755
deliberate, *adj. slow* 275
deliberate, *v.* 451
deliberately 133, 275
deliberation 451
delicacy *weakness* 160
  dainty 298, 394

  beauty 845
  taste 850
  honor 939
delicate [*see* delicacy]
  dainty 394, 829
delicious 829
delight *pleasure* 377, 827
  charm 829
delightful 829
delineate *outline* 230
  represent 554
  describe 594
delineator 554
delinquency 304
delinquent 949
delirious 503
delirium *raving* 503
  passion 825
  -tremens 959
deliver *transfer* 270
  utter 580
  rescue 672
  liberate 750
  give 784
DELIVERANCE 672, 750
delivery [*see* deliver]
dell 252
delude *beguile* 495
  deceive 545
deluge 337, 348
delusion 495, 545
delve *dig* 252
demagogue
  malcontent 710
demand, *n. request* 630
  user 677
demand, *v. inquire* 461
  order 741
  ask 765
  claim 924
dematerialize 317
demean oneself 692
demeanor 692, 852
demigod *hero* 861
demise *death* 360
demobilize 750
democracy 737, 876
democratic 737
demolish 162
demon *devil* 980
demonetize 800
demoniac 980
demonize 978
DEMONSTRATION
  proof 478
  manifest 525
  ostentation 882
demonstrative
  conclusive 478
  manifest 525
  vehement 825
demoralize *unnerve* 158
  brutalize 945
demur *disbelieve* 485
  be unwilling 603
  hesitate 605
demure *grave* 826
  sad 837
  affected 855
  modest 881
den *abode* 189
  seclusion 893
denial *negation* 536
  refusal 764
denizen 188
denomination *class* 75
  name 564
  sect 712
denote *specify* 79
  indicate 457, 550
  mean 516
denouement *end* 67
denounce *curse* 908
  disapprove 932
  accuse 938
dense *crowded* 72
  close 321
  rank 365
  ignorant 493
DENSITY 321
dent *hollow* 252
  notch 257
denude 226
denunciation 908, 909, 938
deny *doubt* 485
  dissent 489
  negative 536
  refuse 764
  -oneself
  be temperate 953
depart 293, 449
departed *nonexistent* 2
department *class* 75
  business 625
  bureau 965
DEPARTURE 293, 449
depend *hang* 214
  be contingent 475
  -upon
  trust 484
dependence 749
dependency
  property 777, 780
dependent, *n. servant* 746
  subject 749
dependent, *adj.*
  liable 177
  hanging 214
depict *represent* 554
  describe 594
deplete 638
depletion 640
deplorable 649
deplore *regret* 833
  complain 839
deport 972
deportation *removal* 270
  emigration 297
deportment 692
depose *testify* 467
  declare 535
  dethrone 738, 756
deposit, *n. transference* 270
  security 771
  payment 809
deposit, *v.* 184
deposition
  [*see* depose, deposit]
  record 551
depot *station* 266
  store 636
  shop 799
deprave *spoil* 659
depraved *vicious* 945
depravity 945
deprecate 766
DEPRECATION 766
depreciate *discount* 36
  underrate 483
  slight 929, 932
depreciation
  [*see* depreciate]
  discount 813
  detraction 934
depredation 791
depress 252, 308, 837
  [*see* depression]
depressed 308
DEPRESSION
  lowness 207
  depth 208
  concavity 252
  lowering 308
  dejection 837
deprivation 789
deprive 88, 789
DEPTH *physical* 208
  mental 498
deputation 755
depute 755, 759
DEPUTY 759
derange *disorganize* 61
  madden 503
deranged 503
DERANGEMENT 61
derelict 782
dereliction
  relinquishment 782
  guilt 947
  -of duty 927
deride *ridicule* 856, 929
  contempt 930
derisive 856
derivate 155
derivation
  origin 153, 154, 155
derivative 154
derive *attribute* 155
  deduce 480
  acquire 775
derogate 934
derogatory
  shameful 874, 934
  dishonorable 940
derring do 860
descend *slope* 217
  go down 306
descendant 167

DESCENT 69
  lineage 166
  fall 306
describe 594
DESCRIPTION *kind* 75
  narration 594
descriptive 594
desecrate *misuse* 679
  profane 988
desert, *n. waste* 169, 180, 344
  merit 924
desert, *v. run away* 187
  relinquish 624
deserted *empty* 187
  outcast 893
deserter 623
DESERTION 624
deserve *be entitled to* 924
deserving 924
deshabille
  [*see* dishabille]
desiccate 340
desideratum 630
design *prototype* 22
  delineation 554
  painting 556
  intention 620
  plan 626
designate *specify* 79
  call 564
designation *kind* 75
designer 559, 626
designing *cunning* 702
desirability 646
desirable 646, 865
DESIRE 865
  will 600
desirous *desiring* 865
desist *discontinue* 142
desk *box* 191
  school - 542
desolate, *adj. dejected* 837
  secluded 893
desolate, *v. ravage* 162
desolating *painful* 830
desolation
  [*see* desolate]
despair *grief* 828
  hopelessness 859
despatch [*see* dispatch]
desperado 863, 887
desperate *great* 31
  violent 173
  hopeless 859
  rash 863
despicable *shameful* 874
  contemptible 930
despise 930
despite 30
despoil *injure* 659
  take 789
  rob 791
despond *despair* 859
  fear 860
despot 739, 745
despotism *severity* 739
  tyranny 964
destination *end* 67
  rest 265
  arrival 292
destine 152, 601, 620
DESTINY *chance* 152
  fate 601
destitute 640, 804
destroy 2, 162
DESTROYER 165
  naval 726
DESTRUCTION 21, 162
destructive *ruinous* 162
  bad 649
DESUETUDE 614
desultory *fitful* 70
  irregular in time 139
  changeable 149
  deviating 279
detach 44
detached *irrelated* 10
  loose 47
detachment *separation* 44
  part 51
  army 726
detail, *n. item* 79
detail, *v. describe* 594
  allot 786
  in - 51
details *minutiae* 32
  particulars 79
detain 781
detect 480*a*
detective 527
detention 781
deter *dissuade* 616
deteriorate 659
DETERIORATION 659
determine *define* 79
  cause 153
  satisfy 462
  make sure 474
  judge 480
  discover 480*a*
  resolve 604
determinant 153
determined *resolute* 604
detest *dislike* 867
  hate 898
detestable 649
dethrone 738
dethronement 738, 756
detour 279, 629
detract *subduct* 38
  underrate 483
  defame 934
DETRACTION 934
DETRACTOR 936
detriment 619, 659
detrimental 649
devastate *destroy* 162
  make havoc 659
  depopulate 893
devastation 162
develop *produce* 161
  evolve 313
development 35, 154
deviate *change* 140
  turn 279
DEVIATION 20*a*,140,279
device *motto* 550
  expedient 626
  artifice 702
devil *Satan* 978
  -worship 978
devious *changeful* 140
  deviating 279
  circuitous 311
devise *imagine* 515
  plan 626
  bequeath 784
devoid 777a
devolve 783
devote *destine* 601
  employ 677
  consecrate 873
devoted *ill-fated* 735
  obedient 743
  loving 897
devotee *zealot* 682
  enthusiast 840
  fanatic 988
devotion *obedience* 743
  love 897
  piety 987
  worship 990
devour *destroy* 162
  eat 298
  cram 957
devout 987, 990
dew 339
dewy 339
dexter 238
dexterous 238, 698
dextral 238
dextrality 238
diabolic *malevolent* 907
  wicked 945
  satanic 978
diabolism 978
diabolist 978
diadem 747, 847
diagnosis 465, 522, 655
diagnostic 15, 465, 550
diagonal 217
diagram 554
dial 114
dialect 560, 563
dialogue 588
diameter 202
diametrical 237
diamond *lozenge* 244
diaphragm 68, 228
diary *journal* 114
diatribe 932
dichotomy 91
dicker *haggle* 794
dictate *write* 590
  advise 695
  command 741
dictator 745

dictatorial *narrow* 481
  willful 600
  insolent 885
diction 569
dictionary 86, 562
dictum *maxim* 496
  affirmation 535
  command 741
didactic 537
die, *n. mold* 22
die, *v. expire* 67, 360
  -away *dissolve* 4
  cease 142
  -out *pass away* 2
  vanish 4
diet *food* 298
  remedy 662
  council 696
dietetics 662
differ 15
  discord 713
DIFFERENCE 15, 24, 713
different 15
  -time 119
differentiate 7
difficult 704, 868
DIFFICULTY 704
diffident *fearful* 860
  modest 881
diffuse *mix* 41
  disperse 73
  publish 531
  style 573
DIFFUSENESS 573
diffusion 73
diffusive *verbose* 573
dig *deepen* 208
  excavate 252
  -up 480*a*
digest, *n.*
  compendium 596
digest, *v. think* 451
digestible 662
digestion 678
digestive 662
dignified 31, 873, 878
dignify 873
dignitary *clergy* 996
dignity *greatness* 31
  glory 873
  pride 878
digress *deviate* 279
  ramble 573
digression *circuit* 629
digressive 573, 595
dike *gap* 198
  fence 232
  furrow 259
dilapidation 659
dilate *increase* 31, 35
  swell 194
  rarefy 322
  expatiate 573
dilation [*see* dilate]
dilatory *slow* 133, 275
dilemma 7, 475, 704
dilettante 850
diligence 682
diligent *active* 682
dilly-dally *waver* 605
dilute *weaken* 160
  water 337
dim *dark* 421
  faint 422
dime 800
dimension 192
diminish *lessen* 36, 38
  reduce 103
  contract 195
diminution 36, 195
diminutive *degree* 32
  size 193
DIMNESS 422
dimple 252
DIM-SIGHTEDNESS 443
din 404
dine 298
dingy 421, 422
dint *concavity* 252
  by - of 157, 631
diocese 995
dip, *n. slope* 217
  direction 278
  descent 306
dip, *v. plunge* 310
  immerse 337
  -into 461
diploma 467
diplomacy *artfulness* 702
diplomatic
  [*see* diplomacy]
  -agent 758
diplomatist 700, 758
dire *hateful* 649
  disastrous 735
  grievous 830
  fearful 860
direct, *adj.*
  straight 246, 278
direct, *v. teach* 537
  manage 693
  command 741
directable 278
DIRECTION [*see* direct]
  place 183
  tendency 278
  management 693
  precept 741
directive 692
directly *soon* 132
DIRECTOR 694
directory *list* 86
dirge *lament* 839
dirigible, *n. balloon* 273
dirigible, *adj.* 278
dirk 727
dirt 653
dirty *opaque* 426
  unclean 653
disability *impotence* 158
disable 158
disabled 158
disabuse *inform* 527
  disclose 529
disadvantage 647
disadvantageous
  disastrous 619
  inexpedient 647
disaffection 489
disagree 24, 489, 713
disagreeable 830
DISAGREEMENT
  irrelation 10
  difference 15
  incongruity 24
  dissent 489
  discord 713
disallow 761
disappear 2, 449
DISAPPEARANCE 449
disappoint 509
DISAPPOINTMENT
  blighted hope 509
  discontent 832
DISAPPROBATION
  disapproval 932
disapprove 932
disarm *disable* 158
disarrange 61
disaster *killing* 361
  evil 619
  adversity 735
  calamity 830
disastrous 619, 830
disavow 536
disband *separate* 44
  disperse 73
  liberate 750
disbar 968
disbelief 485
  religious 989
disbelieve 485, 989
disburse 809
discard *eject* 297
  disuse 678
  abrogate 756
  repudiate 773
discern *see* 441
  know 490
discerning 498
discernment 465, 498, 868
discharge, *n.*
  sound 406
discharge, *v.*
  be violent 173
  exude 295
  emit 297
  acquit oneself 692
  liberate 750
  abrogate 756
  pay 807
  exempt 927*a*
  acquit 970
disciple 65, 541
discipline *order* 58
  teaching 537
  restraint 751
  punishment 972

- disclaim *deny* 536
  - *repudiate* 756
- disclaimer 536
- disclamation
  - [*see* disclaim]
- disclose 529
- DISCLOSURE 529
  - *discovery* 480*a*
- discoloration 429
- discolored 848
- discomfiture 732
- discomfort *physical* 378
  - *mental* 828
- discommode *hinder* 706
- discompose *derange* 61
  - *put out* 458
  - *pain* 830
  - *disconcert* 874
- disconcert *derange* 61
  - *distract* 458
  - *dishearten* 832
  - *confuse* 874
- disconnect 44
- disconnected
  - *unrelated* 10
  - *interrupted* 70
- disconnection
  - *irrelation* 19
  - *disjunction* 44
  - *discontinuity* 70
- disconsolate 837
- DISCONTENT 832
- discontinuance 142
- DISCONTINUITY 70
- discontinuous 44, 70
- DISCORD
  - *disagreement* 24
  - *of sound* 414
  - *dissension* 713
- discordance 414, 713
- DISCOUNT *decrease* 36
  - *decrement* 40*a*
  - *money* 813
- discountenance 706
- discourage *dissuade* 616
  - *dishearten* 837
  - *frighten* 860
- discourse, *n. speech* 582
  - *talk* 588
- discourse, *v. speak* 582
  - *talk* 588
- discourteous 895
- DISCOURTESY 895
- discover *perceive* 441
  - *find* 480*a*
  - *disclose* 529
- DISCOVERY 480*a*
- discredit *disbelieve* 485
  - *dishonor* 874
- discreditable 874
- discreet 459, 864
- discrepancy 20*a*, 24
- discretion *will* 600
  - *choice* 609
  - *caution* 864
- discriminate 15, 465, 868
- DISCRIMINATION
  - *difference* 15
  - *nice perception* 465
  - *fastidiousness* 868
- discriminative 868
- discursive *wandering* 279
- discuss *inquire* 461
  - *reason* 476
- discussion 476
- disdain, *n. pride* 878
  - *contempt* 930
- disdain, *v. spurn* 866
- disdainful *proud* 878
  - *disrespectful* 929
- DISEASE 655
- diseased 655
- disembark 342
- disembody
  - *spiritualize* 317
- disembogue
  - *flow out* 348
- disencumber 705
- disengage *detach* 44
  - *liberate* 750
- disengaged *to let* 763
- disentangle *separate* 44
  - *arrange* 60
  - *facilitate* 705
  - *liberate* 750
- disestablish *displace* 185
  - *abrogate* 756
- disfavor *oppose* 708
  - *disrespect* 929
- disfigure *deface* 241
  - *deform* 846
  - *blemish* 848
- disfranchise 925
- disgorge *emit* 297
  - *restore* 790
- disgrace *shame* 879
  - *dishonor* 940
- disgraceful 945
- disgruntle 509
- disgruntled 509
- disguise, *n. mask* 530
  - *deception* 545
- disguise, *v. conceal* 528
- disgust, *n.*
  - *weariness* 841
  - *dislike* 867
- disgust, *v. nauseate* 395
  - *offend* 830
- disgusting 867
- dish *plate* 191
- dishabille *undress* 225
- dishearten *dissuade* 616
  - *disappoint* 832
  - *deject* 837
- dishevel *disorder* 61
- dishonest *false* 544
  - *base* 940
- dishonor *protest* 808
  - *disrepute* 874
  - *disrespect* 929
  - *baseness* 940
- disillusion 509
- disinclination 867
- disincline *dissuade* 616
  - *dislike* 867
- disinclined 603, 867
- disinfect *purify* 652
- disinfectant 388, 662
- disinherit 782, 783
- disintegrate *separate* 44
  - *decompose* 49
- disintegration 49
- disinter *exhume* 363
  - *discover* 480*a*
- disinterment 363
- disinterested 942
- DISINTERESTEDNESS 542
- disjoin 44
- DISJUNCTION 10, 44
- disjunctive 44
- disk 247
- DISLIKE 867
- dislocate *separate* 44
  - *put out of joint* 61
- dislodge *displace* 185
  - *eject* 297
- disloyal 940
- dismal *depressing* 830
  - *dejected* 837
- dismantle *destroy* 162
  - *divest* 226
  - *render useless* 645
- dismast 645
- dismay 860
- dismember 44
- dismiss *discharge* 297
  - *liberate* 750
  - *abrogate* 756
- dismissal 746
- dismount 306
- DISOBEDIENCE 742
- disobey 742
- DISORDER, *n.*
  - *confusion* 59
  - *turbulence* 173
  - *disease* 655
- disorder, *v. derange* 61
- disorderly 59, 945
- disorganize *derange* 61
- disown 536
- disparage
  - *underrate* 483, 929
  - *dispraise* 932
  - *detract* 934
- disparagement 908, 934
- disparate 15, 18
- disparity *difference* 15
  - *dissimilarity* 18
  - *disagreeing* 24
  - *inequality* 28
- dispassionate 826
- dispatch, *n. message* 527
  - [redacted] 532
  - *epistle* 592
  - *expedition* 682
  - *haste* 684
  - *command* 741

dispatch, *v.* *eject* 297
kill 361
dispel *scatter* 73
destroy 162
repel 289
dispensation
[*see* dispense]
command 741
license 760
exemption 927*a*
dispense *disperse* 73
give 784
apportion 786
retail 796
-with *disuse* 678
exempt 927*a*
disperse *separate* 44, 49
scatter 73
DISPERSION 44, 73
dispirit 837
displace *annihilate* 2
derange 61
remove 185
DISPLACEMENT
derangement 61
removal 185
display *show* 525
parade 882
displease 830
displeasure 828
anger 900
disport 840
disposal [*see* dispose]
dispose *arrange* 60
tend 176
induce 615
-of *relinquish* 782
give 784
sell 796
disposition *temperament* 5
arrangement 60
inclination 602
mind 820
dispossess 789
disproof 479
disproportion
irrelation 10
disagreement 24
disprove 479
disputable *uncertain* 475
doubtful 485
disputant 476
dispute *disagree* 24
discuss 476
doubt 485
deny 536
discord 713
disqualification 158, 699, 925
disqualify 158, 925
disquiet *changeability* 149
agitation 315
uneasiness 828
disquietude 860
disregard *overlook* 458
neglect 460
make light of 483
disrespect 929
disrelish *dislike* 867
disreputable 874
vicious 945
DISREPUTE 874, 929
DISRESPECT 929
disrespectful 929
disrobe 226
disruption *disjunction* 44
destruction 162
dissatisfaction 828, 832
dissatisfied 832
dissatisfy 832
dissect *anatomize* 44, 49
investigate 461
dissemble 544, 988
dissembler 548
disseminate *scatter* 73
publish 531
teach 537
dissemination
[*see* disseminate]
dissension 489, 713
DISSENT 489
heterodoxy 984
dissenter 489, 984
dissentient 24, 489
dissenting 487
DISSERTATION 595
dissever 44
DISSIMILARITY 15, 16*a*, 18
dissimilitude 15, 16*a*, 18, 24
dissimulate 544
dissipate *destroy* 162
dissipated 954, 961
dissociate 44
dissociation 10, 44
dissoluble 51
dissolution
[*see* dissolve]
decomposition 49
end 67
destruction 162
death 360
dissolvable 51
dissolve *vanish* 2, 4, 49
destroy 162
liquefy 335
abrogate 756
dissonance
disagreement 24
discord 414, 713
dissonant 414
dissuade 616
DISSUASION 616
DISTANCE 196
overtake 282
go beyond 303
distant 196
distaste 867
distemper *color* 428
distend 194
distended 192, 250
distill *extract* 301
evaporate 336
distillation 336
distinct *audible* 402
visible 446
intelligible 518
manifest 525
distinction *difference* 15
greatness 31
discrimination 465
elegance 578
fame 873
distinctive 15
distinguish *perceive* 441
discriminate 465
distinguished *superior* 33
noted 873
distinguishing 15
distort 243, 523
DISTORTION *twist* 243
of vision 443
misinterpretation 523
falsehood 544
distract 458
distracted *confused* 475
excited 824
distraction *passion* 825
distrain *take* 789
attach 969
distraught 475, 503
distress, *n.* *poverty* 804
affliction 828
distress, *v.*
cause pain 830
distressing 830
distribute *arrange* 60
disperse 73
allot 786
distribution
[*see* distribute]
district 181
distrust *disbelief* 485
fear 860
mistrust 920
distrustful 487
disturb *derange* 61
displace 185
agitate 315
distress 830
disturbance
disorder 59, 61, 315
disunion *disagreement* 24
separation 44
disunite *separate* 44
DISUSE 614, 678
disused 678
ditch *inclosure* 232
trench 259
conduit 350
ditto 13, 104
ditty 415
divarication 16*a*
dive 267, 310
diver 310
diverge 291
[*see* divergence]

DIVERGENCE 291
  difference 15
  nonuniformity 16a
  dissimilarity 18
  variation 20a
  disagreement 24
diverse 15, 81
diversified 16a
diversify [*see* diversity]
  vary 18, 20a
  change 140
diversion *change* 140
  deviation 279
  pleasure 377
  amusement 840
diversity *difference* 15
  irregularity 16a
  dissimilarity 18
  multiformity 81
divert *turn* 279
  deceive 545
  amuse 840
divest *denude* 226
  -oneself of
DIVESTMENT 226
divide *separate* 44
  part 51
  bisect 91
  apportion 786
dividend *part* 51
  portion 786
divination 511, 992
divine, *n. clergyman* 996
divine, *v. predict* 511
  guess 514
divine, *adj. perfect* 650
  of God 976, 983, 983a
  -service 990
Divinity *God* 976
  theology 983
divisible 51
  [*see* divide]
division [*see* divide]
  separation 44
  part 51
  class 75
  interval 198
  discord 713
DIVORCE, *n.* 44, 905
divorce, *v. relinquish* 782
divulge 529
dizziness [*see* dizzy]
dizzy *confused* 458
  vertigo 503
do *suit* 23
  produce 161
  act 680
  complete 729
  -for *destroy* 162
  kill 361
docile *willing* 602
dock, *n. wharf* 231
  tribunal 966
dock, *v. shorten* 201
docket *list* 86
  schedule 611
doctor *learned man* 492
  physician 662
doctrinaire 855
doctrine *tenet* 484
document 551
documentary 467
dodder 160
dodge, *n. stratagem* 702
dodge, *v. change* 140
  deviate 279
  avoid 623
doer 680, 690
doff 226
dog, *n.* 366
dog, *v. follow* 281
dogged *obstinate* 606
  valorous 861
doggerel *verse* 597
  ridiculous 851, 853
dogma 484
dogmatic *certain* 474
  positive 481
dogmatism 474
dogmatist 474, 887
doings *events* 151
  actions 680
doldrums *sulks* 901a
dole, *n. mite* 640
dole, *v. give* 784
doleful 837
doll 554
dollar 800
dolor *physical* 378
  moral 828
dolorous 830
domain 75, 181
dome 206, 223, 250
domestic, *n. servant* 746
domestic, *adj.*
  native 188, 367
  tame 370
  home 189, 221
  secluded 893
  -animals 366
domesticate *locate* 184
  acclimatize 613
  -animals 370
domestication 184, 370
domesticize 370
domicile 189
domiciled
  inhabitating 186
domiciliary 188
  -visit 461
dominant 175
dominate *influence* 175
  rule 737
domination 175, 737
domineer 739, 885
dominion 181, 737
  -rule 737
domino *dress* 225
  mask 530
don, *n. scholar* 492
  tutor 540
  noble 875
don, *v. put on* 225
donate 784
donation 784
done
  -for 732
  failed 732
  -up *tired* 688
donjon *defense* 717
  prison 752
donkey *ass* 271
  fool 501
donor 784
doom, *n. fate* 152
  destruction 162
  death 360
  necessity 601
doom, *v. sentence* 971
door *entrance* 66, 260
  brink 231
  barrier 232
doorkeeper 263
dormancy 172
dormant *inert* 172
dormitory 191
dory 273
dose *quantity* 25
  medicine 662
dot *speck* 32, 193
dot *dowry* 784
dotage *age* 128
dotard 130, 501
dote *drivel* 499, 503
  -upon 897
double *similar* 17
  increase 35
  duplex 90
  substitute 147
  fold 258
  wraith 992a
double-dealing 544, 940
double-faced 940
DOUBT, *n. uncertainty* 475
  disbelief 485
  skepticism 989
doubtful 475, 485
doubtless 474, 488
douceur *gift* 784
doughboy 726
doughty 159, 861
dour 739
douse 310
dovetail *agree* 23
  join 43
  insert 228
dowdy 851
dower *property* 780
  bequest 784
down, *n. upland* 180
down, *adj. below* 207
down, *v. cast down* 308
downcast *dejected* 837
downfall *destruction* 162
  failure 732
  misfortune 735

down-hearted 837
downhill *sloping* 217
  descent 306
downpour 348
downright *absolute* 31
  sincere 703
downs *uplands* 180
downtrodden *subject* 749
  dejected 837
  disgraced 874
downward 306
downy *soft* 324
dowry 780, 784
doze 683
dozen 98
drab *color* 432
draft, *n. depth* 208
  drink 298
  wind 349
  drawing 554
  abstract 596
  list 611
  physic 662
  troops 726
  cheque 800
draft, *v. write* 590
drafted man 726
draft horse 271
drag, *n.*
  impediment 706
drag, *v. elapse* 109
  crawl 275
  draw 285
  -on *endure* 106, 110
draggle 285
dragon *monster* 83
dragoon, *n. soldier* 726
dragoon, *v. compel* 744
drain, *n. conduit* 232, 350
drain, *v. flow out* 295
  empty 297
  waste 640, 688
  exhaust 789
drainage [*see* drain]
dram *drink* 298
  cordial 392
DRAMA 599
dramatic 599
dramatist 599
dramatize 599
drape 225
drapery 225
drastic 171
draught [*see* draft]
draw *compose* 54
  pull 285, 288
  delineate 556
  -near *time* 121
  approach 286
  -out *protract* 110
  extract 301
  -up *write* 590
drawback *hindrance* 706
drawers *garment* 225
drawing 554, 556
drawing room
  assembly 72
  room 191
drawl 583
drawn -battle 730
dread 860
dreadful *dire* 830
  fearful 860
dreadnought *battleship* 726
dream *unsubstantial* 4
  fancy 515
  psychotherapy 992a
  -of 620
dreamer 504
dreamlike 4
dreamy *unsubstantial* 4
  sleepy 683
drear 16
drearisome 16
dreary *uniform* 16
  melancholy 830, 837
dredge *raise* 307
dregs 40, 321, 653
drench *drink* 298
  wet 337
dress, *n. clothes* 225
dress, *v. equalize* 27
  equip 673
  -down *berate* 527
  -wounds 662
dress clothes 225
dress suit 225
dribble 348
driblet 25
drift, *n.*
  trend 176
  moraine 270
  direction 278
  meaning 516
drift, *v. accumulate* 72
  float 267
  deviate 279
  approach 286
drill, *n. auger* 262
drill, *v. bore* 260
  teach 537
drink, *n. liquor* 298
  tipple 959
drink, *v.* 298
drinkable 298
drinking 298
drip 295, 348
dripping *wet* 339
drive *take horse* 266
  propel 284
  urge 615
  compel 744
  -a bargain 794, 819
drivel, *n.* 573
drivel, *v.* 499
driver *coachman* 268
  director 694
drizzle 348
drollery 842, 853
drone, *n. idler* 683
drone, *v. sound* 407
droop, *v. hang* 214
  sink 306
  decline 659
drop, *n. small quantity* 32
drop, *v. discontinue* 142
  be powerless 158
  fall 306
  trickle 348
  relinquish 624
  - in *arrive* 292
  let - 308
dross *trash* 643
  rubbish 645
  dirt 653
drought *dryness* 340
  thirst 865
droughty 340
drove *multitude* 102
drown 337
  kill 361
drowsy *sleepy* 683
drub *punish* 972
drudge, *n. worker* 690
drudge, *v plod* 682, 686
drudgery 686
drug *remedy* 662
  -store 662
druggist 662
drum, *n* 249
drum, *v. repeat* 104
  sound 407
  -out 972
drunk 959
drunkard 959
DRUNKENNESS 955, 959
dry, *adj. arid* 340
  tedious 841
  dull 843
  thirsty 865
  cynical 932
dry, *v. preserve* 670
DRYNESS 340
dual 89, 90
dualism 89, 984
DUALITY 89
dub 564, 566
dubiosity 475
dubious 475
duchess 875
duck, *n. zero* 101
  bird 366
duck, *v. stoop* 308
  plunge 310
  water 337
duct 350
ductile *tractile* 285
  flexible 324
ductility [*see* ductile]
dude 854
due, *adj. expedient* 646
  owing 806
due, *n privilege* 924
duel 720
duelist 726
dues 812

duet 415
duffer *ignoramus* 493
  bungler 701
dugout *boat* 273
  defense 717
duke 875
dukedom 877
dulcet *sweet* 396
  melodious 413
dull *unintelligent* 493
  inert 172
  blunt 254
  slow 275
  somber 428
  stolid 499
  weary 841
  prosing 843
dullard 501
DULLNESS 254, 843
duma 696
dumb *voiceless* 581
  -animal 366
  strike - *astonish* 870
DUMBNESS 581
dumfound *disappoint* 509
  astonish 870
dummy *substitute* 147
  idle 683
dump *unload* 297
dumps 837, 901*a*
dumpy *short* 201
  thick 202
dun, *n. creditor* 805
dun, *adj. gray* 432
dun, *v. importune* 765
dunce 493
dungeon 752
duologue 588
DUPE, *n.* 547
dupe, *v. deceive* 545
duplex 90
duplicate *copy* 21
  double 90
DUPLICATION 19, 90, 104
duplicity 544
DURABILITY 110, 141
durable 110, 141
duration 106
duress *restraint* 751
during 106
dusk 126, 422
dusky *dark* 421
  dim 422
dust *powder* 330
  dirt 653
  throw - in the eyes
  blind 442
  deceive 545
dusty 330, 653
dutiable 812
dutiful 944
DUTY
  business 625
  work 686
  tax 812
  obligation 926
dwarf, *n.* 193
dwarf, *v. lessen* 36
dwell *reside* 186, 188
  abide 141, 265
  -upon *repeat* 573
dweller 188
dwelling *location* 184
  abode 189
dwindle *lessen* 36
  shrink 195
dye 428
dying 360
dyke [*see* dike]
dynamic 157, 276
dynamite 727
dynasty 106, 737

E

each 79
eager *willing* 602
  active 682
  ardent 821
  desirous 865
eagerness 682
eagle *bird* 366
ear *hearing* 418
earl 875
earldom 877
EARLINESS 132
early 121, 132
earn 775
earnest, *n. pledge* 771
earnest *willing* 602
  determined 604
  emphatic 642
  eager 821
  serious 837
earnings 775
earsplitting 404
earth *ground* 211
  world 318
  land 342
earthenware 384
earthly 318, 342
earthquake 146
earthwork 717
earthly 342
ease, *n. leisure* 377, 685
  facility 705
ease, *v. abate* 36
easel *support* 215
easily [*see* easy] 705
east 236
eastern 236
easy *gentle* 275
  facile 705
easy-going
  inexcitable 826
  contented 831
  indifferent 866
eat 298
eatable 298
eatables 298
eating 298
eaves 250
eavesdropper 455
ebb, *n. decline* 36
  tide 348
ebb, *v.*
  decrease 36
  regress 283
  recede 287
ebb tide 36, 207
ebullient *hot* 382
ebullition *violence* 173
  ferment 315
  boiling 384
eccentric *irregular* 83
  crazed 503
  capricious 608
ecclesiastical 995
echelon 279
echo, *n. similarity* 17
  copy 21
  resonance 408
echo, *v. imitate* 19
  repeat 104
  recoil 277
éclat 873
eclipse, *n.* 421
eclipse, *v. surpass* 33
  outshine 873, 527
economical 817
economics 692
economize 817
ECONOMY *order* 58
  management 692
  frugality 817
ecstasy *frenzy* 515
  rapture 827
ecstatic 827, 829
EDDY *whirlpool* 348
  current 312
Eden *heaven* 827
EDGE *brink* 231
  -in 228
edible 298
edict 531, 741
edification 537
edifice 161
edifying 648
edit *publish* 531
  compile 596
  revise 658
edition 531
editor 593, 595
editorial 595

educate *teach* 537
educated **490**
education *teaching* 537
  knowledge 490
educational **537**
educe *extract* 301
efface *destroy* 162
  obliterate **552**
EFFECT *consequence* **154**
  complete 729
effective *capable* 157
  influential 175
  useful 644
effects *property* 780
  goods 798
effectual 157, 175
effectually 52
effeminacy
  [*see* effeminate]
effeminate *weak* 160
  womanish 374
  timorous 862
effervesce 173, 353
effervescence **353**
effervescent 338, 353
effete *old* 128
  weak 160
  useless 645
efficacious [*see* efficient]
efficient *powerful* 157
  operative 170
  reliable 632
  useful 644
effigy *copy* 21
efflorescence 161
effluence 295
effluvium *vapor* 334
  odor 398
efflux *egress* 295
effort 686
effrontery 885
effulgence 420
effusion
  loquacity 584
  -of blood 361
effusive 584
egg *embryo* 153
  -on 615
egg-shaped **247**
ego 317, 450, 980a
egoism **482**, 880, 911
egoist **482**, **880**, 911
egotism *overestimation* 482
  vanity 880
  cynicism 911
  selfishness 943
egotist 482, 880, 911
egotistical [*see* egotism]
  narrow 481
egregious *exceptional* 83
  absurd 497
EGRESS **295**
Egyptian -deities **979**
eight *number* **98**
ejaculate *utter* 580
eject 284, **297**
EJECTION
  displacement 185
  propulsion 284
  emission **297**
eke
  -out *complete* 52
  spin out 110
elaborate, *adj.* 686
elaborate, *v. improve* 658
  prepare **673**
  work out 729
elaboration **673**
elapse *flow* **109**
  pass 122
elastic **325**
  [*see* elasticity]
ELASTICITY
  strength 159
  energy 171
  spring **325**
elate, *adj. exulting* **836**
  vain 880
  boastful **884**
elate, *v. gladden* 836
elated 838
  [*see* elate]
elbow, *n. angle* 244
elbow, *v. push* 276
elbowroom 180, 748
elder, *adj.* 124, 128
elder, *n.* 996
elderly 128
elect *choose* 609
  predestinate 976
election **609**
elector 609
electorate 609
electric *swift* 274
electricity 388
electrify *strengthen* **157**
  motorize 226
  excite 824
  astonish 870
electron 32
ELEGANCE *in style* **578**
  beauty 845
elegy *poetry* 597
element *component* 56
  beginning 66
  cause 153
elemental, *adj. simple* 42
elemental, *n.*
  Rosicrucian **980**
elementary *simple* 42
elephantine *huge* 192
elevate **307**
elevated 206
ELEVATION
  height 206
  raising **307**
  repute 873
elevator **307**
elf *fairy* 979
elicit *cause* 153
  draw out 301
  discover 480a
eligible 646
eliminate *subduct* 38
  simplify 42
  exclude 55
  weed out 103, 297
  extract **301**
elimination **42**
eliminative 299, 350
elision 201
elixir 5
ellipse **247**
ellipsis 201
elliptic 247
elocution 582
elocutionist 582
elongate 200
elongation 200
eloquence *style* 569, **574**
  speech 582
eloquent 574, **582**
elsewhere 187
elucidate **522**
elude *avoid* 623
  escape 671
  palter 773
elusive **623**, **773**
elysian 981
Elysium 981
emaciated 203, 640
emaciation 203
emanate 295
emanation *egress* 295
  odor 398
emancipate *deliver* 672
  free 750
embalm 400
embankment
  esplanade 189
  fence 717
embargo 761
embark *sail* 267
  depart **293**
  -in *engage in* 676
embarrass 704
embarrassed *poor* 804
  in debt 806
embarrassing **704**
embarrassment 704
embassy 755, 758
embellish 847
embers 384
embezzle 791
embitter *deteriorate* **659**
  aggravate 835
emblazon *color* 428
  ornament 847
emblem 550
embody *join* 43
  combine 48
  form a whole 50
  include 76
  materialize 316
embolden 861
emboss 250
embrace, *n.* 892, 902
embrace, *v. compose* 54

include 76
inclose 227
greet 888
embrasure 257
embrocation 662
embroider 847
embroil 61, 713
embryo *beginning* 66
cause 153
in - *preparing* 673
embryonic *initial* 66
immature 674
emendation 658
emerald *green* 435
emerge 295
emergency *circumstance* 8
juncture 43
occasion 134
event 151
emetic 297
emigrant 57, 268, 295
emigrate 266, 295
emigration 266, 295
eminence *height* 206
fame 873
eminent 873
eminently 33
emissary 758
emission 297
emit *eject* 297
emolument 775, 973
emotion 821
emotional 821
empale [*see* impale]
emperor 745
emphasis 535
emphasize 535, 642
emphatic 535, 642
emphatically *much* 31
empire 181, 737
empirical 463
employ *use* 677
-oneself 680
employee 746
employer 795
employment 625
empower *authorize* 157
delegate 759
permit 760
empress 745, 877
emptiness 2, 187
[*see* empty]
empty, *adj. vacant* 4, 187
empty, *v. deflate* 195
drain 297
empty-headed 491
emulate *imitate* 19
vie 648
rival 708, 873
enable 157
enact *act* 680
conduct 692
complete 729
order 741
ordain 963
enamel *coating* 223
enamor 897
encamp 184
encase [*see* incase]
enchain 751
enchant 377, 829
enchantment 827, 829
encircle *surround* 220, 227
go round 311
enclose [*see* inclose]
enclosure [*see* inclosure]
enclothe 225
encomium 931
encompass 227
encore 104, 931
encounter, *n.* 276, 720
encounter, *v. undergo* 151
meet 292
withstand 708
encourage *animate* 615
hearten 858
embolden 861
encroach 303, 925
-upon 927
encrust 223
encumber *hinder* 706
encumbrance 706
encyclopedia 593
END *termination* 67
cessation 142
effect 154
object 620
endanger 665
endear 897
ENDEARMENT 902
endeavor *pursue* 622
attempt 675
endemic 657
endless *infinite* 105
lasting 110
perpetual 112
spacious 180
endorse [*see* indorse]
endorsement
[*see* indorsement]
endow *confer power* 157
endowed with
possessed of 777
endowment *power* 157
talent 698
gift 784
endue 157
endurance [*see* endure]
perseverance 604a
patience 831
endure *exist* 1
last 106, 110
continue 141, 143
undergo 151
feel 821
submit to 826
endwise 212
ENEMY *foe* 891
-to society 891
energetic *powerful* 157
strenuous 171
enterprising 676
energize 157, 171
ENERGY *power* 157
strength 159
physical 171
activity 682
fervor 820
enervate *paralyze* 158
weaken 160
enervation 160, 575
enfeeble 158, 160
enfold 229
enforce *urge* 615
compel 744
enfranchise *free* 748
liberate 750
empower 760
engage *bespeak* 132
undertake 676
do battle 722
commission 755
promise 768
engaged *betrothed* 903
engagement *business* 625
battle 720
betrothal 768
engaging *pleasing* 829
engender 161
engine 633
engine driver 268
engineer *engine driver* 268
military 726
English broken - 563
king's - 560
plain-*intelligible* 518
(*of style*) 576
engorge *swallow* 296
engrave 550, 558
engraver 559
ENGRAVING 558
engross *write* 590
possess 777
engulf *swallow up* 296
plunge 310
enhance 35, 835
enhancement 35
enigma 519, 533
enigmatic 519, 533
enjoin *advise* 695
command 741
prescribe 926
enjoy *physically* 377
possess 777
morally 827
enjoyment [*see* enjoy]
enkindle *heat* 384
excite 824
enlarge *increase* 31, 35
swell 194
enlighten *illumine* 420
inform 527
teach 537
enlist 615, 722
enlisted man 726
enliven *inspirit* 834
cheer 836
enmesh 704

ENMITY 889
ennoble 873
ennui 841
enormity *greatness* 31
  crime 947
enormous *great* 31
  big 192
enough *much* 31
  sufficient 639
enrage 830, 900
enrapture *beatify* 829
  love 897
enraptured 827
enravish 829
enrich *improve* 658
  imburse 803
enrobe 225
enroll *list* 86
  enlist 722
ensconce *conceal* 528
ensconced *located* 184
enshrine *circumscribe* 229
  consecrate 873
ensign *standard* 550
  officer 726
enslave 749
ensnare 545
ensue *follow* 63, 117
  happen 151
ensure 474
entail *cause* 153
  tie up property 781
entangle *interlink* 43
  derange 59, 61
  ravel 219
  embroil 713
entanglement
    [*see* entangle]
entente cordiale
  alliance 714
  friendship 888
enter *list* 86
  go in 294
  -in *converge* 290
  -into *compose* 56
  -upon 66
enterprise *pursuit* 622
  undertaking 676
enterprising *energetic* 171
  active 682
  courageous 861
entertain
  bear in mind 457
  amuse 840
  welcome 892
entertainment 840, 892
  pleasure 377
enthrall 749
enthrone 873
enthronement 755
enthusiasm *vigor* 574
  eagerness 682
  feeling 821
  hope 858
enthusiast 682, 840
enthusiastic *excitable* 825
  sanguine 858
entice 615
enticement 615
entire *whole* 50
  complete 52
entirely 31, 50
entirety 50, 52
entitle *name* 564
  give a right 924
entity 1
entomb *inter* 363
  imprison 751
entombment 363
entrain 293
entrammel 706
entrance, *n. beginning* 66
  ingress 294, 627
entrance, *v. enrapture* 829
entrap *deceive* 545
entreat 765
entrust [*see* intrust]
entry *beginning* 66
  ingress 294
entwine 43, 219
enumerate 85
enunciate *affirm* 535
  voice 580
envelop 225
envelope 223, 232
envenom *deprave* 650
  alienate 898
envenomed *malevolent* 907
envious 920
environ 220, 227
ENVIRONMENT 183,
    227
environs 197, 227
envoy 534
ENVY 921
enwrap 225
eon 106, 110
epaulet *badge* 550
  insignia 747
ephemera 193
ephemeral 111
epic *narrative* 594
  poetry 597
epicure *gourmet* 868
  sybarite 954a
  glutton 957
epicurean 954
epidemic 657
epidermis 223
epigram *wit* 842
epilogue 67
episcopacy 995
episcopal 995
episode 39
episodic 10, 228
epistle 592
epitaph 363, 550
epithet 564
epitome *compendium* 596
epizoötic 657
epoch *time* 106
  period 108
equable *uniform* 16
  equitable 922
equal *identical* 13
  even 27
  compensating 30
EQUALITY 27
equalize 27
equanimity 826
equation 30, 37
equator 68
equatorial 68
equerry 746
equestrian 268
equidistance 68
equidistant 68
equilibrium 27
equinox 125, 126
equip *dress* 225
  prepare 673
equipage *vehicle* 272
equipment *clothes* 225
  gear 633
equipoise 27
equitable *just* 922
  honorable 939
equity *right* 922
  honor 939
  law 963
equivalent *correlated* 12
  identical 13
  equal 27
  compensation 30
  substitute 147
  translation 522
EQUIVOCALNESS 475,
    520
equivocate 477
  palter 520
equivocation *quibble* 477,
    520
era *time* 106
  period 108
eradicate *destroy* 162
  eject 297
  extract 301
erase *destroy* 162
  obliterate 552
eraser 331
erasure [*see* erase]
ere 116
erect, *adj.* 246
erect, *v. build* 161
  render vertical 212
  raise 307
erection *building* 161
  elevation 307
ermine
  badge of authority 747
err 495
errand *message* 532
erratic *irregular* 139
  changeable 149
  capricious 608
erratum 495
erroneous 495
ERROR *fallacy* 495

erudite 490, 500, 539
erudition 490, 539
eruption *revolution* 146
  violence 173
  egress 295
  ejection 297
  explosion 406
eruptive [*see* eruption]
escalade 305
escalator 305, 307
escapade 608, 840
ESCAPE, *n. flight* **671**
escape, *v.* 671, 927
eschew *avoid* 623
  dislike 867
escort *companion* 88
  safeguard **664**
  keeper 753
esculent 298
escutcheon 550, 551
esophagus 350
esoteric 528
especial 79
especially 33
espionage 441, 461
esplanade 189
espouse *choose* 609
  marry 903
  -a cause *aid* 707
  co-operate 709
esprit de corps 709
espy 441
esquire 875
essay, *n.*
  experiment 463
  dissertation 595
ESSAY, *v.*
  endeavor **675**
essence *being* **1**
  nature 5
  meaning 516
essential *real* **1**
  intrinsic 5
  inherent 56
  important 642
establish *settle* **150**
  create 161
  place 184
  evidence **467**
  demonstrate 478
established 141
  church 983*a*
establishment
  fixture 150
  location 184
  shop 799
estate *condition* 7
  property **780**
esteem 928, 931
estimable 648
estimate *number* 85
  measure 466
  adjudge **480**
estimation 480, **928**, 931
estrange *disjoin* 44
  alienate 889
  hate 898
estuary 343
etch 259, 558
etching 558
Eternal, The - 976
eternal 112
eternalize **112**
eternity 112
  an - 110
ether *space* 180
  vapor 334
  anaesthetic 376
ethereal 4, 820
etheric body 980*a*
ethical 926
ethics 926
ethnology 372
etiquette *custom* 613
  fashion 852
etymology 562
Eucharist **998**
eulogist 935
eulogize **482**
eulogy 931
Eumenides 173, 900
euphemism *metaphor* 521
  phrase 566
  style 577
euphemist 935
euphony *melody* 413
  elegant style 578
euphuism 579, 855
eurythmic 542
eurythmics 242
evacuate *vacate* 185
  quit 293
  emit 297
evade *elude* 477
  not observe **773**
  exempt 927
evanescent 111
evangelical 983*a*, 985
Evangelists 985
evaporate *vanish* 4
  vaporize 336
  dry up **340**
evaporation
  vaporization 336
  dryness 340
evasion *sophistry* 477
  quirk 481
  concealment 528
  falsehood 544
  avoidance 623
evasive [*see* evasion]
eve 126
even, *adj.*
  uniform 16
  equal 27
  level 213
  parallel 216
  straight 246
  flat 251
  smooth 255
even, *v. level* 213
even, *adv.* 469
EVENING **126**
[redacted]
    [*see* even]
  symmetry 242
evensong 126, 990
event 151
  in the - of
    circumstance 8
    eventuality 151
    destiny 152
    supposition 514
  justified by the - 937
eventful **151**, 642
eventide 126
eventual 121
EVENTUALITY **151**
eventually 121, **151**, 154
eventuate 151
ever 16, 112
everlasting 112
evermore 16, 112
every **78**, 138
  -other 138
everybody 78
every one 78
everywhere 180, 186
evict **297**, 789
EVIDENCE **467**
evident *visible* 446
  certain **474**
  proved 478
  manifest 525
evidential **467**
EVIL *harm* **619**
  badness 649
  -spirits **980**
  -star 649
EVILDOER **913**, 949
evildoing 945
evil-minded 907, 945
evil speaking 908, 934
evince *show* **467**
  prove 478
evoke *cause* 153
  call upon 765
  excite 824
evolution 161, 311, **313**
evolutionary 313
evolve 161, **313**
ewer 191
exact, *adj. similar* **17**
  copy 21
  true **494**
  literal 516
exact, *v. require* 741
  claim 924, 926
exacting *discontented* 832
  fastidious 865
exaction 741
exactly *literally* 19
exactness [*see* exact]
  repetition 13
exaggerate *increase* 35
  overestimate 482
  magnify **549**
  misrepresent 555

EXAGGERATION 549
[*see* exaggerate]
exalt *increase* 35
elevate 307
extol 931
exalted *high* 206
noble 875
magnanimous 942
examination 461
examine *attend to* 457
inquire 461
example *pattern* 22
instance 82
exasperate
irritate 173
enrage 900
excavate 208, 252
excavation 252
excavator 252
exceed *surpass* 33
remain 40
transgress 303
exceedingly 31
excel *surpass* 33, 648
excellence 648
except, *v.* *exclude* 55, 610
except, *adv.* *without* 38
unless 83
exception *exclusion* 55
uncomformity 83
disapproval 932
take - *resent* 900
exceptional *unimitated* 20
special 79
uncomformable 83
in an - degree 31
excess 33, 40, 641
excessive *great* 31
exchange *reciprocity* 12
interchange 148
barter 794
mart 799
exchequer 802
excise, *v.* 38
excision 38
EXCITABILITY
excitement 825
irascibility 901
excitable 825
excite *energize* 171
be violent 173
impassion 824
excited 173, 824
EXCITEMENT 821, 824 825
exclaim 411
exclamation 580
exclude *sift* 42
leave out 55
reject 610
banish 893
EXCLUSION 55, 77, 893
exclusive *omitting* 55
special 79
irregular 83
forbidding 761
-of 38
excommunicate 908, 998
excrescence 250
EXCRETION 299
excruciating
physical pain 378
mental pain 830
exculpate *forgive* 918
vindicate 937
acquit 970
excursion 266
excursionist 268
excursive *deviating* 279
excusable 937
excuse, *n.* *plea* 617
excuse, *v.* *forgive* 918
exempt 927a
vindicate 937
execrable *bad* 649
offensive 830
execrate *hate* 898
curse 908
execute *kill* 361, 972
complete 771
execution *music* 416
action 680
signing 771
punishment 972
executioner 975
executive, *n.* 965
executive, *adj.*
directive 693, 737, 965
executor 690
exemplar 22
exemplary 944
exemplify *quote* 82
illustrate 522
exempt *free* 748
dispense 927a
EXEMPTION
exception 83
permission 760
nonpossession 777a
nonliability 927a
exercise, *n.*
operation 170
task 537
use 677
exertion 686
exercise, *v.* *teach* 537
use 677
act 680
exert *use* 677
EXERTION 686
exhale 299 349
exhaust *paralyze* 158
deflate 195
waste 638
fatigue 688
drain 789
exhausted 158
exhaustion 158, 638
exhaustive *complete* 52
exhibit *show* 525
display 882
exhibition 525, 882
exhilarate 836
exhort 695
exhortation
[*see* exhort]
exhume *disinter* 363
exigency *crisis* 8
difficulty 704
need 865
exile *transport* 185
banish 297, 893
punish 972
exist *be* 1, 359
EXISTENCE *being* 1
-*in time* 118
-*in space* 186
existent 1
exit *departure* 293
egress 295
disappearance 449
exodus 293, 295
exonerate *forgive* 918
vindicate 937
acquit 970
exoneration 918
exorbitant
redundant 641
dear 814
exordium 64, 66
exotic, *n.* *plant* 367
exotic, *adj.* *alien* 10
exceptional 83
expand *increase* 31, 35
swell 194
rarefy 322
expanse *space* 180
plain 344
EXPANSION 35, 194, 202
expansive 194
expatiate *range* 266
be diffuse 573
expatriate 296, 893
expect *anticipate* 121, 133
look forward to 507
hope 858
not wonder 871
EXPECTANCE 871
expectancy 507, 871
expectant 121, 507
EXPECTATION 507, 871
expected 507, 871
EXPEDIENCE 646
expedient, *n.* *plan* 626
means 631, 632
expedient, *adj.* *useful* 646
expedite 132, 684
expedition *promptitude* 132
march 266
alacrity 682
campaign 722
expel *push* 284
eject 297
banish 972
expend *waste* 638
use 677
pay 809

-itself 683
EXPENDITURE **809**
expense *price* 812
expenses 809
expensive **809**
experience, *n.* 490
experience, *v.*
  undergo **151**, 821
experienced **698**
EXPERIMENT **463**
experimental **463**
EXPERT, *n. adept* **700**
expert, *adj.* **698**
expiate 952, 976
expiration [*see* expire]
expire *end* 67
  run its course 109
  breathe 349
  die 360
expired *past* 122
explain *answer* **462**
  interpret 522
  comment 595
explanation **155**
  [*see* explain]
explanatory **522**
expletive
  exclamation 580
  redundance 573
  oath 908
explicit 516, 518
explicitness 518, 570
explode *burst* 173
  sound 406
  flare up 825
exploded *past* 122
  antiquated 124
  erroneous **495**
  [*see* explosion]
exploit, *n. action* 680
  courage **861**
exploit, *v. utilize* **677**
  misuse 679
exploration 461
explore *investigate* 461
explorer 268
explosion [*see* explode]
  violence 173
  sound 406
  anger 900
explosive 173, 727
exponent *interpreter* **524**
  informant 527
export **295**
expose *denude* 226
  disclose 529
  censure 932
exposé *confutation* 479
  disclosure 529
exposition [*see* expose]
  explanation 522
  exhibition 525, 882
expositor 524
expository 522, 527
expostulate *advise* **695**
  deprecate 766
  reprehend 932
exposure 529
  [*see* expose]
expound **537**
express, *n. carrier* 272
express, *adj. rapid* 274
  intentional 620
express, *v.*
  squeeze out **301**
  mean 516
  declare 525
  phrase **566**
expression [*see* express]
  aspect 448
  manifestation 525
  phrase 566
expressive 516, 822
expressman 271
expulsion [*see* expel]
expunge 162, 552
exquisite
  savory 394
  excellent 648
  pleasurable 829
  beautiful 845
extant **1**
extemporaneous **612**
  [*see* extempore]
extempore *instant* **113**
  occasional 134
  offhand **612**
extemporize 612, **674**
extemporizer 612
extend *expand* 194
  prolong 200
extended *spacious* 180
  long 200
  broad 202
extension [*see* extend]
  increase 35
  space 180
  expansion 194
extensive *great* 31
  wide 180
extent *degree* 26
  space 180
  length 200
extenuate *decrease* **36**
  excuse 937
extenuating 937
  -circumstances
  excuse 937
exterior 220
EXTERIORITY **220**
exterminate 162
extermination 162, 301
external 6, **220**
externalize **220**
extinct *inexistent* **2**
  past 122
  old 124
extinction **162**, 552
extinguish *blow out* **385**
  darken **421**
extirpate 2, 301
extol 482, 931
extort *extract* 301
  despoil 789, 814
extortion *dearness* 814
  rapacity 819
extortionate *dear* 814
  rapacious 819
  grasping 865
extortionist 789, 819
extra *additional* 37, 641
extract, *n. record* 551
  quotation 596
extract, *v.* **301**
EXTRACTION **301**
  paternity 166
extractor 301
extradition 270, 297
extraneous *extrinsic* 6
  not related **10**
  foreign **57**
  exterior 220
EXTRANEOUSNESS **57**
extraordinary *great* 31
  exceptional 83
extravagance
  [*see* extravagant]
extravagant
  inordinate 31
  fanciful **515**
  exaggerated 549
  excessive 641, 814
  prodigal 818
  ridiculous **853**
extravaganza
  burlesque 555
  drama 599
extreme *inordinate* **31**
  end 67
  -unction **998**
extremist 710
extremity *end* 67
  adversity 735
extricate
  take out 301
  deliver 672
  liberate 750
extrinsic **6**
exuberant 641
exudation 295
exude **295**
exult *rejoice* 838
  boast **884**
exultant 838
eye, *n.* **441**
eye, *v. see* 441
eyeglass 445
eyelashes 256
eyesight 441
eyesore **846**
eyewitness 444, 467
eyrie 189

F

fable 546, 594
fabric 329
fabricate *compose* 54
  make 161
  invent 515
  falsify 544
fabrication *lie* 546
fabulous *inexistent* 2
  enormous 31
  imaginary 515
  mythical 979
façade 234
face, *n. exterior* 220
  front 234, 861
  aspect 448
  -to face 237
face, *v. cover* 223
  line 224
  oppose 708
  resist 719
facet 220
facetious 842
facile *willing* 602
  easy 705
facilitate 705
FACILITY *skill* 698
  ease 705
facing *covering* 223
  lining 224
facsimile 21, 90
fact *existence* 1
  event 151
  certainty 474
  truth 494
faction *party* 712
  feud 713
factious 24, 713
factor *agent* 690
factory 691
factotum *agent* 690
  employee 758
faculty *power* 157
  profession 625
  skill 698
fad 481, 608
fade *vanish* 2, 4, 111
  become old 124
  droop 160
  grow dim 422
  lose color 429
fag *labor* 686
  overwork 688
  -end 67
fagot *bundle* 72
fail *droop* 160
  collapse 304
  go wrong 495
  not succeed 732
  not pay 808
failing, *adj.* [*see* fail]
  incomplete 53
ailing, *n. guilt* 947
FAILURE 304, 732, 947
fain *willing* 602
  wishful 865
faint *impotent* 158
  weak 160
  low 405
  colorless 429
  exhausted 688
fainthearted 860, 862
FAINTNESS *sound* 405
  swoon 688
    [*see* faint]
fair, *n. mart* 799
fair, *adj. pale* 429
  impartial 498, 922
  favorable 648
  moderate 651
  beautiful 845
  honorable 939
  -play 922, 939
fairly 643
fairy 515, 979
  -tale 594
  fabrication 546
fairyland 515
faith *belief* 484
  hope 858
  piety 987
faithful [*see* faith]
  like 17
  copy 21
  exact 494
  obedient 743
  -memory 505
  loyal 939
faithless *false* 544
  dishonorable 940
faker 548
fakir 955
fall, *n. autumn* 126
  slope 217
  descent 306
  adversity 735
fall, *v. perish* 162
  descend 306
  die 360
  fail 732
  -away 195
  -back *recede* 287
  relapse 661
  -in *order* 58
  -off *deteriorate* 659
  -out *happen* 151
  quarrel 713
  -short of 304, 730
  -through *fail* 732
  let - *hint* 527
fallacy *sophistry* 477
  error 495
fallible 475
fallow *unproductive* 169
  yellow 436
  unready 674
false *imitative* 19, 477
  faulty 495
  untrue 544, 546
  dishonorable 940
FALSEHOOD 544, 546
falsetto 410
falsify *delude* 495
  misrepresent 544, 555
falsity [*see* false]
falter *go slow* 275
  stammer 583
  hesitate 605
  slip 732
  despair 859
fame *greatness* 31
  memory 505
  renown 873
familiar, *n. spirit* 979
familiar, *adj. known* 490
  habitual 613
  affable 894
familiarity [*see* familiar]
familiarize 537, 613
family *kin* 11
  pedigree 69
  class 75
  ancestors 166
  posterity 167
  -likeness 17
famine 640
famine-stricken 640
famish 956
famous 873
fan, *n.* 349
  enthusiast 840
fan, *v. blow* 349
  cool 385
fanatic *dogmatist* 474
  madman 504
  zealot 682
fanatical *dogmatic* 474
  insane 503
  emotional 821
  heterodox 984
fanaticism 474, 984
fanciful *imaginative* 516
  capricious 608
  odd 853
fancy, *n. idea* 453
  caprice 608
  choice 609
fancy, *v.*
  think 451
  believe 484
  suppose 514
  imagine 515
  desire 865
  love 897
fane 1000
fanfare 404, 888
fang 663, 781

antastic *odd* 83
absurd 497, 853
imaginative 515
antasy **515**
ar 196
-and near 180
-and wide 180, 196
arce *absurdity* **497, 853**
drama 599
wit 842
arcical 497, 853
are, *n.* *food* 298
price 812
are, *v.* *do* 7
arewell 293
ar-famed 31, 873
arfetched 10
ar-flung 180
ar-gone *much* 31
insane 503
spoiled 654
arinaceous 330
arm, *n.* *land* 780
arm, *v.* *till* 371
rent 788
armer 371
armhouse 189
arsighted 441, 510
arther 196
[*see* further]
arthing *coin* 800
ascinate *please* 829
astonish 870
love 897
conjure 992
ascination [*see* fascinate]
infatuation 825
charm 829
desire 870
ASHION, *n.* *state* **7**
custom 613
mode **852**
ashion, *v.* *form* **240**
create 976
ashionable **852**
ast, *adj.* *joined* 43
steadfast 150
rapid **274**
intemperate 954
ast, *v.* **956**
asten *join* 43
restrain **751**
astening **45**
astidious 868
ASTIDIOUSNESS 868
ASTING *penance* 952
abstinence **956**
astness *defense* **717**
at, *n.* 356
at, *adj.* *corpulent* 192
bloated 194
unctuous 355
atal 361
atalism 601
atality 601
ate, future 152
doom 360, 611
necessity 601
fateful 601
Fates 601
father 166
priest 996
Father, God the - 976
fatherland 189, **342**
fatherly 906
Fathers, the - 983
fathom, *n.* 466
fathom, *v.* *investigate* 461
solve 462
discover 480a
fathomless 208
FATIGUE 688
fatness [*see* fat]
fatten *expand* 194
improve 658
prosper 734
-upon *feed* 298
fatuity 499
faucet 263, 295
fault *break* 70
defect 304
error 495
imperfection **651**
failure 732
at - *uncertain* 475
faultfinder 832
faultless *perfect* 650
innocent 946
faulty *imperfect* 651
fauna 366
favor, *n.* *badge* 550
indulgence 740
gift 784
partiality 923
favor, *v.* *resemble* **17**
aid 707
permit 760
favorable *lucky* 134
good **648**
aiding 707
-to 709
FAVORITE 897, **899**
favoritism *friendship* 888
wrong 923
fawn, *n.* *animal* 366
fawn, *adj.* *brown* 433
fawn, *v.* *cringe* 886
flatter 933
fawning *servile* 746
fay 979
fealty *obedience* 743
respect 928
FEAR 860
fearful *painful* 830
timid 862
fearless **858**, 861
feasible *possible* 470
feast *period* 138
banquet 298, **957**
revel 840
feat 680, 861
feather *class* 75
tuft 256
ornament 847
-in one's cap
honor 873
feathery 324
feature *character* **5**
form **240**
appearance 448
lineament 234, 550
federal 712
federate 48
federation 709, 712
fee *pay* 809
reward 973
feeble *weak* 160, **575**
illogical 477
feeble-minded
imbecile 499
irresolute 605
FEEBLENESS *style* **575**
feed *eat* 298
fodder 370
supply 637
feel *sense* **375**
touch 379
respond **821**
-for 914
feeler *antenna* 379
experiment 463
FEELING **821**
feign 544, **546**
feint 545
felicitate 896
felicitous *agreeing* 23
happy **578**
pleasant 829
felicity 578, 827
feline, *n.* *cat* 366
feline, *adj.* *cunning* 702
fell, *v.* *destroy* 162
lay flat 213
lay low 308
fell, *adj.*
dire 860
malevolent 907
fellow *counterpart* 17
equal 27
companion 88
man 373
scholar 492
fellow countryman 890
fellow creature 372
fellow feeling
friendship 888
love 897
benevolence 906
pity 914
fellowship *friendship* 888
fellow student 541
felon 949, 975
felonious 945
felony 947
female **374**
feminine 374
femininity 374
fen 345

fence, *n. enclosure* **232,**
752
thief 792
on the - 607
fence, *v, evade* 544
fight 720
fender 717
ferment, *n. disorder* 59
agitation **171, 315**
lightness **320**
excitement 825
ferment, *v. effervesce* **353**
[illegible] 397
fermentation
[*see* ferment]
fern 367
ferocity *violence* **173**
brutality **907**
ferret
-out *be curious* 455
ferry 270
ferryman 269
fertile 168
fertilization 161, 168
fertilize 168
ferule 975
fervent *hot* 382
desirous 865
fervid *hot* 382
heartfelt 821
fervor *passion* 820
animation 821
festal 687, 840
fester *corrupt* 653
festival 138, 883
festivity **840,** 883
festoon 245
fetch *bring* 270
sell for 812
fete 840, 882
fetid 401
fetish 991, 993
FETOR **401,** 663
fetter *restrain* 43, **751**
shackle 752
feud *discord* 713
feudal 749
feudatory 749
fever *heat* 382
disease 655
excitement 825
feverish *hot* **382**
hurry 684
excited 824
few 103, 137
FEWNESS 32, **103**
fez 225
fiancée 897
fiasco 732
fiat 741
fib *falsehood* 546
fiber *filament* 205
fibrous 205
fickle *changeable* 149
irresolute 605
fickleness 605
fiction *untruth* 546
work of - 594
fictitious 515, 546
fiddle 417
fiddler 416
fidelity *identity* **13**
truth 494
veracity 543
obedience 743
honor 939
fidget 682, 825
field *scope* 180
region 181
plain 344
agriculture **371**
business 625
field day 882
field glass 445
field marshal 745
fiend *ruffian* 913
demon 980
fiendish 907, 945, 980
fierce *violent* 173
daring 861
angry 900
fiery *violent* **173**
hot 382
excitable 825
angry 900
fifer 416
fight *contention* 720
warfare 722
-shy *avoid* 623
turn tail 862
fighter 726
figment 515
figurative **521**
FIGURE, *n. number* 84
form 240
metaphor 521
price 812
cut a - *repute* 873
- of speech **521**
figure, *v. represent* **554**
figurehead *sign* 550
representation 554
FILAMENT 205
filch 791
file, *v. pare* 38
arrange 60
smooth 255
pulverize 330
record 551
-off *march* **266**
file, *n. row* 69
list 86
on - 60
filial 167
filibuster, *n.*
obstructionist 710
freebooter 792
filibuster, *v. delay* 133
impede 706
pillage 791
filibusterer 706, 710
filigree 219
fill *complete* 52
occupy 186
load 190
stuff 224
-up *complete* 52
close 261
fillet *band* 45
filament 205
ornament 847
filling *stuffing* 224
fillip *impulse* 276
stimulus 615
film *layer* 204
opacity 426
filmy *scaly* 204
filter *percolate* 295
clean 652
filth 653
filthy 653
final 67, 729
finale *end* 67, 729
finality 67, 729
finally *eventually* 151
on the whole **476**
finance 800
financier 639
find *experience* 151
adjudge 480
discover 480*a*
-out 480*a*
finding *judgment* 480
fine, *adj. rare* 322
not raining 340
delicate 329
exact 494
good 648
beautiful 845
adorned 847
proud 878
-arts 554
-gentleman *fop* **854**
-lady **854**
-writing 482, 577
in *end* 67
after all 476
fine, *v. mulct* 974
fineness [*see* fine)]
finery **847**
finesse *tact* 698
artifice 702
finger *touch* 379
finical 855, 868
finicking 855, 868
finis 67
finish, *n. end* 67
symmetry 242
finish, *v. complete* 729
finished *symmetrical* 242
perfect 650
skilled 698
finite 32
fire, *n. energy* 171
heat 382
fuel 388
fire, *v. make hot* **384**
shoot 716

  dismiss 756
  excite 824
  -at 716
  -up *rage* 825
irearms 727
irebrand *fuel* 388
  instigator 615
ire bug 384, 949
ire-eater 863, 887
ire extinguisher **385**
ireman *stoker* 268
  extinguisher 385
ireplace 386
ireproof 385
irm, *n. partnership* 712
    797
irm, *adj. fast* **43**
  steadfast 150
  hard 323
  resolute 604
irmness [*see* firm]
irst 66
irstborn 124, 128
irst-class *best* 648
irst fruits 154
irst-rate 648
irth 343
iscal 800
ish, *n.* 366
ish, *v.* 622
  -for *pursue* 622
  desire 865
  -out *inquire* 461
  -up *raise* 307
isherman 361
issure **44,** 198
it, *n. paroxysm* **173**
  caprice 608
  disease 655
it, *adj. expedient* 646
  right 922, 924
it, *v. agree* 23
  -out *dress* 225
  prepare 673
itful *irregular* 139
  changeable 149
itness 23, 926
itting 924
IVE 98
ix, *n. dilemma* 7, 704
ix, *v. join* 43
  arrange 60
  establish 150
  place 184
ixed *intrinsic* 5
  durable 110
  permanent 141
  stable **150**
  -idea **825**
ixity 141, 265
ixture **150**
izz 353
izzle 304, 353
labby 324
laccid 324, 326
laccidity 326

flag, *n.* 550, 747
flag, *v. be weak* 160
  falter 275
  languish 683
  fatigue 688
flagon 191
flagrant *manifest* 525
  notorious 531
  atrocious 945
flagstaff 206
flake 204
flamboyant 577
flame *fire* 382
  light 420
  passion 824, 825
flank *side* 236
flap, *v. hang* 214
  move to and fro 315
flapper *girl* 129
flare *flash* 173
  glare 420
  -up *be excited* **824**
  get angry 900
flash *flare* 173
  fire 382
  light 420
flashy *gaudy* 428
  tawdry 851
flask 191
flat, *n. house* 191
  note 413
flat, *adj. low* 207
  horizontal 213
  even **251**
  vapid 391
  dull 843
flatiron 255
flatness 213, **251**
flatten 213, **251**
flatter *deceive* 545
  please 829
  adulate **933**
  -oneself 472, 858
FLATTERER **935**
flattering **938**
FLATTERY **933**
flaunt *flourish* 873
  display **882**
flaunting 882
flavor 390
flavoring 393
flaw *break* 70, 198
  error 495
  imperfection 651
  blemish 848
flaxen 436
flay 226
flea *insect* 366
fleck 440
fled *escaped* 671
flee 287
fleece, *n.* 223
fleece, *v. strip* 789
  rob 791
  surcharge 814
fleet, *n.* 273, 726

fleet, *adj. transient* 111
  swift 274
fleeting 111
flesh 364
flesh color 434
fleshy *of fruit* 354
flexible *pliant* 324
flicker *waver* 314
  flutter 315
  glimmer 420, 422
flier *aviator* 269a
  advertisement 531
flight *flying* 267
  swiftness 274
  departure 287, 293
  escape 671
flighty *inattentive* 458
  fanciful 515
flimsy *weak* 160
  slight 322
  soft 324
  sophistical 477
  trifling 643
flinch *fear* 860, 862
fling *propel* 284
flippant *pert* 885
  discourteous 895
flirt 854, 902
flirtation 902
flit *elapse* 109, 111
  move 264
  depart 293
  run away 623
flivver 272
float *navigate* 267
  buoy up 305
  be light 320
flock *multitude* 72, 102
  laity 997
floe *ice* 383
flog 684, 972
flood 337, 348
floodgate 350
flood tide 206, 337
floor, *n.* 211
floor, *v. overthrow* 731
flop 315
flora 367, 369
floral 367
floriculture 371
florid 428, 434
  (*style*) 577
florist 371
flotation [*see* float]
flotilla 273, 726
flounce, *n. trimming* 231
flounce, *v. jump* 309
flounder *toss* 315
  be uncertain 475
  bungle 699
  fail **732**
flourish *brandish* 315
  vegetate 365, 367
  prosper 734
  flaunt 872
  boast 884

flourishing [*see* flourish]
flout 929
flow *course* 109
  motion 264
  stream 348
  -from *result* 154
  -into *river* 348
flower, *n. plant* 367
  ornament 847
flower, *v. produce* 161
  prosper 734
flowery *ornamental* 847
flowing [*see* flow] 348
fluctuate *change* 149
  oscillate 314, 605
fluctuation 314
flue 351
fluency 584
fluent *flowing* 348
  loquacious 584
fluffy 324
fluid 333
  -in motion 347
fluidity 333
fluke *chance* 156
flume 350
flunk 732
flunky *servant* 746
flunkyism 933
fluorescence 425
flurry, *n.*
  agitation 821, 824
  excitability 825
flurry, *v.* 458
flush, *n. heat* 382
  glow 420, 428
flush, *adj. even* 213
  flat 251
flush, *v. glow* 382
  redden 434
  wash 652
  blush 821
fluster, *n.* 821
fluster, *v.* 824, 825
flutter, *n. agitation* 315
flutter, *v. vary* 149
  excite 821
  tremble 860
flux *conversion* 144
  motion 264
  flow 348
fly, *n. insect* 366
fly, *v. vanish* 4
  elapse 109
  be transient 111
  aviate 267
  hasten 274
  recede 287
  depart 293
  soar 338
  shun 623
  -at 716
  -off 291
  -open 260
flying [*see* fly] 267
foal 271
foam, *n.* 353
foam, *v. boil* 315
  rage 824, 825
foamy 320
focal 222
FOCUS 74
  center 222
fodder *food* 298
foe 891
fog *mist* 353
  uncertainty 475
foggy *opaque* 426
fogy *fool* 501
  laughingstock 857
foible 945
foil, *n. weapon* 727
foil, *v. contrast* 14
  baffle 706
  defeat 731
FOLD, *n. inclosure* 232
  plait 258
  congregation 997
fold, *v.* 91, 258
foliage 367
folio 593
folk 372
folklore 124, 979
follow *be similar* 17
  -*in order* 63
  -*in time* 117
  pursue 235
  -*in motion* 281
  hold good 478
  understand 518
  pursue 622
  obey 743
  -up *continue* 143
follower [*see* follow]
  successor 65
  pursuer 281
  disciple 541
  servant 746
  lover 897
FOLLOWING 282
FOLLY 499
foment *stimulate* 173
  warm 384
  promote 707
  excite 824
fond 897
fondle 897, 902
fondness *desire* 865
FOOD *eatables* 298
FOOL, *n.* 501
fool, *v deceive* 545
  trifle 499
  ridicule 856
foolhardy 863
foolish 499, 699
foot *length* 200
  base 211
  on - *existing* 1
  preparing 673
  active 682
footfall *motion* 264
footing *circumstances* 8
  influence 175
  situation 183
  support 215
foot-loose *liberated* 750
footman 746
footpad 792
footpath 627
footprint 550, 551
foot soldier 726
foot-sore 688
footstep 551
footstool 215
FOP 854
foppery 855, 882
foppish *affected* 855
for *because* 476
forage *food* 298
foray *attack* 716
  robbery 791
forbear *avoid* 623
  spare 678
  tolerate 826
  pity 914
  abstain 953
forbearance 826, 918
forbid 761
forbidding *ugly* 846
force, *n. assemblage* 72
  power 157
  strength 159
  energy 171
  violence 173
  significance 516
  troops 726
force, *v. urge* 615
  compulsion 744
forced *irrelative* 10
  unwilling 603
forceful 171, 574
forcible [*see* force]
forcibly 744
ford 302
fore 234
fore-and-aft 200
fore-and-after 273
forebears 166
forebode 511
forecast *foresight* 510
  prediction 507, 511
  plan 626
forefathers 166
forefront 234
forego 624, 757
foregoing 116, 122
foregone *past* 122
foreground 234
forehead 234
foreign *alien* 10
  extraneous 57
foreigner 57
foreknow 510
foreknowledge 510
foreland 206
foreman 694
foremost *superior* 33
  beginning 66

  front 234
  important 642
forenoon 125
forensic 968
foreordain *destine* 152
forerun 62, 116, 280
forerunner 64, 673
foresee *expect* 121, 507
  foreknow 510
foreseen 871
foreshadow 511
foreshorten 201
FORESIGHT 510
forest 367
forestall 132
forester 371
forestry 371
foretaste 510
foretell 511
forethought 510
forever 16, 112
forewarn *predict* 511
  warn 668
foreword 64
forfeit, *n.* 974
forfeit, *v.* *lose* 776
forgather 72
forge *imitate* 19
  swindle 791
  -ahead 282
forger 792
forgery 21, 791
forget 506
forgetful 506
forgive 918
FORGIVENESS 918
forgo [*see* forego]
forgotten 122, 506
fork *divide* 91
  branch 244
forlorn *dejected* 837
  hopeless 859
  deserted 893
  -hope 859
FORM, *n.* *state* 7
  likeness 21
  bench 215
  shape 240
  school class 541
  manner 627
  beauty 845
  fashion 852
  etiquette 882
form, *v.* *make up* 54
  compose 56
  order 58
  arrange 60
  convert 144
  produce 161
  shape 240
  organize 357
formal [*see* form]
  regular 82
  severe 739
  affected 855
  stately 882
formalism 739, 988
formalist 82, 988
formality [*see* formal]
  ceremony 882
formation
  composition 54, 76
  production 161
  shape 240
formative *causal* 153
former *in order* 62
  prior in time 116
  past 122
formerly 119, 122
formidable 704
formless 241
formula 80, 697
formulate 590
forsake 624
forsaken 898
forswear *deny* 536
  lie 544
  refuse 764
fort 666, 717
forth 282
forthwith 132
fortification 717
fortify 159
fortitude *endurance* 826
  courage 861
fortress 666, 717
fortuitous 6, 156, 621
fortuity 156
fortunate *opportune* 134
  prosperous 734
fortune *destiny* 152, 601
  chance 156
  wealth 803
fortune teller 513
forum *place* 182
  tribunal 966
forward, *adj.* *early* 132
  front 234
  onward 282
  active 682
  insolent 885
  uncourteous 895
forward, *v.* *transmit* 270
  improve 658
  help 707
fossil 40, 357
fossilize 357
foster *aid* 707
  excite 824
  caress 902
foul, *adj.* *bad* 649
  dirty 653
  ugly 846
  base 940
  vicious 945
  -play *wrong* 923
  improbity 940
foul, *v.* *collide* 276
foul-mouthed 895
foulness [*see* foul]
foul-spoken 934
found *cause* 153
  colonize 184
foundation *stability* 150
  base 211
  support 153, 215
founder, *n.* 164, 626
founder, *v.* *sink* 310
  fail 732
foundling 782, 893
fountain 153, 348
four 95
fourfold 96
Four Hundred 852, 875
fowl 366
fox *animal* 366
fox trot *dance* 840
fracas *noise* 404
  discord 713
FRACTION *part* 51
  less than one 100a
fractional 51, 100*a*
fractious 901
fracture *disjunction* 44, 70
  fissure 198
fragile *weak* 160
  brittle 328
fragment *small part* 32
  part 51, 100*a*
  extract 596
fragmentary 100*a*
FRAGRANCE 400
fragrant 400
frail *weak* 160
  brittle 328
  irresolute 605
  failing 945
frailty [*see* frail]
frame, *n.* *condition* 7
  support 215
  border 231
  form 240
  structure 329
frame, *v.* *make* 161
framework 215, 329
franchise *freedom* 748
  right 924
frangible 328
frank *open* 525
  sincere 543
  artless 703
frantic *violent* 173
  delirious 503
  excited 824
fraternal *brotherly* 11
  leagued 712
  friendly 888
  -order 711
fraternity *brothers* 11
  party 712
  friends 888
fraternize *combine* 48, 709
  sympathize 888
  associate 892
fraud *deception* 545
  impostor 548
fraudulent [*see* fraud]
fraught *full* 52

possessing 777
fray, *n. battle* 720
fray, *v.* 331
frayed *worn* 659
freak 83, 608
freckle 848
freckled 848
free, *adj. detached* 44
  unconditional 52
  unobstructed 705
  gratis 815
  liberal 816
  -and easy 748, 888
free, *v. deliver* 672
  liberate 748
  exempt 927a
freebooter 792
freeborn 748
freedman 748
FREEDOM 748
freehold 780
freely *willingly* 602
freeman 748
Freemason 711
freethinker 989
freeze 383, 385
freezing 383
freight *cargo* 190
  transfer 270
freighter *vessel* 273
frenzy *madness* 503
  furor 865
frequency 136
frequent *in number* 104
  in time 136
  habitual 613
frequenter 613
fresh *extra* 37
  new 123
  cold 383
  color 428
  unaccustomed 614
  healthy 654
  pert 885
freshen 689
freshet 348
freshman 492, 541
freshness [*see* fresh]
fret *suffer* 378
  grieve 828
  gall 830
  mope 837
  irritate 900
fretful 901
fretwork 219
friable 330
friar 996
friary 1000
FRICTION *obstacle* 179
  rubbing 331
FRIEND 711, 890
  -in need 711
friendless 893
friendliness 888
friendly *favorable* 707
  amicable 888
FRIENDSHIP 888
frieze 210
frigate 726
fright *alarm* 860
frighten 860
frightful *dreadful* 830, 860
  ugly 846
frigid *cold* 383
frill *border* 231
fringe *border* 231
frippery *ornament* 847
  finery 851
frisk *leap* 309
frisky *brisk* 682
  in spirits 836
fritter
  -away time 683
frivolity 499
frivolous *foolish* 499
  trivial 643
friz *curl* 248
frock *dress* 225
frolic 309, 840
frolicsome 836
frond 367
FRONT, *n.* 66, 234
front, *v. resist* 719
frontage 234
frontal 220, 234
frontier *vicinity* 199
  limit 233
frontispiece 64, 234
frost, *adj. cold* 383
frost, *v. whiten* 430
froth 353
frothy 353
frown *lower* 837
  scowl 839
  disapprove 932
frowzy 653
frozen 383
fructify 168
frugal 817, 953
fruit *result* 154
  profit 775
fruitful 168
fruition 161
fruitless *unproductive* 169
  useless 645
frustrate 179, 706
frustrated 732
fry *shoal* 102
  heat 384
FUEL *combustible* 388
fugitive, *n.* 623
fugitive, *adj.* 111
fulcrum 215, 633
fulfill *complete* 729, 772
full *much* 31
  complete 52
full-blown 194
full-grown 131, 194
fullness [*see* full]
fully 31, 52
fulminate *rage* 173
  threaten 908
fulsome *abhorrent* 867
  adulatory 933
fumble *handle* 379
  grope 463
  botch 699
fumbler 701
fume, *n. exhalation* 334
  odor 398
fume, *v. rage* 173
  exhale 336
  flare up 824
  be impatient 825
fumigate 336, 652
fumigator 388
fun *amusement* 840
function *business* 625
  duty 926
functionary 694, 758
fund 636
fundamental *intrinsic* 5
  base 211
funds 800
funeral 363
funerary 363
funereal 363
funk *fear* 860
  cowardice 862
funnel 350, 351
funny 842, 853
fur *covering* 223
furbelow 231
furbish 847
Furies 900, 913
furiosity 173
furious *violent* 173
  angry 900
furl 312
furlough 760
FURNACE 386
furnish *provide* 637
  prepare 673
  give 784
furniture 633
  (*property*) 780
furor *passion* 825
  desire 865
FURROW 259
further *extra* 37
  distant 196
furthermore 37
furtive *clandestine* 528
fury *violence* 173
  anger 825, 900
fuse *combine* 48
  dissolve 335
  heat 384
  torch 388
fuselage 273
fusileer 726
fusillade 716
fusion *union* 48
  heat 384
fuss *agitation* 315
  activity 682
  excitement 825
fussy 481, 682

futile 645
futility 499, 645
FUTURE 117, 121, 152
  expected 507
  -events 152
  -state *destiny* 152
  heaven 981
futurity 121

G

gab 584
gabble 584
gable *side* 236
gad 266
gag 403, 581
  muzzle 751
gage *measure* 466
gain *increase* 35
  prosper 618
  acquisition 775
  -time *protract* 110
  -upon *approach* 286
  pass 303
gainsay 536
gairish [*see* garish]
gait *walk* 264
galaxy *multitude* 102
  stars 318
gale 349
gall, *n. bitterness* 395
  insolence 885
gall, *v. hurt* 378
  annoy 830
gallant *brave* 861
  courteous 894
gallantry 861, 902
gallery *room* 191
  passage 260
  spectators 444
galley *ship* 273
  cookroom 386
  printing 591
gallop 266, 274
gallows 361, 975
galore 102
galvanic *excitable* 825
galvanize 157
gamble 156, 621, 840
gambler 463, 621, 863
gambling *chance* 621
  rashness 863
gambol 309
game, *n. animal* 366
  amusement 840
game, *adj. resolute* 604
game, *v. gamble* 621
gamester 840
gaming 156
gang 72, 712
gangway 260
gaol [*see* jail]
gap 70, 198
gape, *yawn* 198, 260
  stare 455
garage 191, 272
garb 225
garble *misinterpret* 523
  falsify 544
garden 371
gardener 371
gargle 337
garish 851
garland *circle* 247
  fragrance 400
  ornament 847
garment 225
garner *store* 636
garnish 847
garret 210
garrison 717, 726
garrote 361
garrulity 584
garter *fastening* 45
gas *gaseity* 334
GASEITY 334
gaseous *unsubstantial* 4
  vaporous 334, 336
gash *cut* 44
  interval 198
gasify 334
gasoline 356
gasp 688
gastronomy 957
gate 66, 232, 260
gather *collect* 72
  fold 258
  conclude 480
gathering *assemblage* 72
gaudy 428, 851
gauge 466
gaunt 203
gauntlet *glove* 225
gawky *awkward* 699
  ugly 846
gay *bright* 428
  cheerful 836
  showy 882
gayety [*see* gay] 836
gaze 441
gazelle 366
gazette 531
gazetteer 86
gear *clothes* 225
  harness 633
gelatinous 352
gem *excellence* 648
  ornament 847
gendarme 726, 965
gender 75
genealogy 69
general, *adj. generic* 78
  habitual 613
general, *n.* 745
GENERALITY 78
generalize 78, 476
generally 16, 78
generalship 692, 722
generate 161, 168
generation
  consanguinity 11
  period 108
  production 161
generic 78
generosity *liberality* 816
  benevolence 906
  disinterestedness 942
generous [*see* generosity]
genesis *beginning* 66
  production 161
genial *cordial* 377
  warm 382
  willing 602
geniality 602
  [*see* genial]
genius *intellect* 450
  talent 498
  skill 698
  adept 700
  familiar spirit 979
genteel 852
gentile *heterodox* 984
gentility 852
gentle *moderate* 174
  lenient 740
  meek 826
  courteous 894
  -breeding 894
gentlefolk 875
gentleman 373, 939
gentleness [*see* gentle]
gentry 875
genuflexion 308
genuine *true* 494
  good 648
genus 75
geography 183
geometry 466
germ *origin* 66
  cause 153
  stem 193
  -cell 357
germane *relevant* 23
germinate 194, 365
gesticulate 550
gesture 550
get *acquire* 775
  -back *regain* 775
  -down *descend* 306
  -in 775
  -on *advance* 282
  prosper 734
gewgaw *trifle* 643
geyser 382, 384
ghastly *pale* 429

hideous 846
ghost 362, 980*a*
ghoul *demon* 980
giant 192, 206
gibber *stammer* 583
gibberish 563
gibbet 975
gibbous 249, 250
gibe *disrespect* 929
giddy *inattentive* 458
wild 503
gift *power* 157
transference 270
talent 698
thing given 784
gifted 698
gigantic *large* 192
tall 206
giggle 838
gild 223, 436
gilt 436
gimcrack *weak* 160
trifling 643
gimlet 262
gingerly 459
gipsy 268
gird *bind* 43
strengthen 159
surround 227
girder *beam* 215
girdle *bond* 45
tie 225
circumference 230
circle 247
girl 129
servant 746
girlhood 127
girlish 374
girt 229
girth 45, 230
gist *essence* 5
meaning 516
give *yield* 324
bestow 784
-up *relinquish* 624
surrender 782
restore 790
giver 784
GIVING 784
glacial 383
glacier 383
glad *pleased* 827
pleasing 829
gladden 836
glade 260
gladiator 726
glamour 615, 992
glance *touch* 379
look 441
-at *take notice of* 457
allude to 527
-off 279
glare *light* 420
stare 441
glaring [*see* glare]
great 31
gaudy 428
manifest 525
glass 255
vessel 191
lens 445
glassy 255
glaze 255
gleam *light* 420
shine 446
glean *choose* 609
acquire 775
glee 827, 836
glen 252
glib *voluble* 584
facile 705
glide *lapse* 109
move 264
travel 266
aviation 267
glimmer *light* 420
flicker 422
be visible 446
glimpse *sight* 441
glint 420, 441
glisten 420
glitter *shine* 420
be visible 446
gloaming 126
gloat
-over *delight* 827
brag 884
globe *sphere* 249
world 318
globe-trotter 268
globularity 249
gloom *darkness* 421
dimness 422
sadness 837
gloomy *dark* 421
sad 837
glorification
[*see* glorify]
glorify *honor* 873
worship 976, 990
glorious 873
glory *light* 420
honor 873
gloss *smoothness* 255
sheen 420
-over 477
glossary *list* 86
dictionary 562
glossy [*see* gloss]
glove 225
glow *warm* 382
shine 420
appear 446
glower *glare* 443
be sullen 901*a*
glowing [*see* glow]
red 484
exciting 824
glue *cement* 46
glum *discontented* 832
sulky 901*a*
glut 957
glutinous 327, 352
glutton 954*a* 957
GLUTTONY 957
gnarled *crooked* 243
rough 250, 256
gnaw 298
go, *n. energy* 171, 682
go, *v. move* 264
progress 282
depart 293
disappear 449
-about *turn around* 311
-by *elapse* 109
outrun 303
-off *explode* 173
depart 293
-on *continue* 143
advance 282
-through *meet with* 151
endure 826
-to *travel* 266
goad, *n.* 370
goad, *v. quicken* 684
go-ahead 171, 282, 682
goal *end* 67, 292
haven 265
object 620
gob *sailor* 269
gobble *cry* 412
gormandize 957
go-between
intermediary 228, 758
instrument 631
goblet 191
goblin 980
GOD 976
god 979
goddess 979
Godhead 976
godly 944
godsend 618, 734
Godspeed *farewell* 293
goggle 441
gold, *adj. yellow* 436
gold, *n. money* 800
golden 436
-mean 628
gondola 273
gondolier 269
gone [*see* go]
extinct 2
past 122
absent 187
dead 360
-by 124
GOOD, *n.* 618
for - *permanent* 141
good, *adj. palatable* 394
beneficial 648
virtuous 944
pious 987
-at 698
-humor 836
-looks 845
-luck 734
-man *worthy* 948

  -nature 906
  -offices *mediation* 724
  -taste 578, 850
  -turn *kindness* 906
  -will *benevolence* 906
  -woman 948
  -word 931
  make - *restore* 790
    substantiate 924
    vindicate 937
good-for-nothing 158, 949
good-looking 845
goodly *great* 31
  handsome 845
good-natured 906
GOODNESS 648
goods *effects* 780
  merchandise 798
goose *bird* 366
gore, *n. gusset* 43
  blood 361
gore, *v.* 260
gorge, *n. ravine* 198
gorge, *v. glut* 869
  gormandize 957
gorgeous *gay* 428
  beautiful 845
gorilla 366
gormandize 957
gorse 367
gory *murderous* 361
  red 434
gospel *doctrine* 484
  truth 494
Gospels 985
gossamer 205
gossamery 320
gossip *news* 532
  babbler 584
  conversation 588
gouge 262
gourmand *glutton* 957
gourmet 868, 954*a*
govern 693, 737
governess 540
government 737, 745, 965
governor *director* 694
  ruler 745
gown *dress* 225
grab *take* 789
grace *elegance* 845
  polish 850
  pity 914
  forgiveness 918
  worship 990
graceful *elegant* 578
  beautiful 845
  tasteful 850
graceless *inelegant* 579
  ugly 846
  impenitent 951
Graces 845
gracious *courteous* 894
  kind 906
gradation *degree* 26
  order 58
grade *degree* 26
  classify 60
  term 71
  obliquity 217
  ascent 305
  class 541
  crossing 219
gradual *degree* 26
  continuous 69
  slow 275
gradually 275
graduate, *n.* 492
graduate, *v. adjust* 23
  measure 26
  arrange 60
  initiate 537
graduation 541
graft, *v. insert* 300
graft, *n. loot* 784
  improbity 940
grain *humor* 5
  tendency 176
  roughness 256
  texture 329
  powder 330
  against the- 704
GRAMMAR 567
grammatical 567
gramophone 418
grand *august* 31
  important 642
  handsome 845
  glorious 873
  ostentatious 882
  -juror 967
grandee 875
grandeur *greatness* 31
  repute 873
grandfather 130, 166
grandmother 166
grandness [*see* grand]
granny 30
grant *admit* 529
  permit 760
  consent 762
  confer 784
granular 330
graphic *intelligible* 518
  vigorous 574
  descriptive 594
graphophone 418
grapnel 666
grapple 789
  -with
  -*a question* 461
  -*difficulties* 704
  oppose 708
  resist 719
grasp, *n. power* 737
grasp, *v. comprehend* 518
  retain 781
  -at 865
grasping *miserly* 819
  covetous 865
grass 367
  -widow 905
grassland 367
grassplot 371
grassy 367
grate, *n. fireplace* 386
grate, *v. rub* 330
  -on the ear
  harsh sound 410
grateful *enjoyable* 377
  agreeable 829
  thankful 916
gratification 377, 827
gratify *permit* 760
  please 829
grating *lattice* 219
  stridor 410
gratis 815
GRATITUDE 916
gratuitous
  inconsequent 477
  free 748, 815
gratuity *gift* 784
grave, *n.* 363
grave, *adj. somber* 428
  important 642
  distressing 830
  sad 837
graveclothes 363
gravedigger 363
gravestone 363
gravitate *descend* 306
  weigh 319
  -towards 176
GRAVITY *weight* 319
  importance 642
  seriousness 837
    [*see* grave]
GRAY *old* 128
  color 428, 432
graybeard 130
graze *touch* 199, 379
  browse 298
  rub 331
grease *lubricate* 332
  oil 355, 356
greasy 355
great *much* 31
  big 192
  glorious 873
greater 33
greatness 33
GREATNESS 31
greed *desire* 865
  gluttony 957
greedy 819, 865, 957
Greek - deities 970
GREEN, *n. lawn* 344, 371
  color 435
green, *adj. new* 123
  young 127
  sour 397
  credulous 486
  novice 701
  immature 674
greenhorn *novice* 493
  bungler 701
greenness 435

greensward 344
greet *hail* 894
greeting 894
gregarious 892
grenade 727
grenadier 726
grey [*see* gray]
gridiron *crossing* 219
grief 828
grievance 830, 923
grieve *mourn* 828
  pain 830
  complain 839
grievous *bad* 649
  painful 830
grievously *very* 31
grill 384
  question 461
grim *resolute* 604
  painful 830
  doleful 837
  sullen 901*a*
grimace 243
grimy 652
grin *laugh* 838
grind *reduce* 195
  sharpen 253
  pulverize 330
  learn 539
  oppress 907
grip *bag* 191
  paroxysm 315
  indication 550
  power 737
  clutch 789
gripe [*see* grip] 378
grisly 846
grist 637
grit *strength* 159
  resolution 604, 861
  stamina 604a
gritty 323, 330
grizzled *gray* 432
groan *cry* 411
  lament 839
grocer 637
groceries 637
groin, 244
groom, *n.* 746
groom, *v.* 370
groomsman 903
groove *furrow* 259
  habit 613
grope *feel* 379
  experiment 463
gross *huge* 31
  whole 50
  ugly 846
  vulgar 851
grossness [*see* gross]
grotesque *odd* 83
  ridiculous 853
grotto 252
grouch 901*a*
ground *cause* 153
  situation 183
  base 211
  support 215
  land 342
  evidence 467
  teach 537
  motive 615
 stand one's-
   defend 717
   resist 719
grounded *stranded* 732
groundless
  unsubstantial 4
  illogical 477
  erroneous 495
grounds *estate* 344
  dregs 653
groundwork *substance* 3
  cause 153
  basis 211
  support 215
  preparation 673
group, *n.* 72
group, *v.* 60
grove *group* 72
  wood 367
grovel *wallow* 207
  cringe 886
grow increase 31, 35
  become 144
  expand 194
  vegetation 365, 367
grower 164
growl *cry* 412
  complain 839
  resent 900
  threat 909
grown up 131
growth [*see* grow]
  increase 35
  conversion 144
  development 161
 -*in size* 194
  vegetation 365
grub
  food 298
grudge *begrudge*
  refuse 764
  stint 819
  envy 921
gruesome 846
gruff *harsh* 410
  discourteous 895
grum *morose* 901*a*
grumble *cry* 411
  complain 832, 839
grumpy 901*a*
Grundy, Mrs. 852
grunt *animal sound* 412
  complain 839
guarantee 768, 771
guaranty 771
guard *stopper* 263
  defense 717
  soldier 726
guardian *safety* 664
  keeper 753
  -angel 912
guardianship 664
guardsman 726
guerdon 973
guerrilla 722
guess 514
guesswork 514
guest 890
guffaw 838
guidable 278
guide, *n.* *model* 22
  itinerary 266, 527
  courier 524
  teacher 540
  director 694
guide, *v.* *teach* 537
  indicate 550
  direct 693
  advise 695
guidebook 527
guidepost 550
guiding star 693
guild *society* 712
guile *deceit* 554, 545
  cunning 702
guileless *veracious* 543
  artless 703
guillotine 975
GUILT 947
guiltless 946
guilty 947
guinea 800
guise *state* 7
  dress 225
  appearance 448
GULF 343
gull, *n.* *bird* 366
  dupe 547
gull, *v.* *deceive* 545
gullet 260
gullible 486
gully *gorge* 198
gulp *swallow* 296
gum *fasten* 46
gumminess 327
gummy *tenacious* 327
  resinous 356*a*
gumption 498
gun *weapon* 727
gunboat 726
gunman 913
gunner 284, 726
gunnery 284
gunpowder 727
gunshot 197
gurgle *flow* 348
  faint sound 405
gush, *n.* *ardor* 821
gush, *v.* *flow out* 295
gushing *emotional* 821
gusset 43
gust *wind* 349
gusto
  physical pleasure 377
  emotion 821
gusty 349

gut, *n.* 260
gut, *v. destroy* 162
gutter *groove* 259
guttural 561
guy *chaff* 856
guzzle *gourmandize* 957
gybe 279
gymnasium 189, 728
gymnast 159
gymnastic *strong* 159
  athletic 720
gymnastics 159
gypsy 268
gyrate 312
gyve 752

H

habiliment 225
HABIT, *n. dress* 225
  custom 613
habitat 189
HABITATION 189
habitual *normal* 80
  ordinary 82
  customary 136, 613
habituate 613
habitude 613
hack, *n. horse* 271
  vehicle 272
  writer 593
hack, *v. cut* 44
hackneyed *trite* 496
  habitual 613
Hades 982
haft 633
hag 846, 913
haggard *tired* 688
  ugly 846
haggle *chaffer* 794
ha-ha *ditch* 198
hail, *n.* 383
hail, *v. welcome* 292
  call 586
  greet 894
hair 205, 256
hairless 226
hair-splitting 480
hairy 256
halcyon *calm* 174
  prosperous 734
hale 654
half 91
  -truth 546
half-baked *ignorant* 491
half-blood *mixture* 41
half-breed 41
half-caste 41
halfhearted
  irresolute 605
  insensible 823
  indifferent 866
half-starved 640, 956
halfway 68
half-witted 499, 501
hall *chamber* 189
hallelujah 990
halloo 411, 586
hallow 976, 987
hallowed 976
hallucination 495, 992*a*
halo *light* 420
  glory 873
halt *cessation* 142
  rest 265
halt, *adj. lame* 655
halter 752
halve 91
hamadryad 979
hamlet 189
hammer *repeat* 104
hammock 215
hamper, *n. basket* 191
hamper, *v. obstruct* 706
hand, *n. side* 236
  mariner 269
  man 372
  organ of touch 379
  indicator 550
  writing 590
  at - *present* 118
  destined 152
  near 197
  in - *incomplete* 53
hand, *v. transfer* 270
  grasp 781
handbag 191
handbook *travel* 266
  information 527
  book 593
handcuff 751
handful 25
handicap, *n. race* 720
handicap, *v. equalize* 27
  incumber 706
handicraft 625
handiwork 154, 680
handkerchief 225
handle, *n.* 633
handle, *v. touch* 379
  use 677
  manage 693
handmaid 631, 746
handsome *liberal* 816
  beautiful 845
handwriting 590
handy *near* 197
  useful 644
  ready 673
  dexterous 698
hang *loiter* 133
  be pendent 214
  kill 361
  execute 972
  -back 623
  -fire *be late* 133
  not finish 730
  fail 732
  -together 178
hangar 273
hanger-on
  accompaniment 88
  dependent 746
  flunky 886
hangman 975
hanker 865
hansom 272
hap 156
haphazard 156
hapless 735
haply *possibly* 470
happen, 1, 151
happening 151
happiness 377, 827
  [*see* happy]
happy *fit* 23
  opportune 134
  glad 827
  cheerful 836
harangue *speech* 582
harass *vex* 830
  worry 907
harbinger *precursor* 64
  omen 512
harbor, *n.* haven 189, 292
  refuge 666
harbor, *v. cherish* 451
hard *strong* 159
  firm 323
  difficult 704
  severe 739
  grievous 830
  impenitent 951
  -by 197
  -pressed 684, 704
  -up 704, 804
harden 323 [*see* hard]
  strengthen 159
  accustom 613
hardened *impenitent* 951
hardheaded 498
hardhearted 907
hardihood *courage* 861
  insolence 885
hardiness [see hardy]
hardly *scarcely* 32, 137
  -ever 137
HARDNESS 323
hardpan 211
hardship 735
hard-working 686
hardy *strong* 159
  brave 861
harebrained 863
harem 374
hark *hear* 418

  -back *to* 457
harlequin 599
harm, n. 649, 659
harm, v *injure* 659
harmful 619
harmless *impotent* 158
  good 648
  salubrious 656
  innocent 946
harmonious 413, 714
harmonize *agree* 23
  arrange 60, 416
  conform 82
  concur 178
  blend 413
harmony *agreement* 23
  music 413
  concord 714
  peace 721
harness, n. 225
harness, v.
  -a horse 370
  control 751
harp upon *repeat* 104
harpy *thief* 792
  demon 980
harrowing 830
harry *pain* 830
  attack 716
  persecute 907
harsh *acrid* 171
  discordant 410, 713
  severe 739
  disagreeable 830
  malevolent 907
harshness [*see* **harsh**]
harum-scarum 458
harvest 154, 636
hash *mixture* 41
hasp *fasten* 43
hassock 215
HASTE *velocity* 274
  hurry 684
hasten 274, 684
hasty *hurried* 684
  impatient 825
  irritable 901
hat 225
hatch *incubate* 370
  fabricate 544
hatchet 253
hatchway 260
hate *dislike* 867
  hatred 898
hateful *noxious* 649
  painful 830
  odious 898
hatred 867, 898
haughty *proud* 878
  insolent 885
  contemptuous 930
haul *drag* 285
haunt, n. *resort* 74
  abode 189
haunt, v. *alarm* 860
  persecute 907
have *possess* 777
haven 292, 666
hawser 45
hazard *chance* 156, 621
  danger 665
haze *mist* 353, 427
  uncertainty 475
hazel 433
hazy 427
head, n. *beginning* 66
  class 75
  summit 210
  person 373
  intellect 450
  director 694
  master 745
head, v. *precede* 62
  lead 280
  direct 693
headdress 225
header 310
headforemost 863
headgear 225
heading 66
headland 206, 250
headlong 684, 863
headquarters 74, 189
  authority 737
headstrong *violent* 173
  obstinate 606
  rash 863
headway *navigation* 267
  progression 282
heal *restore* 660
  cure 662
healing art 662
HEALTH 654
healthful 654
HEALTHINESS 656
healthy 654
heap *quantity* 31
  collection 72
hear *listen* 318
hearer 418
HEARING 418
  trial 969
hearken 457
hearsay 467, 532
heart *essence* 5
  center 68, 222
  cause 153
  interior 221
  affections 820
  courage 861
heartache 828
heartbreaking 830
heartbroken 828
heartburning
  discontent 832
  regret 833
  enmity 889
hearten 858, 861
heartfelt *profound* 821
hearth *home* 189
  fireplace 386
heartily [*see* **hearty**]
heartless 823, 945
heartrending 830
heartsick *dejected* 837
  loath 867
hearty *healthy* 654
  cordial 821
  cheerful 836
  friendly 888
HEAT, n. *warmth* 382
  excitement 824, 825
heat, v. 384
heated *hot* 384
  quarrelsome 713
heath *moor* 344
heathen *pagan* 984
heather 367
heave *raise* 307
  -to 265
HEAVEN *bliss* 827
  paradise 981
heavenly *celestial* 318
  rapturous 829
  divine 976
  of heaven 981
  -bodies 318
heavens 318
heavy *inert* 172
  weighty 319
  stupid 499
heavy-laden *unhappy* 828
heckle *harry* 830
hectic *red* 434
hector *domineer* 885
hedge, n. 232
hedge, v. 30
heed *attend* 457
  care 459
  caution 864
heedful 864
heedless *inattentive* 458
  neglectful 460
  forgetful 506
  rash 863
heel, n. 215
heel, v. *follow* 63
  lean 217
  tag 235
heft *weight* 319
  exertion 686
HEIGHT *degree* 26
  altitude 206
  summit 210
heighten *increase* 35
  uplift 206
  elevate 307
  exaggerate 549
  aggravate 835
heinous 945
heir 167, 779
heliotrope *purple* 437
HELL *gehenna* 982
hellish 982
helm 633
helmet 225
helmsman 269

help *benefit* 618
utility 644
aid 746
helper 711
helpful 746
helpless *incapable* 158
helpmate *wife* 903
helter-skelter 684
hem *edge* 231
fold 258
-in 751
hemisphere 181
hemorrhage 299
hen *bird* 366
hence *arising from* 155
departing 293
therefore 476
henchman 746
henpecked 749
herald, *n.* 64, 527
herald, *v. precede* 280
predict 511
proclaim 531
heraldry 550
herb 367
herbaceous 367
herculean *strong* 159
difficult 704
herd 72, 102
here 183, 186
hereabouts 183
hereafter 121, 152
hereditary *intrinsic* 5
derivative 154, 167
heredity 167
heresy 984
heretic 984, 989
heretical 984
hereupon 106
heritage 121
hermit *recluse* 893
ascetic 955
hermitage *house* 189
hero 861, 873
heroic 861
magnanimous 942
heroics 884
heroine 861
heroism 861, 942
hesitate *flounder* 475
demur 485
be reluctant 603
be irresolute 605
heterodox 984
HETERODOXY 984
heterogeneity 10, 15, 16*a*
heterogeneous
unrelated 10
different 15
mixed 41
multiform 81
exceptional 83
hew *cut* 44
-down 213, 308
hiatus *interval* 198
hibernate 683
hidden 528
hide, *n. skin* 223
hide, *v conceal* 528
hidebound
strait-laced 751
bigoted 988
hideous 846
hiding place *ambush* 530
refuge 666
hie *go* 264
speed 274
hierarchy 995
high *lofty* 206
gamy 298
treble 410
-life 875
-note 410
-principled 939
-tide 106, 348
-time 134
-words *quarrel* 713
anger 900
on - 206
highborn 875
high-brow 490
higher 33
highest 210
high-flown *absurd* 497
imaginative 515
vain 880
highlands 206
high-minded 898, 942
high-priced 809
high-spirited *brave* 861
honorable 939
high-strung 825
highway 627
highwayman 792
hike 260
hilarity 836
hill *height* 206
hillock 206
hilly 206
hilt 633
hind *deer* 366
hind, *adj. back* 235
hinder *impede* 706
Hinduism 976
HINDRANCE 706
hinge *fastening* 43
cause 153
-upon *depend upon* 154
hint, *n. reminder* 505
hint, *v. inform* 527
hire, *n. reward* 973
hire, *v.* 788
hireling 746
hirsute 256
hiss *sound* 409
disrespect 929
disapprobation 932
historian 553
historic 594
history 122, 594
natural - 357
histrionic 599
hit *chance* 156
strike 276
reach 292
hitch, *n. stoppage* 142
difficulty 704, 706
hitch, *v. fasten* 43
hang 214
-*a horse* 370
hither 278
hitherto 122
hive 184
apiary 370
hoar *aged* 128
hoard 636
hoarse *husky* 405
hoary 124, 128, 430
hoax 545
hobble *limp* 275
fail 732
shackle 751
hobby 481, 625
hobgoblin 980
hobo 268, 876
Hobson's choice 609*a*
hodgepodge 41
hog *animal* 366
selfishness 943
glutton 957
hoist 307
hold, *n. influence* 175
storage 191
power 737
hold, *v. cohere* 46
contain 54
cease 142
support 215
believe 484
defend 717
restrain 751
possess 777
retain 781
-forth *declaim* 537, 582
-good 478, 494
-on *continue* 141, 143
persevere 604*a*
-out *persevere* 604*a*
offer 763
-true 494
-up *support* 215
aid 707
holder 779
holding
tenancy 777
property 780
holdup 791
hole *hovel* 189
cave 251
opening 260
holiday *anniversary* 138
leisure 685
vacation 687
amusement 840
celebration 883
holiness *God* 976
piety 987
holloa 411

hollow, *n.* 207, 252
hollow, *adj.*
  unsubstantial 4
  resonant 408
  gruff 410
  specious 477
hollowness [*see* hollow]
holocaust 991
Holy *of God* 976
  pious 987
  -Ghost 976
  -orders 995, 998
  -Scriptures 985
homage *submission* 725
  respect 928
home *habitation* 189
  interior 221
  country 342
  refuge 666
  -rule 737
  -thrust
  attack 716
  censure 932
homeless *unhoused* 185
  banished 893
homelike 849
homeliness 851
  [*see* homely]
homely *unadorned* 849
  common 851
homesick 833
homestead 189
homicide 361
homily *teaching* 537
  sermon 998
homogeneity *relation* 9
  identity 13
  uniformity 16
  simplicity 42
hone 253
honest 939
honeycomb 252
honeymoon, 902, 903
honor, *n. glory* 873
  respect 928
  approbation 931
  probity 939
honor, *v.* 873
honorable 873, 939
honorarium 784, 973
honorary 815
honored 873
hood *cap* 225
hoodoo 621, 992, 993
hoodwink *blind* 442
  hide 528
hoof 211
hook *fasten* 43
  hang 214
  fork 244
  curve 245
hooligan 887, 913
hoop *circle* 247
  cry 411
hoot *cry* 411, 412
  deride 929
  censure 932
hop *leap* 309
HOPE 858
hopeful 858
hopeless 859
HOPELESSNESS 859
horde 72
horizon 196, 230
horizontal 213, 251, 308
HORIZONTALITY 213
horny 323
horoscope 511
horrible *noxious* 649
  dire 830
  ugly 846
  fearful 860
horrid 649, 830, 846
horrify *terrify* 860
horror *fear* 860
  dislike 867
horror-stricken 828
horse *animal* 271
  translation 539
  cavalry 726
horseman 268
horsemanship 266
horseplay 856
horse power 466
horticulture 371
horticulturist 369
hosanna 990
hose *stockings* 225
  pipe 350
hospitable 816, 892
hospital 662
hospitality 816, 892
host *multitude* 102
  army 726
  friend 890
hostage 771
hostel 189
hostess 890
hostile 14, 24, 889
hostility 889
hot *warm* 382
  pungent 392
  excited 824
  irascible 901
  -air *bombast* 884
  -bath 386
  -springs 382
hotbed 153
hotel 189
  -runner 767
hotheaded 825, 863
hothouse *conservatory* 371
hound, *n. animal* 366
hound, *v. hunt* 622
  persecute 907
hourglass 114
house *lineage* 69
  family 166
  abode 189
  council 696
  firm 712
  -of Commons 966
  -of Lords 875
  -of Representatives 696
house, *v* 184
housebreaker 792
housebreaking 791
household *inhabitants* 188
  abode 189
householder 188
housemaid 746
housing *lodging* 189
hovel 189
hover *soar* 206, 267
  vacillate 605
how 627
however 30
howitzer 727
howl *cry* 411, 412
  lamentation 839
hoyden *tomboy* 129
hub 222, 247
hubbub 315, 404
huddle 72, 197
hue 428
huff 900
hug, *v. clasp* 46
  border on 197
  love 897
huge 192
hulking 193
hulky *big* 192
  unwieldy 647
hullabaloo *noise* 404
hum *sound* 405, 407
  sing 416
human 364, 372
humane *benevolent* 906
  merciful 914
humanitarian 910
humanitarianism 910
humanity 906, 910
humble *inferior* 34
  meek 879
humbug, *n falsehood* 544
  deceiver 548
humbug, *v* 545
humdrum *dull* 843
humid 339
humiliate 879, 929
humiliation 735, 879
HUMILITY
  meekness 879
hummock 206, 250
humor, *n essence* 5
  tendency 176
  disposition 602
  caprice 608
  wit 842
humor, *v. indulge* 760
  please 829
  flatter 933
HUMORIST 844
humorous 842
hump 250
humpbacked 243
Hun *destroyer* 165
hunch 250

- hunchbacked 243
- hundred 98
- hunger 865
- hungry 865, 956
- hunt *pursuit* 286, 622
  - *inquiry* 461
- hunter *horse* 271
  - *pursuer* 622
- hurl 284
- hurrah 838
- hurricane *tempest* 349
- hurry 274, 684
- hurt, *n. physical pain* 378
  - *evil* 619
- hurt, *v.*
  - *cause (physical) pain* 378
  - *maltreat* 649
  - *injure* 659, 907
  - *pain* 830
  - more frightened than- 860
- hurtful 649
- hurtle 276
- hurtless 648
- husband *store* 636
  - *director* 694
  - *spouse* 903
- husbandman 371
- husbandry *agriculture* 371
  - *conduct* 692
  - *economy* 817
- hush *moderate* 174
  - *stop* 265
  - *silence* 403
  - *taciturn* 585
  - -up *conceal* 528
  - *pacify* 723
- husk *covering* 223
- husky *strong* 159
  - *hoarse* 405, 581
- hussar 726
- hustings 728
- hustle 682
- hustler 682
- hut 189
- hybrid 41
- hydroplane 273
- hydroplaning 267
- hygiene 658
- hygienic 656
- hygienics 670
- Hymen 903
- hymeneal 903
- hymn *song* 415
  - *worship* 990
- hyperbole 549
- hypercriticism 868
- hyperphysical 450
- hyphen 45
- hypnosis 376, 992*a*
- hypnotic 683
- hypnotism 683, 992*a*
- hypnotize 615, 992
- hypochondriac 837, 859
- hypocrisy 544, 988
- hypocrite 548
- hypocritical 544, 988
- hypothesis 514
- hypothetical 514
- hysteria 992*a*
- hysterical 821
- hysterics 173

I

- ice 383, 387
- iceberg 383
- ice chest 385
- icon 554
- iconoclasm 984
- iconoclast 165
- icy 383
- IDEA *notion* 453
- ideal 515
- idealism 450, 515
- idealist 515
- ideality 450, 515
- idealize 515
- identical 13
- identification 13
- IDENTITY 13, 27
- idiocy 503
- idiom 560, 566
- idiosyncrasy 5, 79, 83
- idiot 501
- idiotic *foolish* 499
- idle *trivial* 643
  - *slothful* 683
- idler 683
- idol *favorite* 899
  - *fetich* 991
- idolater 991
- IDOLATRY 991
- idolize *love* 897
  - *idolatrize* 991
- idyl 597
- if 8, 469, 514
- igneous 382
- ignis fatuus 4, 443
- ignite 384
- ignition *calefaction* 384
- ignoble 876
- ignominious 940
- ignominy *shame* 874
  - *dishonor* 940
- IGNORAMUS 493
- IGNORANCE 491
- ignorant 491
- ignore *neglect* 460
  - *not known* 491
- ill, *n. evil* 619
  - *badness* 649
  - *sick* 655
- ill, *adj. bad* 649
  - -usage 807
  - -will 907, 921
- ill-adapted 24
- ill-advised *inexpedient* 647
  - *unskillful* 699
- ill-assorted 24
- ill-behaved 895
- ill-bred *vulgar* 851
  - *rude* 895
- ill-disposed 907
- illegal 964
- ILLEGALITY 964
- illegible 519
- illegitimate 925, 964
- ill-fated 135, 735
- ill-favored 846
- illiberal *stingy* 819
  - *selfish* 943
  - *bigoted* 988
- illicit 925, 964
- illiteracy 491
- illiterate 491, 493
- ill-made 243
- ill-mannered 851
- ill-natured 907
- illness 655
- illogical 477
- ill-omened 135, 735
- ill-proportioned 846
- ill-spent 645
- ill-starred 135
- ill-timed 24, 135
- ill-treat 649, 907
- ill-treatment 649
- illuminant 420
- illuminate *enlighten* 420
  - *comment* 595
- illumine *lighten* 420
  - *excite* 824
- ill-use 649
- illusion
  - *fallacy of vision* 443
  - *error* 495
  - *deception* 545
- illusive 4, 495
- illusory 4, 495
- illustrate *exemplify* 82
  - *interpret* 522
  - *represent* 554
- illustration 558
- illustrious 873
- image *likeness* 17
  - *appearance* 448
  - *metaphor* 521
- imagery *fancy* 515
  - *metaphor* 521
- imaginable 470
- imaginary 2, 4, 515
- IMAGINATION 515
- imaginative 515
- imagine 515
- imbecile, *adj. ignorant* 493

foolish 499
imbecile, *n. fool* 501
IMBECILITY **499**
imbed *insert* 300
imbibe 296
imbroglio *disorder* 59
  discord 713
imbue *mix* **41**
  impregnate 300
imburse 803
imitate *copy* 19
  appropriate 788
IMITATION *copying* **19**
  copy 21
imitative **19**
imitator **19**
immaculate *perfect* 650
  clean 652
  innocent 946
immanence 5
immanent 5
immaterial 4, **317**
IMMATERIALITY **317**
immature *incomplete* 53
  new 123
  unprepared 674
immeasurable *infinite* 105
immediate 69, 132
immediately 113, 132
immemorial **124**
immense *great* 31
  infinite 105
  -*size* 192
immensity *greatness* **31**
  infinity 105
  size 192
immerge 300, 337
immerse *insert* 300
  submerge 310
  dip 337
immersion [*see* immerse]
  baptism 998
immigrant 57, 268, **294**
immigration 266, **294**
imminent 121, 132, 152, 286
immobility 150, 265
immoderately 31
immodest 961
immoral *wrong* 923
  vicious 945
immortal
  perpetual 110, 112, 143
  glorious 873
  celebrated 883
immortalize 112, 873
immovable *stable* 150
  quiescent 265
  obstinate 606
immune *innocuous* 656
  [*see* immunity]
immunity *freedom* 748
  exemption 777*a*, 927*a*
  acquittal 970
immure *imprison* 751
immutable *stable* 150
imp *child* 167
demon 980
impact *contact* 43
  impulse 276
impair 659
impairment 659
impale *transfix* 260
impalpable 381
impart *inform* 527
  give 784
impartial *judicious* **498**
  neutral 628
  just 922
impassable 261
impassioned 822, 825
impassive 823
impatient 825
impeach 938, 969
impeachment 938
  [*see* impeach]
impeccability 946
impecunious 804
impede 179, 706
impediment **706**
  -in speech 583
impel *push* **276**
  induce 615
impend *destiny* **152**
  overhang 206
impending 132, **152**
  [*see* impend]
impenetrable *closed* 261
  solid 321
  unintelligible 519
IMPENITENCE **951**
impenitent **951**
imperative 630, 741
imperceptible *minute* 193
  invisible 447
imperfect *incomplete* 53
  failing 651
IMPERFECTION 304, 651
  inferiority 34
imperfectly 32
imperial 737
imperil 665
imperious 737, 878
imperishable *eternal* 112
  stable 150
  glorious **873**
impermeable 261
impersonal 316
impersonate 19, 554
impertinent *insolent* 885
imperturbable
  inexcitable 826
  unamazed 871
impervious *closed* 261
  insensible 823
impetuosity 173, 863
impetuous *boisterous* 173
  hasty 684
  excitable 825
  rash 863
impetus 276
IMPIETY 988, 989
impious **988**
implacable 898, 919
implant *insert* 296
  teach 537
implanted 5, 6
implement 633
implicate *involve* 54, 526
  accuse 938
implication *meaning* 516
  latency 526
implicit 526
implied **516**
implore 765
imply *evidence* 467
  mean 516
  involve 526
impolite 895
imponderable 4
import, *n. importation* **294**
  significance 642
import, *v. put between* 228
  take in 296
  mean 516
  involve 526
IMPORTANCE 62, **642**, 873
important **642**
importunate 765, 830
importune *ask* 765
  pester 830
impose *awe* 928
  -upon *deceive* 545
  be unjust 923
imposing *important* 642
  glorious 873
imposition [*see* impose]
  seizure 925
  -of hands 998
IMPOSSIBILITY **471**
impossible **471**
impost 812
impostor 548, 925
imposture 702
impotence 158
impotent 158
impound *imprison* 751
impoverish *weaken* 160
  drain 640
  render poor 804
impracticable **471**
impracticality 471
imprecation *prayer* 765
  curse 908
impregnable 159, 664
impregnate *combine* 48
  insert 300
  teach 537
impress, *v.* 375, 824
impressible 822
impression *sensation* 375
  idea 453
  mark 550
  engraving 558
  emotion 821
impressionable 822
impressive *important* **642**

  deep-felt 821
imprint 550
imprison 229, 751, 972
imprisoned 754
imprisonment 972
IMPROBABILITY 473
improbable 473
IMPROBITY 940
impromptu 612
improper *incongruous* 24
  inexpedient 647
  wrong 923
  unmeet 925
  vicious 945
IMPROPRIETY 24, 925
  [*see* improper]
improve 658
  -the occasion 134
IMPROVEMENT 658
improvident *careless* 460
  not preparing 674
  prodigal 818
improvise 612
improviser 612
imprudent 460, 863
impudence *insolence* 885
  discourtesy 895
impudent *insolent* 885
impugn *deny* 536
  blame 932
IMPULSE *push* 276
  sudden thought 612
  motive 615
impulsive *impelled* 276
  improvised 612
  excitable 825
  rash 863
impunity *escape* 671
  acquittal 970
  with - *safety* 664
impure 961
IMPURITY *inelegance* 579
  foulness 653
  immodesty 961
imputation *attribution* 155
  slur 874
  accusation 938
inability 158, 699
inaccessible 196, 471
inaccurate 495
INACTION *inertness* 172
  not doing 681
inactive 683
INACTIVITY 683
  inertness 172
inadequacy
  [*see* inadequate]
inadequate *unequal* 28
  powerless 158
  insufficient 640
  useless 645
inadmissible *excluded* 55
  inexpedient 647
inadvertence 458
inadvertently 674
inadvisable 647, 649
inalienable 924
inane 4, 452
inanimate 358, 360
inanity 452
inapplicable 10, 24
inapposite 10, 24
inappreciable
  in degree 32
inappropriate 24, 647
inapt *incongruous* 24
  useless 645
  inexpedient 647
  unskillful 699
inarticulate 583
inartistic 846
INATTENTION 458
inattentive 419, 458
inaudible 403, 419
inaugural 64
inaugurate *begin* 66
  celebrate 883
inauspicious
  untimely 135
  untoward 830
  adverse 512, 735
  hopeless 859
inborn *intrinsic* 5
  inbred 820
inbound 294
inbred 5, 820
incalculable *much* 31
  infinite 105
incandescence 382
incantation 765, 993
incapable 158
incapacitate 158
incapacity 158
incarcerate 751
incarnate, *adj.* *intrinsic* 5
incarnate, *v.* 316, 364
incarnation 316, 976
incase 223, 229
incautious *rash* 863
incendiary 162, 384
incense, *n.* 400
incense, *v.* *hate* 898
  anger 900
incentive 615
inception 66
incertitude 475
incessant *repeated* 104
  ceaseless 112
  frequent 136
inch, *n.* 200
inch, *v.* *move slowly* 275
incidence 278
incident 151, 643
incidental *extrinsic* 6
  circumstance 8
  irrelative 10
  occurring 151
  casual 156
  liable 177
incipience 66
incise 44, 259
incision *cut* 44
  furrow 259
incisive 171, 821
incite *exasperate* 173
  urge 615
incitement [*see* incite]
incivility 895
inclement *cold* 383
  severe 739
  pitiless 914a
inclination [*see* incline]
  tendency 176
  will 600, 602
  desire 865
incline *tend* 176
  slope 217
  be willing 602
inclined *oblique* 217
  disposed 820
inclose 221, 227, 229
INCLOSURE 229, 232, 370
include
  comprehend 54, 76
INCLUSION 76
inclusive 56, 76
incognito 528
INCOHERENCE
  physical 47
  mental 503
incombustible 385
income 623, 775
incomer 294
incoming 294
incommode 706
incomparable 33
incompassionate 914a
incompatibility 15
incompatible 24
incompetence *inability* 158
  unskillfulness 699
incomplete *fractional* 51
  not complete 53, 730
INCOMPLETENESS 53, 304
incomprehensible 519
incomprehension 491
inconceivable
  impossible 471
  improbable 473
  incredible 485
inconclusive 477
incongruous 15, 24
inconsequence 10
inconsiderable *small* 32
  unimportant 643
inconsiderate
  thoughtless 452
  inattentive 458
inconsistent *contrary* 14
  disagreeing 24
  illogical 477
  absurd 497
  capricious 608
inconsolable 859
inconspicuous 447
inconstant 149

inconvenience 647
inconvenient 135, 647
incorporate, *v.* *combine* 48
  include 76
  materialize 316, 364
incorporate, *adj.* 317
incorporation [*see* incorporate]
incorrect 477, 495, 568
incorrigible *obstinate* 606
  vicious 945
  impenitent 951
incorruption *probity* 939
  innocence 946
INCREASE
  -*in degree* 35
  -*in number* 102
  -*in size* 194
incredibility 485
incredible *impossible* 471
  improbable 473
  doubtful 485
  wonderful 870
INCREDULITY 485, 487
incredulous 485, 487
increment 35, 37, 39
incriminate 938
incrust 223
incubate 370
incubus *hindrance* 706
inculcate 537
inculcated 6
incumbency *office* 625
  benefice 995
incumbent, *adj.* *overhanging* 206
  binding 926
incumbent, *n.* *clergyman* 996
incumber 706
incumbrance 706
incur 177
incurable 859
INCURIOSITY 456
incursion *ingress* 294
  attack 716
indebted 806, 916
indecent 961
indecipherable 519
indecision 149, 605
indecisive 475
indecorous *vulgar* 851
indeed 1, 31, 494
indefatigable 604*a*
indefensible 938
indefinite *every* 78
  misty 447
  uncertain 475
  vague 519
indelible 150
indelicate 961
indemnification 30, 790
indemnity 30, 973
indent *list* 86
  notch 257
indentation 252, 257
indenture *compact* 769
independence *freedom* 748
  wealth 803
independent 748
indescribable *great* 31
  wonderful 870
indestructible 150
index 86, 875
indicate *specify* 79
  direct attention to 457
  denote 467
  mean 516
  disclose 525
  mark 550
INDICATION 550
indict *accuse* 938
  arraign 969
INDIFFERENCE
  incuriosity 456
  insensibility 823
  unconcern 866
indifferent 462, 823 [*see* indifference]
  imperfect 651
  cold 866
indigence 804
indigenous *intrinsic* 5
  native 188, 367
indignation 900
indignity *affront* 900
  insult 929
indirect *devious* 279
  latent 526
  circuitous 629
indiscreet *rash* 863
  blamable 945
indiscrete 48
indiscretion *guilt* 947 [*see* indiscreet]
indiscriminate *mixed* 41
  multiform 81
  indistinguishable 465*a*
INDISCRIMINATION 465a
indispensable 630
indisposed *unwilling* 603
  sick 655
indisputable 474
indissoluble *joined* 43
  whole 50
  dense 321
indistinct *dim* 447
indistinguishable
  identical 13
  invisible 447
indite 590
individual *special* 79
  unit 87
  person 372
individuality 79, 83, 87
individualize 79
indivisible *whole* 50
  dense 321
indolence 683, 927
indolent 683
indomitable *strong* 159
  determined 604, 604*a*
  courageous 861
indoor 221
indoors 221
indorse 467, 488, 769
indorsement 551
indubitable 474, 525
induce *cause* 153
  produce 161
  move 615
inducement 615
induct *receive* 296
  inaugurate 883
induction *reasoning* 476
  -*of a priest* 995
inductive 476
indue 157
indulge *bear with* 740
  please 829
  be intemperate 954
indulgence 740, 954
indulgent *kind* 740, 906
industrious 682
  studious 539
industry *business* 625
  activity 682
indweller 188
indwelling 5
inedible 867
ineffable *great* 31
  wonderful 870
ineffectual *incapable* 158
  useless 645
  failing 732
inefficient 158, 732
inelastic 326
INELASTICITY 326
INELEGANCE
  in language 579
  ugly 846
inept *incapable* 158
  inappropriate 24
  useless 645
INEQUALITY 15, 24, 28
ineradicable *intrinsic* 5
  stable 150
inert 172
inertia 172, 823
INERTNESS
  physical 172
  moral 823
inessential 10
inestimable 648
inevitable 474, 601
inexact *erroneous* 495
INEXCITABILITY 826
inexcusable *accusable* 938
inexhaustible 639
inexistence 2
inexistent 2
inexorable *unavoidable* 601
  stern 739
  compelling 744
  pitiless 914*a*
inexpectation 508

INEXPEDIENCE 647, 609
inexpedient 647
inexpensive 815
inexperience
  ignorance 491
  unskillfulness 699
inexpert 699
inexplicable 519
inexpressible *great* 31
  unintelligible 519
inexpressive 517
infallibility 474
infallible 474
infamous 940
infamy *shame* 874
  dishonor 940
infancy *beginning* 66
  youth 127
INFANT 129
infantile 129
infantine 129
infantry 726
infatuation *credulity* 486
  love 897
infect 659
infection 270, 655
infectious 270, 657
infelicitous 24 828
infelicity *misery* 828
infer *presume* 472
  deduce 480
inference 476, 480
inferior 34, 207, 651
INFERIORITY
  in degree 28, 34
  in size 195
  imperfection 651
infernal *malevolent* 907
  wicked 945
infertility 169
infest 830
infidel 487, 989
infidelity *dishonor* 940
  irreligion 989
infiltrate *mix* 41
  interpenetrate 294
  ooze 295
infiltration 41, 302
infinite 105, 180
infinite, the - 976
infinitely *great* 31
infinitesimal 32
INFINITY 105
infirm *weak* 160
infirmary 662
infirmity 160, 655
inflame *give energy* 171
  render violent 173
  burn 384
  excite 824
inflamed *red* 434
inflammatory *heated* 384
  [*see* inflame]
inflate *increase* 35
  expand 194
  blow 349
inflated *vain* 482, 880
inflation [*see* inflate]
inflect 245
inflexible *straight* 246
  hard 323
  resolved 604
  obstinate 606
  stern 739
inflict 680, 739
infliction *adversity* 735
  mental pain 828, 830
  punishment 972
influence *cause* 153
  physical - 175
  tendency 176
  inducement 615
  instrumentality 631
  importance 642
  authority 737
  absence of - 175a
influential 175
influx 294
inform 527
  - against *accuse* 938
informal *irregular* 83
informality 83
informant 527, 938
INFORMATION
  knowledge 490
  communication 527
infraction
  infringement 303
  disobedience 742
INFREQUENCY 103, 137
infrequent 137
infringe *transgress* 303
  disobey 742
  not observe 773
  violate 925
infuriate *inflame* 173
  excite 824
  anger 900
infuse *mix* 41
  insert 300
  teach 537
infused 6
infusion [*see* infuse]
ingathering 72
ingenious *original* 515
  skillful 698
ingenuity 698
ingenuous *artless* 703
inglorious 374
ingot 800
ingraft *join* 43
  insert 300
ingrafted 6
ingrain 329
ingrained *intrinsic* 5
  inborn 820
ingratiate 897
INGRATITUDE 917
ingredient 56
INGRESS 294
inhabit 186, 188
INHABITANT 188
inhale *receive* 296
  breathe 349
inharmonious 15, 24
inhere in 56
inherence 5
inherent 56, 221, 820
inherit *acquire* 775
  possess 777
inheritance 777, 780
inherited 5
inheritor 779
inhibit *hinder* 706
  restrain 751
  prohibit 761
inhospitable 893
inhuman 907
inimical 14, 708
inimitable 20, 28, 650
iniquity 923, 945
initial 66
initiate *begin* 66
  receive 296
  teach 537
initiatory 296
inject 300, 337
injudicious 499, 863
injunction *command* 741
  prohibition 761
injure *harm* 619
  damage 659
  spite 907
injurious 619, 923
injury *evil* 619
  badness 649
  damage 659
injustice 923
inkling 514, 527
inland 221
inlay 300
inlet 66, 294
  -*of the sea* 343
inmate 188, 221
inmost 221
inn 189
innate 5, 221
inner 221
  - reality 1
innkeeper 188, 637
INNOCENCE 946
innocent, *n. child* 167
  fool 501
innocent, *adj. good* 648
  artless 703
  guiltless 946
innocuous *healthy* 656
  innocent 946
innovation 20*a*, 123, 140
innuendo *hint* 527
innumerable 105
inobservance 773
inoculate *insert* 300
  influence 615
inodorous 399
INODOROUSNESS 399

inoffensive *innocent* 946
inofficious 907
inoperative *powerless* 158
  useless 645
inopportune 135
inordinate 31, 641
inorganic 358
INORGANIZATION 358
inquest 461, 967
inquietude 828, 832
inquire 461
inquirer 461
inquiring 461
INQUIRY 461
inquisition *inquiry* 461
  severity 739
inquisitive 455
inroad *ingress* 294
  trespass 303
  invasion 716
insane 503
INSANITY 61, 503
insatiable 865
inscribe *write* 590
inscription 590
inscrutable 519
insect 193, 366
insecure 665
insensate *foolish* 499
  insane 503
INSENSIBILITY
  physical 376
  moral 823
insensible 376, 381
INSENSITIVENESS 823
inseparable *junction* 43
  coherence 46
insert *interpose* 228
  enter 294
  put in 300
  record 551
INSERTION 37, 228, 300
inside 221
  -out 218
insidious *deceitful* 545
  cunning 702
insight 490
insignia 550
insignificance 32
insignificant 517, 643
insincere 544, 855
insinuate *intervene* 228
  insert 300
  hint 527
  blame 932
insipid *tasteless* 391
INSIPIDITY 391
insist *argue* 476
  command 741
  -upon *affirm* 535
  be determined 604
insistence [*see* insist]
insaner 545
INSOLENCE 885
insolent *defiant* 715
  arrogant 885
  disrespectful 929
insoluble *dense* 321
  unintelligible 519
insolvable 519
insolvency 808
insolvent 804, 806, 808
insomnia 682
inspect *look* 441
  attend to 457
inspector 694
inspiration *breathing* 349
  wisdom 498
  imagination 515
  motive 615
  revelation 985
inspire *breathe* 349
  prompt 615
  animate 824
  cheer 836
inspired 615
  -writers 985
inspirit *incite* 615
  animate 824
  cheer 834
instability 149, 605
install 184, 883
installment *portion* 51
  payment 809
instance *example* 82
instant 113, 152
instantaneity 113
instantaneous 113
instanter 113
instate 883
instead 147
  -of 755
instigate 615
instigator 615
instill *introduce* 296
  insert 300
  teach 537
instinct *intuition* 477
  impulse 601
instinctive 5, 477
institute, *n.* 542, 712
institute, *v.* *begin* 66
  cause 153
  produce 161
institution 542, 712
instruct *teach* 537
  advise 695
  order 741
instruction 537, 695
instructive 537
instructor 540
INSTRUMENT
  implement 633
  security 771
  musical - 417
  optical - 445
instrumental 631, 632
  -music 415
INSTRUMENTALITY
    170, 631
insubordinate 742
insufferable 830, 867
INSUFFICIENCY 53, 640
insufficient 640
insufficiently 32
insular *apart* 44, 346
  narrow 481
  bigoted 988
insulate 44, 87, 346
  dull 843
insult *insolence* 885
  rudeness 895
  disrespect 929
insuperable 471
insupportable 830
insurance 768
insure *make sure* 474
  obtain security 771
insurgent 146, 742
insurmountable 471
insurrection 719, 742
insurrectionary 146
insusceptible 823
intact 52, 141
intaglio 22, 252
intangible 381
integer 50
integral 50
integrity *whole* 50, 52
  probity 939
integument 223
INTELLECT 450
  absence of - 405a
intellectual 450
INTELLIGENCE
  mind 450
  capacity 498
  news 532
intelligent 498
INTELLIGIBILITY 518
intelligible 518
INTEMPERANCE 954
  drunkenness 959
intemperate 954
intend 620
intense *great* 31
  energetic 171
intensify 35, 835
intensity *degree* 26
  greatness 31
  energy 171
intensive 35
intent, *adj.* 457
intent, *n.* *design* 620
INTENTION 620
intentional 620
inter 363
interact 12
interaction 170
intercalate 228
intercede *mediate* 724, 976
intercept *hinder* 706
  take 789
intercession 724, 976
    [*see* intercede]
intercessor 714
INTERCHANGE 12, 148
  barter 794

interchangeable 148
intercollegiate 148
intercourse 888, 892
interdependence 12
interdict 971
interest, *n.* *influence* 175
  curiosity 455
  advantage 618
  importance 642
  property 780
  debt 806
interest, *v.* 824, 829, 840
interested *selfish* 943
interfere *disagree* 24
  counteract 179
  intervene **228**
  thwart 706
interim 106, 111
interior **221**
INTERIORITY **221**
interjacence 228
interject 228
interlace 43, 219
interlard *mix* 41
  interpolate 228
interlineation 228
INTERLOCATION **228**
interloper 57
interlude 106
intermediary **228**, 534
intermediate *mean* 29
  middle 68
  intervening 228
  -time **106**
intermediation 170
INTERMENT **363**
interminable
  infinite 105, 112
  long 200
intermingle 41
intermission 106, 142
intermit *interrupt* 70
  recur 138
  discontinue 142
intermittent 138
intermix 41, 48
intern 221
internal *intrinsic* **5**
  interior 221
international 148
interpenetration 228
interpolation 228
interpose *intervene* 228
  hinder 706
interpret **522**, 595
INTERPRETATION **522**
INTERPRETER **524**
interregnum 111, 187, 198
interrogate 461
interrogation 461
interrupt *suspend* **70**, **142**
  hinder 706
interruption
    [*see* interrupt]
  interval 187, 198
intersect 219
intersection 219
intersperse *diffuse* **73**
interstice 198
intertwine *unite* 41, 43
  cross 219
INTERVAL *degree* 26
  -*of time* 106
  absence **187**
  -*of space* **198**
  at intervals **70**
intervene *interrupt* 70
  -*in* space 228
  be instrumental 631
  mediate 724
intervention 228
interview **588**
interviewer 553
interweave *join* 41, **43**
  cross 219
inthrall *subject* 749
intimacy 888
intimate, *n.* 890
intimate, *adj.* *close* **197**
  friendly 888
intimate, *v.* *tell* **527**
intimation 527
intimidate 860, 909
intimidation 860
intolerable 830
intolerance *prejudice* 481
  obstinacy 606
  impatience 825
intolerant 481, 489
intomb 363
intonation *sound* 402
  voice 580
intone *sing* 416
intoxicated 959
intoxication 959
intrap 545
intrench 664, **717**
intrepid 861
intricacy 533
intricate 59, 248
intrigue *plot* **626**
  finesse **702**
intrinsic 5, 121
introduce *add* **37**
  lead 62
  interpose **228**
  precede 280
  admit 296
  insert 300
introduction
    [*see* introduce]
  preface 64
  reception 296
introductory *precursor* **64**
  beginning 66
  receptive **296**
introspective 451
intrude
  be inopportune 135
  intervene 228
  trespass 303
intruder 57
intrusion 135, 228
intrusive 228, 706
intrust *commit* 755
  lend 787
  credit 805
INTUITION **477**, 490
intwine 43, 248
inundate 348
inure 613, 823
INUTILITY **645**
invade 294, 716
invalid, *n.* 655
invalid, *adj.* *illogical* **477**
invalidate *disable* 158
  confute 479
invaluable 644, 648
invariable 16
invasion 294, 716
invective 908, 932
inveigh 932
inveigle *deceive* **545**
  seduce 615
invent *imagine* 515
  lie 544
  devise 626
invention 515
inventive *skillful* 698
inventor 164
inventory 86
inverse 14, 218
INVERSION
  contrariety **14**
  change 140
  reversion 145
  of position **218**
invert 14, 218
    [*see* inversion]
invertebrate *weak* 945
invest *impower* 157
  clothe 225
  surround 227
  besiege 716
  give **784**
  lend **787**
  -in *purchase* 795
investigate 461
investment [*see* invest]
investor 784
inveterate *old* 124
  established 150
invidious 898, 921
invigorate 159, 171
invincible 159
inviolate *permanent* **141**
  secret 528
  stainless 939
INVISIBILITY **447**
invisible 193, **447**, 526
invitation [*see* invite]
invite *induce* 615
  offer 763
  ask 765
invocation [*see* invoke]
invoice 86
invoke *address* 586
  implore 765

  pray 990
involuntary 601, 603
involution 248
  [*see* involve]
involve *include* 54
  evince 467
  mean 516
  imply 526
involved 248
invulnerable 664
inward *intrinsic* 5
  inside 221
  incoming 294
inwrought 5
iota 32
IRASCIBILITY 901
irate 900
ire 900
iridescent 440
irksome *tiresome* 688
  difficult 704
iron *resolute* 604
ironclad, *adj.* 223
ironclad, *n.* 726
ironic [*see* irony]
irony *figure of speech* 521
  ridicule 856
irrational *illogical* 477
irreclaimable
  hopeless 859
  impenitent 951
irreconcilable 24
irrecoverable 122, 859
irregular, *adj. diverse* 16a
  out of order 59
  fitful 70
  multiform 81
  against rule 83
  -*in recurrence* 139
  distorted 243
irregular, *n. guerrilla* 722
  726
IRREGULARITY 16a, 59,
  139
IRRELATION 10
irrelevant *unrelated* 10
  unaccordant 24
  unimportant 643
IRRELIGION 989
irreligious 989
irreparable 859
irrepressible *violent* 173
  excitable 825
irreproachable 946
irresistible *strong* 159
  impulsive 615
IRRESOLUTION 149,
  172, 605
irrespective 10
irresponsible 605, 964
irretrievable 859
irreverence 929, 988
irrevocable *stable* 150
  necessary 601
  hopeless 859
irrigate 337
irriguous, 339
irritable *excitable* 825
  irascible 901
irritate *excite* 173, 824
  pain 830
  provoke 898, 900
irritation 900
  [*see* irritate]
  pain 828
Islam 976
ISLAND 44, 346
isle 346
isolate *detach* 44, 87
  seclude 893
isolated 10, 44
issue, *n. event* 151
  effect 154
  posterity 167
  inquiry 461
  denouement 729
issue, *v. distribute* 73
  depart 293
  emerge 295
  flow 348
  publish 531
  circulate 800
isthmus *connection* 45
  narrow 203
  land 342
itch *titillation* 380
itching 380
item 51
itemize 79
itinerant 266
itinerary *journey* 266
  guidebook 527

J

jab 276
jabber 517
jacket 225
jade, *n. horse* 271
jade, *v. fatigue* 688
jag 257
jagged 253, 256
jail 752
jailer *keeper* 753, 975
jam *squeeze* 43
jangle *harsh sound* 410
janitor 263
japan *coat* 223
jar *clash* 24
  vessel 191
  discord 713
jargon 497, 517, 563
jaunt 266
jaunty *gay* 836
  pretty 845
javelin 727
jaws *eating* 298
jazz 415
jealous 920
JEALOUSY 920
jeer *flout* 929
Jehovah 976
jejune 391
  dull 843
jelly 352
jeopardy 665
jerk *start* 146
  throw 284
  pull 285
  agitate 315
jerky 315
jerry-built 160, 545
jersey *clothing* 225
jest *trifle* 643
  wit 842
jester 844
Jesus Christ 976
jet *stream* 348
jetty 666
jewel 847
jewelry 847
jib, *n. front* 234
jib, *v. balk* 140
jibe *concur* 178
jig *dance* 840
jilt, *v.* 940
jimmy [illegible]
jingle 408
jingo, *n. boaster* 884
jingo, *adj.* 885
jingoism 884
jitney 272
job *business* 625
jobber *merchant* 797
jobbery 940
jobbing *barter* 794
  knavery 940
jockey *rider* 268
jocose 836, 842
jocular 836, 842
jocularity 842
jocund *gay* 836
jog *push* 276
  shake 315
  -on
  trudge 266
  be slow 275
join *connect* 43
  assemble 72
  adjoin 199
  arrive 272, 292
  unite 712
  -issue *quarrel* 713
joining 43
joint *junction* 43
  accompanying 88

concurrent 178
united **712**
jointly **43**
joke *absurdity* **497**
trifle 643
wit 842
ridicule 856
joker 844
jollity 840
jolly, *adj. hay* 836
merry 840
jolly, *v.* 933
jolt 276, 315
jongleur 597
jostle 276
jot 32
journal *annals* **114**
newspaper 531
journalism 551
journalist 534, **553**
JOURNEY **266**
journeyman 690
joust 720
jovial 836, 840
joy 827
joyful 836
joyless 837
jubilant 836, 838
jubilee 138
JUDGE, *n. justice* **664, 967**
judge, *v decide* 480
criticise 850
adjudicate **965**
JUDGMENT
intellect 450
discrimination **465**
decision **480**
condemnation **971**
sentence 972
judicature 965, 966
judicial 965
judiciary 664
judicious **480**, 868
jug 191
juggle 545, 702
juggler 548
juice 333
juicy 333
jumble, *n.* 41, 59
jumble, *v. derange* **61**
confuse 465a
jump *leap* 146, 309
JUNCTION **43**
juncture 8, 43, 134
jungle 59, 367
junior *secondary* 34
younger 127
junk *vessel* 273
lumber 645
JURISDICTION **965**
jurisprudence 963
jurist 968
juror **967**
jury **967**
juryman 967
just *accurate* 494
right 922
equitable 939
pious 987
just *tilt* 720
justice *judge* 664, 967
right **922**
honor 939
justifiable 922, 937
justification 937
justify 937
jut 214
juvenile *youth* 127
juxtaposition 199

K

keel 211
keen *energetic* **171**
sharp 253
sensible 375
intelligent 498
poignant **821**
eager 865
discriminative 868
keen-edged 253
keenness [*see* keen]
keep, *n. citadel* 717
custody **751**
keep, *v. persist* **141**
continue 143
provision 637
preserve 670
retain 781
celebrate 883
-away 187
-from *conceal* 528
-off *avoid* 623
avert 706
-on *do often* **136**
continue 143
persevere 604a
-under *domineer* **737**
subject 749
-*up continue* 143
KEEPER 370, **753**
keepsake 505
keg 191
ken *sight* 441
knowledge 490
kerchief 225
kernel *heart* 5, 68
center 222
importance 642
ketch *ship* 273
kettle 386
key *opener* 260
music 413
interpretation 522
keynote 22
keystone *support* **215**
importance 642
kick *impulse* 276
recoil 277
assault 716
kid *child* 129, **167**
kidnap 789, 791
kidnaper 792
kill **361**
KILLING **361**
kiln 386
kilt 225
kimono 225
kin 11, 75
kind *class* **75**
benevolent 906
kindergarten 542
kindergartner 540
kindle *quicken* 171
inflame 173
set fire to 384
excite 824
kindly 906
kindness 906
kindred 11
king 745
kingdom *region* 181
kingly 737
kink 248
kinsfolk 11
kinsman **11**
kirk 1000
kismet 601
kiss 379, 902
kit *knapsack* 191
kitchen *room* 191
kite *fly* 273
kith 11
kleptomania 791
knack 698
knapsack 191
KNAVE *deceiver* 548
rogue **941**
knavery 545, **940**
knead *mix* 41
soften 324
touch 379
knee 244
kneel *stoop* 308
submit 725
beg 765
knell 363
knickers 225
knicknack 643
knife 253
knight **875**
-errant 863
knighthood 877
knit 43

knob 249
knobby 250
knock
  blow 276
  sound 406
  -down *lay flat* 213
knockout 67
knoll 206
knot *ligature* 45
  group 72
  intersection 219
  difficulty 704
knotted *rough* 256
know 484, 490
knowing 702
knowingly 620
KNOWLEDGE 490, 539
known 490
kowtow 308, 725

L

label 550
labor 680, 686
  -in vain 645
laboratory 691
laborer 686, 690
laborious 686
labyrinth 248, 533
labyrinthine 248, 533
lace *stitch* 43
lacerate 378
lack 53, 630, 865
lackey 746
laconic 585
lacquer 223
lad 129
ladder 305
lade load 184, 190
ladle 191
lady 374, 875
ladylove 897
lag *linger* 275
  follow 281
laggard 603
lagoon 343
laicize 997
lair *den* 189
laird 875
LAITY 997
LAKE 343
lamb 366
lambent 379
lame 158
lament 839
lamentable 837
LAMENTATION 839
lamp 423
lampoon 934
lampooner 936
lance, *n. spear* 727
lance, *v. pierce* 260
  throw 284
lancer 726
lancet 253, 262
LAND, *n* 342
land, *v.* 202
landholder 779
landing place 292
landlocked 292
landlord *innkeeper* 637
  possessor 779
landlubber 701
landmark 233, 550
landowner 779
landscape *prospect* 448
  -painting 556
landslide 306
landsman 342
lane 189, 260
LANGUAGE 560
languid *weak* 160
  inert 172
  slow 275
  inactive 683
languish *decrease* 36
  be inactive 683
  repine 828
  affect 855
languishing 855
languor 683
  [*see* languid]
lanky *tall* 200
lantern *lamp* 423
  -jawed 203
lap, *n. support* 215
  -of *weaves* 405
lap, *v. drink* 298
  circuit 311
lapse, *n. conversion* 144
  fall 306
  relapse 661
  guilt 947
lapse, *v. proceed* 109
  pass 122
  cease 142
  relapse 661
larcency 791
large *quantity* 31
  size 192
  at - *liberated* 750
largehearted 906, 942
lariat 45
lark *bird* 366
  spree 810
larva 193
lash *tie together* 43
  whip 370
  incite 615
  punish 972
lass *girl* 129
lassitude 688
lasso 45
last, *n. model* 22
last, *v. abide* 1
  -*in order* 67
  endure 106, 110
  -*in time* 122
  continue 141
latch 43, 45
late *past* 122
  new 123
  tardy 133
  dead 360
lately 122, 123
LATENCY 526
LATENESS 133
latent *inert* 172
  concealed 526
  -influence 526
later 117
lateral 236
latest 118
lath 205
lathe 633
lather 353
Latin deities 979
latitude *breadth* 202
  freedom 748
latter 63, 122
latterly 122, 123
lattice 219
laud *praise* 931
laudable 944
laudatory 931
laugh 838
  -at *ridicule* 856
  sneer 929
laughable 853
LAUGHINGSTOCK 857
laughter 838
launch, *n. boat* 273
launch, *v. begin* 66
  propel 284
  -forth 676
  -into 676
  -out 573
laundress 652
laundry 652
laundryman 652
laurel *glory* 873
lavatory 652
lave *water* 337
  clean 652
lavender *color* 437
lavish, *adj. profuse* 809
lavish, *v. squander* 818
law *regularity* 80

  statute 697, 741
  legality 963
law-abiding 743
lawful *permitted* 760
  legal 924, 963
lawless *irregular* 83
  mutinous 742
  vicious 945
  arbitrary 964
lawlessness 964
lawn 344
LAWSUIT 969
LAWYER 968
lax *incoherent* 47
  soft 324
  remiss 738
  weak 945
laxative 652
LAXITY 47, 738
laxness 738, 773
lay, *n. ballad* 415
lay, *adj. secular* 997
lay, *v. place* 184
  level 213
  -aside *reject* 610
   disuse 678
   give up 782
  -by *store* 636
   disuse 678
  -down the law 535
  -to *attribute* 155
  -up *store* 636
   disuse 678
  -waste 162
LAYER 204, 223
lay figure 4
layman 997
lazy *inactive* 683
lea 344
lead, *n. supremacy* 33
lead, *v. forerun* 62, 280
  influence 175
  tend 176
  induce 615
  direct 693
leaden *dim* 422
  gray 432
leader *precursor* 64
  dissertation 595
leadership 737
leading 280
leaf *part* 51
  layer 204
  plant 367
leafage 367
league, *n.* 712
league, *v. combine* 48
leak 295, 638
  -out *disclose* 529
leakage [*see* leak]
leaky 295
lean *thin* 203
  oblique 217
leaning *tendency* 176
  willingness 602
  desire 865
LEAP *jump* 309
leaping 309
learn 490, 539
learned 490, 539
LEARNER 492, 541
LEARNING 539
  knowledge 490
lease, *n.* 780
lease, *v.* 787
leash *tie* 43
least 34
leave, *n. permission* 760
leave, *v. part company* 44
  relinquish 624
  bequeath 784
leaven, *n.* 153
leaven, *v. lighten* 320
leave-taking 293
leavings 40
lecture, *n.* 595
lecture, *v. teach* 537
  speak 582
  censure 932
lecturer *teacher* 540
  speaker 582
ledge *shelf* 215
ledger 86
lee *side* 236
leer *stare* 441
lees 321
leeway 180
LEFT *residuary* 40
  sinistral 239
left-handed 239
leg *support* 215
legacy 270, 784
legal *permitted* 760
  legitimate 924
  relating to law 963
LEGALITY 963
legalize 963
legation 755
legend 551, 594
legendary 515, 979
legerdemain 545
leggings 225
legible 518
legion *multitude* 102
legislation 963
legislator 694
legislature 72, 696
legitimate *permitted* 760
  right 922
  legal 924, 963
LEISURE *spare time* 685
  opportunity 134
  at one's - *late* 133
leisurely 133, 275
lend 787
lender 787
LENDING 787
LENGTH 200
lengthen *increase* 35
  make long 200
lengthwise 200
lengthy *long* 200
  diffuse 573
lenient *mild* 740
lenity 740
lens 445
Lent 956
lenten 956
leper *outcast* 892
less 34, 38
lessee 779
lessen - *in quantity or degree* 36, 174
  -*in size* 195
lesson *teaching* 537
  warning 668
lessor 805
let *permit* 760
  lend 787
  -alone *avoid* 623
   disuse 678
   not do 681
  -be *not do* 681
  -fall *drop* 308
   inform 527
   speak 582
  -go *neglect* 460
   liberate 750
   relinquish 782
  -off *explode* 173
  -out *lengthen* 200
   disclose 529
   liberate 750
lethal *deadly* 361
lethargy 683, 823
LETTER *character* 561
  epistle 592
letter carrier 271, 534
letterpress 591
letters *knowledge* 490
  language 560
levee *assemblage* 72
  sociality 892
level, *adj. uniform* 16
  equal 27
  low 207
  horizontal 213
  flat 251
  smooth 255
level, *v. destroy* 162
  smooth 255
  overturn 308
level-headed 826
lever 307, 633
leverage 175
LEVITY *lightness* 320
  triviality 643
  jocularity 836
levy *muster* 72
  military 726
  distrain 789
  demand 812
lexicon 562
LIABILITY 177
  debt 806
  duty 926
liable 177
liar 548

- libel *detraction* 934
  - *accusation* 938
- libelant 938
- libeler 936
- liberal *ample* 639
  - *expending* 809
  - *generous* 816
- LIBERALITY 784, 816
- liberate *disjoin* 44
  - *deliver* 672
  - *free* 748, 750
- LIBERATION 750
- LIBERTINE 962
- liberty *freedom* 748
  - *permission* 760
  - *right* 924
- library 593
- lice 366
- license *laxity* 738
  - *permission* 760
  - *right* 924
- lid 223
- lie, *n. untruth* 546
- lie, *v. be situated* 183
  - *be present* 186
  - *recline* 213
  - *fib* 544
  - -in *be* 1
- lien *security* 771
  - *credit* 805
- lieutenant *officer* 745
  - *deputy* 759
- LIFE *essence* 5
  - *events* 151
  - *vitality* 359
  - *biography* 594
  - *activity* 682
  - -to come 152
- lifeboat 273
- life-giving 168
- lifeless *inert* 172
  - *dead* 360
- lifelike 17, 21
- lifelong 110
- lifetime 108
- lift *raise* 307
- ligament 45
- ligature 45
- LIGHT, *n. window* 260
  - *luminosity* 420
  - *luminary* 423
  - *aspect* 448
  - *knowledge* 490
- light, *adj. not heavy* 320
  - *luminous* 420
  - *trivial* 643
  - *unburdened* 705
  - *gay* 836
- light, *v. arrive* 292
  - *descend* 306
  - *kindle* 384
  - *illumine* 420
- light-colored 429
- lighten *illume* 420
  - *facilitate* 705
- light-fingered 791
- light-footed *fleet* 274
  - *active* 682
- lightheaded 503
- lighthearted 836
- lighthouse 550
- lightning 420
- like, *adj. similar* 17
- like, *v. relish* 394
  - *enjoy* 827
  - *wish* 865
  - *love* 897
- likely 472
- likeness *similarity* 17, 21
  - *portrait* 554
- likewise 37
- lilac *color* 437
- Liliputian 193
- limb *member* 51
- limber *pliable* 324
- LIMIT, *n. end* 67
  - *boundary* 233
- limit, *v. circumscribe* 195, 229
  - *qualify* 469
  - *restrain* 751
- limitation [*see* limit]
- limited 32
- limitless 105
- limp, *adj. weak* 160
  - *supple* 324
- limp, *v.* 275
- limpid 425, 570
- line, *n. fastening* 45
  - *row* 69
  - *lineage* 69, 167
  - *length* 200
  - *direction* 278
  - *mark* 550
  - *vocation* 625
  - *armed force* 726
- line, *v.* 224
- lineage *kindred* 11
  - *series* 69
  - *ancestry* 122, 166
  - *posterity* 167
- lineament *outline* 230
  - *appearance* 448
- linear 200
- linen 225
- liner 273
- linger *delay* 133
  - *loiter* 275, 281, 291
  - -on *time* 106
- lingo 563
- lingua franca 563
- lingual 560
- linguistic 560
- liniment *ointment* 356
- LINING 224
- link, *n. tie* 9
  - *vinculum* 45
- link, *v. connect* 43
- lion *animal* 366
  - *celebrity* 873
- lion-hearted 861
- lionize 873
- lip 231
- LIQUEFACTION 335
- liquefy 335
- liquid *fluid* 333
- liquidate 807
- liquidity 333
- liquor 298
- lisp 583
- LIST, *n. catalogue* 86
  - *leaning* 217
  - *schedule* 611
  - *arena* 728
- list, *v. classify* 69
  - *hear* 418
  - *record* 551
- listen 418
- listless *inactive* 683
  - *indifferent* 866
- literal *exact* 516
- literally 19
- literary 560
- literature 490, 560
- lithe 324
- litigant 938, 969
- litigate 969
- litigation 969
- litigious 713
- litter, *n. disorder* 59
- litter, *v. derange* 61
  - *bed cattle* 370
- little -*in degree* 32
  - -*in size* 193
  - *bigoted* 988
- LITTLENESS 32, 193
- liturgy 998
- live *exist* 1, 359
  - *continue* 141
  - *dwell* 186
- livelihood 803
- liveliness 836 [*see* lively]
- livelong 110
- lively *frisky* 309
  - *keen* 375
  - *active* 682
  - *acute* 821
  - *sensitive* 822
  - *sprightly* 836
- livery 225
- livid 431, 437
- living *alive* 359
  - *benefice* 995
- lizard 366
- load, *n. quantity* 31
  - *cargo* 190
  - *hindrance* 706
  - *anxiety* 828
- load, *v. fill* 52
  - *lade* 184, 190
- loadstar [*see* lodestar]
- loadstone *attraction* 288
- loaf *dawdle* 683
- loafer 268, 927
- loan 787
- loath 603, 867
- loathe *dislike* 867
  - *hate* 898

loathsome 867
local 181, 183
locality 182
localize 184
locate 184
LOCATION 182, **184**
lock *fasten* 43
  fastening 45
  tuft 256
  canal 350
 -up *hide* 528
  imprison 751
locker 191
lockout 55
lockup *prison* 752
locomotion 264
 -by air 267
 -by land 266
 -by water 267
locomotive 466
locution 566, 582
lodestar *attraction* 288
  direction 693
lodestone
  [*see* loadstone]
lodge *place* 184
  inhabit 186
lodgment 184
lodger 188
lodging 189
loft *garret* 191
lofty *high* 206
  style **574**
  proud 878
log *fuel* 388
  measurement 466
  record 551
logic 476
logical 476
logician 476
logy 172, 683
loiter *be slow* **133, 275**
  lag 281
loll *sprawl* 213
lone 87
lonely 893
lonesome 893
long -*in time* **110**
 -*in space* 200
  diffuse 573
 -for 865
longevity 128
longing 865
long-lived 110
longshoreman
  waterman 269
long-suffering 826, 914
long-winded 110
look, *n.* *appearance* 448
look, *v.* *see* **441**
  attend to 457
 -after *care* 459
 -ahead 510
 -for *seek* 461
  expect 507
 -to 459
lookout *view* 448
  sentinel 668
loom *magnify* 31
  impend 152
  come in sight 446
loony 501
loop 245, 247
loophole *opening* 260
  escape 671
loose, *adj.* *incoherent* 47
  illogical 477
  vague 519
  lax 738
  free 748
loose, *v.* *detach* 44
  liberate 750
loosen *make loose* **47**
  let loose 750
loot, *n.* *booty* 793
loot, *v.* *steal* 791
lop 201
lopsided 28
loquacious **584**
LOQUACITY 562, **584**
Lord *God* 976
lord *nobleman* 875
lordly 873, 878
lore 490, 539
lorgnette 445
lose *forget* 506
  fail 732
  incur loss **776**
 -an opportunity **135**
LOSS *decrement* 40a
  death 360
  privation **776**
 -of strength **160**
lost *nonexisting* **2**
  absent 187
  uncertain 475
  bereft 776
  impenitent **951**
lot *state* 7
  quantity 25
  multitude 102
  necessity 601
  chance 621
lotion *liquid* 337
lottery *chance* 156
loud *noisy* **404**
  bad taste 851
LOUDNESS **404**
lounge, *n.* 191
lounge, *v.* 683
lout 501, 876
lovable 897
LOVE *desire* 865
  affection 897
loveliness 845
lovelorn 898
lovely *beautiful* 845
  lovable 897
lover 865, **897**
lovesick 902
low, *adj.* *small* 32
  not high **207**
  faint 405
  vulgar 851
  common 876
low, *v.* *moo* 412
 -spirits 837
 -tide 207
 -water *low* **207**
  poverty 804
lowborn 876
low-brow *ignorant* 491
lower, *adj.*
  inferior 34, 207
  overcast 421, 422
lower, *v.* *decrease* 36
  depress 308
  frown **837**
lowermost 207
lowlands 207
lowliness 879
lowly 879
LOWNESS 207, **851**
  [*see* low]
loyal 743, **939**
lubber 701
lubricant 332
lubricate *oil* 332
LUBRICATION **332**
lucent 420
lucid *luminous* 420
  intelligible 518, **570**
  rational 502
lucidity 518, 570
luck *chance* 156
  prosperity 734
lucky *timely* 134
  successful 731
lucrative 775
lucre *gain* 775
  wealth 803
ludicrous 853
lug 285
luggage 270, 780
lukewarm *torrid* 823
  indifferent 866
lull, 142, 174, 403
lullaby 415
lumber, *v.* 275
lumberman 371
LUMINARY *star* 318
  light **423**
luminosity 420
luminous *light* **420**
lump *whole* 50
  chief part 51
  mass 192
  density 321
 -together 72
lunacy 503
lunar 318
lunatic 503, 504
luncheon 892
lunge 276, 716
lurch *tilt* 217
  fall 306
  sway 314
  leave in the-

  relinquish 624
lure *charm* 288
  deceive 545
  entice 615
lurid *dark* 421
  dim 422
lurk 526, 528
luscious *savory* 394
luster 420, 873
lustily *loud* 404
lustrous *shining* 420
lusty *strong* 159
  big 192
luxuriant *fertile* 168
  rank 365
luxurious *pleasant* 377
  intemperate 954
luxury
  enjoyment 377, 827
  sensuality 954
lying 544
lymphatic *slow* 275
lynch 972
  -law 964
lyncher 975
lyric 597
lyrist 597

M

mace *weapon* 727
  scepter 747
machination 626, 702
machine *automobile* 272
  instrument 633
  party 712
machinery 633
machinist 690
mackintosh 225
mad *violent* 173
  insane 503
  excited 824
madam 374, 877
madden 824
MADMAN 504
madness 503
Madonna 977
maelstrom *whirl* 312
magazine *book* 593
  store 636
magenta 434, 437
magic 992
magician 548, 994
magisterial 878, 885
magistrate 967
magnanimity 942
magnanimous 942
magnate 875
magnet *attraction* 288
  desire 865
magnetic 157, 829
magnetism *power* 157
  influence 175
  attraction 288
magnetize 157, 288
magnificent *fine* 845
  grand 882
magnify *increase* 31, 35
  enlarge 194
  overrate 549
magnitude 25, 31, 192
maharajah 875
mahogany *color* 433
maid *girl* 129
  servant 746
  spinster 904
maiden *first* 66
  girl 129
maidenly 374
mail *post* 270, 534
  armor 717
maim *injure* 659
main, *n.* *ocean* 341
  land 342
  conduit 350
  in the - *principally* 642
main, *adj.* *principal* 642
  -force *strength* 159
  violence 173
  compulsion 744
mainland 342
mainspring *cause* 153
mainstay *support* 215
  refuge 666
  hope 858
maintain *keep* 141
  continue 143
  sustain 170
  assert 535
  preserve 670
maintenance
  [*see* maintain]
majestic *grand* 31
  glorious 873
  stately 882
majesty 745, 873
major, *adj.* *greater* 33
major, *n.* *officer* 745
majority *superiority* 33
  plurality 100
  age 131
make *constitute* 54, 56
  render 144
  produce 161
  form 240
  complete 729
  compel 744
  create 976
  -believe 545
  -good
  demonstrate 478
  -out *discover* 480a
  know 490
  interpret 522
  -up *complete* 52
maker *artificer* 690
Maker, the - 976
makeshift *substitute* 147
  excuse 617
make-up *composition* 54
makeweight 30
malady 655
malcontent 710, 832
male *man* 373
MALEDICTION 908
malefaction 947
malefactor 975
maleficent 907
MALEVOLENCE 907
malevolent 907
malformation 243
malformed 241
malice *hate* 898
  spite 907
  bear - 907
malign, *adj.* *malevolent* 907
malign, *v.* *detract* 934
malignant 907
malignity 907
malinger 544
malison 908
malleable *soft* 324
maltreat *injure* 649
  aggrieve 830
  molest 907
mamma 166
mammal 366
Mammon 803
mammoth 192
MAN, *n.* *mankind* 372
  male 373
  workman 690
  servant 746
  -of action 682
man, *v.* *prepare* 673
  defend 717
manacle *fetter* 752
manage 175, 693
manageable *easy* 705
management 692, 693
manager *director* 694
mandate *requirement* 630
  command 741
mane 256
manege 370
maneuver *operation* 680
  stratagem 702
manful *strong* 159
  resolute 604
  brave 861
manger 191
mangle *smooth* 255
  injure 659
manhood 131, 861
mania *insanity* 503
  desire 865

maniac 504
manifest, *n. list* 86
manifest, *adj. visible* 446
  obvious 525
MANIFESTATION 525
manifold 81
manipulate *handle* 379
  use 677
MANKIND 372
manly *adolescent* 131
  strong 159
  male 373
  brave 861
  upright 939
manna *food* 396
manner *kind* 75
  style 569
  way 627
  conduct 692
mannerism *special* 79
  affectation 855
manners *breeding* 852
man-of-war 726
manse 1000
mansion 189
manslaughter 361
mantle, *n. dress* 225
mantle, *v. redden* 434
manual *schoolbook* 542
  book 593
  -labor 686
manufactory 691
manufacture 161
manufacturer 690
manuscript 590
many 102
many-colored 428, 440
many-sided 81
map 554
mar *deface* 241
  botch 699
maraud 791
marauder 792
marble *ball* 249
  sculpture 557
marbled 440
march *journey* 266
  music 415
  -with 199
marchioness 875
mare 271
margin *space* 180
  edge 231
marine, *n.* 269, 726
marine, *adj.* 273, 341
MARINER 269
marital 903
maritime 267, 273, 241
mark, *n. degree* 26
  indication 550
  object 620
  repute 873
mark, *v. take cognizance* 450
  attend to 457
  -out *choose* 609
  command 741
  -time *halt* 265
marked [*see* mark]
  special 79
market *consumer* 677
  mart 799
marksman 284, 700
maroon, *adj.* 433, 434
maroon, *v.* 782
marquis 875
marriage 43, 903, 998
marriageable 131
married 903
  -man 903
  -woman 903
marrow 5, 221, 222
marry *combine* 43, 48
  [illegible]d 903
MARSH 345
marshal, *n. auxiliary* 711
  officer 745
marshal, *v.* 60
marshy 345
MART 799
martial 722
martinet 739
martyr 828
  ascetic 955
martyrdom 828, 972
marvel *wonder* 870
  prodigy 872
marvelous 870
mascot 993
masculine *strong* 159
  male 373
mash *soften* 324
  squash 352
mask *dress* 225
  shade 424
  concealment 528
Masonic 712
masquerade 530, 840
masquerader 528
Mass *worship* 990
  Eucharist 998
mass *quantity* 25
  much 31
  whole 50
  heap 72
  size 192
  density 321
massacre 361
massage 324, 331, 379
masses, the 876
masseur 662
massive *huge* 192
  heavy 319
  dense 321
mast 206
MASTER, *n. teacher* 540
  ruler 745
  adept 700
  owner 779
master, *v. influence* 175
  understand 518
  learn 539
  succeed, conquer 731
  -of the situation 731
masterpiece 650, 698
mastery *success* 731
masticate 298
mastiff 366
mat 215
match *fellow* 17
  copy 19
  equal 27
  contest 720
  marriage 903
matchless *unequal* 28
  supreme 33
mate *similar* 17
  equal 27
  duality 89
  auxiliary 711
  friend 890
material, *n. substance* 316
  stuff 635
material, *adj.*
  important 642
materialism 984
materialist, 316, 984
MATERIALITY 3, 316
materialize 316
MATERIALS 635
materia medica 662
maternal 166
maternity 166
mathematical *precise* 494
mathematician 85
mathematics 25
matin 125
matinée 892
matrimonial 903
matrimony 903, 998
matrix *mold* 22
matron 374, 903
matronly 131
matter, *n. affair* 151
  material world 316
  topic 454
  -of fact 1
matter, *v. signify* 642
matter-of-fact *prosaic* 576
  blunt 703
  dull 843
mature, *adj. old* 124
  adolescent 131
  ripe 673
  -thought 451
mature, *v. mellow* 144
  perfect 650
  prepare 673
maturity 124
  [*see* mature]
maul *hurt* 649
maunder *prose* 573
  mumble 583
mausoleum 363
mauve 437
maw 191
MAXIM 80, 496
maximum *supreme* 33

summit 210
mayor 745
maze *convolution* 248
enigma **533**
difficulty 704
mazy 248
mead 344
meadow **344, 371**
meager *small* 32
thin 203
scanty **640**
meal *repast* **298**
MEAN, *n. average* **29**
middle 68
mean, *adj. middle* 68
contemptible 643
stingy 819
shabby 874
ignoble 876
selfish 943
mean, *v. signify* **516**
intend 620
meander *wind* 248
stroll 266
deviate 279
MEANING **516**
meaningless **517**
meanness *inferiority* 34
[*see* mean]
MEANS *appliances* **632**
wealth 803
meantime 106
meanwhile 106
measurable 466
measure, *n. extent* **25**
degree 26
proceeding **626**
measure, *v.* **466**
measureless 105
MEASUREMENT 25,
[illegible]
meat 298
mechanic 690
mechanical 601
-powers **633**
mechanics 276
mechanism 633
medal *record* 551
palm 733
meddle 682
meddlesome **682, 706**
medial 68
mediate *intervene* **631**
intercede **724**, 976
MEDIATION
instrumentality 631
intercession **724**
Christ 976
Mediator *Saviour* 976
mediator **724**
medical 662
medicine 662
-man 548, 994
medieval 124
mediocre *mean* 29
ordinary 736
MEDIOCRITY
average 29
smallness 32
-*of fortune* **736**
meditate *think* **450, 451**
meditation 451
medium, *n. mean* 29
middle 68
instrument 631
seer **992a**
medium, *adj.* 736
medley *mixture* 41
disorder 59
meed *reward* 973
meek *gentle* **826**
humble 879
meet, *v agree* **23**
assemble 72
converge 290
fulfill 772
-with *experience* **151**
meeting [*see* meet]
junction 43
convergence 290
arrival 292
assembly 696
melancholy 830, **837**
mellow, *adj. old* 128
soft 324, **428**
ripe 673
mellow, *v.* 673
melodious **413**
melodrama 599, **824**
melody **413**
melt *vanish* **111**
convert 144
liquefy 335
heat 382
fuse **384**
pity 914
-away *cease to exist* **2**
vanish 4
melting pot 691
member *part* **51**
component 56
councilor 696
membrane 204
membranous 204
memento 505
memoir 594, 595
memorable 151
memorandum 551
memorial *record* 551
memorialize 505
memorize 505
MEMORY **505**
fame 873
menace 909
ménage 692
menagerie 370
mend *improve* 658
repair 660
mendacity 544
mendicancy 804
mendicant 800
menial *servant* 746
mensuration 466
mental 450
-reservation 528
mentality 450
mention 527
menu 86, 298
mercantile 794
mercenary, *n. soldier* **726**
servant 746
mercenary, *adj.* 943
MERCHANDISE **798**
MERCHANT **797**
merciful 914
merciless 914*a*
mercurial *mobile* 264
excitable 825
mercy *lenity* 740
pity 914
mere *simple* **32**
trifling 643
meretricious 851
merge *combine* 48
insert 300
-into *become* 144
merit *goodness* 648
due 924
virtue 944
merited 924
meritorious 931
mermaid 979
merriment 836, 840
merry *cheerful* **836**
mesh 219
mesmerism **992**
mesmerist 992*a*
mess *mixture* 41
disorder 59
derangement **61**
difficulty 704
message *dispatch* 527
intelligence **532**
command 741
MESSENGER
traveler 268
envoy **534**
Messiah 976
messmate 890
metallic *harsh* 410
metaphor *figure* 521
metaphorical 521
metaphysics 450
mete *measure* 466
distribute 786
metempsychosis 140
meteoric *transient* **111**
meteorology 338
meter *length* 200
versification 597
METHOD *order* 58
agency 170
way **627**
methodical *orderly* **58**
regular 80, 138
businesslike 692
methodize **60**
meticulous *exact* 494

  fastidious 868
metrical *measured* 466
metropolis 189, 222
mettle *energy* 171
  spirit 820
  courage 861
mew *cry* 412
microbe 193
microscopic 32
mid 68
MID-COURSE 628
midday 125
MIDDLE *-in degree* 29
  -in order 68
  -in space 222
  -age 131
middle-aged 131
middle-class 29
middleman 228
middling 736
midmost 68
midnight 126
midriff 228
midshipman 269
midst 68
midsummer 125
midway 68
mien 448
might 31, 157
mighty *much* 31
  strong 157, 159
migrate 266
mild *moderate* 174
  warm 382
  lenient 740
  calm 826
MILDNESS 740
mile 200
militant 722
military 722
  soldiers 726
  -authorities 745
militia 726
milksop *coward* 862
milky 430
mill, *n.* 691
mill, *v.* *indent* 257
  pulverize 330
millennium *period* 108
  hope 858
millinery *ornament* 847
million 98, 876
millionaire 803
mimic *imitate* 19
mince *step short* 275
  lisp 583
  affect 855
mind, *n.* *intellect* 450
  will 600
  purpose 620
  desire 865
  bear in - 505
mind, *v.* *attend to* 457
  dislike 867
mindful 457, 505
mine, *n.* 545, 636
mine, *v.* *sap* 162, 252, 717
miner 252
  sapper and - 726
mineral 358
mineralize 358
mingle 41
miniature *small* 32
minimize 36
minimum 32, 34
minister *deputy* 759
  clergy 996
  -to help 707, 746
ministerial 995
ministration *aid* 707
ministry *direction* 693
  aid 707
  church 995
  clergy 996
minor *inferior* 34
  infant 129
minority *few* 103
  youth 127
minster 1000
minstrel 416, 597
mint 22
minuend 38
minus *subtracted* 38
  absent 187
minute, *n.* *period* 108
  record 551
minute, *adj.* *-in degree* 32
  -in size 193
minutemen 726
minuteness 457, 459
minutiae 32, 643
miracle *exceptional* 83
  prodigy 872
miraculous *wonderful* 870
mirage 443
mire 653
mirror, *n.* *reflector* 445
mirror, *v.* *imitate* 19
mirth 836
misadventure 735
misanthrope 911
MISANTHROPY 911
misapply *misinterpret* 523
  misuse 679
  mismanage 699
misapprehend *mistake* 495
  misinterpret 523
misappropriate 679
misbehave 851, 945
misbehavior
  discourtesy 851, 895
  guilt 947
misbelief 485
misbeliever 984
miscalculate 481, 495
miscall 565
miscarry 732
miscellany 41, 72, 78
mischance *misfortune* 735
mischief 619
mischief-maker 913
mischievous 649
misconceive *mistake* 481, 495
  misinterpret 523
misconception 481, 495
misconduct *guilt* 947
misconstrue 523
miscreant 949
misdate 115
misdeed 947
misdemeanor 947
misdoubt 485
misemploy 679
miser 819
miserable *unhappy* 828
miserably 32
miserly 819
misery 828
misfire 732
misfortune *adversity* 735
misgiving 485, 860
misguide 495, 538
misguided 699
mishap *failure* 732
  misfortune 735
misinform 495, 538
misinstruct 538
MISINTERPRETATION 523
MISJUDGMENT 481, 495
mislay *derange* 61
  lose 776
mislead 495
mismanage 699
mismatch 15
misname 565
MISNOMER 565
misplace *derange* 61
  displace 185
misprint 495
mispronounce 583
misproportioned *ugly* 846
misreckon 481
misrepresent
  misinterpret 523
  misteach 538
  lie 544
  distort 555
MISREPRESENTATION 523, 555
misrule 699, 738
miss, *n.* *girl* 129
  error 495
miss, *v.* neglect 460
  fail 732
  lose 776
  want 865
misshapen *shapeless* 241
  distorted 243
  ugly 846
missile 284, 727
missing 2, 187
mission 625, 755
missionary 540
missive 592
misspell 523
misspend 818

misstate 495
misstatement *error* 495
  untruth 546
  misrepresentation 555
mist *cloud* 353
  semitransparency 427
mistake 495, 699
mistaken 495
MISTEACHING 538
mister 373
mistime 135
mistress *lady* 374
mistrust 485
misty [*see* mist]
misunderstand 495, 523
misunderstanding
  disagreement 24
  error 495
MISUSE 679
mite *bit* 32
  infant 129
  small 193
mitigate *decrease* 36
  abate 174
  relieve 834
mitigation
  [*see* mitigate]
mitten 225
mix 41
mixed 41
mixture 41, 335
mizzen 235
mnemonics 505
moan *cry* 411
  lament 839
moat *inclosure* 232
  canal 350
mob 72, 102, 876
  -law 738
mobile *inconstant* 149
  movable 264
  sensitive 822
mobilization 264, 722
mobilize 264
moccasin 225
mock, *v.* *imitate* 17, 19
mock, *adj.* *derisive* 856
  -modesty 855
mockery 19, 856
mode *state* 7
  habit 613
  method 627
  fashion 852
model *copy* 21
  prototype 22
  form 240
  sculpture 557
  perfection 650
  good man 948
moderate, *adj.* *small* 32
  slow 275
  lenient 740
  cheap 815
  temperate 953
moderate, *v.* *allay* 174
MODERATION 174
  patience 831
  [*see* moderate]
moderator *lenitive* 174
  judge 967
modern 123
modernism 123
modernization 123
modest *small* 32
  humble 879
  diffident 881
MODESTY 879, 881
modicum *little* 32
modification *difference* 15
  variation 20a
  change 140
  qualification 469
modify 469
modish 852
modulation 140
Mohammedanism 976
moiety 51
moil 682
moist 339
moisten 339
MOISTURE 339
mold, *n.* *matrix* 22
  form 240, 554
  structure 329
  earth 342
mold, *v.* *convert* 144
  carve 557
  decay 653
  create 976
moldy *fetid* 401
molecular 32
molecule 32, 193
molest 907
mollify *allay* 174
  soften 324
mollycoddle 158
molten *liquefied* 384
moment 113
momentous 151, 642
momentum 276
monarch 745
monarchy 737
monastery 1000
monasticism 995
monetary 800
MONEY 800
money-changer 797
moneylender 797
monger 797
mongrel 41, 83
monitor *oracle* 513
  director 694
  adviser 695
  warship 726
monitory *prediction* 511
  dissuasion 616
  warning 668
monk 996
monkey *imitator* 19
  ape 366
  butt 857
monocycle 272
monograph 594
monologue 589
monoplane 273
monoplanist 269a
monopolist 751, 943
monopolize 777
monopoly *restraint* 751
  possession 777
monotone 104
monotonous *uniform* 16
  equal 27
  repetition 104
  weary 841
monotony 13
  [*see* monotonous]
monsoon 348, 349
monster *exception* 83
  giant 192
  prodigy 872
  evildoer 913
  ruffian 949
monstrosity
  [*see* monster]
  distortion 243
monstrous *excessive* 31
  exceptional 83
  huge 192
  wonderful 870
month 108
monument *tomb* 363
  record 551
moo 412
mood *nature* 5
  state 7
  tendency 176
  humor 602
moody *sad* 837
  sullen 901a
moon 108, 318
  -shaped 245
moonbeam *light* 420
moonlight 422
moonshine *absurdity* 497
moonstruck *insane* 503
moor, *n* *open space* 180
  plain 344
moor, *v.* *fasten* 43
  locate 184
moorings 184
moot -point *topic* 454
  question 461
mop 256, 652
mope 837
moraine 270
moral, *n.* *maxim* 496
moral, *adj.* *right* 922, 926
  virtuous 944
  -courage 604
  -obligation 926
morality 926, 944
moralize 476
morals *duty* 926
  virtue 944
morass 345
moratorium 133
morbid 655

mordant *keen* 171
  pungent 392
  vigorous 574
more *superior* 33
  extra 37
moreover 37
moribund *dying* 360
MORNING 125
morose 901a, 911
morris chair 215
morrow 121
morsel 32, 51
mortal, *n. man* 372
mortal, *adj. transient* 111
  fatal 361
mortality *evanescence* 111
  death 360
mortar *cement* 45
  pulverizer 330
  crucible 691
  cannon 727
mortgage *security* 771
  lend 787
  sale 796
  credit 805
mortification
  vexation 830
  humiliation 879
mortify 879
mortise *intersect* 219
mosaic 41, 440
mosque 1000
moss 367
most 31
mote 32
mother *parent* 166
  -tongue 560
motherhood 166
motherland 181, 189
motherly 897, 906
MOTION
  change of place 264
  topic 454
  proposal 763
  request 765
motionless 265
MOTIVE 264, 615
  absence of -615a
  -power 264
motley 41, 81
motor, *n. vehicle* 272
motor, *adj. motion* 264
motor, *v. journey* 266
motor car 272
motorcycle 266, 272
motorist 268
motorize 266
motorman 268
mottled 440
motto *maxim* 496
  device 550
mould [*see* mold]
mound *hill* 206
mount, *n.* 206, 250
mount, *v. increase* 35
  ascend 305
  raise 307
mountain 206
mountainous 206
mountebank *quack* 548
  buffoon 844
mourn *grieve* 828
  lament 839
mourner 363, 839
mournful *sad* 837
mourning 839
mouth *entrance* 66
  opening 260, 294
  jaws 298
  estuary 343
mouthful *quantity* 25
  food 298
movable 264, 270
move *begin* 66
  go 264
  propose 514
  induce 615
  offer 763
  excite 824
  -slowly 275
movement 264, 680
movies *theater* 599
moving 185, 264
  -pictures 448, 599
mow *shorten* 201
  -down *destroy* 162
  level 213
much 31
mud 345, 352, 653
muddle *disorder* 59
  derange 61
  blunder 497, 732
muddle-headed 499
muddy *moist* 339
  opaque 426
muff
  dress 225
  bungler 701
muffle *wrap* 225
  silence 403
  deaden 405, 408a
  gag 581
muffler *dress* 225
  silencer 408a
mufti *undress* 225
mug *cup* 191
muggy *moist* 339
mulatto 41
mulct 974
mule 41, 271
mulish 606
multifarious
  diverse 16a
multifold 81
MULTIFORMITY 81
multiplex 81
multiplication
  productiveness 168
multiplicity 102
multiply 163, 168
MULTITUDE 31, 102
mum *mute* 581
mumble *mutter* 583
mummy 362
munch 298
mundane *worldly* 318
  irreligious 989
municipal 965
munificent 816
munition 717
murder 361
murderer 361
murderous 361
murky *dark* 421
murmur 405
muscle 159
muscular 159
muse, *v.* 451
Muse *poetry* 597
Muses, the - 416
mushroom *upstart* 734
MUSIC 415
musical 413, 415, 416
  -instruments 417
  -terms 413
musicale 415
music hall 840
MUSICIAN 416
musing *thought* 451
musket 727
musketeer 726
musketry 727
muss 61
mussy 653
mustache 256
mustang 271
muster 72, 85
muster roll *list* 86
mutable *changeable* 149
mutation 20a 140
mute, *adj. silent* 403
  letter 561
  speechless 581
  sordine 408a
mutescence 408a
mutilate *retrench* 38
  deform 241
mutilated 53
mutilation 38, 619
mutineer 742
mutiny 146, 742
mutter 583
mutual 12, 148
muzzle *silence* 403, 581
  restrain 751
  gag 752
myriad 102
myrmidon 726
mysterious *uncertain* 475
  obscure 519
  concealed 528
mystery
  [*see* mysterious]
  latency 526
  secret 533
mystic 528, 992a
mysticism 992a
mystify *perplex* 519

  hide 528
  deceive 545
myth *fancy* 515
MYTHIC DEITIES 979
mythical 515, 979
mythology 979

N

nadir 211
nag, *n. horse* 271
nag, *v. quarrel* 713
nail *fasten* 43
naked 226
namby-pamby
  affected 855
name *indication* 550
  appellation 564
nameless 565
namely 79
namesake 564
nap *texture* 256, 329
  sleep 683
narcotic 662
narration 594
narrative 594
narrator 529, 532, 594
narrow *thin* 203
  bigoted 481, 988
narrow-minded
  bigoted 481
  foolish 499
  selfish 943
NARROWNESS 203
nasty *foul* 653
  offensive 830
nation 372
national 372
  -guard 726
nationality 372, 910
nationwide 78
native, *n.* 188
native, *adj.* 5, 367
  -land 342
nativity *birth* 66
natural *intrinsic* 5
  true 494
  artless 703
  simple 849
  -history 357
  -philosophy 316
naturalist 357
naturalization 184
naturalized 188
nature *essence* 5
  tendency 176
  world 318
naught 4, 101
naughty 945
nausea 841, 867
nauseate *sicken* 395, 867
  give pain 830
nauseous *unsavory* 395
  unpleasant 830
  disgusting 867
nautical 267, 273
naval 267, 273
  -authorities 745
NAVIGATION 267
navigator 269
navvy *laborer* 690
navy 273, 726
nay 536
neap *low* 207
  -tide 36
near *like* 17
  -in space 197
  -in time 121
  soon 132
  impending 152
  approach 286
  stingy 819
nearly 32
NEARNESS 9, 197
nearsighted 443
neat *orderly* 58
  trim 240, 845
  clean 652
nebula 353
nebulous *misty* 353
  obscure 519
necessarily 154
necessary 601, 630
necessitate 630
NECESSITY *fate* 601
  predetermination 611
  compulsion 744
  indigence 804
  need 865
necromancy 511
necropolis 363
nectar 394, 396
need *necessity* 601
  requirement 630
  want 640
  indigence 804
  desire 865
needful 601, 630
needle 262
needless 641
needlework 847
nefarious 945
NEGATION 536, 764
negative, *n.* 22
negative, *adj. inexisting* 2
  denying 536
negative, *v. confute* 479
  deny 536
NEGLECT 460
  leave undone 730
  omit 773
  evade 927
negligence 460
negligent 460
negotiable 270
negotiate *mediate* 724
  bargain 769
negotiator 724, 758
Negro *black* 431
neigh 412
neighbor *near* 197
  friend 890
neighborhood 197, 227
neighborly *aiding* 707
  friendly 888
  social 892
nemesis 972
neologist 563
NEOLOGY 563
Nereid 979
nerve *strength* 159
  courage 861
nerveless *impotent* 158
  imperturbable 871
nervous *excitable* 825
  timid 860
nest 102, 153
nestle 186, 902
net, *adj.* 40
net, *n.* 219, 232
nether 207
netlike 219
netting 219
nettle 830
network 59, 219
neutral *mean* 29
  no choice 609a
  mid-course 628
  indifferent 866
neutrality
  indifference 609a, 866
  [*see* neutral]
neutralize 179
never 107
  -more 107
new *different* 18
  novel 123
newcomer 294
newfangled 851
NEWNESS 123
NEWS 532
newsmonger *gossip* 532
newspaper 531, 551
next 63, 121
nib *end* 67
nibble *eat* 298
nice *discriminative* 465
  exact 494
  pleasing 829
  fastidious 868
niceness [*see* nice]
nicety 494
niche 191, 244
nick *notch* 257
nickel 800
nickname 565

nicotine 392
niggard 819
night 421
nightgown 225
nightmare 515
nightshirt 225
nihilism 2, 738
nihilist 165, 913
nihility 4
nil 4
nimble *swift* 274
  active 682
nine 98
  team 759
nip *cut* 44
  shorten 201
Nirvana 2
no *negation* 536
NOBILITY 875
noble, *n. peer* 875
noble, *adj. great* 31
  upright 930
  virtuous 944
nobody 876
nocturnal 126
nod *wag* 314
  signal 550
  sleep 683
  bow 894
noise 402, 404
noiseless 403
noisy 404
nol-pros 756
nomad 268
nomadic 266
NOMENCLATURE 564
nominal 564
nomination
  appointment 755
nominee 758
nonadhesive 47
NONASSEMBLAGE 73
nonattendance 187
NON-BIBLICAL
  -writings 986
nonchalance 866
noncohesive 47
noncommittal 864
NONCOMPLETION 730
nonconformity
  exception 83
  dissent 489
  sectarianism 984
nonconformist 984
nonco-operation 927
nondescript 83
none 101
nonentity 2, 4, 643
nonessential 6, 643
NONEXISTENCE 2
nonexpectant 508
NONEXPECTATION
  508
nonidentical 18
NONIMITATION 20
NONINCREASE 36
NONOBSERVANCE
  infraction 773
NONPAYMENT 808
NONPREPARATION
  674
nonresidence 187
nonresistance 725, 743
NONRESONANCE 408a
nonsense 497, 517
noodle 501
nook 244
noon *midday* 125
noose 45, 247
normal *average* 29
  orderly 58
  regular 80, 82
  sane 502
normalcy 80
normality
  [*see* normal]
Morse deities 979
north 237
northern 237
nose 250
nose dive 267
nostrum *contrivance* 626
  remedy 662
not *negation* 536
notable *great* 31
  distinguished 873
notary 553, 968
NOTCH *gully* 198
  nick 257
  mark 550
note, *n. music* 413
  explanation 522
  record 551
  epistle 592
  money 800
  fame 873
note, *v. notice* 450
  remark 457
notebook 551
noted *famous* 873
noteworthy *great* 31
  exceptional 83
nothing *nihility* 4
  zero 101
  trifle 643
nothingness 2
notice, *n.* 480, 527, 668
notice, *v.*
  observe 450, 457
noticeable 31
notification 527
notion *idea* 453
notoriety 531
notorious *public* 531
  infamous 874
notwithstanding 30, 179
nought 4, 101
nourish 707
nourishment *food* 298, 359
  aid 707
novel, *n.* 594
novel, *adj.*
  dissimilar 18
  new 123
novelist 594
novice *ignoramus* 493
  learner 541
  religious 996
now 118
  -and then 136
noway 32
nowhere 187
nowise 32
noxious *bad* 649
  unhealthy 657
nozzle 260
nucleus *cause* 153
  center 222
nude 226
nudge 550
nudity 226
nugatory 158
nugget 800
nuisance *evil* 619
  annoyance 830
null *inexistent* 2
nullify 2, 162, 756
nullity 2, 4
numb 376, 381, 823
NUMBER, *n.*
  part 51
  abstract – 84
number, *v. count* 85
numberless 105
numbers *many* 102
  verse 597
NUMBNESS 381
numeral 84, 95
NUMERATION 85
numerical 85
numerous 102
numskull 493, 501
nun 996
nunnery 1000
nuptial 903
nuptials 903
nurse, *n* 746, 753
nurse, *v.* 707
nursery 127
nursling 129
nurture, *n.* 298
nurture, *v.*
  prepare 673
  aid 707
nutriment 298
nutrition 707
nutritious 298, 656
nuzzle 902
nymph 979

O

oaf *fool* 501
oar *paddle* 267
  oarsman 269
oarsman 269
oasis 342
oath *assertion* 535
  bad language 908
obdurate *obstinate* 606
  impenitent 951
OBEDIENCE 743
obeisance *bow* 308
  submission 725
obelisk 206, 551
obesity 192
obey 743, 749
object, *n. thing* 3
  matter 316
  intention 620
object, *v.* disapprove 932
  -to *dislike* 867
objection 706, 932
objectionable
  inexpedient 647
  wrong 923
objective 6, 316
OBJECTIVENESS 6
oblation 784, 990
obligation *necessity* 601
  promise 768
  debt 806
  duty 926
obligatory 926
oblige *benefit* 707
  compel 744
obliging *helping* 707
  courteous 894
  kind 906
oblique 217
OBLIQUITY 217, 243
obliterate 2, 162, 552
OBLITERATION 552
OBLIVION 506
oblivious 506
obnoxious 898
obscure, *adj. dark* 421
  unseen 447
  unintelligible 519
  ignoble 876
obscure, *v.* 874
OBSCURITY 421, 571
  [*see* obscure]
obsequies 363
obsequious 746, 886
OBSERVANCE *rule* 82
  habit 613
  fulfillment 772
  duty 926
observant 772
observation *attention* 457
  assertion 535
observe 457, 772
observer *aviator* 269a
  spectator 444
obsess *haunt* 860
obsession 481, 503, 992a
obsolete 122, 124, 851
obstacle 706
OBSTINACY 141, 606
obstinate 606
obstreperous 173
obstruct *close* 261
  hinder 706
obstructionist 710
obstructive 710
obtain 775
obtainable 470
obtrude *interfere* 228
  insert 300
obtrusion 228, 706
obtrusive *interfering* 228
  rude 895
obtuse 254, 499
obverse 234
obviate 706
obvious *visible* 446
  manifest 525
occasion *juncture* 8
  opportunity 134
  cause 153
occasional 134
occasionally 136
occult 526
occultism 526, 992a
occupancy 186, 777
occupant 188, 779
occupation *business* 625
occupier *dweller* 188
  possessor 779
occupy 186, 777
  -oneself with 625
occur *exist* 1
  happen 151
  -to the mind 451
occurrence 151
OCEAN 341
oceanic 341
octave *eight* 98
  period 108
  poetry 597
octopus *mollusk* 366
  monster 913
ocular 441
odd *remaining* 40
  exceptional 83
  single 87
  insane 503
  ridiculous 853
oddity 83, 503
odds *inequality* 28
  chance 156
  discord 713
ode 597
odious *disagreeable* 830
  hateful 898
odium *disgrace* 874
  hatred 898
ODOR 398
of course 478
offend *pain* 830
  anger 900
offense *attack* 716
  anger 900
  guilt 947
offensive *fetid* 401
  foul 653
  displeasing 830
  distasteful 867
  obnoxious 898
OFFER *volunteer* 602
  proposal 763
  give 784
offering *gift* 990
offertory 990
offhand *careless* 460
  spontaneous 612
office 170, 625, 799
officer *director* 694
  soldier 726
  commander 745
official, *n.* 694, 745
official, *adj. true* 494
  authoritative 737
officiate 625, 680
officious 682
offing *distance* 196
offset 30, 179
offshoot 39, 154
offspring *posterity* 167
often *repeated* 104
  frequent 136
ogle 441, 865
ogre 913, 980
OIL *grease* 355, 356
oily *smooth* 255
  greasy 355
ointment 356, 662
old 124, 128
  -age 128
  -maid *spinster* 904
older 128
old-fashioned 851
oldness 124
oleaginous 355
oligarchy 737
olive *color* 435
olive branch
  pacification 723
olive green 435
OMEN 512
ominous *predicting* 511
  hopeless 859
omission 53, 55, 773
omit [*see* omission]
omitted *absent* 287
omnibus 272
omnipotence *power* 157

God 976
omnipresence 1, 186
omniscience 976
omnivorous 957
on *forward* 282
once 119
one 13, 87
onerous *difficult* 704
  burdensome 706
oneself 13
one-sided 481, 923
onlooker 444
only 32
onset *beginning* 66
  attack 716
onslaught 716
ontology 1
onus *burden* 706
  duty 926
onward 282
oodles 102
ooze *emerge* 295
  flow 348
OPACITY 426
opaque 426
open, *n.* *begin* 66
  unclose 260
  reveal 529
open, *adj.* *frank* 543
  artless 703
opener 260
OPENING *beginning* 66
  opportunity 134
  aperture 260
opera *music* 415
operate *produce* 161
  act 170
  work 680
operation [*see* operate]
operative, *adj.* *acting* 170
operative, *n.* *workman* 690
operator *doer* 690
opiate 174
opine 484
opinion 484
opinionated 474, 606
OPPONENT
  antagonist 710
  enemy 891
opportune *well timed* 134
  expedient 646
opportunism 646
opportunist 605
opportunity 134, 646
oppose *be contrary* 14
  counteract 179
  front 234
  refute 468
  clash 708, 719
OPPOSITE 14, 237
OPPOSITION 708
  [*see* oppose]
oppositionist 710
oppress *molest* 649
  domineer 739
  harry 907
oppressive *hot* 382
  painful 649, 830
oppressor 739, 913
opprobrium 874
optic 420
OPTICAL 441
  -instruments 445
optics *light* 420
  optical instruments 445
optimism 858
optimist 858, 935
option 609
optional 609
opulence 803
ORACLE *prediction* 511
  prophet 513
oracular *ambiguous* 475
  wise 500
  predicting 511
oral 467, 582
ORANGE *color* 439
oration 582
orator 582
oratorical 582
oratory *speaking* 582
orb *circle* 247
orbit *circle* 247
  path 627
orchestra *musicians* 416
  instruments 417
orchestration 413
ordain *command* 741
  install 755, 995
ordained 996
ordeal 463, 828
ORDER *regularity* 58
  requirement 630
  command 741
orderly, *adj.* *regular* 58, 60, 80
ordinance *command* 741
  law 963
ordinary *usual* 82
  imperfect 651
  mediocre 736
ordination *commission* 755
  church 995
ordnance 727
organ *instrument* 633
organic *structural* 329
  organized 357
organism 367
ORGANIZATION
  arrangement 60, 626
  production 161
  animated nature 357
organize *arrange* 60
  produce 161
  form 357
  plan 626
organizer 626
orgy 954
Orient *East* 236
orifice *opening* 260
origin *beginning* 66
  cause 153
original *dissimilar* 18
  not imitated 20
  model 22
  individual 79
  exceptional 83
  causal 153
  invented 515
originality [*see* original]
  will 600
originate *begin* 66
  cause 153
  invent 515
  -in 154
originative 153
originator 164
orison *request* 765
  worship 990
ORNAMENT
  in writing 577
  adornment 847
  glory 873
ornamentation 847
ornate *in writing* 577
  ornamental 847
orthodox 82, 983a
ORTHODOXY 983a
orthography 561
oscillate 314
OSCILLATION *periodicity* 138
  change 149
  motion 314
osseous 323
ossify 323
ostensible *probable* 472
  manifest 525
  alleged 617
OSTENTATION 880, 882
ostentatious 880, 882
ostracism [*see* ostracize]
ostracize *exclude* 55
  banish 893
  censure 932
other *different* 15
  extra 37
otherwise 18
ottoman 215
ouija board 992*a*
Our Lady 977
oust *eject* 297
  dismiss 756
  deprive 789
out *exterior* 220
  -of the way
    distant 196
outbalance 33
outbound 295
outbreak *beginning* 66
  violence 173
  egress 295
  revolt 742
outburst *violence* 173
  egress 295
  rage 825
outcast 83, 876, 893
outcome *effect* 154

outcry *noise* **411**
  censure 932
outdo 33, 303
outdoor 220
outdoors 338
outer 220
outfit *clothes* **225**
outflank 236
outflow 295
outgeneral 731
outgrowth 65, 154
outhouse 191
outing 266
outlandish *foreign* 10
  barbarous 851
  ridiculous 853
outlast **110**
outlaw, *n. outcast* 83
outlaw, *v. seclude* 893
outlet *opening* 260
  egress **295**
OUTLINE *contour* **230**
  form 240
  features 448
  plan 626
outlines *rudiments* 66
  principles 596
outlive *survive* 110
  continue 141
outlook *view* 448
outlying *exterior* 220
outnumber 102
outpost 196, 234
output *produce* 775
outrage *violence* 173
  evil 619
  injury 659, 907
outrageous *violent* 173
  scandalous 874
outrank 33, 62
outrival 33, 303
outrun 303
outset *beginning* 66
  departure 293
outshine *glory* 873
outside 220
outsider 57, 893
outskirts *environs* 227
outspan 292
outspoken 703
outspread 202
outstanding *outside* 220
  unpaid 806
outstretched 202
outstrip 33, 280, **303**
outward 220
outweigh *exceed* 33
outwit *deceive* **545**
  defeat 731
outwork *defense* **717**
oval 247
ovation *continuity* 69
  triumph 883
oven 386
over *more* 33
  remainder 40
  ended 67
  past 122
  opposite **237**
  too much 641
  -and above
  redundance **641**
overact 855
overawe *sway* 737
  intimidate 860
overbalance 33
overbear *influence* 175
overbearing 885
overburden *fatigue* 688
overcast 421, 422
overcharge *extort* **814**
overcloud 353
overcoat 225
overcome, *v. counteract* 179
  conquer 731
overcome, *adj. sad* **837**
overconfident *rash* 863
overdo 855
overdose 641
overdraw *exaggerate* 549
  misrepresent 555
overdue 115, 133
overeat 957
OVERESTIMATION **482**
overfed 869, 957
overfeed 641
overflow 348, 641
overgrown *large* 192
  expanded 194
overhang 206, 214
overhanging 152, 306
overhaul *count* 85
  inquire 461
  censure 932
overhead 206
overhear 418
overjoyed **827**
overlay *cover* 223
overload 641, 706
overlook *slight* 458
  neglect **460**
  superintend 693
  forgive 918
overlord 745
overman 33
overmatch 33
overpersuade 615
overpower 179, 731
overpowering *strong* 159
overpraise *overrate* 482
  flatter 933
overrate 482
overreach 545
override *influence* **175**
  pass 303
  abrogate 756
overrule *control* 737
  cancel 756
overrun *move beyond* **303**
  damage 659
OVERRUNNING **303**
oversee 693
overseer 694
oversensitive 822
overshadow
  darken 353, 421
  eclipse 873
overshoe 225
oversight *inattention* 458
  error 495
  superintendence 693
overstate 549, 555
overstep 303
overstock 641
overtake 292
overtask *misuse* **679**
  fatigue 688
overtax 679, 688
overthrow, *n.*
  revolution 146
overthrow, *v. destroy* 162
  level 308
  vanquish 751
overtop *surpass* 33
overture 64
overturn *revolt* 146
  invert 218
  level 308
overwhelm *ruin* 162
  thwart 706
overwork *misuse* 679
  fatigue 688
overwrought **549**
owe 806
owl *bird* 366
own *divulge* **529**
  possess 777
owner *possessor* **779**
ownership 777
ox *animal* 366
oxygen 359

P

pace *walk* 264
  gait 274, 275
  journey 266
  measure 466
pacific 721
PACIFICATION 174, **723**
pacifism 721
pacify *allay* **723**
pack, *n. assemblage* 72

  burden 706
pack, *v.* *locate* 184
package 72
packet 72
pact 769
pad *thicken* 194
  line 224
padding *lining* 224
  diffuseness 573
paddle, *n.* *oar* 267
paddle, *v.* *walk* 266
paean *rejoicing* 838
PAGAN 984
 -deities 979
paganism 984
page 746
pageant 448, 882
pagoda 206, 1000
pail 191
PAIN *physical* - 378
  moral - 828
  hurt 830
painful 378, 830
PAINFULNESS 830
painless 827
painstaking *active* 682
  laborious 686
paint *coat* 223
  color 428
  delineate 556
  ornament 847
painter *rope* 45
  artist 559
PAINTING 556
pair, *n.* *similar* 17
  couple 89
  horses 272
pair, *v.* *combine* 48
pajamas 225
pal *ally* 711
  chum 890
palace 189
palanquin 272
palatable *savory* 394
palate 390
palatial 882
palaver *colloquy* 588
  council 696
pale, *n.* *inclosure* 232
  limit 233
pale, *adj.* *dim* 422
  colorless 429
palfrey 271
paling *fence* 232
palisade 717
palisades *cliff* 212
pall, *v.* *weary* 841
  satiate 869
palliate *moderate* 174
  relieve 834
  extenuate 937
palliative 174
pallid 429
pallor 429
palm *tree* 367
  trophy 733
  laurel 877
 -off on 545
palmy *prosperous* 734
  joyous 836
palpable *material* 316
  obvious 446
  manifest 525
palpitate 315, 821
palter 605
paltry *small* 32
  unimportant 643
  mean 940
pampas 344
pamper 954
pan 191
panacea 662
pandemonium 404, 414
pander to 933
panegyric 931
panel *list* 86
  partition 228
  jury 967
pang 378, 828
panic 860
panorama *view* 448
panoramic 78
pant *be hot* 382
  fatigue 688
  be excited 821
  pantomimist 599
pantheism 984
Pantheon *gods* 979
  temple 1000
pantomime 550
pantry 191
pap *pulp* 354
papa *father* 166
papacy 995
papal 995
paper 590
 -money 800
par 27
parable 521, 537
parabola *curve* 245
parade *procession* 69
  journey 266
  ostentation 882
Paradise 981
paradox *absurdity* 497
  difficulty 704
paradoxical *uncertain* 475
  absurd 497
paragon *perfect* 650
  glory 873
parallel, *n.* 17
parallel, *adj.* 17, 242
parallel, *v.* *imitate* 19
  agree 23
  equal 216
PARALLELISM 17, 216, 242
paralysis 158, 376, 823
paralyze 158, 376, 823
paramount *supreme* 33
parapet 717
paraphernalia 780
paraphrase *imitation* 19
  copy 21
  synonym 522
parasite *follower* 65
  puppet 711
  flatterer 935
parasol 223
parboil 384
parcel *divide* 44
  group 72
parch 340, 382
parched 340
parchment 590
pardon 918
pardonable 937
pare *cut* 38
  reduce 195
  peel 204
  divest 226
parent 166
parentage 11, 166
parental 166
parenthesis 198, 228
parenthetical 10, 228
pariah 876, 893
parish 181
parishioner 997
parity 27
park, *n.* 367, 840
park, *v.* 184
parlance 582
parley *talk* 588
  mediation 724
parliament 696
parliamentary 696
parlor 191
parochial *regional* 181
  narrow 481
parody *imitation* 19
  copy 21
  misrepresentation 555
  travesty 856
parole 768
 on - *restraint* 751
paroxysm *violence* 173
  agitation 315
  emotion 825
parquetry 440
parrot *imitation* 19
parrotism 19
parry *confute* 479
  avert 623
  defend 717
parsimonious 819
PARSIMONY 819
parson 996
parsonage 1000
PART, *n.* *portion* 51, 100a
  role 599
  function 625
  duty 926
part, *v.* *divide* 44
partake 778
partial *unequal* 28
  part 51
  fractional 100a

misjudging 481
unjust 923
partiality *desire* 865
love 897
favor 923
partially 32, 51
participate *co-operate* 709
share 778
PARTICIPATION 778
participator 690
particle 32, 50, 193
particular, *n. item* 51
event 151
particular, *adj. special* 79
careful 494
exact 494
fastidious 868
particularize 79, 594
particularly 31, 33
particulars 79
parting 44
partisan *follower* 65
auxiliary 711
friend 890
partisanship 481, 709
partition *divide* 44
wall 228
partly 51
partner *companion* 88
auxiliary 711
partnership 88, 709
PARTY *assemblage* 72
person 372
association 712
sociality 892
-spirit *warped judgment* 481
co-operation 709
party-colored 428, 440
parvenu 123, 734, 876
paschal 998
pass, *n. predicament* 7
conjuncture 8
interval 198
defile 203
way 627
difficulty 704
thrust 716
pass, *v. be superior* 33
elapse 109, 122
happen 151
transfer 270
move through 302
vanish 449
an examination 648
away
cease 2, 142
-time 106
passable *unimportant* 643
imperfect 651
pretty 845
PASSAGE 302
conversion 144
corridor 191
opening 260
motion 264
navigation 267
transit 270
[*see* pass]
passenger 268
passing 31, 111
passion *emotion* 820
excitability 825
desire 865
love 897
anger 900
passionate *impetuous* 825
irascible 901
passionless 823
passive *inert* 172
obedient 743
passport 760
password 550
PAST 122
paste 352
pastime 840
pastor 996
pastoral 371
pastorate 995
pastry 396
pasture 232, 344
pat, *adj. pertinent* 23
pat, *v. strike* 276
patch *change* 140
blemish 848
-up *restore* 660
compromise 774
patchwork *mixture* 41
variegation 440
patent, *n.* 760
patent, *adj. open* 260
manifest 525
pater *father* 166
paternal *father* 166
benevolent 906
PATERNITY 166
paternoster 990
path *direction* 278
way 627
pathetic 830
pathless 180
pathos 821
patience
perseverance 604a
endurance 826
moderation 831
patient, *n.* 655
patriarch *veteran* 130
patriarchal 124, 166
patrician 875
patriot 910
patriotism 910
patrol *safeguard* 664
patrolman 664
patron *auxiliary* 711
customer 795
friend 890
patronage *influence* 175
aid 707
patronize *aid* 707
patter, *n.*
unmeaningness 517
talk 584
patter, *v. strike* 276
sound 407
pattern *model* 22
perfection 650
paucity 32, 103
Paul Pry 455
paunch 191, 250
pauper 640, 804
pause *cessation* 142
quiescence 265
pavement 211
pavilion 189
paving 211
paw *handle* 379
pawn 788
pawnbroker 787
pay, *n. compensation* 30
income 810
pay, *v. defray* 807
remunerate 973
PAYMENT 30, 807
remuneration 973
PEACE *rest* 265
silence 403
amity 721
peaceable 721
peaceful 174, 265, 721
peacemaker 714
peace offering 723
peace pipe 550
pea-coat 225
peak *height* 206
summit 33, 210
sharpness 253
peal 404, 407
pearly *semitransparent* 427
white 430
gray 432
peasant 876
peck, *n.* 31, 102
peculate 791
peculator 792
peculiar *special* 79
exceptional 83
peculiarity 5
peculiarly *greatly* 31
more 33
pecuniary 800
pedagogic 540
pedagogue *scholar* 492
teacher 450
pedal 633
pedant 492
pedantic 855
pedantry 491, 855
peddler 797
pedestal 215
pedestrain 268
pedigree 69, 166
pedlar [*see* peddler]
peek 441
peel *pare* 204
skin 223
uncover 226
peep *chirp* 412

  look 441
peer, *n. equal* 27
  lord 875
peer, *v. pry* 441
  inquire 461
peerage 875
peerless *unequaled* 28
  supreme 33
peevish *cross* 895
  irascible 901
peg 250
pelf *gain* 775
  money 803
pellet 249
pellmell 825
pellucid 425, 570
pelt, *n. skin* 223
pelt, *v. throw* 284
pen, *n. inclosure* 232
pen, *v. write* 590
  restrain 751
penal 972
penalize 974
PENALTY 974
penance 998
pendant 214
PENDENCY 214
pendulous 214
penetrate *enter* 294
  pass 302
  see through 498
  pierce 824
penetrating *sagacious* 498
  feeling 821
penetration 294
peninsula 342
PENITENCE 950
penitent 950
penitentiary 752
penknife 253
penman 590
penmanship 590
pen name 565
pennant 550
penniless 804
penny 800
pension *income* 810
pensioner 785
pensive *thoughtful* 451
  sad 837
penurious 819
penury *poverty* 804
PEOPLE, *n*
  kindred 11
  mankind 372
  commonalty 876
people, *v. inhabit* 186
peopled 186
pep 171
pepper, *n.* 392
pepper, *v. attack* 716
peppery *irascible* 901
perambulate 266
perceive
  be sensible of 375
  see 441
  know 490
percentage 84, 813
perceptible 446
perception *idea* 453
  knowledge 490
perceptive 375
perchance 470
percolate *ooze out* 295
  stream 348
percussion 276
perdition *destruction* 162
  ruin 732
peremptory
  authoritative 737
  rigorous 739
  compulsory 744
perennial 69, 110
perfect, *adj. entire* 52
  excellent 650
  beautiful 845
perfect, *v.* 729
PERFECTION 650
perfidy 940
perforate 252, 260
perforation 260
PERFORATOR 262
perforce 744
perform *produce* 161
  do 170
  -music 415, 416
  act 599, 680
  achieve 729
performance *effect* 154
  achievement 161
  music 416
  action 599
    [*see* perform]
performer *musician* 416
  actor 599
  agent 690
perfume 400
perfumery 400
perfunctory 53
perhaps *possible* 470
peril 665
perimeter 230
PERIOD *end* 67, 142
  -of time 106, 108
periodical, *n.* 593
periodical, *adj.* 138
PERIODICITY 138
peripatetic 266, 268
periphery 230
perish *cease to exist* 2
  be destroyed 162
  die 360
perishable 111
periwig 225
perjurer 548
perjury 544
PERMANENCE
  uniformity 16
  durability 110
  unchangeableness 141, 150
permanent 110, 141, 150
permeate *pervade* 186
  pass through 302
permissible 760
PERMISSION 760
permit 760
pernicious 649
peroration 65
perpendicular 212
perpetrate 680
perpetrator 690
perpetual 112, 136, 143
perpetually 16, 112, 136
perpetuate 112
  continue 143
  establish 150
PERPETUITY 112
perplex *distract* 458
  puzzle 475
perplexity *uncertainty* 475
  difficulty 704
perquisite 973
persecute *annoy* 830
  oppress 907
PERSEVERANCE
  continuance 143
  persistence 604a
persevere 143, 604a
persiflage 842, 856
persist *endure* 106
  remain 141
  continue 143
  persevere 604*a*
persistence 110, 141, 143
persistent 110, 141, 604*a*
person *substantiality* 3
  man 372
personal [*see* person]
  special 79
  subjective 317
  -property 780
personality
    [*see* personal]
  person 317
  censure 932
personality 780
personate *represent* 554
personify *represent* 554
personnel 56, 690
perspective *view* 448
perspicacity
  intelligence 498
  fastidiousness 868
PERSPICUITY 570
perspiration 299
persuade *convince* 484
  induce 615
persuasion *opinion* 484
  inducement 615
persuasive 615
pert *vain* 880
  insolent 885
  discourteous 895
pertain to *relate to* 9
  included under 76
  belong to 777
pertinacity 604*a*

pertinent *relative* 9
  congruous 23
perturbation *agitation* 315
  excitation 824, 825
  fear 860
peruse 539
pervade *influence* 175
  extend 186
perverse *reactionary* 283
  obstinate 606
  sulky 901a
perversion *sophistry* 477
  misinterpretation 523
  misteaching 538
  falsehood 544
perversity [*see* perverse]
pervert *quibble* 477
  distort 523
pervious 260
pessimism *dejection* 837, 859
pessimist 482, 862, 859
pest *bane* 663
pester 830
pestilence 655
pestle 330
pet, *n. favorite* 899
  anger 900
pet, *v. love* 897
  fondle 902
petal 367
petition *ask* 765
  pray 990
PETITIONER 767
pet name 565
petrify *thicken* 321
  harden 323
  organization 357
  thrill 824
  astonish 870
petroleum 356
petticoat 225
pettifogger 968
pettifogging 477
pettish 901
petty 643
  -cash 800
petulance 901
petulant 901
pew 191
pewter 41
phalanx 712, 726
phantasm 443
phantom *unreality* 4
  specter 980a
pharisaical 544, 988
Pharisee 988
pharmacy 662
phase *aspect* 8
  apperance 448
phenomenon *event* 151
  prodigy 872
phial 191
philander 902
philanderer 902
philanthropic 906, 910
philanthropist 906, 910
PHILANTHROPY 906, 910
Philistine 82
philosopher 500
philosophical
  thoughtful 451
  calm 826
philosophy *intellect* 450
  calmness 826
phlegmatic 823
phonetic *sonant* 402
  tonic 561
  voice 580
  vocal 582
phonograph 418
phonography 402
phosphorescence *light* 420
  luminary 423
phosphorus 423
photograph 554
photographer 554
photography 554, 556
PHRASE 566
phraseology 569
physic *remedy* 662
physical 316
  -pain 378
  -pleasure 377
physician 662, 695
physics 316
physiognomy 234
physiology 357, 359
physique 159, 364
piazza 189
picayune 643
pick, *n. best* 648
pick, *v. select* 609
  -a quarrel 713
  -up *learn* 539
  get better 658
  gain 775
pickaninny 129
picket, *n. fence* 229
  guard 668
picket, *v. join* 43
  locate 184
  restrain 751
pickings *gain* 775
  booty 793
  pickle 670
pickpocket 792
picnic 298, 840
pictorial 556
picture *appearance* 448
  representation 554
  painting 556
picture gallery 556
picturesque 556, 845
pie 396
piebald 440
piece, *n. bit* 51
piece, *v.* 140
  cannon 727
  -together 43
piecemeal 51
pied 440
pierce *perforate* 260
  chill 385
  wound 659
  affect 824
piercer 262
piercing *cold* 383
  shrill 410
  acute 821
PIETY 987
pig *animal* 366
  glutton 954a
pigeonhole, *n.* 191
pigeonhole, *v. shelve* 460
piggish 954
pigment 428
pigmy [*see* pygmy]
pike 727
pikestaff 206
pilaster 215
pile *heap* 72
  edifice 161
pilfer *steal* 791
pilferer 792
pilgrim 268, 996
pilgrimage *journey* 266
  undertaking 676
pill 249
pillage *theft* 791
pillar 206, 215
pillory 975
pillow 215
pilot 269, 269a
pimple 250
pin 43
pinch, *n. emergency* 8
  need 630
  difficulty 704
pinch, *v. contract* 195
  chill 385
pinched [*see* pinch]
  thin 203
pine *mope* 837
  -for 865
pinion *restrain* 751
  fetter 752
pinion, *adj.* 434
pink, *v. pierce* 260
pinnace 273
pinnacle 210
pioneer *precursor* 64
pious 987
pipe, *n. tube* 260
pipe, *v. sound* 410
piper 416
piquant *pungent* 392
  impressive 821
pique *excite* 824
  pain 830
  hate 898
piracy 773
pirate, *n.* 792
pirate, *v. plagiarize* 788
pirouette 312
pistol 727
piston 263

pit 208, 252
pitch *degree* 26
  obliquity 217
  descent 306
  musical - 413
pitch, *v. erect* 212
  throw 284
  plunge 310
  reel 314
pitchfork *throw* 284
piteous *painful* 830
PITFALL **667**
pith *gist* 5
  meaning **516**
pithy *concise* 572
  vigorous 574
pitiable *bad* 649
  painful 830
  contemptible 930
pitiful *bad* 649
  mean 874
  pitying 914
pitiless **914a**
PITILESSNESS **914a**
pittance *quantity* 25
  dole 640
PITY 914
pivot *junction* 43
  cause 153
pivotal 222
placard 531
placate *pacify* 723
  conciliate 918
PLACE, *n.*
  situation **182, 183**
  abode 189
  office 625
place, *v. arrange* 60
  locate 184
  invest 787
placid 826
plagiarism **19**, 791
plagiarist 792
plagiarize 788, 791
plague, *n.* 655
plague, *v. worry* 830
plaid 440
PLAIN, *n.* 251, **344**
plain, *adj. clear* 446
  manifest **525**
  lucid **576**
  homely 846
  simple 849
  -speaking
  candor 525
plainly 525
PLAINNESS **576,** 849
plaint *cry* 411
  lament 839
plaintiff 938
plaintive 839
plait 219, 258
PLAN *map* 183
  scheme **626**
planchette 992*a*
plane 251, 255
planet 318
plank *platform* 626
PLANT, *n, shrub* 367
  property 780
  management of - **371**
plant, *v.* 184, 300
plantation *location* 184
  estate 780
planter 188
plash 348, 408
plaster 45, 223
plastic 240
plate, *n. dish* **191**
  coating **204**
plate, *v. cover* 223
plateau 251, 344
platform *support* 215
  stage 542
  scheme 626
platitude 843
platoon 726
platter *receptacle* **191**
plaudit 931
plausible *probable* **472**
  vindicative 937
play, *n. scope* 180
  drama 599
  freedom 748
  amusement 840
play, *v. operate* 170
  music 416
  sport 840
  -truant 623
player *musician* 416
  actor 599
playfellow 890
playful **836**
playground 728
playing field 728
playmate 890
plaything *trifle* 643
  toy 840
playwright 599
PLEA *answer* 462
  argument 476
  excuse 617
  vindication 937
plead *answer* 462.
  argue 467, 968
  allege 617
  beg 765
pleader *lawyer* 968
pleadings 969
pleasant *agreeable* 829
  amusing 840
pleasantry 842
please **377**, 829
  if you - **765**
  -oneself 943
pleased 827
pleasing 394, 829
PLEASURABLENESS
  829
PLEASURE *physical* **-377**
  moral - **827**
pleat 258
plebeian 876
plebiscite 480, 609
pledge, *n promise* 768
  security 771
pledge, *v. borrow* 788
plenipotentiary 758
plenitude 639
plenteous 639
plenty *sufficient* 639
plethora 641
pliable 324
pliant *soft* 324
  irresolute 605
  servile 886
plight *state* 7
  circumstance 8
  promise 768
plinth 211
plod *journey* 266
  be slow 275
  work 682
plodder *worker* 686
plodding 682
plot *-of ground* 181
  scheme **626**
plough [*see* plow]
plow 259
pluck, *n. resolution* 604
  grit 604*a*
  courage 861
pluck, *v. take* 789
plucky 604, 861
plug, *n.* 263
plug, *v. close* 261, 348
plumage 256
plumb, *adj. vertical* 212
  straight 246
plumb, *v. measure* 466
plume *feather* 256
plummet 208
plump *fat* 192
plumpness 192
plunder, *n. gain* 35
  booty 793
plunder, *v.* **791**
PLUNGE *depth* 208
  dive **310**
PLURALITY **33, 100**
plutocrat 639
pluvial 348
ply *use* 677
  exert 686
pneumatics 334, 338
poach *steal* 791
poacher 792
pocket, *n.* 191
pocket, *v. receive* 785
  take 789
pocketbook 802
pocket money 800
poem **597**
poet **597**
poetic **597**
poetize 597
POETRY 597
poignant 378

point *small* 32
  end 67
  place 182
  sharpness 253
  topic 454
  mark 550
  intention 620
  wit 842
  -at *direct attention* 457
  disparage 929
  -of view 441
  -out *indicate* 79
  -to *direct* 278
  predict 511
point-blank *direct* 278
  plain 576
pointed *sharp* 253
  marked 550
  concise 572
pointedly 620
pointer 550
pointless 254
poise *balance* 27
  weight 319
  inexcitability 826
poison 659, 663
  -gas 727
poisonous 657
poke 191
polar 210
  -lights 423
polarity 89, 237
pole *pikestaff* 206
  axis 222
  oar 267
polemic 713
polestar *attraction* 288
  luminary 423
  indication 550
police 965
policeman 664
policy 626, 692
polish, *n.* *smooth* 255
  gloss 332
  taste 850
  politeness 894
polish, *v.* *rub* 331
  furbish 658
polished *fashionable* 852
  polite 894
polite 894
politeness 894
politic *wise* 498
  cautious 864
politician 694, 700
politics 702
polity 926
poll *count* 85
  list 86
  vote 609
pollute *soil* 653
  corrupt 659
pollution *disease* 655
poltroon 862
pommel, *n.* 215
pommel, *v.* *beat* 972
pomp 882
pompom 727
pomposity 878, 882
pompous *inflated* 577
  proud 878
  ostentatious 882
pond 343
ponder 451
ponderous *heavy* 319
poniard 727
pontiff 996
pontificate 995
pony 271
  translation 522
poodle 366
pool, *n.* *lake* 343
pool, *v.* *co-operate* 709
poor *feeble* 477
  insufficient 640
  indigent 804
  -man 640, 804
poorness [*see* poor]
  inferiority 34
pop *noise* 406
pope 996
popinjay 854
populace 876
popular *choosing* 609
  desirable 865
  celebrated 873
  approved 931
popularize 518
population 188, 372
populous 72, 102, 186
porch 66, 191, 260
pore, *n.* 260
pore over
  apply the mind 457
  learn 539
porous 252, 295, 322
port *harbor* 189, 666
  left 239
  gait 448
portable 270
portage 270
portal 66, 260
portend 511
portent 512
portentous *prophetic* 511
  fearful 860
porter 263, 271
portfolio *case* 191
  authority 747
  jurisdiction 965
portico 191
portion *part* 51
  allotment 786
portly 192
portmanteau 191
  -word 572
portrait 554, 556
portraiture 554
portray 554
pose, *n.* *situation* 183
  form 240
pose, *v.* *inquire* 461
  puzzle 475
  affect 855
poser 855
position *circumstances* 8
  situation 183
  post 625
  status 873
positive *real* 1
  great 31
  certain 474
  narrow-minded 481
  assertive 535
posse 72
possess 777, 780
  bedevil 978, 992
POSSESSION 777, 780
POSSESSOR 779
POSSIBILITY *chance* 156
  liability 177
  likelihood 470
possible 177, 470
post, *n.* *situation* 183
  support 215
  mail 534
  employment 625
post, *v.* *list* 86
  send 270
  publish 531
  enter accounts 811
postal 592
post card 592
postdate 115
poster 531
posterior *in time* 117
  in space 235
POSTERIORITY 117
POSTERITY 121, 167
posthaste *swiftly* 274
  rash 863
posthumous 117, 133
postilion *rider* 268
postman 271, 534
post-mortem 363
post office 534
postpone 133, 460
postscript 37, 65
posture *situation* 183
  form 240
posy *bouquet* 400
pot *mug* 191
potency 157
potent 157, 159
potentate 745
potential 2, 157
potentiality *power* 157
  possibility 470
potion *beverage* 298
potpourri *mixture* 41
pouch 191
poultry 366
pounce upon *attack* 716
  seize 789
pound *bruise* 330
  -*the piano* 416
pour *emerge* 295

  rain 348
pout 250, 901*a*
POVERTY
  insufficiency 640
  indigence 804
powder 330
  gunpowder 727
POWDERINESS 330
powdery 330
POWER *number* 84
  efficacy 157
  influence 175
  authority 737
powerful 157, 159
powerless 158, 160
practicable *possible* 470
  practical 646
practical *acting* 170
  practicable 646
practically 5
practice, *n. training* 537
  exertion 686
  conduct 692
practice, *v. train* 537
  use 677
  act 680
practiced *skilled* 698
practitioner *general* - 662
  doer 690
pragmatic *practical* 646
pragmatism 646
prairie *space* 180
  plain 344
praise 931, 990
praiseworthy 931
prance *leap* 309
  dance 315
prank *caprice* 608
prate 584
prattle *talk* 582
  chatter 584
pray *beg* 765
  worship 990
prayer *request* 765
  worship 990
preach 537
preacher *teacher* 540
  priest 996
preamble 62, 64
precarious *transient* 111
  dangerous 665
precaution *care* 459
  safety 664
  preparation 673
precede *be superior* 33
  forerun 62, 280
PRECEDENCE 62, 280
  rank 873
precedent *prototype* 22
  habit 613
  legal decision 969
PRECEDING 280
PRECEPT
  requirement 630
  maxim 697
preceptor 540
precinct 181, 227
precious *great* 31
  valuable 814
  beloved 897
  -metals 800
precipice 212
precipitancy *haste* 684
  rashness 863
precipitate, *adj. early* 132
  rash 863
precipitate, *v. sink* 308
precipitous 217
precise 494
precisely 19
preclude 706
preclusive 55
precocious 132, 674
preconception 481
PRECURSOR 64
predatory 789
predecessor 64
predesigned 611
predestinate 976
predestination 611, 976
predestine 976
PREDETERMINATION 611
predicament 7, 8, 43
predicate 514
predict 507, 511
PREDICTION 511
predilection *bias* 481
  affection 820
predispose 615
predominance 157
predominant 157
predominate 33, 175
pre-eminent *superior* 33
  celebrated 873
pre-exist 116
preface 62, 64
prefer *choose* 609
preference 62
prefix 62
pregnant 642
prehistoric 124
prejudge 481
prejudice 481
prejudicial 649
prelacy 995
prelate 996
preliminary, *n.* 64, 296
preliminary *adj.* 673
prelude 62, 64
premature *early* 132
  unripe 674
premeditate 611
premier 759
premise 62
premises *ground* 182
  evidence 467
  logic 476
premium 810, 973
premonish 668
premonition 668, 992*a*
premonitory 511, 668
preoccupation 458
PREPARATION 60, 673
  instruction 537
preparatory 673
prepare 537, 673
preparedness 673
preponderance
  superiority 33
  influence 175
prepossessing 829
prepossession
  prejudice 481
preposterous *absurd* 497
  imaginative 515
  ridiculous 853
  improper 925
prerogative 924
prescribe *advise* 695
  order 741
  entitle 924
prescription *decree* 741
  remedy 662
prescriptive 924
PRESENCE 1, 186
  -of mind 864
present, *n. gift* 784
present, *v. offer* 763
  give 784
PRESENT, *adj.*
  -*in time* 118
  -*in space* 186
  -events 151
  -time 118
presentable 845
presentiment 481, 510
presently 132, 507
PRESERVATION
  continuance 141
  conservation 670
preserve *continue* 143
  keep 670, 976
preserver 670
preside 693
presidency 737
president, 694, 745
press, *n. newspapers* 531
press, *v. crowd* 72
  smooth 255
  weigh 319
  offer 763
  solicit 765
pressing *urgent* 642
pressure
  influence 175
  weight 319
  urgency 642
  adversity 735
presto *instantly* 113
presumable 472
presume 472, 514
presumption *probability* 472
  rashness 863
  arrogance 885
presumptive 924
presumptuous 885

presuppose 514
pretend 544, 546
pretender *deceiver* 548
pretense *imitation* 19
  untruth 546
  excuse 617
  ostentation 882
pretension 855, 880, 882
pretentious *affected* 855
  vain 880
  ostentatious 882
pretext *untruth* 546
  plea 617
pretty *much* 31
  beautiful 845
prevail *exist* 1
  be superior 33
  be general 78
  succeed 731
  -upon 615
prevailing 78
prevalence 33, 175
prevaricate 544
prevent 706
prevention 706
preventive 55
previous 116
prevision 510
prey *quarry* 620
  booty 793
  victim 828
PRICE 812
  consideration 147
priceless *valuable* 648
  dear 814
prick *pierce* 260
  sting 378, 830
  incite 615
prickly 253
PRIDE 878
priest 904, 996
priesthood 995
prig 855, 887
priggish *affected* 855
prim 855, 868, 878
prima donna 599
primacy *superiority* 33
  church 995
primal 66
primary *initial* 66
  causal 153
prime, *adj. initial* 66
  primeval 124
  important 642
prime, *v. teach* 537
  prepare 673
primeval 124
primitive 124
primogeniture 128
primordial *original* 20
prince 745
princely *liberal* 816
  noble 875
  generous 942
princess 745
principal, *adj.* 642
principal, *n.* 694
principality 181
principally 33
principle *nature* 5
  tenet 484
  maxim 496
  probity 939
prink *adorn* 847
print, *n. engraving* 558
  letterpress 591
print, *v.* 591
printer, 591
PRINTING 558, 591
prior, *adj.* 62, 116
prior, *n. monk* 996
PRIORITY 62, 116, 280
prismatic 440
PRISON 752
PRISONER *captive* 754
  accused 938
pristine 122
privacy 893
private, *n. soldier* 726
private, *adj. special* 79
  secluded 893
privation *loss* 776
  poverty 804
privilege 748, 924
privileged 924
privy *hidden* 528
prize, *n.* 783, 775
prize, *v. love* 897
PROBABILITY 472
  chance 156
probable 472
probation *trial* 463
probationary 463
probationer 541
probe, *n. perforator* 262
probe, *v. investigate* 461
  measure 466
PROBITY 939
problem 461
problematical
  uncertain 475
proboscis 250
procedure 170, 627
proceed *flow* 109
  advance 282
proceeding, *n.* 680
proceeding, *adj.*
  incomplete 53
proceedings *records* 551
proceeds 775, 800
process *conduct* 692
procession *continuity* 69
  march 266
proclaim 531
proclivity *tendency* 176
  proneness 820
procrastination *delay* 133
  neglect 460
procure *cause* 153
  get 775
  buy 795
prod 276
prodigal *lavish* 641
  extravagant 818
PRODIGALITY 818
prodigious *much* 31
  wonderful 870
PRODIGY *exception* 83
  genius 492
  wonder 872
produce, *n.* 775, 798
produce, *v. increase* 35
  cause 153
  create 161
PRODUCER 164
product *increase* 35
  effect 154
  gain 775
PRODUCTION 161
  effect 154
  composition 54
    [*see* produce]
productive *causal* 153
  creative 161, 168
PRODUCTIVENESS 168
profane 988
profess [*see* profession]
profession *assertion* 535
  pretense 546
  business 625
professional *business* 625
professor 492, 540
professorship 540
proffer 763
proficient 698, 700
profile *outline* 230
profit *increase* 35
  advantage 618
  acquisition 775
profitable *useful* 644
  gainful 775
  paying 810
profiteer 814
profitless 646
profound *great* 31
  deep 208
  learned 490
  wise 498
  heartfelt 821
profundity 208
    [*see* profound]
profuse *redundant* 641
  prodigal 818
profusion 102, 639
progenitor 166
progeny 167
prognosticate 511
program *catalogue* 86
  plan 626
progress *growth* 144
  motion 264
  advance 282
PROGRESSION
  gradation 58
  series 69
  motion 282
progressive *continuous* 69
  advancing 282

  improving 658
prohibit 761
PROHIBITION 761
  exclusion 55
prohibitionist 958
prohibitive 55, 761
project *bulge* 250
  impel 284
  intend 620
  plan 626
projectile 284, 727
projecting 214, 250
projection 250, 283
projector *promoter* 626
proletariat 876
prolific 168
prolix 573
prolixity 573
prologue 64, 599
prolong *protract* 110
  delay 133
  continue 143
  lengthen 200
prolongation 117
  [*see* prolong]
prolonged 110
promenade *walk* 266
prominence
  [*see* prominent]
prominent *convex* 250
  important 642
  eminent 873
promiscuous *mixed* 41
  indiscriminate 465*a*
PROMISE 768
promissory 768
  -note *security* 771
promontory 206
promote *improve* 658
promoter *planner* 626
promotion 541, 658
prompt, *adj. early* 132
  active 682
prompt, *v. remind* 505
  tell 527
promulgate 531
prone *horizontal* 213
  disposed 820
proneness *tendency* 176
  disposition 820
prong 91
pronounce *judge* 480
  assert 535
  voice 580
  speak 582
pronounced 525
pronouncement 531
pronunciation 580
proof *test* 463
  demonstration 478
  printing 591
  -against 664
prop *support* 215
propaganda 673
propagate 161
propel 284
propensity *tendency* 176
  inclination 820
proper *individual* 79
  due 924
PROPERTY 342, 780
prophecy 511
prophet *seer* 513
prophetic 511
prophylactic *healthful* 656
  preventive 706
propinquity 197
propitiate *pacify* 723
  mediate 724
  atone 952, 976
propitiator 724
propitiatory 952
propitious *timely* 134
  prosperous 734
  auspicious 858
proportion *relation* 9
  symmetry 242
proportions *space* 180
  size 192
proposal 763, 765
propose *suggest* 514
  offer 763
  offer marriage 902
proposition *supposition* 454
  reasoning 476
  project 626
  offer 763
propound *suggest* 514
proprietor 779
propriety *agreement* 23
  elegance 578
  fashion 852
  duty 926
PROPULSION 284
propulsive 284
prorogue 133
prosaic *sober* 576
  dull 843
proscribe *interdict* 761
  curse 908
  condemn 971
PROSE, *n.* 598
prose, *v.* 584
prosecute *pursue* 622
  arraign 969
prosecutor 938
proselyte 144, 607
prospect *destiny* 152
  futurity 121
  view 448
  expectation 507
prospector 463
prospective 120, 507
prospectus *list* 86
  scheme 626
prosper 618, 734
PROSPERITY 734
prostrate, *adj. powerless* 158
  low 207
  horizontal 213, 251
  submissive 725
  dejected 837
prostrate, *v. depress* 308
prostration
  [*see* prostrate]
  sickness 655
prosy *weary* 841
  dull 843
protect 664
protection *influence* 175
  defense 717
protectionist 751
protective 717
protector 664, 717, 912
protectorate 737
protest *dissent* 489
  deprecate 766
  not pay 808
protestant
  dissenting 489
protoplasm 357
PROTOTYPE 22
protract *prolong* 110
  delay 133
  lengthen 200
protrude 250
protrusive 250
protuberance 250
proud *dignified* 873
  lofty 878
prove *arithmetic* 85
  demonstrate 478
  indicate 550
proverb 496
proverbial 490
provide *furnish* 637
provided 8, 469
providence 976
provident *careful* 459
  prepared 673
providential
  opportune 134
  fortunate 734
province *department* 75
  region 181
  office 625
provincial *rural* 189
  narrow 481
provincialism 563
PROVISION *food* 298
  supply 637
  preparation 673
provisional
  conditional 8, 770
  temporary 111
  contingent 134
proviso 469, 770
provocation 900
provoke *cause* 153
  excite 824
  vex 830
  anger 900
prow 234
prowess 861
prowl *walk* 266
  lurk 528

proximity 197
proxy 634, 755
prude 855
prudent *careful* 459
  wise 498
prudery *affectation* 855
  fastidiousness 868
prudish 855, 868
prune *take away* 38
  lop 201, 371
  repair 658
pry *look* 441
  search 455
  inquire 461
psalm 415, 990
pseudo *simulated* 17
  imitative 19
pseudonym 565
psychic 992*a*
PSYCHICAL 450, 992*a*
  -research 450, 992a
psychoanalysis 450, 992*a*
psychological 450, 537
psychology 450
psychometry 450
psychotherapy 992a
public 531
  -spirit 910
PUBLICATION 531
  production 161
publicity 531
publish 531
publisher 593
pucker *fold* 258
puddle 343
pudgy 201
puerile *boyish* 129
  trifling 643
puff, *n. wind* 349
puff, *v. inflate* 194
  pant 688
  boast 883
  praise 931
  -up 880
puffy 194
pug *short* 201
  dog 366
pugnacity 720, 901
pull, *n. superiority* 33
  influence 175, 631
  attraction 288
pull, *v. row* 267
  draw 285
  -out 301
pulp 354
PULPINESS 354
pulpit 542
pulsate 138, 314
pulsation 138
pulse 314
pulverable 330
pulverize 330
pump, *n. shoe* 225
  conduit 350
pump, *v. inflate* 349
  inquire 461
pun 497, 842
punch, *n. mold* 22
  perforator 262
punch, *v. perforate* 262
  strike 276, 716
punctilio 882
punctilious *exact* 494
  observant 772
  formal 882
  scrupulous 939
punctual *early* 132
  periodical 138
  observant 772
punctuation 142
puncture 260
pung 272
PUNGENCY 392
pungent 392
punish 972
PUNISHMENT 972
punitive 972
punt, *n. boat* 273
punt, *v. row* 267
puny 193
pup 366
pupil *student* 492, 541
puppet *cat's-paw* 711
puppy *dog* 366
  fop 854
purblind 443
PURCHASE *support* 215
  buying 795
purchaser 795
pure *simple* 42
  true 494
  clean 652
  virtuous 944
  innocent 946
  chaste 960
  devout 987
purely 31
purgatory 982
purge *cleanse* 652
  atone 952
purify 652
purist *style* 578
puritan *prude* 855
  ascetic 955
puritanical *severe* 739
  prudish 855
  ascetic 955
PURITY 960
  [*see* pure]
purl 348, 405
purlieus 197
purloin 791
PURPLE *violet* 437
purport *meaning* 516
purpose 600, 620
  on - 620
purposeless 621
purr 405, 412
purse, *n* 802
purse, *v. contract* 195
purse-proud 878
purser 801
pursuance 143
pursue
  follow 117, 281
  continue 143
  aim 622
pursuer 281, 622
PURSUIT 281, 286, 622
purvey 637
push *impel* 276
  propel 284
pussy-foot *cautious* 864
put *place* 184
  invest 787
  -about *turn back* 283
  go round 311
  -down *destroy* 162
  record 551
  conquer 731
  -in motion 264
  -off *delay* 133
  -on *clothe* 225
  -out *extinguish* 385
  darken 421
  -together *join* 43
  -up *assemble* 72
  locate 184
  -up with *bear* 826
putrefy 49
putrid 653
puttee 225
putter *dally* 683
puzzle, *n* 533
puzzle, *v. perplex* 475
puzzled 475
puzzling 519
pygmy 193
pyramid 206
python *snake* 366

Q

quack *impostor* 548
quackery 855
quadrangle 95
quadrilateral 95
QUADRISECTION 97
quadroon 41
quadruped 366
QUADRUPLICATION 96
quaff 298
quagmire *marsh* 345
quail *fear* 860
  flinch 862

quaint *odd* 83
  ridiculous 853
quake *oscillate* 314
  shake 315
  fear 860
QUALIFICATION
  change 140
  power 157
  modification **469**
qualify *change* 140
  modify **469**
quality *attribute* **157**
  tendency 176
  nobility 875
qualm 603
quandary 7, 475
quantitative 25
QUANTITY 25
  much 31
quarrel 24, **713**
quarrelsome **713, 901**
quarry *object* 620
  mine 636
quarter, *n. fourth* 95
  period 108
  region 181
  forbearance 740
  mercy 914
quarter, *v. cut up* 44
  quadrisect **97**
  locate 184
quarters *abode* 189
quartet 95
quash *destroy* 162
  annul 756
QUATERNITY 95
quaver *oscillate* 314
  shake 315
  fear 860
quay *wharf* 231
queen 745, 877
queer *singular* 83
quell **265, 731**
quench *cool* 385
  satiate 869
querulous *complaining* 839
  fastidious 868
  irritable 901
query 461
quest 461
question *inquire* **461**
  doubt 485
questionable
  uncertain 475
  doubtful 485
  disreputable 874
questioner 455
queue 65
quibble *quirk* 481
  equivocation 520
quick *transient* 111
  rapid 274
  alive 359
  intelligent 498
  active **682**
  irascible 901
quicken *work* 170
  hasten 274, **684**
  come to life 359
  excite 824
quickly *soon* 132
quiescence 265
quiet *calm* 174
  rest 265
  silence 403
quietude 826
quietus *death* 361
quilt *covering* 223
QUINQUESECTION **99**
quintessence **5**
quip *amusement* 840
  wit 842
  ridicule 856
quirk **481**
quit *depart* **293**
  relinquish 624
quite 52
quits 27
quitter 623
quiver, *n.* 191
  agitation 315
quiver, *v. oscillate* 314
  shiver 383
  fear 860
quixotic *fanciful* 515
  rash 863
quiz *question* 461
  ridicule 856
quizzical 856
quota 25
quotation
  imitation 19
  evidence 467
  price 812
quote 82, 467

R

rabble **72, 876**
rabid 821
race *relation* **111**
  sequence 69
  kind 75
  lineage 166
  run 274
  stream 343, 348
racial 166
raciness 574
rack, *n. receptacle* 191
  frame 215
  gait 275
  instrument of torture **975**
rack, *v. torture* 830
racket *uproar* 404
racy *strong* 171
  pungent 392
radiance *light* 420
  beauty 845
radiant *diverging* 291
  beautiful 845
radiate 73, 291
radiation 73, 291
radical, *adj. essential* **5**
  complete 52
  important 642
radical, *n. reformer* 658
radically *greatly* 31
radio 534
radiograph **554**
radiography 556
radiophone 534
radiotelegraphy 420
radiotelephone 534
radius 200, 202
raft 273
rafter 215
rag 32
ragamuffin 876
rage *violence* 173
  excitement 824, 825
  fashion 852
  desire 865
  wrath **900**
rags 225
ragtime *music* 415
raid *attack* 716
  pillage 791
rail *inclosure* 232
railing 232
raillery 856
railroad 266, 627
railway 627
  -station 266
raiment 225
rain **348**
rainy **348**
raise *increase* 35
  produce 161
  elevate 212, 307
  leaven 320
raja 875
rake, *v. drag* 285
  clean 652
  -up *collect* 72
rally *meet* 74
  encourage 861
ramble *stroll* 266
  wander 279
  rave 503
  digress 573
rambler 268
rambling 279
ramification 291
ramify 291
rampage 173
rampant *prevalent* 175

  vehement 825
rampart 717
ramshackle 665
ranch 780
rancid 401, 653
rancor 907
random *casual* 156
  aimless 621
  at - 621
range, *n. extent* 26
  space 180
  freedom 748
range, *v. arrange* 60
  roam 266
rangy *long* 200
rank, *n. order* 58
  row 69
  station 71
  soldiers 726
  glory 873
  nobility 875
rank, *adj. prevalent* 1
  thorough 31
  dense 365
  fetid 401
rank, *v. estimate* 480
rankle 830
ransack *seek* 461
  plunder 791
ransom 672
rant *rave* 825
rap *blow* 276
rapacity 789
rapid 274
rapids 348, 667
rapier 727
rapt 451, 457
rapture *bliss* 827
rapturous 221, 827
rare *unique* 20
  exceptional 83
  few 103
  infrequent 137
  tenuous 322
  choice 648
rarefaction 322
rarefy 322
RARITY 322
  [*see* rare]
rascal 941, 949
rash *reckless* 863
RASHNESS 863
rasp *rub* 331
rate, *n. degree* 26
  motion 264
  measure 466
  price, tax 812
rate, *v. esteem* 480
  berate 527
rather 32
ratification 467, 488, 762
ratify 488
ratio *relation* 9
  degree 26
  proportion 84
ration *food* 298
rational *judicious* 498
  sane 502
rattle *clatter* 407
rattled *confused* 523
raucous *strident* 410
ravage *destroy* 162
rave *ramble* 503
  rage 824, 825
ravel *disorder* 59
ravenous 865
ravine 198, 350
raving 824
ravish 829
raw *immature* 123
  unprepared 674
  unskilled 699
rawboned 203
ray *light* 420
raze *destroy* 162
  level 213
  -to the ground 308
razor 253
reach, *n. degree* 26
  distance 196
reach, *v.* 292
reaction 145, 277
reactionary 277, 283
read 539
reader 582
readily 705
reading
  interpretation 522
  learning 539
ready *expecting* 507
  willing 602
  prepared 673
  active 682
real *existing* 1
  true 494
  -estate 342, 780
realism 494
realistic 494, 594
reality 1, 494
realize *discover* 480a
  believe 484
  conceive 490
  imagine 515
  acquire 775
  sell 796
realm 181, 737
realty 342, 780
reap 789
reappear 104
REAR, *n.* 65, 67, 235
rear, *v. bring up* 161
  erect 212
  elevate 307
reason, *n. cause* 153
  intellect 450
  wisdom 498
  motive 615
reason, *v. think* 451
  argue 476
reasonable *moderate* 174
  probable 472
  cheap 815
  right 922
reasoner 476
REASONING 476
reassemble 72
reassure 858
rebate 38, 40a 813
rebel, *n* 742
rebel, *v* 146, 742
rebellion 146, 742
rebellious *defiant* 715
  [*see* rebellion]
rebirth 660
rebound 277, 325
rebuff, *n. repulse* 732
rebuff, *v.* 764
rebuild 660
rebuke 932
rebut 462, 479
rebuttal [*see* rebut]
recall *recollect* 505
  cancel 756
recant 950
recapitulate *repeat* 104
  summarize 596
recast 146
recede 283, 287
RECEIPT 807, 810
receive *include* 76
  admit 296
  acquire 775
  take in 785
  take 789
  -*money* 810
  welcome 892, 894
receiver *vessel* 191
  assignee 785
RECEIVING 785
recent *late* 122
  new 123
RECEPTACLE 191
RECEPTION
  inclusion 76
  admittance 296
  welcome 892, 894
receptive
  [*see* reception]
recess *receptacle* 191
  corner 244
  vacation 687
recesses *interior* 221
RECESSION
  motion from 287
recipe *remedy* 662
recipient 191, 785
reciprocal 12, 148
reciprocate 12, 148
reciprocity 12, 148
recitation 537, 582
recite *enumerate* 85
  speak 582
  narrate 594
reckless *defiant* 715
  rash 863
reckon *count* 85
reckoning
  numeration 85

payment 807
reclaim *restore* 660
reform 950
alone 952
reclamation *land* 342
[*see* reclaim]
recline *lie flat* 213
repose 687
recluse 893
recognition
[*see* recognize]
thanks 916
means of - 550
recognizable *visible* 446
intelligible 518
recognizance 771
recognize *see* 441
discover 480a
assent 488
know 490
RECOIL, *n.* 325, 277
recoil, *v.* 145
recollect 505
recollection 505
recommence 66
recommend *advise* 695
approve 931
recompense *reward* 973
reconcile *agree* 23
pacify 723
content 831
recondite 528
recondition 660
reconnoissance 441, 461
reconnoiter 441, 461
reconsideration 451
reconstruct 660
RECORD 551
maximum 33
RECORDER 553
recount 594
recoup 30
recourse 677
recover 660, 775, 790
recovery
improvement 658
getting back 775
restitution 790
recreation 840
recriminate 932
recruit, *n.* 711, 726
recruit, *v.* 658, 689
rectangle 244
rectify *straighten* 246
improve 658
rectilinear 246
rectitude *probity* 939
rector *clergyman* 996
rectory 1000
recumbent 213
recuperation 689
recur 104, 136, 138
recurrence [*see* recur]
Red *anarchist* 146, 710
RED 434
-tape 613
red-complexioned 434
redden 434
reddish-brown 433
redeem *compensate* 30
substitute 147
reinstate 660
reclaim 950
atone 952
Redeemer 976
redemption [*see* redeem]
salvation 976
redness 382, 434
redolence *odor* 398
fragrance 400
redouble 35, 104
redoubt 717
redoubtable 860
redound to *conduce* 176
redress, *n.* 660, 662
redress, *v.* 660, 973
reduce *lessen* 36
pare 38
-*in number* 103
shorten 201
lower 308
subdue 731
-to *convert* 144
reduced [*see* reduce]
inferior 34
impoverished 804
cheap 815
reduction [*see* reduce
conversion 144
diminution 195
REDUNDANCE
surplus 33, 40
too much 641
redundancy 104
reduplication *imitation* 19
repetition 104
re-echo 19
reef, *n.* *shoal* 346
reef, *v.* *slacken* 275
reek 336, 382
reel, *n.* 840
reel, *v.* 315
re-enforce 37, 159
re-enforcement 37, 39
re-enter 245
re-establish 660
refashion 163
refectory 191
refer to *relate* 9
attribute 155
cite 467
referee 480
reference [*see* refer]
referendum 609
refine 375, 652
refined 850, 862
refinement 850
reflect *imitate* 19
think 450, 451
reflection [*see* reflect]
copy 21
light 420
thought 451
idea 453
reflector *mirror* 445
reflex *recoil* 277
reflux 283
reform *improve* 658
reclaim 950
reformation 658
reformatory 752
reformer 658
refraction *deviation* 279
light 420
fallacy of vision 443
refractory *obstinate* 606
mutinous 742
sullen 901a
refrain, *n.* 104
refrain, *v.* *do nothing* 681
forbear 953
refresh *strengthen* 159
cool 385
recruit 689
refreshing 377, 829
REFRESHMENT
food 298
recruiting 689
refrigerant 387
REFRIGERATION 385
REFRIGERATOR 385, 387
REFUGE 623, 666
refugee 268, 623
refund *pay* 807
REFUSAL 764
refuse, *n.* 40, 645
refuse, *v.* 764
refute 468, 479
regain 775
regal 737
regale 689, 707
regalia 747
regality 737
regard *relate to* 9
attend 457
respect 928
as -s 9
regardful *attentive* 457
careful 459
regardless 458
regency 755
regenerate 987
regeneration 144, 976
regent *governor* 745
deputy 759
regicide 361
regime 692
regiment 726
REGION 181, 342
regional 181, 189
register *list* 86
chronicle 114
record 551
registrar 553
registration 551
registry 114
record 551

REGRESSION 283, 287
REGRET 833, 950
regular *uniform* 16, 80
  complete 52
  order 58, 60
  periodic 138
  symmetric 242
REGULARITY 16, 138
  [*see* regular]
regulars 726
regular *adjust* 23
  order 58
  arrange 60
regulation *rule* 80
  precept 697
  law 963
rehabilitate
  reconstruct 660
  restore 790
rehearse *repeat* 104
  try 463
reign 106, 737
reimburse *restore* 790
  pay 807
rein 752
  -in *retard* 275
reinforce [*see* re-enforce]
reinstate 660, 790
reiterate 104, 136
reject *exclude* 55
  eject 297
  repudiate 610
  refuse 764
rejected *hateful* 988
REJECTION 55, 77, 610
rejoice *exult* 838
REJOICING 838
rejoin *assemble* 72
  arrive 292
  answer 462
rejoinder *answer* 462
rekindle *ignite* 384
  excite 824
RELAPSE *turn back* 145
  lapse 661
relate *narrate* 594
  -to *refer* 9
related 9, 11
RELATION 9
  kin 11
relationship 9, 11
relative 9, 11
  comparative 464
relativity 9, 46
relax *loose* 47
  weaken 160
  moderate 174
  slacken speed 275
  soften 324
  repose 687
  relent 914
relaxation [*see* relax]
  amusement 840
relaxed *loose* 47, 738
release, *n.* 750, 760
release, *v. liberate* 750
  restore 790
  exempt 927a
  discharge 970
relegate *banish* 55
  transfer 270
relent *bend* 324
  submit 725
  pity 914
relentless *malevolent* 907
  pitiless 914a
  impenitent 951
relevancy *pertinence* 9
  congruity 23
relevant 9
reliability [*see* reliable]
reliable *certain* 474
  trustworthy 484, 632
reliance *confidence* 484
  hope 858
relic *remainder* 40
  token 551
RELIEF *comfort* 834
  prominence 250
  sculpture 557
  aid 707
relieve *aid* 707
  comfort 834
religion 983, 987
religious, *n.* 996
religious, *adj.* 983, 987
relinquish 624, 782
RELINQUISHMENT
  624, 782
relish, *n. pleasure* 377
  taste 390
  condiment 393
relish, *v. like* 394
  enjoy 827
reluctance
  unwillingness 603
  dislike 867
rely *believe* 484
  hope 858
remain *abide* 1, 110
  be left 40
  endure 106
  continue 141
  be present 186
  stand 265
REMAINDER 40
remains *remainder* 40
  corpse 362
remark, *n.* 535
remark, *v. observe* 457
remarkable *great* 31
  exceptional 83
  important 642
remedial 662
REMEDY *cure* 662
remember 505
remembrance 505
remind *remember* 505
reminder 505
reminiscence 505
remiss *neglectful* 460
  shiftless 674
  idle 683
  lax 738
remission *cessation* 142
  forgiveness 918
remit [*see* remission]
remittance *payment* 807
remnant *remainder* 40
remodel *convert* 140, 144
  revolutionize 146
remonstrance
  dissuasion 616
  censure 932
remorse 950
remorseless 91[illegible]
remote *not related* 10
  distant 196
removal [*see* remove]
remove *annihilate* 2
  displace 185
  transfer 270
  recede 287
  depart 293
  extract 301
remunerate *reward* 973
remunerative *useful* 644
  profitable 775, 810
renaissance 660
rend 44
render *convert* 144
  interpret 522
  give 784
  restore 790
rendezvous 74
renegade *convert* 144
  turncoat 607
  apostate 941
renew *repeat* 90
  renovate 123
  reproduce 163
renounce
  disavow 536
  recant 607
  relinquish 624, 782
renovate 123
renovation 123
renown 505, 873
renowned 31
rent *tear* 44
  hire 788
  purchase 795
  rental 810
rental 810
renunciation
  [*see* renounce]
reorganize *convert* 144
  improve 658
repair *mend* 658
  make good 660, 952
reparation [*see* repair]
  restitution 790
  atonement 952
  reward 973
repartee *answer* 462
  wit 842
  repast 298
repay *pay* 807

  reward 973
repeal 756
repeat *imitate* 19
  iterate 104, 136
  reproduce 163
  affirm 535
repeated 104
repeater *watch* 114
  firearm 727
repel *repulse* 289
  defend 717
  resist 719
  refuse 764
  give pain 830
  disincline 867
  banish 893
repellent 289, 846
  [*see* repel]
repent 950
repentant 950
repertory 599
REPETITION
  similarity 17
  imitation 19, 21
  iteration 104, 136
repine *grieve* 828
  regret 833
  mope 837
replace *substitute* 147
  restore 660
replenish *complete* 52
  fill 637
repletion *redundance* 641
  satiety 869
replica 21
reply *answer* 462
report *noise* 406
  judgment 480
  information 527
  rumor 532
  statement 594
reporter 534, 553
REPOSE *quiescence* 265
  leisure 685
  rest 687
reprehend 932
reprehensible 898
represent *exhibit* 525
  intimate 527
  denote 550
  delineate 554
  stand for 759
REPRESENTATION
  [*see* represent]
  copy 21
  portrait 554
representative, *adj.*
  typical 79
  illustrative 554
representative, *n.*
  delegate 524, 758
  legislator 696
  -government 737
repress *restrain* 751
  counteract 179
repressionist 751
repressive 751
reprieve *delay* 133
  pardon 918
  respite 970
reprimand 932
reprint *copy* 21
reprisal 148
reproach, *n. disgrace* 874
  blame 932
reproach, *v.* 932, 938
reprobate 945, 949
reproduce *match* 17
  imitate 19
  renovate 163
REPRODUCTION 163
  copy 21
reproductive 163
reproof 932
reprove *berate* 527
  disapprove 932
reptile *animal* 366
  knave 941, 949
republic 372, 737
republican 737, 876
repudiate *deny* 489
  reject 610
  abrogate 756
  violate 773
repugnance
  contrariety 14
  dislike 867
  hate 898
repugnant 24, 867
repulse *repel* 289, 764
  resist 719
  failure 732
REPULSION 289, 719
repulsive [*see* repulse]
  unsavory 395
  ugly 846
  disliked 867
  hateful 898
reputable *honored* 873
reputation 873
REPUTE 873
REQUEST 765
requiem *lament* 839
require *need* 630
  exact 741
  compel 744
  demand 924
  behoove 926
REQUIREMENT 630
requisite 630
requisition 630, 765
requital 148, 718
requite 973
rescind *abrogate* 756
  refuse 764
rescue *deliver* 672
  aid 707
research 461
resemblance 17
resemble 17, 23
resent 900
RESENTMENT 900
reservation
  concealment 528
reserve
  concealment 526, 528
  means 632
  store 636
  shyness 881
reservoir 153, 636
reside 186
residence 189
resident 186, 188
residential 186
residue 40
residuum *remainder* 40
  dregs 653
resign *give up* 757
  relinquish 782
  -oneself *submit* 725
  not mind 826
RESIGNATION
  [*see* resign]
  submission 725
  abdication 757
  endurance 831
  humility 879
resigned 743
resilience *elasticity* 325
RESIN 356a
resinous 356a
resist *oppose* 179
  withstand 719
  refuse 764
RESISTANCE 708, 719
  [*see* resist]
resistless 159
resolute *determined* 604
  brave 861
RESOLUTION
  [*see* resolve]
  conversion 144
  topic 454
  mental energy 604
  intention 620
  courage 861
resolve *discover* 480a
  determine 604
  intend 620
resonance *repetition* 104
  sound 402
  ringing 408
resort, *n.* 189
resort, *v.* 72
  -to *be present* 186
  employ 677
resound 408
resourceful 698
resources *means* 632
  wealth 803
RESPECT, *n. fame* 873
  deference 928
respect, *v. observe* 772
  regard 928
respectability
  mediocrity 736
  probity 939
respectable

  distinguished 873
  upright 939
respectful 928
respective 79
respectively 786
respects 894
respiration 349
respire *breathe* 349
respite *intermission* 106
  delay 133
  pause 142
  reprieve 970
resplendent *luminous* 420
  splendid 845
respond *answer* 462
respondent, *adj.* 462
respondent, *n.* 938
RESPONSE
  answer 462, 587
responsibility *solvency* 800
  duty 926
responsible 177, 926
responsive 375, 462
REST *remainder* 40
  pause 142
  support 215
  quiescence 265
  music 403
  repose 687
RESTAURANT 189, 298
restful 265
resting place 265
RESTITUTION 790
restive *averse* 603
  disobedient 742
  perverse 901a
restless *changeable* 149
  agitated 315
  active 682
  excited 825
restlessness 149
RESTORATION 660
restorative 660
restore *reinstate* 660
  refresh 689
  return 790
restrain *moderate* 174
  circumscribe 229
  dissuade 616
  curb 751
RESTRAINT
  elegance 578
  compulsion 744
  restraining 751
  simplicity 849
restrict *hinder* 706
  restrain 751
  prohibit 761
restriction 469
result, *n.* *remainder* 40
  eventuality 151
  effect 154
  conclusion 480
result, *v.* *ensue* 117
resume *begin* 66
  repeat 104
resumption
  restoration 660
resurrection 981
resuscitate 660
retail, *adj.* 794
retail, *v.* *distribute* 73
  inform 527
  sell 796
retailer 797
retain *establish* 150
  keep 781
retake 789
RETALIATION
  compensation 30
  retort 148, 718
  revenge 919
retard *delay* 133, 275
  hinder 706
RETENTION 781
retentive 781
reticence 526, 528
retinue *followers*, 65, 88, 235
  series 69
  servants 746
retire *withdraw* 187, 283
  recede 287
  depart 293
  resign 757
  be modest 881
retiring 881
retort *receptacle* 191
  answer 462
  retaliation 148, 718
  wit 842
retouch *restore* 660
retrace 63, 505
retract *recant* 607
  annul 756
  abjure 757
retraction [*see* retract]
retreat, *n.* *resort* 74
  abode 189
  regression 283
  seclusion 893
retreat, *v.*
  withdraw 187, 287
retrench *deduct* 38
  shorten 201
  economize 817
retribution *retaliation* 718
  punishment 972
retributive 973
retrieve *restore* 660
  acquire 775
retriever *dog* 366
retroactive *past* 122
retrograde 283
retrogression 145, 283
retrospect 505
retrospection 451
return, *n.* *arrival* 292
  report 551
  profit 775
  proceeds 810
return, *v.* *repeat* 104
  recur 138
  reverse 145
  recede 283
  relapse 661
  appoint 755
  restore 790
reunion *junction* 43
reveal 529
reveille 550
revel 840, 954
REVELATION
  discovery 480a
  disclosure 529
  Scripture 985
reveler 840
revelry 954
REVENGE 919
revenue 810
reverberate *recoil* 277
  sound 408
revere *love* 897
  respect 928
reverence *title* 877
  respect 928
reverent 987, 990
reverential *respectful* 928
reverie
  train of thought 451
  inattention 458
reversal 140, 218
reverse *contrary* 14
  return 145
  inversion 218
  -of a medal 235
  anteposition 237
  adversity 735
reversion [*see* reverse]
  return 145
  property 780
  succession 783
revert *repeat* 104
  return 145
  turn back 283
  -to 457
review, *n.* *dissertation* 505
  compendium 596
  parade 882
review, *v.* *consider* 457
  inquire 461
  judge 480
  revise 658
reviewer 480, 595
revile *abuse* 932
  blaspheme 988
revise *consider* 457
  edit 658
revision 658
revisit 186
revival *reproduction* 163
  restoration 660
revive *reproduce* 163
  refresh 658
  resuscitate 660
revocation 536
revoke *recant* 607
  cancel 756

revolt *revolution* 146
  rebellion 742
  shock 830
REVOLUTION
  periodicity 138
  change 146
  rotation 312
  rebellion 742
revolutionary 146, 742
revolutionize 140, 146
revolve 138, 312
revolver 727
revulsion *reversion* 145
  recoil 277
REWARD 30, 973
rhapsody 515
rhetoric *speech* 582
rhetorical 577
rhyme 597
rhythm 104, 138
  verse 597
rhythmic 413, 578
rib 250
ribald 851
ribaldry 908
ribbon 205
rich *abundant* 639
  wealthy 803
  -man 639, 803
riches 803
richly *much* 31
rickety *weak* 160
ricochet 277
RIDDANCE 672, 776, 782
riddle, *n.* *sieve* 260
  secret 533
  enigma 519
ride 266
  -*a horse* 370
rider *appendix* 39
  equestrian 268
ridge 206, 250
ridicule 856
ridiculous *absurd* 497
  foolish 499
  grotesque 853
RIDICULOUSNESS 853
riding
  journey 266
rife 78, 175
riffraff 876, 949
rifle, *n.* 727
rifle, *v.* *plunder* 791
rift *fissure* 44, 198
rig *dress* 225
  prepare 673
rigging *ropes* 45
right, *n.* *justness* 922
  privilege 924
right, *adj.* *dextral* 238
  straight 246
  true 494
  proper 924
  fitting 926
  virtuous 944
righteous *virtuous* 944
rightful 922
right-handed 238
rigid *regular* 82
  hard 328
  exact 494
rigor 739
rigorous *exact* 494
  severe 739
rile 830
rill 348
rim 231
rind *covering* 223
ring, *n.* *circle* 247
  clique 712
  arena 728
ring, *v.* *resound* 408
ringleader 694
ringlet 256
rinse 652
riot *confusion* 59
  violence 173
  mutiny 742
rioter 742
riotous 173
rip *open* 260
ripe 673
ripen *perfect* 650
  prepare 673
ripple 315
  murmur 405
rise *ascend* 35, 305
  begin 66
  revolt 146, 742
  slope 217
rising 305 [*see* rise]
risk, 621, 665
RITE 998
ritual *ceremony* 882
  worship 990
  rite 998
ritualism 998
rival, *n.* 710
rival, *v.* *emulate* 648
  oppose 708
  compete 720
  outshine 873
rivalry 708
rive 44
RIVER 348
rivet *fasten* 43
rivulet 348
road 278, 627
roadstead 666
roadster 272
roadway 627
roam 266
roan *color* 433
roar *be violent* 173
  sound 404
  bellow 411, 412
  laugh 838
roast 384
rob *plunder* 791
robber 792
robbery 791
robe *dress* 225
robust *strong* 159
  healthy 654
rock, *n* 342, 667
rock, *v* *oscillate* 314
rocket *signal* 550
rocky 323
rod *support* 315
  scourge 975
rogue 941
roguery 940
roguish *playful* 840
roisterer 887
role *drama* 599
  conduct 692
ROLL, *n.* *list* 86
  sound 407
  convolution 248
  rotundity 249
  rotate 312
  flow 348
roll, *v.* *make smooth* 255
  move 264
  wallow 311
roll call 85
roller 255
rollers *billows* 348
rollick 836
romance, *n.*
  imagination 515
  fiction 546, 594
romance, *v* 497
romantic *imaginative* 515
  descriptive 594
  sentimental 822
romanticism 515
romp 309, 840
Röntgen ray 420
roof *house* 189
  summit 210
  cover 223
rookie 726
rookery *nests* 189
room *space* 180
  chamber 191
roommate 890
roomy 180
roost 189, 215
rooster 366
root *algebraic* - 84
  cause 153
  place 184
  base 211
  -out *eject* 297
  -up *extract* 301
rooted *old* 124
  firm 150
  located 184
rope *cord* 205
ropy 352
rosary 998
rose *fragrance* 400
  red 434
roseate *red* 434
  hopeful 858
rosin *resin* 356a
roster

rostrum 542
rosy 434, 845
rosy-cheeked 845
rot *decay* 49, 659
  putrefy 653
rotate 312
ROTATION 138, **312**
rotten *foul* 653
  decayed 659
rotound 249
ROTUNDITY 249
rough, *n. bully* **876, 887** 913
rough, *adj. violent* 173
  shapeless **241**
  uneven 256
  harsh 410
  churlish 895
roughen 256
roughew 240
roughly *nearly* 197
ROUGHNESS 256 [*see* rough]
roughrider 268
round, *n. series* 69
  revolution **138**
round, *adj.*
  circular **247**, 249
round, *v.* 245, 311
roundabout 279, 311
roundup 72
rouse *stimulate* 615
  excite 502
rout, *n. tumult* 315
rout, *v. overcome* 731
  discomfit 732
route 266, 627
routine *order* 58, 138
  custom 613
  business 625
rove *travel* 266
rover 268
roving 266
row, *n. series* 69
  violence 173
  street 189
row, *v.* 267
rowdy, *n. blusterer* 887
rowdyism 851
rower 269
royal 737
royalist 737
royalty 737
rub, *n. difficulty* 704
rub, *v.* **331**, 379, 662
rubber *overshoe* 225
  eraser 331
  masseur 662
rubbish 645
rube 876
Rubicon *limit* 233
rubicund 434
rubric *liturgy* 998
ruby *red* 434
ruck 876
rudder 273, 633, 693
ruddy *red* 434
rude *violent* 173
  shapeless 241
  vulgar 851
  uncivil 895
rudiment *beginning* **66**
  cause **153**
rudimentary 66
rudiments 66
rue *regret* 833
rueful *regretful* 833
  sad 837
ruff 225
ruffian *rough* 876, 913
  scoundrel **949**
ruffianism 907
ruffle *disorder* 59
  derange 61
  roughen 256
  fold 258
  excite 824, 825
  irritate 898
rug *covering* 223
rugged
  shapeless **241**
  rough 256
ruin *destruction* 162
  failure 732
  adversity 735
ruined 732, 859
ruinous *painful* 830
ruins *remains* 40
RULE *average* 29
  regularity **80**
  influence 175
  measure 466
  decide 480
  custom 613
  precept 697
  reign **737**
ruler **737**, 745
rumble 407
ruminate *chew* 298
  think 451
rummage 461
rumor 532
rump *remainder* 40
rumple *disorder* 59
  derange 61
  roughen 256
rumpus *confusion* 59
run, *n. rule* 29
  repetition 104
  motion 264
  speed 274
  habit 613
run, *v. flow* 109, 264, 348
  race 274
  -down *depreciate* 932
runaway 623
rung 215
runner *branch* 51
  courier 268, 271, 534
rupture 44
  quarrel 713
rural 189, **371**
ruse *cunning* 702
rush *crowd* 72
  dash 274
  haste 684
russet 433
rust *decay* 659
rustic, *n.* 876
rustic, *adj.* 189, **371**
rustle 405, 407
rusty *decayed* 659
  unskillful 699
rut *regularity* 80
  furrow 259
ruthless
  savage 907
  revengeful **919**

S

Sabbath 687
saber 727
sable 431
sabotage 162
saccharin 396
sacerdotal 995
sack, *n. bag* 191
  dismissal 756
sack, *v. plunder* 791
sacrament 998
SACRED *holy* 976
  -writings 986
sacrifice, *n. worship* 990
  holocaust 991
sacrifice, *v.* 162
sacrilege 988
sad *dull* 428
  painful 830
  dejected 837
sadden 830, 837
saddle 155, 293
  -with *quarter on* 184
sadness 837
safe, *n.* 530
safe, *adj. secure* **664**
safeguard 717
SAFETY 664
sag *curve* 245
sagacious 498
SAGE, *n.* **500**
sage, *adj.* 498
said *repeated* 104
sail *navigate* 267

  set out 293
sailor 269
saint 987
saintly *virtuous* 944
  pious 987
salable 796
salary 775, 973
SALE 796
salesman 758
salesmanship 796
salient *projecting* 250
  sharp 253
  manifest 525
sallow *yellow* 436
sally, *n. attack* 716
  wit 842
sally, *v. issue* 293
salmon-colored 434
salon 191
saloon 191
salt, *adj. pungent* 392
salt, *v. preserve* 670
salubrity 656
salutary *healthful* 656
salutation [*see* salute]
salute *accost* 586
  greet 894
salvation 976, 987
salve *remedy* 662
salver 191
salvo 406
same 13
sameness 13, 16
samovar 191
sample 82
sanatorium 189, 662
sanctification 976
sanctify 976, 987
sanctimony 988
sanction 924
sanctitude 987
sanctity 987
sanctuary 666
sanctum *chamber* 191
sand *powder* 330
  resolution 604
sandal 225
sandy *red* 434
sane 502
sang-froid 871
sangraal 998
sanguinary 361
sanguine *red* 434
  hopeful 858
sanitarium 189, 662
sanitary 656
SANITY 502
sap, *n.* 333
sap, *v. weaken* 160
  excavate 252
sapper *excavator* 252
  soldier 726
sapphire 438
sarcasm 932, 934
sarcastic 856, 932
sash 247
SATAN 978
satanic *diabolic* 978
satchel 191
sate 869
satellite *companion* 88
  heavenly body 318
satiate 869, 957
SATIETY 869
satire *metaphor* 521
  ridicule 856
satirical 521, 856, 932
satirize 856, 932
satisfaction [*see* satisfy]
satisfactory 831
    [*see* satisfy]
  good 648
satisfy *convince* 484
  suffice 639
  gratify 829
  satiate 869
saturate *fill* 52
  moisten 339
  satiate 869
sauce 393
saucepan 191
saucer 191
saucy *insolent* 885
  flippant 895
saunter *ramble* 266
  dawdle 275
savage, *n.* 913
savage, *adj. violent* 173
  brave 861
  angry 900
  malevolent 907
savagery 907
savanna 344
savant *learned man* 492
  sage 500
save, *adv. except* 38
save, *v. preserve* 670
  deliver 672
  economize 817
savings *economy* 817
savior *benefactor* 912
Saviour 976
savor 390
SAVORINESS 394
savory 390, 394
saw, *n. notch* 257
  adage 496
saw, *v. cut* 44
say *assert* 535
  express 560
  speak 582
saying *maxim* 496
  assertion 535
scabbard 191
scaffold *support* 215
  execution 975
scald *burn* 382
scale, *n. series* 69
  slice 204
  skin 223
  weight 319
  gamut 413
  measure 466
scale, *v. mount* 305
scallop *notch* 257
scalp 226
scaly 223
scamp, *n. rascal* 949
scamp, *v. neglect* 460
scamper *speed* 274
scan *see* 441
  attend to 457
  inquire 461
scandal *news* 532
  obloquy 934
scandalize 932
scandalmonger 532
scandalous 874
scant *small* 32
  few 103, 137
  narrow 203
scanty [*see* scant]
scapegoat 147
scapegrace 949
scar *blemish* 848
scarce *few* 103
  infrequent 137
  insufficient 640
scarcely 32, 137
scarcity 103, 640
scare 860
scarecrow 846
scarf 225
scarlet 434
scathe 649
scatheless *perfect* 650
scatter *derange* 61
  disperse 73
  diverge 291
scatterbrained 458
scavenger 652
scene *appearance* 448
  drama 599
  excitement 825
scenery 448, 599
scenic 599, 882
scent *smell* 398, 400
  trail 551
scentless 399
SCEPTER 747
sceptic [*see* skeptic]
scepticism
    [*see* skepticism]
schedule 86, 611
scheme *plan* 626
schemer 702
schism *dissent* 489
  heterodoxy 984
SCHOLAR
  learned man 492, 873
  learner 541
scholarly 539
scholarship 539
scholastic 490, 537, 542
SCHOOL *herd* 72
  academy 542
schoolbook 542
schoolboy *lad* 129

learner 541
schoolfellow 541
schoolgirl 129, 541
schoolmaster 540
schoolmate 541, 890
schoolmistress 540
schoolroom 191, 542
schooner 273
science *knowledge* 490
skill 698
scientific *exact* 494
scientist 492
scimitar 727
scintilla *particle* 193
spark 420, 423
scintillate
[*see* scintillation]
be brilliant 498
scintillation *heat* 382
light 420
wit 842
scion *part* 51
scissors 253
scoff *deride* 929, 988
-at 932
scold, *n. shrew* 901
scold, *v. denounce* 908
censure 932
scollop *notch* 257
scoop *hollow out* 252
scope *degree* 26
extent 180
freedom 748
scorch 382
scorching *violent* 173
score *list* 86
twenty 98
furrow 259
music 415
scorn 930
scoundrel 949
scour *rub* 331
clean 652
SCOURGE 975
scout, *n. vanguard* 234
aviator 269*a*
spectator 444
patrol 664
scout, *v. reject* 610
disregard 930
scowl *complain* 839
frown 895
sulk 901*a*
scraggy 241
scramble *climb* 305
contend 720
scrap *small* 32
piece 51
scrape, *n. difficulty* 704
mischance 732
scrape, *v. pare* 38
reduce 195
pulverize 330
abrade 331
clean 652
scratch, *n.* 619
scratch, *v. abrade* 331
write 590
wound 649
scrawl 517
scream *blow* 349
cry 411
wail 839
screech 411
screen, *n. sieve* 260
shade 424
hider 530
defense 717
screen, *v. hide* 528
shelter 666
screw, *n. distortion* 243
propeller 267
screw, *v. fasten* 43
distort 243
scribble 517, 590
scribe 590
scrimmage 713
script 590
scriptural 983*a*, 985
Scripture 985
scroll *list* 86
scrub, *adj. short* 201
scrub, *v. rub* 331
clean 652
scruple *doubt* 485
reluctance 603
scrupulous *careful* 459
exact 494
reluctant 603
fastidious 868
punctilious 939
scrutiny *attention* 457
inquiry 461
scud *sail* 267
speed 274
scuffle 720
scull *row* 267
sculptor 559
SCULPTURE *form* 240
carving 557
scum *foam* 353
scurrilous 929
scurry *haste* 274
scuttle *destroy* 162
speed 274
scythe 253
sea *ocean* 341
at - *uncertain* 475
seacoast 342
seafarer 269
seafaring 267, 273
seagirt 346
seagoing 267
seal, *n. matrix* 22
mark 550
seal, *v. close* 261
complete 729
seam 43
seaman 269
séance 525, 992*a*
sear *dry* 340
burn 384
deaden 823
search 461
searching 739
searchlight 423, 550
seashore 342
season, *n.* 106
season, *v. mix* 41
spice 392
accustom 613
seasonable *early* 132
opportune 134
seasoning *condiment* 393
seat *place* 183
support 215
seaweed 367
secede *dissent* 489
disobey 742
seceder 984
Secessionist 742
seclude 893
SECLUSION 893
second, *n. instant* 113
second, *adj.* 90
second, *v. abet* 707
secondary *inferior* 34
seconder 711
second-rate 34, 651
secrecy 528
SECRET, *n.* 533
secret, *adj. latent* 526
secretary *desk* 191
recorder 553
writer 590
servant 746
secrete *conceal* 528
secretion 299
secretive 528
sect 75
religious - 984
sectarian 489, 984
sectarianism 984
sectary 489, 984
section *division* 44
class 75
troops 726
sector *part* 51
secular 997
secure, *adj.* 664
secure, *v. fasten* 43
bespeak 132
restrain 751
gain 775
securities 802
SECURITY *safety* 664
pledge 771
sedan 272
sedan chair 272
sedate *thoughtful* 451
calm 826
grave 837
sedative 174
sedentary 265
sediment 321, 653
sedition 742
seditionist 891
seduction 829

seductive 288, 829
sedulous *active* 682
  desirous 865
see, *n. bishopric* 995
see, *v. view* 441
  look 457
  know 490
seed *cause* 153
  grain 330
seedy *weak* 160
  exhausted 688
  needy 804
seeing 441
  -that 476
seek *inquire* 461
  pursue 622
seem 448
seemly *expedient* 646
  due 924
seep 295, 337
seer *oracle* 513
seesaw 12
seethe *moisten* 339
  simmer 382
  boil 384
  fume 824
segment 51
segregate 44
segregated 47
seine *net* 232
seize *take* 789
  -an opportunity 134
seizure 315, 925
seldom 137
select *specify* 79
  choose 609
selection 75
self *identity* 13
  -assertion 885
  -command
    resolution 604
  -conscious 855
  -control 604, 826
  -convicted 950
  -deceit *error* 495
  -deception 495
  -defense 717
  -delusion 486, 347
  -denial 604, 942
  -determination 737, 748
  -educated 490
  -esteem 878
  -government 737
  -importance 878
  -indulgence
    intemperance 954
  -interest 943
  -luminous 423
  -moving 266
  -possessed 852
  -possession
    inexcitability 826
    caution 864
  -preservation 717
  -reliance
    resolution 604
    courage 861
  -reproach 950
  -respect 878
  -restraint 826
  -sacrifice 942
  -satisfied 880
  -seeker 943
  -seeking 943
  -sufficiency 880
  -sufficient 880
selfish 943
SELFISHNESS 911, 943
selfsame 13
sell *vend* 796
seller 796
selvage 231
semblance *similarity* 17
  imitation 19
  copy 21
semester 108
semicircle 247
semifluid 352
SEMILIQUIDITY 352
seminar 542
seminary 542
SEMITRANSPARENCY 427
senate 72, 696
senator 696
send *transfer* 270
  propel 284
senile 128, 158
senior 128
seniority 128
sensation 375
sensational 824
SENSATIONS OF TOUCH 380
sense *wisdom* 498
  meaning 516
senseless *insensible* 376
  absurd 497
  foolish 499
  unmeaning 517
senses *sanity* 502
SENSIBILITY
  physical - 375
  moral - 822
sensible *wise* 498
sensitive 375, 822
SENSITIVENESS 822
sensual 954
SENSUALIST 954a
sensuous 821
sentence *decision* 480
  phrase 566
  judgment 969
  condemnation 971
sententious *concise* 572
  taciturn 585
sentient - *physically* 375
  -morally 821
sentiment *idea* 453
sentimental *sensitive* 822
  affected 855
sentinel 263, 668
sentry 668
separable 44
separate *disjoin* 44
  bisect 91
  diverge 291
  divorce 782
separation 54, 55, 905
septic 655, 657, 662
sepulcher 363
sepulchral 408
SEQUEL *adjunct* 39
  following 65
  -in time 117
  sequence 281
SEQUENCE
  -in order 63
  -in time 117
  motion 281
sequester *take* 789
  confiscate 974
seraph 977
Seraphim 977
serenade 415
serene *calm* 826
serf *slave* 746
serfdom 749
sergeant 745
serial *continuous* 69
  periodic 138
series *continuity* 69
serious *important* 642
  sedate 837
sermon 537, 998
serpent *snake* 366
serpentine 248
serrated *notched* 257
serried *dense* 321
serum *lymph* 333
SERVANT *minister* 631
  help 711
  retainer 746
serve *benefit* 618
  officiate 625
  avail 644
  aid 707
  help 746
service *good* 618
  utility 644
  use 677
  warfare 722
  servitude 749
  worship 990
serviceable
  instrumental 631
  useful 644, 746
servile *serving* 746
  obsequious 879, 886
SERVILITY 886
  [*see* servile]
servitude 749
session 696
sessions *law* 966
set, *n. group* 72
  class 75
  tendency 176
  direction 278

  gang 712
set, *adj. habitual* 613
set, *v. make firm* 150
  place 184
  sharpen 253
  -about *begin* 66
  undertake 676
  -apart *separate* 44
  exclude 55
  select 609
  -free 44, 750
set-off *compensation* 30
settee 215
settle *establish* 150
  be located 184
  come to rest 265
  subside 306
  decide 480, 609
  pay 807
  -down *become stable* 150
  locate oneself 184
settlement [*see* **settle**]
  location 184
  compact 769
  deed 771
  payment 807
settler 188
seven 98
seventy-five *gun* 727
sever 44, 291
several 100, 102
severally 44, 79
severe *exact* 494
  harsh 739
  painful 830
  simple 849
  critical 932
SEVERITY 739
  [*see* **severe**]
sew 43
sewer *drain* 350
sewerage 652
sex 75
sexton 363
shabbiness [*see* **shabby**]
  inferiority 34
shabby *paltry* 643
  deteriorated 659
  stingy 819
  mean 874
  disgraceful 940
shack 189
shackle, *n.* 45, 752
shackle, *v. restrain* 751
SHADE, *n. degree* 26
  ghost 362, 980*a*
  darkness 421
  shadow 424
  color 428
  screen 530
shade, *v. dim* 422
shadow, *n. phantom* 4
  copy 21
  darkness 421
  shade 424
  ghost 980*a*
shadow, *v. follow* 63
  pursue 235, 281
  cloud 353, 422
  inquire 461
shadowy *inexistent* 2
  unsubstantial 4
  shady 424
shady 424
shaft *depth* 208
  pit 260
  air pipe 351
  handle 633
shaggy 256
shake *totter* 149
  vibrate 314, 315
  shiver 383
  dissuade 616
  fear 860
  -off 297
shaky *weak* 160
  unsteady 665
shallow *not deep* 209
  ignorant 491
SHALLOWNESS 209
sham *falsehood* 544
  deception 545
shamble *dawdle* 275
shambles 361
shame, *n. dishonor* 874
shame, *v. humiliate* 879
shamefaced 881
shameful *disgraceful* 874
shameless *unreserved* 525
  impudent 885
shanty 189
shape *state* 7
  form 240
  aspect 448
shapeless 241
shapely 240, 242
share, *n.* 51, 786
share, *v.* 778
shareholder 778
sharp *energetic* 171
  acute 253
  sensible 375
  pungent 392
  shrill 410
  intelligent 498
  active 682
  painful 830
  keen 868
  censorious 932
sharpen 253 [*see* **sharp**]
sharpener 253
SHARPNESS 253
  pungency 392
  fastidiousness 868
sharpshooter 716, 726
shatter 158, 162
shattered *weak* 160
shave *reduce* 195
  shorten 201
  smooth 255
shaving *layer* 204
shawl 225
sheaf 72
shear *reduce* 195
  shorten 201
shears 253
sheath 223
sheathe 224
shed, *n.* 189
shed, *v. scatter* 73
  emit 297
  -tears 839
sheen 420
sheep 366
sheepish 881
sheer *mere* 32
  complete 52
  deviation 279
sheet *layer* 204
  covering 223
shelf 215
shell, *n. cover* 223
  bomb 727
shell, *v. bombard* 716
shelter 664, 666
shelve *defer* 133
  slope 217
  neglect 460
shepherd 370
sheriff 664
shibboleth 550
shield, *n. heraldry* 550
  buckler 666
shield, *v. defend* 717
shift, *n. chemise* 225
  subterfuge 477
shift, *v. change* 140
  convert 144
  change 149
  displace 185
  transfer 270
  deviate 279
shiftless 674
shifty 702
shilling 800
shimmer 420
shin *climb* 305
shine *light* 420
shingle *cover* 223
shiny 420
SHIP, *n.* 273
ship, *v.* 270
shipload *much* 31
  cargo 190
shipmate 890
shipment 270, 295
shipping 273
shipshape 58
shipwreck 162
shipwrecked 732
shirk *avoid* 623
shirker 623, 862
shirt 225
shiver *destroy* 162
  shake 315
  be cold 383
shoal, *n. multitude* 102
shoal, *adj. shallow* 209

- shoals *rocks* 667
- shock, *n. cluster* 72
  - *concussion* 276
  - *seizure* 655
  - *excitement* 82
  - *ordeal* 828
- shock, *v. startle* 508
  - *agitate* 824
  - *repel* 830, 867
  - *scandalize* 932
- shocking *bad* 649
  - *painful* 830
  - *fearful* 860
  - *disreputable* 874
  - *hateful* 898
- shoe 225
- shoot, *n. tendril* 367
- shoot, *v. expand* 194
  - *dart* 274
  - *propel* 284
  - *kill* 361
  - *pain* 378
- shop 799
- shopkeeper 797
- shoplifter 792
- shoplifting 791
- shore 231, 342
- shore up 215
- shorn 51
- short *incomplete* 53
  - *not long* 201
  - *brittle* 328
  - *concise* 572
  - *uncivil* 895
  - -commons
    - *fasting* 956
  - -cut *straight* 246
  - -of *lacking* 38
- shortage 53
- SHORTCOMING
  - *inequality* 28
  - *inferiority* 34
  - *incompleteness* 53
  - *motion short of* 304
- shorten 36, 38, 201
- shorthand 590
- short-lived 111
- SHORTNESS 201
- shortsighted *myopic* 443
  - *misjudging* 481
- shot, *n.* 727
- shotgun 727
- shoulder, *v.* 215
- shout *cry* 406, 411
  - *cheer* 838
- shove 276
- shovel 191
- show, *n. opportunity* 134
  - *drama* 599
  - *ornament* 847
  - *parade* 882
- show, *v. appear* 446, 448
  - *draw attention* 457
  - *evince* 467
  - *demonstrate* 478
  - *manifest* 525
  - -off *display* 882
    - *boast* 884
  - -up *censure* 932
    - *accuse* 938
- shower *assemblage* 72
  - *rain* 348
- showy *ugly* 846
  - *ornamental* 847
  - *tawdry* 851
  - *ostentatious* 882
- shrapnel 727
- shred 32, 205
- shrew 901
- shrewd *knowing* 490
  - *wise* 498
  - *cunning* 702
- shriek 410, 411
- shrift 952
- shrill 404, 410
- shrine 1000
- shrink *decrease* 36
  - *shrivel* 195
  - *avoid* 623
  - *blench* 822
  - *fear* 860
- shrive 952
- shrivel 195, 258
- shroud, *n.* 223, 363
- shroud, *v. invest* 225
  - *hide* 528
- shrub *plant* 367
- shrug *sign* 550
- shrunk 195
- shudder *shiver* 383
  - *fear* 860
  - -at *hate* 898
- shuffle *change* 140, 149
  - *move slowly* 275
  - *prevaricate* 544
  - *palter* 605
- shun *avoid* 623
  - *dislike* 867
- shut 261
  - -out *exclude* 55
    - *prohibit* 761
  - -up 751
- shutter 424
- shuttle *alternate* 314
- shy, *adj.* 862, 881
- shy, *v. deviate* 279
  - *draw back* 283
  - *propel* 284
  - *avoid* 623, 860
- Shylock 787
- SIBILATION *hiss* 409
- sibyl *oracle* 513
- sick *ill* 655
  - -of *averse* 867
    - *satiated* 869
- sicken *nauseate* 395
  - *pain* 830
  - *weary* 841
  - *disgust* 867
- sickle 253
- sickly *weak* 160
- sickness 655
- SIDE *edge* 231
  - *laterality* 236
  - *party* 712
  - -by side 712
  - -issue 39
  - -with *aid* 707
    - *co-operate* 709
- side arms 727
- sidelong 236
- sidereal 318
- sidetrack 279
- sidewalk 627
- sidewise 217, 236
- sidle 217, 236, 279
- siege 716
- siesta 683
- sieve 219, 260
- sift *simplify* 42
  - *inquire* 461
  - *clean* 652
- sigh 839
- sight *vision* 441
  - *appearance* 448
  - *prodigy* 872
- sightless *blind* 442
- sight-seeing 441
- sight-seer 444
- sign, *n. omen* 512
  - *indication* 550
  - *prodigy* 872
- sign, *v. attest* 467, 550
- signal, *n. light* 423
  - *sign* 550
- signal, *adj. great* 31
  - *eventful* 151
- signalize *indicate* 550
  - *celebrate* 883
- signature 467
- signet 550, 747
- significant 642
  - [*see* signify]
- signify *forebode* 511
  - *mean* 516
  - *indicate* 550
- SILENCE, *n.* 403, 585
- silence, *v. confute* 479
  - *gag* 581
  - *quell* 731
- silencer 408*a*
- silent 403, 585
- silhouette *outline* 230
- silken 255
- sill 215
- silly *credulous* 846
  - *imbecile* 499
- silo 636
- silt *dirt* 653
- silver, *n. money* 800
- silver, *adj. white* 430
  - *gray* 432
- SIMILARITY 9, 17, 27
- simile *similarity* 17
  - *comparison* 464
  - *metaphor* 521
- similitude *copy* 21
- simmer *boil* 382, 384

seethe 824
simoom 349
simper *smile* 838
affect 855
simple *mere* 32
unmixed 42
credulous 486
ignorant 493
silly 499
artless 703
unadorned 849
simple-minded 849
SIMPLENESS 42
simpleton 501
SIMPLICITY 849
ignorance 499
[*see* simple]
simplify 849 [*see* simple]
simply *little* 32
simulate *resemble* 17
imitate 19
cheat 544
simulation 19
simultaneous 120
SIMULTANEOUSNESS 120
sin, *n. guilt* 947
sin, *v. transgress* 945
since *under the circumstances* 8
after 117
because 155, 476
sincere *veracious* 543
ingenuous 703
earnest 821
sinecure 681
sinew 159
sinewy 159
sinful 945
sing *chant* 416
rejoice 838
singe 382
singer *musician* 416
single *unmixed* 42
sole 87
unmarried 904
single-handed 87
single-minded 703
singleness [*see* single]
singsong 16
singular *exceptional* 83
one 87
sinister *left* 239
bad 649
adverse 735
sink *disappear* 4
destroy 162
lower 308
submerge 310
fail 732
sinless 946
sinner 949, 988
Sinn Feiner 712, 742
sinuous 248
sip *drink* 298
sir *man* 373
title 877
sire 166
siren *sea nymph* 341
tempter 615
alarm 669
evil spirit 980
sirocco *wind* 349
sirup 396
sissy *milksop* 158
sister *likeness* 17
nurse 662
sisterhood 11, 712, 888
sisterly 888
sit 308
site 182, 183
sitting [*see* sit]
assembly 696
sitting room 191
situate 183, 184
SITUATION
circumstances 8
place 183
location 184
business 625
six 98
SIZE *magnitude* 31
glue 45
dimensions 192
sizzle 409
skate, *n.* 272
skate, *v.* 266
skeleton, *remains* 40
essential part 50
outline 626
skeptic *agnostic* 485, 989
skeptical 989
skepticism *doubt* 485
irreligion 989
sketch *form* 240
represent 554
paint 556
outline 626
sketchy *incomplete* 53
unfinished 730
ski 225, 272
skid, *v.* 217, 306
skiff 273
SKILL 698
skillful 698
skim *move* 266
neglect 460
summarize 596
skin *tegument* 223
peel 226
skin-deep 220
skinny *thin* 203
skip *jump* 309
rejoice 838
skipper *sea captain* 269
captain 745
skirmish 720
skirt, *n. dress* 225
edge 231
skirt, *v. environ* 227
flank 236
skit *ridicule* 856
detraction 934
skittish *excitable* 825
skulk *hide* 528
sneak 862
skull 450
sky 318
skylight 260
skyscraper 210
slab 251
slack *loose* 47
inert 172
slow 275
unwilling 603
insufficient 640
shiftless 674
lax 738
nonobservant 773
slacken *loosen* 47
moderate 174
retard 275
slacker 623, 927
slake *quench* 174
satiate 869
slam *shut* 261
slander 934
slanderer 936
slang 563
slant 217
slap 276
slapdash 684
slash 44
slate, *n. schedule* 611
plan 626
slate, *v. list* 86
slatternly 653
slaughter 361
slave 746
slavery *toil* 686
subjection 749
slavish *servile* 746, 886
subject 749
slay 361
slayer 361
sled 272
sledge 272
sleek *smooth* 255
sleep 376, 683
sleepy 683
sleet 383
sleigh 272
sleight *skill* 698
-of hand *deception* 545
slender 203
sleuth 527
slice, *n.* 51
slice, *v. cut* 44
shave 204
slide *elapse* 109
pass 264
glide 266
descend 306
slight, *n.* 929, 930
slight, *adj shallow* 209
rare 322
feeble 575
slight, *v. neglect* 460

  disparage 483
  violate 927
  depreciate 929
  despise 930
slightly 32
slim 203
slime 352, 653
sling, *n. weapon* 727
sling, *v. hang* 214
  project 284
slink *hide* 528
slip, *n. stripling* 129
  strip 205
  error 495, 568
  guilt 947
slip, *n. elapse* 109
  descend 306
  fail 732
slipper 225
slippery *smooth* 255
  greasy 355
  vacillating 607
  elusive 773
slipshod 575
slit 44, 198
slogan 722
sloop 273
slope 217
sloping 306
sloppy *sodden* 339
slot 260
sloth 172, 683
slouch 217, 275
slough, *n. quagmire* 345
  difficulty 704
slough, *v. divest* 226
sloven 701
slovenly *untidy* 59
  dirty 653
slow *tardy* 133, 275
  inert 172
  inactive 683
  dull 843
slow goer 275
SLOWNESS 275
slowpoke 275
slug *bullet* 727
sluggard 275, 683
sluggish *inert* 172
  slow 275
  lazy 683
sluice 295
slum 653
slumber 683
slump 304, 306
slur *scamp* 460
  defame 874
  reproach 938
slush 345, 352, 653
slut *slattern* 701
sly *stealthy* 528
  cunning 702
smack *tinge* 41
  boat 273
  blow 276
  taste 390
  kiss 902
small - *in degree* 32
  -*in size* 193
  -arms 727
  -coin 800
  -talk 588
smaller 34
SMALLNESS 32
smart, *adj. active* 682
  clever 698
  witty 842
  pretty 845
  ornamental 847
  -set 852
smart, *v. pain* 378
smarten 847
smartness 682
smash *destruction* 162
smatterer 493
smattering 491
smear *cover* 223
  grease 355
  soil 653
smell 398
  -a rat 845
smelt *heat* 384
smile *rejoice* 838
smirch *blacken* 431
smirk 838
smite *maltreat* 649
  afflict 830
  punish 972
smock *clothing* 225
smoke *vapor* 336
  heat 382
  tobacco 392
smolder 172, 382
smooth, *adj. uniform* 16
  calm 174, 714
  flat 251
  not rough 255
smooth, *v. soothe* 174
  level 213
smoother, *n.* 255
smoothly [*see* smooth]
smoothness 255
smother *repress* 174
  kill 361
  restrain 751
smudge 653, 848
smug *affected* 855
smuggle *steal* 791
smuggler 792
smut *dirt* 653
snaffle *curb* 706
snag *danger* 667
snail *slow coach* 275
snake *serpent* 366
snaky 248
SNAP, *n. time* 106
  noise 406
  activity 682
snap, *v. break* 44
  shut 261
  snarl 895
snare *deception* 545
snarl *growl* 412, 895
  threaten 909
snatch *seize* 789
sneak, *n.* 862
sneak, *v.* 528
sneakers *shoes* 225
sneer *disparage* 929
sneeze 349
snicker *rejoicing* 838
  ridicule 856
sniff *smell* 398
sniffle 349
snigger *laugh* 838
  ridicule 856
snip *cut* 44
snob 851
snooze 683
snore 441
snort 411
snout 250
snow 383
snowshoes 225
snowstorm 383
snub 719, 879
snuff *blow* 349
  sniff 398
snuffle *blow* 349
snug *closed* 261
  comfortable 377
snuggle 902
snugness 827
so *therefore* 476
soak 337
soar *rise* 31, 305
  tower 206
  fly 267, 338
sob 839
sober *moderate* 174
  wise 498
  sane 502
  temperate 953
  abstinent 958
soberness 953
SOBRIETY 958, 963
sobriquet 565
sociable 892
social *sociable* 892
  -gathering 892
socialism 737, 778
SOCIALITY 892
society *mankind* 372
  party 712
  fashion 852
sock *hose* 225
socket *receptacle* 191
sod 344
sodality 712
sodden *moist* 339
sofa 215
soft *weak* 160
  not hard 324
  moist 339
  marshy 345
  silence 403
  not loud 405
soften [*see* soft]

  moderate 174
  mollify 324
  pity 914
  palliate 937
softening 324
softhearted 914
softness 324
soggy 339
soil, *n. land* 342
soil, *v. dirty* 653
soiree 892
sojourn *dwell* 186
solace *relief* 834
solar 318
solder, *n.* 45
solder, *v.* 43, 46
soldier 726
sole, *n. base* 211
sole, *adj. alone* 87
SOLECISM 568
solemn *soft* 403
  grave 837
solemnization 883
solicit *request* 765
solicitor *lawyer* 758, 968
  petitioner 767
solicitude *care* 459
  pain 828
  anxiety 860
solid *stable* 140
  dense 321
  exact 494
  -body 321
solidarity 52
solidify 46, 321
solidity [*see* solid]
  solvency 800
SOLILOQUY 589
solitary *alone* 87
solitude 893
solo 415
soluble 335
solution *fluid* 333
  answer 462
  explanation 522
solve *discover* 480a
  unriddle 522
solvency 800 [*see* solvent]
solvent, *n. liquefier* 335
solvent, *adj. sound* 800
somber *dark* 421
  dull 428
  sad 837
some 25
somebody 372
somehow 631
somersault 218
something 3
sometimes 136
somewhat *a little* 32
somewhere 182
son 167
Son, God the 976
sonant 402
sonata 415
song *music* 415
songbird 416
songster 416
sonnet 597
sonorous 402, 404
soon *future* 121
  early 132
  expected 507
soot 653
soothe *allay* 174
  relieve 834
soothing 834
soothsayer 513
sop, *n. inducement* 615
sop, *v.* 339
sophism 477
sophisticated 498, 698
SOPHISTRY 477
soporific *sleepy* 683
soprano 410
SORCERER 548, 994
sorceress 994
SORCERY 511, 992
sordid *stingy* 819
  covetous 865
sore, *n* 378
sore, *adj. acute* 830
  discontented 832
  angry 900
sorely *very* 31
sorority 712
sorrow 735, 828
sorry *trifling* 643
  grieved 828
  mean 876
sort, *n. kind* 75
sort, *v. arrange* 60
sortie 716
sot *drunkard* 959
sough *faint sound* 405
soul *essence* 5
  person 372
  intellect 450
  affections 820
SOUND, *n. strait* 343
  noise 402
sound, *adj. strong* 159
  true 494
  sane 502
  perfect 650
  healthy 654
  solvent 800
  orthodox 983a
sound, *v. fathom* 208
  resound 408
  investigate 461
  measure 466
sounding 402
soundings 208
sour, *adj. acid* 397
  uncivil 895
sour, *v. embitter* 825
source *beginning* 66
  cause 153
soured *glum* 832
SOURNESS 397
souse *plunge* 310
south 278
southern 237
souvenir 505
sovereign, *n. ruler* 745
sovereign, *adj.* 737
sovereignty 737
sow, *n. pig* 366
sow, *v. scatter* 73
  cultivate 371
SPACE, *n. music* 26
  time 106
  extension 180
space, *v. arrange* 60
spacious 180
spade 272
span, *n. pair* 89
  time 106
  distance 196
  length 200
  team 272
span, *v. join* 43
  link 45
  measure 466
spangle *ornament* 847
spank *flog* 992
spar *quarrel* 713
  contend 720
spare, *adj. additional* 37
  meager 203, 640
  redundant 641
  economical 817
spare, *v. not do* 681
  relinquish 782
  give 784
  exempt 927a
sparing [*see* spare]
  small 32
  economical 817
  parsimonious 819
spark 120, 423
sparkle *glisten* 420
sparkling *spirited* 574
  cheerful 836
  witty 842
sparse 73, 103
sparseness 32, 73, 103
spasm
  sudden change 146
  violence 173
  agitation 315
  pain 378
spasmodic *irregular* 139
  violent 173
spatter *dirt* 653
spawn 168
speak 580, 582
speaker 524, 581
  chairman 694
spear, *n weapon* 727
spear, *v pierce* 260
special *particular* 79
speciality 79
specialize 79
SPECIALTY 79
specie 800
species *kind* 75

specific, *n. remedy* 662
specific, *adj. special* 79
specification *class* 75
specify *particularize* 79
  tell 527
  name 564
specimen 82
specious *probable* 472
  sophistical 477
  showy 846
speck 32, 193
speckle *variegate* 440
spectacle *show* 599, 882
  appearance 448
  prodigy 872
spectacles 445
spectacular 599, 882
SPECTATOR 197, 444
SPECTER 4, 361, 980a
spectral 980*a*
spectrum 428
speculate *think* 451
  suppose 514
  chance 621
speculation *chance* 156
  experiment 463
  venture 621
speculative
  thoughtful 451
  experimental 463
speculator 463
SPEECH 582
speechless 581
speed *journey* 266
  velocity 274
speedily *soon* 132
SPELL, *n. period* 106
  influence 175
  exertion 686
  charm 993
spell, *v.* 561
spellbind 586
spellbound 870
spelling 561
spend *waste* 638
  give 784
  expend 809
spendthrift 818
spent *weak* 160
  tired 688
sphere *rank* 26
  class 75
  space 180
  region 181
  ball 249
  function 625
sphinx 513, 520
spice, *n.* 41, 393
spice, *v. season* 392
spicy *fragrant* 400
  exciting 824
spike, *n.* 253, 263
spike, *v. pierce* 260
spill *shed* 297
  waste 638
spin, *n. journey* 266
  aviation 267
spin, *v. rotate* 312
  -out *protract* 110
  prolong 200
spindle-shanked 203
spine 253
spineless *weak* 945
spinster 374, 904
spiny 253
spiral 248, 311
spire *height* 206
  peak 253
SPIRIT *essence* 5
  immateriality 317
  intellect 450
  vigorous language 574
  activity 682
  courage 861
  ghost 980*a*
  evil - 980a
spirited *vigorous* 574
  active 682
  brave 861
spiritism 317, 992*a*
spiritist 317
spiritual *immaterial* 317
  psychical 450
  divine 976
  pious 987
spiritualism
  immateriality 317
  psychical research 992a
spiritualist 317
spiritualize 317
spit, *n. saliva* 299
spit, *v. pierce* 260
spite 907
spiteful 907
spitfire *shrew* 901
splash 348, 653
splendid 873
splendor *luster* 420
  beauty 845
  glory 873
  display 882
splice *join* 43, 228
  cross 219
splinter, *n.* 205
splinter, *v.* 44, 328
split, *n. quarrel* 713
split, *v. divide* 44
  bisect 91
  break 328
  -hairs 477
spoil, *n. booty* 793
spoil, *v. botch* 699
  hinder 706
spokesman 524, 582
sponge, *n. stopper* 263
  pulpiness 354
  drunkard 959
sponge, *v. moisten* 339
  dry 340
  clean 652
  cringe 886
sponger 886
sponsor *witness* 467
  security 771
spontaneous
  voluntary 600
  willing 602
  impulsive 612
spoon, *n.* 191
spoon, *v. court* 902
spoonerism 495
spoonful 25
spoor 550
sporadic *infrequent* 137
  infectious 657
spore 330
sport *killing* 361
  amusement 840
sportive *gay* 836
  frolicsome 840
sportsman 361, 840
spot, *n. place* 182
  mark 550
  blemish 848
spot, *v. discover* 480*a*
  soil 653
spotless *perfect* 650
  clean 652
  innocent 946
spotted *variegated* 440
spouse 88, 903
spout, *n.* 295
spout, *v. declaim* 582
sprain 160
sprawl 200, 308
spray, *n. sprig* 51
  foam 353
  flowers 400
spray, *v. atomize* 336
spread, *n. expanse* 180
  meal 298
spread, *v. disperse* 73
  universalize 78
  expand 194
  diverge 291
  publish 531
spree 840
sprig *branch* 51
sprightly *cheerful* 836
  witty 842
spring, *n. early* 125
  source 153
  strength 159
  elasticity 325
  rivulet 348
spring, *v. leap* 309
springy 325
sprinkle *scatter* 73
  wet 337
sprinkler 337
sprint 274
sprout *grow* 365
  expand 194
spruce *neat* 652
  beautiful 845
spur, *n. projection* 250
  prick 253
spur, *v. incite* 370, 615

spurious *deceptive* 545
illegitimate 925
spurn *reject* 610
disdain 866, 930
spurt *sprint* 274
gush 348
spy, *n.* 444, 664
spy, *v.* 441
squabble 713
squad 72, 726
squadron 726
squalid *dirty* 653
unsightly 846
squall, *n.* 349
squall, *v.* *cry* 411
squalor 653
squander 776, 818
square, *n.* *four* 95
place 182
rectangle 244
measure 466
square, *adj.* *just* 922, 924
square, *v.* *compensate* 30
squash *quell* 162
pulp 354
squat, *v.* 184, 308
squat, *adj.* *short* 201
thick 202
low 207
squatter 188
squaw 374
squeak *cry* 411
squeal 411
squeamish *sick* 655
fastidious 868
squeeze *contract* 195
condense 321
-out *extract* 301
squib *lampoon* 856
squint, *n.* 443
squint, *v.* *look* 441
squire *attendant* 746
gentry 875
squirm 315
squirt *eject* 297
stab *pierce* 260
kill 361
pain 649
STABILITY 16, 141, 150
stabilize 150
stable, *n.* 189, 370
stable, *adj.*
permanent 141, 150
quiescent 265
stack 72
staff *support* 215
music 413
council 696
cast 712
weapon 727
retinue 746
stag *deer* 366
male 373
sociality 892
stage *degree* 26
term 71
time 106
position 183
platform 215
drama 599
stagecoach 272
stagger, *n.* *be slow* 275
reel 314, 821
shake belief 485
startle 508
astonish 870
stagnant *inert* 172
quiescent 265
unprogressive 659
stagnate 265
stagnation *inertness* 172
quiescence 265
staid *grave* 837
stain *color* 223, 428
blemish 848
disgrace 874
stainless *clean* 652
honorable 939
innocent 946
staircase 305
stairs 305
stairway 305
stake *wager* 621
security 771
execution 975
stale *old* 124
insipid 391
stalk, *n.* 215
stalk, *v.* *walk* 266
chase 622
stall *cot* 189
booth 799
stalwart *strong* 159
stamina *strength* 159
STAMMERING 583
stamp *character* 7
prototype 22
kind 75
form 240
mark 550
security 771
-out *extinguish* 385
stampede 860
stanch, *adj.* 939
stanch, *v.* 348
stand, *n.* *time* 106
support 215
quiescence 265
stand, *v.* *resist* 719
brook 821
endure 826
-by *near* 197
aid 707
-fast 141
-for *indicate* 550
standard *model* 22
degree 26
average 29
rule 80
measure 466
flag 550
perfection 650
standardize 58
standing *footing* 8
degree 26
permanence 141
situation 183
rank 873
standpatter 150
standpoint 441
stanza 597
staple, *n.* *whole* 50
material 635
staple, *adj.* 794
star *luminary* 318, 423
actor 599
glory 873
-s and stripes 550
starched *proud* 878
stare *look* 441
gape 455
wonder 870
stark *very* 31
sheer 32
starry 318
start *begin* 66
arise 151
move 284
depart 293
leap 309
offer 763
fear 860
wonder 870
startle *doubt* 485
stagger 508
fear 860
amaze 870
starvation [*see* starve]
insufficiency 640
fasting 956
starve *be poor* 804
stint 819
fast 956
STATE, *n.* *condition* 7
position 71
realm 372, 780
government 737
state, *v.* 535
statehouse 966
stately *grand* 873
pompous 882
statement 535
stateroom 191
statesman 694
statesmanship 693
static 319
statics 159, 319
station, *n.* *degree* 26
term 71
situation 183
journey 266
prison 752
rank 873
station, *v.* *locate* 184
stationary 265
statistical 85
statistics 85, 86
statue 554

stature 206
status *position* 8
  terms 71
  situation 183
  repute 873
statute *act* 697
  law 963
statutory 963
staunch [*see* stanch]
stave *music* 413
 -in *concave* 252
 -off *defer* 133
  hinder 706
stay *continue* 106, 141
  wait 133
  stop 142
  dwell 186
  support 215
  not move 265
  prevent 706
steadfast 150, 604a
steady *regular* 80
  periodic 138
  stable 150
  persevering 604a
  imperturbable 871
steal 791
 -away *avoid* 623
STEALING 791
stealth *concealment* 528
stealthy 528
steam 267, 353
steamboat 273
steamer *ship* 273
steed 271
steel, *n.* *sharpener* 253
  sword 727
steel, *v.* *harden* 823
 -the heart 951
steep, *n.* *cliff* 212
steep, *adj.* 217, 306
steep, *v.* *soak* 337
steeple, 206, 253
steer *direct* 693
 -for 278
steersman 269
stem, *n.* *origin* 153
  ancestor 166
  front 234
  stalk 367
stem, *v.* *oppose* 708
stench 401
stenographer 590
stenography 590
stent 233
stentorian *loud* 404
step *degree* 26
  term 71
  motion 264
  expedient 626
steppe 180, 344, 367
steppingstone *link* 45
stereotyped 150, 613
sterile *unproductive* 169
  abortive 732
sterling *true* 494
  monetary 800
  virtuous 944
stern, *n.* *rear* 235
stern, *adj.* *resolute* 604
  severe 739
stew, *n.* *difficulty* 704
stew, *v.* *heat* 382
  cook 384
steward *caterer* 637
  agent 690
  director 694
stewardship 692, 693
stick, *n.* 215, 975
stick, *v.* *adhere* 46
  continue 106, 143
  cease 142
  stab 260
 -at *demur* 603
 -to *continue* 143
  persevere 604a
 -up for *aid* 707
  applaud 931
stickler *viscid* 352
stiff *rigid* 323
  severe 739
  prudish 751
  affected 855
  haughty 878
stiffen 321, 323
stiff-necked 606
stiffness [*see* stiff]
stifle *kill* 361
  silence 403
stifling *hot* 382
stigma *disgrace* 874
stigmatize 874
stiletto 262, 727
still, *n.* *retort* 336
still, *adj.* *moderate* 174
  not moving 265
  silent 403, 585
still, *adv.* 30
stilted 577, 855
stimulant 662
stimulate *energize* 171
  incite 615
  excite 824
stimulating
   [*see* stimulate]
  suggestive 514
stimulus 615
sting, *n.* 663
sting, *v.* *pain* 378
  tingle 380
  irritate 824, 830
stingy 819
stink 401
stint, *n.* *limit* 233
stint, *v.* *begrudge* 819
stipend *salary* 973
stipulate *bargain* 769
  condition 770
stir, *n.* *energy* 171
  agitation 315
  activity 682
stir, *v.* *move* 264
  be active 682
  excite 824
 -up *excite* 173, 824
stirring 151
stitch 43
stock, *n.* *kinship* 11
  quantity 25, 31
  stew 166
  store 636
  merchandise 798
 -in trade *means* 632
  merchandise 636, 798
stock, *adj.* *habitual* 613
stockade 232, 717
stock exchange 799
stocking 225
stocks *funds* 802
stock-still 265
stocky 201
stoic 823
stoicism 823
stoke 388
stolid *stupid* 499
  dull 843
stomach, *n.* 191
stomach, *v.* *endure* 826
stone, *n.* 321
stone, *v.* 972
stony 323
stool 315
stoop *crouch* 308
  submit 725
  condescend 879
stop, *n.* *end* 67
  delay 133
  station 266
stop, *v.* *cease* 142
  close 261
  rest 265
  hinder 706
stopgap *substitute* 147
  stopper 263
stoppage *end* 67
  cessation 142
  hindrance 706
STOPPER 263
STORE, *n.* *quantity* 31
  stock 636
  shop 799
store, *v.* *keep* 637
storehouse 636
storm *crowd* 72
  agitation 315
  wind 349
  passion 825
storm, *v.* *rage* 173, 900
  attack 716
stormy 349
story *rooms* 204
  tale 594
storyteller 594
stout *strong* 159
  fat 192
stove *fireplace* 386
stow *locate* 184
  store 636

straggle *stroll* 266
deviate 279
straggler 268
straight, *adj.* 246
straight, *adv.* 278
straighten 246
straightforward
truthful 543
honorable 939
STRAIGHTNESS 246
straightway 132
strain, *n. race* 11
melody 415
strain, *v. weaken* 160
percolate 295
overrate 482
clarify 652
tax 688
effort 686
strainer *sieve* 260
strait *interval* 198
water 343
difficulty 704
straitened *poor* 804
strait-laced *severe* 739
fastidious 868
haughty 878
strand *thread* 205
land 342
stranded *stuck fast* 150
ruined 732
lost 828
strange *unrelated* 10
exceptional 83
ridiculous 853
wonderful 870
-*bedfellows* 713
-to say 870
stranger *alien* 57
strangle *contract* 195
kill 361
strangulation 361
strap, *n.* 45
strap, *v. fasten* 43
strapping *strong* 159
stratagem *plan* 626
artifice 702
strategic 692, 864
strategist 694, 700
strategy *conduct* 692
warfare 722
stratification 204
stratum 204, 251
stray, *adj.* 73
stray, *v.* 279
streak 440
STREAM, *n.* -*of fluid* 347
-*of water* 348
-*of air* 349
-*of light* 420
stream, *v.* 72, 264
streamer *flag* 550
street, 189, 627
STRENGTH *quantity* 25
degree 26
greatness 31
vigor 159
energy 171
tenacity 327
strengthen *reinforce* 37
invigorate 159
strenuous *energetic* 171
perserving 604a
active 682
stress *emphasis* 580
importance 642
strain 686
stretch, *n. expanse* 180
exertion 686
stretch, *v. expand* 194
extend 200
misrepresent 555
stretcher 272
strew 73
strict *rigid* 82
exact 494
severe 739
conscientious 939
orthodox 983a
stricture 932
stride, *n.* 264
stride, *v.* 266
STRIDENCY 410
strident 410
strife *discord* 713
contention 720
strike *hit* 276
resist 719
disobey 742
impress 824
beat 972
-off *exclude* 55
-root 150
striking 525, 890
string 205
stringent *energetic* 171
strict 739
compulsory 744
stringy *filamentous* 205
tough 327
strip, *n.* 205
strip, *v. divest* 226
take 789
rob 791
stripe, *n, line* 200
insignia 747
blow 972
stripe, *v.* 440
stripling 129
strive *endeavor* 675
exert 686
content 720
stroke *impulse* 276
mark 550
blow 619
expedient 626
disease 655
action 680
success 731
stroke, *v.* 379
stroll 266
strong *powerful* 159
energetic 171
tough 327
pungent 392
fetid 401
healthy 654
stronghold 717
strong-minded 604, 861
strong-willed 604, 861
strop 253
structural 240, 329
STRUCTURE 329
production 161
organization 357
struggle, *n. essay* 675
exertion 686
struggle, *v. flounder* 704
contend 720
strum 416
strut *walk* 266
swagger 878, 880
boast 884
stub 550
stubble *remains* 40
stubborn *hard* 323
obstinate 606
stubby 201
stucco 223
stuck [*see* stick]
-fast *firm* 150
stuck-up 878
studded *spiked* 253
variegated 440
student 492, 541
studio *room* 191
workshop 691
studious *thoughtful* 451
docile 539
study, *n. copy* 21
room 191
learning 539
study, *v. think* 451
examine 461
stuff, *n. matter* 316
absurdity 497
material 635
stuff, *v. fill* 190
pad 194
line 224
fool 545
overeat 957
stuffing *lining* 224
stopper 263
stuffy *sultry* 382
stultify 499
stumble *fall* 306
flounder 315
trip 495
stumbling block
difficulty 704
hindrance 706
stump *remainder* 40
trunk 51
stumpy *short* 201
stun *stupefy* 376
deafen 419
startle 508

  affect 823, 824
  astonish 870
stunt *shorten* 201
stunted 32, 195
stupefy *stun* 376
  affect 823
  astonish 870
stupendous 31, 192
stupid *unintelligent* 499
  dull 843
stupor *insensibility* 376, 823
  wonder 870
sturdy *strong* 159
stutter 583
sty *inclosure* 232
  dirt 653
STYLE *state* 7
  name 564
  diction 569
  fashion 852
stylish 852
suave 894
suavity 894
subaltern 745
subconscious 450, 992a
  -self 450, 992*a*
subdivide 44
subdivision 44, 51
subdue *calm* 174
  succeed 731
subject, *n. topic* 454
  meaning 516
  servant 746
subject, *adj. liable* 177
  enthrall 749
subject, *v. dominate* 175
SUBJECTION 749
subjective *intrinsic* 5
  immaterial 317
SUBJECTIVENESS 5
subjoin 37, 63
subjugate 731, 749
sublet 787
sublease 787
sublime
  great 31
  high 206
  eminent 873
  magnanimous 942
subliminal 450
  -consciousness 450, 992*a*
  -self 317, 992a
sublimity [*see* sublime]
submarine, *adj.* 208
submarine, *n. boat* 726
submerge, 310, 337
submergible 310
submersible 310
submersion 310
SUBMISSION 725
  obedience 743
  humility 879
submissive 725, 879
submit *propound* 514
  yield 725
subordinate 34
subpoena *writ* 960
subscribe *agree to* 769
  give 784
subscriber [*see* subscribe]
subscription *gift* 784
subsequent
  -*in order* 63
  -*in time* 117
subserviency 886
subservient
  instrumental 631
  aiding 707
  servile 746
subside *decrease* 36
  sink 306
subsidence 36
subsidiary 707
subsidy *aid* 707
  gift 784
subsist *exist* 1
  continue 141
subsistence *food* 298
substance *thing* 3
  gist 5
  quantity 25
  matter 316
  meaning 516
  wealth 803
substantial *existing* 1, 3
  material 316
  dense 321
  true 494
SUBSTANTIALITY 3, 316
substantially 5, 50
substantiate
  materialize 316
  verify 467
SUBSTITUTE, *n.* 634, 759
substitute, *v.* 147
SUBSTITUTION 147
substratum 204
subterfuge *sophistry* 477
  quirk 481
  cunning 702
subterranean 208
subtle *light* 320
  rare 322
  cunning 702
subtlety *rarity* 322
  sophistry 477
  wisdom 498
subtraction 36, 38
subtrahend 38
suburb 197, 227
suburban 227
subversion 14
subvert *destroy* 162
  invert 218
succeed *follow* 63, 117
  triumph 731
  acquire 783
SUCCESS 731
successful 731
succession *sequence* 63, 117
  continuity 69
  repetition 104
successor 65, 117
succinct 572
succor 707
succulent *nutritive* 298
  juicy 333
succumb *yield* 725
suckle 707
suckling *infant* 129
suction 296
sudden *transient* 111
  instantaneous 113
  soon 132
suds *froth* 353
sue 969
suffer *endure* 151, 826
  ail 378, 655
  allow 760
  feel 821
  ache 828
sufferance 826
suffering 639
SUFFICIENCY 31, 639
sufficient *enough* 639
  satisfactory 831
suffix *adjunct* 39
suffocate *kill* 361
suffocation 361
suffrage 535, 609
sugar 396
sugary 396
suggest *suppose* 514
  inform 527
  advise 695
  -itself 451
suggestion *hint* 527
  plan 626
  advice 695
suggestive 505, 514
suicidal *destructive* 162
suicide 361
suit, *n. clothes* 225
  petition 765
  courtship 902
  lawsuit 969
suit, *v. accord* 23
  befit 646
  -the occasion 134, 646
suitable 23, 134, 646
suite *sequel* 65
  series 69
  retinue 88, 746
suitor *petitioner* 767
  lover 897
sulk 901a
sulkiness [*see* sulky]
sulky *obstinate* 606
  discontented 832
  dejected 837
  sullen 901*a*
sulks 895
sullen *obstinate* 606
  gloomy 837

  discourteous 895
  sulky 901a
SULLENNESS 901a
sully *dirty* 653
  dishonor 874
sultan 745
sultry 382
sum *total* 50
  number 84
  money 800
  -up *reckon* 37, 85
  discriminate 465
  review 596
summarize 201, 596
summary, *n.* 596
summary, *adj. transient* 111
  short 201
  concise 572
summer 125, 382
SUMMIT 33, 210
summon *command* 741
  indict 969
summons 741, 969
sumptuous 882
sun 318, 423
  -god 423
sunbeam 420
sunburnt 433
Sunday 687
sunder 44
sundial 114
sundry 102
sunny *warm* 382
  cheerful 836
sunrise 125
sunset 126
sunshade 223
sunshine 420
sup *feed* 298
superabound 641
superannuated 128, 158
superb 845
supercilious *proud* 878
  insolent 885
  scornful 930
superficial *shallow* 209
  extrinsic 220
  ignorant 491
superficies 220
superfluity 40, 641
superfluous 641
superhuman *godlike* 976
superintend 693
superintendent 694
superior, *n. head* 694
superior, *adj. greater* 33
  high 206
SUPERIORITY 33
superlative 33
superman 33
supernatural 976, 980a
supersede *substitute* 147
  relinquish 782
superstition 486
superstitious 486, 984
supervene *succeed* 117
supervise 693
supervision 693
supervisor 694
supervisory 693
supine *flat* 213, 251
  sluggish 462
supplant 147
supple *soft* 324
supplement 37, 39
suppliant 767
supplicate *beg* 765
supplies 707
supply *store* 636
  provide 637
  give 784
  -deficiencies 52
SUPPORT, *n. footing* 175
  foundation 215
support, *v. perform* 170
  evidence 467
  escort 664
  aid 707
  feel 821
  endure 826
supporter 215
suppose 472, 514
SUPPOSITION 514
suppress *destroy* 162
  conceal 528
  restrain 751
suppression [*see* suppress]
supremacy 33
supreme *superior* 33
  highest 210
  ruling 737
Supreme Being 976
sure *certain* 474
  safe 664
sure-footed *careful* 459
  skillful 698
  cautious 864
sureness [*see* sure]
surety *certainty* 474
  safety 664
  sponsor 771
surf 348, 353
surface 220
surfeit *redundance* 641
  satiety 869
surge *swarm* 72
  swell 305
  wave 348
surgeon 662
surgery 662
surly *gruff* 895
  sullen 901a
surmise 514
surmount *tower* 206
  overtop 210
  ascend 305
surname 564
surpass *be superior* 33
  go beyond 303
  outshine 873
surplus *remainder* 40
  redundance 33, 641
surprise, *n.* 508
surprise, *v.*
  take unawares 674
  wonder 870
surrender *submit* 725
  relinquish 782
surreptitious
  furtive 528
  deceptive 545
surround 227
surrounding 227
surroundings 227
surveillance *care* 459
  direction 693
survey *view* 441
  measure 466
surveyor 466
survive *remain* 40, 141
  outlast 110
susceptibility
  tendency 176
  sensibility 375
  impressibility 822
suspect *doubt* 485, 920
  suppose 514
suspend *defer* 133
  discontinue 142
  hang 214
suspense *cessation* 142
  uncertainty 475
  irresolution 605
suspension *lateness* 133
  cessation 142
  hanging 214
suspicion *doubt* 485
  supposition 514
  fear 860
  jealousy 920
suspicious 485
sustain *continue* 143
  strengthen 159
  support 215
  aid 707
  endure 821
sustenance 298, 707
sustentation [*see* sustain]
swab *dry* 340
  clean 652
swag *booty* 793
swagger, *n. pride* 878
swagger, *v. boast* 884
  bluster 885
swain *man* 373
  rustic 876
  lover 897
swallow, *n.* 366
swallow, *v. gulp* 296
  be credulous 486
  brook 826
swamp, *n. marsh* 345
swamp, *v.* 162
swampy 345
swan 366
swap *exchange* 148
  barter 794

- swarm, *n. crowd* 72
  - *multitude* 102
- swarm, *v. climb* 305
- swarthy 431
- swath 72
- swathe *clothe* 225
- sway, *n. power* 157
  - *influence* 175
  - *agitation* 315
  - *authority* 737
- sway, *v. influence* 175, 615
  - *lean* 217
  - *oscillate* 314
- swear *affirm* 535
  - *promise* 768
- sweat, *n. excretion* 299
  - *fatigue* 688
- sweat, *v.* 295, 382, 686
- sweater 225
- sweep, *n. space* 180
  - *curve* 245
- sweep, *v. curve* 245
  - *speed* 274
  - *clean* 652
- sweeping *whole* 50
  - *complete* 52
  - *inclusive* 76
  - *general* 78
- sweepings 645
- sweet *saccharine* 396
  - *melodious* 413
  - *clean* 652
  - *lovely* 897
- sweeten 396
- sweetheart 897
- SWEETNESS 396
- sweets 396
- swell, *n. bulge* 250
  - *wave* 348
  - *blare* 404
  - *fop* 854
- swell, *v. increase* 31
  - *expand* 194
- swelter 382
- swerve *change* 140
  - *deviate* 279
- swift 274
- swim 267, 320
- swindle *cheat* 545
  - *peculate* 791
- swindler *cheat* 548
  - *thief* 792
- swine 366
- swing, *n. operation* 170
  - *space* 180
  - *freedom* 748
- swing, *v. hang* 214
  - *oscillate* 314
- swirl 348
- swish 409
- switch, *n. rod* 975
- switch, *v. deviate* 279
  - *flog* 972
- swollen 194, 250
- swoon 158, 688
- swoop *descend* 274
  - *seize* 789
- sword 727
- swordsman 726
- Sybarite 954*a*
- sycophant 65, 886
- syllable 561
- syllabus *list* 86
  - *compendium* 596
- sylvan 367
- symbol *sign* 550
- symbolic *latent* 526
  - *indicative* 550
- symbolize *involve* 526
  - *indicate* 550
  - *represent* 554
- symmetrical 27, 242
- SYMMETRY
  - *equality* 27
  - *regular form* 242
  - *beauty* 845
- sympathetic
  - [*see* sympathy]
- sympathizer 914
- sympathize with 906
- sympathy
  - *feeling* 821
  - *love* 897
  - *kindness* 906
  - *pity* 914
  - *condolence* 915
- symphony *music* 415
- symposium 72, 596
- symptom 550
- synagogue 1000
- synchronism 120
- syndicate *council* 696
  - *league* 712
- synod 696
- synodic (al) 696
- synonym 522
- synonymous 27, 516
- synopsis 86, 596
- syntax 567
- synthesis
  - *combination* 48
  - *reasoning* 476
- synthetic 476
- syringe, *v.* 337
- syrup [*see* sirup]
- system *order* 58
  - *rule* 80
  - *plan* 626
- systematic 60, 80
- systematize *order* 58
  - *arrange* 60
  - *organize* 357
  - *plan* 626

T

- tabernacle 189, 1000
- table, *n. arrangement* 60
  - *list* 86
  - *support* 215, 251
  - *repast* 298
- table, *v. defer* 133, 460
- tableau 448, 599
- tableland 344
- tablet 251, 551
- taboo *prohibited* 761
- tabular 60
- tabulate 60, 69, 86
- tabulation 551
- tacit *implied* 516
  - *latent* 526
- TACITURNITY 585
- tack, *n. direction* 278
- tack, *v. change course* 140
  - *turn* 279
- tackle, *n. fastening* 45
  - *gear* 633
- tackle, *v. undertake* 676
  - *manage* 693
- tact *discrimination* 465
  - *wisdom* 498
  - *skill* 698
- tactful [*see tact*]
  - *affable* 894
- tactics *conduct* 692
  - *warfare* 722
- tactlessness 895
- tactual 379
- tag, *n. addition* 37
  - *sequel* 65
  - *end* 67
- tag, *v. follow* 63, 235
- tail 65, 67, 235
- taint, *n. imperfection* 651
  - *disease* 659
  - *disgrace* 874
- taint, *v.* 659
- take *receive* 785
  - *appropriate* 788, 789
  - -after 17
  - -away *subtract* 38
    - *remove* 185
    - *seize* 789
  - -from *subtract* 38
    - *seize* 789
  - -in *shorten* 201
    - *admit* 296
    - *understand* 518
    - *deceive* 545
  - -place 1, 151
  - -to *like* 827
    - *desire* 865
    - *love* 897
  - -up *pursue* 622
    - *undertake* 676
    - *use* 677
- taker 789
- TAKING 789
- tale *counting* 85

  narrative 594
talebearer 532
talent 698
talented 698
talisman 747, 993
talk, *n. rumor* 532
  conversation 588
talk, *v. speak* 582
  -over *confer* 588
  persuade 615
  -together 588
talkative 584
talkativeness 584
talker 584, 588
tall *lanky* 200
  high 206
tally, *n. numeration* 85
  list 86
  sign 550
tally, *v. agree* 23
tame, *adj. inert* 172
  feeble 575
  mild 826
tame, *v. moderate* 174
  domesticate 370
  subjugate 749
tamper with *alter* 140
  injure 659
  meddle 682
tan *color* 433
tandem 200, 272
tang *taste* 390
  pungency 392
tangent 379
tangible *material* 316
  touching 379
  exact 494
tangle 61, 219
tangled *disordered* 59
tank *reservoir* 636
tankard 191
tantalize *balk* 509
  desire 865
tantamount *equal* 27
  synonymous 516
tap, *n. faucet* 263
tap, *v. open* 260
  hit 276
  let out 297
  sound 406
tape *string* 205
taper, *n. candle* 423
taper, *adj.* 203
taper, *v. narrow* 203
tapestry 847
tar *sailor* 269
  pitch 356a
tardy *dilatory* 133
  slow 275
target 620
tariff 812
tarnish *soil* 653
  deface 848
  disgrace 874
tarry *remain* 110
  delay 133
  continue 141
  stay 265
tart, *n. pastry* 396
tart, *adj. acid* 397
  rude 895
tartan 440
task, *n. lesson* 537
  business 625
  fatigue 688
task, *v. put to use* 677
taskmaster 694
TASTE *sapidity* 390
  elegance 578
  good taste 850
tasteful 850
tasteless *insipid* 391
tasty 390, 394
tatters 225
tattle 588
tattler *newsmonger* 532
  gossip 588
tattoo, *n. drumming* 407
tattoo, *v.* 440
taunt, *n. disrespect* 929
taunt, *v. reproach* 938
taut 43
tautology *repetition* 104
  diffuse style 573
tavern 189
tawdry 851
tawny *brown* 433
  yellow 436
tax, *n. impost* 812
tax, *v. inquire* 461
  employ 677
  fatigue 688
  command 741
  accuse 938
taxable 812
taxation 812
taxi 272
taxicab 272
tea 892
teach 537
teachable 539
TEACHER 540, 673
TEACHING 537
team *conveyance* 272
  crew 712
  representative 759
tear, *n. weeping* 839
tear, *v. separate* 44
  move rapidly 274
  rave 825
tease *annoy* 830
technical 698
  -school 542
technicality 697
technique 698
Te Deum 990
tedious 841
tedium 841
teem *produce* 168
  abound 639
teeter 314
teetotalism 958
telegram 532
telegraph, *n.* 534, 550
telegraph, *v.* 527, 531
telepathic 450
telepathy 450, 992a
telephone, *n.* 418, 534
telephone, *v.* 527
telephony 402
telescope, *n.* 445
telescope, *v. collide* 276
telescopic 196
tell *count* 85
  influence 175
  inform 527
  speak 582
  describe 594
teller *treasurer* 801
telltale 532
temerity 863
temper, *n. nature* 5, 820
  state 7
  pliability 324
  irascibility 901
temper, *v. moderate* 174
  qualify 469
temperament
  nature 5, 820
  tendency 176
TEMPERANCE 174, 953
temperate *moderate* 174
  abstemious 953, 959
temperature 382
tempest 315, 349
TEMPLE 1000
temporal *transient* 111
temporary 111
temporize *protract* 110
  defer 133
  cunning 702
tempt *entice* 615
  desire 865
temptation 615, 865
tempter 615
  Satan 978
ten 98
tenable 664
tenacious 327, 861
TENACITY
  toughness 327
  coherence 46
  resolution 604
  obstinacy 606
  retention 781
tenancy 777
tenant, *n.* 188, 779
tenant, *v.* 186
tend *conduce* 176
  aid 707
  serve 746
  -stock 370
  -toward 278
TENDENCY 176
tender, *n. boat* 273
tender, *adj. soft* 324
  affectionate 897
  benevolent 906

  compassionate 914
tender, *v. offer* 763
tenderfoot 57, 541
tenderhearted 822, 906, 914
tendril 51
tenement *house* 189
  apartment 191
tenet *belief* 484
tenor *course* 7
  degree 26
  high voice 410
  meaning 516
tense *hard* 323
tension *length* 200
tent 223
tentacle 781
tentative *experimental* 463
  essaying **675**
tenuity *thinness* 203
  rarity 322
tenuous [*see* tenuity]
  unsubstantial 4
tenure 777
tepid 382, 383
tercentenary 98, 883
tergiversation *regress* 283
  change of mind 607
TERM *end* 67
  place in series **71**
  period of time 106
  limit 233
  word 562
  name **564**
terminal *end* 67
  limit 233, 266, 292
terminate *end* 67
  limit 233, 292
termination 67, 151, 233
terminology 562
terminus 67, 233, 266
terms [*see* term]
  conditions 770
terrace 189
terrestrial 318
terrible *fearful* 860
terribly *greatly* 31
terrier *dog* 366
terrific *shocking* 830
  fearful 860
terrify 860
territorial **181**, 342
territory 181, **780**
terror 860
terrorism 860
terrorist *intimidator* 860
  coward 862
  blusterer 887
terrorize 860
terse 572
tessellated 440
test 463
Testament **985**
testament *security* 771
testator 784
testify **467**
testimonial 551
testimony 467
tether *fasten* 43
  locate 184
  restrain 751
text *prototype* 22
  topic 454
  printing 591
textbook 542, 596
textile 329
texture *fabric* **329**
thank 916
thankful 916
thankless 917
thanks **916**
thanksgiving
  gratitude 916
  worship **990**
thatch *roof* 223
thaw *melt* 335
  heat 382, 384
theater **599**, 840
theatrical *dramatic* 599
  affected 855
  ostentatious **882**
theft 791
theme *topic* 454
  dissertation 595
then 106, **119**, 476
thence 155, 293, 476
theologian **983**
THEOLOGY **983**
theorem *topic* 454
  axiom 496
theoretical 514
theorist **514**
theorize 155, 514
theory 155, 514
theosophy 983
therapeutics 662
there 183, 186
thereabouts 32, 183
thereafter 117
thereby 631
therefore *hence* 155, 476
  on the whole 480
thereupon 106, 117
thermal 382
THERMOMETER **389**
thesaurus 86, 562
thesis *theme* 454
  dissertation 595
thick, *n. middle* 68
thick, *adj. numerous* 102
  broad **202**
  dense 321
  turbid 426
  brainless 499
thicken 202, 321, **352**
thicket 367
THICKNESS **202**
thickset *short* 201
  squat 202
thick-skinned 823
THIEF 792
thievish **791**
thin, *adj. few* 103
  narrow 203
  scanty 640
thin, *v. pare* 38
  rarefy 322
  -out 371
thing *substance* **3**
  matter 316
things *events* 151
belongings 780
think *cogitate* 450, **457**
  believe **484**
thinker 500
THINNESS **203**
thin-skinned *sensitive* 822
  fastidious 868
  irascible 901
third 93, 94
  -degree 461
thirst 865
thirsty 865
thistle 253
thither 278
thong *fastening* 45
  scourge 975
thorn 253, 663
thorniness [*see* thorny]
thorny *prickly* 253
  difficulty 704
  discourteous 895
thorough 52, 729
thoroughbred, *n. horse* 271
thoroughbred, *adj.* 852
thoroughfare 627
though 469
THOUGHT *reflection* **451**
  idea 453
thoughtful *reflecting* **451**
  wise 498
thoughtless
  inattentive 452, 458
  careless 460
thousand **98**
thrall 746, 751
thralldom 749, 751
thrash *punish* 972
thread, *n.* **205**
thread, *v.* 302
threadbare 659
THREAT **909**
threaten *approach* 121
  impend 152
  menace **909**
threatening **664**, 859, **909**
three **92**
threefold 93
threshold 66, **231**
thrice 93
thrift *prosperity* 734
  economy 817
thriftless 674, 818
thrill 821
thrilling 829
thrive *prosper* 734
throat 260, 350, 351
throb *oscillate* 314

  agitate 315
throe *revolution* 146
  violence 173
  agitation 315
  physical pain 378
throne 215, 747
throng 72
throttle
  render powerless 158
  close 261
  kill 361
through *via* 278
  by means of 631
throughout 52, 106
throw 284
  -up *resign* 757
throwback 145
thrust *push* 276
  attack 716
thud 406, 408*a*
thug *murderer* 361, 792
thumb, *v.* 379
thump, *n. noise* 406
thump, *v. beat* 276
thunder, *n.* 404
thunder, *v.* 173
thunderstorm 173
thunderstruck 870
thus 8, 233
thwack *beat* 276
  punish 972
thwart *across* 219
  obstruct 706
  oppose 708
tiara *insignia* 747
  jewelry 847
tick *sound* 407
  mark 550
ticket 550
  slate 626
tickle *touch* 380
  please 829
ticklish 380
  dangerous 665
  difficult 704
tidbit 298
tide 52, 348
  -over 106
tidings 532
tidy *orderly* 58
  clean 652
tie, *n. relation* 9
  equality 27
  fastening 45
  neckcloth 225
  obligation 926
  -s of blood 11
tie, *v. fasten* 43
tier *layer* 204
tiff *quarrel* 713
  anger 900
tiger *cheer* 838
  wild beast 913
tight *fast* 43
  closed 261
tighten 43, 195
tights 225
tile *roof* 223
till, *n. coffer* 191, 802
till, *v. cultivate* 371
till, *adv.* 106
tiller *rudder* 633
tilt *slope* 217
  fall 218, 306
  contention 720
timber *trees* 367
TIME, *n.* 106
  leisure 685
  in - 109, 152
time, *v. adjust* 58
timekeeper 114
TIMELINESS 134
timely *early* 132
  opportune 134
timepiece 114
times *present* 118
  events 151
timeserver 605, 607, 943
timeserving 607, 702
timid *weak* 605
  fearful 860
  cowardly 862
  humble 881
timidity [*see* timid]
timorous [*see* timid]
tincture *mixture* 41
  color 428
tinder *fuel* 388
tinge *mixture* 41
  color 428
tingle 378, 380
tinker *repair* 660
tinkle 405, 408
tinsel *sham* 545
  ornament 847
  frippery 851
tint 428
tintinnabulation 408
tiny 193
tip *end* 67
  summit 210
  gift 784, 973
tipple 298, 959
tippler 959
tipsy 959
tirade *speech* 582
  censure 932
tire, *n.* 230
tire, *v. fatigue* 688
  bother 841
  weary 841
tiresome 830, 841
tissue *whole* 50
  texture 329
titanic 31, 192
titbit 394
tit for tat 718
tithe *tenth* 99
TITLE *name* 564
  right to property 780
  distinction 877
  right 924
titter 838
tittle-tattle *news* 532
  small talk 588
titular 564
to *towards* 278
  -and fro 12, 314
toadying 886
toadyism 933
toast *roast* 384
  honor 873
tobacco 392
toboggan 272
tocsin 669
today 118
toddle 266, 275
toe 211
toga 225
together *accompanying* 88
  simultaneously 120
toil 686
toilet 225
token 550
tolerable *trifling* 643
  passable 651, 845
toleration *laxity* 738
  lenity 740
  permission 760
  calmness 826
toll, *n. tax* 812
toll, *v. ring* 407
tomahawk 727
tomb 363
tomboy 129
tombstone 363
tomfoolery 497
tomorrow 121
tone *state* 7
  sound 402
  color 428
tongue *taste* 390
  language 560
tonic, *n. medicine* 662
tonic, *adj. phonetic* 561
  bracing 656
tonnage 192
too *also* 37
  over and above 641
tool *instrument* 631, 633
  cat's-paw 711
toot 406
tooth 250, 253
  taste 390
toothed 257
top *summit* 210
top-heavy 28
TOPIC 454
topical 183
topmost 210
topography 183
topple 162
topsy-turvy 218
torch 388
torment *physical* 378
  moral 828, 830
tornado 312, 349
torpedo 727

torpid *inert* 172
  inactive 683
  insensible 823
torpor 823
torrent 348
torrid 382
tortuous *twisted* 248
torture, *n. physical* 378
  moral 828
  cruelty 907
torture, *v.* 972
torturer 975
toss *throw* 284
  oscillate 314
  -up 156
tot *child* 129
total, *n. whole* 50
  number 84, 85
total, *adj.* 50
  -abstinence, 953, 955
total, *v. add* 37, 800
totality 52
totally 52
totter 160
  limp 275
TOUCH, *n. mixture* 41
  sensation 379, 380
  act 680
touch, *v. relate to* 9
  adjoin 199
  feel 379
  excite 824
  excite pity 914
touched *crazy* 503
  tainted 653
  penitent 950
touching 830
touchy 901
tough, *ruffian* 876, 887, 913
tough, *adj. adhesive* 46
  tenacious 327
  difficult 704
tour 266
touring *car* 272
tourist 268
tournament 720
tourniquet 263
tousle 61
tow 285
toward [redacted]
tower, *n.* 150, 191, 206
tower, *v. loom* 31
  soar 305
towering *great* 31
  high 206
town 189
township 181
toy, *n.* 643, 840
toy, *v. fondle* 902
trace, *n.* 550, 551
trace, *v. follow* 63
  inquire 461
  discover 480a
  delineate 554
tracing 21
track *trace* 461
  spoor 550
tract *region* 181
  book 593
  dissertation 595
tractable *malleable* 324
  willing 602
  easy 705
tractile 285
TRACTION 285
trade *business* 625
  traffic 794
trader 797
trademark 550
tradesman 797
trade-union 712
trade wind 349
tradition 124
traduce 934
traducer 936
traffic 794
tragedian 599
tragedy *drama* 599
  evil 619
tragic *dramatic* 599
tragical 830
trail, *n. sequel* 65
  odor 398
  track 550
  record 551
trail, *v. dawdle* 275
  tow 285
  inquire 461
train, *n. sequence* 63
  sequel 65
  suite 88, 235, 281
  vehicle 272
train, *v. teach* 537
trainer 370
training *education* 537
trait 79, 550
traitor 891, 941
trajectory 627
tram 272
trammel *hinder* 706
  restrain 751
tramp, *n. stroller* 268
  vagabond 876
tramp, *v.* 266
trample upon 649
trance 992a
tranquil *calm* 174
  quiet 265
  peaceful 721
tranquilize *moderate* 174
  quell 265
  pacify 723
  soothe 826
transact 680, 692
transaction 151, 680
transcend 33, 303
transcendency 33
transcendent *superior* 33
  glorious 873
transcendental 450
transcribe 19, 525
transcript *copy* 21
TRANSFER *copy* 21
  -of *things* 270
  -*of property* 783
transferable 270, 783
TRANSFERENCE 140, 270
transfiguration *change* 140
  divine - 908
transfix 260
transform 140
transformation 140
transfuse *mix* 41
  transfer 270
transgress *go beyond* 303
  infringe 773
  sin 945
transgression 303, 947
transgressor 949
TRANSIENCE 111
transient 111
transit 144, 270
transition 144, 270
transitional 140, 264
transitory 111
translate *interpret* 522
translation
  transference 270
  interpretation 522
transmigration 144
transmission 270, 302
transmit 270, 302
transmutation 140
TRANSPARENCY 425
transparent
  transmitting light 425
  obvious 518
transpire *appear* 525
  be disclosed 529
transplant 270
transport, *n. ship* 273
  war vessel 726
  delight 827
transport, *v. transfer* 270
  enrapture 829
transportation 270
transposal 270
transpose *invert* 14, 218
  exchange 148
  transfer 270
transubstantiation
  change 140
  sacrament 998
transverse *oblique* 217
  crossing 219
trap *snare* 545
  pitfall 667
trappings *clothes* 225
  equipment 633
trash *trifle* 643
  rubbish 645
  riffraff 876
trashy 517
travel 266
traveler 268
  bagman 758

traveling 266
traverse 302
travesty *imitate* 19
  copy 21
  misinterpret 523
  burlesque 555
trawl 285
trawler 273
tray 191
treacherous 907, 940
treachery *deception* 545
  dishonesty 940
tread 266
treason *revolt* 742
  treachery 940
treasure 636, 800
TREASURER 801
TREASURY 802
treat
  physical pleasure 377
  bargain 769
  delight 827, 829
  -of 595
treatise 593, 595
treatment
  conduct 692
  medical - 662
treaty 769
treble *three* 93
  shrill 410
tree *pedigree* 166
  plant 367
trellis 219
tremble *totter* 160
  shake 315
  fear 860
tremendous *painful* 830
  fearful 860
tremor *agitation* 315
  emotion 821
  fear 860
tremulous *changeable* 149
  agitated 315
  fearful 860
trench *dike* 232
  furrow 259
  defense 717
trenchant *energetic* 171
  concise 572
  vigorous 574
  keen 821
trend *tendency* 176
  bend 278
trepidation *agitation* 315
  excitement 825
  fear 860
trespass *go beyond* 303
  sin 945
tress 256
triad 92
trial *inquiry* 461
  experiment 463
  essay 675
  adversity 735
  suffering 828
  lawsuit 969
TRIALITY 92
triangle 92
tribe *race* 11
  assemblage 72
  clan 166
tribulation 828
TRIBUNAL 966
tributary, *n. river* 348
tributary, *adj. giving* 784
tribute *donation* 784
  money paid 809
  reward 973
trick *deception* 545
  habit 613
  contrivance 626
  skill 698
  artifice 702
trickery *deceit* 545
trickiness [*see* tricky]
trickle 295, 348
trickster *deceiver* 548
  schemer 702
tricky *deceiving* 545
  cunning 702
tricycle 272
trident 92
trifle, *n.* 32, 643
trifle, *v. neglect* 460
  fool 499
  -with *deceive* 545
trifler 460
trifling 643
trig 845
trill *sound* 407
  sing 416
trim, *n. state* 7
trim, *adj. neat* 652, 845
trim, *v. adjust* 27
  form 240
  lie 544
  waver 605
  change sides 607
  adorn 847
trimmer
  timeserver 607, 943
trimming *border* 231
  ornament 847
trinity 92
Trinity, Holy - 976
trinket 643, 847
trio 92
trip, *n. jaunt* 266
  fall 306
trip, *v. run* 274
  leap 309
  mistake 495
triple 93
triplet 92
TRIPLICATION 93
triplicity 92
TRISECTION 94
trite *known* 490
  conventional 613
triumph *succeed* 731
  exult 838
trivial *unmeaning* 517
  trifling 643
triviality 643
troglodyte 893
troll, *n.* 980
troll, *v.* 416
trolley 272
  -car 272
troop *assemblage* 72
  soldiers 726
trooper 726
troopship 726
trope 521
TROPHY 733
tropical 382
trot *run* 266, 274
  translation 522
troth 768
troubadour 597
trouble, *n. turmoil* 59
  exertion 686
  adversity 735
  care 828
trouble, *v. derange* 61
troublesome
  inexpedient 647
  difficult 704
  painful 830
troublous 59
trough 259
trounce *censure* 932
  punish 972
trousers 225
trousseau 225
trow 484
truant 187, 623
truce 133, 142, 723
truck *vehicle* 272
  barter 794
truckman 268
truculent 907
trudge *walk* 266
  move slowly 175
true *real* 1
  straight 246
  accurate 494
  veracious 543
  faithful 772
trueness [*see* true]
truism *axiom* 496
truly *really* 494
trumpery 517, 643
truncheon 727
trundle 284
trunk *stem* 166
  box 191
truss *bundle* 72
  support 215
trust, *n. belief* 484
  firm 712
  property 780
  credit 805
  hope 858
trust, *v.* 484, 858
trustee 758, 801
trustful 484, 486
trustworthy *certain* 474

  reliable 484, **632**
  veracious 543
  honorable 939
TRUTH *reality* 1
  exactness **494**
  veracity 543
truthful **543**
truthless 544
try *experiment* 463
  adjudge 480, **969**
  endeavor **675**
  use 677
tryst 74, 892
tub 191
tube 260
tubular 260
tuck *fold* 258
tuft 256
tug, *n. ship* 273
  effort 686
  -of war 720
tug, *v. pull* 285
tuition 537
tumble 162, **306**
tumbledown 160
tumbler *glass* 191
  buffoon 844
tumbrel 272
tumult *disorder* 59
  agitation 315
  revolt 742
  emotion 825
tumultuous [*see* tumult]
tumulus 363
tundra 344
tune 413, 415, 416
tuneful 413
tuneless 414
tunic 225
tunnel 260
turban 225
turbine 633
turbulence *violence* 173
  agitation 315
  excitability 825
turbulent **173**
  [*see* turbulence]
turf *lawn* 344
  grass 367
  race course 728
turgid 641
  inflated 577
turmoil *confusion* **59**
  agitation 315
turn, *n. crisis* 134
  period of time 138
  tendency 176
  stroll 266
  circle **311**
  inclination 602
  aptitude 698
  -of mind *beat* 820
  by -s **138**, 148
  in - 138
turn, *v. change* 140
  curve 245
  blunt 254
  deviate 279
  rotate 312
  -about *interchange* 148
  -into *convert* 144
  -out *become* 144
  happen 151
  eject 297
  dismiss 756
  -topsy-turvy **61**
  -up *happen* 151
  chance 156
turncoat 144, 607
turning point 134, 145
turnout 882
turnpike 627
turpitude 940
turquoise *blue* 438
turret 206
tusk 253
tussle 720
tutelage *teaching* **537**
  learning 539
tutor, *n. teacher* 540
tutor, *v. teach* 537
tutorship 537
Tuxedo 225
twaddle 497, **517**
twain 89
twang 402, 410
  sound 402
  stridor 410
twelve 98
twenty 98
twice 90
twig 51
twilight *dusk* **422**
twin *similar* 17
  accompanying 88
  two 89
  duplicate 90
twine, *n. string* 205
twine, *v. intersect* 219
  wind 248
twinge *pain* 378
twinkle 420, **422**
twirl 248, 311
twist, *n.* 248
twist, *v. cross* 219
  distort 243
  deviate 279
  bend 311
twit 938
twitching **315**
twitter
  agitation 315
  cry 412
  emotion 821
two 89
two-faced *deceitful* 544
two-step *dance* 840
type *similarity* 17
  pattern 22
  class 75
  printing 591
typesetting **54**
typewrite 590
typhoon 349
typical *special* **79**
  conformable **82**
  significant 550
typify **550**
typist 590
typography 590
tyranny *severity* 739
  illegality 964
tyrant 739
tyro *ignoramus* 493
  learner 541

U

ubiquity 1, 186
U-boat 208, 726
UGLINESS **846**
ugly 846
ulster 225
ulterior *-in time* 121
  -in space 196
ultimate 67
ultimately 121, 133
ultimatum
  requirement 630
  terms 770
ultra *superior* **33**
ululate 412
ULULATION 407, **412**
umbrella 223
umpire 480, 724
unable 158
unaccompanied **87**
unaccustomed *unused* **614**
  unskillful **699**
unadorned 576, 849
unadulterated *genuine* 494
unaffected *artless* 703
  insensible **823**
  simple **849**
unallied 10
unalterable 150
unaltered 150
unambitious 866
unanimity *agreement* 23
  assent **488**
  accord 714
unanimously **709**, **714**
unanswerable 478
unappetizing 867

unappreciated 483
unapproachable 196
unapproached
  superior 33
unarmed 158
unasked *voluntary* 602
  not asked 766
unassuming 881
unattended 87, 460
unattractive 866
unauthorized 925
unavailing 645, 732
unavoidable 601
unaware 508
unbalanced 28
unbearable 830
unbecoming
  incongruous 24
  undue 925
unbefitting *inapt* 24
  undue 925
unbegotten 2
UNBELIEF 485
  irreligion 989
unbelievable 485
unbeliever 497, 989
unbelieving 485, 487
unbeloved 898
unbending *hard* 323
unbiased 748
unbolt *liberate* 750
unborn 2, 152
unbounded 105
unbred 895
unbridled *violent* 173
  lax 738
unbroken *continuous* 69
  preserved 670
unbuckle 44
unburdened 705
uncalled for 645, 678
uncanny 980a
uncared for *neglected* 469
  disliked 867
  hated 898
unceasing 112
uncertain *irregular* 139
  not certain 475
UNCERTAINTY 139, 475, 485
unchangeable 150
unchanged 141
unchartered 925
uncivil *rude* 895
uncivilized 876
unclean 653
UNCLEANNESS 653
unclothed 226
uncoil 313
uncomely 846
uncomfortable 828
uncommon
  unimitated 20
  exceptional 83
  infrequent 137
uncommonly 31, 137
uncommonness 137
uncommunicative 528
uncompleted 53, 730
uncompromising
  conformable 82
  severe 739
unconcern *coldness* 823
  indifference 866
unconcerned 823, 866
unconditional *complete* 52
  free 748
unconfined 748
UNCONFORMITY
  diversity 16a
  disagreement 24
  irregularity 83
uncongenial 24
unconnected
  irrelative 10
  illogical 477
unconquerable 159
unconscious *ignorant* 491
  insensible 823
unconsolidated 47
unconstitutional 925, 964
uncontrollable *violent* 173
  impulsive 825
unconventional 83, 614
uncopied 20
uncourtly 851, 895
uncouth 846, 851
uncover *denude* 226
  open 260
  disclose 529
  bow 894
uncreated 2
uncritical 931
unction 821, 834
unctuous *oily* 355
  bland 894
  flattering 933
  hypocritical 988
UNCTUOUSNESS 355
uncultivated *ignorant* 491
  fallow 674
  vulgar 851
uncurl 246
undaunted 861
undeceive *inform* 527
undecided *inquiring* 461
  uncertain 475
  irresolute 605
undefiled *honest* 939
  innocent 946
undemonstrative 826
undeniable 474
under *less* 34
  below 207
  subject to 749
  -way 264, 267
underbred 851
underclothing 225
undercurrent *stream* 348
  latency 526
UNDERESTIMATION 483
undergo 151
undergraduate 541
underground *deep* 208
  latent 526
undergrowth 367
underhand *latent* 526
  hidden 528
  tricky 702
underlie 207, 526
underline *mark* 550
  emphasize 642
underling *servant* 746
undermine *weaken* 158
  burrow 252
  intrigue 702
  thwart 706
undermost 211
underneath 207
underrate 483
underscore 550, 642
undershirt 225
undersized 193
understand *note* 450
  know 490
  grasp 518
understanding
  agreement 23
  intellect 450
  intelligence 498
understood *implied* 516
understudy 634
undertake *endeavor* 676
  promise 768
undertaker 363
UNDERTAKING 676
undertone 405
undervalue 483
undervest 225
underwrite *assure* 768, 771
  conclude 769
underwriter 758
undeserved 925
undesirable
  inexpedient 647
  painful 830
  unpopular 867
undesired 830
  indifferent 866
undesirous 866
undetermined
  undecided 461
  uncertain 475
  irresolute 605
undeviating *straight* 246
  direct 278
undignified 940
undiscerning 442, 458
undisguised 494
undismayed 861
undisputed 474
undissolved 321
undiversified 16
undivided *whole* 50
  complete 52
undo *reverse* 145
  destroy 162

  neutralize 179
  not do 681
undoing *ruin* 735
undone *ruined* 732
  hopeless 859
undoubted 474
undress, *n. clothes* 225
undress, *v. strip* 226
undue 925
undulate *wave* 248
  oscillate 314
undutiful 945
undying *perpetual* 143
unearth *eject* 297
  disinter 363
  discover 480a
unearthly *immaterial* 317
  spectral 980a
  heavenly 981
uneasy 828
uneatable 867
uneducated *ignorant* 491
  unprepared 674
unemotional 823
unemployed *not used* 678
  inactive 681
unemployment 681
unenterprising 864
unequal 28, 139
unequaled 28, 33
unequivocal *great* 31
  sure 474
unerring *certain* 474
  exact 494
unessential *extrinsic* 6
  irrelative 10
  unimportant 643
uneven *diverse* 16a
  unequal 28
  irregular 139
  rough 256
unexampled
  unimitated 20
unexpected *sudden* 132
  unforeseen 508
unfading 112
unfailing 141
unfair *unjust* 923
unfaithful 940
unfamiliar 83
unfashionable
  unconventional 614
  vulgar 851
unfasten 44
unfathomable *infinite* 105
  deep 208
  mysterious 519
unfavorable
  out of season 135
  obstructive 708
  adverse 735
unfeeling *insensible* 376
  numb 381
  heartless 823
unfeigned 543
unfetter *release* 750
unfettered *free* 748
unfinished 53, 730
unfit *inappropriate* 24
  impotence 158
  inexpedient 647
  unskillful 699
  wrong 923
  undue 925
unfitness *inaptitude* 24
  [*see* unfit]
unfitted *not prepared* 674
unfledged *young* 127
  callow 674
unflinching
  persevering 604a
  brave 861
unfold *evolve* 313
  interpret 522
  disclose 529
UNFOLDMENT 313
unforeseen
  unexpected 508
unforgiving 919
unfortunate *ill-timed* 135
  unlucky 735
  unhappy 828
unfriendly *opposed* 708
  hostile 889
  malevolent 907
unfruitful 169
unfurl *unfold* 313
ungainly 846
ungenerous *stingy* 819
  selfish 943
ungentlemanly *rude* 895
  dishonorable 940
ungodly 989
ungovernable *violent* 173
  passionate 825
ungraceful 846
ungracious *uncivil* 895
  unfriendly 907
ungrammatical 568
ungrateful 917
ungrounded
  unsubstantial 4
unguarded *neglected* 460
  spontaneous 612
unguilty 946
unhallowed 988
unhappy *unlucky* 735
  wretched 828
  dejected 837
UNHEALTHINESS 657
unhealthy *ill* 655
  unwholseome 657
unheard of
  exceptional 83
  improbable 473
  ignorant 491
unhinge *derange* 61
  make powerless 158
unholy 989
unhonored 874
unhurt 670
uniform, *n.* 225, 550
uniform, *adj.*
  homogeneous 16
  regular 80
  dress 225
  symmetrical 242
UNIFORMITY 16, 80, 242
unimitated 20
UNIMPORTANCE 643
unimportant 643
unimpressed 838
uninhabitable 187
uninhabited 187, 893
uninitiated *ignorant* 491
  unskillful 699
uninjured *healthy* 654
  preserved 670
unintellectual 452
unintelligent 499
UNINTELLIGIBILITY 519
unintelligible 519
unintentional 601
  undesigned 621
uninteresting 841
uninterrupted
  continuous 69
  perpetual 112
uninvited 893
uninviting 830
union *agreement* 23
  junction 43
  combination 48
  party 712
  concord 714
unique *dissimilar* 18
  original 20
  unequal 28
  exceptional 83
  alone 87
unison *agreement* 23
  melody 413
unit 87
unite *join* 43, 712
  combine 48
  compose 56
  assemble 72
  concur 178
  converge 290
United States courts 966
UNITY *identity* 13
  uniformity 16
  agreement 23
  completeness 52
  oneness 87
  concord 714
universal 78
  -language 560
universe 318
university 542
unjust *wrong* 923
unjustifiable *wrong* 923
  inexcusable 938
  wicked 945
unkempt *rough* 256
  vulgar 851
unkind 907

unkindness 907
unknown *ignorant* 491
unlade 297
unladylike *rude* 895
unlamented 898
unlawful *undue* 925
  illegal 964
unlearn 506
unlearned 491
unless 8
unlike 18
unlikely 471, 473
unlimited *great* 31
  infinite 105
  free 748
unload *displace* 185
  eject 297
  sell 796
unloved 898
unlovely 846
unlucky *inopportune* 135
  unfortunate 735
  inauspicious 830
unmake 145
unman 158
unmanageable 704
unmanly *effeminate* 374
  dishonorable 940
unmarried 904
unmask *disclose* 529
unmatched *different* 15
  unparalleled 20
UNMEANINGNESS 517
unmeasured *infinite* 105
unmelted 321
unmerciful 914*a*
unmerited 925
unmethodical 59
unmindful *inattentive* 458
  ungrateful 917
unmistakable *certain* 474
  manifest 525
unmitigated 31, 52
unmoved *quiescent* 265
  obstinate 606
  insensible 823
unmusical 414
unnatural *exceptional* 83
  affected 855
  cold-blooded 907
unnecessary
  redundant 641
  useless 645
unnerved *powerless* 158
  weak 160
  dejected 837
unnoticed 874
unobservant 458
unobtrusive 881
unoccupied *vacant* 187
  inactive 681, 683
  secluded 893
unofficial 964
unorganized 358, 674
unorthodox 83, 984
unpack 297
unpaid 806
unpalatable *unsavory* 395
  disagreeable 830
unparalleled
  unimitated 20
  unequaled 28
  supreme 33
  best 648
unpardonable
  inexcusable 938
  wicked 945
unpatriotic 911
unperturbed 826
unpleasant 830
unpopular *disliked* 867
unpopularity 898
unprecedented 18, 137
unprejudiced 748
unpremeditated
  casual 156
  impulsive 612
unprepared 674
unprepossessing 846
unpretending 881
unpretentious 881
unprincipled 945
unprivileged 925
unproductive 169
UNPRODUCTIVENESS 169
unprofitable *useless* 645
  inexpedient 647
unprogressive 659
unpromising 859
unpropitious *ill-timed* 135
  adverse 735
  hopeless 859
unprovided *scanty* 640
  unprepared 674
unpunctual *tardy* 133
  irregular 139
unqualified *incomplete* 52
  certain 474
  unprepared 674
  unentitled 925
unquestionable 474
unravel *arrange* 60
  evolve 313
  discover 480*a*
  interpret 522
unready 674
unreal *not existing* 2
  unsubstantial 4
  imaginary 515
unreasonable
  impossible 471
  narrow 481
  foolish 499
  capricious 608
  unjust 923
unrefined 851
unregenerate 988
unrelated 10
unreliable *uncertain* 475
  vacillating 605
unrepentant 951
unreserved *manifest* 525
  veracious 543
unrespected 929
unrest 149, 264
unrestricted *free* 748
unriddle *find out* 480*a*
unrighteous 945
unripe *sour* 397
  unprepared 674
unrivaled *unequaled* 28
  supreme 33
unroll *evolve* 313
unromantic 494
unruffled *calm* 174
  unaffected 823
  placid 826
  imperturbable 871
unruly *violent* 173
  obstinate 606
  willful 742
unsafe 665
unsalable 796
unsatisfactory *bad* 649
  displeasing 830
unsatisfied 832
UNSAVORINESS 395
unsavory *insipid* 391
  not savory 395
  inedible 867
unscathed 654
unscholarly 491
unscientific 477
unscriptural 984
unscrupulous 940
unseasonable
  inappropriate 24
  ill-timed 135
unseemly *inexpedient* 647
  ugly 846
  undue 925
unseen *invisible* 447
  latent 526
unselfish 942
unsettle *derange* 61
unsettled *mutable* 149
  displaced 185
  uncertain 475
unshapely 241, 846
unship 297
unsightly 846
unskilled 699
UNSKILLFULNESS 699
unsociable 893
unsocial 893
unsophisticated
  genuine 494
  artless 703
unsought 766
unsound *weak* 160
  illogical 477
  erroneous 495
  imperfect 651
unspeakable *great* 31
  wonderful 870
unspiritual 989
unstable *changeable* 149

  vacillating 605
  precarious 665
unsteady *mutable* 149
  unstable 665
unstrung 160
unsubstantial
  immaterial 2, 317
  baseless 4
  weak 160
  erroneous 495
  imaginary 515
UNSUBSTANTIALITY 4
unsuccess 732
unsuccessful 732
unsuitable
  incongruous 24
  inexpedient 647
unsullied *clean* 652
  honorable 939
unsurpassed 33
unsusceptible 826
unsuspecting *hopeful* 858
unsuspicious
  believing 486
  artless 703
  hopeful 858
unswerving *straight* 246
  direct 278
unsymmetrical
  shapeless 241
  distorted 243
unsympathetic 24
unsystematic 59, 139
untaught *ignorant* 491
  untrained 674
unteachable 499
untenable *illogical* 477
  undefended 725
unthankful 917
unthinkable 471
unthinking
  unconsidered 452
  involuntary 601
unthrifty 818
untidy 59, 653
untie *liberate* 750
until 106
UNTIMELINESS 135
untimely 135
untold *countless* 105
  secret 528
untoward *ill-timed* 135
  unprosperous 735
  unpleasant 830
untrained
  unaccustomed 614
  unprepared 674
  unskilled 699
untried 123
untrue *erroneous* 495
  false 546
untrustworthy
  uncertain 475
  erroneous 495
  dishonorable 940
UNTRUTH 546
untruthfulness 544
untwine 313
untwist 313
unusual 83
unutterable *great* 31
  wonderful 870
unvalued *underrated* 483
unvaried *uniform* 16
  monotonous 104
unvarying 16
unveil *disclose* 529
unventilated 261
unwarlike 862
unwarranted 925
unwary *neglectful* 460
unwatchful 460
unwelcome
  disagreeable 830
  unsocial 893
unwholesome 657
unwieldy *large* 192
  heavy 319
  cumbersome 647
unwilling 603
UNWILLINGNESS 603
unwind *evolve* 313
unwise 499
unwished 866
unwomanly 373
unwonted *unimitated* 20
  unusual 83
  unaccustomed 614
unworldly 939
unworthy *shameful* 874
  vicious 945
unwritten *old* 124
  spoken 582
unyielding
  tough 323
  obstinate 606
  resisting 719
up 206, 305
upbraid 932
upgrade 305
upgrowth 305
upheaval 146, 307
uphill *steep* 217
  laborious 686
uphold *continue* 143
  support 215
  evidence 467
  aid 707
upholder 711
upland, *n.* 180
upland, *adj.* 206
uplands 206
uplift *raise* 206, 307
  improve 658
upper 206
  -hand *influence* 175
  success 731
  -ten thousand 875
uppermost 210
upraise 206, 307
uprear 206, 307
upright *vertical* 212
  straight 246
  honest 939
uprising 146, 742
uproar *disorder* 59
  violence 173
  noise 404
uproarious 173
uproot *extract* 301
upset *destroy* 162
  invert 218
  throw down 308
  disconcert 874
upshot *result* 154
upstart 123, 734, 876
upturn 210, 218
upward 305
urban 189
urbane 894
urchin *child* 129, 167
urge *impel* 276
  incite 615
  hasten 684
  beg 765
urgency *need* 865
  [*see* urgent]
urgent
  pressing 630
  important 642
  importunate 765
usage
  custom 613
  use 677
USE *habit* 613
  utility 644
  employ 677
useful
  instrumental 176, 633
  serviceable 644, 677, 746
useless
  unproductive 169
  futile 645
user 677
usher, *n.*
  attendant 263, 746
usher, *v.*
  receive 296
  -in *begin* 66
  herald 116
  announce 511
usual *ordinary* 82
  customary 613
usurer *lender* 787
  miser 819
usurp *assume* 739
  violate 925
usurpation [*see* usurp]
usurper 706, 925
usury 806
utensil 633
utilitarian *useful* 677
UTILITY 644
utilize 677
utmost 33
utopia 858
utter, *v.* *distribute* 73
  disclose 529

  publish 531
  speak 580, 582
  money 800
utterance [*see* utter]
utterly *completely* 52
uttermost 31

V

vacancy [*see* vacant]
vacant *void* 4
  absent 187
  thoughtless 452
  scanty 640
vacate *displace* 185
  depart 293
  resign 757
vacation 687
vacillate *change* 149
  waver 605
vacuity 452
vacuous *unsubstantial* 4
  absent 187
vacuum 2, 187, 197
vagabond 268, 876
vagary *fantasy* 515
  whim 608
vagrant, *n.* 268
vagrant, *adj.* 266
vague *unsubstantial* 4
  uncertain 475
  obscure 519
vagueness 475
vain *unprofitable* 645
  conceited 880
vainglorious 878
vale 252
valediction *adieu* 293
valedictorian 293
valedictory 293, 582
valentine 902
valet 746
valiant 861
valid *powerful* 157
  true 494
valise 191
valley 252
valor 861
valuable *useful* 644
  good 648
value, *n.* *color* 428
  importance 642
  utility 644
  goodness 648
  price 812
value, *v.* 466, 480
valve 263, 350
vampire *evildoer* 913
  demon 980
van *front* 234
  wagon 272
vandal 165, 913
vandalism 851
vane 349
vanguard 234
vanish *disappear* 2, 4, 449
  be transient 111
VANITY *conceit* 880
vanquish 731
vapid *insipid* 391
vapor *gas* 334, 353
VAPORIZATION 336
vaporize 336
vaporizer 336
vaporous *unsubstantial* 4
  volatile 336
variable *irregular* 120
  changeable 140, 149
variance *difference* 15
  disagreement 24
  discord 713
VARIATION
  difference 15
  dissimilarity 18
  diverseness 20a
  chance 140
varied 15, 16*a*
variegated 428, 440
VARIEGATION 440
variety *difference* 15
  class 75
  multiformity 81
various *different* 15
  many 102
varnish, *n.* *resin* 356a
varnish, *v.* *overlay* 223
  decorate 847
vary *differ* 15, 18, 20a
  change 140
  fluctuate 149
vase 191
vassal 746
vast *great* 31
  spacious 180
  large 192
vat 191
vaudeville 599
vault, *n.* *cellar* 191, 207
  dome 250
  tomb 363
vault, *v.* *leap* 309
vaunt 884
veer *change* 140
  deviate 279
  go back 283
VEGETABLE 367
  -kingdom 367
  -life 365
vegetarian 953
vegetarianism 298
vegetate *exist* 1
  grow 365, 367
VEGETATION 365
  inaction 681
vegetative 365, 367
vehemence *violence* 173
  emotion 825
vehement *violent* 173, 825
  impassioned 574
VEHICLE *carriage* 272
  instrument 631
veil, *n.* *covering* 225, 424
veil, *v.* *shade* 424
  conceal 528
vein *conduit* 350
  humor 602, 820
  mine 636
VELOCITY
  rate of motion 264
  swiftness 274
vender 796
vendetta 919
vendor 796
veneer 204, 223
venerable *old* 124, 128
  sage 500
  respected 928
veneration *respect* 928
  piety 987
vengeance 919
venom *bane* 663
  malignity 907
venomous *bad* 649
  poisonous 657
  rude 895
  maleficent 907
vent, *n.* *opening* 260, 295
vent, *v.* *disclose* 529
ventilate *air* 338
  discuss 595
venture, *n.* *chance* 621
  trial 675
  undertaking 676
venture, *v.* *experiment* 463
  presume 472
  risk 665
  try 675
  dare 861
venturesome
  enterprising 676
  brave 861
  rash 863
VERACITY 494, 543
veranda 191
verbal 562
verbatim 19, 516
verbiage 562, 573
verbosity *words* 562
  diffuseness 573
verdant *green* 435
verdict *opinion* 480
  lawsuit 969
verdure *vegetation* 367
  green 435
verge, *n.* *edge* 231
  limit 233

verge, *v.* *tend* 176
  incline 278
  -upon 197
verification *test* 463
  warrant 771
verify *test* 463
  evidence 467
  find out 480a
verily *truly* 494
veritable 1, 494
verity 1, 494
vermin 366
vernacular, *n.* 560
vernacular, *adj.* *native* 188
  lingual 560
vernal 125
versatile *changeable* 149
verse *poetry* 597
versify 597
version 522
vertical 212, 246
VERTICALITY 212
vertigo 503
very 31
vesper 126
vespers 126
vessel *receptacle* 191
  ship 273
vest 225
vested *fixed* 150
  legal 963
vestibule *entrance* 66
vestige 551
vestment *dress* 225
  canonicals 999
vestry *council* 696
vesture 225
VETERAN *old* 130
  adept 700
  warrior 726
veterinarian 370
veto 761
vex 830, 898
vexation 830, 900
vexatious 830
vexed question 704
viaduct 627
vial 191
viands 298
vibrate 149, 314
vibration 138, 314, 408
vicar 996
vicarage 1000
vicarious *substitute* 147
VICE 945
vice-president 759
viceroy *governor* 745
vicinity 227
vicious 945
vicissitude 149
victim *dupe* 547
  sufferer 828
  culprit 975
victimize *deceive* 545
  injure 649
victor 731
victoria *carriage* 272
victory 731
victual *provide* 637
victuals 298
videlicet *namely* 79, 522
vie 648
view, *n.* *sight* 441
  appearance 448
  opinion 453, 484
  landscape 556
view, *v.* 441, 457
viewpoint 441, 453
vigil *care* 459
vigilance *care* 459
  activity 682
vigilant 459, 864
VIGOR *energy* 157, 171
  strength 159
  style 574
  resolution 604
  health 654
vigorous 574
vile *hateful* 649
  disgraceful 874
  plebeian 876
  dishonorable 940
  vicious 945
vilification 908
vilify *censure* 932
  detract 934
villa 189
village 189
villager 188
villain *actor* 599
  rascal 949
villainous *evil* 649
  wicked 945
villainy 940
vim 171, 682
VINCULUM 45
vindicate *justify* 937
VINDICATION 937
vindictive *revengeful* 919
vine 367
violate *disobey* 742
  infringe 925
  fail 927
VIOLENCE 173, 825
violent 173, 825
violet 437
violinist 416
viper *snake* 366, 913
virago 901
Virgin, The 977
virgin, *n.* *girl* 129
  spinster 904
  good woman 948, 960
virgin, *adj.* *new* 123
virile *adolescent* 131
  strong 159
  manly 373
virtu 847
virtual *inexistent* 2
  unsubstantial 5
virtually 5
VIRTUE *power* 157
  goodness 944
  purity 960
virtuous 944, 960
virulence *noxiousness* 649
  anger 900
  malevolence 907
virulent *energetic* 171
  corrupting 649, 657
  angry 900
  malevolent 907
virus *disease* 655
visage *front* 234
  appearance 448
viscount 875
VISIBILITY 446
visible 446
vision *phantom* 4, 980a
  sight 441
  dream 515
visionary *inexistent* 2
  unsubstantial 4
  imaginary 515
visit *arrival* 292
  sociality 892
visitation *disease* 655
  adversity 735
  suffering 828
visitor *friend* 890
vista *glade* 260
  sight 441
  appearance 448
visual 441
  -organ 441
visualize 220
vital *living* 359
  important 642
  -principle 1
vitality *stability* 150
  strength 159
  life 359
vitalize 359
vitiate *deteriorate* 659
vituperate 908, 932
vituperation 908, 932
vivacious *active* 682
  sensitive 822
  cheerful 836
vivid *bright* 420, 428
  graphic 518
vivification 359
vivify 359
vixen *fox* 366
  shrew 901
viz. [*see* videlicet]
vizor 530
vocabulary 86, 562
vocal *musical* 415
  oral 580
  -music 415
vocalist 416
vocalize 562, 580
vocation *business* 625
vociferate 411
vociferation *loudness* 404
  cry 411
  voice 580

vogue *custom* 613
  fashion 852
VOICE, *n.*
  sound 402
  judgment 480
  vote 535
  human - **580**
  choice 609
voice, *v.* 566
voiceless 581
void, *n. waste* 180
  abyss 667
void, *adj.*
  unsubstantial 4
  absent 187
volatile *transient* 111
  light 320
  gaseous 334, **336**
volcanic *violent* 173
  excitable 825
volcano 173
volley *violence* **173**
  report 406
  attack 716
volplane 267
volplaning 267
Volstead Act 761
voluble 584
volume
  bulk 25, 31, 192
  book 593
voluminous *great* 31
  bulky 192
voluntary, *n. prelude* 62, 64
voluntary, *adj.* 600, 602
volunteer, *n.* **602**, 726
volunteer, *v. will* 600
  offer **602, 763**
  endeavor 676
vomit **297**
voodoo 621, 992, 994
voracious 957
vortex 312
votary *devotee* 865
vote *choice* 480, **609**
  affirmation **535**
voter 609
votive 768
vouch *assert* 535
  -for 467
voucher *evidence* 467
  indication 550
  security 771
vouchsafe *permit* 760
  consent 762
  condescend 879
vow *affirm* 535
  promise 768
  worship 990
voyage **267**
voyager 268
vulgar 579, 851
vulgarian **851**
VULGARITY
  inelegance 579
  want of refinement **851**
vulnerable 665
vulture *bird* 366
  evildoer 913

W

wad, *n. money* 800
wad, *v. line* 224
wadding, *lining* 224
  stopper 263
waddle 275
wade 267
wafer 204
waft *blow* 349
wag, *n. joker* 844
wag, *v. oscillate* 314, 315
wager 621
wages 775, 973
waggle 314, 315
wagon 272
wagoner 268
waif *derelict* 782
wail 412, 839
wainscot *base* 211
waist 225
waistcoat 225
wait *tarry* 133
  -for 133, 507
  -upon *serve* 746
waiter *servant* 746
waive *not use* 678
wake, *n. sequel* 65
  rear **235**
  funeral 363
wake, *v. excite* 824
wakeful *careful* 459
walk, *n. excursion* 266
  slowness 275
  business 625
  career 692
walk, *v.* **266**
walker 268
wall *cliff* 212
  inclosure 232
  defense 717
wallet 191, 800
wallow *grovel* 207
  plunge 310
  welter **311**
waltz 840
wampum **800**
wan *pale* 429
  sad 837
wand 747, **993**
wander *move* 264
  journey **266**
  deviate 279
  rave 503
wanderer 268
wane *decrease* **36**
  contract 195
  decay 659
want, *n. incompleteness* **53**
  insufficiency 640
  poverty 804
  desire 865
want, *v. fall short* **304**
  require 630
  need **640**
  desire **865**
  -of uniformity **16a**
wanting *incomplete* **53**
  absent 187
wanton 608
war **361, 722**
warble 416
warbler 366
ward *parish* 181
  dependent 746
  custody 751
  -off 706, 717
warden *guardian* 664
  master 745
warder *guardian* 664
  keeper 753
warehouse 636
WARFARE 361, 722
warlike 720, 722, 861
warm, *adj. hot* **382**
  orange 439
  ardent 821
  irascible 901
warm, *v.* 834
war medal **722**
warmhearted 888, 906
warmth 382
  vigorous language 574
warn *dissuade* 616
  caution **668**
WARNING *omen* 512
  caution **668**
warp, *n. tendency* 176
  deviation 279
  bias 481
warp, *v. change* 140
  tend 176
  distort 243
  prejudice 481
  injure 659
warrant, *n. evidence* 467
  decree 741
  permit 760
  security 771
warrant, *v. certify* 535
  promise 768
  justify 937
warranty 768
warrior 726
warship 726
wary *cautious* 864

wash *color* 428
  cleanse 652
  -out *discolor* 429
  obliterate 552
washerman 652
washerwoman 652
washhouse 652
washing **337**
washout 348
WASTE, *n. decrement* 40a
  desert 169
  space 180
  consumption **638**
  rubbish 645
  loss 776
  prodigality 818
waste, *v. decrease* 36
  destroy 162
  contract 195
  consume 638
  injure 659
  -time 135
wasted *weak* 160
  deteriorated 659
wasteful **638**, 818
watch, *n. company* 72
  timepiece 114
  sentinel 668
watch, *v. observe* 441
  attend to 457, 459
  guard **664**
  -for 507
watchdog 263, 668
watcher **459**
watchful 459
  -waiting *inaction* 681
  caution 864
watchman *guardian* **664**
  sentinel 668
watchtower 550, **668**
watchword *sign* 550
WATER **337**
watercourse 350
water drinker **958**
waterfall 348
waterman 269
waterproof, *n. dress* 225
waterproof, *adj.* 340, 664
waterspout 348
watertight 340, 664
watery *wet* 337
  moist 339
wave, *n.* 248, **348**
wave, *v. oscillate* 314
waver *change* 149
  doubt 485
  vacillate 605
waverer **605**
wavy 248
wax, *n.* 356
wax, *v. increase* **31**
  become 144
  expand 194
way *opening* **260**
  habit 613
  road 627
wayfarer 268
wayfaring **266**
waylay 545
ways 692
wayward *changeable* **149**
  obstinate 606
  capricious 608
wayworn 266
weak *feeble* **160**
  insipid 391
  illogical 477
  irresolute **605**
  lax 738
  vicious **945**
weaken *decrease* **36**
  diminish 38
  enfeeble **160**
  refute 468
weakly *feeble* **160**
  unhealthy 655
weak-minded 499
WEAKNESS **160, 945**
WEALTH *riches* **803**
wean 614
weapon *arms* 727
wear, *n. use* 677
  -and tear *waste* 638
  injury 659
wear, *v. decrease* **36**
  dress **225**
  deflect 279
  -away *cease* 142
  -off 614
WEARINESS *ennui* **841**
wearisome *slow* **275**
  laborious 686
  painful 830
weary *fatigue* **688, 841**
  sad 837
weather **338**
  -prophet **513**
  -vane 550
weathercock
  changeableness **149**
  vane 349, 550
weatherproof 664
weather vane **338**
weave *compose* **54**
  interlace 219
web 219
wed 903
wedded 903
wedding **903**
wedge 633
wedlock 43, 903
weed, *n. plant* **367**
  cigar **392**
weed, *v. cultivate* **371**
  clean 652
  -out *eliminate* **55**
  thin 103
  eject 297
  extract 301
ween *believe* 484
  know 490
weep *lament* 839
weeping **839**
weft 329
weigh *influence* **175**
  load **319**
  ponder 451
weight *influence* **175**
  gravity 319
  vigor 574
  importance 642
  have - *evidence* **467**
weighty **319, 642**
  significant 467
weir 232, 350
weird *spectral* 980a
welcome, *n.* **892**
welcome, *adj.*
  grateful 829
  friendly 888
welcome, *v* 894
weld *join* 43
welfare 734
well, *n. origin* **153**
  depth 208
  pool 343
well, *adj. good* **618**
  healthy 654
well, *v. flow* 348
well behaved
  courteous 894
well being 734, 827
well beloved 897
well bred 852, 894
well founded *existent* **1**
  certain 474
  true 494
well grounded
  existent 1
  informed 490
well known 490
well laid **611**
well nigh *almost* **32**
well off *prosperous* **734**
  rich 803
well timed 134
well-wisher **890, 906, 914**
welter 310, 311
wench *girl* 129
wend 266
west 236
western **236**
wet, *adj.* **339, 348**
wet, *v.* 337
whack 276
whale 366
wharf 189, 231
wheedle *coax* 615
  caress 902
  flatter 933
wheedler 615
wheel, *n. circle* **247**
  bicycle 272
wheel, *v. deviate* 279
  turn back 283
  turn 311
  rotate 312
wheelbarrow 272

wheelwork 633
wheeze *blow* 349
  hiss 409
when 106, 119
whence *hence* 155
  wherefore 476
whereabouts *place* 182
  situation 183
wherefore 155, 476
whereupon 106, 119
wherewith 632
wherewithal 639
whet *sharpen* 253
  incite 615
  excite 824
whetstone 253
whiff *wind* 349
while 106
  -away time 106
whilst 106
whim *fancy* 515
  caprice 608
  desire 865
whimper 839
whimsical [*see* whim
  ridiculous 853
whine *cry* 411
  complain 839
whip, *n. rider* 268
  director 694
  scourge 975
whip, *v. urge* 615
  hasten 684
  flog 972
whir 312, 407
whirl *rotate* 312
  flurry 825
whirlpool 312, 348, 667
whirlwind 349
whisk 311
whisker 256
whisper, *n. faint sound* 405
  hint 527
whisper, *v.* 405, 580
whistle 349, 409
white 430
  -flag 723
  -wings *cleaner* 652
whiten 429, 430
WHITENESS 430
whitening 430
whitewash *cover* 223
  whiten 430
  cleanse 652
  justify 937
  acquit 970
whither 278
whiz 409
WHOLE *entire* 50, 52
wholesale 31, 50
wholesome 502, 656
wholly *entirely* 50
  completely 52
whoop 411
why 155
wick 388
wicked 945
wickedness 945
wicket *entrance* 66
  gateway 260
wide 180, 202
widen 194, 202
widespread *great* 31
widow 905
widower 905
WIDOWHOOD 905
width 202
wield *brandish* 315
  handle 379
  use 677
wife 903
wig 225
wigwam 189
wild, *n. desert* 169, 180
wild, *adj. violent* 173
  rank 365
  mad 503
  shy 623
  foolish 699
  excited 824, 825
  untamed 851
  rash 863
  angry 900
  licentious 954
  -animals 366
  -beast 913
wilderness 169, 180
wildness [*see* wild]
wile *deception* 545
  cunning 702
WILL *volition* 600
  resolution 604
  testament 771
  gift 784
willful *voluntary* 600
  obstinate 606
WILLINGNESS 602
willing 602, 762
will-o'-the-wisp 4, 423
wilted 659
wily 702
win *succeed* 731
  get 775
  -over *induce* 484, 615
  conciliate 831
wince *twinge* 378
  be excited 821, 825
  flinch 860
WIND, *n.* 349
wind, *v. twirl* 248
  deviate 279
  meander 311
  -up *complete* 729
windfall 618
wind gauge 349
winding 248
window 260
windpipe 351
windy 349
wing *side* 236
  aviation 267
  army 726
winged *swift* 274
wink 443
  -at *overlook* 460
  permit 760
  forgive 918
winner 731
winnings 775
winnow *sift* 42
  pick 609
  clean 652
winsome *pleasing* 829
  cheerful 836
  lovable 897
winter 126, 383
wintry 126, 383
wipe *dry* 340
wire, *n. filament* 205
  telegram 532
  telegraph 534
wire, *v. telegraph* 527, 531
wireless, *n.* 532, 534
  -telegram 532
  -telegraph 534
wireless, *v.* 531
wire-puller 526, 694
wiry *strong* 159
  stringy 205
WISDOM 498
wise *intelligent* 498
  sage 500
  -man 500
wiseacre
  smatterer 493
  sage 500
  fool 501
wish *will* 600
  desire 865
wistful *earnest* 821
  desirous 865
WIT *intellect* 450
  wisdom 498
  humor 842
  humorist 844
witch 994
witchcraft 992
witchery *attraction* 615
  sorcery 992
with 41, 88
withdraw *deduct* 38
  absent 187
  recede 283, 287
  depart 293
withdrawal 283, 287
wither *shrink* 195
  decay 659
withering
  harsh 739
  desolating 830
  contemptuous 930
  critical 932
withhold *hide* 528
  restrain 751
  prohibit 761
  retain 781
  stint 819
without *except* 38

  elsewhere **187**
  exterior 220
withstand *oppose* 708
  resist 719
witness, *n.* *spectator* **444**
  evidence **467**
witness, *v.* [*see* 441]
witticism 842
witty **842**
wizard *sorcerer* 994
wizen *wither* 195
wobble *oscillate* 314
woe 619, 828
woebegone 828, 837
woeful *bad* 649
  painful 830
WOMAN **374**
woman hater 911
womanhood 131, **374**
womankind **374**
womanly 131
WONDER
  astonishment **870**
  prodigy 872
wonderful **870**
wondrous 870
wont *habitual* **613**
woo *desire* **865**
  court 902
wood *trees* 367
woodlands **367**
woody 367
wooer 897
woof 329
wool *wrap* 384
WORD, *n.* *news* 532
  vocable **562**
  command 741
  promise 768
word, *v.* 566, **569**
wordbook 86
wordiness 562, 573
word-play **842**
wordy 562, 573
work, *n.* *product* 154
  operation 170
  composition 590, **593**
  business 625
  action 680
  exertion 686
  -of reference **593**
work, *v.* *ferment* 320
  use 677
  labor 680, 686
worker 686, 690, 746
workman 690
workmanlike 698
workmanship
  production **161**
  action 680
WORKSHOP **691**
workwoman 690
WORLD *events* **151**
  space 180
  universe **318**
  mankind 372
  fashion 852
  -to come 152
worldly *selfish* **943**
  irreligious 989
  -wisdom **698**
  caution 864
worm 366
  -one's way 302
worn *weak* 160
  fatigue 688
worn-out *decayed* 659
  weary 841
worry, *n.* *vexation* 828
worry, *v.* *tease* 830
  harass 907
WORSHIP, *n.*
  religion **990, 998**
worship, *v.* *venerate* 987
  idolize 991
worshiper **990**
worst *defeat* 731
worth *value* 644
  goodness 648
  price **812**
  virtue 944
  -while 646
worthless *useless* **645**
worthy *famous* 873
  virtuous 944
  good man 948
wound, *n.* 619, 830
wound, *v.* *injure* 659, 830
  anger 900
wraith 980*a*
wrangle *reason* 476
  dissent 489
  quarrel 713
  contend 720
wrangler 476
wrap *cover* 223, **384**
  clothe 225
wrapper 223, 232
  wrath 900
wreath *circle* 247
  fragrance 400
  trophy 733
  ornament 847
wreathe *weave* 219
  wind 248
wreck *remainder* 40
  destruction 162
  defeat 732
wrecker 165
wrench *disjoin* **44**
  distort 243
  extract 301
wrest *distort* **243**
wrestle 720
wretch *sufferer* 828
  sinner 949
wretched
  paltry 643
  bad 649
  unhappy 828
wretchedly *small* **32**
wriggle 314, 315
wring *twist* 248
  torment 830
  -from *extract* 301
wrinkle 248, 258
writ *evidence* **467**
  summons 969
write 54, **590**
  -down *record* 551
  -to 592
writer *scribbler* **590**
  correspondent 592
  author **593**
writhe *distort* 243
  agitate 315
  suffer 378
WRITING
  composition 54
  penmanship **590**
  book 593
written **590**
WRONG *injury* 619
  injustice **923**
wrong, *v.* **649**, 907
wrongdoing 945
wrongful 923
wry *oblique* 217
  distorted 243

X

X-ray photograph 554
X rays 420

Y

yacht 273
yap 412
yard *abode* 189
  measure 200
  inclosure 232
  workshop 691

yarn *filament* 205
  untruth 546
  exaggeration 549
yaw 279
yawl *ship* 273
yawn *gape* 198, 260
  be tired 688
yawning *deep* 208
year 106
yearn 828, 837
yearning *love* 897
years *age* 128
yeast *leaven* 320
yell *cry* 406, 410, 411
  cheer 838
YELLOW 436
  sensational 824
  -journalism 824
yellowness 436
yelp *cry* 406, 412
  whine 839
yeoman 371, 373
yeomanry 726
yes 488
yesterday 122
yet 30, 106
yield *soften* 324
  submit 725
  consent 762
  resign 782
  gain 810
  fetch 812
yielding *soft* 324
  facile 705
yogi *ascetic* 955
yoke, *n. vinculum* 45, 752
  couple 89
  servitude 749
yoke, *v. join* 43
  harness 370
yokel *rustic* 876
yonder 196
young 127
youngster 129
youth *juvenility* 127
  lad 129
youthful 127
yuletide 138

Z

zeal *willingness* 602
  activity 682
  feeling 821
  ardor 865
zealot *bigot* 474, 606
zealous 602, 821
zenith *height* 206
  summit 210
zephyr 349
zeppelin 273, 726
ZERO *nothing* 4
  nought 101
zest *relish* 394
  enjoyment 827
Zeus 979
zigzag *oblique* 217
  angle 244
  deviating 279
zip 409
zodiac 230
zone *region* 181
  belt 230
  circle 247
zoo 370
zoological 366
  -garden 370
zoologist 368
ZOOLOGY 368
Zoroastrianism 976
zouave 726

FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES

à bas. [F.] Down, down with.

ab initio. [L.] From the beginning.

à bon marché. [F.] Cheap; a good bargain.

ab origine. [L.] From the origin.

ab ovo. [L.] From the egg; from the beginning.

à cheval. [F.] On horseback.

addenda. [L.] Things to be added; list of additions.

ad finem. [L.] To the end.

ad hoc. [L.] To or with respect to this (object); said of a body elected or appointed for a definite work (as a school board for education).

ad infinitum. [L.] To infinity.

ad libitum. [L.] At pleasure; as much as one pleases.

ad nauseam. [L.] To the point of disgust or satiety.

ad rem. [L.] To the purpose; to the point.

adsum. [L.] I am present; here!

ad valorem. [L.] According to the value.

advocatus diaboli. [L.] Devil's advocate; a person chosen to dispute before the papal court the claims of a candidate for canonization.

æquo animo. [L.] With an equable mind; with equanimity.

ære perennius. [L.] More lasting than brass (*or* bronze).

affaire d'amour. [F.] A love affair.

affaire de cœur. [F.] An affair of the heart.

affaire d'honneur. [F.] An affair of honor; a duel.

a fortiori. [L.] With stronger reason.

Agnus Dei. [L.] Lamb of God.

à haute voix. [F.] Aloud.

à la belle étoile. [F.] Under the stars; in the open air.

à la bonne heure. [F.] In good time; very well.

à la carte. [F.] According to the bill of fare.

à la mode. [F.] According to the custom (*or* fashion).

al fresco. [It.] In the open air.

alter ego. [L.] Another self.

amende honorable. [F.] Satisfactory apology; reparation.

à merveille. [F.] Admirably; marvelously.

amour propre. [F.] Self-love; vanity.

ancien régime. [F.] The former order of things.

anglice. [NL.] In the English language or fashion.

anguis in herba. [L.] A snake in the grass; an unsuspected danger.

anno urbis conditæ. [L.] In the year (*or* from the time) of the founded city (Rome).

à outrance. [F.] To the utmost.

aperçu. [F.] A general sketch or survey.

à perte de vue. [F.] Till beyond one's view.

à peu près. [F.] Nearly.
à pied. [F.] On foot.
a posteriori. [L.] From effect to cause; empirical.
a priori. [L.] From cause to effect; presumptive.
arbiter elegantiarum. [L.] A judge or supreme authority in matters of taste.
arcana imperii. [L.] State secrets.
argumentum ad hominem. [L.] An argument to the individual man; *i.e.*, to his interests and prejudices.
arrière-pensée. [F.] Mental reservation.
ars est celare artem. [L.] It is true art to conceal art.
ars longa, vita brevis. [L.] Art is long, life is short.
au contraire. [F.] On the contrary.
au courant. [F.] Fully acquainted with matters.
au désespoir. [F.] In despair.
au fait. [F.] Well acquainted with; expert.
au fond. [F.] At bottom.
au reste. [F.] As for the rest; besides.
au revoir. [F.] Until we meet again.
autant d'hommes, autant d'avis. [F.] So many men, so many minds.
avant-propos. [F.] Preliminary matter; preface.
à votre santé! [F.] To your health!

ballon d'essai. [F.] A trial balloon; a device to test opinion.
bas bleu. [F.] A bluestocking; a literary woman.
beau idéal. [F.] The ideal of perfection.
beau monde. [F.] The world of fashion.
beaux esprits. [F.] Men of wit.
beaux yeux. [F.] Fine eyes; good looks.
bel esprit. [F.] A person of wit or genius; a brilliant mind.
ben trovato. [It.] Well found.
bête noire. [F.] A bugbear; a special aversion; *lit.*, black beast.
bis dat qui cito dat. [L.] He gives twice who gives quickly.
bona fides (bona fide). [L.] Good faith (in good faith).
bon ami. [F.] Good friend.
bon gré, mal gré. [F.] With good or ill grace; willing or unwilling.
bon jour. [F.] Good day; good morning.
bon mot. [F.] A witty saying.
bonne foi. [F.] Good faith.
bon naturel. [F.] Good nature.
bon soir. [F.] Good evening.
bon ton. [F.] Fashionable society; good style.
bon vivant. [F.] A lover of good living; a gourmet.
bon voyage! [F.] A good voyage or journey to you!
campo santo. [It.] A burying-ground; *lit.*, a holy field.
canaille. [F.] Rabble.
carpe diem. [L.] Enjoy the present day; improve the time.
casus belli. [L.] That which causes or justifies war.
catalogue raisonné. [F.] A cata-

logue arranged according to subjects.

cause célèbre. [F.] A celebrated or notorious case (in law).

caveat emptor. [L.] Let the purchaser beware (*i.e.*, he buys at his own risk).

cave canem. [L.] Beware of the dog.

cela va sans dire. [F.] That goes without saying; that is a matter of course.

c'est-à-dire. [F.] That is to say.

c'est égal. [F.] It's all one.

c'est magnifique, mais ce n'est pas la guerre. [F.] It is magnificent, but it is not war.

c'est autre chose. [F.] That's quite another thing.

ceteris paribus. [L.] Other things being equal.

chacun à son goût. [F.] Every one to his taste.

chef-d'œuvre. [F.] Masterpiece.

cherchez la femme. [F.] Look for the woman (who is at the bottom of the affair).

chère amie. [F.] A dear (female) friend.

chevalier d'industrie. [F.] One who lives by his wits; a swindler.

ci-gît. [F.] Here lies.

circa. [L.] About.

cogito, ergo sum. [L.] I think, therefore I exist.

comme il faut. [F.] As it should be; in good form.

compte rendu. [F.] An account rendered; a report.

con amore. [It.] With love; very earnestly.

confrère. [F.] Colleague.

contretemps. [F.] An unexpected or untoward event; a hitch.

coram populo. [L.] Publicly; in public.

corpus delicti. [L.] The body of the crime.

corrigenda. [L.] Things to be corrected; a list of errors.

coup. [F.] A stroke.—**coup d'essai,** a first attempt.—**coup d'état,** a sudden decisive blow in politics; a stroke of policy.—**coup de grâce,** a finishing stroke.—**coup de main,** a sudden attack or enterprise.—**coup de maître,** a master stroke.—**coup d'œil,** a rapid glance of the eye.—**coup de pied,** a kick.—**coup de soleil,** sunstroke.—**coup de théâtre,** a theatrical effect.

coûte que coûte. [F.] Cost what it may.

credat Judæus Apella. [L.] Let Apella, the superstitious Jew, believe it; I won't.

credo quia absurdum. [L.] I believe because it is absurd, or contrary to reason.

cui bono? [L.] For whose advantage?

cul-de-sac. [F.] A blind alley (often used figuratively).

cum grano salis. [L.] With a grain of salt; with some allowance.

d'accord. [F.] In agreement.

débâcle. [F.] The break-up of ice in a river; *hence*, a general, confused rout.

de bonne grâce. [F.] With good grace; willingly.

de facto. [L.] In point of fact; actual or actually.

dégagé. [F.] Free; easy; unconstrained.

de gustibus non est disputandum. [L.] There is no disputing about tastes.

Dei gratia. [L.] By the grace of God.

de jure. [L.] From the law; by right.

delenda est Carthago. [L.] Carthage must be destroyed.

de mortuis nil nisi bonum. [L.] (Say) nothing but good of the dead.

dénoûement. [F.] The issue; the end of a plot.

de novo. [L.] Anew.

Deo gratias. [L.] Thanks to God.

de profundis. [L.] Out of the depths.

de rigueur. [F.] Indispensable; obligatory.

dernier ressort. [F.] A last resort.

de trop. [F.] Too much; more than is wanted; out of place.

deus ex machina. [L.] A god from a machine; used in reference to forced or unlikely events introduced in a drama, novel, etc., to resolve a difficult or awkward situation; derived from the use of deities in the ancient drama.

dies iræ. [L.] Day of wrath.

Dieu et mon droit. [F.] God and my right (British royal motto).

distingué. [F.] Distinguished; of elegant appearance.

dolce far niente. [It.] Sweet doing-nothing;sweet idleness

Dominus vobiscum. [L.] Th Lord be with you.

double entente (or, esp. in English, **entendre**). [F.] A doubl meaning; a play upon words

dramatis personæ. [L.] Characters of the drama or play

dulce et decorum est pro patri mori. [L.] It is sweet an glorious to die for one' country.

dum spiro, spero. [L.] While breathe, I hope.

dum vivimus, vivamus. [L. While we live, let us live.

ecce homo. [L.] Behold th man!

édition de luxe. [F.] A splendi and expensive edition of book.

editio princeps. [L.] The firs printed edition of a book.

ego et rex meus. [L.] I and m king.

élite. [F.] The best part; th pick.

emeritus. [L.] Retired or superannuated after long servic

en avant. [F.] Forward.

en déshabillé. [F.] In undress

en effet. [F.] In effect; substantially; really.

en famille. [F.] With one's family; in a domestic state.

enfant gâté. [F.] A spoile child.

enfants perdus. [F.] Lost children; a forlorn hope.

enfant terrible. [F.] A terribl child, *that is*, one who make disconcerting remarks.

enfant trouvé. [F.] A foundling

enfin. [F.] In short; at last; finally.

en masse. [F.] In a mass (*or* body).

en rapport. [F.] In harmony; in agreement.

en route. [F.] On the way.

en suite. [F.] In company; in a set.

entente cordiale. [F.] Cordial understanding, especially between two states.

entourage. [F.] Surroundings; friends, confidants, etc., closely associated with a person.

entre nous. [F.] Between ourselves.

en vérité. [F.] In truth; verily.

e pluribus unum. [L.] One out of many; one composed of many (motto of the United States).

errata. [L.] Errors; list of errors.

esprit de corps. [F.] The animating spirit of a collective body, *as* a regiment.

est modus in rebus. [L.] There is a medium in all things.

et cætera (or **et cetera.**) [L.] And the rest.

et id genus omne. [L.] And everything of the sort.

et tu, Brute! [L.] And thou also, Brutus!

eureka! [Gr.] I have found (it)!

Ewigkeit. [G.] Eternity.

ex cathedra. [L.] From the chair; with high authority.

excelsior. [L.] Higher, *that is*, taller, loftier.

exeunt omnes. [L.] All go out (*or* retire).

exit. [L.] He goes out.

ex nihilo nihil fit. [L.] Out of nothing, nothing comes.

ex officio. [L.] In virtue of (his) office.

ex parte. [L.] From one party or side.

ex pede Herculem. [L.] From the foot we recognize a Hercules; we judge of the whole from the specimen.

experto crede. [L.] Trust one who has had experience.

exposé. [F.] A statement; a recital.

ex post facto. [L.] After the deed is done; retrospective.

extra muros. [L.] Beyond the walls.

ex uno disce omnes. [L.] From one judge of the rest.

facile princeps. [L.] Easily preeminent; indisputably the first.

facilis est descensus Averni. [L.] The descent to Avernus (*or* hell) is easy.

façon de parler. [F.] Way of speaking.

fait accompli. [F.] A thing already done.

faux pas. [F.] A false step; a slip in behavior.

femme de chambre. [F.] A chambermaid; lady's maid.

festina lente. [L.] Hasten slowly.

feu de joie. [F.] A discharge of firearms as a sign of rejoicing.

fiat justitia, ruat cœlum. [L.] Let justice be done though the heavens should fall.

fiat lux. [L.] Let there be light.

fides Punica. [L.] Punic (*or*

Carthaginian) faith; treachery.

fidus Achates. [L.] Faithful Achates; a true friend.

fin de siècle. [F.] End of the (nineteenth) century.

finis coronat opus. [L.] The end crowns the work.

flagrante delicto. [L.] In the commission of the crime; red-handed.

fons et origo. [L.] The source and origin.

force majeure. [F.] Greater force or strength; overwhelming force; compulsion.

fortiter in re. [L.] With firmness in acting.

fortuna favet fortibus. [L.] Fortune favors the bold.

furor loquendi. [L.] A rage for speaking.

furor scribendi. [L.] A rage for writing.

gaucherie. [F.] Awkwardness.

gaudeamus igitur. [L.] So let us be joyful.

genius loci. [L.] The genius (*or* guardian spirit) of a place.

gens d'armes. [F.] Men at arms.

gloria in excelsis (Deo). [L.] Glory (to God) in the highest.

gloria Patri. [L.] Glory be to the Father.

goût. [F.] Taste; relish.

grâce à Dieu. [F.] Thanks to God.

habitué. [F.] One in the habit of frequenting a place.

hic et ubique. [L.] Here and everywhere.

hic jacet. [L.] Here lies.

hinc illæ lacrimæ. [L.] Hence these tears.

hodie mihi, cras tibi. [L.] Mine today; yours tomorrow.

hoi polloi. [Gr.] The many; the vulgar; the rabble.

homme d'esprit. [F.] A man of wit or genius.

homo sum; humani nihil a me alienum puto. [L.] I am a man; I count nothing human indifferent to me.

honi soit qui mal y pense. [O. F.] Shamed be he who thinks evil of it (motto of the Order of the Garter).

horribile dictu. [L.] Horrible to relate.

hors de combat. [F.] Out of the combat; disabled.

hors d'œuvre. [F.] A relish.

hôtel de ville. [F.] A town hall.

hôtel-Dieu. [F.] A hospital.

humanum est errare. [L.] To err is human.

ibidem. [L.] At the same place (in a book).

ich dien. [G.] I serve (motto of the Prince of Wales).

ici on parle français. [F.] French is spoken here.

ignotum per ignotius. [L.] The unknown (explained) by the still more unknown.

il n'y a pas de quoi. [F.] Don't mention it; it's not worth speaking of.

il n'y a que le premier pas qui coûte. [F.] It is only the first step that costs.

il penseroso. [It.] The pensive man.

impasse. [F.] A deadlock; an insurmountable difficulty.
impedimenta. [L.] Encumbrances; luggage; baggage.
in æternum. [L.] Forever.
in articulo mortis. [L.] At the point of death; in the last struggle.
index expurgatorius. [L.] A list of prohibited works.
in esse. [L.] In being; in actuality.
in extenso. [L.] At full length.
in extremis. [L.] At the point of death.
infra dignitatem. [L.] Below one's dignity.
in loco. [L.] In the place; in the natural (*or* proper) place.
in loco parentis. [L.] In the place of a parent.
in medias res. [L.] Into the midst of things.
in memoriam. [L.] To the memory of; in memory.
in nomine. [L.] In the name of.
in omnia paratus. [L.] Prepared for all things.
in perpetuum. [L.] Forever.
in posse. [L.] In possible existence; in possibility.
in præsenti. [L.] At the present moment.
in propria persona. [L.] In one's own person.
in puris naturalibus. [L.] Quite naked.
in re. [L.] In the matter of.
in rerum natura. [L.] In the nature of things.
in sæcula sæculorum. [L.] For ages on ages.
in situ. [L.] In its original position.
in statu quo. [L.] In the former state.
inter alia. [L.] Among other things.
inter nos. [L.] Between ourselves.
in terrorem. [L.] As a warning.
in toto. [L.] In the whole; entirely.
intra muros. [L.] Within the walls.
in transitu. [L.] In course of transit.
in vacuo. [L.] In empty space; in a vacuum.
in vino veritas. [L.] There is truth in wine; truth is told under the influence of liquor.
invita Minerva. [L.] Against the will of Minerva; without genius or natural abilities.
ipse dixit. [L.] He himself said it; a dogmatic saying or assertion.
ipsissima verba. [L.] The very words.
ipso facto. [L.] By that very fact.
ipso jure. [L.] By the law itself.

jacquerie. [F.] French peasantry; a revolt of peasants.
je ne sais quoi. [F.] I know not what; a something or other.
jeu de mots. [F.] A play on words; a pun.
jeu d'esprit. [F.] A display of wit; a witticism.
jeunesse dorée. [F.] Gilded youth; rich and fashionable young men.
jubilate Deo. [L.] Rejoice in God; be joyful in the Lord.
jure divino. [L.] By divine law.

jure humano. [L.] By human law.

juste milieu. [F.] The golden mean.

laborare est orare. [L.] To labor is to pray; work is worship.

labor omnia vincit. [L.] Labor conquers everything.

laissez-faire. [F.] Let alone; noninterference.

l'allegro. [It.] The merry man.

lapsus calami. [L.] A slip of the pen.

lapsus linguæ. [L.] A slip of the tongue.

lapsus memoriæ. [L.] A slip of the memory.

lares et penates. [L.] Household gods.

lasciate ogni speranza voi ch'entrate. [It.] All hope abandon ye who enter here (inscription on the entrance to the hell of Dante's Inferno).

laudator temporis acti. [L.] A praiser of past times.

laus Deo. [L.] Praise to God.

l'avenir. [F.] The future.

le beau monde. [F.] The fashionable world.

lebe wohl. [G.] Farewell.

la grand monarque. [F.] The great monarch; Louis XIV of France.

le pas. [F.] Precedence in place or rank.

le roi est mort, vive le roi! [F.] The king is dead, long live the king (his successor)!

le roy le veult. [Norm. F.] The king wills it; the formula used by the sovereign in assenting to a bill.

le roy s'avisera. [Norm. F.] The king will consider; the formula formerly used by the sovereign in rejecting a bill.

lèse-majesté. [F.] High treason.

l'état c'est moi. [F.] It is I who am the state.

le tout ensemble. [F.] The whole (taken) together.

lettre de cachet. [F.] A sealed letter containing private orders; a royal warrant.

lex non scripta. [L.] Unwritten law; common law.

lex scripta. [L.] Statute law.

l'homme propose, et Dieu dispose. [F.] Man proposes, and God disposes.

l'inconnu. [F.] The unknown.

littera scripta manet. [L.] The written word remains.

locum tenens. [L.] One occupying the place of another; a substitute.

longo intervallo. [L.] By *or* at a long interval.

lucus a non lucendo. [L.] Used as typical of an absurd derivation—*lucus*, a grove, having been derived by an old grammarian from *luceo*, to shine—"from not shining."

lusus naturæ. [L.] A sport or freak of nature.

ma chère. [F.] My dear (fem.).

ma foi. [F.] Upon my faith.

magna est veritas, et prævalebit. [L.] Truth is mighty, and will prevail.

magnum opus. [L.] A great work.

maison de santé. [F.] A private asylum *or* hospital.

maître d'hôtel. [F.] A house steward.

mala fide. [L.] With bad faith; treacherously.

mal-à-propos. [F.] Ill-timed; out of place.

mal de mer. [F.] Seasickness.

malgré nous. [F.] In spite of us.

mañana. [Sp.] Tomorrow.

mardi gras. [F.] Shrove Tuesday.

mare clausum. [L.] A closed sea; a sea belonging to a single nation.

mariage de convenance. [F.] Marriage from motives of interest rather than of love.

materfamilias. [L.] Mother of a family.

matériel. [F.] Baggage and munitions of an army; material equipment as opposed to men.

mauvaise honte. [F.] Bashfulness; shamefacedness.

mauvais goût. [F.] Bad taste.

mauvais sujet. [F.] A bad subject; a worthless scamp.

mea culpa. [L.] My fault; by my fault.

me judice. [L.] I being judge; in my opinion.

mêlée. [F.] A confused conflict.

memento mori. [L.] Remember that you must die; a reminder of death.

mens sana in corpore sano. [L.] A sound mind in a sound body.

mens sibi conscia recti. [L.] A mind conscious of rectitude.

meo periculo. [L.] At my own risk.

mésalliance. [F.] A bad match; marriage with one of a lower rank.

meum et tuum. [L.] Mine and thine.

mirabile dictu. [L.] Wonderful to relate.

mirabile visu. [L.] Wonderful to see.

mise en scène. [F.] Stage setting.

modus operandi. [L.] Manner of working.

modus vivendi. [L.] Manner of living; used of a temporary working agreement or compromise.

mon ami. [F.] My friend (masc.).

mon cher. [F.] My dear (masc.).

mont-de-piété. [F.] A public or municipal pawnshop.

monumentum ære perennius. [L.] A monument more lasting than brass.

more majorum. [L.] After the manner of our ancestors.

morituri te salutamus. [L.] We, about to die, salute thee:—said by the Roman gladiators to the emperor.

mot d'ordre. [F.] Watchword.

motu proprio. [L.] Of his own accord.

moyen âge. [F.] Middle Ages.

multum in parvo. [L.] Much in little.

mutatis mutandis. [L.] With the necessary changes.

natura non facit saltum. [L.] Nature does not make a leap.

née. [F.] Born; used in giving

the maiden name of a married woman.

négligé. [F.] Morning dress; an easy loose dress.

nemine contradicente. [L.] No one speaking in opposition; without opposition.

nemine dissentiente. [L.] No one dissenting; with a dissenting voice.

nemo me impune lacessit. [L.] No one assails me with impunity (motto of Scotland).

ne plus ultra. [L.] Nothing further; the uttermost point; perfection.

ne quid nimis. [L.] Avoid excess.

n'est-ce pas? [F.] Isn't that so?

nicht wahr? [G.] Isn't that so?

nil admirari. [L.] To be astonished at nothing.

nil desperandum. [L.] There is no reason for despair.

n'importe. [F.] It matters not.

nisi Dominus, frustra. [L.] Except the Lord (build the house, they labor) in vain (that build it). Ps. cxxvii. (motto of Edinburgh).

noblesse oblige. [F.] Rank imposes obligations.

Noël. [F.] Christmas.

nolens volens. [L.] Unwilling or willing.

noli me tangere. [L.] Touch me not.

nom de guerre. [F.] A war name; a pseudonym; a pen name.

nom de plume. [F.] A pen name. (Incorrect for *Nom de guerre.*)

non Angli sed angeli. [L.] Not Angles but angels.

non compos mentis. [L.] Not of sound mind.

non est. [L.] He (*or* it) is not.

non est inventus. [L.] He has not been found.

non libet. [L.] It does not please (me).

non liquet. [L.] The case is not clear.

non multa, sed multum. [L.] Not many things, but much.

non nobis solum. [L.] Not for ourselves alone.

non omnis moriar. [L.] I shall not wholly die.

non sequitur. [L.] It does not follow.

nosce te ipsum. [L.] Know thyself.

nota bene. [L.] Note well; take notice.

Notre Dame. [F.] Our Lady.

nous avons changé tout cela. [F.] We have changed all that.

nous verrons. [F.] We shall see.

novus homo. [L.] A new man; one who has raised himself from obscurity.

nuance. [F.] Shade; tint.

nulla dies sine linea. [L.] Not a day without a line; no day without something done.

nunc aut nunquam. [L.] Now or never.

obiit. [L.] He (*or* she) died.

obiter dictum. [L.] A thing said by the way.

odi profanum vulgus. [L.] I loathe the profane rabble.

odium theologicum. [L.] The hatred of theologians.

œuvres. [F.] Works.

ohne Hast, ohne Rast. [G.] Without haste, without rest:—motto of Goethe.

omnia vincit amor. [L.] Love conquers all things.

on dit. [F.] They say.

onus probandi. [L.] The burden of proof.

operæ pretium est. [L.] It is worth while.

ora et labora. [L.] Pray and work.

ora pro nobis. [L.] Pray for us.

ore rotundo. [L.] With round full voice; well-turned speech.

O! si sic omnia. [L.] Oh, if all things (were) so; Oh, if he had always so spoken or acted.

O tempora! O mores! [L.] Alas for the times! Alas for the manners (*or* morals)!

otium cum dignitate. [L.] Ease with dignity.

ouï-dire. [F.] Hearsay.

ouvrage de longue haleine. [F.] A work of long breath; a long work *or* one which lasts.

pace. [L.] By leave of; not to give offence to.

palmam qui meruit ferat. [L.] Let him who has won the palm wear it.

pardonnez-moi. [F.] Pardon me; I beg your pardon.

par excellence. [F.] Pre-eminently.

par exemple. [F.] For example.

par hasard. [F.] By chance.

pari passu. [L.] With equal pace; side by side.

par nobile fratrum. [L.] A noble pair of brothers; two just alike.

parole d'honneur. [F.] Word of honor.

particeps criminis. [L.] An accomplice in a crime.

parti pris. [F.] Preconceived opinion.

parvenu. [L.] A person of low origin who has risen suddenly to wealth or position; an upstart.

pas. [F.] A step; precedence.

passim. [L.] Everywhere; throughout; in all parts of the book, chapter, etc.

pâté de foie gras. [F.] Goose-liver pie.

paterfamilias. [L.] Father of a family; head of a household.

pater patriæ. [L.] Father of his country.

pax vobiscum. [L.] Peace be with you.

peccavi. [L.] I have sinned (*or* been to blame).

peine forte et dure. [F.] Strong and severe punishment; a kind of judicial torture.

penchant. [F.] A strong liking.

pensée. [F.] A thought.

per. [L.] For; through; by.—**per contra.** On the contrary.—**per annum.** By the year; annually.—**per capita.** By heads; for each individual.—**per centum.** By the hundred.—**per diem.** By the day; daily.—**per fas et nefas.** Through right and wrong.—**per se.** By itself.

persona non grata. [L.] An unacceptable person.

peu à peu. [F.] Little by little.

peu de chose. [F.] A trifle.

pièce de résistance. [F.] A resistance piece; the main dish of a meal.

pied-à-terre. [F.] A resting-place; a temporary lodging.

pis aller. [F.] The worst or last shift.

place aux dames. [F.] Make room for the ladies.

plebs. [L.] The common people.

poco a poco. [It.] Little by little.

point d'appui. [F.] Point of support; basis.

pons asinorum. [L.] The asses' bridge; a name for the fifth proposition of the first book in Euclid.

poste restante. [F.] To remain in the post office till called for.

post hoc ergo propter hoc. [L.] After this, therefore, on account of this; subsequent to, therefore due to this—an illogical way of reasoning.

pour faire rire. [F.] To excite laughter.

pour le mèrite. [F.] For merit.

pour passer le temps. [F.] To pass the time.

preux chevalier. [F.] A brave knight.

prima donna. [It.] First lady; the chief female singer in an opera, etc.

prima facie. [L.] At first view (*or* consideration).

primo. [L.] In the first place.

primum mobile. [L.] The source of motion; the mainspring.

principia, non homines. [L.] Principles, not men.

pro bono publico. [L.] For the good of the public.

procès-verbal. [F.] An authenticated minute or statement.

pro et contra. [L.] For and against.

profanum vulgus. [L.] The profane herd.

pro forma. [L.] For the sake of form.

pro patria. [L.] For our country.

pro rata. [L.] According to rate or proportion.

pro tanto. [L.] For so much; as far as it goes.

protégé. [F.] One under the protection of another.

Punica fides. [L.] Punic (*or* Carthaginian) faith; treachery.

qualis rex, talis grex. [L.] Like king, like people.

quand même. [F.] Even if; whatever may happen.

quantum libet. [L.] As much as you please.

quantum sufficit. [L.] As much as suffices.

quelque chose. [F.] Something; a trifle.

quid pro quo. [L.] Something in return; an equivalent.

quién sabe? [Sp.] Who knows?

quis custodiet ipsos custodes? [L.] Who shall guard the guards themselves?

qui s'excuse s'accuse. [F.] He who excuses himself accuses himself.

qui va là? [F.] Who goes there?

qui vive? [F.] Who lives? Who goes there? To be on the qui vive means to be alert or watchful.

quoad hoc. [L.] To this extent.

quoad sacra. [L.] As far as sacred things are concerned; for ecclesiastical purposes only.

quem Deus vult perdere, prius dementat. [L.] Those whom God wishes to destroy, he first makes mad.

quod erat demonstrandum. [L.] Which was to be proved or demonstrated.

quod vide. [L.] Which see.

quorum pars magna fui. [L.] Of which things, I was an important part.

quot homines, tot sententiæ. [L.] Many men, many minds.

raconteur. [F.] A teller of stories.

raison d'être. [F.] The reason for a thing's existence.

rapprochement. [F.] The act of bringing (*or* coming) together.

rara avis. [L.] A rare bird; a paragon.

réchauffé. [F.] *Lit.*, something warmed up; *hence*, old literary material worked up into a new form.

reductio ad absurdum. [L.] A reducing to the absurd; a method of proof in which a proposition is shown to be true by demonstrating the absurdity of its contradictions.

rencontre. [F.] An encounter; a hostile meeting.

répondez, s'il vous plaît. [F.] Please reply. *R. S. V. P.*

requiescat in pace. [L.] May he rest in peace.

res angusta domi. [L.] Narrow circumstances at home; poverty.

res gestæ. [L.] Things done; exploits; history.

respice finem. [L.] Look to the end.

résumé. [F.] A summary or abstract.

resurgam. [L.] I shall rise again.

revenons à nos moutons. [F.] Let us return to our sheep; let us return to our subject.

rôle. [F.] A character represented on the stage; also other similar meanings.

rouge et noir. [F.] Red and black; a game of chance.

rus in urbe. [L.] The country in town.

salle à manger. [F.] Dining room

sanctum sanctorum. [L.] Holy of holies.

sang froid. [F.] Coolness; indifference.

sans façon. [F.] Without ceremony.

sans peur et sans reproche. [F.] Without fear and without reproach.

sans souci. [F.] Without care.

sartor resartus. [L.] The patcher repatched; the tailor patched (*or* mended).

satis superque. [L.] Enough, and more than enough.

satis verborum. [L.] Enough of words; no more need be said.

sauve qui peut. [F.] Let him save himself who can.

savoir-faire. [F.] The knowing how to act; tact.

savoir-vivre. [F.] Good breeding; refined manners.

scripsit. [L.] Wrote (it).

sculpsit. [L.] Engraved (it).

secundum artem. [L.] According to art (*or* rule).

semper idem. [L.] Always the same.

semplice. [It.] Simple; plain.

seriatim. [L.] In a series; one by one.

sic itur ad astra. [L.] Such is the way to the stars, or to immortality.

sic passim. [L.] So here and there throughout; so everywhere.

sic transit gloria mundi. [L.] Thus passes away the glory of this world.

sicut ante. [L.] As before.

similia similibus curantur. [L.] Like things are cured by like.

simplex munditiis. [L.] Elegant in simplicity.

sine cura. [L.] Without charge or care.

sine die. [L.] Without a day being appointed.

sine qua non. [L.] Without which, not; something indispensable.

siste, viator. [L.] Stop, traveler.

sit tibi terra levis. [L.] Light lie the earth upon thee.

soi-disant. [F.] Self-styled.

sotto voce. [It.] In an undertone.

spero meliora. [L.] I hope for better things.

splendide mendax. [L.] Nobly untruthful; untrue for a good object.

sponte sua. [L.] Of one's (*or* its) own accord.

status quo. [L.] The state in which; the existing condition.

stet. [L.] Let it stand; do not delete.

suaviter in modo, fortiter in re. [L.] Gentle in manner, resolute in execution.

sub judice. [L.] Under consideration.

sub rosa. [L.] Under the rose; confidentially.

succès d'estime. [F.] A partial success, or one based on certain merits.

sui generis. [L.] Of its own peculiar kind; in a class by itself.

summum bonum. [L.] The chief good.

sunt lacrimæ rerum. [L.] There are tears for things; misfortunes call for tears.

suppressio veri. [L.] A suppression of the truth.

sursum corda. [L.] Lift up your hearts.

suum cuique. [L.] Let every one have his own.

tableau vivant. [F.] A living picture; the representation of some scene by a group of persons.

table d'hôte. [F.] A public dinner at an inn or hotel.

tabula rasa. [L.] A smooth or blank tablet.

tant mieux. [F.] So much the better.

tant pis. [F.] So much the worse.

te Deum laudamus. [L.] We praise Thee, O God (*or rather*, as God).

te judice. [L.] You being the judge.

tempus fugit. [L.] Time flies.

terminus ad quem. [L.] The term (*or* limit) to which.

terminus a quo. [L.] The term (*or* limit) from which.

terra firma. [L.] Solid earth; a secure foothold.

terra incognita. [L.] An unknown country.

tertium quid. [L.] A third something; a nondescript.

tiers état. [F.] The third estate; the commons.

timeo Danaos et dona ferentes. [L.] I fear the Greeks, even when they bring gifts.

tot homines, quot sententiæ. [L.] So many men, so many minds.

toto cælo. [L.] By the whole heavens; diametrically opposite.

tour de force. [F.] A notable feat of strength or skill.

tout à fait. [F.] Wholly; entirely.

tout à l'heure. [F.] Instantly.

tout au contraire. [F.] On the contrary.

tout de suite. [F.] Immediately.

tout ensemble. [F.] The whole taken together.

tu quoque. [L.] You also.

ubi supra. [L.] Where above mentioned.

ultima Thule. [L.] Most distant Thule; utmost limit.

una voce. [L.] With one voice; unanimously.

und so weiter. [G.] And so forth.

urbi et orbi. [L.] To the city and to the world.

utile dulci. [L.] The useful with the agreeable.

ut infra. [L.] As below.

ut supra. As above.

væ victis. [L.] Woe to the vanquished.

vale. [L.] Farewell.

valet de chambre. [F.] A personal attendant; a body servant.

varium et mutabile semper femina. [L.] Woman is ever a changeful and capricious thing.

veni, vidi, vici. [L.] I came, I saw, I conquered. (Cæsar's message to the senate when he conquered Pharnaces, king of Pontus.)

verbatim et literatim. [L.] Word for word and letter for letter.

verbum sat sapienti. [L.] A word is enough for a wise man.

via, veritas, vita. [L.] The way, the truth, the life.

vice versa. [L.] The terms of the case being interchanged or reversed; conversely.

videlicet. [L.] Namely (*lit.*, one may see).

vide ut supra. [L.] See what is stated above.

vi et armis. [L.] By force and arms; by main force.

vincit qui se vincit. [L.] He conquers who conquers himself.

virginibus puerisque. [L.] For maidens and boys.

vis a tergo. [L.] A force from behind.

vis-à-vis. [F.] Opposite; face to face.

vis inertiæ. [L.] The power of

inertia; resistance to force applied.

vis medicatrix naturæ. [L.] The healing power of nature.

vis vitæ. [L.] Living force; energy.

vivat regina (rex)! [L.] Long live the queen (king)!

viva voce. [L.] By the living voice; orally.

vive la bagatelle! [F.] Long live trifles (*or* frivolity)!

vive le roi! [F.] Long live the king!

vogue la galère! [F.] Row the galley; come what may!

voilà. [F.] Behold; there is; there are.

voilà tout. [F.] That's all.

vox et præterea nihil. [L.] A voice and nothing more; sound but no sense.

vox populi, vox Dei. [L.] The voice of the people is the voice of God.

vraisemblance. [F.] Probability; apparent truth.

vulgo. [L.] Commonly.

Wanderjahr. [G.] Year of wandering.

Wanderlust. [G.] Passion for traveling (*or* wandering).

Weltanschauung. [G.] World view; theory or conception of life or of the world in all its aspects.

Weltschmerz. [G.] World sorrow; sentimental pessimism.

Zeitgeist. [G.] Time-spirit; spirit of the age.

zum Beispiel. [G.] For example.

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN WRITING AND PRINTING

A

a. About; acre; adjective; afternoon; answer; are (metric system); at.

A. Academician; Academy; America; American; artillery.

A. A. A. Amateur Athletic Association.

A. A. A. S. American Association for the Advancement of Science.

A. A. of A. Automobile Association of America.

A. A. U. Amateur Athletic Union.

ab. About.

A. B. Artium Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Arts); (also l. c.) able-bodied (seaman).

abbr., *or* **abbrev.** Abbreviated; abbreviation.

abd. Abdicated.

A. B. F. M. American Board of Foreign Missions.

abl. Ablative.

Abp. Archbishop.

abr. Abridged; abridgment.

abs. Absolutely; abstract.

A. B. S. American Bible Society.

A. C. Alpine Club; ambulance corps; ante Christum (L., before Christ); Army Corps.

Acad. Academy.

acc. Acceptance; account; accusative.

acct. Account.

ad. (*pl.* ads.) Advertisement.

a. d. After date; ante diem (L., before the day).

A. D. Anno Domini (L., in the year of our Lord).

A. D. C. Aid-de-camp; aide-de-camp.

ad fin. Ad finem (L., at the end).

ad inf. Ad infinitum (L., to infinity).

ad int. Ad interim (L., in the meantime).

adj. Adjective.

Adj., *or* **Adjt.** Adjutant.

Adj. Gen. Adjutant General.

ad. lib. Ad libitum (L., at pleasure).

Adm. Admiral; Admiralty.

admix. Administratrix.

admr. Administrator.

admx. Administratrix.

adv. Ad valorem; adverb; advocate.

Adv. Advent.

Adv. Gd. Advance guard.

advt. Advertisement.

æ., æt., ætat. Ætatis (L., of age, aged).

A. E. F. American Expeditionary Forces.

AF. *or* **A.-F.** Anglo-French.

aff. Affectionate; affirmative; affirming.

afft. Affidavit.

Afr. Africa; African.

A. G. Adjutant General; Advance guard; Attorney-general.

agr., *or* **agric.** Agriculture; agricultural.

agt. Agent.

A. H. Anno Hegiræ (L., in the year of the Hegira).

A. H. C. Army Hospital Corps.

A. I. American Institute.

Ala. Alabama.

A. L. A. American Library Association; Automobile Legal Association.

ald., *or* **aldm.** Alderman.

Alex. Alexander.

alg. Algebra.

alt. Alternate; altitude; alto.

Alta. Alberta (Canada).

Am. America; American; ammunition.

a. m. Ante meridiem (L., before noon).

A. M. Anno mundi (L., in the year of the world); Annus Mirabilis (L., the Wonderful Year, i.e., 1666); Artium Magister (L., Master of Arts).

A. M. D. Army Medical Department.

Amer. America; American.

A. M. S. Army Medical Staff.

amt. Amount.

anal. Analogous; analogy; analysis; analytic.

anat. Anatomy.

anc. Ancient; anciently.

anon. Anonymous.

ans. Answer.

ant. Antonym; antiquarian.

Ant. Anthony; Antigua.

anthrop. Anthropology; anthropological.

antiq. Antiquities; antiquarian.

A. N. Z. A. C., *or* **Anzac.** Australian and New Zealand Army Corps.

A. O. Army order.

A. O. C. Army Ordnance Corps.

A. O. D. Army Ordnance Department.

A. O. F. Ancient Order of Foresters.

A. O. H. Ancient Order of Hibernians.

aor. Aorist.

A. P. C. Army Pay Corps.

A. P. D. Army Pay Department.

Apoc. Apocalypse; Apocrypha; Apocryphal.

app. Appendix; appointed.

App. Apostles.

approx. Approximately.

Apr. April.

aq., Aq. Aqua (L., water).

Ar. Arabian; Arabic.

A. R. Anno regni (L., in the year of the reign); Army Regulations.

A. R. A. Associate of the Royal Academy (of Arts, London).

Arab. Arabian; Arabic.

arch. Archaic; archaism; archery; archipelago; architect; architecture.

Arch. Archibald.

archaeol. Archæology.

Archd. Archdeacon; Archduke.

arith. Arithmetic.

Ariz. Arizona.

Ark. Arkansas.

Arm. Armenian.

arr. Arranged; arrived; arrivals.

art. Article; artificial; artillery; artist.

Art. *or* **A.** Artillery.

AS., *or* **A.-S.** Anglo-Saxon.

A. S. C. Army Service Corps; Army Staff Corps (British Army).

A. S. C. E. American Society of Civil Engineers.

A. S. M. E. American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

assd. Assigned.

assn. Association.

assoc. Associate; association.

asst. Assistant.

A. S. S. U. American Sunday School Union.

astr., astron. Astronomer; astronomy.

astrol. Astrologer; astrology.

Atl. Atlantic.

att., atty. Attorney.

at. wt. Atomic weight.

A. U. C. Ab urbe condita (L., from the founding of the city; i.e., Rome, about 753 B. C.).

Aug. August.

Aus., Aust. Austria; Austrian.

Austral. Australasia; Australia.

Auth. Ver. Authorized Version.

auxil. Auxiliary.

av. Avenue; average.

A. V. Artillery Volunteers; Authorized Version.

A. V. C. Army Veterinary Corps.

A. V. D. Army Veterinary Department.

ave. Avenue.

A. W. L. Absent with Leave.

A. W. O. L. Absent without Leave.

ax. Axiom.

az. Azure.

B

b. Base; bass; battery; bay; book; born; brother.

B. A. Bachelor of Arts; British Academy; British America.

B. Agr. Bachelor of Agriculture.

bal. Balance.

bap. Baptized.

Bapt. Baptist.

bar. Barometer; barometric; barrel.

Barb. Barbados.

barr. Barrister.

Bart. Baronet.

bat., batt., *or* **bn.** Battalion.

batt. *or* **b.** Battery.

bbl. (*pl.* bbls.) Barrel.

B. C. Before Christ; British Columbia.

B. C. L. Bachelor of Civil Law.

bd. Board; bond; bound.

B. D. Bachelor of Divinity.

bdl. (*pl* bdls.) Bundle.

b. e. Bill of exchange.

B. E. F. British Expeditionary Forces.

Belg. Belgian; Belgium.

Benj. Benjamin.

B. ès L. Bachelier ès Lettres (F. Bachelor of Letters).

bg. (*pl.* bgs.) Bag.

b. h. p. Brake horse power.

B. I. British India.

Bib. Bible; Biblical.

biog. Biographer; biography.

biol. Biologist; biology.

bk. Bank; book.

bkg. Banking.

bkt. (*pl.* bkts.) Basket.

b. l. Bill of lading; breech-loading.

B. L. Bachelor of Laws.

bldg. (*pl.* bldgs.) Building.

B. Litt. Bachelor of Literature, *or* of Letters.
B. L. R. Breech-loading rifle.
b. m. Board measure.
B. M. Bachelor of Medicine; Brigade Major.
B. Mus. Bachelor of Music.
b. o. Branch office; buyer's option.
Boh. Bohemia; Bohemian.
Bol. Bolivia.
bor. Borough.
bot. Botanical; botanist; botany.
Bp. Bishop.
b. p. Below proof; bill of parcels; bills payable.
B. P. O. E. Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks.
br. Brig; brother; brown.
Br. British.
Br. Am. British America.
b. rec. Bills receivable.
brig. Brigade; brigadier.
Brit. Britain; British.
bro. (*pl.* bros.) Brother.
b. s. Balance sheet; bill of sale.
B. S. Bachelor of Surgery.
B. Sc. Bachelor of Science.
bu., bus. Bushel; bushels.
bul. Bulletin.
Bulg. Bulgaria; Bulgarian.
B. V. M. Beata Virgo Maria (L., Blessed Virgin Mary).
Bvt. Brevet; breveted.
Brig. Gen. Brigadier General.

C

c. Carton; cathode; cent; centime; centimeter; century; chapter, child; circa (L., about); cost; cubic; current.
C. Cape; Catholic; centigrade (thermometer); Chancellor; Congress; Conservative; Consul; Corps; Court.
C. A. Chartered Accountant; Chief Accountant; Confederate Army; Controller of Accounts; Court of Appeal.
cal. Calendar; calends; calorie.
Calif. California.
Cam., Camb. Cambridge.
Can. Canada; Canadian.
Cant. Canterbury, Canticles.
Cantab. Cantabrigiensis (L., of Cambridge).
Cantuar. Cantuaria (LL., Canterbury); Cantuariensis (LL., of Canterbury).
cap. Capital; capitalize; capitulum (L., chapter); captain.
Capt. Captain.
car. Carat; carpentry.
Card. Cardinal.
cash. Cashier.
cat. Catalogue; catechism.
cath. Cathedral.
Cath. Catherine; Catholic.
cav. Cavalry.
C. B. Cape Breton; Cavalry Brigade; Chief Baron; Common Bench; Companion of the Bath; Confined to Barracks.
cc. Cubic centimeter, *or* centimeters.
c. c. Compte courant (F., account current); cubic centimeter, *or* centimeters.
C. C. Caius College (Cambridge, Eng.); Circuit Court; Civil Court; County Clerk.
C. C. D. Commander of Coast Defenses.
C. C. P. Court of Common Pleas.

c. d. v. Carte de visite.

C. E. Church of England; Civil Engineer; Corps of Engineers.

cel. Celebrated.

Celt. Celtic.

cen. Central; century.

cent. Centigrade; central; century; centum.

cert. Certificate; certify.

certif. Certificate; certificated.

cf. Confer (i.e., compare).

C. F. A. Chief of Field Artillery.

c. f. & i. *or* **c. f. i.** Cost, freight, and insurance.

cg. Centigram.

C. G. Captain General; Captain of the Guard; Coast Guard; Commanding General; Consul General.

C. G. H. Cape of Good Hope.

C. G. S. *or* **c. g. s.** Centimeter-gram-second (system of units); Chief of General Staff in the field.

ch. Chapter; chief; child, church.

Ch. Chancery; Charles; China; Church.

C. H. Captain of the Horse; Courthouse; Customhouse.

chanc. Chancellor; chancery.

chap. Chaplain; chapter.

Chas. Charles.

chem. Chemical; chemist; chemistry.

Chin. China; Chinese.

Ch. J. Chief Justice.

Chr. Christ; Christian; Christopher.

chron. Chronological; chronology.

Chron. Chronicles.

chs. Chapters.

c. i. f. Cost, insurance, and freight.

circ. Circa. circiter, circum (L., about).

cit. Citation, cited; citizen.

civ. Civil; civilian.

C. J. Chief Justice.

cl. Centiliter; class; clause; clergyman; cloth.

class. Classic; classical; classification.

cld. Cleared; colored.

clk. Clerk.

cm. Centimeter.

cml. Commercial.

C. M. Certificated Master; common meter; Corresponding Member; court-martial.

C. M. G. Companion of St. Michael and St. George.

cml. Commercial.

Co. Company; county.

c. o. Care of; carried over.

C. O. Colonial Office; Commanding Officer; Crown Office.

coad. Coadjutor.

C. O. D. Cash, or collect, on delivery.

C. of S. Chief of Staff.

cog. Cognate.

col. College; collegiate; colonial; colony; colored; column.

Col. Colonel; Colossians.

coll. Colleague; collection; collector; college.

collat. Collateral; collaterally.

colloq. Colloquial; colloquially.

Colo. Colorado.

Col. Sergt. Color Sergeant.

com. Comedy; commentary; commerce; common; commonly; communication.

Com. Commander; Commission; Commissioner; Committee; Commodore.

comdg. Commanding.

Comdr. Commander.

Comdt. Commandant.

comp. Compare; comparative; composer; compositor; compound; comprising.

Com. Ver. Common Version.

con. Contra (L., against).

Cong. Congregational; Congress; Congressional.

conj. Conjunction.

Conn. Connecticut.

const. Constable; constitution.

cont. Containing; contents; continent; continue; continued.

contemp. Contemporary.

contr. Contracted; contraction; contrary.

cor. Corner; cornet; corrected; correction; correlative; correspondent; corresponding.

Cor. Corinthians.

Corp. Corporal.

cos. Cosine.

cosec. Cosecant.

cot. Cotangent.

cp. Compare.

c. p. Candle power; chemically pure.

C. P. Common Pleas; Common Prayer; Court of Probate.

C. P. A. Certified public accountant.

cps. Coupons.

C. P. S. Clerk of Petty Sessions.

cr. Created; credit; creditor; crown.

cresc. Crescendo.

C. S. Christian Science; Civil Service.

C. S. A. Confederate States Army; Confederate States of America.

C. S. C. Conspicuous Service Cross.

C. S. I. Companion of the Star of India (Brit. order).

C. S. N. Confederate States Navy.

C. S. O. Chief Signal Officer.

ct. Cent; county

cts. Cents; centimes.

cu., cub. Cubic.

cur. Currency; current.

C. V. Common Version.

c. w. o. Cash with order.

cwt. Hundredweight *or* hundredweights.

cyc., *or* **cyclo.** Cyclopedia; cyclopedic.

C. in C. Commander in Chief.

D

d. Date; daughter; day; dead; degree; denarius, *or* denarii (L., penny *or* pence); deputy; died; dime; dollar; dose.

D. Democrat; department; Deus (L., God); Duke; Dutch.

Dan. Danish, Daniel.

D. A. R. Daughters of the American Revolution.

dat. Dative.

dau. Daughter.

D. C. Da capo (It., from the beginning); Dental Corps; District Court; District of Columbia.

D. C. L. Doctor of Civil Law.

d. d. Days after date.

D. D. Divinitatis Doctor (L., Doctor of Divinity).

D. D. S. Doctor of Dental Surgery.

Dea. Deacon.

deb. Debenture.

dec. Declension; declination; decorative.

Dec. December.

def. Defendant; definition.

deft. Defendant.

deg. Degree.

del. Delegate; delineavit (L., he, *or* she, drew it).

Del. Delaware.

Dem. Democrat; Democratic.

Den. Denmark.

dep. Department; departs; deponent; deputy.

dept. Department; deponent.

der., *or* **deriv.** Derivation; derivative; derived.

Deut. Deuteronomy.

D. F. Dean of the Faculty; Defensor Fidei (L., Defender of the Faith).

dft. Defendant; draft.

dg. Decigram.

D. G. Dei gratia (L., by the grace of God); Deo gratias (L., thanks to God); Director General; Dragoon Guards.

diam. Diameter.

dict. Dictator; dictionary.

dim., *or* **dimin.** Diminuendo; diminutive.

dis. Discipline; discount.

disc. Discount; discovered.

disct. Discount.

disp. Dispensatory.

dist. Distant; distinguished; district.

div. Divide; divided; dividend; divine; division; divisor.

dl. Deciliter.

D. Lit. Doctor of Literature.

D. L. O. Dead Letter Office.

dm. Decimeter.

do. Ditto.

dol. (*pl.* dols.) Dollar; dollars.

dom. Domestic; dominion.

D. O. M. Deo Optimo Maximo (L., to God, the Best, the Greatest).

D. O. R. C. Dental Officers' Reserve Corps.

dow. Dowager.

doz. Dozen; dozens.

dpt. Department; deponent.

dr. Dram; drawer.

Dr. Debtor; doctor.

dram. pers. Dramatis personæ.

d. s. Dal segno (It., from the sign; — *musical direction*); day's sight; days after sight.

D. S. Director of Supplies.

D. Sc. Doctor of Science.

D. S. C. Distinquished Service Cross.

D. S. O. Distinquished Service Order (British, Army and Navy).

D T Double Time; "rush." (Signal).

D. T.'s. Delirium tremens. *Colloq.*

Du. Dutch.

D. V. Deo volente (L., God willing).

D. V. M. Doctor of Veterinary Medicine.

D. V. S. Director of Veterinary Services.

dwt. Pennyweight *or* pennyweights.

E

E. Earl; Earth; East; Eastern; Engineer; English.

ea. Each.

Ebor. Eboracum (L., York); Eboracensis (L., of York).

E. C. Eastern Central (Postal District, London); Established Church.

eccl., *or* **eccles.** Ecclesiastical.

Eccl., *or* **Eccles.** Ecclesiastes.

Ecclus. Ecclesiasticus.

Ecua. Ecuador.

ed. Edition; editor.

E. D. Eastern Department; Extra Duty.

Edin. Edinburgh.

edit. Edition.

Edw. Edward.

E. E. Early English; Electrical Engineer; errors expected.

E. E. & M. P. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary.

Eg. Egypt; Egyptian.

e. g. Exempli gratia (L., for example).

E. I. East India; East Indies.

elec. Electrical; electrician; electricity.

Eliz. Elizabeth; Elizabethan.

Em. Emmanuel; Emily; Emma.

E. M. F. Electromotive force.

Emp. Emperor; Empress.

ency., *or* **encyc.** Encyclopedia.

ENE. East-northeast.

eng. Engineer; engraving.

Eng. England; English.

engin. Engineer; engineering.

entom. Entomology.

E. O. Engineer Officer.

E. O. R. C. Engineer Officers' Reserve Corps.

Eph. Ephesians, Ephraim.

Epiph. Epiphany.

Epis., *or* **Episc.** Episcopal.

eq. Equal; equivalent.

ESE. East-southeast.

esp., *or* **espec.** Especially.

Esq. Esquire.

est., *or* **estab.** Established.

Esth. Esther.

et al. Et alibi (L., and elsewhere); et alii (L., and others).

etc. Et cetera (L., and others, and so forth).

et seq. Et sequens (L., and the following).

et sqq. Et sequentes (L., and the following), *masc. & fem. pl.*, or sequentia, *neut. pl.*

etym., *or* **etymol.** Etymology.

ex. Examined; example; excursion; executed; executive; export; extract.

ex div. Without dividend.

Exod. Exodus.

exp. Export; express.

Expl. Explosives.

exr. Executor.

exrx. Executrix.

ext. External; extinct; extra; extract.

Ezek. Ezekiel.

F

f. Farthing; fathom; feminine; fine; flower; folio; foot; forte; franc.

F. Fahrenheit; French.

F. A. Field Artillery.

fac. Facsimile.

Fahr. Fahrenheit.

F. A. I. A. Fellow of the American Institute of Architects.

fam. Familiar; family.

F. A. M. Free and Accepted Masons.

far. Farriery; farthing.

F. A. R. C. Field Artillery Reserve Corps.

F. B. A. Fellow of the British Academy (scientific society).

F. C. Free Church (of Scotland).
fcap. Foolscap.
fcp. Foolscap.
F. D. Fidei Defensor (L., Defender of the Faith).
Feb. February.
fem. Feminine.
ff. Folios; following (pages); fortissimo.
F. F. V. First Families of Virginia.
f. i. For instance.
fict. Fiction.
fig. Figurative; figuratively; figure.
Fin. Finland; Finnish.
fir. Firkin; firkins.
fl. Florin; flourished; fluid.
Fl. Flanders; Flemish.
Fla. Florida.
Flem. Flemish.
fm. Fathom.
F. M. Field Marshal; Foreign Mission.
fo. Folio.
F. O. Field Officer; Field Order.
f. o. b. Free on board.
fol. Folio; following.
for. Foreign.
fort. Fortification.
fr. Fragment; franc; from.
Fr. Father; France; Frau; French; Friar.
Fred. Frederick.
freq. Frequent; frequentative.
F. R. G. S. Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society (London).
Fri. Friday.
F. R. S. Fellow of the Royal Society (London).
frs. Francs.
F. S. Field Service.
ft. Feet; foot; fort; fortified.
fur. Furlong; further.
fut. Future.

G

g. Gauge; genitive; gram; guide; guinea or guineas; gulf.
G. German.
Ga. Georgia.
G. A. General Assembly.
gal. (*pl.* gals.) Gallon.
Gal. Galatians.
G. A. R. Grand Army of the Republic.
gaz. Gazette; gazetteer.
G. B. Great Britain.
G. B. & I. Great Britain and Ireland.
G. C. Grand Chancellor (*or* Chaplain, Chapter, Council, Conclave, etc.).
g. c. d. Greatest common divisor.
g. c. m. Greatest common measure.
G. C. M. General Court Martial.
Gd. Guard.
gen. Gender; general; generic; genitive; genus.
Gen. General; Genesis.
gent. Gentleman.
Geo. George.
geog. Geographer; geographic; geographical; geography.
geol. Geologic; geological; geologist; geology.
geom. Geometry.
ger. Gerund.
Ger. German; Germany.
G. H. Q. General Headquarters.
gi. Gill; gills.
G. L. Grand Lodge.

gm. Gram.

G. M. Grand Master.

G. O. General order.

G. O. C. General Officer Commanding.

gov. Government; governor.

Gov. Gen. Governor General.

govt. Government.

G. P. Gloria Patri (L., Glory to the Father); Graduate in Pharmacy.

G. P. O. General Post Office.

gr. Grain; grand; great; gross.

Gr. Greece; Greek; Grecian.

gram. Grammar.

Gr. Br., Gr. Brit. Great Britain.

G. S. General Secretary; General Service; General Staff; Grand Scribe; Grand Secretary.

gt. Gilt; great; gutta (L., drop).

gtt. Guttæ (L., drops).

gun. Gunnery.

H

h. Harbor; hard; hardness; height; high; hour; husband.

H., HQ., *or* **Hqrs.** Headquarters.

ha. Hectare.

H. A. Horse Artillery.

Hab. Habakkuk.

Hag. Haggai.

H. B. C. Hudson's Bay Company.

H. B. M. His (*or* Her) Britannic Majesty.

H. C. Heralds' College, House of Commons.

h. c. f. Highest common factor.

H. E. High explosive; His Eminence; His Excellency.

Heb. Hebrew; Hebrews.

hectol. Hectoliter.

hectom. Hectometer.

H. E. I. C. Honorable East India Company.

her. Heraldry.

hg. Hectogram; heliogram.

H. G. His (*or* Her) Grace; Horse Guards, High German.

H. H. His (*or* Her) Highness; His Holiness (the Pope).

hhd. Hogshead; hogsheads.

H. I. H. His (*or* Her) Imperial Highness.

H. I. M. His (*or* Her) Imperial Majesty.

Hind. Hindustan; Hindustani.

hist. Historian; historical; history.

H. J. Hic jacet (L., here lies).

hl. Hectoliter.

H. L. House of Lords.

hm. Hectometer.

H. M. His (*or* Her) Majesty.

H. M. S. His (*or* Her) Majesty's Service; *or* Ship.

ho. House.

Hon. Honorable; honorary.

hort. Horticulture.

Hos. Hosea.

Hosp. Hospital.

H. P., *or* **h. p.** Half pay; high pressure; horse power.

hr. (*pl.* hrs.) Hour.

H. R. House of Representatives.

H. R. E. Holy Roman Emperor, *or* Empire.

H. R. H. His (*or* Her) Royal Highness.

H. S. H. His (*or* Her) Serene Highness.

ht. Height.

Hun., Hung. Hungarian; Hungary.

H. W. M. High-water mark.

Hy. Henry.

hyd. Hydrostatics.

hyp. Hypothesis; hypothetical.

I

I. Imperator (L., Emperor); island.

I. A. Indian Army.

ib., *or* **ibid.** Ibidem (L., in the same place).

Ice., Icel. Iceland; Icelandic.

id. Idem (L., the same).

I. D. R. Infantry Drill Regulations.

i. e. Id est (L., that is).

i. h. p. Indicated horse power.

IHS. A symbol representing Greek IH (ΣΟΥ) Σ Jesus.

ill., illus., illust. Illustrated; illustration.

Ill. Illinois.

imp. Imparted; imperative; imperfect; imperial; impersonal; imported; importer.

in. (*pl.* ins.) Inch.

inc. Including; inclusive; incorporated; increase.

incl. Including; inclusive.

incog. Incognito.

incor. Incorporated.

ind. Independent; indicative; indigo.

Ind. India; Indian; Indiana.

inf. Infantry; infinitive.

I. N. R. I. Iesus Nazarenus, Rex Iudæorum (L., Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews).

ins. Inches; inscribed; inspector; insurance.

insp. Inspector.

inst. Instant; institute; institution.

int. Interest; interior; interjection; internal; international; interpreter; intransitive.

interj. Interjection.

intrans. Intransitive.

in trans. In transitu (L., on the way).

introd. Introduction; introductory.

I. O. O. F. Independent Order of Odd Fellows.

I. O. U. I owe you.

I. R. Inland Revenue; Internal Revenue.

I. R. C. Infantry Reserve Corps.

Ire. Ireland.

is. Island; isle.

Isa. Isaiah.

isl. Island; isle.

It. Italian; Italy.

ital. Italic, italics.

Ital. Italian; Italy.

I. W. Isle of Wight.

J

J. Judge; Justice.

J. A. Judge Advocate.

Jam. Jamaica.

Jan. January.

Jap. Japan; Japanese.

Jas. James.

Jav. Javanese.

J. C. Jesus Christ; Julius Cæsar; jurisconsult.

J. C. D. Juris Civilis Doctor (L., Doctor of Civil Law).

Jer. Jeremiah.

JJ. Justices.

Jno. John.

Jon., Jona. Jonathan.

Jos. Joseph.

Josh. Joshua.

Jour. Journal; journeyman

J. P. Justice of the Peace.
Jr. Junior.
Judg. Judges.
Jun., *or* **jun.** Junior.
Junc. Junction.
jus., just. Justice.

K

K. King; Kings; Knight.
Kans. Kansas.
K. B. King's Bench.
K. C. Knights of Columbus.
K. C. B. Knight Commander of the Bath (Brit. order).
kg. Kilogram.
K. G. Knight of the Garter.
Ki. Kings.
kilom. Kilometer.
K. K. K. Ku-Klux Klan.
kl. Kiloliter.
km. Kilometer; kingdom.
K. M. Knight of Malta (European religious order).
knt. Knight.
K. O. Commanding Officer.
K. P. Kitchen Police; Knight *or* Knights of Pythias.
K. T. Knight Templar.
Ky. Kentucky.

L

l. Lake; land; latitude; leaf; league; left; length; libra (L., a pound); line; link; liter.
L. Lady; Latin; Law; Liber (L., book); Liberal; Low.
La. Louisana.
Lab. Labrador.
Lam. Lamentations.
lat. Latitude.
Lat. Latin.
lb. (*pl.* lbs.) Libra *or* libræ (L., pound *or* pounds).
l.c. Loco citato (L., in the place cited); lower case.
L. C. Lord Chamberlain; Lord Chancellor.
L/C Letter of Credit.
L. C. J. Lord Chief Justice.
l. c. m. Least common multiple.
Ld., ld. Lord.
L. D. Lady Day; (*or* LD.) Low Dutch.
Ldp. Lordship.
lea. League.
leg. Legal; legate; legato; legislative; legislature.
Lev. Leviticus.
LG., *or* **L. G.** Low German.
LGr., *or* **L. Gr.** Low Greek.
l. h. Left hand.
L. H. A. Lord High Admiral.
L. I. Light Infantry; Long Island.
lib. Liber (L., book); librarian; library.
Lieut. *or* **Lt.** Lieutenant.
lin. Lineal; linear.
liq. Liquid; liquor.
lit. Liter; literal; literally; literary; literature.
Lit. D. Literarum Doctor (L., Doctor of Letters).
Lith. Lithuanian.
Litt. D. Litterarum Doctor (L., Doctor of Letters).
LL., *or* **L. L.** Late Latin; Low Latin.
L. L. Lord Lieutenant.
LL. B. Legum Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Laws).
LL. D. Legum Doctor (L., Doctor of Laws).
log. Logarithm.
lon., *or* **long.** Longitude.
L. S. Licentiate in Surgery.
L. S. D., *or* **£. s. d.,** *or* **l. s. d.**

Libræ, solidi, denarii (L., pounds, shillings, pence).

Lt. *or* **Lieut.** Lieutenant.

l. t. Long ton.

M

m. Male; manual; married; masculine; measure; medicine; medium; meridian; meter; middle; mile; mill; minute; month; moon; morning; mountain.

M. Majesty; Manitoba; Marshal; Marquis; Monsieur.

M. A. Magister Artium (L., Master of Arts); Military Academy.

Mac., Macc. Maccabees.

mach. Machinery.

Mad. Madam.

mag. Magazine; magnitude.

Maj. Major.

Mal. Malachi.

man. Manège; manual.

Manit. Manitoba.

manuf. Manufactory; manufacture.

mar. Maritime.

Mar. March.

March. Marchioness.

Marq. Marquis.

mas., *or* **masc.** Masculine.

Mass. Massachusetts.

math. Mathematician; mathematics.

Matt. Matthew.

max. Maximum.

M. C. Medical Corps; Member of Congress.

Md. Maryland.

M. D. Medicinæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Medicine).

mdse. Merchandise.

Me. Maine.

ME., *or* **M. E.** Middle English.

M. E. Mechanical, Military, *or* Mining Engineer; Methodist Episcopal; Most Excellent.

meas. Measure.

mech. Mechanics; mechanical.

med. Medical; medicine; medieval; medium.

Medit. Mediterranean.

mem. Memento; memoir; memorandum; memorial.

mer. Meridian; meridional.

Messrs. Messieurs.

metal. Metallurgy.

meteor. Meteorology.

Meth. Methodist.

Mex. Mexican; Mexico.

Mf., *or* **mf.** Mezzo forte (It., moderately loud).

mfg. Manufacturing.

mfr. (*pl.* mfrs.) Manufacturer.

mg. Milligram.

Mgr. Monseigneur; Monsignore.

M. H. G., *or* **MHG.** Middle High German.

M. H. R. Member of the House of Representatives.

M. I. Mounted Infantry.

Mic. Micah.

Mich. Michaelmas; Michigan.

mid. Middle; midshipman.

mil. Military; militia.

min. Minim; minimum; mining; minister; minor; minute.

Minn. Minnesota.

Min. Plen. Minister Plenipotentiary.

misc. Miscellaneous.

Miss. Mississippi.

ml. Mail; milliliter.

M. L. A. Modern Language Association.

M. L. G., *or* **MLG.** Middle Low German.

Mlle. Mademoiselle.

mm. Millimeter.

MM. Their Majesties; Messieurs.

Mme. (*pl.* Mmes.) Madame (*pl.* Mesdames).

mo. (*pl.* mos.) Month.

Mo. Missouri.

M. O. Medical officer; money order.

mod. Moderate; moderato (It., moderately); modern.

Moham. Mohammedan.

mol. wt. Molecular weight.

Mon. Monastery; Monday.

Monsig. Monseigneur; Monsignor.

Mont. Montana.

Mor. Morocco.

M. O. R. C. Medical Officers' Reserve Corps.

M. P. Member of Parliament.

M. P. C. Member of Parliament, Canada.

m. p. h. Miles per hour.

Mr. Mister.

M. R. C. Medical Reserve Corps.

Mrs. Mistress.

MS., *or* **ms.** Manuscript.

M. S. Master of Science; Master of Surgery.

m. s. l. Mean sea level.

MSS. *or* **mss.** Manuscripts.

mt. (*pl.* mts.) Mount; mountain.

mun. Municipal.

mus. Museum; music; musician.

Mus. B. Musicæ Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Music).

Mus. D. *or* **Musc. Doc.** Musicæ Doctor(L., Doctor of Music).

M. W. Most Worshipful; Most Worthy.

myg. Myriagram.

myl. Myrialiter.

mym. Myriameter.

myth. Mythology.

N

n. Natus (L., born); nephew; neuter; new; nominative; note; noun; number.

N. Navy; Noon; Norse; North; Northern.

N. A. National Academy; National Army; North America; North American.

N. A. A. National Automobile Association.

Nah. Nahum.

nat. National; native; natural.

Nath. Nathanael; Nathaniel.

naut. Nautical.

nav. Naval; navigable; navigation.

N. B. New Brunswick; North Britain; North British; nota bene (L., note well, *or* take notice).

N. C. New Church; Nurses' Corps; North Carolina.

N. C. O. Noncommissioned Officer.

n. d. No date.

N. Dak. North Dakota.

N. E. New England.

N. E. A. National Education Association.

Nebr. Nebraska.

N. E. D. New English Dictionary;—better, O. E. D. (which see).

neg. Negative.

Neh. Nehemiah.

Neth. Netherlands.
neut. Neuter.
Nev. Nevada.
N. F. Newfoundland; (*or* NF.) Norman French.
Ng. Norwegian.
N. G. National Guard; New Granada; (*Slang*) no good.
N. Gr., *or* **NGr.** New Greek.
N. H. New Hampshire.
Nicar. Nicaragua.
N. J. New Jersey.
N. L., *or* **NL.** New Latin.
N. Lat. North latitude.
N. Mex. New Mexico.
NNE. North-northeast.
NNW. North-northwest.
N. O. Natural order (*Bot.*); New Orleans.
No., *or* **no.** (*pl.* Nos., nos.) Numero (L., [by] number).
nol. pros. Nolle prosequi (L., to be unwilling to prosecute).
nom. Nominative.
non seq. Non sequitur (L., it does not follow).
Nor. Norman; North.
Norw., *or* **Nor.** Norway; Norwegian.
Nov. November.
N. P. New Providence; Notary Public.
nr. Near.
N. R. North Riding; North River.
N. S. National Society; New Series; New Style (since 1752); Novia Scotia.
N. S. W. New South Wales.
N. T. New Testament; Northern Territory.
Num. Numbers.
NW. Northwest; Northwestern.
N. W. T. Northwest Territories.
N. Y. New York.
N. Z. New Zealand.

O

O. Old; Ontario; Order.
o/a. On account (of).
ob. Obiit (L., he, *or* she, died).
Obad. Obadiah.
obdt. Obedient.
obj. Object; objection; objective.
obl. Oblique; oblong.
obs. Observation; observatory; obsolete.
obt. Obedient.
oc. Ocean.
Oct. October.
O. D., *or* **OD.** Old Dutch.
O. E., *or* **OE.** Old English.
O. E. Omissions excepted.
O. E. D. Oxford English Dictionary.
O. F., *or* **OF.** Old French.
off. Offered; officer; official; officinal.
O. H. G., *or* **OHG.** Old High German.
O. H. M. S. On His (*or* Her) Majesty's Service.
O. K., *or* **OK.** Correct; all right. *Cant.*
Okla. Oklahoma.
ol. Oleum (L., oil).
O. M. Old measurement; Order of Merit.
Ont. Ontario.
O. O. R. C. Ordnance Officer ' Reserve Corps.
op. Opera; opposite; opus.
opp. Opposed; opposite.
opt. Optative; optics.
Or. Oriental.

O. R. C. Order of the Red Cross; Officers' Reserve Corps.

ord. Ordained; order; ordinance; ordinary; ordnance.

Oreg. Oregon.

orig. Original; originally.

O. S. Old School; Old Series; Old Style; ordinary seaman.

O. T. Old Testament.

O. T. C. Officers' Training Camp.

Oxon. Oxonia (L., Oxford); Oxoniensis (L., Oxonian).

oz. Ounce; ounces.

P

p. Page; part; participle; past; penny; piano (It., softly); pint; pipe; pole; population; professional.

P. Pastor; pater (L., father); père (F., father); post; president; priest; prince.

Pa. Pennsylvania.

p. a. Participial adjective; per annum (L., by the year).

P/A. Power of attorney; private account.

Pac. Pacific.

pam. Pamphlet.

Pan. Panama.

par. Paragraph; parallel; parenthesis; parish.

Para. Paraguay.

parl. Parliament; parliamentary.

part. Participle.

pass. Passive.

P. B. Prayer Book.

p. c. Per cent; postal card; post card.

pd. Paid.

P. E. Presiding Elder; Protestant Episcopal.

P. E. I. Prince Edward Island.

pen. Peninsula.

Pent. Pentecost.

per an. Per annum (L., by the year).

per ct. Per cent.

perf. Perfect.

perh. Perhaps.

pers. Person; personal.

Pers. Persia; Persian.

pert. Pertaining.

Pet. Peter.

pf. Preferred.

Pg. Portugal; Portuguese.

P. G. M. Past Grand Master.

Phar. Pharmacy; Pharmacopœia.

Ph. B. Philosophiæ Baccalaureus (L., Bachelor of Philosophy).

Ph. D. Philosophiæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Philosophy).

Ph. G. Graduate in Pharmacy.

Phil. Philemon; Philip; Philippians; Philippine.

Phila. Philadelphia.

philol. Philology; philologist.

philos. Philosopher; philosophical; philosophy.

physiol. Physiologist; physiology.

P. I. Philippine Islands.

pinx. Pinxit (L., he, *or* she, painted it).

pk. (*pl.* pks.) Peck.

pkg. (*pl.* pkgs.) Package.

pl. Place; plural.

plf., *or* **plff.** Plaintiff.

plup., *or* **plupf.** Pluperfect.

plur. Plural.

pm. Premium.

P. M., *or* **p. m.** Post meridiem.

(L., afternoon); post mortem.

P. M. G. Postmaster-General.

P. O. Post office; Province of Ontario.

P. O. B. Post-office box.

P. O. D. Pay on delivery; Post Office Department.

Pol. Poland; Polish.

pol., polit. Political.

pol. econ. Political economy.

pop. Popular; population.

Port. Portugal; Portuguese.

pos. Positive; possessive.

poss. Possession; possessive.

pp. Pages; past participle; pianissimo.

p. p. Past participle; postpaid.

P. P. C. *or* **p. p. c.** Pour prendre congé (F., to take leave).

pph. Pamphlet.

p. pr. Present participle.

P. Q. Previous question; Province of Quebec.

pr. Pair; present; price; priest; prince.

Pr. Preferred stock.

P. R. Puerto Rico.

prep. Preparatory; preposition.

pres. President; presidency.

Presb. Presbyterian.

pret. Preterit.

prin. Principal.

priv. Privative.

prob. Probably; problem.

Prof. Professor.

pron. Pronominal; pronoun; pronounced; pronunciation.

propr. Proprietor.

pros. Prosody.

Prot. Protestant.

pro tem. Pro tempore (L., temporarily).

prov. Provident; province; provisional.

Prov. Provençal; Proverbs; Provost.

prox. Proximo (L., next, of the next month).

prs. Pairs.

Prus. Prussia; Prussian.

Ps. Psalm; Psalms.

P. S. Postscriptum (L., postscript); Privy Seal.

pseud. Pseudonym.

psychol. Psychologist; psychology.

pt. (*pl.* pts.) Part; payment; pint; point; port.

P. T., *or* **p. t.** Post town.

p. v. Post village.

pwt. Pennyweight; pennyweights.

pxt. See *pinx.*

Q

q. Quart; queen; query; question; quintal; quire.

Q. Quebec (province)

Q. E. D. Quod erat demonstrandum (L., which was to be demonstrated).

Q. F. Quick-Fire, *or* quick-firing.

ql. Quintal.

Q. M. Quartermaster.

Q. M. G. Quartermaster-General.

Q. M. O. R. C. Quartermaster Officers' Reserve Corps.

Q. M. S. Quartermaster-Sergeant.

qr. (*pl.* qrs.) Quadrans (L., a farthing); quarter; quire.

qt. Quantity; (*pl.* qts.) quart.

qu. Quart; quarterly; queen; query; question.

ques. Question.

qy. Query.

R

r. Railroad; railway; rare; received; rector; resides; retired; right; river; rises; road; rod; rood; royal.

R. Rabbi; Radical; Réaumur; Republican; response.

R. A. Rear Admiral; Regular Army; Royal Academy; Royal Artillery.

rad. Radical; radix.

R. C. Red Cross; Roman Catholic.

R. C. A. Reformed Church in America.

Re. Rupee.

R. E. Reformed Episcopal; Right Excellent; Royal Engineers.

Réaum. Réaumur.

rec. Receipt; recipe; record; recorded; recorder.

recd. Received.

rec. sec. Recording secretary.

rect. Receipt; rector; rectory.

ref. Referee; reference; referred; reformation; reformed.

Ref. Ch. Reformed Church.

reg. Regent; region; register; registered; registry; regular.

Reg. Regina (L., queen).

regt. Regiment.

rel. Relating; relative (-ly); religion; religious.

rep. Repeat; report; reporter; representative; republic.

Rep. Republican.

Repub. Republic; Republican.

retd. Returned.

rev. Revenue; reverse; review; revise; revised; revision; revolution.

Rev. Revelation; Reverend.

Rev. Ver. Revised Version.

R. F., *or* **r. f.** Rapid-fire.

R. F. D. Rural Free Delivery.

R. G. S. Royal Geographical Society (London).

r. h. Right hand.

R. H. Royal Highness.

rhet. Rhetoric; rhetorical.

R. I. Rhode Island.

R. I. P. Requiescat in pace (L., may he, *or* she, rest in peace).

riv. River.

rm. Ream.

R. M. Resident Magistrate; Royal Marines.

R. M. S. Royal Mail Steamer.

R. N. Royal Navy.

R. N. R. Royal Naval Reserve.

ro. Rood.

Robt. Robert.

Rom. Roman; Romance; Romans.

Rom. Cath. Roman Catholic.

R. O. T. C. Reserve Officers' Training Corps (*or* Camp).

R. P. O. Railroad Post Office.

rpt. Report.

R. R. Railroad.

Rs. Rupees.

R. S. Recording Secretary; Revised Statutes.

R. S. V. P. Répondez, s'il vous plaît (F., reply, if you please).

Rt. Hon. Right Honorable.

Rt. Rev. Right Reverend.

Rum. Rumania; Rumanian.

Rus., *or* **Russ.** Russia; Russian.

R. V. Revised Version; Rifle Volunteers.

R. W. Right Worshipful; Right Worthy.

Ry. Railway.

R. Y. S. Royal Yacht Squadron.

S

s., *or* **S.** Section; see; series; shilling; signed; singular; son; stem; sun; surplus.

S. Sabbath; Saint; Saxon; school; senate; Socialist; Society; Socius (L., Fellow); soprano; South; Southern.

S. A. Salvation Army; Small-arms; South Africa; South America; South Australia.

sa. Sable.

Sab. Sabbath.

S. Afr. South Africa; South African.

Salv. Salvador.

Sam. Samaritan; Samuel.

S. Amer., *or* **S. Am.** South America; South American.

S. & T. Supply and Transport.

Sans. Sanskrit.

S. A. R. South African Republic.

Sar. Sardinia; Sardinian.

Sask. Saskatchewan.

Sat. Saturday.

Sax. Saxon; Saxony.

sb. Substantive.

S. B. Bachelor of Science; South Britain.

sc. Scene; and see **sci.**, **scil.**, **scr.**, **sculp.**

Sc. Scotch; Scottish.

s. c. Small capitals.

S. C. Signal Corps; South Carolina; Staff Corps; Supreme Court.

Scand. Scandinavia; Scandinavian.

S. caps. Small capitals.

sch. Scholium; schooner.

sci. Science; scientific.

scil. Scilicet (L., namely).

Scot. Scotch; Scotland; Scottish.

scr. Scruple.

Script. Scripture.

sculp. Sculpsit (L., he, *or* she, carved it).

s. d. Sine die (L., without [appointing] a day).

S. Dak. South Dakota.

SE. Southeast.

sec. Secant; second; secretary; section; secundum (L., according to).

Sec. Leg. Secretary of Legation.

sect. Section.

Sem. Seminary; Semitic.

Sen. Senate; Senator; Senior.

Sep., *or* **Sept.** September; Septuagint.

ser. Series; sermon.

serg., **sergt.**, *or* **Sgt.** Sergeant.

Serv. Servian.

s. g. Specific gravity.

S. G. Solicitor-general; Surgeon-General.

Sgt. Maj. Sergeant-Major.

Sh., *or* **sh.** Share; shilling; shillings.

Shak. Shakespeare.

S. I. Sandwich Islands; Staten Island.

Sib. Siberia; Siberian.

Sic. Sicilian; Sicily.

sing. Singular.

S. J. Society of Jesus.

S. J. C. Supreme Judicial Court.

Skr., *or* **Skt.** Sanskrit.

S. L. Solicitor at Law.

S. Lat. South latitude.

Slav. Slavic; Slavonic.

sld. Sailed.

S. M. Sa Majesté (F., His, *or* Her, Majesty); Sergeant-Major; Society of Mary

sm. c., *or* **sm. caps.** Small capitals.

S. O., *or* **s. o.** Seller's option.

S. O. Staff Officer; Signal Officer; Special Order.

soc. Society.

S. of Sol. Song of Solomon.

sol. Solution.

sop. Soprano.

S. O. R. C. Signal Officers' Reserve Corps.

sov. Sovereign.

sp. Species; specimen; spelling; spirit.

Sp. Spain; Spaniard; Spanish.

s. p. Sine prole (L., without issue).

S. P. C. A. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.

S. P. C. C. Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Children.

specif. Specifically.

sp. gr. Specific gravity.

S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus (L., the Senate and People of Rome); small profits, quick returns.

spt. Seaport.

sq. Squadron.

sq. Sequens (L., the following [one]); square.

sqq. Sequentes (L., the following [ones]).

Sr. Sir; Senior.

S. R. S. Fellow (L., Socius) of the Royal Society.

ss. Scilicet (L., namely); semis (L., half).

S. S. Steamship; Supply Sergeant.

SSE. South-southeast.

SSW. South-southwest.

st. Stanza; stone; stet (L., let it stand).

St. Saint; Strait; Street.

stat. Statuary; statue; statutes.

S. T. D. Sacræ Theologiæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Sacred Theology).

str. Steamer.

Sub. Subaltern.

subj. Subject; subjunctive.

subst. Substantive; substitute.

suff. Suffix.

Sun. Sunday.

sup. Superior; superlative; supine; supplement; supra (L., above).

Sup. C. Superior Court; Supreme Court.

superl. Superlative.

Sup. O. Supply Officer.

supp. Supplement.

Supt. Superintendant.

surg. Surgeon; surgery.

surv. Surveying; surveyor.

s. v. Sub verbo (L., under the word); sub voce (L., under the title).

S. V. Sancta Virgo (L., Holy Virgin); Sanctitas Vestra (L., Your Holiness).

SW. Southwest.

Sw., *or* **Swed.** Sweden; Swedish.

Switz. Switzerland.

syn. Synonym; synonymous.

Syr. Syria; Syriac.

T

t. Temperature; tenor; time; tome; tor; town; township; transitive.

T. Territory; Testament; trains; Turkish.

tan. Tangent.

tel. Telegram; telegraph; telephone.

Tenn. Tennessee.
ter. Terrace; territory.
Test. Testament.
Teut. Teuton; Teutonic.
Tex. Texas.
Th. Thomas.
Theo. Theodore; Theodosia.
Theoph. Theophilus.
Thess. Thessalonians.
Tho., *or* **Thos.** Thomas.
Thurs. Thursday.
Tim. Timothy.
T. M. True mean.
T. N. T. Trinitrotoluene *or* Trinitrotoluol.
t. o. Telegraph office; turn over.
topog. Topographical; topography.
tp. Township.
tr. Translated; translation; translator; transpose; treasurer; trustee.
trav. Travel; traveler.
treas. Treasurer; treasury.
trig. Trigonometric; trigonometrical; trigonometry.
Trin. Trinity.
trop. Tropic; tropical.
T. S. Transport and Supply.
T. T. Telegraphic transfer; Trinity term.
T. U. Trade Union.
Tues. Tuesday.
Turk. Turkey; Turkish.
typ. Typographer; typographic (-ical); typography.

U

U. Uncle; Unionist; upper.
U. K. United Kingdom.
ult. Ultimately; ultimo.
Unit. Unitarian.
univ. Universally; university.
Univ. Universalist.
U. of S. Afr. Union of South Africa.
U. P. C. United Presbyterian Church.
Uru. Uruguay.
U. S. Uncle Sam; United States.
U. S. A. United States Army; United States of America.
U. S. C. United States of Colombia.
U. S. M. United States Mail; United States Marine.
U. S. M. A. United States Military Academy.
U. S. N. United States Navy.
U. S. N. A. United States Naval Academy.
U. S. N. G. United States National Guard.
U. S. S. United States Senate; United States Ship *or* Steamer.
usu. Usual; usually.
u. s. w. Und so weiter (G., and so forth).

V

v. Verb; verse; version; versus; very; vicar; vice-; vide (L., see); village; vocative; volume; von (G., of).
V. Venerable; Victoria; Viscount; Volunteers.
Va. Virginia.
v. a. Verb active.
V. A. Vicar Apostolic; Vice Admiral.
var. Variant; variation; variety; various.
Vat. Vatican.
vb. n. Verbal noun.
V. C. Veterinary Corps; Vice Chancellor; Victoria Cross.

Ven. Venerable; Venice.
Venez. Venezuela.
ver. Verse; verses.
Vet. Veterinary.
V. G. Vicar-general.
v. i. Verb intransitive.
Vic. Victoria.
vid. Vide (L., see).
vil. Village.
Vis., *or* **Visc.** Viscount.
viz. Videlicet (L., namely).
V. M. D. Veterinariæ Medicinæ Doctor (L., Doctor of Veterinary Medicine).
v. n. Verb neuter.
voc. Vocative.
vocab. Vocabulary.
vol. (*pl.* vols.) Volume; volunteer.
vol. Volcano; volcanic.
V. P. Vice-President.
v. r. Verb reflexive.
V. R. Victoria Regina (L., Queen Victoria).
V. Rev. Very Reverend.
vs. Versus.
v. s. Vide supra (L., see above).
V. S. Veterinary Surgeon.
Vt. Vermont.
v. t. Verb transitive.
Vul. Vulgate.
vv. Verses; violins.

W

w. Wanting; week; wide; wife; with.
W. Wales; Washington; Welsh; West; Western.
W. A. West Africa; Western Australia.
Wash. Washington.
W. C. Wesleyan Chapel; Western Central (Postal District, London).
W. C. T. U. Woman's Christian Temperance Union.
W. D., *or* **War D.** War Department.
Wed. Wednesday.
w. f. Wrong font.
w. g. Wire gauge.
W. G. C. Worthy Grand Chaplain.
W. G. M. Worthy Grand Master.
whf. Wharf.
W. I., *or* **W. Ind.** West Indies; West Indian.
Wis. Wisconsin.
Wisd. of Sol. Wisdom of Solomon.
wk. Week.
W. long. West longitude.
Wm. William.
W. M. Worshipful Master.
WNW. West-northwest.
W. O. War Office.
wp. Worship.
W. R. Water reserve; West Riding.
WSW. West-southwest.
wt. Weight.
W. Va. West Virginia.
Wyo. Wyoming.

X

X. Χριστος (Gr., Christ).
X-c., *or* **X-cp.** Ex coupon.
Xmas [no period] Christmas.
Xn. Christian.
Xnty., *or* **Xty.** Christianity.
Xper., *or* **Xr.** Christopher.
Xt. Christ.

Y

y. Yard; year.

yd. (*pl.* yds.) Yard.

Y. M. C. A. Young Men's Christian Association.

Y. M. Cath. A. Young Men's Catholic Association.

Y. M. C. U. Young Men's Christian Union.

Y. P. S. C. E. Young People's Society of Christian Endeavor.

yr. (*pl.* yrs.) Year; younger; your.

Y. W. C. A. Young Women's Christian Association.

Z

Zach. Zacharias; Zachary.

Zeb. Zebadiah; Zebedee.

zoogeog. Zoogeography.

zool. Zoological; zoologist; zoology.

Z. S. Zoological Society.

Zech. Zechariah.

Zeph. Zephaniah.

About

ROGET'S INTERNATIONAL THESAURUS

from which

ROGET'S POCKET THESAURUS

is derived

In 1852, Peter Mark Roget, an English doctor, published the first thesaurus. It filled an important need and became an immediate success. That little book with the long title—*Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases Classified and Arranged so as to Facilitate the Expression of Ideas and Assist in Literary Composition*—was the father of all thesauruses. Fortunately, perhaps, his title has been shortened; but that is the only thing about it which has shrunk. Today *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and the bigger volume from which it is derived, *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus*, are lineal descendants of Roget's *Thesaurus of English Words*. In these two volumes reside not only the genius of Roget himself, but the work of many subsequent compilers and editors who have expanded the original book into one of the largest and certainly one of the most useful word books in the English language.

Peter Roget was surely inspired when he devised his *Thesaurus*. Known as a brilliant physician, a Fellow of the Royal Society, and a founder of the Society for the Diffusion of Knowledge, this amazing and versatile man invented a slide rule, did pioneer work on a calculating machine, and wrote volumes on phrenology, electricity, physiology, and other scientific problems of his time. But today he is best known for his *Thesaurus*, a book which, ironically enough, he always considered a mere side line.

The basic principle of Roget's *Thesaurus*, which has been scrupulously observed in *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and in *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus*, is the *grouping of words according to their ideas* rather than the listing of words, as the dictionaries do, according to the alphabet. This is the secret of a genuine thesaurus and is the basis for its remarkable usefulness.

Good writing depends on using the exact word; but how often do you have to grope—usually without success—for the exact word to fit the idea you have in mind? A thesaurus solves just that problem. With a thesaurus you start with an idea and find the word or phrase that suits it. A dictionary, on the other hand, is just the reverse: you start with a word and find its definition. It is impossible, because of the very nature of these two basic reference books, to compile a thesaurus in dictionary form, and it was the genius of Roget which saw this first and the wisdom of subsequent editors which has warned them not to tamper with a proved success.

Roget's Pocket Thesaurus and the more complete *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* are arranged in two basic sections. The first, or main text, consists of hundreds of lists of related words and phrases. These lists cover all areas of knowledge. Originally devised by Peter Roget, they represent a famous breakdown of knowledge which, in its own right, was a feat of human intelligence. Within these lists are placed words and phrases of related meanings; the words themselves are clustered into tiny groups of almost synonymous meanings. But these groups grow and spread like animal cells into a network of related meanings so that if, for example, you want to find a word similar in meaning, though not completely synonymous, to "gay," a thesaurus can help you where a dictionary of synonyms cannot. No dictionary of synonyms has been so useful or enjoyed such success as Roget's *Thesaurus*.

The second section is the all-important index. Here are listed in alphabetical order all the words of the first section and the exact places where they appear. "Gay," for example, appears several places in the text: it is listed in its senses of bright, cheerful, and showy. The index tells you this, and shows you where to turn to find the lists of related words and phrases for every one of these basic meanings of "gay." Without this index a thesaurus is useless. It is the quick and efficient key that unlocks the hundreds of lists of related words and phrases—it is the essential key that is lacking in so-called "dictionary thesauruses."

The extraordinary usefulness of *Roget's Pocket Thesaurus* and *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* is attested to by many famous writers. Kenneth Roberts has written: "I can't possibly remember how many copies of this book I've owned and worn to tatters; but ever since the days when I was writing verse for the old *Life*, I have regarded it as the most valuable reference book that an author could have." Mary Roberts Rinehart said that she has "used at least four of these books since I first commenced to write, and even the fourth one is now in poor shape." And Philip Van Doren Stern wrote that "with the exception of the dictionary, it is the reference book I most often use and find indispensable for that elusive word that slips the mind when you want it most. To the professional writer whose everyday job has to do with words the book is an absolute necessity."

Roget's Pocket Thesaurus, then, and *Roget's INTERNATIONAL Thesaurus* derive their extraordinary usefulness from the fidelity with which they adhere to Peter Mark Roget's original concept. Naturally both volumes have been expanded. For example, many new listings have had to be added to Roget's original divisions of knowledge to provide room for the advances in science and technology which even this amazing doctor did not dream of. Altogether, in the larger edition, there are more than 200,000 words and phrases, and in both editions appear contemporary American colloquialisms and slang. Pocket

Books and the Thomas Y. Crowell Company have taken exceptional pride in bringing this famous reference book to a peak of usefulness for the modern American; it is pre-eminently suitable for the student, teacher, housewife, business and professional man, writer—in short, for everyone who ever has need of writing anything from a letter to a play, from a business report to a scientific treatise.

DO YOU HAVE WORD TROUBLE?

How often do you stop short in the midst of talking or writing because you can't think of the right word? More often than you like to realize? It's embarrassing—and very annoying. The idea is clear in your mind. The word with the exact shade of meaning is right on the tip of your tongue. But it stays there while you use a poor substitute, and you manage to remember it just as you're dropping off to sleep.

ROGET'S THESAURUS will end your word troubles. Here is a treasury of synonyms and antonyms arranged according to subject. You can start with the broadest, most general idea. You will find words and phrases to express all the shades and modifications of that idea. Once you've used a thesaurus you will, with Franklin P. Adams, "bless, set store by, celebrate, commend, acclaim, appreciate" its "merit, goodness, value, worth."

PUBLISHED BY POCKET BOOKS PRINTED IN U.S.A.